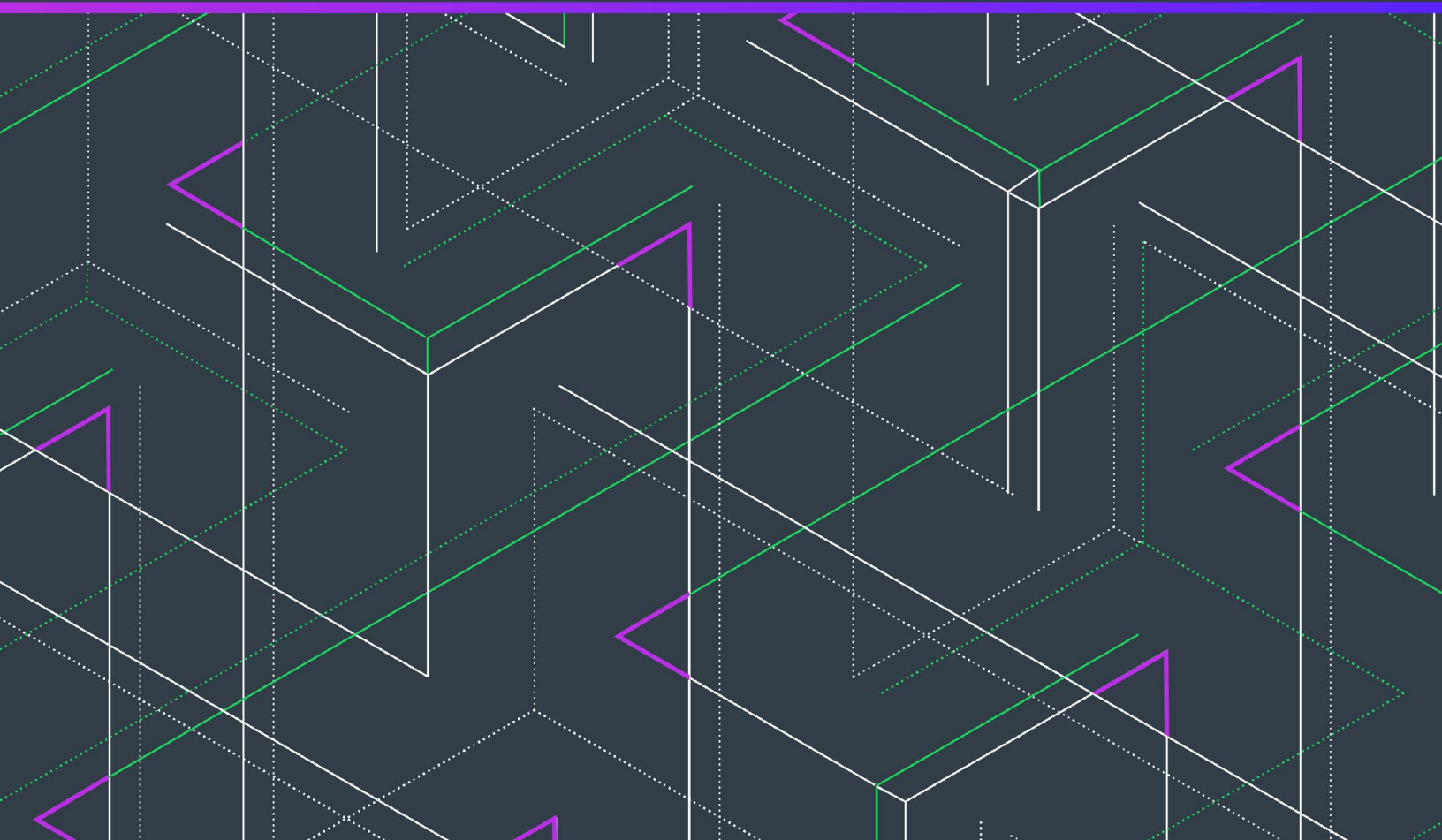


FlexNet Operations

SOAP Web Services Guide



Legal Information

Book Name: FlexNet Operations SOAP Web Services Guide
Part Number: FNO-2026-SWSG04
Product Release Date: April 2026

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 2026 Flexera Software

This publication contains proprietary and confidential information and creative works owned by Flexera Software and its licensors, if any. Any use, copying, publication, distribution, display, modification, or transmission of such publication in whole or in part in any form or by any means without the prior express written permission of Flexera Software is strictly prohibited. Except where expressly provided by Flexera Software in writing, possession of this publication shall not be construed to confer any license or rights under any Flexera Software intellectual property rights, whether by estoppel, implication, or otherwise.

All copies of the technology and related information, if allowed by Flexera Software, must display this notice of copyright and ownership in full.

FlexNet Operations incorporates software developed by others and redistributed according to license agreements. Copyright notices and licenses for these external libraries are provided in a supplementary document that accompanies this one.

Intellectual Property

For a list of trademarks and patents that are owned by Flexera Software, see <https://www.revenera.com/legal/intellectual-property.html>. All other brand and product names mentioned in Flexera Software products, product documentation, and marketing materials are the trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Restricted Rights Legend

The Software is commercial computer software. If the user or licensee of the Software is an agency, department, or other entity of the United States Government, the use, duplication, reproduction, release, modification, disclosure, or transfer of the Software, or any related documentation of any kind, including technical data and manuals, is restricted by a license agreement or by the terms of this Agreement in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation 12.212 for civilian purposes and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement 227.7202 for military purposes. The Software was developed fully at private expense. All other use is prohibited.

Table of Contents

FlexNet Operations SOAP Web Services Guide.....	1
ProductPackagingService.....	3
Methods.....	4
assignProductCategoriesToAcct.....	9
assignProductCategoriesToUser.....	10
createFeature.....	11
createFeatureBundle.....	12
createMaintenance.....	13
createPartNumber.....	15
createProduct.....	18
createProductCategory.....	20
createProductRelationship.....	21
createUniformSuite.....	22
deleteFeature.....	24
deleteFeatureBundle.....	25
deleteMaintenance.....	26
deletePartNumber.....	27
deleteProduct.....	30
deleteProductRelationship.....	31
deleteUniformSuite.....	32
getFeatureBundleCount.....	33
getFeatureBundlesQuery.....	34
getFeatureCount.....	35
getFeaturesQuery.....	36
getLicenseModelIdentifiers.....	37
getLicenseTechnologiesQuery.....	38
getMaintenanceCount.....	39
getMaintenanceQuery.....	40
getPartNumberCount.....	41
getPartNumbersQuery.....	44
getProductCategories.....	46
getProductCount.....	47
getProductRelationships.....	48
getProductsQuery.....	49

getTransactionKeyIdentifiers.....	50
getUniformSuiteCount.....	51
getUniformSuiteQuery.....	52
getUsersForProductCategory.....	53
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct.....	54
removeProductCategoriesFromUser.....	55
setFeatureBundleState.....	56
setFeatureState.....	57
setMaintenanceState.....	58
setProductState.....	59
setUniformSuiteState.....	60
updateFeature.....	61
updateFeatureBundle.....	62
updateMaintenance.....	63
updateProduct.....	64
updateProductRelationship.....	65
updateUniformSuite.....	66
Complex Types.....	67
accountIdentifierType.....	76
accountPKType.....	77
addressDataType.....	78
attributeDescriptorDataType.....	79
attributeDescriptorType.....	80
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType.....	81
attributeMetaDescriptorType.....	82
categoryAttributeDataType.....	83
categoryAttributesDataType.....	84
correlationDataType.....	85
createdAcctDataType.....	86
createdFeatureBundleDataListType.....	87
createdFeatureDataListType.....	88
createdFeatureDataType.....	89
createdMaintenanceDataType.....	90
createdMaintenanceDataListType.....	91
createdPartNumberDataListType.....	92
createdPartNumberDataType.....	93
createdProductCategoryDataListType.....	94
createdProductCategoryDataType.....	95
createdProductDataListType.....	96
createdProductDataType.....	97

createdUniformSuiteDataListType.....	98
createdUniformSuiteDataType.....	99
createFeatureBundleDataType.....	100
createFeatureBundleRequestType.....	101
createFeatureBundleResponseType.....	102
createFeatureRequestType.....	104
createFeatureResponseType.....	105
createMaintenanceDataType.....	107
createMaintenanceRequestType.....	108
createMaintenanceResponseType.....	109
createPartNumberDataType.....	111
createPartNumberRequestType.....	112
createPartNumberResponseType.....	113
createProductCategoryDataType.....	116
createProductCategoryRequestType.....	117
createProductCategoryResponseType.....	118
createProductDataType.....	120
createProductRelationshipRequestType.....	123
createProductRelationshipResponseType.....	124
createProductRequestType.....	125
createProductResponseType.....	126
createUniformSuiteDataType.....	128
createUniformSuiteRequestType.....	130
createUniformSuiteResponseType.....	131
customAttributeDescriptorDataType.....	133
customAttributeDescriptorType.....	134
customAttributeQueryType.....	135
customAttributesQueryListType.....	137
DateQueryType.....	138
DateTimeQueryType.....	139
deleteFeatureBundleDataType.....	140
deleteFeatureBundleRequestType.....	141
deleteFeatureBundleResponseType.....	142
deleteFeatureDataType.....	144
deleteFeatureRequestType.....	145
deleteFeatureResponseType.....	146
deleteMaintenanceDataType.....	147
deleteMaintenanceRequestType.....	148
deleteMaintenanceResponseType.....	149
deletePartNumberDataType.....	151

deletePartNumberRequestType.....	152
deletePartNumberResponseType.....	153
deleteProductDataType.....	156
deleteProductRelationshipRequestType.....	157
deleteProductRelationshipResponseType.....	158
deleteProductRequestType.....	159
deleteProductResponseType.....	160
deleteUniformSuiteDataType.....	161
deleteUniformSuiteRequestType.....	162
deleteUniformSuiteResponseType.....	163
domainUserIdentifierType.....	164
domainUserPKType.....	165
dupGroupDataType.....	166
DurationType.....	167
emailContactListType.....	168
entitledProductDataListType.....	169
entitledProductDataType.....	170
entitlementIdentifierType.....	171
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType.....	172
entitlementLineItemPKType.....	173
entitlementPKType.....	174
failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType.....	175
failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataType.....	176
failedDeleteFeatureDataListType.....	177
failedDeleteFeatureDataType.....	178
failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType.....	179
failedDeleteMaintenanceDataType.....	180
failedDeletePartNumberDataListType.....	181
failedDeletePartNumberDataType.....	182
failedDeleteProductDataListType.....	183
failedDeleteProductDataType.....	184
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType.....	185
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataType.....	186
failedFeatureBundleDataListType.....	187
failedFeatureBundleDataType.....	188
failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType.....	189
failedFeatureBundleStateDataType.....	190
failedFeatureDataListType.....	191
failedFeatureDataType.....	192
failedFeatureStateDataListType.....	193

failedFeatureStateDataType.....	194
failedMaintenanceDataListType.....	195
failedMaintenanceDataType.....	196
failedMaintenanceStateDataListType.....	197
failedMaintenanceStateDataType.....	198
failedPartNumberDataListType.....	199
failedPartNumberDataType.....	200
failedProductCategoryDataListType.....	201
failedProductCategoryDataType.....	202
failedProductDataListType.....	203
failedProductDataType.....	204
failedProductRelationshipDataListType.....	205
failedProductRelationshipDataType.....	206
failedProductStateDataListType.....	207
failedProductStateDataType.....	208
failedUniformSuiteDataListType.....	209
failedUniformSuiteDataType.....	210
failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType.....	211
failedUniformSuiteStateDataType.....	212
failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType.....	213
failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataType.....	214
failedUpdateFeatureDataListType.....	215
failedUpdateFeatureDataType.....	216
failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType.....	217
failedUpdateMaintenanceDataType.....	218
failedUpdateProductDataListType.....	219
failedUpdateProductDataType.....	220
failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType.....	221
failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataType.....	222
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType.....	223
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataType.....	224
featureBundleIdentifierType.....	225
featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	226
featureBundlePKType.....	227
featureBundleQueryDataType.....	228
featureBundleQueryParametersType.....	229
featureBundlesListType.....	231
featureBundleStateDataType.....	232
featureDataType.....	233
featureIdentifierType.....	235

featureIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	236
featureOverrideParamsType.....	237
featurePKType.....	238
featureQueryDataType.....	239
featureQueryParametersType.....	240
featuresListType.....	243
featureStateDataType.....	244
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType.....	245
fulfillmentIdentifierType.....	246
fulfillmentPKType.....	247
getCountResponseDataType.....	248
getFeatureBundleCountRequestType.....	249
getFeatureBundleCountResponseType.....	250
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType.....	251
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType.....	252
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType.....	253
getFeatureCountRequestType.....	254
getFeatureCountResponseType.....	255
getFeaturesQueryRequestType.....	256
getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType.....	257
getFeaturesQueryResponseType.....	258
getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType.....	259
getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType.....	260
getMaintenanceCountRequestType.....	261
getMaintenanceCountResponseType.....	262
getMaintenanceQueryRequestType.....	264
getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType.....	265
getMaintenanceQueryResponseType.....	266
getModelIdentifiersRequestType.....	268
getModelIdentifiersResponseType.....	269
getPartNumberCountRequestType.....	270
getPartNumberCountResponseType.....	271
getPartNumbersQueryRequestType.....	274
getPartNumbersQueryResponseType.....	275
getProductCategoriesRequestType.....	278
getProductCategoriesResponseDataType.....	279
getProductCategoriesResponseType.....	280
getProductCountRequestType.....	281
getProductCountResponseType.....	282
getProductRelationshipsRequestType.....	283

getProductRelationshipsResponseType.....	284
getProductsQueryRequestType.....	285
getProductsQueryResponseDataType.....	286
getProductsQueryResponseType.....	287
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType.....	288
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType.....	289
getUniformSuiteCountRequestType.....	290
getUniformSuiteCountResponseType.....	291
getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType.....	292
getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType.....	293
getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType.....	294
getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType.....	295
getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType.....	296
getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType.....	297
groupMaskDataType.....	299
handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType.....	300
handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType.....	301
handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType.....	302
handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType.....	303
hostTypeListType.....	304
hostTypePKType.....	305
identifierQueryParametersType.....	306
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType.....	307
licenseGeneratorPKType.....	308
licenseGeneratorsDetailsType.....	309
licenseModelDetailsType.....	310
licenseModelIdentifierType.....	311
licenseModelPKType.....	312
licenseModelsListType.....	313
licenseTechnologyDataListType.....	314
licenseTechnologyDetailsType.....	315
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType.....	316
licenseTechnologyPKType.....	317
licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType.....	318
maintenanceIdentifierType.....	319
maintenancePKType.....	320
maintenanceQueryDataType.....	321
maintenanceQueryParametersType.....	322
maintenanceStateDataType.....	325
modelAttributesType.....	326

modelIdentifiersDataListType.....	327
NumberQueryType.....	328
packagePropertiesDataType.....	329
partNumberCountDataType.....	330
partNumberDataListType.....	331
partNumberDataType.....	332
partNumberIdentifierType.....	333
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType.....	334
partNumberPKType.....	335
partNumberQueryParametersType.....	336
partNumbersListType.....	339
partNumbersSimpleListType.....	340
prodCustomAttributeQueryType.....	341
prodCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	342
productCategoryDataType.....	343
productCategoryParametersType.....	344
productIdentifierType.....	345
productIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	346
productPKType.....	347
productQueryDataType.....	348
productQueryParametersType.....	351
productRelationshipDataType.....	355
productsListType.....	356
productStateDataType.....	357
roleIdentifierType.....	358
rolePKType.....	359
setFeatureBundleStateRequestType.....	360
setFeatureBundleStateResponseType.....	361
setFeatureStateRequestType.....	363
setFeatureStateResponseType.....	364
setMaintenanceStateRequestType.....	365
setMaintenanceStateResponseType.....	366
setProductStateRequestType.....	368
setProductStateResponseType.....	369
setUniformSuiteStateRequestType.....	370
setUniformSuiteStateResponseType.....	371
SimpleQueryType.....	372
StateQueryType.....	373
StatusInfoType.....	374
suiteCustomAttributeQueryType.....	375

suiteCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	376
suiteIdentifierType.....	377
suitePKType.....	378
suiteQueryParametersType.....	379
transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType.....	383
trustedKeyIdentifierType.....	384
trustedKeyPKType.....	385
uniformSuiteQueryDataType.....	386
uniformSuiteStateDataType.....	388
updateEntitledProductDataListType.....	389
updateFeatureBundleDataType.....	390
updateFeatureBundleRequestType.....	391
updateFeatureBundleResponseType.....	392
updateFeatureBundlesListType.....	394
updateFeatureDataType.....	395
updateFeatureRequestType.....	397
updateFeatureResponseType.....	398
updateFeaturesListType.....	400
updateHostTypeListType.....	401
updateLicenseModelsListType.....	402
updateMaintenanceDataType.....	403
updateMaintenanceRequestType.....	404
updateMaintenanceResponseType.....	405
updatePartNumbersListType.....	407
updatePartNumbersSimpleListType.....	408
updateProductDataType.....	409
updateProductRelationshipDataType.....	412
updateProductRelationshipRequestType.....	414
updateProductRelationshipResponseType.....	415
updateProductRequestType.....	416
updateProductResponseType.....	417
updateProductsListType.....	418
updateUniformSuiteDataType.....	419
updateUniformSuiteRequestType.....	421
updateUniformSuiteResponseType.....	422
userIdentifierType.....	423
userPKType.....	424
valueType.....	425
versionDateAttributesType.....	426
VersionFormatQueryType.....	427

Simple Types.....	428
AcctType.....	429
AggregationType.....	430
CollectionOperationAccountType.....	431
CreateOrUpdateOperationAccountType.....	432
CreateOrUpdateOperationType.....	433
Elements.....	434
assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest.....	440
assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse.....	441
assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest.....	443
assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse.....	444
createFeatureBundleRequest.....	446
createFeatureBundleResponse.....	447
createFeatureRequest.....	449
createFeatureResponse.....	451
createMaintenanceRequest.....	453
createMaintenanceResponse.....	454
createPartNumberRequest.....	456
createPartNumberResponse.....	457
createProductCategoryRequest.....	460
createProductCategoryResponse.....	461
createProductRelationshipRequest.....	463
createProductRelationshipResponse.....	464
createProductRequest.....	466
createProductResponse.....	468
createUniformSuiteRequest.....	470
createUniformSuiteResponse.....	472
deleteFeatureBundleRequest.....	474
deleteFeatureBundleResponse.....	475
deleteFeatureRequest.....	477
deleteFeatureResponse.....	478
deleteMaintenanceRequest.....	480
deleteMaintenanceResponse.....	481
deletePartNumberRequest.....	483
deletePartNumberResponse.....	484
deleteProductRelationshipRequest.....	487
deleteProductRelationshipResponse.....	488
deleteProductRequest.....	490
deleteProductResponse.....	491
deleteUniformSuiteRequest.....	493

deleteUniformSuiteResponse.....	494
getFeatureBundleCountRequest.....	496
getFeatureBundleCountResponse.....	497
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest.....	499
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse.....	500
getFeatureCountRequest.....	502
getFeatureCountResponse.....	503
getFeaturesQueryRequest.....	505
getFeaturesQueryResponse.....	506
getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest.....	508
getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse.....	509
getMaintenanceCountRequest.....	511
getMaintenanceCountResponse.....	512
getMaintenanceQueryRequest.....	514
getMaintenanceQueryResponse.....	515
getModelIdentifiersRequest.....	517
getModelIdentifiersResponse.....	518
getPartNumberCountRequest.....	520
getPartNumberCountResponse.....	521
getPartNumbersQueryRequest.....	524
getPartNumbersQueryResponse.....	525
getProductCategoriesRequest.....	528
getProductCategoriesResponse.....	529
getProductCountRequest.....	531
getProductCountResponse.....	532
getProductRelationshipsRequest.....	534
getProductRelationshipsResponse.....	535
getProductsQueryRequest.....	537
getProductsQueryResponse.....	538
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest.....	540
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse.....	541
getUniformSuiteCountRequest.....	543
getUniformSuiteCountResponse.....	544
getUniformSuitesQueryRequest.....	546
getUniformSuitesQueryResponse.....	547
getUsersForProductCategoryRequest.....	549
getUsersForProductCategoryResponse.....	550
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest.....	552
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse.....	553
removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest.....	555

removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse.....	556
setFeatureBundleStateRequest.....	558
setFeatureBundleStateResponse.....	559
setFeatureStateRequest.....	561
setFeatureStateResponse.....	562
setMaintenanceStateRequest.....	564
setMaintenanceStateResponse.....	565
setProductStateRequest.....	567
setProductStateResponse.....	568
setUniformSuiteStateRequest.....	570
setUniformSuiteStateResponse.....	571
updateFeatureBundleRequest.....	573
updateFeatureBundleResponse.....	574
updateFeatureRequest.....	576
updateFeatureResponse.....	577
updateMaintenanceRequest.....	579
updateMaintenanceResponse.....	580
updateProductRelationshipRequest.....	582
updateProductRelationshipResponse.....	583
updateProductRequest.....	585
updateProductResponse.....	586
updateUniformSuiteRequest.....	588
updateUniformSuiteResponse.....	589
EntitlementOrderService.....	591
Methods.....	592
createBulkEntitlement.....	600
createEntitlementLineItem.....	601
createSimpleEntitlement.....	603
createWebRegKey.....	607
deleteEntitlement.....	610
deleteEntitlementLineItem.....	611
deleteMaintenanceLineItem.....	612
deleteWebRegKey.....	613
emailActivatableItem.....	616
emailEntitlement.....	618
getActivatableItemCount.....	620
getActivatableItemsQuery.....	621
getBulkEntitlementCount.....	622
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery.....	623
getEntitlementAttributeCount.....	624

getEntitlementAttributesFromModel.....	625
getEntitlementCount.....	626
getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery.....	627
getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery.....	629
getEntitlementsAttributeQuery.....	630
getEntitlementsQuery.....	631
getExactAvailableCount.....	632
getMatchingBulkEnts.....	633
getMatchingLineItems.....	635
getStateChangeHistory.....	637
getWebRegKeyCount.....	638
getWebRegKeysQuery.....	641
linkMaintenanceLineItem.....	644
mapEntitlementsToUser.....	645
mergeEntitlements.....	646
renewLicense.....	647
replaceEntitlementLineItem.....	648
setEntitlementState.....	649
setLineItemState.....	650
setMaintenanceLineItemState.....	651
splitBulkEntitlement.....	652
splitLineItem.....	654
transferEntitlement.....	656
transferLineItem.....	657
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem.....	658
updateBulkEntitlement.....	659
updateEntitlementLineItem.....	660
updateSimpleEntitlement.....	661
upgradeLicense.....	662
upsellLicense.....	663
Complex Types.....	664
accountIdentifierType.....	674
AccountNamesQueryType.....	675
accountPKType.....	677
accountTypeList.....	678
AcctTypeList.....	679
acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicyDataType.....	680
activatableItemDetailType.....	681
ActivatableItemOwnersType.....	682
activatableItemsSortBy.....	683

activatableItemsSortBy.....	684
activationIdList.....	685
addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType.....	686
addedEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	687
addEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	688
addOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType.....	689
addOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType.....	690
addressDataType.....	693
addWebRegKeyDataType.....	694
addWebRegKeyRequestType.....	695
addWebRegKeyResponseType.....	696
advancedReinstallPolicyType.....	699
attributeDescriptorDataType.....	700
attributeDescriptorType.....	701
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType.....	702
attributeMetaDescriptorType.....	703
bulkEntitlementDataType.....	704
bulkEntitlementPropertiesType.....	708
bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType.....	711
cancelLicensePolicyDataType.....	713
channelPartnerDataListType.....	714
channelPartnerDataType.....	715
correlationDataType.....	716
createBulkEntitlementDataType.....	717
createBulkEntitlementRequestType.....	721
createBulkEntitlementResponseType.....	722
createdBulkEntitlementDataListType.....	724
createdBulkEntitlementDataType.....	725
createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType.....	726
createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataType.....	727
createdRenewEntitlementDataListType.....	728
createdRenewEntitlementDataType.....	729
createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType.....	730
createdSimpleEntitlementDataType.....	731
createEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	732
createMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	736
createSimpleEntitlementDataType.....	738
createSimpleEntitlementRequestType.....	739
createSimpleEntitlementResponseType.....	740
customAttributeDescriptorDataType.....	743

customAttributeDescriptorType.....	744
customAttributeQueryType.....	745
customAttributesQueryListType.....	747
DateQueryType.....	748
DateTimeQueryType.....	749
deleteEntitlementDataType.....	750
deleteEntitlementRequestType.....	751
deleteEntitlementResponseType.....	752
deleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	753
deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequestType.....	754
deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType.....	755
deleteWebRegKeyRequestType.....	756
deleteWebRegKeyResponseType.....	757
DurationType.....	760
emailActivatableItemRequestType.....	761
emailActivatableItemResponseType.....	762
emailContactListType.....	763
emailEntitlementRequestType.....	764
emailEntitlementResponseType.....	765
entCustomAttributeQueryType.....	766
entCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	767
entitledProductDataListType.....	768
entitledProductDataType.....	769
entitlementAttributeDataType.....	770
entitlementDataType.....	771
entitlementIdentifierType.....	772
entitlementLifeCycleDataType.....	773
EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType.....	774
EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType.....	775
entitlementLineItemDataType.....	777
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType.....	782
entitlementLineItemPKType.....	783
entitlementLineItemPropertiesType.....	784
entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType.....	789
entitlementListType.....	792
entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType.....	793
entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType.....	795
entitlementPKType.....	797
entitlementStateChangeDataType.....	798
entitlementStateChangeListType.....	799

entitlementStateDataType.....	800
expirationTermsDataType.....	801
extraActivationDataType.....	802
failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType.....	803
failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	804
failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType.....	805
failedAddWebRegKeyDataType.....	806
failedBulkEntitlementDataListType.....	807
failedBulkEntitlementDataType.....	808
failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType.....	809
failedDeleteEntitlementDataType.....	810
failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType.....	811
failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	812
failedDeleteWebRegKeyDataType.....	813
failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType.....	814
failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType.....	815
failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataType.....	816
failedEntitlementStateDataListType.....	817
failedEntitlementStateDataType.....	818
failedIdDataType.....	819
failedLineItemStateDataListType.....	820
failedLineItemStateDataType.....	821
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	822
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemListType.....	823
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType.....	824
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataType.....	825
failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType.....	826
failedMatchingBulkEntDataType.....	827
failedMatchingBulkEntsListType.....	828
failedMatchingLineItemDataType.....	829
failedMatchingLineItemsListType.....	830
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType.....	831
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	832
failedRenewEntitlementDataListType.....	833
failedRenewEntitlementDataType.....	834
failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType.....	835
failedSimpleEntitlementDataType.....	836
failedSplitBulkEntitlementDataType.....	837
failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType.....	838
failedSplitLineItemDataType.....	839

failedSplitLineItemDataType.....	840
failedTransferEntitlementDataType.....	841
failedTransferEntitlementListType.....	842
failedTransferLineItemDataType.....	843
failedTransferLineItemListType.....	844
failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	845
failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType.....	846
failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType.....	847
failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataType.....	848
failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType.....	849
failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	850
failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType.....	851
failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataType.....	852
featureBundleIdentifierType.....	853
featureBundleListType.....	854
featureBundlePKType.....	855
featureBundleStateChangeDataType.....	856
featureBundleStateChangeListType.....	857
featureIdentifierType.....	858
featureListType.....	859
featurePKType.....	860
featureStateChangeDataType.....	861
featureStateChangeListType.....	862
fulfillmentIdentifierType.....	863
fulfillmentPKType.....	864
getActivatableItemCountRequestType.....	865
getActivatableItemCountResponseType.....	866
getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType.....	867
getBulkEntitlementCountResponseType.....	868
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType.....	869
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponseType.....	870
getCountResponseDataType.....	871
getEntitlementAttributesRequestType.....	872
getEntitlementAttributesResponseType.....	873
getEntitlementCountAttributeRequestType.....	875
getEntitlementCountAttributeResponseType.....	876
getEntitlementCountRequestType.....	877
getEntitlementCountResponseType.....	878
getExactAvailableCountRequestType.....	879
getExactAvailableCountResponseType.....	880

getMatchingBulkEntInfoType.....	881
getMatchingBulkEntsListType.....	882
getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType.....	883
getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType.....	884
getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType.....	885
getMatchingLinItemInfoType.....	887
getMatchingLinItemsListType.....	888
getMatchingLinItemsRequestType.....	889
getMatchingLinItemsResponseListType.....	890
getMatchingLinItemsResponseType.....	891
getStateChangeHistoryRequestType.....	893
getStateChangeHistoryResponseType.....	894
getWebRegKeyCountRequestType.....	895
getWebRegKeyCountResponseType.....	896
getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType.....	899
getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType.....	900
hostTypePKType.....	903
idListType.....	904
idType.....	905
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType.....	906
licenseGeneratorPKType.....	907
licenseModelIdentifierType.....	908
licenseModelListType.....	909
licenseModelPKType.....	910
licenseModelStateChangeDataType.....	911
licenseModelStateChangeListType.....	912
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType.....	913
licenseTechnologyPKType.....	914
lifeCycleLinItemDataType.....	915
linItemCustomAttributeQueryType.....	916
linItemCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	917
linItemLifeCycleDataType.....	918
linItemStateDataType.....	919
linkMaintenanceLinItemDataType.....	920
linkMaintenanceLinItemListType.....	921
linkMaintenanceLinItemRequestType.....	922
linkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType.....	923
maintenanceIdentifierType.....	924
maintenanceLinItemDataType.....	925
maintenanceLinItemPropertiesType.....	927

maintenanceLineItemStateDataType.....	929
maintenancePKType.....	930
mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType.....	931
mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType.....	932
matchingBulkEntDataType.....	933
matchingLineItemDataType.....	934
mergeEntitlementsRequestType.....	935
mergeEntitlementsResponseType.....	936
newEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	937
NumberQueryType.....	938
parentLineItemIdentifierType.....	939
PartnerTierQueryType.....	940
partNumberIdentifierType.....	941
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType.....	942
partNumberPKType.....	943
policyAttributesDataType.....	944
policyAttributesListType.....	945
policyDataType.....	946
policyTermType.....	947
productCategoryDataType.....	948
productIdentifierType.....	949
productIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	950
productListType.....	951
productPKType.....	952
productStateChangeDataType.....	953
productStateChangeListType.....	954
reinstallPolicyDataType.....	955
removeEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	956
removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType.....	957
removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType.....	958
renewedEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	959
renewEntitlementDataType.....	960
renewEntitlementRequestType.....	961
renewEntitlementResponseType.....	962
renewLineItemDataType.....	963
renewParametersDataType.....	964
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType.....	967
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType.....	968
roleIdentifierType.....	969
rolePKType.....	970

searchActivatableItemDataType.....	971
searchActivatableItemRequestType.....	983
searchActivatableItemResponseType.....	984
searchBulkEntitlementDataType.....	985
searchEntitlementAttributeDataType.....	992
searchEntitlementAttributeRequestType.....	994
searchEntitlementAttributeResponseType.....	995
searchEntitlementDataType.....	996
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType.....	1005
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType.....	1006
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType.....	1007
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponseType.....	1008
searchEntitlementRequestType.....	1009
searchEntitlementResponseType.....	1010
searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	1011
setEntitlementStateRequestType.....	1015
setEntitlementStateResponseType.....	1016
setLineItemStateRequestType.....	1018
setLineItemStateResponseType.....	1019
setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequestType.....	1020
setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponseType.....	1021
simpleEntitlementDataType.....	1022
SimpleQueryType.....	1024
splitBulkEntitlementDataType.....	1025
splitBulkEntitlementInfoType.....	1026
splitBulkEntitlementListType.....	1027
splitBulkEntitlementRequestType.....	1028
splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType.....	1029
splitBulkEntitlementResponseType.....	1030
splitLineItemDataType.....	1031
splitLineItemInfoType.....	1032
splitLineItemListType.....	1033
splitLineItemRequestType.....	1034
splitLineItemResponseListType.....	1035
splitLineItemResponseType.....	1036
stateChangeDataType.....	1038
stateChangeResponseType.....	1039
StateQueryType.....	1040
StatusInfoType.....	1041
suitIdentifierType.....	1042

suitePKType.....	1043
transferEntitlementInfoType.....	1044
transferEntitlementsListType.....	1047
transferEntitlementsRequestType.....	1048
transferEntitlementsResponseType.....	1049
transferLineItemInfoType.....	1051
transferLineItemsListType.....	1052
transferLineItemsRequestType.....	1053
transferLineItemsResponseType.....	1054
transferredEntitlementDataType.....	1056
transferredEntitlementsListType.....	1057
transferredLineItemDataType.....	1058
transferredLineItemMapType.....	1059
transferredLineItemsListType.....	1060
trustedKeyIdentifierType.....	1061
trustedKeyPKType.....	1062
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	1063
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType.....	1064
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType.....	1065
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType.....	1066
updateBulkEntitlementDataType.....	1067
updateBulkEntitlementRequestType.....	1070
updateBulkEntitlementResponseType.....	1071
updateEntitledProductDataListType.....	1072
updateEntitlementLineItemDataType.....	1073
updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType.....	1074
updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType.....	1075
updateLineItemDataType.....	1076
updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType.....	1080
updateSimpleEntitlementDataType.....	1082
updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType.....	1083
updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType.....	1084
userIdentifierType.....	1085
userPKType.....	1086
valueType.....	1087
versionDateAttributesType.....	1088
VersionFormatQueryType.....	1089
virtualLicensePolicyDataType.....	1090
webRegKeyCountDataType.....	1091
webRegKeyDataListType.....	1092

webRegKeyDataType.....	1093
webRegKeysDataListType.....	1094
webRegKeysListType.....	1095
webRegKeyType.....	1096
Simple Types.....	1097
accountType.....	1098
AcctType.....	1099
activatableItemSortKey.....	1100
ActivatableItemType.....	1101
AttributeDataType.....	1102
BulkEntitlementType.....	1103
CollectionOperationType.....	1104
CreateOrUpdateOperationType.....	1105
datedSearchType.....	1106
DurationUnit.....	1107
FulfillmentSourceType.....	1108
LinItemType.....	1109
numberSearchType.....	1110
ProductType.....	1111
simpleSearchType.....	1112
StartDateOptionType.....	1113
StateChangeEventType.....	1114
StateType.....	1115
StatusType.....	1116
VersionDateOptionType.....	1117
VersionFormatType.....	1118
Elements.....	1119
addWebRegKeyRequest.....	1125
addWebRegKeyResponse.....	1126
createBulkEntitlementRequest.....	1129
createBulkEntitlementResponse.....	1131
createEntitlementLinItemRequest.....	1133
createEntitlementLinItemResponse.....	1135
createSimpleEntitlementRequest.....	1138
createSimpleEntitlementResponse.....	1141
deleteEntitlementRequest.....	1144
deleteEntitlementResponse.....	1145
deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest.....	1147
deleteMaintenanceLinItemResponse.....	1148
deleteWebRegKeyRequest.....	1150

deleteWebRegKeyResponse.....	1151
emailEntitlementRequest.....	1154
emailEntitlementResponse.....	1156
getActivatableItemCountRequest.....	1158
getActivatableItemCountResponse.....	1159
getBulkEntitlementCountRequest.....	1161
getBulkEntitlementCountResponse.....	1162
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest.....	1164
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse.....	1166
getEntitlementAttributeCountRequest.....	1169
getEntitlementAttributeCountResponse.....	1170
getEntitlementAttributesRequest.....	1171
getEntitlementAttributesResponse.....	1172
getEntitlementCountRequest.....	1174
getEntitlementCountResponse.....	1175
getExactAvailableCountRequest.....	1177
getExactAvailableCountResponse.....	1178
getMatchingBulkEntsRequest.....	1180
getMatchingBulkEntsResponse.....	1181
getMatchingLineItemsRequest.....	1183
getMatchingLineItemsResponse.....	1184
getStateChangeHistoryRequest.....	1186
getStateChangeHistoryResponse.....	1187
getWebRegKeyCountRequest.....	1189
getWebRegKeyCountResponse.....	1190
getWebRegKeysQueryRequest.....	1193
getWebRegKeysQueryResponse.....	1194
linkMaintenanceLineItemRequest.....	1197
linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse.....	1198
mapEntitlementsToUserRequest.....	1200
mapEntitlementsToUserResponse.....	1201
mergeEntitlementsRequest.....	1203
mergeEntitlementsResponse.....	1204
removeEntitlementLineItemRequest.....	1206
removeEntitlementLineItemResponse.....	1207
renewLicenseRequest.....	1209
renewLicenseResponse.....	1210
replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest.....	1212
replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse.....	1214
searchActivatableItemRequest.....	1216

searchActivatableItemResponse.....	1217
searchEntitlementAttributeRequest.....	1220
searchEntitlementAttributeResponse.....	1221
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest.....	1222
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse.....	1224
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest.....	1227
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse.....	1229
searchEntitlementRequest.....	1231
searchEntitlementResponse.....	1232
setEntitlementStateRequest.....	1235
setEntitlementStateResponse.....	1236
setLineItemStateRequest.....	1238
setLineItemStateResponse.....	1239
setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequest.....	1241
setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse.....	1242
splitLineItemRequest.....	1244
splitLineItemResponse.....	1245
transferEntitlementsRequest.....	1247
transferEntitlementsResponse.....	1248
transferLineItemsRequest.....	1250
transferLineItemsResponse.....	1251
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest.....	1253
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse.....	1254
updateBulkEntitlementRequest.....	1256
updateBulkEntitlementResponse.....	1257
updateEntitlementLineItemRequest.....	1259
updateEntitlementLineItemResponse.....	1261
updateSimpleEntitlementRequest.....	1263
updateSimpleEntitlementResponse.....	1264
upgradeLicenseRequest.....	1266
upgradeLicenseResponse.....	1268
upsellLicenseRequest.....	1270
upsellLicenseResponse.....	1272
LicenseService.....	1274
Methods.....	1275
activateShortCode.....	1282
consolidateFulfillments.....	1283
createChildLineItemFulfillment.....	1284
createCVDFulfillments.....	1285
createCVDLicenseFile.....	1287

createLicense.....	1290
createLicensesAsBatch.....	1291
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate.....	1292
deleteOnholdFulfillments.....	1294
emailConsolidatedLicenses.....	1295
emailLicense.....	1296
emergencyLicense.....	1297
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount.....	1298
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery.....	1299
getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation.....	1300
getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel.....	1301
getFulfillmentCount.....	1302
getFulfillmentHistory.....	1303
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery.....	1304
getFulfillmentsQuery.....	1305
getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology.....	1306
getHostCount.....	1307
getHostQuery.....	1308
manualActivation.....	1309
manualRepair.....	1310
manualReturn.....	1311
offlineFNPTTrustedStorageActivation.....	1312
publisherErrorLicense.....	1313
rehostLicense.....	1314
renewFulfillment.....	1315
repairLicense.....	1316
repairShortCode.....	1317
returnLicense.....	1318
returnShortCode.....	1319
setLicense.....	1320
stopGapLicense.....	1321
transferHost.....	1322
upgradeFulfillment.....	1323
upsellFulfillment.....	1324
verifyCreateLicense.....	1325
Complex Types.....	1326
accountIdentifierType.....	1333
accountPKType.....	1334
accountTypeList.....	1335
activateLicensesRequestType.....	1336

activateLicensesResponseType.....	1337
activateShortCodeRequestType.....	1338
activateShortCodeResponseType.....	1339
activationDataType.....	1340
activationIdOverDraftMapType.....	1341
activationIdsListType.....	1342
addressDataType.....	1343
advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType.....	1344
advancedFmtLCResponseDataType.....	1345
advancedFulfillmentLCDataType.....	1346
advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType.....	1348
advancedFulfillmentLCListType.....	1349
advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType.....	1350
advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType.....	1351
attributeDescriptorDataType.....	1353
attributeDescriptorType.....	1354
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType.....	1355
attributeMetaDescriptorType.....	1356
commonBatchDataSetType.....	1357
consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE.....	1358
consolidatedHostLicenseDataType.....	1361
consolidatedLicenseDataType.....	1362
consolidatedLicenseIdListType.....	1363
consolidatedResponseDataType.....	1364
consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType.....	1365
consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType.....	1366
correlationDataType.....	1367
countDataSetType.....	1368
countDataType.....	1369
countForHostsType.....	1370
createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType.....	1371
createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType.....	1373
createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType.....	1374
createCVDLicenseFileRequestType.....	1375
createCVDLicenseFileResponseType.....	1378
createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType.....	1379
createdChildLIFulfillmentDataType.....	1380
createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType.....	1381
createdFulfillmentDataListType.....	1382
createdFulfillmentDataType.....	1383

createdShortCodeDataType.....	1384
createFulfillmentDataType.....	1385
createFulfillmentRequestType.....	1387
createFulfillmentResponseType.....	1388
createLicensesAsBatchRequestType.....	1390
createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType.....	1391
createLicensesAsBatchResponseType.....	1392
createShortCodeDataType.....	1393
customAttributeQueryType.....	1394
customAttributesQueryListType.....	1396
CustomHostIDType.....	1397
CVDActivation.....	1398
CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedLicenseDataType.....	1399
CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType.....	1400
CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType.....	1401
CVDLicenseGeneratorType.....	1402
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType.....	1403
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType.....	1404
Dictionary.....	1405
DictionaryEntriesCollection.....	1406
DictionaryEntry.....	1407
duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType.....	1408
DurationType.....	1409
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType.....	1410
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponseType.....	1411
emailContactListType.....	1412
emailLicenseRequestType.....	1413
emailLicenseResponseType.....	1414
emergencyFulfillmentDataType.....	1415
emergencyFulfillmentRequestType.....	1416
emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1417
emergencyFulfillmentResponseType.....	1418
emergencyResponseDataType.....	1419
entitledProductDataListType.....	1420
entitledProductDataType.....	1421
entitlementIdentifierType.....	1422
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType.....	1423
entitlementLineItemPKType.....	1424
entitlementPKType.....	1425
failedAdvancedFmtLCDDataType.....	1426

failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataType.....	1427
failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType.....	1428
failedChildLIFulfillmentDataType.....	1429
failedEmergencyResponseDataType.....	1430
failedEmergencyResponselistDataType.....	1431
failedFulfillmentDataListType.....	1432
failedFulfillmentDataType.....	1433
failedLineItem.....	1434
failedOnholdFulfillmentDataType.....	1435
failedOnholdFulfillmentListType.....	1436
failedPublisherErrorResponseDataType.....	1437
failedPublisherErrorResponselistDataType.....	1438
failedRehostResponseDataType.....	1439
failedRehostResponselistDataType.....	1440
failedRepairResponseDataType.....	1441
failedRepairResponselistDataType.....	1442
failedRepairShortCodeDataType.....	1443
failedReturnResponseDataType.....	1444
failedReturnResponselistDataType.....	1445
failedReturnShortCodeDataType.....	1446
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentDataType.....	1447
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType.....	1448
failedShortCodeDataType.....	1449
failedStopGapResponseDataType.....	1450
failedStopGapResponselistDataType.....	1451
failedTransferHostDataType.....	1452
failedTransferHostListDataType.....	1453
featureBundleIdentifierType.....	1454
featureBundlePKType.....	1455
featureIdentifierType.....	1456
featurePKType.....	1457
fulfillmentDataType.....	1458
fulfillmentHistoryDataType.....	1461
fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType.....	1462
fulfillmentHistoryRecordType.....	1463
fulfillmentIdentifierListType.....	1464
fulfillmentIdentifierType.....	1465
fulfillmentIdListType.....	1466
fulfillmentPKType.....	1467
fulfillmentPropertiesType.....	1468

fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType.....	1471
fulfillmentsQueryParametersType.....	1473
fulfillmentStateQueryType.....	1479
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType.....	1480
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType.....	1481
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType.....	1482
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType.....	1483
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType.....	1484
getCountResponseDataType.....	1485
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType.....	1486
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType.....	1487
getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType.....	1488
getFulfillmentAttributesDataType.....	1489
getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType.....	1490
getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType.....	1491
getFulfillmentCountRequestType.....	1492
getFulfillmentCountResponseType.....	1493
getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType.....	1494
getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType.....	1496
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType.....	1497
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType.....	1498
getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType.....	1499
getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType.....	1500
getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType.....	1501
getHostAttributesDataType.....	1502
getHostAttributesRequestType.....	1503
getHostAttributesResponseType.....	1504
getHostCountRequestType.....	1505
getHostCountResponseDataType.....	1506
getHostCountResponseType.....	1507
getHostQueryRequestType.....	1508
getHostQueryResponseDataType.....	1509
getHostQueryResponseType.....	1510
hostDataType.....	1511
hostIdDataDetailsType.....	1512
hostIdDataSetType.....	1513
hostIdDataType.....	1514
hostIdDetailsType.....	1515
hostQueryParametersType.....	1516
hostTypePKType.....	1519

licenseFileDataListType.....	1520
licenseFileDataType.....	1521
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType.....	1522
licenseGeneratorPKType.....	1523
licenseModelIdentifierType.....	1524
licenseModelPKType.....	1525
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType.....	1526
licenseTechnologyPKType.....	1527
maintenanceIdentifierType.....	1528
maintenancePKType.....	1529
ModelDsType.....	1530
onHoldFmtLicenseDataType.....	1531
onholdFulfillmentListType.....	1532
overDraftDataListType.....	1533
partNumberIdentifierType.....	1534
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType.....	1535
partNumberPKType.....	1536
productIdentifierType.....	1537
productIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	1538
productPKType.....	1539
publisherAttributesListDataType.....	1540
publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType.....	1541
publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType.....	1542
publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1543
publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType.....	1544
publisherErrorResponseDataType.....	1545
rehostFulfillmentDataType.....	1546
rehostFulfillmentRequestType.....	1547
rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1548
rehostFulfillmentResponseType.....	1549
rehostResponseDataType.....	1550
repairedShortCodeDataType.....	1551
repairFulfillmentDataType.....	1552
repairFulfillmentRequestType.....	1553
repairFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1554
repairFulfillmentResponseType.....	1555
repairResponseDataType.....	1556
repairShortCodeDataType.....	1557
repairShortCodeRequestType.....	1558
repairShortCodeResponseType.....	1559

returnedShortCodeDataType.....	1560
returnFulfillmentDataType.....	1561
returnFulfillmentRequestType.....	1562
returnFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1563
returnFulfillmentResponseType.....	1564
returnResponseDataType.....	1566
returnShortCodeDataType.....	1567
returnShortCodeRequestType.....	1568
returnShortCodeResponseType.....	1569
roleIdentifierType.....	1570
rolePKType.....	1571
ServerIDsType.....	1572
setLicenseRequestType.....	1573
setLicenseResponseType.....	1574
stopGapFulfillmentDataType.....	1575
stopGapFulfillmentRequestType.....	1576
stopGapFulfillmentResponseDataType.....	1577
stopGapFulfillmentResponseType.....	1578
stopGapResponseDataType.....	1579
suiteIdentifierType.....	1580
suitePKType.....	1581
transferHostIdDataType.....	1582
transferHostList.....	1583
transferHostRequestType.....	1584
transferHostResponseType.....	1585
trustedKeyIdentifierType.....	1586
trustedKeyPKType.....	1587
trustedRequestType.....	1588
trustedResponseType.....	1589
typeLineItem.....	1590
updateEntitledProductDataListType.....	1591
userIdentifierType.....	1592
userPKType.....	1593
valueType.....	1594
verifiedFulfillmentDataType.....	1595
versionDateAttributesType.....	1596
VersionFormatQueryType.....	1597
Simple Types.....	1598
FulfillmentSourceType.....	1599
StatusType.....	1600

Elements.....	1601
activateLicensesRequest.....	1605
activateLicensesResponse.....	1607
activateShortCodeRequest.....	1609
activateShortCodeResponse.....	1610
consolidateFulfillmentsRequest.....	1612
consolidateFulfillmentsResponse.....	1613
createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest.....	1615
createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse.....	1616
createCVDFulfillmentsRequest.....	1618
createCVDFulfillmentsResponse.....	1619
createCVDLicenseFileRequest.....	1621
createCVDLicenseFileResponse.....	1624
createLicenseRequest.....	1625
createLicenseResponse.....	1626
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest.....	1628
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse.....	1630
createLicensesAsBatchRequest.....	1632
createLicensesAsBatchResponse.....	1633
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest.....	1636
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse.....	1637
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest.....	1639
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse.....	1640
emailLicenseRequest.....	1642
emailLicenseResponse.....	1643
emergencyLicenseRequest.....	1645
emergencyLicenseResponse.....	1646
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest.....	1650
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse.....	1651
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest.....	1653
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse.....	1654
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest.....	1656
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse.....	1657
getFulfillmentAttributesRequest.....	1659
getFulfillmentAttributesResponse.....	1660
getFulfillmentCountRequest.....	1662
getFulfillmentCountResponse.....	1663
getFulfillmentHistoryRequest.....	1665
getFulfillmentHistoryResponse.....	1667
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest.....	1669

getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse.....	1671
getFulfillmentsQueryRequest.....	1674
getFulfillmentsQueryResponse.....	1676
getHostAttributesRequest.....	1678
getHostAttributesResponse.....	1679
getHostCountRequest.....	1681
getHostCountResponse.....	1682
getHostQueryRequest.....	1683
getHostQueryResponse.....	1684
manualActivationRequest.....	1685
manualActivationResponse.....	1686
manualRepairRequest.....	1688
manualRepairResponse.....	1689
manualReturnRequest.....	1691
manualReturnResponse.....	1692
publisherErrorLicenseRequest.....	1694
publisherErrorLicenseResponse.....	1695
rehostLicenseRequest.....	1699
rehostLicenseResponse.....	1700
renewFulfillmentRequest.....	1703
renewFulfillmentResponse.....	1704
repairLicenseRequest.....	1706
repairLicenseResponse.....	1707
repairShortCodeRequest.....	1711
repairShortCodeResponse.....	1712
returnLicenseRequest.....	1714
returnLicenseResponse.....	1715
returnShortCodeRequest.....	1719
returnShortCodeResponse.....	1720
setLicenseRequest.....	1722
setLicenseResponse.....	1723
stopGapLicenseRequest.....	1725
stopGapLicenseResponse.....	1726
transferHostRequest.....	1730
transferHostResponse.....	1731
upgradeFulfillmentRequest.....	1733
upgradeFulfillmentResponse.....	1734
upsellFulfillmentRequest.....	1736
upsellFulfillmentResponse.....	1737
verifyCreateLicenseRequest.....	1739

verifyCreateLicenseResponse	1740
FlexnetAuthenticationService	1742
Methods.....	1743
getSecureToken	1744
Complex Types.....	1745
IdentityType	1746
TokenResponseType	1747
Elements.....	1748
secureTokenRequest	1749
secureTokenResponse	1750
tokenTimeoutSeconds [type IdentityType]	1751
UserAcctHierarchyService	1752
Methods.....	1753
addDomainUsers	1755
createAccount	1756
createUser	1757
deleteAccount	1758
deleteDomainUsers	1759
deleteUser	1760
getAccountCount	1761
getAccountsQuery	1762
getParentAccounts	1763
getRelatedAccounts	1764
getSubAccounts	1765
getUserAccountsExpiryQuery	1766
getUserCount	1768
getUserPermissions	1769
getUsersQuery	1770
linkAccounts	1771
relateAccounts	1772
updateAccount	1773
updateDomainUsers	1774
updateUser	1775
updateUserRoles	1776
Complex Types.....	1777
accountDataType	1783
accountDetailDataType	1784
accountExpiryType	1785
accountIdentifierTypeUser	1786
accountIdList	1787

accountIds.....	1788
accountPKTypeUser.....	1789
accountQueryParametersType.....	1790
accountTypeList.....	1791
accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType.....	1792
acctCustomAttributeQueryType.....	1793
acctCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	1794
AcctTypeList.....	1795
addDomainUserData Type.....	1796
addDomainUserRequestType.....	1797
addDomainUserResponseType.....	1798
addedDomainUserDataListType.....	1799
addressData Type.....	1800
attributeDescriptorData Type.....	1801
attributeDescriptorType.....	1802
attributeMetaDescriptorData Type.....	1803
attributeMetaDescriptorType.....	1804
correlationData Type.....	1805
createAcctRequestType.....	1806
createAcctResponseType.....	1807
createdAccountDataListType.....	1808
createdUserDataListType.....	1809
createUserAccountRolesListType.....	1810
createUserAccountsListType.....	1811
createUserAccountType.....	1812
createUserData Type.....	1813
createUserRequestType.....	1815
createUserResponseType.....	1816
customAttributeDescriptorData Type.....	1817
customAttributeDescriptorType.....	1818
customAttributeQueryType.....	1819
customAttributesQueryListType.....	1821
DateQueryType.....	1822
DateTimeQueryType.....	1823
deleteAccountRequestType.....	1824
deleteAccountResponseType.....	1825
deleteAcctData Type.....	1826
deleteDomainUserRequestType.....	1827
deleteDomainUserResponseType.....	1828
deleteUserRequestType.....	1829

deleteUserResponseType.....	1830
domainUserIdentifierType.....	1831
domainUserPKType.....	1832
DurationType.....	1833
emailContactListType.....	1834
entitledProductDataListType.....	1835
entitledProductDataType.....	1836
entitlementIdentifierType.....	1837
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType.....	1838
entitlementLineItemPKType.....	1839
entitlementPKType.....	1840
failedAddDomainUserDataListType.....	1841
failedAddDomainUserData Type.....	1842
failedCreateAcctDataListType.....	1843
failedCreateAcctDataType.....	1844
failedCreateUserDataListType.....	1845
failedCreateUserData Type.....	1846
failedDeleteAcctDataListType.....	1847
failedDeleteAcctDataType.....	1848
failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType.....	1849
failedDeleteDomainUserData Type.....	1850
failedDeleteUserDataListType.....	1851
failedDeleteUserData Type.....	1852
failedLinkAcctDataListType.....	1853
failedLinkAcctDataType.....	1854
failedRelateAccountsDataListType.....	1855
failedRelateAccountsDataType.....	1856
failedUpdateAcctDataListType.....	1857
failedUpdateAcctDataType.....	1858
failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType.....	1859
failedUpdateDomainUserData Type.....	1860
failedUpdateUserDataListType.....	1861
failedUpdateUserData Type.....	1862
failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType.....	1863
failedUpdateUserRolesDataType.....	1864
featureBundleIdentifierType.....	1865
featureBundlePKType.....	1866
featureIdentifierType.....	1867
featurePKType.....	1868
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType.....	1869

fulfillmentIdentifierType.....	1870
fulfillmentPKType.....	1871
getAccountCountRequestType.....	1872
getAccountCountResponseDataType.....	1873
getAccountCountResponseType.....	1874
getAccountsQueryRequestType.....	1875
getAccountsQueryResponseDataType.....	1876
getAccountsQueryResponseType.....	1877
getCountResponseDataType.....	1878
getParentAccountsRequestType.....	1879
getParentAccountsResponseType.....	1880
getRelatedAccountsRequestType.....	1881
getRelatedAccountsResponseType.....	1882
getSubAccountsRequestType.....	1883
getSubAccountsResponseType.....	1884
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType.....	1885
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType.....	1886
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType.....	1887
getUserCountRequestType.....	1888
getUserCountResponseDataType.....	1889
getUserCountResponseType.....	1890
getUserPermissionsRequestType.....	1891
getUserPermissionsResponseDataType.....	1892
getUserPermissionsResponseType.....	1893
getUsersQueryRequestType.....	1894
getUsersQueryResponseDataType.....	1895
getUsersQueryResponseType.....	1896
hostTypePKType.....	1897
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType.....	1898
licenseGeneratorPKType.....	1899
licenseModelIdentifierType.....	1900
licenseModelPKType.....	1901
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType.....	1902
licenseTechnologyPKType.....	1903
linkAccountsDataType.....	1904
linkAccountsRequestType.....	1905
linkAccountsResponseType.....	1906
maintenanceIdentifierType.....	1907
maintenancePKType.....	1908
NumberQueryType.....	1909

partNumberIdentifierType.....	1910
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType.....	1911
partNumberPKType.....	1912
permissionListType.....	1913
productIdentifierType.....	1914
productIdentifierWithCountDataType.....	1915
productPKType.....	1916
relateAccountsDataType.....	1917
relateAccountsRequestType.....	1918
relateAccountsResponseType.....	1919
roleIdentifierType.....	1920
rolePKType.....	1921
SimpleQueryType.....	1922
StateQueryType.....	1924
StatusInfoType.....	1925
suiteIdentifierType.....	1926
suitePKType.....	1927
trustedKeyIdentifierType.....	1928
trustedKeyPKType.....	1929
updateAccountRequestType.....	1930
updateAccountResponseType.....	1931
updateAcctDataType.....	1932
updatedDomainUserDataListType.....	1933
updateDomainUserDataType.....	1934
updateDomainUserRequestType.....	1935
updateDomainUserResponseType.....	1936
updateEntitledProductDataListType.....	1938
updateRelatedAccountsListType.....	1939
updateSubAccountsListType.....	1940
updateUserAccountRolesDataType.....	1941
updateUserAccountsListType.....	1942
updateUserAccountType.....	1943
updateUserDataTypes.....	1944
updateUserRequestType.....	1946
updateUserResponseType.....	1947
updateUserRolesAccountListType.....	1948
updateUserRolesDataType.....	1949
updateUserRolesListType.....	1950
updateUserRolesRequestType.....	1951
updateUserRolesResponseType.....	1952

userAccountExpiryType.....	1953
userAccountRolesListType.....	1954
userAccountsListType.....	1955
userAccountType.....	1956
userCustomAttributeQueryType.....	1957
userCustomAttributesQueryListType.....	1958
userDetailDataType.....	1959
userIdentifierType.....	1961
userPKType.....	1962
userQueryParametersType.....	1963
userSortBy.....	1966
userSortBys.....	1967
valueType.....	1968
versionDateAttributesType.....	1969
VersionFormatQueryType.....	1970
Simple Types.....	1971
accountType.....	1972
AcctType.....	1973
AttributeDataType.....	1974
CollectionOperationType.....	1975
CreateOrUpdateOperationType.....	1976
datedSearchType.....	1977
DurationUnit.....	1978
FulfillmentSourceType.....	1979
numberSearchType.....	1980
ProductType.....	1981
simpleSearchType.....	1982
StartDateOptionType.....	1983
StateType.....	1984
StatusType.....	1985
userSortKey.....	1986
UserStatusType.....	1987
UserTimeZoneType.....	1988
VersionDateOptionType.....	1989
VersionFormatType.....	1990
Elements.....	1991
account [type accountDetailDataType].....	2027
account [type createAcctRequestType].....	2028
account [type createdAccountDataListType].....	2030
account [type createUserAccountType].....	2031

account [type deleteAcctDataType].....	2032
account [type failedCreateAcctDataType].....	2033
account [type getParentAccountsRequestType].....	2035
account [type getRelatedAccountsRequestType].....	2036
account [type getSubAccountsRequestType].....	2037
account [type updateAcctDataType].....	2038
account [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType].....	2039
account [type updateUserAccountType].....	2040
account [type userAccountType].....	2041
accountExpiryData [type userAccountExpiryType].....	2042
accountID [type accountExpiryType].....	2043
accountID [type accountIDs].....	2044
accountID [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2045
accountID [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType].....	2046
accountIDList [type userQueryParametersType].....	2047
accountIDs [type accountIDList].....	2048
accountName [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2049
accountName [type userQueryParametersType].....	2050
accountRoles [type updateUserRolesDataType].....	2051
accountRolesList [type userDetailDataType].....	2052
accountToRelate [type relateAccountsDataType].....	2053
accountType [type accountDataType].....	2054
accountType [type accountDetailDataType].....	2055
accountType [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2056
accountType [type accountTypeList].....	2057
accountType [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType].....	2058
accountType [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType].....	2059
accountType [type userQueryParametersType].....	2060
accountTypeList [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2061
acctData [type deleteAccountRequestType].....	2062
acctData [type failedDeleteAcctDataType].....	2063
acctData [type failedLinkAcctDataType].....	2064
acctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataType].....	2065
acctData [type failedUpdateAcctDataType].....	2066
acctData [type getAccountsQueryResponseDataType].....	2067
acctData [type linkAccountsRequestType].....	2069
acctData [type relateAccountsRequestType].....	2070
acctData [type updateAccountRequestType].....	2071
acctRoles [type createUserAccountsListType].....	2072
acctRoles [type updateUserAccountsListType].....	2073

acctRoles [type userAccountsListType].....	2074
acctRolesList [type createUserDataType].....	2075
acctRolesList [type updateUserDataType].....	2076
acctType [type AcctTypeList].....	2077
activationId [type entitlementLineItemPKType].....	2078
addDomainUserRequest.....	2079
addDomainUserResponse.....	2080
address [type accountDataType].....	2081
address [type accountDetailDataType].....	2082
address [type updateAcctDataType].....	2083
address1 [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2084
address1 [type addressDataType].....	2085
address2 [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2086
address2 [type addressDataType].....	2087
arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2088
ascending [type userSortBy].....	2089
attribute [type acctCustomAttributesQueryListType].....	2090
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType].....	2091
attribute [type attributeMetaDescriptorDataType].....	2092
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType].....	2093
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType].....	2094
attribute [type userCustomAttributesQueryListType].....	2096
attributeDataType [type attributeMetaDescriptorType].....	2097
attributeName [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType].....	2098
attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2099
attributeName [type attributeMetaDescriptorType].....	2100
attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType].....	2101
attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2102
attributeName [type userCustomAttributeQueryType].....	2103
batchSize [type getAccountsQueryRequestType].....	2104
batchSize [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType].....	2105
batchSize [type getUsersQueryRequestType].....	2106
booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2107
booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2108
canLogin [type createUserDataType].....	2109
canLogin [type userQueryParametersType].....	2110
city [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2111
city [type addressDataType].....	2112
city [type createUserDataType].....	2113
city [type updateUserDataType].....	2114

city [type userDetailsDataType].....	2115
city [type userQueryParametersType].....	2116
count [type getAccountCountResponseDataType].....	2117
count [type getCountResponseDataType].....	2118
count [type getUserCountResponseDataType].....	2119
count [type productIdIdentifierWithCountDataType].....	2120
country [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2121
country [type addressDataType].....	2122
country [type createUserDataType].....	2123
country [type updateUserDataType].....	2124
country [type userDetailsDataType].....	2125
country [type userQueryParametersType].....	2126
createAcctRequest.....	2127
createAcctResponse.....	2128
createdBy [type accountDetailDataType].....	2130
createdBy [type userDetailsDataType].....	2131
createdDate [type accountDetailDataType].....	2132
createUserRequest.....	2133
createUserResponse.....	2135
customAttributes [type accountDataType].....	2137
customAttributes [type accountDetailDataType].....	2138
customAttributes [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2139
customAttributes [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2140
customAttributes [type createUserDataType].....	2141
customAttributes [type updateAcctDataType].....	2142
customAttributes [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2143
customAttributes [type updateUserDataType].....	2144
customAttributes [type userDetailsDataType].....	2145
customAttributes [type userQueryParametersType].....	2146
dateCreated [type userDetailsDataType].....	2147
dateLastLogin [type userDetailsDataType].....	2148
dateLastModified [type accountDetailDataType].....	2149
dateLastModified [type userDetailsDataType].....	2150
dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2151
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2152
deleteAccountRequest.....	2153
deleteAccountResponse.....	2154
deleteDomainUserRequest.....	2156
deleteDomainUserResponse.....	2157
deleteSubTree [type deleteAcctDataType].....	2158

deleteUserRequest.....	2159
deleteUserResponse.....	2160
description [type accountDataType].....	2162
description [type accountDetailDataType].....	2163
description [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2164
description [type updateAcctDataType].....	2165
displayName [type createUserDataType].....	2166
displayName [type updateUserDataType].....	2167
displayName [type userDetailDataType].....	2168
displayName [type userQueryParametersType].....	2169
domain [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2170
domain [type userDetailDataType].....	2171
domainName [type domainUserPKType].....	2172
domainName [type getUserPermissionsRequestType].....	2173
domainUser [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2174
duration [type versionDateAttributesType].....	2175
durationUnit [type DurationType].....	2176
email [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2177
emailAddress [type createUserDataType].....	2178
emailAddress [type updateUserDataType].....	2179
emailAddress [type userPKType].....	2180
emailAddress [type userQueryParametersType].....	2181
emailId [type emailContactListType].....	2182
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType].....	2183
entitledProducts [type updateEntitledProductDataListType].....	2184
entitlementId [type entitlementPKType].....	2185
expiryDate [type accountExpiryType].....	2186
expiryDate [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType].....	2187
expiryDate [type createUserAccountType].....	2188
expiryDate [type updateUserAccountType].....	2189
expiryDate [type userDetailDataType].....	2190
failedAccount [type failedUpdateAcctDataListType].....	2191
failedAcct [type failedCreateAcctDataListType].....	2192
failedAcct [type failedDeleteAcctDataListType].....	2193
failedAcctData [type failedLinkAcctDataListType].....	2194
failedAcctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataListType].....	2195
failedData [type addDomainUserResponseType].....	2196
failedData [type createAcctResponseType].....	2197
failedData [type createUserResponseType].....	2198
failedData [type deleteAccountResponseType].....	2199

failedData [type deleteDomainUserResponseType].....	2200
failedData [type deleteUserResponseType].....	2201
failedData [type linkAccountsResponseType].....	2202
failedData [type relateAccountsResponseType].....	2203
failedData [type updateAccountResponseType].....	2204
failedData [type updateDomainUserResponseType].....	2205
failedData [type updateUserResponseType].....	2206
failedData [type updateUserRolesResponseType].....	2207
failedUser [type failedAddDomainUserDataListType].....	2208
failedUser [type failedCreateUserDataListType].....	2209
failedUser [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType].....	2210
failedUser [type failedDeleteUserDataListType].....	2211
failedUser [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType].....	2212
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserDataListType].....	2213
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType].....	2214
faxNumber [type createUserDataType].....	2215
faxNumber [type updateUserDataType].....	2216
faxNumber [type userDetailsDataType].....	2217
faxNumber [type userQueryParametersType].....	2218
firstName [type createUserDataType].....	2219
firstName [type updateUserDataType].....	2220
firstName [type userPKType].....	2221
firstName [type userQueryParametersType].....	2222
forceDelete [type forceDeleteUserIdentifierType].....	2223
fulfillmentId [type fulfillmentPKType].....	2224
getAccountCountRequest.....	2225
getAccountCountResponse.....	2226
getAccountsQueryRequest.....	2228
getAccountsQueryResponse.....	2229
getParentAccountsRequest.....	2231
getParentAccountsResponse.....	2232
getRelatedAccountsRequest.....	2234
getRelatedAccountsResponse.....	2235
getSubAccountsRequest.....	2237
getSubAccountsResponse.....	2238
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest.....	2240
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse.....	2241
getUserCountRequest.....	2243
getUserCountResponse.....	2244
getUserPermissionsRequest.....	2246

getUserPermissionsResponse.....	2247
getUsersQueryRequest.....	2249
getUsersQueryResponse.....	2250
id [type accountDataType].....	2252
id [type accountPKTypeUser].....	2253
id [type updateAcctDataType].....	2254
integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2255
isActive [type userQueryParametersType].....	2256
keyName [type trustedKeyPKType].....	2257
lastModifiedBy [type accountDetailDataType].....	2258
lastModifiedBy [type userDetailDataType].....	2259
lastModifiedDate [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2260
lastModifiedDate [type userQueryParametersType].....	2261
lastName [type createUserDataType].....	2262
lastName [type updateUserDataType].....	2263
lastName [type userPKType].....	2264
lastName [type userQueryParametersType].....	2265
licenseModel [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType].....	2266
linkAccountsRequest.....	2267
linkAccountsResponse.....	2269
locale [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2271
locale [type createUserDataType].....	2272
locale [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2273
locale [type updateUserDataType].....	2274
locale [type userDetailDataType].....	2275
name [type accountDataType].....	2276
name [type accountDetailDataType].....	2277
name [type accountIdentifierTypeUser].....	2278
name [type featureBundlePKType].....	2279
name [type featurePKType].....	2280
name [type hostTypePKType].....	2281
name [type licenseGeneratorPKType].....	2282
name [type licenseModelPKType].....	2283
name [type licenseTechnologyPKType].....	2284
name [type maintenancePKType].....	2285
name [type productPKType].....	2286
name [type rolePKType].....	2287
name [type suitePKType].....	2288
name [type updateAcctDataType].....	2289
namespace [type attributeMetaDescriptorType].....	2290

numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2291
numDuration [type DurationType].....	2293
onlyRootAccounts [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2294
optIn [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2295
optIn [type createUserDataTypes].....	2296
optIn [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2297
optIn [type updateUserDataTypes].....	2298
optIn [type userDetailsDataTypes].....	2299
opType [type createAcctRequestType].....	2300
opType [type createUserRequestType].....	2301
opType [type updateEntitledProductDataListType].....	2302
opType [type updateRelatedAccountsListType].....	2303
opType [type updateSubAccountsListType].....	2304
opType [type updateUserAccountsListType].....	2305
opType [type updateUserRolesListType].....	2306
organization [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2307
pageNumber [type getAccountsQueryRequestType].....	2308
pageNumber [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType].....	2309
pageNumber [type getUsersQueryRequestType].....	2310
parentAcct [type linkAccountsDataTypes].....	2311
partId [type partNumberPKType].....	2312
permission [type permissionListType].....	2313
permissions [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataTypes].....	2314
phoneNumber [type createUserDataTypes].....	2315
phoneNumber [type updateUserDataTypes].....	2316
phoneNumber [type userPKType].....	2317
phoneNumber [type userQueryParametersType].....	2318
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierTypeUser].....	2319
primaryKeys [type domainUserIdentifierType].....	2320
primaryKeys [type entitlementIdentifierType].....	2321
primaryKeys [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType].....	2322
primaryKeys [type featureBundleIdentifierType].....	2323
primaryKeys [type featureIdentifierType].....	2324
primaryKeys [type fulfillmentIdentifierType].....	2325
primaryKeys [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType].....	2326
primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType].....	2327
primaryKeys [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType].....	2328
primaryKeys [type maintenancIdentifierType].....	2329
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType].....	2330
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType].....	2331

primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType].....	2332
primaryKeys [type roleIdentifierType].....	2333
primaryKeys [type suiteIdentifierType].....	2334
primaryKeys [type trustedKeyIdentifierType].....	2335
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType].....	2336
product [type entitledProductDataType].....	2337
productIdentifier [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType].....	2338
quantity [type entitledProductDataType].....	2339
queryParams [type getAccountCountRequestType].....	2340
queryParams [type getAccountsQueryRequestType].....	2342
queryParams [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType].....	2344
queryParams [type getUserCountRequestType].....	2345
queryParams [type getUsersQueryRequestType].....	2348
reason [type failedAddDomainUserDataTypes].....	2351
reason [type failedCreateAcctDataType].....	2352
reason [type failedCreateUserDataTypes].....	2353
reason [type failedDeleteAcctDataType].....	2354
reason [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataTypes].....	2355
reason [type failedDeleteUserDataTypes].....	2356
reason [type failedLinkAcctDataType].....	2357
reason [type failedRelateAccountsDataType].....	2358
reason [type failedUpdateAcctDataType].....	2359
reason [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2360
reason [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes].....	2361
reason [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataType].....	2362
reason [type StatusInfoType].....	2363
recordRefNo [type correlationDataType].....	2364
region [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2365
region [type addressDataType].....	2366
relateAccountsRequest.....	2367
relateAccountsResponse.....	2368
relatedAccount [type relateAccountsDataType].....	2370
relatedAccount [type updateRelatedAccountsListType].....	2371
relatedAccounts [type updateAcctDataType].....	2372
responseData [type addDomainUserResponseType].....	2373
responseData [type createAcctResponseType].....	2374
responseData [type createUserResponseType].....	2375
responseData [type getAccountCountResponseType].....	2376
responseData [type getAccountsQueryResponseType].....	2377
responseData [type getParentAccountsResponseType].....	2378

responseData [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType].....	2379
responseData [type getSubAccountsResponseType].....	2380
responseData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType].....	2381
responseData [type getUserCountResponseType].....	2382
responseData [type getUserPermissionsResponseType].....	2383
responseData [type getUsersQueryResponseType].....	2384
responseData [type updateDomainUserResponseType].....	2385
role [type createUserAccountRolesListType].....	2386
role [type updateUserRolesAccountListType].....	2387
role [type updateUserRolesListType].....	2388
roleName [type userAccountRolesListType].....	2389
roles [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2390
roles [type createUserAccountType].....	2391
roles [type updateDomainUserDataTypes].....	2392
roles [type updateUserAccountRolesDataTypes].....	2393
roles [type updateUserAccountType].....	2394
roles [type userAccountType].....	2395
roles [type userQueryParametersType].....	2396
searchType [type accountIdList].....	2397
searchType [type DateQueryType].....	2398
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType].....	2399
searchType [type NumberQueryType].....	2400
searchType [type SimpleQueryType].....	2401
searchType [type StateQueryType].....	2402
searchType [type VersionFormatQueryType].....	2403
shared [type createUserDataTypes].....	2404
shared [type updateUserDataTypes].....	2405
shared [type userDetailsDataTypes].....	2406
sortBy [type userSortBys].....	2407
sortBys [type userQueryParametersType].....	2408
sortKey [type userSortBy].....	2410
state [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2411
state [type addressDataTypes].....	2412
state [type createUserDataTypes].....	2413
state [type updateUserDataTypes].....	2414
state [type userDetailsDataTypes].....	2415
state [type userQueryParametersType].....	2416
status [type addDomainUserDataTypes].....	2417
status [type createUserDataTypes].....	2418
status [type StatusInfoType].....	2419

status [type updateDomainUserData Type].....	2420
status [type updateUserDataType].....	2421
status [type userDetailsDataType].....	2422
statusInfo [type addDomainUserResponseType].....	2423
statusInfo [type createAcctResponseType].....	2424
statusInfo [type createUserResponseType].....	2425
statusInfo [type deleteAccountResponseType].....	2426
statusInfo [type deleteDomainUserResponseType].....	2427
statusInfo [type deleteUserResponseType].....	2428
statusInfo [type getAccountCountResponseType].....	2429
statusInfo [type getAccountsQueryResponseType].....	2430
statusInfo [type getParentAccountsResponseType].....	2431
statusInfo [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType].....	2432
statusInfo [type getSubAccountsResponseType].....	2433
statusInfo [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType].....	2434
statusInfo [type getUserCountResponseType].....	2435
statusInfo [type getUserPermissionsResponseType].....	2436
statusInfo [type getUsersQueryResponseType].....	2437
statusInfo [type linkAccountsResponseType].....	2438
statusInfo [type relateAccountsResponseType].....	2439
statusInfo [type updateAccountResponseType].....	2440
statusInfo [type updateDomainUserResponseType].....	2441
statusInfo [type updateUserResponseType].....	2442
statusInfo [type updateUserRolesResponseType].....	2443
street [type createUserDataType].....	2444
street [type updateUserDataType].....	2445
street [type userDetailsDataType].....	2446
street [type userQueryParametersType].....	2447
stringValue [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType].....	2448
stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2449
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2450
stringValue [type userCustomAttributeQueryType].....	2451
subAccount [type updateSubAccountsListType].....	2452
subAccounts [type updateAcctDataType].....	2453
subAcct [type linkAccountsDataType].....	2454
timeZone [type addDomainUserData Type].....	2455
timezone [type createUserDataType].....	2456
timeZone [type updateDomainUserData Type].....	2457
timezone [type updateUserDataType].....	2458
timezone [type userDetailsDataType].....	2459

uniqueId [type accountIdIdentifierTypeUser].....	2460
uniqueId [type correlationDataType].....	2461
uniqueId [type domainUserIdIdentifierType].....	2462
uniqueId [type entitlementIdentifierType].....	2463
uniqueId [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType].....	2464
uniqueId [type featureBundleIdentifierType].....	2465
uniqueId [type featureIdentifierType].....	2466
uniqueId [type fulfillmentIdentifierType].....	2467
uniqueId [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType].....	2468
uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType].....	2469
uniqueId [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType].....	2470
uniqueId [type maintenanceIdentifierType].....	2471
uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierType].....	2472
uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType].....	2473
uniqueId [type productIdentifierType].....	2474
uniqueId [type roleIdentifierType].....	2475
uniqueId [type suiteIdentifierType].....	2476
uniqueId [type trustedKeyIdentifierType].....	2477
uniqueId [type userIdIdentifierType].....	2478
updateAccountRequest.....	2479
updateAccountResponse.....	2481
updateDomainUserRequest.....	2483
updateDomainUserResponse.....	2484
updateUserRequest.....	2486
updateUserResponse.....	2488
updateUserRolesRequest.....	2490
updateUserRolesResponse.....	2491
user [type addDomainUserRequestType].....	2493
user [type addedDomainUserDataListType].....	2494
user [type createdUserDataListType].....	2495
user [type createUserRequestType].....	2496
user [type deleteDomainUserRequestType].....	2498
user [type deleteUserRequestType].....	2499
user [type failedAddDomainUserDataListType].....	2500
user [type failedCreateUserDataListType].....	2501
user [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType].....	2503
user [type failedDeleteUserDataListType].....	2504
user [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType].....	2505
user [type getUsersQueryResponseDataType].....	2506
user [type updatedDomainUserDataListType].....	2508

user [type updateDomainUserRequestType].....	2509
user [type updateUserDataType].....	2510
user [type updateUserRolesDataType].....	2511
userAccountExpiryData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType].....	2512
userData [type failedUpdateUserDataType].....	2513
userData [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataType].....	2515
userData [type updateUserRequestType].....	2516
userData [type updateUserRolesRequestType].....	2518
userData [type userAccountExpiryType].....	2519
userId [type addDomainUserData].....	2521
userIdentifier [type userDetailDataType].....	2522
userName [type createUserDataType].....	2523
userName [type domainUserPKType].....	2524
userName [type getUserPermissionsRequestType].....	2525
userName [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType].....	2526
userName [type userIdentifierType].....	2527
userName [type userQueryParametersType].....	2528
usersFromLinkedAccount [type userQueryParametersType].....	2529
validValues [type attributeMetaDescriptorType].....	2530
value [type DateQueryType].....	2531
value [type DateTimeQueryType].....	2532
value [type NumberQueryType].....	2533
value [type SimpleQueryType].....	2534
value [type StateQueryType].....	2535
value [type valueType].....	2536
value [type VersionFormatQueryType].....	2537
version [type featurePKType].....	2538
version [type maintenancePKType].....	2539
version [type productPKType].....	2540
version [type suitePKType].....	2541
versionOption [type versionDateAttributesType].....	2542
visible [type accountDataType].....	2543
visible [type accountDetailDataType].....	2544
visible [type updateAcctDataType].....	2545
zipcode [type accountQueryParametersType].....	2546
zipcode [type addressDataType].....	2547
zipcode [type createUserDataType].....	2548
zipcode [type updateUserDataType].....	2549
zipcode [type userDetailDataType].....	2550
zipcode [type userQueryParametersType].....	2551

ManageDeviceService.....	2552
Methods.....	2553
countDevices.....	2557
createDevice.....	2558
decrementAddonLineItems.....	2559
deleteAddonLineItems.....	2560
deleteDevice.....	2561
generateCapabilityResponse.....	2562
generateCloneDetectionReport.....	2564
generatePrebuiltLicense.....	2565
getAutoProvisionedServer.....	2566
getDevice.....	2567
getDeviceCount.....	2568
getDevicesQuery.....	2569
incrementAddonLineItems.....	2570
linkAddonLineItems.....	2571
moveDevice.....	2572
obsoleteHost.....	2573
returnHost.....	2574
searchDevices.....	2575
updateDevice.....	2576
zeroCountAddonLineItems.....	2577
Complex Types.....	2578
accountIdentifierType.....	2583
accountPKType.....	2584
addonData.....	2585
addonLineItemDataDataType.....	2587
attributeDescriptorDataType.....	2589
attributeDescriptorType.....	2590
capabilityRequestType.....	2591
capabilityResponseDataType.....	2592
channelPartnerDataListType.....	2593
channelPartnerDataType.....	2594
cloneSuspect.....	2595
countDevicesRequestType.....	2596
countDevicesResponseData.....	2597
countDevicesResponseType.....	2598
createdDeviceDataListType.....	2599
createDeviceIdentifier.....	2600
createDevRequestType.....	2602

createDevResponseType.....	2603
customAttributeDescriptorDataType.....	2604
customAttributeDescriptorType.....	2605
customAttributeQueryType.....	2606
customAttributesQueryListType.....	2608
DateQueryType.....	2609
DateTimeQueryType.....	2610
deleteAddonLineItemDataType.....	2611
deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType.....	2612
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType.....	2613
deleteDeviceRequestType.....	2614
deleteDeviceResponseType.....	2615
deleteFailAddonDataListType.....	2616
deleteFailAddonDataType.....	2617
deleteLineItemDataType.....	2618
deleteLineItemIdentifier.....	2619
deviceClassList.....	2620
deviceDataType.....	2621
deviceId.....	2622
deviceIdIdentifier.....	2623
DeviceIdTypeQueryType.....	2626
DeviceMachineTypeQueryType.....	2627
deviceQueryDataType.....	2628
deviceResponseConfigRequestType.....	2631
DeviceServedStateQueryType.....	2633
deviceSortBy.....	2634
deviceSortBys.....	2635
DeviceStateQueryType.....	2636
DeviceStatusQueryType.....	2637
deviceTypeList.....	2638
dictionaryEntry.....	2639
dictionaryType.....	2640
DurationType.....	2641
entitledProductDataListType.....	2642
entitledProductDataType.....	2643
ExternalIdQueryType.....	2644
failedCapabilityResponseDataType.....	2645
failedCountDevicesData.....	2646
failedCreateDevDataListType.....	2647
failedCreateDeviceDataType.....	2648

failedDeleteDevDataListType.....	2649
failedDeleteDevDataType.....	2650
failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType.....	2651
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType.....	2652
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType.....	2653
failedGetDeviceDataType.....	2654
failedGetDevicesDataType.....	2655
failedMoveDeviceDataType.....	2656
failedMoveDeviceListDataType.....	2657
failedObsoleteHostDataType.....	2658
failedObsoleteHostListDataType.....	2659
failedReturnHostDataType.....	2660
failedReturnHostListDataType.....	2661
failedSearchDevicesData.....	2662
failedUpdateDevDataListType.....	2663
failedUpdateDeviceDataType.....	2664
featureDataDataType.....	2665
featureIds.....	2666
generateCapabilityResponseDataType.....	2667
generateCapabilityResponseDictionary.....	2668
generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry.....	2669
generateCapabilityResponseRequestType.....	2670
generateCapabilityResponseResponseType.....	2671
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest.....	2672
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse.....	2673
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType.....	2674
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType.....	2675
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType.....	2676
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType.....	2677
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest.....	2678
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse.....	2679
getDeviceCountResponseDataType.....	2680
getDeviceCountResponseType.....	2681
getDeviceRequestType.....	2682
getDeviceResponseConfigType.....	2683
getDeviceResponseData.....	2685
getDeviceResponseType.....	2687
getDevicesCountRequestType.....	2688
getDevicesParametersType.....	2689
getDevicesRequestType.....	2695

getDevicesResponseDataType.....	2698
getDevicesResponseType.....	2699
hostTypeIdentifier.....	2700
licenseModelIdentifierType.....	2701
licenseModelPKType.....	2702
linkAddonLineItemDataType.....	2703
linkAddonLineItemsRequestType.....	2704
linkAddonLineItemsResponseType.....	2705
linkFailAddonDataListType.....	2706
linkFailAddonDataType.....	2707
linkLineItemDataType.....	2708
linkLineItemIdentifier.....	2709
moveDeviceList.....	2710
moveDeviceRequestType.....	2711
moveDeviceResponseType.....	2712
NumberQueryType.....	2713
obsoleteHostRequestListType.....	2714
obsoleteHostResponseType.....	2715
obsoleteHostType.....	2716
OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType.....	2717
PartnerTierQueryType.....	2718
partNumberIdentifierType.....	2719
partNumberPKType.....	2720
productIdIdentifierType.....	2721
productPKType.....	2722
publisherIdentifier.....	2723
returnHostRequestListType.....	2724
returnHostResponseType.....	2725
returnHostType.....	2726
searchDeviceResponseConfigType.....	2727
searchDeviceResponseData.....	2729
searchDevicesParametersType.....	2731
searchDevicesRequestType.....	2738
searchDevicesResponseData.....	2739
searchDevicesResponseType.....	2740
ServerIdsType.....	2741
SimpleQueryType.....	2742
soldToAcctNameType.....	2744
soldToType.....	2745
successAddonDataListType.....	2746

TermType.....	2747
updateChannelPartnerDataListType.....	2748
updatedDeviceDataListType.....	2749
updateDevDataType.....	2750
updateDevRequestType.....	2752
updateDevResponseType.....	2753
updatesType.....	2754
userIdentifierType.....	2755
userPKType.....	2756
versionDateAttributesType.....	2757
Simple Types.....	2758
addOnsType.....	2759
CollectionOperationType.....	2760
datedSearchType.....	2761
deployment.....	2762
deviceClass.....	2763
deviceIdTypeType.....	2764
deviceServedStatusType.....	2765
deviceSortKey.....	2766
deviceStatusType.....	2767
DurationUnit.....	2768
enumSearchType.....	2769
externalIdSearchType.....	2770
licenseStateType.....	2771
machineTypeType.....	2772
numberSearchType.....	2773
OpsEmbeddedStatusType.....	2774
servedStatusType.....	2775
simpleSearchType.....	2776
VersionDateOptionType.....	2777
WSDeviceType.....	2778
Elements.....	2779
accountUnit [type channelPartnerDataType].....	2826
acctId [type cloneSuspect].....	2827
acctName [type cloneSuspect].....	2828
acctName [type getAutoProvisionedServerRequest].....	2829
activationId [type addonData].....	2830
activationId [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	2831
activationId [type deleteLineItemIdentifier].....	2832
activationId [type linkLineItemIdentifier].....	2833

addon [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2834
addon [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2836
addOnActivationId [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2838
addOnActivationId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2839
addOnActivationId [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2840
addOnActivationId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2841
addOnActivationId [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2842
addOnCounts [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2843
addOnCounts [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2844
addOnCounts [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2845
addOnCreatedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2846
addOnCreatedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2847
addOnEntitlementExpirationDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2848
addOnEntitlementId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2849
addOnEntitlementId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2850
addOnEntitlementId [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2851
addOnExpirationDate [type addonData].....	2852
addOnExpirationDate [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2853
addOnExpirationDate [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2854
addOnExpirationDateOverride [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2855
addOnExpirationDateOverride [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2856
addOnLastModifiedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2857
addOnLastModifiedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2858
addonLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType].....	2859
addonLicense [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2860
addOnLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2861
addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2862
addonLicense [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2863
addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2864
addonLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2865
addOnLicenseModel [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2866
addonLineItemData [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2867
addOnPartNumber [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2869
addOnPartNumber [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2870
addOnPartNumber [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2871
addOnProduct [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2872
addOnProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2873
addOnProduct [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2874
addOnProductLine [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2875
addOnProductLine [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2876

addOnProductName [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2877
addOnProductName [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2878
addOnProductVersion [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2879
addOnProductVersion [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2880
addOnState [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2881
alias [type deviceDataType].....	2882
alias [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2883
alias [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2884
alias [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2885
alias [type updateDevDataType].....	2886
arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2887
ascending [type deviceSortBy].....	2888
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType].....	2889
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType].....	2890
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType].....	2891
attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2893
attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType].....	2894
attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2895
backupDeviceId [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2896
backupDeviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2897
baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2898
baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2899
batchSize [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest].....	2900
batchSize [type getDevicesRequestType].....	2901
batchSize [type searchDevicesRequestType].....	2902
booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2903
booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2904
bufferLicense [type capabilityRequestType].....	2905
bufferLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType].....	2906
bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2907
bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2908
bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2909
bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2910
channelPartner [type channelPartnerDataListType].....	2911
channelPartners [type deviceDataType].....	2912
channelPartners [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2913
channelPartners [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2914
channelPartners [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType].....	2915
cloneSuspect [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse/cloneSuspects].....	2916
cloneSuspects [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse].....	2917

cloudLicenseServer [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse].....	2918
consumedCopies [type addonData].....	2920
consumedCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	2921
contact [type channelPartnerDataType].....	2922
count [type countDevicesResponseData].....	2923
count [type featureDataDataType].....	2924
count [type featureIds].....	2925
count [type getDeviceCountResponseDataType].....	2926
count [type linkLineItemIdentifier].....	2927
countDevicesRequest.....	2928
countDevicesResponse.....	2929
createdDate [type addonData].....	2930
createdDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	2931
createDeviceRequest.....	2932
createDeviceResponse.....	2934
createdOn [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2936
currentOwner [type channelPartnerDataType].....	2937
customAttributes [type deviceDataType].....	2938
customAttributes [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2939
customAttributes [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2940
customAttributes [type updateDevDataType].....	2941
dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	2942
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	2943
decrementAddonLineItemsRequest.....	2944
decrementAddonLineItemsResponse.....	2945
deleteAddonLineItemsRequest.....	2946
deleteAddonLineItemsResponse.....	2947
deleteDeviceRequest.....	2949
deleteDeviceResponse.....	2950
deployment [type deviceDataType].....	2952
description [type deviceDataType].....	2953
description [type deviceQueryDataType].....	2954
description [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	2955
description [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2956
description [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2957
description [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2958
description [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	2959
description [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2960
description [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2961
description [type updateDevDataType].....	2962

device [type createDevRequestType].....	2963
device [type failedCreateDeviceDataType].....	2965
device [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType].....	2967
device [type generateCapabilityResponseDataType].....	2970
device [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType].....	2971
device [type getDeviceResponseType].....	2972
device [type getDevicesResponseDataType].....	2975
device [type searchDevicesResponseData].....	2978
device [type updateDevRequestType].....	2981
deviceClass [type deviceClassList].....	2984
deviceClass [type deviceId].....	2985
deviceClasses [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2986
deviceId [type cloneSuspect].....	2987
deviceId [type createDeviceIdentifier].....	2988
deviceId [type deviceIdentifier].....	2989
deviceId [type getDeviceRequestType].....	2990
deviceId [type getDeviceResponseData].....	2991
deviceId [type getDevicesParametersType].....	2992
deviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	2993
deviceId [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	2994
deviceId [type updateDevDataType].....	2995
deviceIdentifier [type capabilityRequestType].....	2996
deviceIdentifier [type capabilityResponseDataType].....	2998
deviceIdentifier [type createdDeviceDataListType].....	3000
deviceIdentifier [type deleteAddonLineItemDataType].....	3002
deviceIdentifier [type deleteDeviceRequestType].....	3004
deviceIdentifier [type deleteFailAddonDataType].....	3006
deviceIdentifier [type deviceDataType].....	3008
deviceIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3010
deviceIdentifier [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType].....	3012
deviceIdentifier [type failedDeleteDevDataType].....	3014
deviceIdentifier [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3016
deviceIdentifier [type failedMoveDeviceDataType].....	3018
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType].....	3020
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3022
deviceIdentifier [type linkAddonLineItemDataType].....	3024
deviceIdentifier [type linkFailAddonDataType].....	3026
deviceIdentifier [type moveDeviceList].....	3028
deviceIdentifier [type successAddonDataListType].....	3030
deviceIdentifier [type updatedDeviceDataListType].....	3032

deviceIdentifier [type updateDevDataType].....	3034
deviceIdType [type createDeviceIdentifier].....	3036
deviceIdType [type deviceIdentifier].....	3038
deviceIdType [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3040
deviceIdType [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3042
deviceIdType [type updateDevDataType].....	3044
deviceResponseConfig [type getDevicesRequestType].....	3046
devices [type searchDevicesResponseType].....	3048
deviceServedStatus [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3049
deviceStatus [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3050
deviceType [type createDeviceIdentifier].....	3051
deviceType [type deviceIdentifier].....	3052
deviceType [type deviceTypeList].....	3053
deviceTypes [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3054
deviceUser [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3055
deviceUser [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3056
deviceUserIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3057
displayName [type soldToAcctNameType].....	3058
displayName [type soldToType].....	3059
downloadPackageId [type updatesType].....	3060
duration [type versionDateAttributesType].....	3061
durationUnit [type DurationType].....	3062
durationUnit [type TermType].....	3063
emailAddress [type userPKType].....	3064
enabledCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3065
endDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest].....	3066
enterpriseld [type cloneSuspect].....	3067
enterpriseld [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest/enterpriselds].....	3068
enterpriselds [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest].....	3069
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType].....	3070
entitledProducts [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3071
entitlementId [type addonData].....	3072
entry [type dictionaryType].....	3073
entry [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionary].....	3074
expiration [type featureDataDataType].....	3075
expirationDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3076
expirationDateOverride [type addonData].....	3077
expirationDateOverride [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3078
expirationDateOverride [type linkLineItemIdIdentifier].....	3079
failAddon [type deleteFailAddonDataListType].....	3080

failAddon [type linkFailAddonDataListType].....	3081
failed [type searchDevicesResponseType].....	3082
failedData [type countDevicesResponseType].....	3083
failedData [type createDevResponseType].....	3084
failedData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType].....	3085
failedData [type deleteDeviceResponseType].....	3086
failedData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType].....	3087
failedData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType].....	3088
failedData [type getDeviceCountResponseType].....	3089
failedData [type getDevicesResponseType].....	3090
failedData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType].....	3091
failedData [type moveDeviceResponseType].....	3092
failedData [type obsoleteHostResponseType].....	3093
failedData [type returnHostResponseType].....	3094
failedData [type updateDevResponseType].....	3095
failedDevice [type failedCreateDevDataListType].....	3096
failedDevice [type failedDeleteDevDataListType].....	3097
failedDevice [type failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType].....	3098
failedDevice [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType].....	3099
failedDevice [type failedMoveDeviceListDataType].....	3100
failedDevice [type failedUpdateDevDataListType].....	3101
failedDevice [type getDeviceResponseType].....	3102
failedHost [type failedObsoleteHostListDataType].....	3103
failedHost [type failedReturnHostListDataType].....	3104
feature [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3105
featureData [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3106
featureId [type featureIds].....	3107
featureIds [type cloneSuspect].....	3108
featureName [type featureIds].....	3109
featureName [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3110
featureName [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3111
features [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3112
firstName [type userPKType].....	3113
force [type capabilityRequestType].....	3114
generateCapabilityResponseRequest.....	3115
generateCapabilityResponseResponse.....	3117
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest.....	3119
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse.....	3120
generatedCopies [type addonData].....	3122
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest.....	3123

generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse.....	3125
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest.....	3127
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse.....	3128
getDeviceCountRequest.....	3129
getDeviceCountResponse.....	3131
getDeviceRequest.....	3132
getDeviceResponse.....	3133
getDevicesRequest.....	3134
getDevicesResponse.....	3138
hasAddonLicense [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3140
hasAddonLicense [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3141
hasAddonLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3142
hasBufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3143
hasBufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3144
hasLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3145
hasLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3146
hasLicense [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3147
hasPrebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3148
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3149
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3150
host [type obsoleteHostRequestListType].....	3151
hostAlias [type cloneSuspect].....	3152
hostClass [type cloneSuspect].....	3153
hosted [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3154
hosted [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3155
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3156
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3157
hosted [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3158
hostIdentifier [type failedObsoleteHostDataType].....	3159
hostIdentifier [type failedReturnHostDataType].....	3161
hostIdentifier [type obsoleteHostType].....	3163
hostIdentifier [type returnHostType].....	3165
hostTypeName [type deviceDataType].....	3167
hostTypeName [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3168
hostTypeName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3169
hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3170
hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3171
hostTypeName [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3172
hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3173
hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3174

hostTypeName [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3175
hostTypeName [type updateDevDataType].....	3176
id [type deviceId].....	3177
id [type soldToAcctNameType].....	3178
id [type soldToType].....	3179
idType [type deviceId].....	3180
incrementAddonLineItemsRequest.....	3181
incrementAddonLineItemsResponse.....	3182
integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	3183
isPermanent [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3184
isServer [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3185
language [type updatesType].....	3186
lastModified [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3187
lastModified [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3188
lastModifiedDate [type addonData].....	3189
lastModifiedDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3190
lastModifiedDate [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3191
lastName [type userPKType].....	3192
lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3193
lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3194
lastRequestTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3195
lastRequestTime [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3196
lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3197
lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3198
lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3199
lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3200
lastUpdateTime [type capabilityRequestType].....	3201
licenseExpirationDate [type addonData].....	3202
licenseExpirationDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3203
licenseModel [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3204
licenseModelAttributes [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3205
licenseModelName [type addonData].....	3206
licensePermanent [type addonData].....	3207
licenseState [type addonData].....	3208
licenseState [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3210
lineItem [type capabilityRequestType].....	3212
lineItem [type deleteAddonLineItemDataType].....	3213
lineItem [type deleteFailAddonDataType].....	3214
lineItem [type linkAddonLineItemDataType].....	3215
lineItem [type linkFailAddonDataType].....	3216

lineltemActivationId [type cloneSuspect/lineltemActivationIds].....	3217
lineltemActivationId [type featureDataDataType].....	3218
lineltemActivationIds [type cloneSuspect].....	3219
lineltemIdentifier [type deleteLineltemDataType].....	3220
lineltemIdentifier [type linkLineltemDataType].....	3221
lineltemUniqueId [type featureDataDataType].....	3222
linkAddonLineltemsRequest.....	3223
linkAddonLineltemsResponse.....	3225
machineType [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3227
machineType [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3228
machineType [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3229
machineType [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3230
machineType [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3231
machineType [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3232
moveDeviceRequest.....	3233
moveDeviceResponse.....	3234
name [type accountPKType].....	3235
name [type dictionaryEntry].....	3236
name [type featureDataDataType].....	3237
name [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry].....	3238
name [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3239
name [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3240
name [type hostTypeIdentifier].....	3241
name [type licenseModelPKType].....	3242
name [type productPKType].....	3243
name [type publisherIdentifier].....	3244
name [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3245
name [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3246
name [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3247
name [type soldToAcctNameType].....	3248
name [type soldToType].....	3249
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	3250
numberValue [type dictionaryEntry].....	3252
numberValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry].....	3253
numDuration [type DurationType].....	3254
numDuration [type TermType].....	3255
obsoleteHostRequest.....	3256
obsoleteHostResponse.....	3257
opType [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType].....	3258
orderId [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3259

orderLineNumber [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3260
overage [type featureDataDataType].....	3261
pageNumber [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest].....	3262
pageNumber [type getDevicesRequestType].....	3263
pageNumber [type searchDevicesRequestType].....	3264
parent [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3265
parent [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3266
parent [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3267
parentId [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3268
parentId [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3269
parentIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3270
parentIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3272
parentIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3273
partId [type partNumberPKType].....	3274
partnerTier [type PartnerTierQueryType].....	3275
partNumber [type addonData].....	3276
phoneNumber [type userPKType].....	3277
platform [type updatesType].....	3278
poolEntitlements [type moveDeviceRequestType].....	3279
prebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3280
preBuiltLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3281
preBuiltProduct [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3282
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierType].....	3283
primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType].....	3284
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType].....	3285
primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType].....	3286
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType].....	3287
product [type entitledProductDataType].....	3288
product [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3289
productLine [type productIdentifierType].....	3290
productList [type addonData].....	3291
publisherIdentity [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3292
publisherIdentity [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3293
publisherIdentity [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3294
publisherIdName [type deviceDataType].....	3295
publisherIdName [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3296
publisherIdName [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3297
publisherIdName [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3298
publisherIdName [type updateDevDataType].....	3299
publisherName [type createDeviceIdentifier].....	3300

publisherName [type deviceId]	3301
publisherName [type deviceIdIdentifier]	3302
quantity [type entitledProductDataType]	3303
queryParams [type countDevicesRequestType]	3304
queryParams [type getDevicesCountRequestType]	3311
queryParams [type getDevicesRequestType]	3317
queryParams [type searchDevicesRequestType]	3323
reason [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	3330
reason [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]	3331
reason [type failedCountDevicesData]	3332
reason [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]	3333
reason [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	3334
reason [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	3335
reason [type failedGetDeviceDataType]	3336
reason [type failedGetDevicesDataType]	3337
reason [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	3338
reason [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]	3339
reason [type failedReturnHostDataType]	3340
reason [type failedSearchDevicesData]	3341
reason [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]	3342
reason [type linkFailAddonDataType]	3343
reason [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]	3344
request [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]	3345
requestDataList [type generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType]	3346
requestedCopies [type addonData]	3347
requestList [type deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType]	3348
requestList [type linkAddonLineItemsRequestType]	3349
responseConfig [type getDeviceRequestType]	3350
responseConfig [type searchDevicesRequestType]	3352
responseData [type countDevicesResponseType]	3354
responseData [type createDevResponseType]	3355
responseData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	3356
responseData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	3357
responseData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	3358
responseData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	3359
responseData [type getDevicesResponseType]	3360
responseData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	3361
responseData [type updateDevResponseType]	3362
returnHostRequest	3363
returnHostResponse	3364

returnHosts [type returnHostRequestListType].....	3365
searchDevicesRequest.....	3366
searchDevicesResponse.....	3367
searchType [type DateQueryType].....	3368
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType].....	3369
searchType [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType].....	3370
searchType [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType].....	3371
searchType [type DeviceServedStateQueryType].....	3372
searchType [type DeviceStateQueryType].....	3373
searchType [type DeviceStatusQueryType].....	3374
searchType [type ExternalIdQueryType].....	3375
searchType [type NumberQueryType].....	3376
searchType [type PartnerTierQueryType].....	3377
searchType [type SimpleQueryType].....	3378
servedStatus [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3379
servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3380
servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3381
servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3382
servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3383
serverId [type cloneSuspect].....	3384
serverId [type ServerIdsType].....	3385
serverIds [type createDeviceIdentifier].....	3386
serverIds [type deviceIdentifier].....	3387
serverIds [type updateDevDataType].....	3388
siteName [type deviceDataType].....	3389
siteName [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3390
siteName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3391
siteName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3392
siteName [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3393
siteName [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3394
siteName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3395
siteName [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3396
siteName [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3397
siteName [type updateDevDataType].....	3398
soldTo [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3399
soldTo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3400
soldTo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3401
soldTo [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3402
soldTo [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3403
soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3404

soldTo [type searchDataResponseData].....	3405
soldTo [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3406
soldToAcctId [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3407
soldToAcctId [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3408
soldToAcctName [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3409
soldToName [type moveDeviceRequestType].....	3410
soldToUniqueId [type moveDeviceRequestType].....	3411
sortBy [type deviceSortBy].....	3412
sortBys [type searchDevicesRequestType].....	3413
sortKey [type deviceSortBy].....	3414
sourceDevices [type moveDeviceRequestType].....	3415
startDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest].....	3416
startDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3417
status [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3418
status [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3419
status [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3420
status [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3421
status [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType].....	3422
status [type searchDataResponseConfigType].....	3423
status [type searchDataResponseData].....	3424
status [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3425
status [type updatesType].....	3426
statusInfo [type countDevicesResponseType].....	3427
statusInfo [type createDevResponseType].....	3428
statusInfo [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType].....	3429
statusInfo [type deleteDeviceResponseType].....	3430
statusInfo [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType].....	3431
statusInfo [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse].....	3432
statusInfo [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType].....	3433
statusInfo [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse].....	3434
statusInfo [type getDeviceCountResponseType].....	3435
statusInfo [type getDeviceResponseType].....	3436
statusInfo [type getDevicesResponseType].....	3437
statusInfo [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType].....	3438
statusInfo [type moveDeviceResponseType].....	3439
statusInfo [type obsoleteHostResponseType].....	3440
statusInfo [type returnHostResponseType].....	3441
statusInfo [type searchDevicesResponseType].....	3442
statusInfo [type updateDevResponseType].....	3443
statusReason [type updatesType].....	3444

stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType].....	3445
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType].....	3446
stringValue [type dictionaryEntry].....	3447
stringValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry].....	3448
targetHostIdentifier [type returnHostType].....	3449
term [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType].....	3451
tierName [type channelPartnerDataType].....	3452
timeStamp [type cloneSuspect].....	3453
uniqueId [type accountIdentifierType].....	3454
uniqueId [type addonLineItemDataDataType].....	3455
uniqueId [type deviceIdentifier].....	3456
uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType].....	3457
uniqueId [type productIdentifierType].....	3458
uniqueId [type userIdentifierType].....	3459
update [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3460
updateChannelPartners [type updateDevDataType].....	3461
updateDeviceRequest.....	3463
updateDeviceResponse.....	3465
updateId [type updatesType].....	3467
updates [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3468
updates [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3469
user [type deviceDataType].....	3470
user [type updateDevDataType].....	3471
userIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3472
userIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3473
userInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3474
userInfo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3475
userName [type userIdentifierType].....	3476
userString [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3477
userString [type getDevicesParametersType].....	3478
userString [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3479
userString [type searchDevicesParametersType].....	3480
value [type DateQueryType].....	3481
value [type DateTimeQueryType].....	3482
value [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType].....	3483
value [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType].....	3484
value [type DeviceServedStateQueryType].....	3485
value [type DeviceStateQueryType].....	3486
value [type DeviceStatusQueryType].....	3487
value [type ExternalIdQueryType].....	3488

value [type NumberQueryType].....	3489
value [type PartnerTierQueryType].....	3490
value [type SimpleQueryType].....	3491
vendorDictionary [type capabilityRequestType].....	3492
vendorDictionary [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3493
vendorDictionary [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3494
vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3495
vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3496
vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3497
vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3498
version [type featureDataDataType].....	3499
version [type productPKType].....	3500
versionDate [type versionDateAttributesType].....	3501
versionDateOption [type versionDateAttributesType].....	3502
vmDetails [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3503
vmDetails [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3504
vmDetails [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3505
vmInfo [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3506
vmInfo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType].....	3507
vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType].....	3508
vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3509
vmName [type deviceQueryDataType].....	3510
vmName [type getDeviceResponseData].....	3511
vmName [type searchDeviceResponseData].....	3512
zeroCountAddonLineItemsRequest.....	3513
zeroCountAddonLineItemsResponse.....	3514
DownloadPackagingService.....	3515
Methods.....	3516
assignDownloadPackageToProduct.....	3518
assignFileToDownloadPackage.....	3519
createAgreement.....	3520
createDownloadPackage.....	3521
createFile.....	3522
createManufacturer.....	3523
createRestrict.....	3524
deleteFile.....	3525
getAgreementCount.....	3526
getAgreementQuery.....	3527
getDownloadPackageCount.....	3528
getDownloadPackageInProductCount.....	3529

getDownloadPackageInProductQuery.....	3530
getDownloadPackageQuery.....	3531
getFileCount.....	3532
getFileQuery.....	3533
getManufacturerCount.....	3534
getManufacturerQuery.....	3535
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount.....	3536
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery.....	3537
removeDownloadPackageFromProduct.....	3538
removeFileFromDownloadPackage.....	3539
updateAgreement.....	3540
updateDownloadPackage.....	3541
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability.....	3542
updateFile.....	3543
updateManufacturer.....	3544
uploadFile.....	3545
Complex Types.....	3546
AccountIDType.....	3548
Agreement.....	3549
AgreementCountResult.....	3550
AgreementQueryParameters.....	3551
AgreementQueryResponseDataType.....	3552
AgreementQueryResults.....	3553
AgreementTransactionResult.....	3554
AttributeDescriptor.....	3555
CountResponseDataType.....	3556
CountryIDType.....	3557
DateTimeQueryType.....	3558
DownloadPackage.....	3559
DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage.....	3563
DownloadPackageAssociationResult.....	3564
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest.....	3565
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse.....	3566
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult.....	3569
DownloadPackageCountResult.....	3570
DownloadPackageDisassociationResult.....	3571
DownloadPackageIDType.....	3572
DownloadPackageInProductCountResult.....	3573
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters.....	3574
DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType.....	3575

DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults.....	3576
DownloadPackageQueryParameters.....	3577
DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType.....	3581
DownloadPackageQueryResults.....	3582
DownloadPackageRestriction.....	3583
DownloadPackageResult.....	3584
DownloadPackageSortBy.....	3585
DownloadPackageSortBys.....	3586
DownloadPackageSortOrderType.....	3587
DownloadPackageTransactionResult.....	3588
ExportComplianceClassification.....	3589
File.....	3590
FileAlternateLanguage.....	3594
FileCountResult.....	3595
FileDeleteResult.....	3596
FileIDType.....	3597
FileInDownloadPackageType.....	3598
FileQueryParameters.....	3599
FileQueryResponseDataType.....	3603
FileQueryResults.....	3604
FileResult.....	3605
FileTransactionResult.....	3606
FileUploadResult.....	3607
Manufacturer.....	3608
ManufacturerCountResult.....	3609
ManufacturerQueryParameters.....	3610
ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType.....	3611
ManufacturerQueryResults.....	3612
ManufacturerTransactionResult.....	3613
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters.....	3614
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseDataType.....	3615
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults.....	3616
ProductAssociationResult.....	3617
ProductDisassociationResult.....	3618
ProductIDType.....	3619
ProductLine.....	3620
ProductLineAlternateLanguage.....	3621
QueryError.....	3622
QueryResult.....	3623
RestrictAccountRef.....	3624

RestrictCountryRef.....	3625
RestrictDownloadPackageRef.....	3626
RestrictTransactionResult.....	3627
TransactionError.....	3628
TransactionResult.....	3629
UnexpectedError.....	3630
Simple Types.....	3631
DownloadPackageSortKey.....	3632
FileStatusType.....	3633
OpTypeType.....	3634
Elements.....	3635
AlternateLanguage [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3639
ArchiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3640
assignDownloadPackageToProduct.....	3641
assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse.....	3642
AttributeDescriptor [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3643
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest].....	3644
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3645
createAgreement.....	3646
createAgreementResponse.....	3647
createDownloadPackage.....	3648
createDownloadPackageResponse.....	3650
createManufacturer.....	3652
createManufacturerResponse.....	3653
Description [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3654
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability].....	3655
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult].....	3656
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3659
DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest].....	3660
DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3661
DownloadPackageNote [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3662
EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3663
EndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3664
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3665
ExpirationDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3666
ExportComplianceClassification [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3667
ExtendedDescription [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3668
getAgreementCount.....	3669

getAgreementCountResponse.....	3670
getAgreementQuery.....	3671
getAgreementQueryResponse.....	3672
getDownloadPackageCount.....	3673
getDownloadPackageCountResponse.....	3674
getDownloadPackageInProductCount.....	3675
getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse.....	3676
getDownloadPackageInProductQuery.....	3677
getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse.....	3678
getDownloadPackageQuery.....	3681
getDownloadPackageQueryResponse.....	3682
getManufacturerCount.....	3683
getManufacturerCountResponse.....	3684
getManufacturerQuery.....	3685
getManufacturerQueryResponse.....	3686
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount.....	3688
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse.....	3689
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery.....	3690
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse.....	3691
Manufacturer [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3695
PhysicalDistributionAvailable [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3696
ProductLine [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3697
removeDownloadPackageFromProduct.....	3699
removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse.....	3700
RestrictCode [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3701
RestrictCode [type RestrictDownloadPackageRef].....	3702
RestrictCountry [type RestrictCountryRef].....	3703
RestrictCountryRef [element createRestrict].....	3704
RestrictDownloadPackageRef [type DownloadPackageRestriction].....	3705
RestrictRegion [type RestrictCountryRef].....	3706
RestrictTransactionResult [element createRestrictResponse].....	3707
SortGroup [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3708
TransactionResult [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult].....	3709
updateAgreement.....	3710
updateAgreementResponse.....	3711
updateDownloadPackage.....	3712
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability.....	3713
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse.....	3714
updateDownloadPackageResponse.....	3715
updateManufacturer.....	3717

updateManufacturerResponse.....	3718
Version [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse].....	3719
UsageService.....	3720
Methods.....	3721
getUsage.....	3722
Complex Types.....	3723
Period.....	3724
StatusInfoType.....	3725
Usage.....	3726
Elements.....	3728
GetUsageRequest.....	3729
GetUsageResponse.....	3730
ESDSservice.....	3732
Methods.....	3735
acceptComplianceAgreement.....	3737
acceptEULA.....	3738
checkDownloadPackages.....	3739
getAllFilesForPackage.....	3740
getComplianceAgreement.....	3741
getContent.....	3742
getDownloadableFiles.....	3743
getDownloadedFilesLog.....	3745
getDownloadLog.....	3746
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId.....	3747
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId.....	3748
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails.....	3749
getDownloadPackageNotifications.....	3750
getDownloadPackages.....	3751
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds.....	3752
getEntitledOrganizations.....	3753
getEULA.....	3754
getFileDownloads.....	3755
getFilesByDownloadPackages.....	3756
getImagesAndCharts.....	3758
getManufacturerProductLine.....	3760
getNotDownloadedFiles.....	3761
getRecentDownloadPackages.....	3762
getRecentNotifications.....	3763
getRecentUploadedFiles.....	3764
searchDownloadableFiles.....	3765

searchDownloadPackages.....	3766
Complex Types.....	3767
Artifact.....	3769
ArtifactRequestParam.....	3770
AuthenticationProblem.....	3771
Chart.....	3772
ChartVersion.....	3773
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError.....	3774
DownloadableFile.....	3775
DownloadableFileReference.....	3777
DownloadableFilesGroup.....	3778
DownloadPackage.....	3779
DownloadPackageQueryParameters.....	3782
DownloadPackageReference.....	3783
DownloadPackageSortBy.....	3784
DownloadPackageVersion.....	3785
DownloadPrivilegeError.....	3786
EmailReference.....	3787
EULAIsNotAcceptedError.....	3788
ExportComplianceError.....	3789
FileDownloadLog.....	3790
FilesQueryParameters.....	3791
FilesSearchQueryType.....	3792
FilesSortBy.....	3793
HelmCommand.....	3794
InvalidSearchQueryError.....	3795
Maintainer.....	3796
Manufacturer.....	3797
Manufacturers.....	3798
Member.....	3799
NotificationEmail.....	3800
OrganizationReference.....	3801
ProductChartLevel.....	3802
ProductLine.....	3803
ProductLines.....	3804
RegistryServiceError.....	3805
Repository.....	3806
RepositoryRequestParam.....	3807
RequestByPrincipal.....	3808
RequestByUser.....	3809

RequestValidationError.....	3810
RestrictedPackageDistributionError.....	3811
SearchQuery.....	3812
SimpleSearchQueryType.....	3813
Tag.....	3814
UdfValue.....	3815
UnexpectedError.....	3816
UnknownActivationIdError.....	3817
UnknownDownloadLogError.....	3818
UnknownDownloadPackageError.....	3819
UnknownEmailError.....	3820
UnknownFileError.....	3821
UnknownIdError.....	3822
UnknownOrganizationError.....	3823
UnknownPrincipalError.....	3824
UnknownProductLineError.....	3825
UploadedFile.....	3826
UserDefinedField.....	3827
Simple Types.....	3828
AvailabilityType.....	3829
DownloadableFileOrderBy.....	3830
DownloadPackageOrderBy.....	3831
DownloadPackageSortKey.....	3832
FileDownloadMethod.....	3833
FilesSearchKey.....	3834
FilesSortKey.....	3835
FileStatusCode.....	3836
LicenseReference.....	3837
ManufacturerReference.....	3838
MemberReference.....	3839
NonDownloadableReason.....	3840
NotificationsOrderBy.....	3841
ProductLineReference.....	3842
SearchResultsOrderBy.....	3843
SimpleSearchKey.....	3844
SimpleSearchType.....	3845
VersionType.....	3846
Elements.....	3847
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest.....	3866
acceptComplianceAgreementResponse.....	3867

acceptEULARequest.....	3868
acceptEULAResponse.....	3869
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesRequest].....	3870
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3871
ActivationId [element getDownloadPackageNameRequest].....	3872
ActivationId [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	3873
ActivationId [type RequestByPrincipal].....	3874
AdvancedDownloadProperties [type DownloadableFile].....	3875
Agreement [element getComplianceAgreementResponse].....	3876
apiVersion [type ChartVersion].....	3877
archiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3878
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse].....	3879
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3881
artifactCount [type Repository].....	3883
ArtifactRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest].....	3884
Artifacts [type Repository].....	3885
Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	3886
Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	3887
Ascending [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3888
Ascending [type DownloadPackageSortBy].....	3889
Ascending [type FilesSortBy].....	3890
AuthenticationProblem.....	3891
Availability [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters].....	3892
BatchSize [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	3893
BatchSize [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	3894
CDRequestLink [type DownloadableFile].....	3895
Charts [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3896
chartVersion [type Chart].....	3897
checkDownloadPackagesRequest.....	3898
checkDownloadPackagesResponse.....	3899
Code [type UnexpectedError].....	3900
CompletedDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile].....	3901
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError.....	3902
CompressedSize [type DownloadableFile].....	3903
Content [element getContentResponse].....	3904
Content [type UserDefinedField].....	3905
contentId [element getContentRequest].....	3906
created [type ChartVersion].....	3907
creationTime [type Repository].....	3908
Critical [type UploadedFile].....	3909

CriticalUdfName [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse].....	3910
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse].....	3911
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3913
debugMsg [type RegistryServiceError].....	3915
description [type ChartVersion].....	3916
Description [type DownloadableFile].....	3917
Description [type DownloadPackage].....	3918
description [type Repository].....	3919
Description [type UdfValue].....	3920
details [type RegistryServiceError].....	3921
digest [type Artifact].....	3922
digest [type ChartVersion].....	3923
DocumentName [element getContentResponse].....	3924
DownloadableFile [element getDownloadLogResponse].....	3925
DownloadableFile [element getFileDownloadsResponse].....	3927
DownloadableFileCount [type DownloadPackage].....	3929
DownloadableFileList [element getAllFilesForPackageResponse].....	3930
DownloadableFileList [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	3932
DownloadableFileList [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3934
DownloadableFileReferences [type DownloadPackage].....	3936
DownloadImageUpdateDate [type DownloadableFile].....	3937
DownloadInstructions [type DownloadPackage].....	3938
DownloadMethod [type DownloadableFile].....	3939
DownloadMethod [type FileDownloadLog].....	3940
DownloadPackage [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	3941
DownloadPackage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3943
DownloadPackage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3945
DownloadPackage [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3947
DownloadPackage [type ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError].....	3949
DownloadPackage [type EULAIsNotAcceptedError].....	3950
downloadPackageAvailability [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3951
DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest].....	3952
DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageNameResponse].....	3953
downloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsRequest].....	3954
downloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3955
downloadPackageName [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3956
DownloadPackageQueryParameters [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	3957
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest].....	3958
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptEULARequest].....	3959
DownloadPackageReference [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest].....	3960

DownloadPackageReference [element getComplianceAgreementRequest].....	3961
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	3962
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest].....	3963
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest].....	3964
DownloadPackageReference [element getEULARRequest].....	3965
DownloadPackageReference [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	3966
DownloadPackageReference [type DownloadableFile].....	3967
DownloadPackages [type DownloadPackageVersion].....	3968
DownloadPackageVersions [type ProductLine].....	3970
DownloadPrivilegeError.....	3971
DownloadURL [type DownloadableFile].....	3972
EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackage].....	3973
effectiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3974
email [type Maintainer].....	3975
Email [type Member].....	3976
emailNoticeld [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	3977
emailNoticeld [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	3978
emailNoticeld [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	3979
EmailReference [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest].....	3980
EndDateTime [type FileDownloadLog].....	3981
EntitlementId [type RequestByPrincipal].....	3982
EULA [element getEULAResponse].....	3983
EULAsNotAcceptedError.....	3984
EULARequired [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	3985
EULARequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	3986
ExecuteUponDownload [type DownloadableFile].....	3987
expirationDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3988
ExportComplianceError.....	3989
ExportComplianceRequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	3990
exportDisclaimer [element getEULAResponse].....	3991
ExtendedDescr [type DownloadPackage].....	3992
extendedDescription [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	3993
ExtendedDescription [type DownloadableFile].....	3994
ExternalURL [type DownloadableFile].....	3995
File [element getDownloadedFilesLogResponse].....	3996
File [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse].....	3999
File [type UploadedFile].....	4002
FileDownloadLog [element getDownloadLogResponse].....	4005
FileDownloadLog [element getFileDownloadsResponse].....	4006
FileDownloadLogId [element getDownloadLogRequest].....	4007

FileDownloadLogId [type FileDownloadLog].....	4008
FileGroups [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	4009
FileGroups [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4010
FileId [type DownloadableFileReference].....	4011
FileName [type DownloadableFile].....	4012
FileReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4013
FileReference [element getDownloadLogRequest].....	4014
FileReference [element getFileDownloadsRequest].....	4015
Files [type DownloadableFilesGroup].....	4016
FilesQueryParameters [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4017
FirstName [type Member].....	4018
flexeraContent [element getContentRequest].....	4019
getAllFilesForPackageRequest.....	4020
getAllFilesForPackageResponse.....	4021
getComplianceAgreementRequest.....	4022
getComplianceAgreementResponse.....	4023
getContentRequest.....	4024
getContentResponse.....	4025
getDownloadableFilesRequest.....	4026
getDownloadableFilesResponse.....	4029
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest.....	4031
getDownloadedFilesLogResponse.....	4032
getDownloadLogRequest.....	4033
getDownloadLogResponse.....	4034
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest.....	4035
getDownloadPackageNameRequest.....	4036
getDownloadPackageNameResponse.....	4037
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest.....	4038
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse.....	4039
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest.....	4040
getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse.....	4041
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest.....	4042
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse.....	4043
getDownloadPackagesRequest.....	4044
getDownloadPackagesResponse.....	4046
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest.....	4047
getEntitledOrganizationsResponse.....	4048
getEULARRequest.....	4049
getEULARResponse.....	4050
getFileDownloadsRequest.....	4051

getFileDownloadsResponse.....	4052
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest.....	4053
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse.....	4055
getImagesAndChartsRequest.....	4056
getImagesAndChartsResponse.....	4057
getManufacturerProductLineRequest.....	4058
getManufacturerProductLineResponse.....	4059
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest.....	4060
getNotDownloadedFilesResponse.....	4061
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest.....	4062
getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse.....	4063
getRecentNotificationsRequest.....	4064
getRecentNotificationsResponse.....	4066
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest.....	4067
getRecentUploadedFilesResponse.....	4068
GroupId [type DownloadableFilesGroup].....	4069
HasCompressedContent [type DownloadableFile].....	4070
HasDownloadablePackages [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4071
HasDownloadsRemaining [type DownloadableFile].....	4072
helmCommand [type ChartVersion].....	4073
home [type ChartVersion].....	4074
HTMLContent [type NotificationEmail].....	4075
icon [type Artifact].....	4076
Id [type DownloadPackageReference].....	4077
Id [type UnknownIdError].....	4078
IncidentId [type UnexpectedError].....	4079
includeCriticalUdf [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest].....	4080
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4081
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4082
IncludeExternalFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4083
IncludeExternalFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4084
includePkgVersions [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest].....	4085
IncludeRelatedProducts [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest].....	4086
installCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4087
InvalidSearchQueryError.....	4088
ipAddress [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest].....	4089
ipAddress [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4090
ipAddress [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4091
IPAddress [type FileDownloadLog].....	4092
isCountQuery [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	4093

isCountQuery [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4094
isCurrentVersion [type DownloadPackage].....	4095
isExpired [type DownloadPackage].....	4096
IsFileSynced [type DownloadableFile].....	4097
isRestricted [type DownloadPackage].....	4098
keywords [type ChartVersion].....	4099
LastName [type Member].....	4100
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4101
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest].....	4102
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest].....	4103
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest].....	4104
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4105
LocaleLanguage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4106
LocaleLanguage [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest].....	4107
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4108
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4109
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest].....	4110
LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4111
LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4112
loginCommand [type Tag].....	4113
Maintainers [type ChartVersion].....	4114
ManufacturerId [type DownloadPackage].....	4115
ManufacturerId [type Manufacturer].....	4116
ManufacturerName [type Manufacturer].....	4117
Manufacturers [type Manufacturers].....	4118
MassDownloadURL [type DownloadableFile].....	4119
MD5Checksum [type DownloadableFile].....	4120
MediaAvailable [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	4121
MediaAvailable [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4122
Member [type FileDownloadLog].....	4123
Member [type RequestByUser].....	4124
message [type RegistryServiceError].....	4125
Message [type RequestValidationError].....	4126
name [type Chart].....	4127
name [type ChartVersion].....	4128
name [type Maintainer].....	4129
name [type Repository].....	4130
name [type Tag].....	4131
NetStorageLocation [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest].....	4132
NetStorageLocation [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4133

NetStorageLocation [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4134
NonDownloadableReason [type DownloadableFile].....	4135
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse].....	4136
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse].....	4137
NotificationEmail [element getRecentNotificationsResponse].....	4138
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4139
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesResponse].....	4140
OrderBy [element getDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4141
OrderBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4142
OrderBy [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4143
OrderBy [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4144
OrderBy [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4145
OrderCDDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile].....	4146
OrganizationCountryName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4147
OrganizationCountryName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4148
OrganizationId [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest].....	4149
OrganizationId [element acceptEULARRequest].....	4150
OrganizationId [element getComplianceAgreementRequest].....	4151
OrganizationId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4152
OrganizationId [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest].....	4153
OrganizationId [element getDownloadLogRequest].....	4154
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest].....	4155
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest].....	4156
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest].....	4157
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	4158
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4159
OrganizationId [element getEULARRequest].....	4160
OrganizationId [element getFileDownloadsRequest].....	4161
OrganizationId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4162
OrganizationId [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest].....	4163
OrganizationId [element getNotDownloadedFilesRequest].....	4164
OrganizationId [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4165
OrganizationId [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4166
OrganizationId [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest].....	4167
OrganizationId [type Member].....	4168
OrganizationId [type ProductLine].....	4169
OrganizationId [type SearchQuery].....	4170
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsRequest].....	4171
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsResponse].....	4172
OrganizationRegionName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4173

OrganizationRegionName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4174
OrgId [type OrganizationReference].....	4175
OrgName [type OrganizationReference].....	4176
owner [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4177
PackageVersion [type UploadedFile].....	4178
page [type RepositoryRequestParam].....	4179
PageNumber [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	4180
PageNumber [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4181
pageSize [type RepositoryRequestParam].....	4182
PartnerCode [type DownloadPackage].....	4183
ProductChart [element getManufacturerProductLineResponse].....	4184
ProductChart [element getNotDownloadedFilesResponse].....	4185
productLine [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4186
ProductLineDescr [type ProductLine].....	4187
ProductLineId [type DownloadPackage].....	4188
ProductLineId [type ProductLine].....	4189
ProductLineName [type ProductLine].....	4190
ProductLineReference [element getDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4191
ProductLineReference [type DownloadableFile].....	4192
ProductLines [type Manufacturer].....	4193
ProductLines [type ProductLines].....	4194
pullCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4195
pullCommand [type Tag].....	4196
pullCount [type Repository].....	4197
pullTime [type Artifact].....	4198
pushCommand [type Tag].....	4199
pushDirectoryCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4200
pushTgzCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4201
pushTime [type Artifact].....	4202
pushWithProvenanceCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4203
q [type ArtifactRequestParam].....	4204
q [type RepositoryRequestParam].....	4205
Query [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4206
Query [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4207
Query [type SearchQuery].....	4208
RegistryServiceError.....	4209
releaseGroup [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4210
Repositories [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4211
repositoryAddCommand [type HelmCommand].....	4212
RepositoryRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest].....	4213

RequestValidationError.....	4214
restrictedDownloadPackage [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4216
RestrictedPackageDistributionError.....	4217
ResultSetSize [element getFileDownloadsRequest].....	4218
ResultSetSize [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4219
ResultSetSize [type SearchQuery].....	4220
score [type Chart].....	4221
SearchBy [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters].....	4222
SearchBy [type FilesQueryParameters].....	4223
SearchDays [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4224
SearchDays [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4225
SearchDays [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest].....	4226
searchDownloadableFilesRequest.....	4227
searchDownloadableFilesResponse.....	4228
searchDownloadPackagesRequest.....	4229
searchDownloadPackagesResponse.....	4230
searchKey [type FilesSearchQueryType].....	4231
searchKey [type SimpleSearchQueryType].....	4232
searchValue [type FilesSearchQueryType].....	4233
searchValue [type SimpleSearchQueryType].....	4234
SendDateTime [type NotificationEmail].....	4235
SHA256Checksum [type DownloadableFile].....	4236
size [type Artifact].....	4237
SortBy [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest].....	4238
SortBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4239
SortKey [type DownloadPackageSortBy].....	4240
SortKey [type FilesSortBy].....	4241
StartDateTime [type FileDownloadLog].....	4242
StartOffset [element getFileDownloadsRequest].....	4243
StartOffset [element getRecentNotificationsRequest].....	4244
StartOffset [type SearchQuery].....	4245
status [type RegistryServiceError].....	4246
StatusCode [type DownloadableFile].....	4247
StatusCode [type DownloadPackage].....	4248
Subject [type NotificationEmail].....	4249
sysDownloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4250
SystemEmailId [type EmailReference].....	4251
SystemFileId [type DownloadableFileReference].....	4252
SystemId [type DownloadPackageReference].....	4253
tagCommand [type Tag].....	4254

TagDescription [type UserDefinedField].....	4255
TagName [type UserDefinedField].....	4256
Tags [type Artifact].....	4257
TextContent [type NotificationEmail].....	4258
timestamp [type RegistryServiceError].....	4259
Title [type Member].....	4260
TotalCount [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse].....	4261
TotalCount [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4262
TotalMatches [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse].....	4263
TotalMatches [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse].....	4264
TotalResults [element getFileDownloadsResponse].....	4265
type [type Artifact].....	4266
UdfFilters [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest].....	4267
UdfFilters [element getDownloadableFilesRequest].....	4268
UnexpectedError.....	4269
UnknownActivationIdError.....	4271
UnknownDownloadLogError.....	4272
UnknownDownloadPackageError.....	4273
UnknownEmailError.....	4274
UnknownFileError.....	4275
UnknownOrganizationError.....	4276
UnknownPrincipalError.....	4277
UnknownProductLineError.....	4278
updateTime [type Repository].....	4279
UploadedFile [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse].....	4280
urls [type ChartVersion].....	4281
UserDefinedFields [type DownloadableFile].....	4282
Value [type UdfValue].....	4283
version [element getImagesAndChartsResponse].....	4284
version [type ChartVersion].....	4285
Version [type DownloadPackage].....	4286
VersionNumber [type DownloadPackageVersion].....	4287
VersionType [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest].....	4288
VersionType [element getDownloadPackagesRequest].....	4289
withTag [type ArtifactRequestParam].....	4290
Appendix A: Web Service Data Types with Choices.....	4291
Appendix B: License Models.....	4293
Appendix C: ClientSecurityCredentials Class Source.....	4297
Appendix D: Error Codes.....	4299
Appendix E: Supported Hostid Types.....	4344

FlexNet Operations SOAP Web Services Guide

FlexNet Operations supports the integration of software license delivery into the business operations of software producers. Much of its functionality is exposed as Web services to facilitate its integration with software producer back office systems.

FlexNet Operations Web services are accessed using a document-style SOAP mechanism from client applications that you write. SOAP is an XML-based protocol that supports information exchange using HTTP and has implementations in many programming languages. Because each Web service is a document-style SOAP service, its parameters are sent in a specific XML format. This format is defined in a service-specific XML Schema document and a WSDL file. A language-specific client implementation (for example, C, C++, Java, Visual Studio .NET, Perl) of each interface can be generated from its WSDL file.

A WSDL file defines the interface to each web service. The custom data types and XML Schema elements specific to each interface are defined in one or more companion XML Schema documents.

SOAP Web Services Batch Limits

IMPORTANT: All **READ** services have a **maximum batch size of 2000 records**. All **WRITE** services have a **maximum batch size of 25 records**.

Note the following:

- The maximum supported batch size of **2000 records** for SOAP READ services represents a **system limit** and is not a recommended usage for all scenarios.
- In hosted, multi-tenant deployments of FlexNet Operations, it is a best practice to retrieve data in **smaller batches** and use **pagination** to improve performance and reduce system load.
- SOAP requests that require complete details for a large number of records may take longer to process due to shared infrastructure and varying query execution plans.
- For improved performance and scalability, customers are advised to:
 - Use smaller batch sizes (for example, **200 records**), or
 - Select a batch size appropriate to their business requirements, and
 - Retrieve the complete data set using pagination.

Pagination Example

Request 1: batchSize=200, pageNumber=1
Request 2: batchSize=200, pageNumber=2
Request 3: batchSize=200, pageNumber=3

Web Service Versioning

FlexNet Operations Web Services use a separate versioning system from the overall FlexNet Operations product. To provide producers with greater flexibility when managing their own Web Service client code, new Web Service versions are created as new features are added to existing services. For more information about web service versioning, see the *FlexNet Operations Web Service Integration Guide*.

The following table shows the current version for each service:

Web Service	Current Version
Product Packaging Service	v3
Entitlement Order Service	v9
License Service	v2
FlexNet Authentication Service	v1
User Account Hierarchy Service	v6
Manage Device Service	v9
Download Packaging Service	v4
Usage Service	v1
ESD Service	base

Sources

Name	Description
ProductPackagingService	Web service to create, update, delete, count and query various product packaging definitions.
EntitlementOrderService	Web service to create, update, delete, count and query entitlements.
LicenseService	Web service to create, rehost, repair, return, query of license activations.
FlexnetAuthenticationService	Web service to manage Flexnet authentication.
UserAcctHierarchyService	Web service to create, update and query account hierarchies as well as to create, update or delete users and user roles in an account.
ManageDeviceService	Web service to manage devices.
DownloadPackagingService	The Download Packaging Web Service is an add-on to the FlexNet Operations entitlement management system.
UsageService	Web service to retrieve real-time, reconciled usage data for an account.
ESDSERVICE	Electronic Software Delivery Service (ESD Service) provides interfaces for accessing information related to the Software Delivery Module.
Appendix-A	Web Service Data Types with Choices
Appendix-B	License Model Attributes
Appendix-C	ClientSecurityCredentials Class Source
Appendix-D	Error Codes
Appendix-E	Supported Hostid Types

ProductPackagingService Web Service

Description

Web service to create, update, delete, count and query various product packaging definitions.

Introduction

Information about the products you develop and sell may be stored in an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) or Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system. The Product Web service facilitates the integration of your ERP or CRM system with FlexNet Operations. It can be used to import product definitions and to import part numbers that can be associated with products you create through the FlexNet Operations user interface or Product Packaging Service.

Methods: ProductPackagingService

Methods

Name	Description
assignProductCategoriesToAcct	The assignProductCategoriesToAcct operation assigns a product category to a publisher account.
assignProductCategoriesToUser	The assignProductCategoriesToUser operation assigns a product category to a user.
createFeature	The createFeature operation adds one or more features.
createFeatureBundle	The createFeatureBundle operation adds one or more feature bundles. To use the createFeatureBundle operation to create a feature bundle, there must be existing draft or deployed features in the FlexNet Operations database.
createMaintenance	The createMaintenance operation adds one or more maintenance products. To use the createMaintenance operation to create a maintenance product: • If part numbers are to be mapped to maintenance products, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations UI.
createPartNumber	The createPartNumber operation adds one or more part numbers, either asynchronously or synchronously. By default, part number creation is asynchronous. To use the Product Packaging Service to load unassigned part numbers asynchronously, the Importing Part Numbers alert must be configured. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Online Help</i> for instructions. Before checking whether the part numbers were really added, wait until after the import has triggered. With synchronous processing, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Therefore, use synchronous processing to load only for small numbers of part numbers at a time. The Importing Part Numbers alert does not have to be configured to load unassigned part numbers synchronously.

Methods

Name	Description
createProduct	The createProduct operation adds one or more products. To use the createProduct operation to create a product: • There must be existing draft or deployed features and/or feature bundles in the FlexNet Operations database. • There must be at least one existing draft or deployed license technology in the FlexNet Operations database. • If specifying the FlexNet Licensing technology, there must be one or more existing license generator configurations in the FlexNet Operations database. • There must be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database. • If a product is to be licensed with a trusted license model, there must be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database. • If part numbers are to be mapped to products, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations user interface.
createProductCategory	The createProductCategory operation creates one or more product categories. To create a product category, provide a category name and, optionally, a description.
createProductRelationship	The createProductRelationship operation adds one or more relationships. To use the createProductRelationship operation to create a product relationship, there must be existing draft or deployed products that can be related to one another in the FlexNet Operations database.

Methods

Name	Description
createUniformSuite	The createUniformSuite operation adds one or more suites. To use the createUniformSuite operation to create a suite: • There must be existing draft or deployed products in the FlexNet Operations database. • There must be at least one existing draft or deployed license technology in the FlexNet Operations database. • If specifying the FlexNet Licensing technology, there must be one or more existing license generator configurations in the FlexNet Operations database. • There must be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database. • If a suite is to be licensed with a trusted license model, there must be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database. • If part numbers are to be mapped to suites, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations UI.
deleteFeature	The deleteFeature operation deletes one or more features.
deleteFeatureBundle	The deleteFeatureBundle operation deletes one or more feature bundles.
deleteMaintenance	The deleteMaintenance operation deletes one or more maintenance products.
deletePartNumber	The deletePartNumber operation deletes one or more part numbers.
deleteProduct	The deleteProduct operation deletes one or more products.
deleteProductRelationship	The deleteProductRelationship operation deletes one or more relationships.
deleteUniformSuite	The deleteUniformSuite operation deletes one or more suites.
getFeatureBundleCount	The getFeatureBundleCount operation returns the number of feature bundles that match specified criteria.
getFeatureBundlesQuery	The getFeatureBundlesQuery operation returns the feature bundles that match specified criteria.
getFeatureCount	The getFeatureCount operation returns the number of features that match specified criteria.
getFeaturesQuery	The getFeaturesQuery operation returns the features that match specified criteria.
getLicenseModelIdentifiers	The getLicenseModelIdentifiers operation returns the license models that match specified criteria. Attributes of the license models that need to be set (for example, type of hostids, counts) are returned; any attributes that are not needed are ignored if set. To use it, there should be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database.
getLicenseTechnologiesQuery	The getLicenseTechnologiesQuery operation returns the license technologies that match specified criteria.

Methods

Name	Description
getMaintenanceCount	The getMaintenanceCount operation returns the number of maintenance products that match specified criteria.
getMaintenanceQuery	The getMaintenanceQuery operation returns the maintenance products that match specified criteria.
getPartNumberCount	The getPartNumberCount operation returns the number of part numbers that match specified criteria.
getPartNumbersQuery	The getPartNumbersQuery operation returns the part numbers that match specified criteria.
getProductCategories	The getProductCategories operation returns all product categories. If the product is associated with a product line, it will also return the relevant product line attributes.
getProductCount	The getProductCount operation returns the number of products that match specified criteria.
getProductRelationships	The getProductRelationships operation returns the relationships between a specified product and other products.
getProductsQuery	The getProductsQuery operation returns the products that match specified criteria.
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers	The getTransactionKeyIdentifiers operation returns the transaction keys that match specified criteria. To use it, there should be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database.
getUniformSuiteCount	The getUniformSuiteCount operation returns the number of suites that match specified criteria.
getUniformSuiteQuery	The getUniformSuitesQuery operation returns the suites that match specified criteria.
getUsersForProductCategory	The getUsersForProductCategory operation returns all users with the specified product category assigned.
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct	The removeProductCategoriesFromAcct operation deletes one or more product categories from a publisher account.
removeProductCategoriesFromUser	The removeProductCategoriesFromUser operation deletes one or more product categories from a user.
setFeatureBundleState	The setFeatureBundleState operation sets the state of one or more feature bundles.
setFeatureState	The setFeatureState operation sets the state of one or more features.
setMaintenanceState	The setMaintenanceState operation sets the state of one or more maintenance products.
setProductState	The setProductState operation sets the state of one or more products.
setUniformSuiteState	The setUniformSuiteState operation sets the state of one or more suites.
updateFeature	The updateFeature operation modifies one or more elements of one or more features.
updateFeatureBundle	The updateFeatureBundle operation modifies one or more elements of one or more features bundles.
updateMaintenance	The updateMaintenance operation modifies one or more elements of one or more maintenance products.

Methods

Name	Description
updateProduct	The updateProduct operation modifies one or more elements of one or more products.
updateProductRelationship	The updateProductRelationship operation modifies one or more elements of one or more relationships.
updateUniformSuite	The updateUniformSuite operation modifies one or more elements of one or more suites.

Method: assignProductCategoriesToAcct

Description

The **assignProductCategoriesToAcct** operation assigns a product category to a publisher account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									

Method: assignProductCategoriesToUser

Description

The **assignProductCategoriesToUser** operation assigns a product category to a user.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									

Method: createFeature

Description

The **createFeature** operation adds one or more features.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createFeatureRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createFeatureResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFeatureDataListType	Information about the features that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureDataListType .									
responseData	createdFeatureDataListType	Information about the features that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureDataListType .									

Method: createFeatureBundle

Description

The **createFeatureBundle** operation adds one or more feature bundles. To use the **createFeatureBundle** operation to create a feature bundle, there must be existing draft or deployed features in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createFeatureBundleRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createFeatureBundleResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFeatureBundleDataListType	Information about the feature bundles that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleDataListType .									
responseData	createdFeatureBundleDataListType	Information about the feature bundles that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Method: createMaintenance

Description

The **createMaintenance** operation adds one or more maintenance products. To use the **createMaintenance** operation to create a maintenance product:

- If part numbers are to be mapped to maintenance products, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations UI.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createMaintenanceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createMaintenanceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedMaintenanceDataListType	Information about the maintenance products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceDataListType .									

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	createdMaintenanceDataListType	Information about the maintenance products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdMaintenanceDataListType .

Method: createPartNumber

Description

The **createPartNumber** operation adds one or more part numbers, either asynchronously or synchronously. By default, part number creation is asynchronous.

To use the Product Packaging Service to load unassigned part numbers asynchronously, the **Importing Part Numbers** alert must be configured. See the *FlexNet Operations Online Help* for instructions. Before checking whether the part numbers were really added, wait until after the import has triggered.

With synchronous processing, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Therefore, use synchronous processing to load only for small numbers of part numbers at a time. The **Importing Part Numbers** alert does not have to be configured to load unassigned part numbers synchronously.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createPartNumberRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createPartNumberResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType										
		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">status</td><td rowspan="2">StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
		Element	Data Type	Description							
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.									
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.							

Returns

Name	Type	Description
failedData	failedPartNumberDataListType	Information about the part numbers that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.
responseData	createdPartNumberDataListType	Information about the part numbers that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.

Method: createProduct

Description

The **createProduct** operation adds one or more products. To use the createProduct operation to create a product:

- There must be existing draft or deployed features and/or feature bundles in the FlexNet Operations database.
- There must be at least one existing draft or deployed license technology in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If specifying the FlexNet Licensing technology, there must be one or more existing license generator configurations in the FlexNet Operations database.
- There must be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If a product is to be licensed with a trusted license model, there must be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If part numbers are to be mapped to products, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations user interface.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createProductRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createProductResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedProductDataListType	Information about the products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductDataListType .									
responseData	createdProductDataListType	Information about the products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductDataListType .									

Method: createProductCategory

Description

The **createProductCategory** operation creates one or more product categories. To create a product category, provide a category name and, optionally, a description.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createProductCategoryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createProductCategoryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedProductCategoryDataListType	Information about the categories that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductCategoryDataListType									
responseData	createdProductCategoryDataListType	Information about the categories that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductCategoryDataListType .									

Method: createProductRelationship

Description

The **createProductRelationship** operation adds one or more relationships. To use the **createProductRelationship** operation to create a product relationship, there must be existing draft or deployed products that can be related to one another in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createProductRelationshipRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createProductRelationshipResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusInfo	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	Information about the relationships that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType .		

Method: createUniformSuite

Description

The **createUniformSuite** operation adds one or more suites. To use the createUniformSuite operation to create a suite:

- There must be existing draft or deployed products in the FlexNet Operations database.
- There must be at least one existing draft or deployed license technology in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If specifying the FlexNet Licensing technology, there must be one or more existing license generator configurations in the FlexNet Operations database.
- There must be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If a suite is to be licensed with a trusted license model, there must be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database.
- If part numbers are to be mapped to suites, unassigned part numbers must already exist in the FlexNet Operations database. Part numbers can be imported through the Product Packaging Service or from an XML file through the FlexNet Operations UI.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createUniformSuiteRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createUniformSuiteResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUniformSuiteDataListType	Information about the suites that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteDataListType .									
responseData	createdUniformSuiteDataListType	Information about the suites that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Method: deleteFeature

Description

The **deleteFeature** operation deletes one or more features.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteFeatureRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteFeatureResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureDataListType	Information about the features that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureDataListType .									

Method: deleteFeatureBundle

Description

The **deleteFeatureBundle** operation deletes one or more feature bundles.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteFeatureBundleRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteFeatureBundleResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>response</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType	Information about the feature bundles that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Method: deleteMaintenance

Description

The **deleteMaintenance** operation deletes one or more maintenance products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteMaintenanceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteMaintenanceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType	Information about the maintenance products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType .									

Method: deletePartNumber

Description

The **deletePartNumber** operation deletes one or more part numbers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deletePartNumberRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deletePartNumberResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType			
		Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.		

Returns

Name	Type	Description
failedData	failedDeletePartNumberDataListType	Information about the part numbers that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeletePartNumberDataListType .

Method: deleteProduct

Description

The **deleteProduct** operation deletes one or more products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteProductRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteProductResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteProductDataListType	Information about the products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteProductDataListType .									

Method: deleteProductRelationship

Description

The **deleteProductRelationship** operation deletes one or more relationships.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteProductRelationshipRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteProductRelationshipResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	Information about the relationships that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType									

Method: deleteUniformSuite

Description

The **deleteUniformSuite** operation deletes one or more suites.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteUniformSuiteRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteUniformSuiteResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType	Information about the suites that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Method: getFeatureBundleCount

Description

The **getFeatureBundleCount** operation returns the number of feature bundles that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFeatureBundleCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFeatureBundleCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element.									

Method: getFeatureBundlesQuery

Description

The **getFeatureBundlesQuery** operation returns the feature bundles that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType	See getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getFeatureCount

Description

The **getFeatureCount** operation returns the number of features that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFeatureCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFeatureCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element.									

Method: getFeaturesQuery

Description

The **getFeaturesQuery** operation returns the features that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFeaturesQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFeaturesQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType	See getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getLicenseModelIdentifiers

Description

The **getLicenseModelIdentifiers** operation returns the license models that match specified criteria. Attributes of the license models that need to be set (for example, type of hostids, counts) are returned; any attributes that are not needed are ignored if set. To use it, there should be existing license models in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getModelIdentifiersRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getModelIdentifiersResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	modelIdentifiersDataListType	See modelIdentifiersDataListType .									

Method: getLicenseTechnologiesQuery

Description

The **getLicenseTechnologiesQuery** operation returns the license technologies that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	licenseTechnologyDataListType	Information about the license technologies that matched the query is listed in the responseData element. See licenseTechnologyDataListType .									

Method: getMaintenanceCount

Description

The **getMaintenanceCount** operation returns the number of maintenance products that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getMaintenanceCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getMaintenanceCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element.									

Method: getMaintenanceQuery

Description

The **getMaintenanceQuery** operation returns the maintenance products that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getMaintenanceQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getMaintenanceQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType	See getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: **getPartNumberCount**

Description

The **getPartNumberCount** operation returns the number of part numbers that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getPartNumberCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getPartNumberCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType			
		Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.		

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	partNumberCountDataType	Contains an integer count element. See partNumberCountDataType .

Method: **getPartNumbersQuery**

Description

The **getPartNumbersQuery** operation returns the part numbers that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getPartNumbersQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getPartNumbersQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of part numbers was not scheduled.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	partNumberDataListType	See partNumberDataListType .									

Method: getProductCategories

Description

The **getProductCategories** operation returns all product categories. If the product is associated with a product line, it will also return the relevant product line attributes.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getProductCategoriesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getProductCategoriesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getProductCategoriesResponseDataType	A getProductCategoriesResponse contains an array of responseData elements. See getProductCategoriesResponseDataType .									

Method: getProductCount

Description

The **getProductCount** operation returns the number of products that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getProductCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getProductCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element. See getCountResponseDataType .									

Method: getProductRelationships

Description

The **getProductRelationships** operation returns the relationships between a specified product and other products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getProductRelationshipsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getProductRelationshipsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	A getProductRelationshipsResponse contains an array of relationship elements. See productRelationshipDataType .									

Method: **getProductsQuery**

Description

The **getProductsQuery** operation returns the products that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getProductsQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getProductsQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getProductsQueryResponseDataType	See getProductsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getTransactionKeyIdentifiers

Description

The **getTransactionKeyIdentifiers** operation returns the transaction keys that match specified criteria. To use it, there should be existing transaction keys in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType	See transactionKeysIdentifiersDataListType .									

Method: getUniformSuiteCount

Description

The **getUniformSuiteCount** operation returns the number of suites that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUniformSuiteCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUniformSuiteCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element.									

Method: getUniformSuiteQuery

Description

The **getUniformSuitesQuery** operation returns the suites that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUniformSuitesQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType	See getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getUsersForProductCategory

Description

The **getUsersForProductCategory** operation returns all users with the specified product category assigned.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUsersForProductCategoryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									
userData	getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType	A getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType contains an array of userData elements. See getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType .									

Method: removeProductCategoriesFromAcct

Description

The **removeProductCategoriesFromAcct** operation deletes one or more product categories from a publisher account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									

Method: removeProductCategoriesFromUser

Description

The **removeProductCategoriesFromUser** operation deletes one or more product categories from a user.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.									

Method: setFeatureBundleState

Description

The **setFeatureBundleState** operation sets the state of one or more feature bundles.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setFeatureBundleStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setFeatureBundleStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType	Information about the feature bundles whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType .									

Method: setFeatureState

Description

The **setFeatureState** operation sets the state of one or more features.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setFeatureStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setFeatureStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFeatureStateDataListType	Information about the features whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureStateDataListType .									

Method: setMaintenanceState

Description

The **setMaintenanceState** operation sets the state of one or more maintenance products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setMaintenanceStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setMaintenanceStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedMaintenanceStateDataListType	Information about the maintenance products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceStateDataListType .									

Method: setProductState

Description

The **setProductState** operation sets the state of one or more products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setProductStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setProductStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedProductStateDataListType	Information about the products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductStateDataListType .									

Method: setUniformSuiteState

Description

The **setUniformSuiteState** operation sets the state of one or more suites.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setUniformSuiteStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setUniformSuiteStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType	Information about the suites whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType .									

Method: updateFeature

Description

The **updateFeature** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more features.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateFeatureRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateFeatureResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureDataListType	Contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedUpdateFeatureDataListType .									

Method: updateFeatureBundle

Description

The **updateFeatureBundle** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more features bundles.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateFeatureBundleRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateFeatureBundleResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType	Information about the feature bundles that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Method: updateMaintenance

Description

The **updateMaintenance** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more maintenance products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateMaintenanceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateMaintenanceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType	Information about the maintenance products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType .									

Method: updateProduct

Description

The **updateProduct** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateProductRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateProductResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateProductDataListType	Information about the products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductDataListType .									

Method: updateProductRelationship

Description

The **updateProductRelationship** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more relationships.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateProductRelationshipRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateProductRelationshipResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType	Information about the relationships that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType .									

Method: updateUniformSuite

Description

The **updateUniformSuite** operation modifies one or more elements of one or more suites.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateUniformSuiteRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateUniformSuiteResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType	Information about the suites that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Complex Types: ProductPackagingService

Complex Types

Name
accountIdentifierType
accountPKType
addressDataType
attributeDescriptorDataType
attributeDescriptorType
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType
attributeMetaDescriptorType
categoryAttributeDataType
categoryAttributesDataType
correlationDataType
createdAcctDataType
createdFeatureBundleDataListType
createdFeatureDataListType
createdFeatureDataType
createdMaintenanceDataType
createdMaintenanceDataListType
createdPartNumberDataListType
createdPartNumberDataType
createdProductCategoryDataListType
createdProductCategoryDataType
createdProductDataListType
createdProductDataType
createdUniformSuiteDataListType
createdUniformSuiteDataType
createFeatureBundleDataType
createFeatureBundleRequestType
createFeatureBundleResponseType
createFeatureRequestType
createFeatureResponseType
createMaintenanceDataType
createMaintenanceRequestType
createMaintenanceResponseType
createPartNumberDataType
createPartNumberRequestType

Complex Types

Name
createPartNumberResponseType
createProductCategoryDataType
createProductCategoryRequestType
createProductCategoryResponseType
createProductDataType
createProductRelationshipRequestType
createProductRelationshipResponseType
createProductRequestType
createProductResponseType
createUniformSuiteDataType
createUniformSuiteRequestType
createUniformSuiteResponseType
customAttributeDescriptorDataType
customAttributeDescriptorType
customAttributeQueryType
customAttributesQueryListType
DateQueryType
DateTimeQueryType
deleteFeatureBundleDataType
deleteFeatureBundleRequestType
deleteFeatureBundleResponseType
deleteFeatureDataType
deleteFeatureRequestType
deleteFeatureResponseType
deleteMaintenanceDataType
deleteMaintenanceRequestType
deleteMaintenanceResponseType
deletePartNumberDataType
deletePartNumberRequestType
deletePartNumberResponseType
deleteProductDataType
deleteProductRelationshipRequestType
deleteProductRelationshipResponseType
deleteProductRequestType
deleteProductResponseType

Complex Types

Name
deleteUniformSuiteDataType
deleteUniformSuiteRequestType
deleteUniformSuiteResponseType
domainUserIdentifierType
domainUserPKType
dupGroupDataType
DurationType
emailContactListType
entitledProductDataListType
entitledProductDataType
entitlementIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemPKType
entitlementPKType
failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType
failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataType
failedDeleteFeatureDataListType
failedDeleteFeatureDataType
failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType
failedDeleteMaintenanceDataType
failedDeletePartNumberDataListType
failedDeletePartNumberDataType
failedDeleteProductDataListType
failedDeleteProductDataType
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataType
failedFeatureBundleDataListType
failedFeatureBundleDataType
failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType
failedFeatureBundleStateDataType
failedFeatureDataListType
failedFeatureDataType
failedFeatureStateDataListType
failedFeatureStateDataType
failedMaintenanceDataListType

Complex Types

Name
failedMaintenanceDataType
failedMaintenanceStateDataListType
failedMaintenanceStateDataType
failedPartNumberDataListType
failedPartNumberDataType
failedProductCategoryDataListType
failedProductCategoryDataType
failedProductDataListType
failedProductDataType
failedProductRelationshipDataListType
failedProductRelationshipDataType
failedProductStateDataListType
failedProductStateDataType
failedUniformSuiteDataListType
failedUniformSuiteDataType
failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType
failedUniformSuiteStateDataType
failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType
failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataType
failedUpdateFeatureDataListType
failedUpdateFeatureDataType
failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType
failedUpdateMaintenanceDataType
failedUpdateProductDataListType
failedUpdateProductDataType
failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType
failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataType
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataType
featureBundleIdentifierType
featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType
featureBundlePKType
featureBundleQueryDataType
featureBundleQueryParametersType
featureBundlesListType

Complex Types

Name
featureBundleStateDataType
featureDataType
featureIdentifierType
featureIdentifierWithCountDataType
featureOverrideParamsType
featurePKType
featureQueryDataType
featureQueryParametersType
featuresListType
featureStateDataType
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType
fulfillmentIdentifierType
fulfillmentPKType
getCountResponseDataType
getFeatureBundleCountRequestType
getFeatureBundleCountResponseType
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType
getFeatureCountRequestType
getFeatureCountResponseType
getFeaturesQueryRequestType
getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType
getFeaturesQueryResponseType
getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType
getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType
getMaintenanceCountRequestType
getMaintenanceCountResponseType
getMaintenanceQueryRequestType
getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType
getMaintenanceQueryResponseType
getModelIdentifiersRequestType
getModelIdentifiersResponseType
getPartNumberCountRequestType
getPartNumberCountResponseType

Complex Types

Name
getPartNumbersQueryRequestType
getPartNumbersQueryResponseType
getProductCategoriesRequestType
getProductCategoriesResponseDataType
getProductCategoriesResponseType
getProductCountRequestType
getProductCountResponseType
getProductRelationshipsRequestType
getProductRelationshipsResponseType
getProductsQueryRequestType
getProductsQueryResponseDataType
getProductsQueryResponseType
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType
getUniformSuiteCountRequestType
getUniformSuiteCountResponseType
getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType
getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType
getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType
getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType
getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType
getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType
groupMaskDataType
handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType
handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType
handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType
handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType
hostTypeListType
hostTypePKType
identifierQueryParametersType
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType
licenseGeneratorPKType
licenseGeneratorsDetailsType
licenseModelDetailsType
licenseModelIdentifierType

Complex Types

Name
licenseModelPKType
licenseModelsListType
licenseTechnologyDataListType
licenseTechnologyDetailsType
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType
licenseTechnologyPKType
licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType
maintenancIdentifierType
maintenancePKType
maintenanceQueryDataType
maintenanceQueryParametersType
maintenanceStateDataType
modelAttributesType
modelIdentifiersDataListType
NumberQueryType
packagePropertiesDataType
partNumberCountDataType
partNumberDataListType
partNumberDataType
partNumberIdentifierType
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType
partNumberPKType
partNumberQueryParametersType
partNumbersListType
partNumbersSimpleListType
prodCustomAttributeQueryType
prodCustomAttributesQueryListType
productCategoryDataType
productCategoryParametersType
productIdentifierType
productIdentifierWithCountDataType
productPKType
productQueryDataType
productQueryParametersType
productRelationshipDataType

Complex Types

Name
productsListType
productStateDataType
roleIdentifierType
rolePKType
setFeatureBundleStateRequestType
setFeatureBundleStateResponseType
setFeatureStateRequestType
setFeatureStateResponseType
setMaintenanceStateRequestType
setMaintenanceStateResponseType
setProductStateRequestType
setProductStateResponseType
setUniformSuiteStateRequestType
setUniformSuiteStateResponseType
SimpleQueryType
StateQueryType
StatusInfoType
suiteCustomAttributeQueryType
suiteCustomAttributesQueryListType
suiteIdentifierType
suitePKType
suiteQueryParametersType
transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType
trustedKeyIdentifierType
trustedKeyPKType
uniformSuiteQueryDataType
uniformSuiteStateDataType
updateEntitledProductDataListType
updateFeatureBundleDataType
updateFeatureBundleRequestType
updateFeatureBundleResponseType
updateFeatureBundlesListType
updateFeatureDataType
updateFeatureRequestType
updateFeatureResponseType

Complex Types

Name
updateFeaturesListType
updateHostTypeListType
updateLicenseModelsListType
updateMaintenanceDataType
updateMaintenanceRequestType
updateMaintenanceResponseType
updatePartNumbersListType
updatePartNumbersSimpleListType
updateProductDataType
updateProductRelationshipDataType
updateProductRelationshipRequestType
updateProductRelationshipResponseType
updateProductRequestType
updateProductResponseType
updateProductsListType
updateUniformSuiteDataType
updateUniformSuiteRequestType
updateUniformSuiteResponseType
userIdentifierType
userPKType
valueType
versionDateAttributesType
VersionFormatQueryType

Complex Type: tns:accountIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the account.
primaryKeys	accountPKType	0..1	Name. See accountPKType .

Complex Type: tns:accountPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	

Complex Type: tns:addressDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Complex Type: tns:attributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	Contains a required string attributeName and one of the attributeDescriptorType values.

Complex Type: tns:attributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Complex Type: tns:attributeMetaDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeMetaDescriptorType	0..*	Contains one or more attribute elements.

Complex Type: tns:attributeMetaDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the license model attribute.
attributeDataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - TEXT - BOOLEAN - NUMBER - DATE - MULTI_VALUED_TEXT - LONGTEXT
namespace	string	1..1	Refers to the license technology on which the attribute is created.
validValues	valueType	0..1	validValues contains an array of value strings that represent valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: tns:categoryAttributeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the license model attribute.
isRequired	boolean	1..1	TRUE or FALSE
dataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • TEXT • BOOLEAN • NUMBER • DATE • MULTI_VALUED_TEXT • LONGTEXT
maxLength	string	0..1	Maximum length of the data type.
validValues	valueType	0..1	validValues contains an array of value strings that represent valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: tns:categoryAttributesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
categoryAttribute	categoryAttributeDataTy e	1..*	See categoryAttributeDataType .

Complex Type: tns:correlationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the feature bundle in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.

Complex Type: tns:createdAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the account in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the account.

Complex Type: tns:createdFeatureBundleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdFeatureBundle	correlationDataType	0..*	responseData (see createFeatureBundleResponseType) contains one or more createdFeatureBundle elements. See correlationDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdFeatureDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdFeature	createdFeatureDataType	0..*	responseData (see createFeatureResponseType) contains one or more createdFeature elements. See createdFeatureDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdFeatureDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the feature in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.

Complex Type: tns:createdMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the maintenance product in the request, starting at 1 (string).
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product (string).

Complex Type: tns:createdMaintenanceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdMaintenance	createdMaintenanceDataT ype	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdMaintenance elements. See createdMaintenanceDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdPartNumberDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdPartNumber	createdPartNumberData Type	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdPartNumber elements. See createdPartNumberDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdPartNumberDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the part number in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.

Complex Type: tns:createdProductCategoryDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdProductCategory	createdProductCategory DataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdProductCategory elements. See createdProductCategoryDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdProductCategoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the product category in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier for the product category.

Complex Type: tns:createdProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdProduct	createdProductDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdProduct elements. See createdProductDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the product in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the product.

Complex Type: tns:createdUniformSuiteDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdUniformSuite	createdUniformSuiteData Type	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdUniformSuite elements. See createdUniformSuiteDataType .

Complex Type: tns:createdUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the suite in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.

Complex Type: tns:createFeatureBundleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Required. Name of a feature bundle.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this feature bundle unique.
features	featuresListType	1..1	Required. See featuresListType .

Complex Type: `tns:createFeatureBundleRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	createFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. A createFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be added. See createFeatureBundleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureBundleRequest	Element
createFeatureBundle	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createFeatureBundleResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleDataListType .									
responseData	createdFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureBundleResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createFeatureRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureDataType	1..*	Required. A createFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be added. See featureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureRequest	Element
createFeature	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createFeatureResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureDataListType .									
responseData	createdFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceName	string	1..1	Required. Name of maintenance product.
version	string	0..1	Required at deployment. Version of maintenance product.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this maintenance product unique.
allowUpgrades	boolean	0..1	Are upgrades allowed for this maintenance?
allowUpsells	boolean	0..1	Are upsells allowed for this maintenance?
allowRenewals	boolean	0..1	Are renewals allowed for this maintenance?
partNumbers	partNumbersSimpleListType	0..1	Optional. Specify if one or more part numbers are mapped to the product. See partNumbersSimpleListType .

Complex Type: tns:createMaintenanceRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	createMaintenanceDataType	1..*	Required. A createMaintenanceRequest contains an array of maintenance elements to be added. See createMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createMaintenanceRequest	Element
createMaintenance	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createMaintenanceResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceDataListType .									
responseData	createdMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdMaintenanceDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createMaintenanceResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createPartNumberDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	Required. Value of a part number.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this part number unique.

Complex Type: `tns:createPartNumberRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	createPartNumberDataType	1..*	Required. A createPartNumberRequest contains an array of partNumber elements to be added. See createPartNumberDataType .
processSync	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to create part numbers synchronously, that is, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Use synchronous processing only for creating small numbers of part numbers at a time. By default, part number creation is asynchronous.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createPartNumberRequest	Element
createPartNumber	Method

Complex Type: tns:createPartNumberResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedPartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.									
responseData	createdPartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createPartNumberResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createProductCategoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Required. A name for the product category.
description	string	0..1	Optional. A description for the product category.

Complex Type: `tns:createProductCategoryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	createProductCategoryDataType	1..*	Required. A createProductCategoryRequest contains an array of productCategory elements to be added. See createProductCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductCategoryRequest	Element
createProductCategory	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createProductCategoryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductCategoryDataListType	0..1	Information about the categories that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductCategoryDataListType									
responseData	createdProductCategoryDataListType	0..1	Information about the categories that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductCategoryDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductCategoryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productName	string	1..1	Required. Name of product.
version	string	0..1	Required at deployment. Version of product.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this product unique.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If not specified, set to FlexNet Licensing. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If only one license generator configuration exists for the specified license technology, that license generator configuration is set automatically. If multiple license generator configurations exist for the specified license technology, the license generator configuration must be set. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	Optional, to be used if licenses are to be delivered using a PACKAGE line. See packagePropertiesDataType .
features	featuresListType	0..1	Required for deployment. Draft or deployed features or feature bundles must be added before deploying the product. See featuresListType .
featureBundles	featureBundlesListType	0..1	Required for deployment. Draft or deployed features or feature bundles must be added before deploying the product. See featureBundlesListType .
licenseModels	licenseModelsListType	0..1	Required for deployment. Deployed license models must be linked before deploying the product. See licenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If one or more of the license models are trusted, the use of either trustedKey or virtualTrustedKey (or both) is required. Use trustedKey for default binding. Use virtualTrustedKey for virtualization-aware binding. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If one or more of the license models are trusted, the use of either trustedKey or virtualTrustedKey (or both) is required. Use trustedKey for default binding. Use virtualTrustedKey for virtualization-aware binding. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
partNumbers	partNumbersListType	0..1	Optional. Specify if one or more part numbers are mapped to the product. See partNumbersListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If no hostType is set for a FlexNet product, the default certificate or trusted host host type is used. Required if a host type is defined on a custom license technology. See hostTypePKType .
hostTypes	hostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts.
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology product that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a product is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set
productCategory	string	0..1	Optional. Sets the product category for this product. If you do not set a category or if you set an empty or nonexistent category, FlexNet Operations automatically assigns the product to the default Uncategorized Products category without an error.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
startDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the startDate value defines the beginning of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor on bulk operations. startDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
endDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the endDate value defines the ending of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor on bulk operations. endDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.
upgradeEmailTemplateVarName	string	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the upgradeEmailTemplateVarName specifies the variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template to use when FlexNet Operations automatically creates upgrade lines as a result of running the Product Version Upgrade job. (This value sets the template variation used for email messages sent to end users as a result of the Product Version Upgrade job.) • The upgradeEmailTemplateVarName value can be empty, DEFAULT, None, or the name of an active variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template. • Empty (no value specified) and DEFAULT cause FlexNet Operations to use the default variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template for automatic upgrades to this product. • None prevents FlexNet Operations from sending email messages for automatic upgrades to this product. • A specified variation name uses the named variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template for automatic upgrades to this product. (Only active variations of the Product Upgrade Job Email template are available for use. Draft variations are not used.) Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Complex Type: `tns:createProductRelationshipRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	Required. A createProductRelationshipRequest contains an array of relationship elements to be added. See productRelationshipDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductRelationshipRequest	Element
createProductRelationship	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createProductRelationshipResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusInfo</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusInfo	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusInfo	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductRelationshipResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createProductRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	createProductDataType	1..*	Required. A createProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be added. See createProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductRequest	Element
createProduct	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createProductResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductDataListType .									
responseData	createdProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:createUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suiteName	string	1..1	Required. Name of suite.
version	string	0..1	Required at deployment. Version of suite.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this suite unique.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If not specified, set to FlexNet Licensing. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If only one license generator configuration exists for the specified license technology, that license generator configuration is set automatically. If multiple license generator configurations exist for the specified license technology, the license generator configuration must be set. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	Optional, if licenses are to be delivered using a PACKAGE line. See packagePropertiesDataType .
products	productsListType	0..1	Required for deployment. Draft or deployed products must be added before deploying the suite. See productsListType .
licenseModels	licenseModelsListType	0..1	Required for deployment. Deployed license models must be linked before deploying the suite. See licenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If one or more of the license models are trusted, the use of either trustedKey or virtualTrustedKey (or both) is required. Use trustedKey for default binding. Use virtualTrustedKey for virtualization-aware binding. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If one or more of the license models are trusted, the use of either trustedKey or virtualTrustedKey (or both) is required. Use trustedKey for default binding. Use virtualTrustedKey for virtualization-aware binding. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
partNumbers	partNumbersListType	0..1	Optional. Specify if one or more part numbers are mapped to the suite. See partNumbersListType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If no hostType is set for a FlexNet suite, the default certificate or trusted host host type is used. Required if a host type is defined on a custom license technology. See hostTypePKType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostTypes	hostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts.
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology suite that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a suite is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:createUniformSuiteRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	createUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. A createUniformSuiteRequest contains an array of uniformSuite elements to be added. See createUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUniformSuiteRequest	Element
createUniformSuite	Method

Complex Type: `tns:createUniformSuiteResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteDataListType .									
responseData	createdUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUniformSuiteResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:customAttributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeDescriptorType	0..*	See customAttributeDescriptorType .

Complex Type: tns:customAttributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the custom attribute.

Complex Type: tns:customAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType--which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—which is one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—which is one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:customAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeQueryType	0..*	See customAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: tns:DateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare to another date value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: tns:DateTimeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time value to compare to another date and time value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: tns:deleteFeatureBundleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deleteFeatureBundleRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	deleteFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. A deleteFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be deleted. See deleteFeatureBundleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureBundleRequest	Element
deleteFeatureBundle	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteFeatureBundleResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>response</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureBundleResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deleteFeatureDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deleteFeatureRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	deleteFeatureDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be deleted. See deleteFeatureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureRequest	Element
deleteFeature	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteFeatureResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deleteMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceIdentifier	maintenanceIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See maintenanceIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deleteMaintenanceRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	deleteMaintenanceDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteMaintenanceRequest contains an array of maintenance elements to be deleted. See deleteMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceRequest	Element
deleteMaintenance	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteMaintenanceResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deletePartNumberDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumberIdentifier	partNumberIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See partNumberIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deletePartNumberRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	deletePartNumberDataType	1..*	Required. A deletePartNumberRequest contains an array of partNumber elements to be deleted. See deletePartNumberDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deletePartNumberRequest	Element
deletePartNumber	Method

Complex Type: tns:deletePartNumberResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeletePartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeletePartNumberDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deletePartNumberResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deleteProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deleteProductRelationshipRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteProductRelationshipRequest contains an array of relationship elements to be deleted. See productRelationshipDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductRelationshipRequest	Element
deleteProductRelationship	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteProductRelationshipResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductRelationshipResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deleteProductRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	deleteProductDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be deleted. See deleteProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductRequest	Element
deleteProduct	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteProductResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return AR TIAL_FAILURE . - FAILURE—Non e of the products in the request ere processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return AR TIAL_FAILURE . - FAILURE—Non e of the products in the request ere processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return AR TIAL_FAILURE . - FAILURE—Non e of the products in the request ere processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteProductDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:deleteUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suitIdentifier	suitIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See suitIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:deleteUniformSuiteRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	deleteUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteUniformSuiteRequest contains an array of uniformSuite elements to be deleted. See deleteUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUniformSuiteRequest	Element
deleteUniformSuite	Method

Complex Type: `tns:deleteUniformSuiteResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUniformSuiteResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:domainUserIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Complex Type: tns:domainUserPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	
domainName	string	1..1	

Complex Type: tns:dupGroupDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
dupGroupOption	DupGroupType	1..1	Specify if dupGroup element is specified. Specify one of the following: • NO_OVERRIDE • GROUPMASK • NONE
groupMask	groupMaskDataType	0..1	Specify if dupGroupOption is set to GROUPMASK. A groupMask element contains an array of groupMaskDataType elements.

Complex Type: tns:DurationType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit.
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Complex Type: tns:emailContactListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
emailId	string	0..*	List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.

Complex Type: tns:entitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Complex Type: tns:entitledProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Complex Type: tns:entitlementIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
primaryKeys	entitlementPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement—string containing the entitlementId of the entitlement.

Complex Type: tns:entitlementLineItemIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
primaryKeys	entitlementLineItemPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement line item—string containing the activationId of the entitlement line item.

Complex Type: tns:entitlementLineItemPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	The activationId of the entitlement line item.

Complex Type: tns:entitlementPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	string	1..1	The entitlementId of the entitlement.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeatureBundle	failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataType	0..*	failedData (see deleteFeatureBundleResponseType) contains one or more failedFeatureBundle elements. See failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	See featureBundleIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the feature bundle was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteFeatureDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeature	failedDeleteFeatureData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedDeleteFeatureDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteFeatureDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	See featureIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the feature was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedMaintenance	failedDeleteMaintenanceData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedMaintenance elements. See failedDeleteMaintenanceData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceIdentifier	maintenanceIdentifierType	1..1	See maintenanceIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the maintenance product was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeletePartNumberDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedPartNumber	failedDeletePartNumber DataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedPartNumber elements. See failedDeletePartNumberDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeletePartNumberDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	1..1	See partNumberIdentifierType .
reason	string	1..1	The reason the part number was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedProduct	failedDeleteProductData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedProduct elements. See failedDeleteProductDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	See productIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the product was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUniformSuite	failedDeleteUniformSuiteData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedUniformSuite elements. See failedDeleteUniformSuiteData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suitIdentifier	suitIdentifierType	1..1	See suitIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the suite was not deleted.

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureBundleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeatureBundle	failedFeatureBundleDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFeatureBundle elements. See failedFeatureBundleDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureBundleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	createFeatureBundleData aType	1..1	See createFeatureBundleDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the feature bundle was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeatureBundle	failedFeatureBundleState DataType	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedFeatureBundle elements whose state was not set. See failedFeatureBundleStateDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureBundleStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleStateDataType	1..1	See featureBundleStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state of the feature bundle was not set.

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeature	failedFeatureDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedFeatureDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureDataType	0..1	See featureDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the feature was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeature	failedFeatureStateDataT ype	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedFeature elements whose state was not set. See failedFeatureStateDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedFeatureStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureStateDataType	1..1	See featureStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state was not set.

Complex Type: tns:failedMaintenanceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedMaintenance	failedMaintenanceDataTy pe	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedMaintenance elements. See failedMaintenanceDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	createMaintenanceDataT ype	0..1	See createMaintenanceDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the maintenance product was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedMaintenanceStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedMaintenance	failedMaintenanceStateData Type	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedMaintenance elements whose state was not set. See failedMaintenanceStateData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedMaintenanceStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	maintenanceStateDataTy pe	1..1	See maintenanceStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state of the maintenance product was not set.

Complex Type: tns:failedPartNumberDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedPartNumber	failedPartNumberDataTy pe	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedPartNumber elements. See failedPartNumberDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedPartNumberDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	createPartNumberDataType	0..1	See createPartNumberDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the part number was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedProductCategoryDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedProductCategory	failedProductCategoryData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedProductCategory elements. See failedProductCategoryData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedProductCategoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	createProductCategoryDataType	0..1	See createProductCategoryDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the category was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedProduct	failedProductDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedProduct elements. See failedProductDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	createProductDataType	0..1	See createProductDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the product was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedProductRelationshipDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedRelationship	failedProductRelationshipData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedRelationship elements. See failedProductRelationshipData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedProductRelationshipDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	0..1	See productRelationshipDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the relationship was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedProductStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedProduct	failedProductStateDataT ype	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedProduct elements whose state was not set. See failedProductStateDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedProductStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productStateDataType	1..1	See productStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state of the product was not set.

Complex Type: tns:failedUniformSuiteDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUniformSuite	failedUniformSuiteDataT ype	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedUniformSuite elements. See failedUniformSuiteDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	createUniformSuiteDataType	0..1	See createUniformSuiteDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the suite was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUniformSuite	failedUniformSuiteStateData Type	0..*	failedData contains an array of failedUniformSuite elements whose state was not set. See failedUniformSuiteStateData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedUniformSuiteStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suite	uniformSuiteStateDataType	1..1	See uniformSuiteStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the suite was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeatureBundle	failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFeatureBundle elements. See failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	updateFeatureBundleData aType	1..1	See updateFeatureBundleDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the feature bundle was not modified.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateFeatureDataListType

Description

Contains one or more **failedFeature** elements.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFeature	failedUpdateFeatureData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedUpdateFeatureDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateFeatureDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	See featureIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the feature was not added.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedMaintenance	failedUpdateMaintenanceData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedMaintenance elements. See failedUpdateMaintenanceData Type .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateMaintenanceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	updateMaintenanceDataType	1..1	See updateMaintenanceDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the maintenance product was not modified.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedProduct	failedUpdateProductData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedProduct elements. See failedUpdateProductDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	updateProductDataType	1..1	See updateProductDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the product was not modified.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedRelationship	failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedRelationship elements. See failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	updateProductRelationshipDataType	1..1	See updateProductRelationshipDataType .
reason	string	1..1	The reason the relationship was not modified.

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUniformSuite	failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedUniformSuite elements. See failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataType .

Complex Type: tns:failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	updateUniformSuiteDataType	1..1	See updateUniformSuiteDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the suite was not modified.

Complex Type: tns:featureBundleIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the feature bundle, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.
primaryKeys	featureBundlePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle.

Complex Type: `tns:featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the feature bundle in the product.

Complex Type: tns:featureBundlePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the feature.

Complex Type: tns:featureBundleQueryDataType

Description

All elements in the feature bundles are returned, unless otherwise noted.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
name	string	1..1	Name of the feature.
description	string	0..1	Description of the feature.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT or DEPLOYED.
features	featuresListType	0..1	The features in the feature bundle are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See featuresListType .

Complex Type: tns:featureBundleQueryParametersType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A name element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the feature bundle name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of DRAFT or DEPLOYED to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: tns:featureBundlesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType	1..*	featureBundles contains an array of one or more featureBundle elements. See featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType .

Complex Type: tns:featureBundleStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. DRAFT or DEPLOYED.

Complex Type: `tns:featureDataType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureName	string	1..1	Required. Name of a feature that can contain up to 30 ASCII characters, numbers, underscores, and hyphens.
versionFormat	VersionFormatType	1..1	Required. Specify FIXED or DATE_BASED.
version	string	0..1	The version contains numbers and up to one decimal point. A feature with a FIXED version format needs a version to save and deploy the feature. For a DATE_BASED version format, this value is ignored.
maxVersion	string	0..1	Used while deciding the version date, which will appear in the license file.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this feature unique.
aggregationType	AggregationType	0..1	
vendorAuthString	string	0..1	Used to enter the AUTH string (different for each vendor), which will be used for signing the licenses.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
includeOnCls	boolean	0..1	(Optional) Controls whether a feature is provisioned to the Cloud Licensing Server (CLS). false: The feature will not be provisioned on the Cloud License Server. Use of this value is discouraged. As a best practice, entitlements should be configured to include only the licenses that need to be mapped to a Cloud License Server, rather than excluding features by using this option. This approach reduces unnecessary processing in the back office. In addition, license mappings displayed in the Producer Portal might not be accurate. true: (Default) The feature will be provisioned on the Cloud License Server. If includeOnCls is not provided, it defaults to true. This ensures all features are provisioned on the Cloud License Server by default. NOTE: The IncludeOnCls flag is evaluated only when the configuration Enable feature filtering on Cloud License Servers (under System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings) is enabled in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. In all other cases, this field is ignored.
featureOverrideParams	featureOverrideParamsType	0..1	Optional. If you have a FLEXnet_Ops.FeatureOverride license and the Web service user is assigned the Set Feature Override permission, one or more of these parameters can be set on an individual feature to override settings on a license model. See featureOverrideParamsType. Even if no feature overrides are explicitly set, the <code>dupGroupOption</code>, <code>NO_OVERRIDE</code>, is set automatically.

Complex Type: tns:featureIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify either **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the feature, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
primaryKeys	featurePKType	0..1	Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name.

Complex Type: tns:featureIdentifierWithCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the feature in the feature bundle or product.

Complex Type: tns:featureOverrideParamsType

Description

Describes the elements in featureOverrideParamsType. Your FlexNet Operations license must contain a FLEXnet_Ops.FeatureOverride feature and the Web service user must have the **Set Feature Override** permission to use these settings. They are recommended only for backwards compatibility with *GTlicensing*.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
vendorString	string	0..1	Optional. Override a VENDOR_STRING setting in a license model with this value.
notice	string	0..1	Optional. Override a NOTICE setting in a license model with this value.
borrowable	string	0..1	Used to override the borrowing nature of license model at the feature level.
serialNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Override a SERIAL_NUMBER setting in a license model with this value.
dupGroup	dupGroupDataType	0..1	Optional. Override a DUP_GROUP setting in a license model with this value. See dupGroupDataType . Even if no feature overrides are explicitly set, the dupGroupOption , NO_OVERRIDE, is set automatically.

Complex Type: tns:featurePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Feature name.
version	string	0..1	If the feature version format is FIXED , the version of the feature.

Complex Type: `tns:featureQueryDataType`

Description

All elements in the features are returned.

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
featureName	string	1..1	Name of the feature.
versionFormat	VersionFormatType	1..1	FIXED or DATE_BASED.
version	string	0..1	Version of the feature, if FIXED format.
description	string	0..1	Description of the feature.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT or DEPLOYED.
vendorAuthString	string	0..1	Used to enter the AUTH string (different for each vendor), which will be used for signing the licenses.
featureOverrideParams	featureOverrideParamsType	0..1	This element is returned only if your FlexNet Operations license contains a FLEXnet_Ops.FeatureOverride feature. See featureOverrideParamsType .

Complex Type: tns:featureQueryParametersType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the featureName element. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
version	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A version element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the version value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionFormat	VersionFormatQueryType	0..1	Optional. A versionFormat element contains: • value—VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of DRAFT or DEPLOYED to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
vendorAuthString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Used to enter the AUTH string (different for each vendor), which will be used for signing the licenses.

Complex Type: tns:featuresListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureIdentifierWithCountDataType	1..*	Required. features contains an array of one or more feature elements. See featureIdentifierWithCountDataType .

Complex Type: tns:featureStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. DRAFT or DEPLOYED.

Complex Type: tns:forceDeleteUserIdentifierType

Derived By

Extending [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the user.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .
forceDelete	boolean	0..1	

Complex Type: tns:fulfillmentIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
primaryKeys	fulfillmentPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the fulfillment—a string containing the fulfillmentID .

Complex Type: tns:fulfillmentPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	The fulfillment ID.

Complex Type: tns:getCountResponseDataType

Description

Contains an integer **count** element.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	A count element.

Complex Type: tns:getFeatureBundleCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureBundleQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureBundleQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all feature bundles.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundleCountRequest	Element
getFeatureBundleCount	Method

Complex Type: tns:getFeatureBundleCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundleCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureBundleQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureBundleQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all feature bundles.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getFeatureBundleCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return an array of featuresListType of features that are contained in the feature bundle. See featuresListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest	Element
getFeatureBundlesQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleQueryDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of featureBundle elements. See featureBundleQueryDataType .

Complex Type: tns:getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getFeatureCountRequestType`

Description

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all features.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureCountRequest	Element
getFeatureCount	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getFeatureCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getFeaturesQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all features.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFeatureCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeaturesQueryRequest	Element
getFeaturesQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureQueryDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of feature elements to be added. See featureQueryDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:getFeaturesQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFeaturesQueryResponseType	0..1	See getFeaturesQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeaturesQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all license technologies.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest	Element
getLicenseTechnologiesQuery	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	licenseTechnologyDataListType	0..1	Information about the license technologies that matched the query is listed in the responseData element. See licenseTechnologyDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getMaintenanceCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	maintenanceQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See maintenanceQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all maintenance products.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceCountRequest	Element
getMaintenanceCount	Method

Complex Type: tns:getMaintenanceCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getMaintenanceQueryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	maintenanceQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See maintenanceQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all maintenance products.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getMaintenanceCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the maintenance product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceQueryRequest	Element
getMaintenanceQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	maintenanceQueryDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of maintenance elements. See maintenanceQueryDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:getMaintenanceQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMaintenanceQueryResponseType	0..1	See getMaintenanceQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getModelIdentifiersRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	identifierQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See identifierQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getModelIdentifiersRequest	Element
getLicenseModelIdentifiers	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getModelIdentifiersResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	modelIdentifiersDataListType	0..1	See modelIdentifiersDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getModelIdentifiersResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getPartNumberCountRequestType`

Description

A **getPartNumberCountRequest** message contains an element of `getPartNumberCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	partNumberQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See partNumberQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumberCountRequest	Element
getPartNumberCount	Method

Complex Type: tns:getPartNumberCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description											
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>			Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description												
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.												
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.												
responseData	partNumberCountDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element. See partNumberCountDataType .											

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumberCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getPartNumbersQueryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	partNumberQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See partNumberQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getPartNumberCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumbersQueryRequest	Element
getPartNumbersQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getPartNumbersQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	partNumberDataListType	0..1	See partNumberDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumbersQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getProductCategoriesRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
pageNumber	integer	0..1	The page number of the query results. The page number depends on the batch size and the number of records returned. Say the <code>getProductCategories</code> query returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	True or False.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCategoriesRequest	Element
getProductCategories	Method

Complex Type: tns:getProductCategoriesResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:getProductCategoriesResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getProductCategoriesResponseDataType	0..1	A getProductCategoriesResponse contains an array of responseData elements. See getProductCategoriesResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCategoriesResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getProductCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	productQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See productQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all products.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCountRequest	Element
getProductCount	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getProductCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element. See getCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getProductRelationshipsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductRelationshipsRequest	Element
getProductRelationships	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getProductRelationshipsResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	A getProductRelationshipsResponse contains an array of relationship elements. See productRelationshipDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductRelationshipsResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:getProductsQueryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	productQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See productQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all products.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getProductCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductsQueryRequest	Element
getProductsQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getProductsQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productQueryDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of product elements. See productQueryDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:getProductsQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getProductsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getProductsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductsQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	identifierQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See identifierQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest	Element
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType	0..1	See transactionKeysIdentifiersDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getUniformSuiteCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	suiteQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See suiteQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all suites.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteCountRequest	Element
getUniformSuiteCount	Method

Complex Type: `tns:getUniformSuiteCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	suiteQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See suiteQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all suites.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUniformSuiteCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the suite.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuitesQueryRequest	Element
getUniformSuiteQuery	Method

Complex Type: tns:getUniformSuitesQueryResponseData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	uniformSuiteQueryDataT ype	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of uniformSuite elements. See uniformSuiteQueryDataType .

Complex Type: tns:getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType	0..1	See getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuitesQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..1	Required. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersForProductCategoryRequest	Element
getUsersForProductCategory	Method

Complex Type: tns:getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	0..*	See userIdentifierType .

Complex Type: `tns:getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										
userData	getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType	0..1	A getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType contains an array of userData elements. See getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersForProductCategoryResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:groupMaskDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
option	GroupMaskType	0..*	One of the following values: • USER • HOST • DISPLAY • VENDOR

Complex Type: tns:handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest	Element
removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest	Element
assignProductCategoriesToUser	Method
removeProductCategoriesFromUser	Method

Complex Type: `tns:handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse	Element
removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType

Description

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
acct	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest	Element
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest	Element
assignProductCategoriesToAcct	Method
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct	Method

Complex Type: `tns:handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse	Element
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:hostTypeListType

Description

A collection of one or more [hostTypePKType](#) elements. Use **hostTypes** to assign multiple hosts.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostType	hostTypePKType	1..*	See hostTypePKType .

Complex Type: tns:hostTypePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the host type.

Complex Type: tns:identifierQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Required. A name element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:licenseGeneratorIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.
primaryKeys	licenseGeneratorPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license generator configuration—string containing the name of the license generator configuration.

Complex Type: tns:licenseGeneratorPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license generator configuration.

Complex Type: `tns:licenseGeneratorsDetailsType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
<code>licenseGeneratorIdentifier</code>	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..*	licenseGenerators contains one or more licenseGeneratorIdentifier elements. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseModelDetailsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	See licenseModelIdentifierType .
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	1..1	See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
attributeDetails	modelAttributesType	1..1	See modelAttributesType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseModelIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the license model, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model. See licenseModelPKType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseModelPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license model.

Complex Type: tns:licenseModelsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseTechnologyDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyDetailsType	0..*	responseData contains one or more licenseTechnology elements. See TlicenseTechnologyDetailsType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseTechnologyDetailsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnologyIdentifier	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	1..1	See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseGenerators	licenseGeneratorsDetailsType	1..1	See licenseGeneratorsDetailsType .
hostTypes	hostTypeListType	1..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT or DEPLOYED.

Complex Type: tns:licenseTechnologyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license technology.
primaryKeys	licenseTechnologyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license technology. See licenseTechnologyPKType .

Complex Type: tns:licenseTechnologyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license technology.

Complex Type: tns:licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A name element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:maintenancIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the maintenance product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
primaryKeys	maintenancePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the maintenance product. See maintenancePKType .

Complex Type: tns:maintenancePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the maintenance product.

Complex Type: tns:maintenanceQueryDataType

Description

All elements in the maintenance products are returned, unless otherwise noted.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
maintenanceName	string	1..1	Name of the maintenance product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the maintenance product.
description	string	0..1	Description of the maintenance product.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, ON_HOLD, or OBSOLETE.
allowUpgrades	boolean	0..1	Are upgrades allowed for this maintenance?
allowUpsells	boolean	0..1	Are upsells allowed for this maintenance?
allowRenewals	boolean	0..1	Are renewals allowed for this maintenance?
partNumbers	partNumbersSimpleListType	0..1	The part numbers in the maintenance product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See partNumbersSimpleListType .

Complex Type: tns:maintenanceQueryParametersType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A maintenanceName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the maintenance product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS.
version	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A version element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the maintenance product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS.
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS.
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: tns:maintenanceStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceIdentifier	maintenanceIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See maintenanceIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE.

Complex Type: tns:modelAttributesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
needServerId	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a license server hostid is provided at fulfillment time.
needNodeLockId	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a node-locked hostid is provided at fulfillment time.
needCount	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a fulfill count is provided at fulfillment time.
needOverdraftCount	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that an overdraft count is provided at fulfillment time.
isCounted	boolean	1..1	Specifies whether the number of seats deployed to customers is counted or whether unlimited copies are provided. Returns true if the license model type is counted; returns false if the license model is not counted.
modelType	string	1..1	Returns the license model type provided when the license model was created; indicates whether or not the license model is embedded.
expiration	string	1..1	Indicates whether the license model is permanent or whether it expires. It returns either NONE, PERMANENT or the expiration duration that was provided when the license model was created.
gracePeriodDays	string	1..1	The Grace Period Days option enables a FlexNet Embedded application to function for a specified number of days, without interruption, after its license has expired. gracePeriodDays returns the grace period days value such as SPECIFIED_AT_ENTITLEMENT_TIME, NOT_USED, or SPECIFY_VALUE_NOW. If SPECIFY_VALUE_NOW was selected when the license model was created, then the value specified at model creation time is returned.

Complex Type: tns:modelIdentifiersDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModel	licenseModelDetailsType	0..*	See licenseModelDetailsType .

Complex Type: tns:NumberQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	An integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:packagePropertiesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Required. Name of a package that can contain up to 30 ASCII characters, numbers, underscores, and hyphens.
version	string	0..1	The version contains numbers and up to one decimal point. A value is required at deployment for a FIXED version format; any specified value is ignored for a DATE_BASED version format.
versionFormat	VersionFormatType	1..1	Required. Specify FIXED or DATE_BASED.

Complex Type: tns:partNumberCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	A count element.

Complex Type: tns:partNumberDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberDataType	0..*	A responseData element contains an array of partNumber elements to be added. See partNumberDataType .

Complex Type: `tns:partNumberDataType`

Description

All elements in the part numbers are returned, unless otherwise noted.

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumberIdentifier	partNumberIdentifierType	1..1	See partNumberIdentifierType .
description	string	1..1	Description of the part number.
creationDate	date	1..1	Date the part number was created.
lastModifiedDate	date	1..1	Date the part number was last modified.
mappedProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	Product to which the part number is mapped, if applicable.
mappedLicenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	License model to which the part number is mapped, if applicable.

Complex Type: tns:partNumberIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the part number, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number. See partNumberPKType .

Complex Type: tns:partNumberIdentifierWithModelType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the part number, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number. See partNumberPKType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:partNumberPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The partId of the part number.

Complex Type: tns:partNumberQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Required. Value of a part number. A partId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this part number unique. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. searchType —one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name to which the part number is mapped. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS.
licenseModel	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseModel element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license model name to which the part number is mapped. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. Date the part number was created. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Date the part number was last modified. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
unmappedWithProduct	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to return part numbers that are not mapped to any product. Set to false to return part numbers that are mapped to a product. Do not use this parameter at all to return part numbers whether or not they are mapped to a specific product.
unmappedWithLicense Model	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to return part numbers that are not mapped to any license model. Set to false to return part numbers that are mapped to a license model. Do not use this parameter at all to return part numbers whether or not they are mapped to a specific license model.

Complex Type: tns:partNumbersListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	1..*	Required. See partNumberIdentifierWithModelType .

Complex Type: tns:partNumbersSimpleListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See partNumberIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:prodCustomAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of a text-type product custom attribute by which to search for a product.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the text-type product custom attribute.

Complex Type: tns:prodCustomAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	prodCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See prodCustomAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: tns:productCategoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier for the product category.
name	string	0..1	The name of the product category.
description	string	0..1	The product category description. Populated only in response messages.
categoryAttributes	categoryAttributesDataType	0..1	See categoryAttributesDataType .

Complex Type: tns:productCategoryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategoryName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A productCategoryName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the productCategoryName value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:productIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product. See productPKType .

Complex Type: tns:productIdentifierWithCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.

Complex Type: tns:productPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the product.

Complex Type: `tns:productQueryDataType`

Description

All elements in the products are returned, unless otherwise noted.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
productName	string	1..1	Name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the product.
description	string	0..1	Description of the product.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	See packagePropertiesDataType .
features	featuresListType	0..1	The features in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See featuresListType .
featureBundles	featureBundlesListType	0..1	The feature bundles in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See featureBundlesListType .
licenseModels	licenseModelsListType	0..1	The licenseModels in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See licenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	The transaction keys in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	The transaction keys in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
partNumbers	partNumbersListType	0..1	The part numbers in the product are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See partNumbersListType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	See hostTypePKType .
hostTypes	hostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology product that can be used on a device licensed using FNE.
productCategory	string	0..1	Optional. The product category for this product.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
creationDate	dateTime	0..1	The date and time (timestamp) the product was created.
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	The date and time (timestamp) the product was last modified.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
startDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the startDate value defines the beginning of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor on bulk operations. startDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.
endDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the endDate value defines the ending of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor on bulk operations. endDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
upgradeEmailTemplateVarName	string	0..1	The variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template FlexNet Operations uses to send an email when, as a result of running the Product Version Upgrade job, it automatically creates upgrade lines for the current product. (This value is the template variation used for email messages sent to end users as a result of the Product Version Upgrade job.) • If upgradeEmailTemplateVarName is empty (no value) or DEFAULT, the default variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template is used. • If upgradeEmailTemplateVarName is None, FlexNet Operations does not send email messages when it creates upgrade lines as a result of the Product Version Upgrade job. • If upgradeEmailTemplateVarName specifies an active variation of the Product Upgrade Job email template, FlexNet Operations uses the variation specified. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Complex Type: tns:productQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
version	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A version element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of: DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	This parameter can be used with the getProductsQuery and getProductsCount operations. This parameter enables producers who manage their own end-user portal to display periodic updates to their products.
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostType	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostType element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology product that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a product is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set
productLine	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Returns details of all products linked with a particular product line.
productAttributes	prodCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See prodCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Complex Type: tns:productRelationshipDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productToRelate	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
relatedProduct	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
relation	relationshipType	1..1	Required. Select one of the following that describes how the productToRelate is related to the relatedProduct. For example, the product to relate is a demo of the related product. - RELATION_UNDEFINED - PRODUCTION_VERSION_OF - DEMO_OF - UPGRADE_FROM - UPGRADE_TO - UPSELL_FROM - UPSELL_TO - IS_MAINTENANCE - HAS_MAINTENANCE

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRelationshipDataType	Complex Type

Complex Type: tns:productsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierWithCountDataType	1..*	products contains an array of one or more product elements. See productIdentifierWithCountDataType .

Complex Type: tns:productStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE.

Complex Type: tns:roleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role.

Complex Type: tns:rolePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the role.

Complex Type: `tns:setFeatureBundleStateRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setFeatureBundleState request contains an array of featureBundle elements for which to change the state. See featureBundleStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureBundleStateRequest	Element
setFeatureBundleState	Method

Complex Type: `tns:setFeatureBundleStateResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureBundleStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:setFeatureStateRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setFeatureStateRequest contains an array of feature elements for which to change the state. See featureStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureStateRequest	Element
setFeatureState	Method

Complex Type: `tns:setFeatureStateResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the features whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:setMaintenanceStateRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	maintenanceStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setMaintenanceState request contains an array of maintenance elements for which to change the state. See maintenanceStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceStateRequest	Element
setMaintenanceState	Method

Complex Type: `tns:setMaintenanceStateResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMaintenanceStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:setProductStateRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setProductState request contains an array of product elements for which to change the state. See productStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setProductStateRequest	Element
setProductState	Method

Complex Type: `tns:setProductStateResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setProductStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: `tns:setUniformSuiteStateRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suite	uniformSuiteStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setUniformSuiteState request contains an array of suite elements for which to change the state. See uniformSuiteStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setUniformSuiteStateRequest	Element
setUniformSuiteState	Method

Complex Type: `tns:setUniformSuiteStateResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setUniformSuiteStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:SimpleQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	Search value.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:StateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	StateType	1..1	Search value.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: tns:StatusInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	Returns a StatusType.
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Complex Type: tns:suiteCustomAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of a text-type product custom attribute by which to search for a uniform suite.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the text-type product custom attribute.

Complex Type: tns:suiteCustomAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	suiteCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See suiteCustomAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: tns:suiteIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the suite, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.
primaryKeys	suitePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the suite. See suitePKType .

Complex Type: tns:suitePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the suite.
version	string	1..1	The version of the suite.

Complex Type: tns:suiteQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suiteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A suiteName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the suite name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
version	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A version element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the suite version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
creationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A creationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostType	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostType element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology suite that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a suite is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set.
productAttributes	suiteCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See suiteCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Complex Type: tns:transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
transactionKeyIdentifier	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..*	See trustedKeyIdentifierType .

Complex Type: tns:trustedKeyIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the transaction key, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the transaction key.
primaryKeys	trustedKeyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the transaction key. See trustedKeyPKType .

Complex Type: tns:trustedKeyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
keyName	string	1..1	The keyName of the transaction key.

Complex Type: `tns:uniformSuiteQueryDataType`

Description

All elements in the suites are returned, unless otherwise noted.

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.
suiteName	string	1..1	Name of the suite.
version	string	0..1	Version of the suite.
description	string	0..1	Description of the suite.
state	StateType	1..1	DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, ON_HOLD, or OBSOLETE.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	See packagePropertiesDataType .
products	productsListType	0..1	The products in the suite are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See productsListType .
licenseModels	licenseModelsListType	0..1	The licenseModels in the suite are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See licenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	The default transaction keys in the suite are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	The virtualization-aware transaction keys in the suite are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
partNumbers	partNumbersListType	0..1	The part numbers in the suite are returned if returnContainedObjects in the request is set to true. See partNumbersListType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	See hostTypePKType .
hostTypes	hostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more <code>hostTypePKType</code> elements. Use <code>hostTypes</code> to assign multiple hosts.
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology suite that can be used on a device licensed using FNE.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productCategory	string	0..1	Optional. The product category for this suite.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
creationDate	dateTime	0..1	The date and time (timestamp) the suite was created.
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	The date and time (timestamp) the suite was last modified.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: tns:uniformSuiteStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suitIdentifier	suitIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See suitIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, or OBSOLETE.

Complex Type: tns:updateEntitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified: • REPLACE • ADD • DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateFeatureBundleDataType

Description

The **featureBundleIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierType .
name	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The name of the feature bundle.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this feature bundle unique.
features	updateFeaturesListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateFeaturesListType .

Complex Type: tns:updateFeatureBundleRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	updateFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. An updateFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be modified. See updateFeatureBundleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureBundleRequest	Element
updateFeatureBundle	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateFeatureBundleResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureBundleResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:updateFeatureBundlesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType	1..*	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierWithCountDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each feature bundle to be modified in the product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateFeatureDataType

Description

The **featureIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See featureIdentifierType .
featureName	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Name of a feature that can contain up to 30 ASCII characters, numbers, underscores, and hyphens.
versionFormat	VersionFormatType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. FIXED or DATE_BASED.
version	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The version contains numbers and up to one decimal point. Ignored for a DATE_BASED version format.
maxVersion	string	0..1	Used while deciding the version date, which will appear in the license file.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this feature unique.
vendorAuthString	string	0..1	Used to enter the AUTH string (different for each vendor), which will be used for signing the licenses.
aggregationType	AggregationType	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
includeOnCls	boolean	0..1	(Optional) Controls whether a feature is provisioned to the Cloud Licensing Server (CLS). false: The feature will not be provisioned on the Cloud License Server. Use of this value is discouraged. As a best practice, entitlements should be configured to include only the licenses that need to be mapped to a Cloud License Server, rather than excluding features by using this option. This approach reduces unnecessary processing in the back office. In addition, license mappings displayed in the Producer Portal might not be accurate. true: (Default) The feature will be provisioned on the Cloud License Server. If includeOnCls is not provided, it defaults to true. This ensures all features are provisioned on the Cloud License Server by default. NOTE: The IncludeOnCls flag is evaluated only when the configuration Enable feature filtering on Cloud License Servers (under System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings) is enabled in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. In all other cases, this field is ignored.
featureOverrideParams	featureOverrideParamsType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. If you have a FLEXnet_Ops.FeatureOverride license and the Web service user is assigned the Set Feature Override permission, one or more of these parameters can be set on an individual feature and override settings on a license model. See featureOverrideParamsType.

Complex Type: tns:updateFeatureRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	updateFeatureDataType	1..*	Required. An updateFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be modified. See updateFeatureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureRequest	Element
updateFeature	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateFeatureResponseType`

Description

Elements used in an `updateFeatureResponse` message. Each feature in the `updateFeatureRequest` is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about features that were modified successfully.

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedUpdateFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:updateFeaturesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureIdentifierWithCountDataType	0..*	Required. See featuresListType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each feature to be modified in the feature bundle or product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateHostTypeListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..*	See hostTypePKType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Specify one of the following: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateLicenseModelsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifiers	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each part number to be modified in the product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateMaintenanceDataType

Description

The **maintenanceIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceIdentifier	maintenanceIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See maintenanceIdentifierType .
name	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Version of maintenance product.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this maintenance product unique.
allowUpgrades	boolean	0..1	Are upgrades allowed for this maintenance?
allowUpsells	boolean	0..1	Are upsells allowed for this maintenance?
allowRenewals	boolean	0..1	Are renewals allowed for this maintenance?
partNumbers	updatePartNumbersSimpleListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updatePartNumbersSimpleListType .

Complex Type: tns:updateMaintenanceRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	updateMaintenanceData Type	1..*	Required. An updateMaintenanceRequest contains an array of maintenance elements to be modified. See updateMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateMaintenanceRequest	Element
updateMaintenance	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateMaintenanceResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateMaintenanceResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:updatePartNumbersListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	0..*	Required. See partNumberIdentifierWithModelType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each part number to be modified in the product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updatePartNumbersSimpleListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..*	Required. See partNumberIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each part number mapping to be modified in the product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: tns:updateProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
name	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Version of product.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this product unique.
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See packagePropertiesDataType .
features	updateFeaturesListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateFeaturesListType .
featureBundles	updateFeatureBundlesListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateFeatureBundlesListType .
partNumbers	updatePartNumbersListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updatePartNumbersListType .
licenseModels	updateLicenseModelsListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateLicenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If no hostType is set for a FlexNet product, the default certificate or trusted host host type is used. Required if a host type is defined on a custom license technology. See hostTypePKType .
hostTypes	updateHostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts. See updateHostTypeListType .
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology product that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a product is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productCategory	string	0..1	Optional. Sets the product category for this product. If you do not set a category or if you set an empty or nonexistent category, FlexNet Operations automatically assigns the product to the default Uncategorized Products category without an error.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
startDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the startDate value defines the beginning of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor bulk operations. startDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.
endDate	date	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the endDate value defines the ending of a date range for which this product qualifies as an upgrade-to product, based on the upgrade relationships as defined when the upgrade job runs. The date range defined by startDate and endDate has no impact on manually generated upgrades nor bulk operations. endDate is only available for products; it is not available for maintenance products nor for product suites. Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
upgradeEmailTemplateVarName	string	0..1	Only used for automatic upgrade jobs, the upgradeEmailTemplateVarName specifies the variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template to use when FlexNet Operations automatically creates upgrade lines as a result of running the Product Version Upgrade job. (This value sets the template variation used for email messages sent to end users as a result of the Product Version Upgrade job.) • The upgradeEmailTemplateVarName value can be empty, DEFAULT, None, or the name of an active variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template. • Empty (no value specified) and DEFAULT cause FlexNet Operations to use the default variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template for automatic upgrades to this product. • None prevents FlexNet Operations from sending email messages for automatic upgrades to this product. • A specified variation name uses the named variation of the Product Upgrade Job Email template for automatic upgrades to this product. (Only active variations of the Product Upgrade Job Email template are available for use. Draft variations are not used.) Note: This attribute is available in ProductPackagingService v1 and later.

Complex Type: tns:updateProductRelationshipDataType

Derived By

Extending [productRelationshipDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productToRelate	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
relatedProduct	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
relation	relationshipType	1..1	Required. Select one of the following that describes how the productToRelate is related to the relatedProduct. For example, the product to relate is a demo of the related product. - RELATION_UNDEFINED - PRODUCTION_VERSION_OF - DEMO_OF - UPGRADE_FROM - UPGRADE_TO - UPSELL_FROM - UPSELL_TO - IS_MAINTENANCE - HAS_MAINTENANCE

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
newRelation	relationshipType	1..1	Required. Select one of the following that describes how the productToRelate is related to the relatedProduct. For example, the product to relate is a demo of the related product. • RELATION_UNDEFINED • PRODUCTION_VERSION_OF • DEMO_OF • UPGRADE_FROM • UPGRADE_TO • UPSELL_FROM • UPSELL_TO • IS_MAINTENANCE • HAS_MAINTENANCE

Complex Type: tns:updateProductRelationshipRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	updateProductRelationshipDataType	1..*	Required. An updateProductRelationshipRequest contains an array of relationship elements to be modified. See updateProductRelationshipDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRelationshipRequest	Element
updateProductRelationship	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateProductRelationshipResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRelationshipResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:updateProductRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	updateProductDataType	1..*	Required. An updateProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be modified. See updateProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRequest	Element
updateProduct	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateProductResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:updateProductsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierWithCountDataType	1..*	Required. See productIdentifierWithCountDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each feature bundle to be modified in the product: - REPLACE - ADD - DELETE

Complex Type: `tns:updateUniformSuiteDataType`

Description

The **suitIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
suitIdentifier	suitIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See suitIdentifierType .
name	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The name of the suite.
version	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Version of suite.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this suite unique.
licenseGenerator	licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType .
packageProperties	packagePropertiesDataType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See packagePropertiesDataType .
products	updateProductsListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateProductsListType .
licenseModels	updateLicenseModelsListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updateLicenseModelsListType .
trustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
virtualTrustedKey	trustedKeyIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See trustedKeyIdentifierType .
partNumbers	updatePartNumbersListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See updatePartNumbersListType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If no hostType is set for a FlexNet suite, the default certificate or trusted host type is used. Required if a host type is defined on a custom license technology. See hostTypePKType .
hostTypes	updateHostTypeListType	0..1	A collection of one or more hostTypePKType elements. Use hostTypes to assign multiple hosts. See updateHostTypeListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
usedOnDevice	boolean	0..1	Used to signify a FlexNet license technology suite that can be used on a device licensed using FNE. If set to true, a hostType appropriate to a device must be explicitly set. usedOnDevice can be changed after a suite is deployed. If it is changed from false to true, a hostType must be set.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	A collection of license model or custom attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin	boolean	0..1	If true, allows administrative console users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal	boolean	0..1	If true, allows self-service portal users to download obsolete fulfillment records.
productAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: tns:updateUniformSuiteRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	updateUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. An updateUniformSuiteRequest contains an array of uniformSuite elements to be modified. See updateUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUniformSuiteRequest	Element
updateUniformSuite	Method

Complex Type: `tns:updateUniformSuiteResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUniformSuiteResponse	Element

Complex Type: tns:userIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the user.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type

Complex Type: tns:userPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	Optional. User's phone number.

Complex Type: tns:valueType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	0..*	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: tns:versionDateAttributesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
versionOption	VersionDateOptionType	1..1	One of the following: • DEFINE_NOW • USE_START_DATE • USE_ACTIVATION_DATE • DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER • DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER
duration	DurationType	0..1	See DurationType .

Complex Type: tns:VersionFormatQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	VersionFormatType	1..1	VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Simple Types: ProductPackagingService

Simple Types

Name
AcctType
AggregationType
CollectionOperationAccountType
CreateOrUpdateOperationAccountType
CreateOrUpdateOperationType

Simple Type: tns:AcctType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Simple Type: tns:AggregationType

Description

You can use **AggregationType** to aggregate feature counts by **SUM** or **MAX** to support various business models.

Prerequisites

FlexNet Operations aggregates feature counts only if the following conditions are met:

- All license model attributes are identical.
- All of the following entities have identical values:
 - Name
 - Version
 - Start Date Option
 - Start Date
 - Expiration Date
 - Add-On Expiration Date
 - Grace Period
 - Aggregation Type

NOTE: The **AggregationType** field is available only if the configuration option **Enable feature count aggregation** (under **System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings**) is selected. By default, this option is not selected. If the functionality is enabled, producers can define the feature aggregation type when they add a new feature on the **Package Products | Create a Feature** page (under **Products > Feature > Add new Feature**).

IMPORTANT: The configuration option **Enable feature count aggregation** merely shows or hides the **Aggregation Type** field. It does not enable or disable the feature count aggregation functionality itself. Therefore, if you specified aggregation types for certain features but then decide not to use the feature count aggregation functionality, you must set the **Aggregation Type** field to **NONE** for each feature. If the **Aggregation Type** field remains set to **SUM** or **MAX**, FlexNet Operations will continue to aggregate feature counts, even if you disable the configuration option **Enable feature count aggregation**.

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
NONE	
SUM	
MAX	

Simple Type: tns:CollectionOperationAccountType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Simple Type: tns:CreateOrUpdateOperationAccountType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Simple Type: tns:CreateOrUpdateOperationType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Elements: ProductPackagingService

Elements

Name	Description
assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest	An accountIdentifierType message contains an element of handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType .
assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse	An assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse message contains an element of handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType . Assigning each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.
assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest	An assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest message contains an element of handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType .
assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse	An assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse message contains an element of handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType . Assigning each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.
createFeatureBundleRequest	A createFeatureBundleRequest message contains an element of createFeatureBundleRequestType .
createFeatureBundleResponse	A createFeatureBundleResponse message contains an element of createFeatureBundleResponseType . Each feature bundle in the createFeatureBundleRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createFeatureRequest	A createFeatureRequest message contains an element of createFeatureRequestType .
createFeatureResponse	A createFeatureResponse message contains an element of createFeatureResponseType .
createMaintenanceRequest	A createMaintenanceRequest message contains an element of createMaintenanceRequestType .
createMaintenanceResponse	A createMaintenanceResponse message contains an element of createMaintenanceResponseType .
createPartNumberRequest	A createPartNumberRequest message contains an element of createPartNumberRequestType .
createPartNumberResponse	A createPartNumberResponse message contains an element of createPartNumberResponseType . Each part number in the createPartNumberRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createProductCategoryRequest	A createProductCategoryRequest message contains an element of createProductCategoryRequestType .
createProductCategoryResponse	A createProductCategoryResponse message contains an element of createProductCategoryResponseType .
createProductRelationshipRequest	A createProductRelationshipRequest message contains an element of createProductRelationshipRequestType .
createProductRelationshipResponse	A createProductRelationshipResponse message contains an element of createProductRelationshipResponseType . Each relationship in the createProductRelationshipRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createProductRequest	A createProductRequest message contains an element of createProductRequestType .

Elements

Name	Description
createProductResponse	A createProductResponse message contains an element of <code>createProductResponseType</code> . Each product in the createProductRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createUniformSuiteRequest	A createUniformSuiteRequest message contains an element of <code>createUniformSuiteRequestType</code> .
createUniformSuiteResponse	A createUniformSuiteResponse message contains an element of <code>createUniformSuiteResponseType</code> . Each suite in the createUniformSuiteRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
deleteFeatureBundleRequest	A deleteFeatureBundleRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteFeatureBundleRequestType</code> .
deleteFeatureBundleResponse	A deleteFeatureBundleResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteFeatureBundleResponseType</code> . Each feature bundle in the deleteFeatureBundleRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about feature bundles that were deleted successfully.
deleteFeatureRequest	A deleteFeatureRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteFeatureRequestType</code> .
deleteFeatureResponse	A deleteFeatureResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteFeatureResponseType</code> . Each feature in the deleteFeatureRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about features that were deleted successfully.
deleteMaintenanceRequest	A deleteMaintenanceRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteMaintenanceRequestType</code> .
deleteMaintenanceResponse	A deleteMaintenanceResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteMaintenanceResponseType</code> . Each maintenance product in the deleteMaintenanceRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about maintenance products that were deleted successfully.
deletePartNumberRequest	A deletePartNumberRequest message contains an element of <code>deletePartNumberRequestType</code> .
deletePartNumberResponse	A deletePartNumberResponse message contains an element of <code>deletePartNumberResponseType</code> . Each part number in the deletePartNumberRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about part numbers that were deleted successfully.
deleteProductRelationshipRequest	A deleteProductRelationshipRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteProductRelationshipRequestType</code> .
deleteProductRelationshipResponse	A deleteProductRelationshipResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteProductRelationshipResponseType</code> . Each relationship in the deleteProductRelationshipRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about relationships that were deleted successfully.
deleteProductRequest	A deleteProductRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteProductRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
deleteProductResponse	A deleteProductResponse message contains an element of deleteProductResponseType. Each product in the deleteProductRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about products that were deleted successfully.
deleteUniformSuiteRequest	A deleteUniformSuiteRequest message contains an element of deleteUniformSuiteRequestType.
deleteUniformSuiteResponse	A deleteUniformSuiteResponse message contains an element of deleteUniformSuiteResponseType. Each suite in the deleteUniformSuiteRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about suites that were deleted successfully.
getFeatureBundleCountRequest	A getFeatureBundleCountRequest message contains an element of getFeatureBundleCountRequestType.
getFeatureBundleCountResponse	A getFeatureBundleCountResponse message contains an element of getFeatureBundleCountResponseType.
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest	A getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest message contains an element of getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType.
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse	A getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse message contains an element of getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType.
getFeatureCountRequest	A getFeatureCountRequest message contains an element of getFeatureCountRequestType.
getFeatureCountResponse	A getFeatureCountResponse message contains an element of getFeatureCountResponseType.
getFeaturesQueryRequest	A getFeaturesQueryRequest message contains an element of getFeaturesQueryRequestType.
getFeaturesQueryResponse	A getFeaturesQueryResponse message contains an element of getFeaturesQueryResponseType.
getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest	A getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest message contains an element of getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType.
getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse	A getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse message contains an element of getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType.
getMaintenanceCountRequest	A getMaintenanceCountRequest message contains an element of getMaintenanceCountRequestType.
getMaintenanceCountResponse	A getMaintenanceCountResponse message contains an element of getMaintenanceCountResponseType.
getMaintenanceQueryRequest	A getMaintenanceQueryRequest message contains an element of getMaintenanceQueryRequestType.
getMaintenanceQueryResponse	A getMaintenanceQueryResponse message contains an element of getMaintenanceQueryResponseType.
getModelIdentifiersRequest	A getModelIdentifiersRequest message contains an element of getModelIdentifiersRequestType.
getModelIdentifiersResponse	A getModelIdentifiersResponse message contains an element of getModelIdentifiersResponseType.

Elements

Name	Description
getPartNumberCountRequest	A getPartNumberCountRequest message contains an element of getPartNumberCountRequestType.
getPartNumberCountResponse	A getPartNumberCountResponse message contains an element of getPartNumberCountResponseType.
getPartNumbersQueryRequest	A getPartNumbersQueryRequest message contains an element of getPartNumbersQueryRequestType.
getPartNumbersQueryResponse	A getPartNumbersQueryResponse message contains an element of getPartNumbersQueryResponseType.
getProductCategoriesRequest	A getProductCategoriesRequest message contains an element of getProductCategoriesRequestType.
getProductCategoriesResponse	A getProductCategoriesResponse message contains an element of getProductCategoriesResponseType.
getProductCountRequest	A getProductCountRequest message contains an element of getProductCountRequestType.
getProductCountResponse	A getProductCountResponse message contains an element of getProductCountResponseType.
getProductRelationshipsRequest	A getProductRelationshipsRequest message contains an element of getProductRelationshipsRequestType.
getProductRelationshipsResponse	A getProductRelationshipsResponse message contains an element of getProductRelationshipsResponseType.
getProductsQueryRequest	A getProductsQueryRequest message contains an element of getProductsQueryRequestType.
getProductsQueryResponse	A getProductsQueryResponse message contains an element of getProductsQueryResponseType.
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest	A getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest message contains an element of getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType.
getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse	A getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse message contains an element of getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType.
getUniformSuiteCountRequest	A getUniformSuiteCountRequest message contains an element of getUniformSuiteCountRequestType.
getUniformSuiteCountResponse	A getUniformSuiteCountResponse message contains an element of getUniformSuiteCountResponseType.
getUniformSuitesQueryRequest	A getUniformSuitesQueryRequest message contains an element of getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType.
getUniformSuitesQueryResponse	A getUniformSuitesQueryResponse message contains an element of getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType.
getUsersForProductCategoryRequest	A getUsersForProductCategoryRequest message contains an element of getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType.
getUsersForProductCategoryResponse	A getUsersForProductCategoryResponse message contains an element of getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType.
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest	A removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest message contains an element of handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType.

Elements

Name	Description
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse	A removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse message contains an element of <code>handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType</code> . Removing each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.
removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest	A removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest message contains an element of <code>handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType</code> .
removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse	A removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse message contains an element of <code>handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType</code> .
setFeatureBundleStateRequest	A setFeatureBundleStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setFeatureBundleStateRequestType</code> .
setFeatureBundleStateResponse	A setFeatureBundleStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setFeatureBundleStateResponseType</code> .
setFeatureStateRequest	A setFeatureStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setFeatureStateRequestType</code> .
setFeatureStateResponse	A setFeatureStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setFeatureStateResponseType</code> .
setMaintenanceStateRequest	A setMaintenanceStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setMaintenanceStateRequestType</code> .
setMaintenanceStateResponse	A setMaintenanceStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setMaintenanceStateResponseType</code> .
setProductStateRequest	A setProductStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setProductStateRequestType</code> .
setProductStateResponse	A setProductStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setProductStateResponseType</code> .
setUniformSuiteStateRequest	A setUniformSuiteStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setUniformSuiteStateRequestType</code> .
setUniformSuiteStateResponse	A setUniformSuiteStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setUniformSuiteStateResponseType</code> .
updateFeatureBundleRequest	An updateFeatureBundleRequest message contains an element of <code>updateFeatureBundleRequestType</code> .
updateFeatureBundleResponse	An updateFeatureBundleResponse message contains an element of <code>updateFeatureBundleResponseType</code> . Each feature bundle in the updateFeatureBundleRequest is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about feature bundles that were modified successfully.
updateFeatureRequest	An updateFeatureRequest message contains an element of <code>updateFeatureRequestType</code> .
updateFeatureResponse	An updateFeatureRequest message contains an element of <code>updateFeatureRequestType</code> .
updateMaintenanceRequest	An updateMaintenanceRequest message contains an element of <code>updateMaintenanceRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
updateMaintenanceResponse	An updateMaintenanceResponse message contains an element of <code>updateMaintenanceResponseType</code> . Each maintenance product in the updateMaintenanceRequest is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about maintenance products that were modified successfully.
updateProductRelationshipRequest	An updateProductRelationshipRequest message contains an element of <code>updateProductRelationshipRequestType</code> .
updateProductRelationshipResponse	An updateProductRelationshipResponse message contains an element of <code>updateProductRelationshipResponseType</code> . Each relationship in the updateProductRelationshipRequest is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about relationships that were modified successfully.
updateProductRequest	An updateProductRequest message contains an element of <code>updateProductRequestType</code> .
updateProductResponse	An updateProductResponse message contains an element of <code>updateProductResponseType</code> . Each product in the updateProductRequest is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about products that were modified successfully.
updateUniformSuiteRequest	An updateUniformSuiteRequest message contains an element of <code>updateUniformSuiteRequestType</code> .
updateUniformSuiteResponse	An updateUniformSuiteResponse message contains an element of <code>updateUniformSuiteResponseType</code> . Each suite in the updateUniformSuiteRequest is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about suites that were modified successfully.

Element: tns:assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest

Description

An **accountIdentifierType** message contains an element of **handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acct	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToAcct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest** message:

```
<assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest>
  <acct>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>PCACCT</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </acct>
  <productCategory>
    <name>CRM</name>
  </productCategory>
</assignProductCategoriesToAcctRequest>
```

Element: tns:assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse

Description

An **assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse** message contains an element of **handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType**.

Assigning each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToAcct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse** message:

```
<assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</assignProductCategoriesToAcctResponse>
```


Element: `tns:assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest`

Description

An **`assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest`** message contains an element of `handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **`assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest`** message:

```
<assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest>
  <user>
    <primaryKeys>
      <firstName>John</firstName>
      <lastName>Smith</lastName>
      <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
      <phoneNumber>408-123-4567</phoneNumber>
    </primaryKeys>
  </user>
  <!--one or more product categories-->
  <productCategory>
    <name>CRM</name>
  </productCategory>
</assignProductCategoriesToUserRequest>
```

Element: tns:assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse

Description

An **assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse** message contains an element of **handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType**.

Assigning each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
assignProductCategoriesToUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse** message:

```
<assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</assignProductCategoriesToUserResponse>
```

Element: tns:createFeatureBundleRequest

Description

A **createFeatureBundleRequest** message contains an element of createFeatureBundleRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createFeatureBundleRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	createFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. A createFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be added. See createFeatureBundleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createFeatureBundleRequest** message:

```
<createFeatureBundleRequest>
  <featureBundle>
    <name>FB_basic_count10</name>
    <description>Basic with count of 10</description>
    <features>
      <feature>
        <featureIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Feature_add1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </featureIdentifier>
        <count>10</count>
      </feature>
      <feature>
        <featureIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Feature_add2</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </featureIdentifier>
        <count>10</count>
      </feature>
    </features>
  </featureBundle>
</createFeatureBundleRequest>
```

Element: `tns:createFeatureBundleResponse`

Description

A **`createFeatureBundleResponse`** message contains an element of `createFeatureBundleResponseType`.
Each feature bundle in the **`createFeatureBundleRequest`** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createFeatureBundleResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleDataListType .
responseData	createdFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureBundleDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createFeatureBundleResponse** message:

```
<createFeatureBundleResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdFeatureBundle>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100236</uniqueId>
    </createdFeatureBundle>
  </responseData>
</createFeatureBundleResponse>
```

Element: tns:createFeatureRequest

Description

A **createFeatureRequest** message contains an element of createFeatureRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createFeatureRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureDataType	1..*	Required. A createFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be added. See featureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createFeatureRequest** message:

```
<createFeatureRequest>
  <feature>
    <featureName>Feature_add1</featureName>
    <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Feature_add1 desc</description>
  </feature>
  <feature>
    <featureName>Feature_add2</featureName>
    <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Feature_add2 desc</description>
  </feature>
  <feature>
    <featureName>Feature_toUpdate</featureName>
    <versionFormat>DATE_BASED</versionFormat>
    <version></version>
    <description>Feature_toUpdate desc</description>
  </feature>
  <feature>
    <featureName>Feature_withOverrides</featureName>
    <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Feature_withOverrides desc</description>
    <featureOverrideParams>
      <vendorString>New vendor string</vendorString>
      <dupGroup>
        <dupGroupOption>GROUPMASK</dupGroupOption>
      </dupGroup>
    </featureOverrideParams>
  </feature>
</createFeatureRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<groupMask>
  <option>HOST</option>
  <option>DISPLAY</option>
</groupMask>
</dupGroup>
</featureOverrideParams>
</feature>
</createFeatureRequest>
```


Element: tns:createFeatureResponse

Description

A **createFeatureResponse** message contains an element of createFeatureResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createFeatureResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureDataListType .									
responseData	createdFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a partial-failure **createFeatureResponse** message:

```
<createFeatureResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>PARTIAL_FAILURE</status>
    <reason>Partial failure of input data. 1 records failed.
      Please check the specific reasons in returned data.</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedFeature>
      <feature>
        <featureName>Feature 3</featureName>
        <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
        <version>1.0</version>
        <description>Feature 3 desc</description>
      </feature>
      <reason>The feature name is invalid; it must contain only ASCII
        letters, numbers, or _ (underscore) with no whitespace
        # 0539-341R</reason>
    </failedFeature>
  </failedData>
  <responseData>
    <createdFeature>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100000</uniqueId>
    </createdFeature>
    <createdFeature>
      <recordRefNo>2</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100001</uniqueId>
    </createdFeature>
  </responseData>
</createFeatureResponse>
```

Element: `tns:createMaintenanceRequest`

Description

A **`createMaintenanceRequest`** message contains an element of `createMaintenanceRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [createMaintenanceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	createMaintenanceDataT ype	1..*	Required. A <code>createMaintenanceRequest</code> contains an array of <code>maintenance</code> elements to be added. See createMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`createMaintenanceRequest`** message:

```
<createMaintenanceRequest>
  <maintenance>
    <maintenanceName>Maint_basic</maintenanceName>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Maint_basic desc</description>
  </maintenance>
</createMaintenanceRequest>
```

Element: tns:createMaintenanceResponse

Description

A **createMaintenanceResponse** message contains an element of createMaintenanceResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createMaintenanceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceDataListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
responseData	createdMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdMaintenanceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createMaintenanceResponse** message:

```
<createMaintenanceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdMaintenance>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-20102</uniqueId>
    </createdMaintenance>
  </responseData>
</createMaintenanceResponse>
```

Element: `tns:createPartNumberRequest`

Description

A **`createPartNumberRequest`** message contains an element of `createPartNumberRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [createPartNumberRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	createPartNumberDataType	1..*	Required. A <code>createPartNumberRequest</code> contains an array of <code>partNumber</code> elements to be added. See createPartNumberDataType .
processSync	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to create part numbers synchronously, that is, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Use synchronous processing only for creating small numbers of part numbers at a time. By default, part number creation is asynchronous.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createPartNumber	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`createPartNumberRequest`** message:

```
<createPartNumberRequest>
  <partNumber>
    <partId>Part-1</partId>
    <description>part description 1</description>
  </partNumber>
  <partNumber>
    <partId>Part-2</partId>
    <description>part description 2</description>
  </partNumber>
  <processSync>true</processSync>
</createPartNumberRequest>
```

Element: tns:createPartNumberResponse

Description

A **createPartNumberResponse** message contains an element of createPartNumberResponseType.

Each part number in the **createPartNumberRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createPartNumberResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedPartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.									
responseData	createdPartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdPartNumberDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createPartNumber	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful synchronous **createPartNumberResponse** message:

```
<createPartNumberResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdPartNumber>
      <recordRefNo>0</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-20252</uniqueId>
    </createdPartNumber>
    <createdPartNumber>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-20253</uniqueId>
    </createdPartNumber>
  </responseData>
</createPartNumberResponse>
```

Element: tns:createProductCategoryRequest

Description

A **createProductCategoryRequest** message contains an element of createProductCategoryRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createProductCategoryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	createProductCategoryDataType	1..*	Required. A createProductCategoryRequest contains an array of productCategory elements to be added. See createProductCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductCategory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createProductCategoryRequest** message:

```
<createProductCategoryRequest>
  <!--one or more repetitions-->
  <productCategory>
    <name>CRM</name>
    <!--optional-->
    <description>Customer Relationship Management Products</description>
  </productCategory>
</createProductCategoryRequest>
```

Element: tns:createProductCategoryResponse

Description

A **createProductCategoryResponse** message contains an element of createProductCategoryResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createProductCategoryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductCategoryDataListType	0..1	Information about the categories that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductCategoryDataListType									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
responseData	createdProductCategoryDataListType	0..1	Information about the categories that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductCategoryDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductCategory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createProductCategoryResponse** message:

```
<createProductCategoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdProductCategory>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>149420</uniqueId>
    </createdProductCategory>
  </responseData>
</createProductCategoryResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a failed **createProductCategoryResponse** message:

```
<createProductCategoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed. Please check the specific reasons in the returned data</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedProductCategory>
      <productCategory>
        <name>CRM</name>
        <description>Customer Relationship Management Products</description>
      </productCategory>
      <reason>8251:Cannot create Product Category CRM because there already exists another category with this name. [Incident#7785-511]</reason>
    </failedProductCategory>
  </failedData>
</createProductCategoryResponse>
```

Element: `tns:createProductRelationshipRequest`

Description

A **`createProductRelationshipRequest`** message contains an element of `createProductRelationshipRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [createProductRelationshipRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	Required. A <code>createProductRelationshipRequest</code> contains an array of relationship elements to be added. See productRelationshipDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`createProductRelationshipRequest`** message:

```
<createProductRelationshipRequest>
  <relationship>
    <productToRelate>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productToRelate>
    <relatedProduct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product_basic</name>
        <version>2.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </relatedProduct>
    <relation>UPGRADE_TO</relation>
  </relationship>
</createProductRelationshipRequest>
```

Element: tns:createProductRelationshipResponse

Description

A **createProductRelationshipResponse** message contains an element of createProductRelationshipResponseType.

Each relationship in the **createProductRelationshipRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails

Derived By

Type [createProductRelationshipResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusInfo</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusInfo	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusInfo	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createProductRelationshipResponse** message:

```
<createProductRelationshipResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</createProductRelationshipResponse>
```

Element: tns:createProductRequest

Description

A **createProductRequest** message contains an element of createProductRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createProductRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	createProductDataType	1..*	Required. A createProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be added. See createProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createProductRequest** message:

```
<createProductRequest>
  <product>
    <productName>Product_basic</productName>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Product_basic description</description>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <licenseGenerator>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>demo</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseGenerator>
    <featureBundles>
      <featureBundle>
        <featureBundleIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>FB_basic_count10</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </featureBundleIdentifier>
        <count>10</count>
      </featureBundle>
    </featureBundles>
    <licenseModels>
      <licenseModel>
        <primaryKeys>
```


XML Example

```
<name>Floating Counted</name>
</primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
<licenseModel>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Nodelocked Uncounted</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
<licenseModel>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Retail Activation</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
</licenseModels>
<trustedKey>
  <primaryKeys>
    <keyName>opsmyTK1</keyName>
  </primaryKeys>
</trustedKey>
<virtualTrustedKey>
  <primaryKeys>
    <keyName>opsmyTK2</keyName>
  </primaryKeys>
</virtualTrustedKey>
</product>
</createProductRequest>
```

Element: tns:createProductResponse

Description

A **createProductResponse** message contains an element of createProductResponseType.

Each product in the **createProductRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createProductResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductDataListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
responseData	createdProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdProductDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createProductResponse** message:

```
<createProductResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdProduct>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100245</uniqueId>
    </createdProduct>
  </responseData>
</createProductResponse>
```

Element: `tns:createUniformSuiteRequest`

Description

A **`createUniformSuiteRequest`** message contains an element of `createUniformSuiteRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [createUniformSuiteRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	createUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. A <code>createUniformSuiteRequest</code> contains an array of <code>uniformSuite</code> elements to be added. See createUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`createUniformSuiteRequest`** message:

```
<createUniformSuiteRequest>
  <uniformSuite>
    <suiteName>S1</suiteName>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <licenseGenerator>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>demo</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseGenerator>
    <products>
      <product>
        <productIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>P1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </productIdentifier>
        <count>3</count>
      </product>
    </products>
    <licenseModels>
      <licenseModel>
        <primaryKeys>
```

XML Example

```
        <name>Floating Counted</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseModel>
  </licenseModels>
  <productAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>PROD_NUM</attributeName>
      <integerValue>3</integerValue>
    </attribute>
  </productAttributes>
</uniformSuite>
</createUniformSuiteRequest>
```

Element: tns:createUniformSuiteResponse

Description

A **createUniformSuiteResponse** message contains an element of createUniformSuiteResponseType.

Each suite in the **createUniformSuiteRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createUniformSuiteResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
responseData	createdUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdUniformSuiteDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createUniformSuiteResponse** message:

```
<createUniformSuiteResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdUniformSuite>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-12</uniqueId>
    </createdUniformSuite>
  </responseData>
</createUniformSuiteResponse>
```

Element: tns:deleteFeatureBundleRequest

Description

A **deleteFeatureBundleRequest** message contains an element of deleteFeatureBundleRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteFeatureBundleRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	deleteFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. A deleteFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be deleted. See deleteFeatureBundleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteFeatureBundleRequest** message:

```
<deleteFeatureBundleRequest>
  <featureBundle>
    <featureBundleIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FB_toDelete</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </featureBundleIdentifier>
  </featureBundle>
</deleteFeatureBundleRequest>
```


Element: tns:deleteFeatureBundleResponse

Description

A **deleteFeatureBundleResponse** message contains an element of deleteFeatureBundleResponseType.

Each feature bundle in the **deleteFeatureBundleRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about feature bundles that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteFeatureBundleResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description											
SEQUENCE		1..1												
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>response</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>			Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description												
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.												
response	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.												

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureBundleDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteFeatureBundleResponse** message:

```
<deleteFeatureBundleResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteFeatureBundleResponse>
```

Element: tns:deleteFeatureRequest

Description

A **deleteFeatureRequest** message contains an element of deleteFeatureRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteFeatureRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	deleteFeatureDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be deleted. See deleteFeatureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteFeatureRequest** message (Feature_toDelete has a fixed version, so version needs to be specified):

```
<deleteFeatureRequest>
  <feature>
    <featureIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Feature_toDelete</name>
        <version></version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </featureIdentifier>
  </feature>
</deleteFeatureRequest>
```

Element: tns:deleteFeatureResponse

Description

A **deleteFeatureResponse** message contains an element of deleteFeatureResponseType.

Each feature in the **deleteFeatureRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about features that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteFeatureResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteFeatureDataListType	0..1	Information about the features that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an unsuccessful **deleteFeatureResponse** message (Feature_toDelete has a fixed version, so version needs to be specified):

```
<deleteFeatureResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed. Please check the
      specific reasons in returned data.</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedFeature>
      <featureIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Feature_toDelete</name>
          <version/>
        </primaryKeys>
      </featureIdentifier>
      <reason>Identifier Feature_toDelete is invalid.
        # 4359-767</reason>
    </failedFeature>
  </failedData>
</deleteFeatureResponse>
```

Element: `tns:deleteMaintenanceRequest`

Description

A **deleteMaintenanceRequest** message contains an element of `deleteMaintenanceRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [deleteMaintenanceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	deleteMaintenanceDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteMaintenanceRequest contains an array of maintenance elements to be deleted. See deleteMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteMaintenanceRequest** message:

```
<deleteMaintenanceRequest>
  <maintenance>
    <maintenanceIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Maintenance1</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </maintenanceIdentifier>
  </maintenance>
</deleteMaintenanceRequest>
```

Element: tns:deleteMaintenanceResponse

Description

A **deleteMaintenanceResponse** message contains an element of deleteMaintenanceResponseType.

Each maintenance product in the **deleteMaintenanceRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about maintenance products that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteMaintenanceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteMaintenanceResponse** message:

```
<deleteMaintenanceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</deleteMaintenanceResponse>
```


Element: tns:deletePartNumberRequest

Description

A **deletePartNumberRequest** message contains an element of deletePartNumberRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deletePartNumberRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partNumber	deletePartNumberDataType	1..*	Required. A deletePartNumberRequest contains an array of partNumber elements to be deleted. See deletePartNumberDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deletePartNumber	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deletePartNumberRequest** message:

```
<deletePartNumberRequest>
  <partNumber>
    <partNumberIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <partId>part-11</partId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </partNumberIdentifier>
  </partNumber>
</deletePartNumberRequest>
```

Element: tns:deletePartNumberResponse

Description

A **deletePartNumberResponse** message contains an element of deletePartNumberResponseType.

Each part number in the **deletePartNumberRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about part numbers that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deletePartNumberResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeletePartNumberDataListType	0..1	Information about the part numbers that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeletePartNumberDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deletePartNumber	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deletePartNumberResponse** message:

```
<deletePartNumberResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</deletePartNumberResponse>
```

Element: tns:deleteProductRelationshipRequest

Description

A **deleteProductRelationshipRequest** message contains an element of deleteProductRelationshipRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteProductRelationshipRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteProductRelationshipRequest contains an array of relationship elements to be deleted. See productRelationshipDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteProductRelationshipRequest** message:

```
<deleteProductRelationshipRequest>
  <relationship>
    <productToRelate>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>P11</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productToRelate>
    <relatedProduct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>P10</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </relatedProduct>
    <relation>UPSELL_FROM</relation>
  </relationship>
</deleteProductRelationshipRequest>
```

Element: tns:deleteProductRelationshipResponse

Description

A **deleteProductRelationshipResponse** message contains an element of `deleteProductRelationshipResponseType`.

Each relationship in the **deleteProductRelationshipRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about relationships that were deleted successfully

Derived By

Type [deleteProductRelationshipResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductRelationshipDataListType									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteProductRelationshipResponse** message:

```
<deleteProductRelationshipResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteProductRelationshipResponse>
```

Element: tns:deleteProductRequest

Description

A **deleteProductRequest** message contains an element of deleteProductRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteProductRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	deleteProductDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be deleted. See deleteProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteProductRequest** message:

```
<deleteProductRequest>
  <product>
    <productIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product A</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productIdentifier>
  </product>
</deleteProductRequest>
```


Element: tns:deleteProductResponse

Description

A **deleteProductResponse** message contains an element of deleteProductResponseType.

Each product in the **deleteProductRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about products that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteProductResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were rocessed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products n the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request ere processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteProductDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteProductResponse** message:

```
<deleteProductResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteProductResponse>
```

Element: tns:deleteUniformSuiteRequest

Description

A **deleteUniformSuiteRequest** message contains an element of deleteUniformSuiteRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteUniformSuiteRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	deleteUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteUniformSuiteRequest contains an array of uniformSuite elements to be deleted. See deleteUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteUniformSuiteRequest** message:

```
<deleteUniformSuiteRequest>
  <uniformSuite>
    <suiteIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>S1</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </suiteIdentifier>
  </uniformSuite>
</deleteUniformSuiteRequest>
```

Element: tns:deleteUniformSuiteResponse

Description

A **deleteUniformSuiteResponse** message contains an element of deleteUniformSuiteResponseType.

Each suite in the **deleteUniformSuiteRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about suites that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteUniformSuiteResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteUniformSuiteResponse** message:

```
<deleteUniformSuiteResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteUniformSuiteResponse>
```

Element: tns:getFeatureBundleCountRequest

Description

A **getFeatureBundleCountRequest** message contains an element of `getFeatureBundleCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureBundleCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureBundleQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureBundleQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all feature bundles.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundleCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFeatureBundleCountRequest** message:

```
<getFeatureBundleCountRequest>  
  <queryParams>  
  </queryParams>  
</getFeatureBundleCountRequest>
```

Element: `tns:getFeatureBundleCountResponse`

Description

A `getFeatureBundleCountResponse` message contains an element of `getFeatureBundleCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureBundleCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundleCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFeatureBundleCountResponse** message:

```
<getFeatureBundleCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>17</count>
  </responseData>
</getFeatureBundleCountResponse>
```


Element: **tns:getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest**

Description

A **getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureBundleQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureBundleQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all feature bundles.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFeatureBundleCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return an array of featuresListType of features that are contained in the feature bundle. See featuresListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundlesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest** message:

```
<getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <name>
      <value>FB_basic</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </name>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
  <returnContainedObjects>true</returnContainedObjects>
</getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest>
```

Element: tns:getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse

Description

A **getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureBundlesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse** message that returns the contained features:

```
<getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <featureBundle>
      <uniqueId>HID-100236</uniqueId>
      <name>FB_basic_count10</name>
      <description>Basic now contains Feature_add3</description>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
      <features>
        <feature>
          <featureIdentifier>
            <uniqueId>HID-100230</uniqueId>
            <primaryKeys>
              <name>Feature_add1</name>
              <version>1.0</version>
            </primaryKeys>
          </featureIdentifier>
          <count>10</count>
        </feature>
        <feature>
          <featureIdentifier>
            <uniqueId>HID-100231</uniqueId>
            <primaryKeys>
              <name>Feature_add2</name>
              <version>1.0</version>
            </primaryKeys>
          </featureIdentifier>
          <count>10</count>
        </feature>
        <feature>
          <featureIdentifier>
            <uniqueId>HID-100237</uniqueId>
            <primaryKeys>
              <name>Feature_add3</name>
              <version>1.0</version>
            </primaryKeys>
          </featureIdentifier>
          <count>10</count>
        </feature>
      </features>
    </featureBundle>
  </responseData>
</getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse>
```

Element: tns:getFeatureCountRequest

Description

A **getFeatureCountRequest** message contains an element of `getFeatureCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all features.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFeatureCountRequest** message:

```
<getFeatureCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <featureName>
      <value>Feature_add</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </featureName>
    <versionFormat>
      <value>FIXED</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </versionFormat>
  </queryParams>
</getFeatureCountRequest>
```

Element: tns:getFeatureCountResponse

Description

A **getFeatureCountResponse** message contains an element of **getFeatureCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFeatureCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeatureCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFeatureCountResponse** message:

```
<getFeatureCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <responseData>  
    <count>2</count>  
  </responseData>  
</getFeatureCountResponse>
```

Element: tns:getFeaturesQueryRequest

Description

A **getFeaturesQueryRequest** message contains an element of `getFeaturesQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getFeaturesQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	featureQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See featureQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all features.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getFeatureCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeaturesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFeaturesQueryRequest** message:

```
<getFeaturesQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <featureName>
      <value>Feature_add</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </featureName>
    <versionFormat>
      <value>FIXED</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </versionFormat>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
</getFeaturesQueryRequest>
```

Element: tns:getFeaturesQueryResponse

Description

A **getFeaturesQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getFeaturesQueryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFeaturesQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFeaturesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFeaturesQueryResponse** message:

```
<getFeaturesQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <feature>
      <uniqueId>HID-100231</uniqueId>
      <featureName>Feature_add2</featureName>
      <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
      <version>1.0</version>
      <description>Feature_add2 desc</description>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
      <featureOverrideParams>
        <dupGroup>
          <dupGroupOption>NO_OVERRIDE</dupGroupOption>
        </dupGroup>
      </featureOverrideParams>
    </feature>
    <feature>
      <uniqueId>HID-100230</uniqueId>
      <featureName>Feature_add1</featureName>
      <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
      <version>1.0</version>
      <description>Feature_add1 desc</description>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
      <featureOverrideParams>
        <dupGroup>
          <dupGroupOption>NO_OVERRIDE</dupGroupOption>
        </dupGroup>
      </featureOverrideParams>
    </feature>
  </responseData>
</getFeaturesQueryResponse>
```

Element: tns:getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest

Description

A **getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all license technologies.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseTechnologiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest** message:

```
<getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <name>
      <value>FLEX</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </name>
  </queryParams>
</getLicenseTechnologyQueryRequest>
```

Element: tns:getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse

Description

A **getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse** message contains an element of `getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All accounts in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all accounts in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the accounts in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	licenseTechnologyDataListType	0..1	Information about the license technologies that matched the query is listed in the responseData element. See licenseTechnologyDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseTechnologiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse** message:

```
<getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <licenseTechnologyIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseTechnologyIdentifier>
      <licenseGenerators>
        <licenseGeneratorIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>demo</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </licenseGeneratorIdentifier>
      </licenseGenerators>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
    </licenseTechnology>
  </responseData>
</getLicenseTechnologyQueryResponse>
```

Element: `tns:getMaintenanceCountRequest`

Description

A `getMaintenanceCountRequest` message contains an element of `getMaintenanceCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getMaintenanceCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	maintenanceQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See maintenanceQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all maintenance products.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getMaintenanceCountRequest` message:

```
<getMaintenanceCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <maintenanceName>
      <value>M</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </maintenanceName>
    <version>
      <value>1</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </version>
  </queryParams>
</getMaintenanceCountRequest>
```

Element: tns:getMaintenanceCountResponse

Description

A **getMaintenanceCountResponse** message contains an element of **getMaintenanceCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getMaintenanceCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMaintenanceCountResponse** message:

```
<getMaintenanceCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <responseData>  
    <count>1</count>  
  </responseData>  
</getMaintenanceCountResponse>
```

Element: `tns:getMaintenanceQueryRequest`

Description

A `getMaintenanceQueryRequest` message contains an element of `getMaintenanceQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getMaintenanceQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	maintenanceQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See maintenanceQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all maintenance products.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getMaintenanceCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the maintenance product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getMaintenanceQueryRequest` message:

```
<getMaintenanceQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <maintenanceName>
      <value>M</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </maintenanceName>
    <version>
      <value>1</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </version>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>30</batchSize>
  <returnContainedObjects>false</returnContainedObjects>
</getMaintenanceQueryRequest>
```


Element: `tns:getMaintenanceQueryResponse`

Description

A `getMaintenanceQueryResponse` message contains an element of `getMaintenanceQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getMaintenanceQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMaintenanceQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMaintenanceQueryResponse** message:

```
<getMaintenanceQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <maintenance>
      <uniqueId>HID-20102</uniqueId>
      <maintenanceName>Maint_basic_updated</maintenanceName>
      <description>Maint_basic_updated desc</description>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
    </maintenance>
  </responseData>
</getMaintenanceQueryResponse>
```

Element: tns:getModelIdentifiersRequest

Description

A **getModelIdentifiersRequest** message contains an element of `getModelIdentifiersRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getModelIdentifiersRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	identifierQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See identifierQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseModelIdentifiers	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getModelIdentifiersRequest** message that returns the IDs, names, and fulfillment parameters (that are set as name-value pairs) of all license models:

```
<getModelIdentifiersRequest>
  <queryParams>
  </queryParams>
</getModelIdentifiersRequest>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getModelIdentifiersRequest** message that returns the fulfillment-time parameters (that are set as name-value pairs) for the license model whose name is **Floating Counted**:

```
<getModelIdentifiersRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <name>
      <value>Floating Counted</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </name>
  </queryParams>
</getModelIdentifiersRequest>
```

Element: `tns:getModelIdentifiersResponse`

Description

A `getModelIdentifiersResponse` message contains an element of `getModelIdentifiersResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getModelIdentifiersResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	modelIdentifiersDataListType	0..1	See modelIdentifiersDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getLicenseModelIdentifiers	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful `getModelIdentifiersResponse` message:

```
<getModelIdentifiersResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
```

XML Example

```
<licenseModel>
  <licenseModelIdentifier>
    <uniqueId>HID-501</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Floating Counted</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseModelIdentifier>
  <licenseTechnology>
    <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnology>
  <attributeDetails>
    <needServerId>true</needServerId>
    <needNodeLockId>false</needNodeLockId>
    <needCount>true</needCount>
    <needOverdraftCount>true</needOverdraftCount>
  </attributeDetails>
</licenseModel>
</responseData>
</getModelIdentifiersResponse>
```

Element: tns:getPartNumberCountRequest

Description

A **getPartNumberCountRequest** message contains an element of `getPartNumberCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getPartNumberCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	partNumberQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See partNumberQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumberCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getPartNumberCountRequest** message:

```
<getPartNumberCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <unmappedWithProduct>true</unmappedWithProduct>
  </queryParams>
</getPartNumberCountRequest>
```

Element: tns:getPartNumberCountResponse

Description

A **getPartNumberCountResponse** message contains an element of `getPartNumberCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getPartNumberCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		import request of part numbers was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	partNumberCountDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element. See partNumberCountDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumberCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getPartNumberCountResponse** message:

```
<getPartNumberCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>17</count>
  </responseData>
</getPartNumberCountResponse>
```

Element: tns:getPartNumbersQueryRequest

Description

A **getPartNumbersQueryRequest** message contains an element of `getPartNumbersQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getPartNumbersQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	partNumberQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See partNumberQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getPartNumberCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumbersQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getPartNumbersQueryRequest** message:

```
<getPartNumbersQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <productName>
      <value>Product A</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </productName>
    <licenseModel>
      <value>Floating Counted</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </licenseModel>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>100</batchSize>
</getPartNumbersQueryRequest>
```

Element: tns:getPartNumbersQueryResponse

Description

A **getPartNumbersQueryResponse** message contains an element of `getPartNumbersQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getPartNumbersQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of part numbers was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all part numbers in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the part numbers in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description											
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>import request of part numbers was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>			Element	Data Type	Description			import request of part numbers was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
			Element	Data Type	Description									
					import request of part numbers was not scheduled.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.												
responseData	partNumberDataListType	0..1	See partNumberDataListType .											

Referenced By

Name	Type
getPartNumbersQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getPartNumbersQueryResponse** message:

```
<getPartNumbersQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <partNumber>
      <partNumberIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-20130</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <partId>Part-22</partId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </partNumberIdentifier>
      <description xsi:nil="true"/>
      <creationDate>2008-01-04</creationDate>
      <lastModifiedDate>2008-01-04</lastModifiedDate>
      <mappedProduct>
        <uniqueId>HID-20093</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Product A</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </mappedProduct>
      <mappedLicenseModel>
        <uniqueId>HID-501</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Floating Counted</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </mappedLicenseModel>
    </partNumber>
  </responseData>
</getPartNumbersQueryResponse>
```

Element: **tns:getProductCategoriesRequest**

Description

A **getProductCategoriesRequest** message contains an element of **getProductCategoriesRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getProductCategoriesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
pageNumber	integer	0..1	The page number of the query results. The page number depends on the batch size and the number of records returned. Say the getProductCategories query returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	True or False.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCategories	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getProductCategoriesRequest** message:

```
<getProductCategoriesRequest>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>30</batchSize>
  <returnContainedObjects>>false</returnContainedObjects>
</getProductCategoriesRequest>
```

Element: tns:getProductCategoriesResponse

Description

A **getProductCategoriesResponse** message contains an element of **getProductCategoriesResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getProductCategoriesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getProductCategoriesResponseDataType	0..1	A getProductCategoriesResponse contains an array of responseData elements. See getProductCategoriesResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCategories	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getProductCategoriesResponse** message:

```
<getProductCategoriesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <productCategory>
      <name>ALL</name>
      <description>ALL.</description>
    </productCategory>
    <productCategory>
      <name>Uncategorized Products</name>
      <description>Uncategorized Products.</description>
    </productCategory>
    <productCategory>
      <name>CRM</name>
      <description>Customer Relationship Management Products</description>
    </productCategory>
  </responseData>
</getProductCategoriesResponse>
```


Element: `tns:getProductCountRequest`

Description

A `getProductCountRequest` message contains an element of `getProductCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getProductCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	productQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See productQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all products.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getProductCountRequest` message:

```
<getProductCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <productName>
      <value>Product</value>
    </productName>
    <version>
      <value>1</value>
    </version>
    <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
  </queryParams>
</getProductCountRequest>
```

Element: tns:getProductCountResponse

Description

A **getProductCountResponse** message contains an element of `getProductCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getProductCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element. See getCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getProductCountResponse** message:

```
<getProductCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>1</count>
  </responseData>
</getProductCountResponse>
```

Element: `tns:getProductRelationshipsRequest`

Description

A `getProductRelationshipsRequest` message contains an element of `getProductRelationshipsRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getProductRelationshipsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductRelationships	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getProductRelationshipsRequest` message:

```
<getProductRelationshipsRequest>
  <productIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Product_basic</name>
      <version>1.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </productIdentifier>
</getProductRelationshipsRequest>
```

Element: tns:getProductRelationshipsResponse

Description

A **getProductRelationshipsResponse** message contains an element of `getProductRelationshipsResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getProductRelationshipsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
relationship	productRelationshipDataType	1..*	A getProductRelationshipsResponse contains an array of relationship elements. See productRelationshipDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductRelationships	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getProductRelationshipsResponse** message:

```
<getProductRelationshipsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
```

XML Example

```
</statusInfo>
<relationship>
  <productToRelate>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Product_basic</name>
      <version>1.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </productToRelate>
  <relatedProduct>
    <uniqueId>HID-100251</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Product_basic</name>
      <version>2.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </relatedProduct>
  <relation>UPGRADE_TO</relation>
</relationship>
</getProductRelationshipsResponse>
```

Element: `tns:getProductsQueryRequest`

Description

A `getProductsQueryRequest` message contains an element of `getProductsQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getProductsQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	productQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See productQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all products.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getProductCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getProductsQueryRequest` message:

```
<getProductsQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <productName>
      <value>Product</value>
    <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </productName>
    <version>
      <value>1</value>
    <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </version>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
  <returnContainedObjects>false</returnContainedObjects>
</getProductsQueryRequest>
```

Element: **tns:getProductsQueryResponse**

Description

A **getProductsQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getProductsQueryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getProductsQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getProductsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getProductsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getProductsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getProductsQueryResponse** message:

```
<getProductsQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <product>
      <uniqueId>HID-100245</uniqueId>
      <productName>Product_basic</productName>
      <version>1.0</version>
      <description>Product_basic description</description>
      <state>DRAFT</state>
      <licenseTechnology>
        <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseTechnology>
      <licenseGenerator>
        <uniqueId>HID-101</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>demo</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseGenerator>
      <hostType>
        <name>Certificate or Trusted Host</name>
      </hostType>
      <usedOnDevice>false</usedOnDevice>
      <productCategory>Uncategorized Products</productCategory>
      <allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin>false</allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin>
      <allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal>false</allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal>
      <creationDate>2011-10-22T20:38:15.660Z</creationDate>
      <lastModifiedDate>2012-03-28T20:39:35.162Z</lastModifiedDate>
    </product>
  </responseData>
</getProductsQueryResponse>
```

Element: tns:getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest

Description

A **getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest** message contains an element of `getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	identifierQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See identifierQueryParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest** message that returns the IDs and names of all transaction keys:

```
<getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest>  
</getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest** message that returns the names of all transaction keys whose names contain the string TK:

```
<getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest>  
  <queryParams>  
    <name>  
      <value>TK</value>  
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>  
    </name>  
  </queryParams>  
</getTransactionKeyIdentifiersRequest>
```

Element: `tns:getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse`

Description

A `getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse` message contains an element of `getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entities in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entities in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transactionKeyIdentifiersDataListType	0..1	See transactionKeysIdentifiersDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful `getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse` message:

```
<getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
```

XML Example

```
<transactionKeyIdentifier>  
  <uniqueId>HID-100047</uniqueId>  
  <primaryKeys>  
    <keyName>TK1</keyName>  
  </primaryKeys>  
</transactionKeyIdentifier>  
</responseData>  
</getTransactionKeyIdentifiersResponse>
```

Element: tns:getUniformSuiteCountRequest

Description

A **getUniformSuiteCountRequest** message contains an element of `getUniformSuiteCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getUniformSuiteCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	suiteQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See suiteQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all suites.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getUniformSuiteCountRequest** message:

```
<getUniformSuiteCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <suiteName>
      <value>S1</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </suiteName>
  </queryParams>
</getUniformSuiteCountRequest>
```

Element: `tns:getUniformSuiteCountResponse`

Description

A `getUniformSuiteCountResponse` message contains an element of `getUniformSuiteCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUniformSuiteCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUniformSuiteCountResponse** message:

```
<getUniformSuiteCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <responseData>  
    <count>1</count>  
  </responseData>  
</getUniformSuiteCountResponse>
```

Element: `tns:getUniformSuitesQueryRequest`

Description

A `getUniformSuitesQueryRequest` message contains an element of `getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getUniformSuitesQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	suiteQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See suiteQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all suites.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getUniformSuiteCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
returnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Required. If true, return arrays of elements that are contained in the suite.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getUniformSuitesQueryRequest` message:

```
<getUniformSuitesQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <suiteName>
      <value>S10</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </suiteName>
    <version>
      <value>1.0</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </version>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>10</batchSize>
  <returnContainedObjects>false</returnContainedObjects>
</getUniformSuitesQueryRequest>
```


Element: `tns:getUniformSuitesQueryResponse`

Description

A `getUniformSuitesQueryResponse` message contains an element of `getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUniformSuitesQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getUniformSuitesQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUniformSuiteQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUniformSuitesQueryResponse** message:

```
<getUniformSuitesQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <uniformSuite>
      <uniqueId>HID-6</uniqueId>
      <suiteName>S10</suiteName>
      <version>1.0</version>
      <description>Suite_basic description</description>
      <state>DEPLOYED</state>
      <licenseTechnology>
        <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseTechnology>
      <licenseGenerator>
        <uniqueId>HID-101</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>demo</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseGenerator>
      <hostType>
        <name>Certificate or Trusted Host</name>
      </hostType>
      <usedOnDevice>false</usedOnDevice>
      <productCategory>Uncategorized Products</productCategory>
      <allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin>false</allowDownloadObsoleteFrInAdmin>
      <allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal>false</allowDownloadObsoleteFrInPortal>
      <creationDate>2011-10-22T20:38:15.660Z</creationDate>
      <lastModifiedDate>2012-03-28T20:39:35.162Z</lastModifiedDate>
    </uniformSuite>
  </responseData>
</getUniformSuitesQueryResponse>
```

Element: tns:getUsersForProductCategoryRequest

Description

A **getUsersForProductCategoryRequest** message contains an element of getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getUsersForProductCategoryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..1	Required. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersForProductCategory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getUsersForProductCategoryRequest** message:

```
<getUsersForProductCategoryRequest>  
  <productCategory>  
    <name>Product_basic</name>  
  </productCategory>  
</getUsersForProductCategoryRequest>
```

Element: tns:getUsersForProductCategoryResponse

Description

A **getUsersForProductCategoryResponse** message contains an element of `getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUsersForProductCategoryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										
userData	getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType	0..1	A geUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType contains an array of userData elements. See getUsersForProductCategoryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersForProductCategory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUsersForProductCategoryResponse** message:

```
<getUsersForProductCategoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <userData>
    <user>
      <userName>admin</userName>
    </user>
    <user>
      <userName>p1admin</userName>
    </user>
    <user>
      <userName>pcuser</userName>
    </user>
  </userData>
</getUsersForProductCategoryResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a failed **getUsersForProductCategoryResponse** message:

```
<getUsersForProductCategoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>There is no such Product Category with provided ID/Name!</reason>
  </statusInfo>
</getUsersForProductCategoryResponse>
```

Element: tns:removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest

Description

A **removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest** message contains an element of **handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoryToAcctRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acct	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of productCategory elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest** message:

```
<removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest>
  <acct>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>PCPACCT</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </acct>
  <productCategory>
    <name>CRM</name>
  </productCategory>
</removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest>
```

Element: `tns:removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse`

Description

A `removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse` message contains an element of `handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType`.

Removing each product category either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about categories.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoryToAcctResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse** message:

```
<removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse>
```


Element: `tns:removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest`

Description

A **`removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest`** message contains an element of `handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoriesToUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
productCategory	productCategoryDataType	1..*	An array of <code>productCategory</code> elements. See productCategoryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeProductCategoriesFromUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest`** message:

```
<removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest>
  <user>
    <primaryKeys>
      <firstName>John</firstName>
      <lastName>Smith</lastName>
      <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
    </primaryKeys>
  </user>
  <productCategory>
    <name>CRM</name>
  </productCategory>
</removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest>
```

Element: tns:removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse

Description

A **removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse** message contains an element of **handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [handleProductCategoriesToUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All categories in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all categories in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the categories in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives a reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeProductCategoriesFromUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse** message:

```
<removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse>
```

Element: `tns:setFeatureBundleStateRequest`

Description

A **setFeatureBundleStateRequest** message contains an element of `setFeatureBundleStateRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [setFeatureBundleStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setFeatureBundleState request contains an array of featureBundle elements for which to change the state. See featureBundleStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureBundleState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setFeatureBundleStateRequest** message:

```
<setFeatureBundleStateRequest>
  <featureBundle>
    <featureBundleIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FB_basic_count10</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </featureBundleIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>INACTIVE</stateToSet>
  </featureBundle>
</setFeatureBundleStateRequest>
```

Element: `tns:setFeatureBundleStateResponse`

Description

A **setFeatureBundleStateResponse** message contains an element of `setFeatureBundleStateResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [setFeatureBundleStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureBundleStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureBundleState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an unsuccessful **setFeatureBundleStateResponse** message:

```
<setFeatureBundleStateResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed. Please check the
      specific reasons in returned data.</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedFeatureBundle>
      <featureBundle>
        <featureBundleIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>FB_basic_count10</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </featureBundleIdentifier>
        <stateToSet>INACTIVE</stateToSet>
      </featureBundle>
      <reason>Inactive state is invalid for feature bundle.
        # 5170-9511</reason>
    </failedFeatureBundle>
  </failedData>
</setFeatureBundleStateResponse>
```

Element: tns:setFeatureStateRequest

Description

A **setFeatureStateRequest** message contains an element of setFeatureStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setFeatureStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setFeatureStateRequest contains an array of feature elements for which to change the state. See featureStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setFeatureStateRequest** message:

```
<setFeatureStateRequest>
  <feature>
    <featureIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Feature_add1</name>
        <version></version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </featureIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </feature>
</setFeatureStateRequest>
```

Element: `tns:setFeatureStateResponse`

Description

A **setFeatureStateResponse** message contains an element of `setFeatureStateResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [setFeatureStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFeatureStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the features whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedFeatureStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setFeatureState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setFeatureStateResponse** message:

```
<setFeatureStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setFeatureStateResponse>
```

Element: tns:setMaintenanceStateRequest

Description

A **setMaintenanceStateRequest** message contains an element of setMaintenanceStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setMaintenanceStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	maintenanceStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setMaintenanceState request contains an array of maintenance elements for which to change the state. See maintenanceStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setMaintenanceStateRequest** message:

```
<setMaintenanceStateRequest>
  <maintenance>
    <maintenanceIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Maint_basic_updated</name>
        <version>1.1</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </maintenanceIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </maintenance>
</setMaintenanceStateRequest>
```

Element: tns:setMaintenanceStateResponse

Description

A **setMaintenanceStateResponse** message contains an element of **setMaintenanceStateResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [setMaintenanceStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMaintenanceStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedMaintenanceStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setMaintenanceStateResponse** message:

```
<setMaintenanceStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setMaintenanceStateResponse>
```

Element: tns:setProductStateRequest

Description

A **setProductStateRequest** message contains an element of setProductStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setProductStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setProductState request contains an array of product elements for which to change the state. See productStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setProductState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setProductStateRequest** message:

```
<setProductStateRequest>
  <product>
    <productIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </product>
</setProductStateRequest>
```

Element: tns:setProductStateResponse

Description

A **setProductStateResponse** message contains an element of setProductStateResponseType.

Derived By

Type [setProductStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedProductStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the products whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedProductStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setProductState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setProductStateResponse** message:

```
<setProductStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setProductStateResponse>
```

Element: tns:setUniformSuiteStateRequest

Description

A **setUniformSuiteStateRequest** message contains an element of setUniformSuiteStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setUniformSuiteStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
suite	uniformSuiteStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setUniformSuiteState request contains an array of suite elements for which to change the state. See uniformSuiteStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setUniformSuiteState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setUniformSuiteStateRequest** message:

```
<setUniformSuiteStateRequest>
  <suite>
    <suiteIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>UniformSuite_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </suiteIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </suite>
</setUniformSuiteStateRequest>
```


Element: tns:setUniformSuiteStateResponse

Description

A **setUniformSuiteStateResponse** message contains an element of `setUniformSuiteStateResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [setUniformSuiteStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedUniformSuiteStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setUniformSuiteState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setUniformSuiteStateResponse** message:

```
<setUniformSuiteStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setUniformSuiteStateResponse>
```

Element: tns:updateFeatureBundleRequest

Description

An **updateFeatureBundleRequest** message contains an element of updateFeatureBundleRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateFeatureBundleRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	updateFeatureBundleData Type	1..*	Required. An updateFeatureBundleRequest contains an array of featureBundle elements to be modified. See updateFeatureBundleData Type .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateFeatureBundleRequest** message:

```
<updateFeatureBundleRequest>
  <featureBundle>
    <featureBundleIdentifier>
      <uniqueId>HID-100236</uniqueId>
    </featureBundleIdentifier>
    <description>Basic now contains Feature_add3</description>
    <features>
      <feature>
        <featureIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Feature_add3</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </featureIdentifier>
        <count>10</count>
      </feature>
      <opType>ADD</opType>
    </features>
  </featureBundle>
</updateFeatureBundleRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateFeatureBundleResponse

Description

An **updateFeatureBundleResponse** message contains an element of `updateFeatureBundleResponseType`.

Each feature bundle in the **updateFeatureBundleRequest** is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about feature bundles that were modified successfully.

Derived By

Type [updateFeatureBundleResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All feature bundles in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all feature bundles in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the feature bundles in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType	0..1	Information about the feature bundles that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateFeatureBundleDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeatureBundle	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an unsuccessful **updateFeatureBundleResponse** message (Feature_add8 does not exist):

```
<updateFeatureBundleResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed.
      Please check the specific reasons in returned data.</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedFeatureBundle>
      <featureBundle>
        <featureBundleIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-100016</uniqueId>
        </featureBundleIdentifier>
        <description>Now with A, B, C</description>
        <features>
          <feature>
            <featureIdentifier>
              <primaryKeys>
                <name>Feature_add8</name>
                <version>1.0</version>
              </primaryKeys>
            </featureIdentifier>
            <count>10</count>
          </feature>
          <opType>ADD</opType>
        </features>
      </featureBundle>
      <reason>Identifier Feature_add8 is invalid.</reason>
    </failedFeatureBundle>
  </failedData>
</updateFeatureBundleResponse>
```

Element: tns:updateFeatureRequest

Description

An **updateFeatureRequest** message contains an element of `updateFeatureRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [updateFeatureRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	updateFeatureDataType	1..*	Required. An updateFeatureRequest contains an array of feature elements to be modified. See updateFeatureDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateFeatureRequest** message:

```
<updateFeatureRequest>
  <feature>
    <featureIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Feature_toUpdate</name>
        <version></version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </featureIdentifier>
    <featureName>Feature_updated</featureName>
    <versionFormat>FIXED</versionFormat>
    <version>1.0</version>
    <description>Feature_updated desc</description>
  </feature>
</updateFeatureRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateFeatureResponse

Description

An **updateFeatureRequest** message contains an element of **updateFeatureRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [updateFeatureResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateFeatureDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more failedFeature elements. See failedUpdateFeatureDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateFeature	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateFeatureResponse** message:

```
<updateFeatureResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateFeatureResponse>
```


Element: `tns:updateMaintenanceRequest`

Description

An **updateMaintenanceRequest** message contains an element of `updateMaintenanceRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [updateMaintenanceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenance	updateMaintenanceDataType	1..*	Required. An updateMaintenanceRequest contains an array of maintenance elements to be modified. See updateMaintenanceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateMaintenanceRequest** message:

```
<updateMaintenanceRequest>
  <maintenance>
    <maintenanceIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Maint_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </maintenanceIdentifier>
    <name>Maint_basic_updated</name>
    <version>1.1</version>
    <description>Maint_basic_updated desc</description>
  </maintenance>
</updateMaintenanceRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateMaintenanceResponse

Description

An **updateMaintenanceResponse** message contains an element of updateMaintenanceResponseType.

Each maintenance product in the **updateMaintenanceRequest** is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about maintenance products that were modified successfully.

Derived By

Type [updateMaintenanceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All maintenance products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all maintenance products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the maintenance products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateMaintenanceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateMaintenance	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateMaintenanceResponse** message:

```
<updateMaintenanceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</updateMaintenanceResponse>
```

Element: tns:updateProductRelationshipRequest

Description

An **updateProductRelationshipRequest** message contains an element of `updateProductRelationshipRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [updateProductRelationshipRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relationship	updateProductRelationshipDataTypes	1..*	Required. An updateProductRelationshipRequest contains an array of relationship elements to be modified. See updateProductRelationshipDataTypes .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateProductRelationshipRequest** message:

```
<updateProductRelationshipRequest>
  <relationship>
    <productToRelate>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>P11</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productToRelate>
    <relatedProduct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>P10</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </relatedProduct>
    <relation>UPGRADE_FROM</relation>
    <newRelation>UPSELL_FROM</newRelation>
  </relationship>
</updateProductRelationshipRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateProductRelationshipResponse

Description

An **updateProductRelationshipResponse** message contains an element of `updateProductRelationshipResponseType`.

Each relationship in the **updateProductRelationshipRequest** is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about relationships that were modified successfully

Derived By

Type [updateProductRelationshipResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All relationships in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all relationships in the request were processed. The get operation never returns PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the relationships in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType	0..1	Information about the relationships that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductRelationshipDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProductRelationship	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateProductRelationshipResponse** message:

```
<updateProductRelationshipResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateProductRelationshipResponse>
```

Element: tns:updateProductRequest

Description

An **updateProductRequest** message contains an element of `updateProductRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [updateProductRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	updateProductDataType	1..*	Required. An updateProductRequest contains an array of product elements to be modified. See updateProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateProductRequest** message:

```
<updateProductRequest>
  <product>
    <productIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </productIdentifier>
    <licenseModels>
      <licenseModelIdentifiers>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Floating Counted</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseModelIdentifiers>
      <opType>DELETE</opType>
    </licenseModels>
  </product>
</updateProductRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateProductResponse

Description

An **updateProductResponse** message contains an element of `updateProductResponseType`.

Each product in the **updateProductRequest** is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about products that were modified successfully.

Derived By

Type [updateProductResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All products in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all products in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the products in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateProductDataListType	0..1	Information about the products that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateProductDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateProduct	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateProductResponse** message:

```
<updateProductResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateProductResponse>
```

Element: tns:updateUniformSuiteRequest

Description

An **updateUniformSuiteRequest** message contains an element of `updateUniformSuiteRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [updateUniformSuiteRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniformSuite	updateUniformSuiteDataType	1..*	Required. An updateUniformSuiteRequest contains an array of uniformSuite elements to be modified. See updateUniformSuiteDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateUniformSuiteRequest** message:

```
<updateUniformSuiteRequest>
  <uniformSuite>
    <suiteIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>S1</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </suiteIdentifier>
    <description>Desc of S1</description>
    <productAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>PROD_NUM</attributeName>
        <integerValue>5</integerValue>
      </attribute>
    </productAttributes>
  </uniformSuite>
</updateUniformSuiteRequest>
```

Element: tns:updateUniformSuiteResponse

Description

An **updateUniformSuiteResponse** message contains an element of `updateUniformSuiteResponseType`.

Each suite in the **updateUniformSuiteRequest** is modified as an atomic unit; modifying each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about suites that were modified successfully.

Derived By

Type [updateUniformSuiteResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All suites in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all suites in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the suites in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType	0..1	Information about the suites that were not modified is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateUniformSuiteDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUniformSuite	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **updateUniformSuiteResponse** message:

```
<updateUniformSuiteResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateUniformSuiteResponse>
```

EntitlementOrderService Web Service

Description

Web service to create, update, delete, count and query entitlements.

Introduction

The Entitlement Order service facilitates the integration of your ERP/CRM system with FlexNet Operations by creating regular and bulk entitlements.

Methods: EntitlementOrderService

Methods

Name	Description
createBulkEntitlement	The createBulkEntitlement operation creates one or more bulk entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to create an entitlement, there must be deployed products and license models in the FlexNet Operations database, and there must be accounts in the FlexNet Operations database. You must provide any entitlement-time data that are required by the specified license model.
createEntitlementLineItem	The createEntitlementLineItem operation adds one or more entitlement line items to a simple entitlement. You can specify an activation ID using createEntitlementLineItem. EXAMPLE <pre><urn:lineItems> <urn:activationId> <!--Optional:--> <!--type: string--> <urn:id>quae divum incedo</urn:id> <!--Optional:--> <!--type: boolean--> <urn:autoGenerate>true</urn:autoGenerate> </urn:activationId></pre> In this example, autoGenerate is true or false. If you specify false, it means you need to pass the ID value of the activation ID (which is the custom activation ID). An activation ID must meet the following requirements: • Maximum 255 characters • Must not be empty • Must be unique • Invalid characters are: , " & % ^ () # @ ! ~ / < > ` } { = .

Methods

Name	Description
createSimpleEntitlement	The createSimpleEntitlement operation creates one or more simple entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to create an entitlement: • There must be deployed products and license models in the FlexNet Operations database. • There must be accounts in the FlexNet Operations database. • You must provide any entitlement-time data that are required by the specified license model. Note: Using the <i>createSimpleEntitlement</i> operation, it is possible to create a simple entitlement with no line items. Such an entitlement cannot be created through the Administrative Console. One created with web services will not appear in the Administrative Console, though it is saved in the FlexNet Operations database. Therefore, avoid using the <i>createSimpleEntitlement</i> operation to create an entitlement with no line items or with only maintenance items. You can specify an activation ID using createSimpleEntitlement. EXAMPLE <pre><urn:lineItems> <urn:activationId> <!--Optional:--> <!--type: string--> <urn:id>quae divum incedo</urn:id> <!--Optional:--> <!--type: boolean--> <urn:autoGenerate>true</urn:autoGenerate> </urn:activationId></pre> In this example, autoGenerate is true or false. If you specify false, it means you need to pass the ID value of the activation ID (which is the custom activation ID). An activation ID must meet the following requirements: • Maximum 255 characters • Must not be empty • Must be unique • Invalid characters are: , " & % ^ () # @ ! ~ / < > ` } { = .

Methods

Name	Description
createWebRegKey	The createWebRegKey operation adds one or more web register keys to one or more bulk entitlements, either asynchronously or synchronously. By default, web register key creation is asynchronous. To use the Entitlement Order service to load web register keys: There must be bulk entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database. If web register keys are going to be imported asynchronously, the Importing Bulk Entitlement Web Register Keys alert must be configured. See the FlexNet Operations Online Help for instructions. Before checking whether the web register keys were really added, wait until after the import has triggered. With synchronous processing, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Therefore, use synchronous processing to load only for small numbers of web register keys at a time. The Importing Bulk Entitlement Web Register Keys alert does not have to be configured to load web register keys synchronously.
deleteEntitlement	The deleteEntitlement operation deletes one or more entitlements.
deleteEntitlementLineItem	The deleteEntitlementLineItem operation deletes one or more line items.
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	The deleteMaintenanceLineItem operation deletes one or more maintenance line items. A maintenance item cannot be deleted if it is linked to another line item or is deployed
deleteWebRegKey	The deleteWebRegKey operation deletes one or more unredeemed web register keys from one or more bulk entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to delete web register keys there must be unredeemed web register keys in the FlexNet Operations database.
emailActivatableItem	The emailActivatableItem operation sends an entitlement certificate for a single activatable item via email. To send an entitlement certificate for an activatable item as an email attachment using the Entitlement Order service: • Configure the from-address for the entitlement email. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Installation Guide</i>. • Customize the entitlement email template and entitlement certificate template, if necessary. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide</i>. • An activation ID for an activatable item must exist in the database. • At least one email address must be provided. When an email template is specified when creating or updating an entitlement, that template will be given preference in sending the email. If no email template is specified, the template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, then the default email template will be selected. However, if the selected template is not active or if the send indicator is not switched on, no email will be sent.

Methods

Name	Description
emailEntitlement	The emailEntitlement operation sends an entitlement certificate via email. To send an entitlement certificate as an email attachment using the Entitlement Order service: • Configure the from-address for the entitlement email. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Installation Guide</i>. • Customize the entitlement email template and entitlement certificate template, if necessary. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide</i>. • An ID for an entitlement must exist in the database. • At least one email address must be provided. When an email template is specified when creating or updating an entitlement, that template will be given preference in sending the email. If no email template is specified, the template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, then the default email template will be selected. However, if the selected template is not active or if the send indicator is not switched on, no email will be sent.
getActivatableItemCount	The getActivatableItemCount operation returns the number of activatable line items that match specified criteria.
getActivatableItemsQuery	The getActivatableItemsQuery operation returns the activatable line items that match specified criteria. Note: <i>This operation does not return maintenance line items.</i>
getBulkEntitlementCount	The getBulkEntitlementCount operation returns the number of bulk entitlements that match specified criteria.
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery	The getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery operation returns the bulk entitlement details that match specified criteria.
getEntitlementAttributeCount	This operation returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.
getEntitlementAttributesFromModel	The getEntitlementAttributesFromModel operation returns all the license model attributes for the specified model that must be specified at the time the entitlement is created.
getEntitlementCount	The getEntitlementCount operation returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.

Methods

Name	Description
getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery	The getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery operation returns all entitlement line items and web register keys based on the provided search criteria, including draft entries. This operation works similarly to the operation getActivatableItemsQuery. However, the response from getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery is highly configurable. You can use it to select only the data you need in a given response. Note: With this query, maintenance line items will not be returned if the product type Maintenance is used in the search criteria. Associated maintenance line items can be obtained by using the new response configuration element maintenance. Use caution when crafting queries that may return excessive numbers of responses. The following error, ORA-01795: maximum number of expressions in a list is 1000, has been seen when performing searches via FlexNet Operations landing pages or web service queries when: 1. FlexNet Operations is connected to an Oracle database 2. Certain types of searches in the UI or web services return > 1000 items, for example, the entitlements or line item landing pages and getEntitlementsQuery or getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery. If the error is seen in the FlexNet Operations UI, consider setting the Entitlement Records per Page and Line Items Page Size per Entitlement settings to 1000 or less. If the error is seen in a web service query, set the batch size to 1000 or less and page through the results.
getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery	The getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery operation returns matching maintenance lines that satisfy the search query.
getEntitlementsAttributeQuery	This operation returns an entitlement's associated data that matches specified criteria.
getEntitlementsQuery	The getEntitlementsQuery operation returns the entitlements that match specified criteria. The response data is sorted by the most recent line item. Tip: For more optimal memory usage, consider using getActivatableItemsQuery instead of getEntitlementsQuery to retrieve policy information for a particular line item. getActivatableItemsQuery loads only the information for the specified activation while getEntitlementsQuery loads information for all the activations for a given EntitlementID. See getActivatableItemsQuery.
getExactAvailableCount	The getExactAvailableCount operation provides the exact, current available count for a specified line item. This operation allows users to obtain a potentially more precise count than those available in the administrative console UI or via other web service operations. The FlexNet Operations UI and other web service operations do not evaluate the count of available copies when an upgrade is created. Therefore it is possible to create an upgrade count that exceeds the number of available copies; however, the count is evaluated at fulfillment time. On fulfillment, upgrades that exceed the available count are rejected. To avoid errors at fulfillment time, users may use getExactAvailableCount, which returns exact number of copies available for an upgrade fulfillment, for example, without having to return any previous fulfillments.

Methods

Name	Description
getMatchingBulkEnts	The getMatchingBulkEnts operation returns bulk entitlements suitable to receive the web register keys from a splitBulkEntitlement operation. The getMatchingBulkEnts operation searches for bulk entitlements with the target account in the target tier that match the bulk entitlement you want to split. Any bulk entitlement returned by this operation can receive the web register keys as the result of the split operation. To be considered a match, the bulk entitlement that is the target of the split must share the following attributes with the bulk entitlement that is the source of the split: • Orderable • License model • License term (permanent, expiration date, duration) • Version date details (options, date, duration) • Line item state • License model policies • License model attributes
getMatchingLineItems	The getMatchingLineItems operation returns line items suitable to receive the count from a splitLineItem operation. The getMatchingLineItems operation searches for entitlement line items in entitlements with the target account in the target tier that match the line item you want to split. Any line item returned by this operation can receive the counts as the result of the split operation. To be considered a matching line item, the line item that is the target of the split must share the following attributes with the line item that is the source of the split: • Orderable • License model • License term (permanent, expiration date, duration) • Version date details (options, date, duration) • Line item state • License model policies • License model attributes Note: If the source line item has a parent line item, then the entire ancestor tree is scanned to ensure that the parent line items of the target line item also match.
getStateChangeHistory	The getStateChangeHistory operation gets the state change history of one or more features, feature bundles, products, license models, or entitlements.

Methods

Name	Description
getWebRegKeyCount	The getWebRegKeyCount operation returns the number of web register keys associated with a specified bulk entitlement.
getWebRegKeysQuery	The getWebRegKeysQuery operation returns the part numbers that match specified criteria.
linkMaintenanceLineItem	The linkMaintenanceLineItem operation is used to link a maintenance line item to a licensed product line item. As in the Administrative Console, there does not need to be an explicitly specified product-maintenance relationship between the licensed product and maintenance product on these line items.
mapEntitlementsToUser	The mapEntitlementsToUser operation maps one or more entitlement IDs or activation IDs to a self-registered Portal user or maps one or more web register keys to a user from a customer account. To use the Entitlement Order service to map entitlement IDs or activation IDs to a user, there must be entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database as well as a self-registered Portal user or customer user in the FlexNet Operations database.
mergeEntitlements	The mergeEntitlements operation merges assets of one account with those of another account. The following types of assets can be merged: - Entitlements and fulfillments—The state of the transferred entitlements and fulfillments are preserved during the merge. - Users
renewLicense	The renewLicense operation renews one or more entitlement line items.
replaceEntitlementLineItem	The replaceEntitlementLineItem operation replaces one or more entitlement line items.
setEntitlementState	The setEntitlementState operation sets the state of one or more entitlements.
setLineItemState	The setLineItemState operation sets the state of one or more entitlement line items.
setMaintenanceLineItemState	The setMaintenanceLineItemState operation sets the state of a maintenance line item.
splitBulkEntitlement	The splitBulkEntitlement operation assigns a specified number of unredeemed web register keys to a related account in a different distribution tier. The web register keys that are split can be transferred to: - A compatible existing bulk entitlement (transfers the web register keys to that bulk entitlement). - An existing line item that has been redeemed from a compatible web register key (adds the counts from the transferred web register keys to the count of the line item). - A new bulk entitlement. Only publisher users, or channel partner users with sufficient privileges in the account that is the current owner, can perform a splitBulkEntitlement operation. Note: You cannot control the specific web register keys that splitBulkEntitlement transfers.

Methods

Name	Description
splitLineItem	The splitLineItem operation assigns some portion of an entitlement line item's count from the current owner to a related account in a different distribution tier. This operation can either increase the count of an existing entitlement line item at the target account or create a new entitlement, if no matching entitlements exist at the target account. Only publisher users, or channel partner users with sufficient privileges in the account that is the current owner, can perform a splitLineItem operation. Note: When a line item associated with a maintenance is split, the maintenance is also split. Likewise, when a new entitlement is created as the result of a split, a new maintenance is created and associated with the new entitlement.
transferEntitlement	The transferEntitlement operation transfers one or more entitlements to an account different from the original sold-to account. Entitlements cannot be transferred if there are active fulfillments against the entitlement. During the transfer operation, active fulfillments can be returned and new entitlement and activation IDs can be auto-generated. Entitlements are in the draft state after they are transferred.
transferLineItem	The transferLineItems operation transfers one or more entitlement line items from one entitlement to another existing entitlement. Entitlement line items cannot be transferred if there are active fulfillments against them. During the transfer operation, active fulfillments can be returned and new activation IDs can be auto-generated.
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	The unlinkMaintenanceLineItem operation removes the link between a maintenance line item and a licensed product line item.
updateBulkEntitlement	The updateBulkEntitlement operation modifies one or more bulk entitlements.
updateEntitlementLineItem	The updateEntitlementLineItem updates one or more entitlement line items.
updateSimpleEntitlement	The updateSimpleEntitlement operation modifies one or more simple entitlements.
upgradeLicense	The upgradeLicense operation upgrades one or more entitlement line items.
upsellLicense	The upsellLicense operation upsells one or more entitlement line items. See upgradeLicense.

Method: createBulkEntitlement

Description

The **createBulkEntitlement** operation creates one or more bulk entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to create an entitlement, there must be deployed products and license models in the FlexNet Operations database, and there must be accounts in the FlexNet Operations database. You must provide any entitlement-time data that are required by the specified license model.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createBulkEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createBulkEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedBulkEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedBulkEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdBulkEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Method: createEntitlementLineItem

Description

The **createEntitlementLineItem** operation adds one or more entitlement line items to a simple entitlement.

You can specify an activation ID using **createEntitlementLineItem**.

EXAMPLE

```
<urn:lineItems>
  <urn:activationId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--type: string-->
    <urn:id>quae divum incedo</urn:id>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--type: boolean-->
    <urn:autoGenerate>true</urn:autoGenerate>
  </urn:activationId>
```

In this example, **autoGenerate** is **true** or **false**. If you specify **false**, it means you need to pass the ID value of the activation ID (which is the custom activation ID).

An activation ID must meet the following requirements:

- Maximum 255 characters
- Must not be empty
- Must be unique
- Invalid characters are:
 , " & % ^ () # @ ! ~ / < > ` } { = | .

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	addOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createEntitlementLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table> <tr> <th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td> Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr> <tr> <td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr> </table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Method: createSimpleEntitlement

Description

The **createSimpleEntitlement** operation creates one or more simple entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to create an entitlement:

- There must be deployed products and license models in the FlexNet Operations database.
- There must be accounts in the FlexNet Operations database.
- You must provide any entitlement-time data that are required by the specified license model.

Note: Using the *createSimpleEntitlement* operation, it is possible to create a simple entitlement with no line items. Such an entitlement cannot be created through the Administrative Console. One created with web services will not appear in the Administrative Console, though it is saved in the FlexNet Operations database. Therefore, avoid using the *createSimpleEntitlement* operation to create an entitlement with no line items or with only maintenance items.

You can specify an activation ID using **createSimpleEntitlement**.

EXAMPLE

```
<urn:lineItems>
  <urn:activationId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--type: string-->
    <urn:id>quae divum incedo</urn:id>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--type: boolean-->
    <urn:autoGenerate>true</urn:autoGenerate>
  </urn:activationId>
```

In this example, **autoGenerate** is **true** or **false**. If you specify **false**, it means you need to pass the ID value of the activation ID (which is the custom activation ID).

An activation ID must meet the following requirements:

- Maximum 255 characters
- Must not be empty
- Must be unique
- Invalid characters are:
 , " & % ^ () # @ ! ~ / < > ` } { = | .

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createSimpleEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createSimpleEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description						
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. When the opType is either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the Entitlement response and the Line Item response together result in the final response. - Both the Entitlement response and the Line Item response must be a success for the final result to be a success. - If one is a success and the other is a failure, the final result is a failure. - If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. When the opType is either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the Entitlement response and the Line Item response together result in the final response. - Both the Entitlement response and the Line Item response must be a success for the final result to be a success. - If one is a success and the other is a failure, the final result is a failure. - If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.
Element	Data Type	Description						
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. When the opType is either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the Entitlement response and the Line Item response together result in the final response. - Both the Entitlement response and the Line Item response must be a success for the final result to be a success. - If one is a success and the other is a failure, the final result is a failure. - If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.						

Returns

Name	Type	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description						
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.						
failedData	failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType .						
responseData	createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType .						

Method: createWebRegKey

Description

The **createWebRegKey** operation adds one or more web register keys to one or more bulk entitlements, either asynchronously or synchronously. By default, web register key creation is asynchronous. To use the Entitlement Order service to load web register keys:

There must be bulk entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database.

If web register keys are going to be imported asynchronously, the **Importing Bulk Entitlement Web Register Keys** alert must be configured. See the FlexNet Operations Online Help for instructions. Before checking whether the web register keys were really added, wait until after the import has triggered. With synchronous processing, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Therefore, use synchronous processing to load only for small numbers of web register keys at a time. The **Importing Bulk Entitlement Web Register Keys** alert does not have to be configured to load web register keys synchronously.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	addWebRegKeyRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [addWebRegKeyResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType			
		Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.		

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	webRegKeyDataListType	Information about the web register keys that were added is listed in the responseData element. See webRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are not autogenerated.
failedData	failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType	Information about the web register keys that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are autogenerated.

Method: deleteEntitlement

Description

The **deleteEntitlement** operation deletes one or more entitlements.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType .									

Method: deleteEntitlementLineItem

Description

The **deleteEntitlementLineItem** operation deletes one or more line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [removeEntitlementLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Method: deleteMaintenanceLineItem

Description

The **deleteMaintenanceLineItem** operation deletes one or more maintenance line items. A maintenance item cannot be deleted if it is linked to another line item or is deployed.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType	Information about the maintenance line items that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType .									

Method: deleteWebRegKey

Description

The **deleteWebRegKey** operation deletes one or more unredeemed web register keys from one or more bulk entitlements. To use the Entitlement Order service to delete web register keys there must be unredeemed web register keys in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteWebRegKeyRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteWebRegKeyResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Returns

Name	Type	Description
failedData	failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType	Information about the web register keys that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType .

Method: emailActivatableItem

Description

The **emailActivatableItem** operation sends an entitlement certificate for a single activatable item via email. To send an entitlement certificate for an activatable item as an email attachment using the Entitlement Order service:

- Configure the from-address for the entitlement email. See the *FlexNet Operations Installation Guide*.
- Customize the entitlement email template and entitlement certificate template, if necessary. See the *FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide*.
- An activation ID for an activatable item must exist in the database.
- At least one email address must be provided.

When an email template is specified when creating or updating an entitlement, that template will be given preference in sending the email. If no email template is specified, the template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, then the default email template will be selected. However, if the selected template is not active or if the send indicator is not switched on, no email will be sent.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	emailActivatableItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A emailActivatableItemResponse element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Method: emailEntitlement

Description

The **emailEntitlement** operation sends an entitlement certificate via email. To send an entitlement certificate as an email attachment using the Entitlement Order service:

- Configure the from-address for the entitlement email. See the *FlexNet Operations Installation Guide*.
- Customize the entitlement email template and entitlement certificate template, if necessary. See the *FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide*.
- An ID for an entitlement must exist in the database.
- At least one email address must be provided.

When an email template is specified when creating or updating an entitlement, that template will be given preference in sending the email. If no email template is specified, the template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, then the default email template will be selected. However, if the selected template is not active or if the send indicator is not switched on, no email will be sent.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	emailEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [emailEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Method: getActivatableItemCount

Description

The **getActivatableItemCount** operation returns the number of activatable line items that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getActivatableItemCountRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [getActivatableItemCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
count	integer	Number of activatable items that matched the specified criteria.									

Method: getActivatableItemsQuery

Description

The **getActivatableItemsQuery** operation returns the activatable line items that match specified criteria.

Note: This operation does not return maintenance line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchActivatableItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchActivatableItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
activatableItem	activatableItemDetailType	See activatableItemDetailType .									

Method: getBulkEntitlementCount

Description

The **getBulkEntitlementCount** operation returns the number of bulk entitlements that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getBulkEntitlementCountRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [getBulkEntitlementCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
count	integer	Number of bulk entitlements matching the specified criteria.									

Method: `getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery`

Description

The `getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery` operation returns the bulk entitlement details that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
bulkEntitlement	bulkEntitlementPropertiesType	See bulkEntitlementPropertiesType .									

Method: getEntitlementAttributeCount

Description

This operation returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getEntitlementCountAttributeRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getEntitlementAttributeCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
count	integer	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.

Method: getEntitlementAttributesFromModel

Description

The **getEntitlementAttributesFromModel** operation returns all the license model attributes for the specified model that must be specified at the time the entitlement is created.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getEntitlementAttributesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getEntitlementAttributesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
entitlementAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	A list of license model attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the entitlementAttributes element. See attributeMetaDescriptorDataType .									
policyAttributes	policyAttributesDataType	A list of policy attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the policyAttributes element. See policyAttributesDataType .									
needTimeZone	boolean	True if the license model includes the TZ keyword and allows it to be set at entitlement time; otherwise, false.									

Method: getEntitlementCount

Description

The **getEntitlementCount** operation returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getEntitlementCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getEntitlementCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
count	integer	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.		

Method: getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery

Description

The **getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery** operation returns all entitlement line items and web register keys based on the provided search criteria, including draft entries.

This operation works similarly to the operation `getActivatableItemsQuery`. However, the response from `getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery` is highly configurable. You can use it to select only the data you need in a given response.

Note: With this query, maintenance line items will not be returned if the product type Maintenance is used in the search criteria. Associated maintenance line items can be obtained by using the new response configuration element maintenance.

Use caution when crafting queries that may return excessive numbers of responses. The following error, `ORA-01795: maximum number of expressions in a list is 1000`, has been seen when performing searches via FlexNet Operations landing pages or web service queries when:

1. FlexNet Operations is connected to an Oracle database
2. Certain types of searches in the UI or web services return > 1000 items, for example, the entitlements or line item landing pages and `getEntitlementsQuery` or `getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery`.

If the error is seen in the FlexNet Operations UI, consider setting the *Entitlement Records per Page* and *Line Items Page Size per Entitlement* settings to 1000 or less. If the error is seen in a web service query, set the batch size to 1000 or less and page through the results.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
entitlementLineItem	entitlementLineItemPropertiesType	See entitlementLineItemPropertiesType .									

Method: getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery

Description

The **getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery** operation returns matching maintenance lines that satisfy the search query.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
entitlementMaintenanceLineItem	entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType	See entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType .									

Method: getEntitlementsAttributeQuery

Description

This operation returns an entitlement's associated data that matches specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchEntitlementAttributeRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchEntitlementAttributeResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
entitlement	entitlementAttributeDataType	See entitlementDataType .

Method: getEntitlementsQuery

Description

The **getEntitlementsQuery** operation returns the entitlements that match specified criteria. The response data is sorted by the most recent line item.

Tip: For more optimal memory usage, consider using **getActivatableItemsQuery** instead of **getEntitlementsQuery** to retrieve policy information for a particular line item. **getActivatableItemsQuery** loads only the information for the specified activation while **getEntitlementsQuery** loads information for all the activations for a given **EntitlementID**. See [getActivatableItemsQuery](#).

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
entitlement	entitlementDataType	See entitlementDataType .									

Method: getExactAvailableCount

Description

The **getExactAvailableCount** operation provides the exact, current available count for a specified line item. This operation allows users to obtain a potentially more precise count than those available in the administrative console UI or via other web service operations.

The FlexNet Operations UI and other web service operations do not evaluate the count of available copies when an upgrade is created. Therefore it is possible to create an upgrade count that exceeds the number of available copies; however, the count is evaluated at fulfillment time. On fulfillment, upgrades that exceed the available count are rejected. To avoid errors at fulfillment time, users may use **getExactAvailableCount**, which returns exact number of copies available for an upgrade fulfillment, for example, without having to return any previous fulfillments.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getExactAvailableCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getExactAvailableCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
count	integer	The exact available count for the line item requested.									

Method: getMatchingBulkEnts

Description

The **getMatchingBulkEnts** operation returns bulk entitlements suitable to receive the web register keys from a **splitBulkEntitlement** operation. The **getMatchingBulkEnts** operation searches for bulk entitlements with the target account in the target tier that match the bulk entitlement you want to split. Any bulk entitlement returned by this operation can receive the web register keys as the result of the split operation.

To be considered a match, the bulk entitlement that is the target of the split must share the following attributes with the bulk entitlement that is the source of the split:

- Orderable
- License model
- License term (permanent, expiration date, duration)
- Version date details (options, date, duration)
- Line item state
- License model policies
- License model attributes

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getMatchingBulkEntsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType	Information about bulk entitlements in the target account that match the bulk entitlement you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType .									
failedData	failedMatchingBulkEntsListType	Information about the bulk entitlement that could not be matched to bulk entitlements in the target account is in the failedData element. See failedMatchingBulkEntsListType .									

Method: `getMatchingLineItems`

Description

The **`getMatchingLineItems`** operation returns line items suitable to receive the count from a **`splitLineItem`** operation. The **`getMatchingLineItems`** operation searches for entitlement line items in entitlements with the target account in the target tier that match the line item you want to split. Any line item returned by this operation can receive the counts as the result of the split operation.

To be considered a matching line item, the line item that is the target of the split must share the following attributes with the line item that is the source of the split:

- Orderable
- License model
- License term (permanent, expiration date, duration)
- Version date details (options, date, duration)
- Line item state
- License model policies
- License model attributes

Note: If the source line item has a parent line item, then the entire ancestor tree is scanned to ensure that the parent line items of the target line item also match.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getMatchingLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getMatchingLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType	Information about entitlement line items in the target account that match the line item you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType .									
failedData	failedMatchingLineItemsListType	Information about the entitlement line item that could not be matched to line items in the target account is in the failedData element. See Table failedMatchingLineItemsListType .									

Method: getStateChangeHistory

Description

The **getStateChangeHistory** operation gets the state change history of one or more features, feature bundles, products, license models, or entitlements.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getStateChangeHistoryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getStateChangeHistoryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	stateChangeResponseType	See stateChangeResponseType .									

Method: getWebRegKeyCount

Description

The **getWebRegKeyCount** operation returns the number of web register keys associated with a specified bulk entitlement.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getWebRegKeyCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getWebRegKeyCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	webRegKeyCountDataType	See webRegKeyCountDataType .

Method: **getWebRegKeysQuery**

Description

The **getWebRegKeysQuery** operation returns the part numbers that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getWebRegKeysQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	webRegKeysDataListType	See webRegKeysDataListType .

Method: linkMaintenanceLinItem

Description

The **linkMaintenanceLinItem** operation is used to link a maintenance line item to a licensed product line item. As in the Administrative Console, there does not need to be an explicitly specified product-maintenance relationship between the licensed product and maintenance product on these line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [linkMaintenanceLinItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedLinkMaintenanceLinItemListItemType	See failedLinkMaintenanceLinItemListItemType .									

Method: mapEntitlementsToUser

Description

The **mapEntitlementsToUser** operation maps one or more entitlement IDs or activation IDs to a self-registered Portal user or maps one or more web register keys to a user from a customer account. To use the Entitlement Order service to map entitlement IDs or activation IDs to a user, there must be entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database as well as a self-registered Portal user or customer user in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [mapEntitlementsToUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType	Information about the IDs that were not mapped to the user is listed in the failedData element. See failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType .									

Method: mergeEntitlements

Description

The **mergeEntitlements** operation merges assets of one account with those of another account. The following types of assets can be merged:

- Entitlements and fulfillments—The state of the transferred entitlements and fulfillments are preserved during the merge.
- Users

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	mergeEntitlementsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [mergeEntitlementsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Method: renewLicense

Description

The **renewLicense** operation renews one or more entitlement line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	renewEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [renewLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedRenewEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not renewed is listed in the failedData element. See failedRenewEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdRenewEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were renewed is listed in the responseData element. See createdRenewEntitlementDataListType .									

Method: replaceEntitlementLineItem

Description

The **replaceEntitlementLineItem** operation replaces one or more entitlement line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Method: setEntitlementState

Description

The **setEntitlementState** operation sets the state of one or more entitlements.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setEntitlementStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setEntitlementStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
failedData	failedEntitlementStateDataListType	Information about the entitlements whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementStateDataListType .		

Method: setLineItemState

Description

The **setLineItemState** operation sets the state of one or more entitlement line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setLineItemStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setLineItemStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedLineItemStateDataListType	Information about the line items whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedLineItemStateDataListType .									

Method: setMaintenanceLineItemState

Description

The **setMaintenanceLineItemState** operation sets the state of a maintenance line item.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.
		reason	string	Gives the reason for the failure.
failedMaintenanceData	failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType	See failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType .		

Method: splitBulkEntitlement

Description

The **splitBulkEntitlement** operation assigns a specified number of unredeemed web register keys to a related account in a different distribution tier. The web register keys that are split can be transferred to:

- A compatible existing bulk entitlement (transfers the web register keys to that bulk entitlement).
- An existing line item that has been redeemed from a compatible web register key (adds the counts from the transferred web register keys to the count of the line item).
- A new bulk entitlement.

Only publisher users, or channel partner users with sufficient privileges in the account that is the current owner, can perform a splitBulkEntitlement operation.

Note: You cannot control the specific web register keys that splitBulkEntitlement transfers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	splitBulkEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A splitBulkEntitlementResponse element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType	Information about the bulk entitlement that was split, and optionally the bulk entitlement to which the split web register keys went, is listed in the responseData element. See splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType .									
failedData	failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType	Information about an entitlement line item that was not split is listed in the failedData element. See failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType .									

Method: splitLineItem

Description

The **splitLineItem** operation assigns some portion of an entitlement line item's count from the current owner to a related account in a different distribution tier. This operation can either increase the count of an existing entitlement line item at the target account or create a new entitlement, if no matching entitlements exist at the target account. Only publisher users, or channel partner users with sufficient privileges in the account that is the current owner, can perform a **splitLineItem** operation.

Note: When a line item associated with a maintenance is split, the maintenance is also split. Likewise, when a new entitlement is created as the result of a split, a new maintenance is created and associated with the new entitlement.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	splitLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [splitLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	splitLineItemResponseListType	Information about the entitlement line item that was split, and optionally the entitlement to which the split counts went, is listed in the responseData element. See splitLineItemResponseListType .									

Returns

Name	Type	Description
failedData	failedSplitLineItemType	Information about an entitlement line item that was not split is listed in the failedData element. See failedSplitLineItemType .

Method: transferEntitlement

Description

The **transferEntitlement** operation transfers one or more entitlements to an account different from the original sold-to account. Entitlements cannot be transferred if there are active fulfillments against the entitlement. During the transfer operation, active fulfillments can be returned and new entitlement and activation IDs can be auto-generated. Entitlements are in the draft state after they are transferred.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	transferEntitlementsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [transferEntitlementsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	transferredEntitlementsListType	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredEntitlementsListType .									
failedData	failedTransferEntitlementListType	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferEntitlementListType .									

Method: transferLineItem

Description

The **transferLineItems** operation transfers one or more entitlement line items from one entitlement to another existing entitlement. Entitlement line items cannot be transferred if there are active fulfillments against them. During the transfer operation, active fulfillments can be returned and new activation IDs can be auto-generated.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	transferLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [transferLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	transferredLineItemsListType	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredLineItemsListType .									
failedData	failedTransferLineItemListType	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferLineItemListType .									

Method: unlinkMaintenanceLineItem

Description

The **unlinkMaintenanceLineItem** operation removes the link between a maintenance line item and a licensed product line item.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType	See failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType .									

Method: updateBulkEntitlement

Description

The **updateBulkEntitlement** operation modifies one or more bulk entitlements.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateBulkEntitlementRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateBulkEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Method: updateEntitlementLineItem

Description

The **updateEntitlementLineItem** updates one or more entitlement line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateEntitlementLineItemResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType	Information about the line items that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Method: updateSimpleEntitlement

Description

The **updateSimpleEntitlement** operation modifies one or more simple entitlements.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateSimpleEntitlementRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [updateSimpleEntitlementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType .									

Method: upgradeLicense

Description

The **upgradeLicense** operation upgrades one or more entitlement line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [upgradeLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not upgraded is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									
responseData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were upgraded is listed in the responseData element. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									

Method: upsellLicense

Description

The **upsellLicense** operation upsells one or more entitlement line items. See [upgradeLicense](#).

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [upsellLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were not upgraded is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									
responseData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	Information about the entitlements that were upgraded is listed in the responseData element. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									

Complex Types: EntitlementOrderService

Complex Types

Name
accountIdentifierType
AccountNamesQueryType
accountPKType
accountTypeList
AcctTypeList
acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicyDataType
activatableItemDetailType
ActivatableItemOwnersType
activatableItemsSortBy
activatableItemsSortBys
activationIdList
addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType
addedEntitlementLineItemDataType
addEntitlementLineItemDataType
addOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType
addOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType
addressDataType
addWebRegKeyDataType
addWebRegKeyRequestType
addWebRegKeyResponseType
advancedReinstallPolicyType
attributeDescriptorDataType
attributeDescriptorType
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType
attributeMetaDescriptorType
bulkEntitlementDataType
bulkEntitlementPropertiesType
bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType
cancelLicensePolicyDataType
channelPartnerDataListType
channelPartnerDataType
correlationDataType
createBulkEntitlementDataType
createBulkEntitlementRequestType

Complex Types

Name
createBulkEntitlementResponseType
createdBulkEntitlementDataListType
createdBulkEntitlementDataType
createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType
createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataType
createdRenewEntitlementDataListType
createdRenewEntitlementDataType
createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType
createdSimpleEntitlementDataType
createEntitlementLineItemDataType
createMaintenanceLineItemDataType
createSimpleEntitlementDataType
createSimpleEntitlementRequestType
createSimpleEntitlementResponseType
customAttributeDescriptorDataType
customAttributeDescriptorType
customAttributeQueryType
customAttributesQueryListType
DateQueryType
DateTimeQueryType
deleteEntitlementDataType
deleteEntitlementRequestType
deleteEntitlementResponseType
deleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType
deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequestType
deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType
deleteWebRegKeyRequestType
deleteWebRegKeyResponseType
DurationType
emailActivatableItemRequestType
emailActivatableItemResponseType
emailContactListType
emailEntitlementRequestType
emailEntitlementResponseType
entCustomAttributeQueryType

Complex Types

Name
entCustomAttributesQueryListType
entitledProductDataListType
entitledProductDataType
entitlementAttributeDataType
entitlementDataType
entitlementIdentifierType
entitlementLifeCycleDataType
EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType
EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType
entitlementLineItemDataType
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemPKType
entitlementLineItemPropertiesType
entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType
entitlementListType
entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType
entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType
entitlementPKType
entitlementStateChangeDataType
entitlementStateChangeListType
entitlementStateDataType
expirationTermsDataType
extraActivationDataType
failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType
failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataType
failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType
failedAddWebRegKeyDataType
failedBulkEntitlementDataListType
failedBulkEntitlementDataType
failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType
failedDeleteEntitlementDataType
failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType
failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType
failedDeleteWebRegKeyDataType
failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType

Complex Types

Name
failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType
failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataType
failedEntitlementStateDataListType
failedEntitlementStateDataType
failedIdDataType
failedLineItemStateDataListType
failedLineItemStateDataType
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemListType
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataType
failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType
failedMatchingBulkEntDataType
failedMatchingBulkEntsListType
failedMatchingLineItemDataType
failedMatchingLineItemsListType
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataType
failedRenewEntitlementDataListType
failedRenewEntitlementDataType
failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType
failedSimpleEntitlementDataType
failedSplitBulkEntitlementDataType
failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType
failedSplitLineItemDataType
failedSplitLineItemListType
failedTransferEntitlementDataType
failedTransferEntitlementListType
failedTransferLineItemDataType
failedTransferLineItemListType
failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType
failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType
failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType
failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataType
failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType

Complex Types

Name
failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataType
failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType
failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataType
featureBundleIdentifierType
featureBundleListType
featureBundlePKType
featureBundleStateChangeDataType
featureBundleStateChangeListType
featureIdentifierType
featureListType
featurePKType
featureStateChangeDataType
featureStateChangeListType
fulfillmentIdentifierType
fulfillmentPKType
getActivatableItemCountRequestType
getActivatableItemCountResponseType
getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType
getBulkEntitlementCountResponseType
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponseType
getCountResponseDataType
getEntitlementAttributesRequestType
getEntitlementAttributesResponseType
getEntitlementCountAttributeRequestType
getEntitlementCountAttributeResponseType
getEntitlementCountRequestType
getEntitlementCountResponseType
getExactAvailableCountRequestType
getExactAvailableCountResponseType
getMatchingBulkEntInfoType
getMatchingBulkEntsListType
getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType
getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType
getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType

Complex Types

Name
getMatchingLineItemInfoType
getMatchingLineItemsListType
getMatchingLineItemsRequestType
getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType
getMatchingLineItemsResponseType
getStateChangeHistoryRequestType
getStateChangeHistoryResponseType
getWebRegKeyCountRequestType
getWebRegKeyCountResponseType
getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType
getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType
hostTypePKType
idListType
idType
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType
licenseGeneratorPKType
licenseModelIdentifierType
licenseModelListType
licenseModelPKType
licenseModelStateChangeDataType
licenseModelStateChangeListType
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType
licenseTechnologyPKType
lifeCycleLineItemDataType
lineItemCustomAttributeQueryType
lineItemCustomAttributesQueryListType
lineItemLifeCycleDataType
lineItemStateDataType
linkMaintenanceLineItemDataType
linkMaintenanceLineItemListType
linkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType
linkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType
maintenanceIdentifierType
maintenanceLineItemDataType
maintenanceLineItemPropertiesType

Complex Types

Name
maintenanceLineItemStateDataType
maintenancePKType
mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType
mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType
matchingBulkEntDataType
matchingLineItemDataType
mergeEntitlementsRequestType
mergeEntitlementsResponseType
newEntitlementLineItemDataType
NumberQueryType
parentLineItemIdentifierType
PartnerTierQueryType
partNumberIdentifierType
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType
partNumberPKType
policyAttributesDataType
policyAttributesListType
policyDataType
policyTermType
productCategoryDataType
productIdentifierType
productIdentifierWithCountDataType
productListType
productPKType
productStateChangeDataType
productStateChangeListType
reinstallPolicyDataType
removeEntitlementLineItemDataType
removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType
removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType
renewedEntitlementLineItemDataType
renewEntitlementDataType
renewEntitlementRequestType
renewEntitlementResponseType
renewLineItemDataType

Complex Types

Name
renewParametersDataType
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType
roleIdentifierType
rolePKType
searchActivatableItemDataType
searchActivatableItemRequestType
searchActivatableItemResponseType
searchBulkEntitlementDataType
searchEntitlementAttributeDataType
searchEntitlementAttributeRequestType
searchEntitlementAttributeResponseType
searchEntitlementDataType
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponseType
searchEntitlementRequestType
searchEntitlementResponseType
searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType
setEntitlementStateRequestType
setEntitlementStateResponseType
setLineItemStateRequestType
setLineItemStateResponseType
setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequestType
setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponseType
simpleEntitlementDataType
SimpleQueryType
splitBulkEntitlementDataType
splitBulkEntitlementInfoType
splitBulkEntitlementListType
splitBulkEntitlementRequestType
splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType
splitBulkEntitlementResponseType
splitLineItemDataType

Complex Types

Name
splitLineItemInfoType
splitLineItemListType
splitLineItemRequestType
splitLineItemResponseListType
splitLineItemResponseType
stateChangeDataType
stateChangeResponseType
StateQueryType
StatusInfoType
suiteIdentifierType
suitePKType
transferEntitlementInfoType
transferEntitlementsListType
transferEntitlementsRequestType
transferEntitlementsResponseType
transferLineItemInfoType
transferLineItemsListType
transferLineItemsRequestType
transferLineItemsResponseType
transferredEntitlementDataType
transferredEntitlementsListType
transferredLineItemDataType
transferredLineItemMapType
transferredLineItemsListType
trustedKeyIdentifierType
trustedKeyPKType
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType
updateBulkEntitlementDataType
updateBulkEntitlementRequestType
updateBulkEntitlementResponseType
updateEntitledProductDataListType
updateEntitlementLineItemDataType

Complex Types

Name
updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType
updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType
updateLineItemDataType
updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType
updateSimpleEntitlementDataType
updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType
updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType
userIdentifierType
userPKType
valueType
versionDateAttributesType
VersionFormatQueryType
virtualLicensePolicyDataType
webRegKeyCountDataType
webRegKeyDataListType
webRegKeyDataType
webRegKeysDataListType
webRegKeysListType
webRegKeyType

Complex Type: accountIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Name of the account.
primaryKeys	accountPKType	0..1	See accountPKType .

Complex Type: AccountNamesQueryType

Description

Request to fetch entitlement line items for multiple account names. By default, a maximum of 10 account names is supported. This limit can be changed using the configuration option **Maximum number of Account names accepted to search for Entitlement Line Item Properties** (under **System > Configure > FlexNet Platform Server > General Options**).

Search by multiple account names is enabled only for the **getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery** operation. Other operations that use this complex type currently support search only for a single account name.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..*	Name of the account.
searchType	simpleSearchType	0..1	Optional. If multiple <value> elements are provided in the request, this can be optional or should have the value EQUALS. If a single <value> is provided in the request, one of the following simpleSearchType values are supported: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
partnerTier	string	0..1	Optional. If multiple <value> elements are provided in the request, this is optional and value of ANY is considered as default. If a single <value> is provided in the request, this will be the name of the tier in which the account exists or ANY. If set to a named tier, the format partnerTier is bo.constants.partnerTierNames.tier_name . If not specified, the partner tier searched is the End Customer tier.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isSearchByName	boolean	0..1	Optional. Specified whether to search by the account name or the account ID. The default value for isSearchByName is false and default filtering is based on AccountID. To search/filter based on account name, set isSearchByName to true and accountUnitName to account name. When multiple <value> elements are provided, this field is optional and the search is by account names.

Complex Type: accountPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Name of the account.

Complex Type: accountTypeList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountType	accountType	1..*	See accountType.

Complex Type: AcctTypeList

Description

A list of multiple **acctType** elements. Use **acctTypeList** when you want to query accounts of multiple types. Add an **acctType** element to the **acctType List** for each account type you want to include in the query. If no **acctType** or **acctType List** is specified, the query searches only CUSTOMER accounts (the default).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctType	AcctType	1..*	Optional. Defines the account type. acctType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.

Complex Type: acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
useACPIGenerationId	boolean	1..1	• True—Deny trusted storage license repair if the ACPI Generation ID has changed. • False—Allow trusted storage license repair even if the ACPI Generation ID has changed. Default. Note: By default, the FlexNet Operations UI takes the ACPI generation ID into account when evaluating repair requests. This policy is set at either the license model or entitlement level using the configuration for the Virtualization Policy. Web service clients can be made to match the FlexNet Operations UI by setting useACPIGenerationId to reflect the configuration in the UI.

Complex Type: activatableItemDetailType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activatableItemType	ActivatableItemType	1..1	LINEITEM or WEBREGKEY
parentBulkEntitlementId	string	0..1	If the activatable line item is on a simple entitlement that was created when a web register key was redeemed, this is the entitlement ID of the bulk entitlement into which the web register key was loaded.
entitlementId	string	1..1	Entitlement ID of the entitlement that contains the activatable entitlement line item.
soldTo	string	1..1	Optional. Account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Postal address for the sold-to account.
entitlementState	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • ON_HOLD • OBSOLETE
activatableItemData	entitlementLineItemDataType	1..1	Details of the entitlement line item. See entitlementLineItemDataType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Either soldTo or channelPartners must be specified. If neither soldTo nor channelPartners specifies an end customer, FlexNet Operations shows the End Customer account ID as <i>Information Not Available</i> , and Current Owner is not set. See channelPartnerDataListType .
entitlementAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: ActivatableItemOwnersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activatableItemOwner	string	0..*	

Complex Type: activatableItemsSortBy

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortKey	activatableItemSortKey	1..1	
ascending	boolean	1..1	

Complex Type: activatableItemsSortBy

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortBy	activatableItemsSortBy	1..*	

Complex Type: activationIdList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	SimpleQueryType	1..*	Use to perform a mass entitlement search using the getActivatableItemsQuery operation, which can return a large number of entitlements and line items that match specified criteria. To achieve this, use the parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationIds> ... </urn:activationIds></pre> which accepts multiple activation IDs as input parameters to retrieve all line item details in a single request. The parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationId> ... </urn:activationId></pre> is wrapped inside the parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationIds> ... </urn:activationIds></pre> To search for a single activation ID, pass the activation ID in: <pre><urn:activationId> ... </urn:activationId></pre>

Complex Type: addedEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
addedLineItems	addedEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	Contains one or more addedLineItems elements. See addedEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: addedEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemUniqueIds	string	0..*	Array of activation IDs for added activatable line items.
maintenanceLineItemUniqueIds	string	0..*	Array of activation IDs for added maintenance line items.
lineItemIdentifiers	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Includes unique ID of line items and activation ID of created line items.
maintenanceLineItemIdentifiers	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Includes unique ID of maintenance line items and activation ID of created maintenance line items.

Complex Type: addEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItems	createEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	If the activation IDs already exist, the line items will be replaced. See createEntitlementLineItemDataType .
maintenanceLineItems	createMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..*	If the activation IDs already exist, the line items will be replaced. See createMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this line item as soon as it is created or replaced.

Complex Type: addOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	addEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	See addEntitlementLineItemDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	One of the following: • CREATE_OR_UPDATE • CREATE_OR_IGNORE Note: If the opType is specified as either CREATE_OR_IGNORE or CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then specifying the entitlement identifier is important. If the entitlement identified by the entitlementIdentifier is not found, then the response could be a FAILURE. If the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE and the line item identifier exists, the system will try to handle the request as an update. Updates to the associatedLineItems and lineItemType will be ignored.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createEntitlementLineItemRequest	Element
createEntitlementLineItem	Method

Complex Type: addOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createEntitlementLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: addressDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Complex Type: addWebRegKeyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
webRegKeys	webRegKeyDataType	1..1	Required. See webRegKeyDataType .

Complex Type: addWebRegKeyRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyData	addWebRegKeyDataType	1..*	Required. An addWebRegKeyRequest contains an array of webRegKeyData elements to be added. See addWebRegKeyDataType .
processSync	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to create web register keys synchronously, that is, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Use synchronous processing only for creating small numbers of web register keys at a time. By default, web register key creation is asynchronous.

Referenced By

Name	Type
addWebRegKeyRequest	Element
createWebRegKey	Method

Complex Type: addWebRegKeyResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	webRegKeyDataListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were added is listed in the responseData element. See webRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are not autogenerated.									
failedData	failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are autogenerated.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
addWebRegKeyResponse	Element

Complex Type: advancedReinstallPolicyType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
umn1Policy	policyDataType	1..1	umn1Policy contains the following elements: • allowedCount • policyTerm—see policyTermType.
umn2Policy	policyDataType	1..1	umn2Policy contains the following elements: • allowedCount • policyTerm—see policyTermType.
umn3Policy	policyDataType	1..1	umn3Policy contains the following elements: • allowedCount • policyTerm—see policyTermType.
midPolicy	policyDataType	1..1	midPolicy contains the following elements: • allowedCount • policyTerm—see policyTermType.

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one of the values of attributeDescriptorType .

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Complex Type: `attributeMetaDescriptorDataType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeMetaDescriptorType	0..*	entitlementAttributes contains one or more attribute elements. See attributeMetaDescriptorType .

Complex Type: attributeMetaDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the license model attribute.
attributeDataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • TEXT • BOOLEAN • NUMBER • DATE • MULTI_VALUED_TEXT • LONGTEXT
namespace	string	1..1	Refers to the license technology on which the attribute is created.
validValues	valueType	0..1	validValues contains an array of value strings that represent valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute. See valueType .

Complex Type: bulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Extending [createBulkEntitlementDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. If soldTo is specified, that account is set in the Distributor tier. The account is not set as the current owner of the entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional element supported for backwards compatibility. - A product must be uniquely identified by product identifier, part number, or a combination of part number and license model. Specifying a product element provides the default quantity of 1 for the single product on a line item. - Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. A part number can be used to identify a product or a unique combination of a product and license model. Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but before the entitlement is deployed, a license model must be uniquely identified by a license model identifier, part number, or product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	- Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. - If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Required if any policies must be set at entitlement time. See policyAttributesListType .
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account.
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: - DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set term or expirationDate, but not both. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
expirationDate	date	0..1	The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See versionDateAttributesType.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this bulk entitlement unique.
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Optional. Number of copies of the product entitled by each web register key on this entitlement. If not specified, it will be 1.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
bulkEntitlementType	BulkEntitlementType	0..1	One of the following: • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEWAL
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this entitlement as soon as it is created.
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Either soldTo or channelPartners must be specified. A bulk entitlement cannot be deployed without an account specified in the Distributor tier (bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier1). Other partner tiers (except End Customer) can be specified also. See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE
createdUserId	string	0..1	User name of the user who created this entitlement.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .

Complex Type: bulkEntitlementPropertiesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Entitlement ID. See entitlementIdentifierType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
description	string	0..1	Description of the bulk entitlement.
state	StateType	0..1	Required. One of the following: - DRAFT - DEPLOYED - INACTIVE - OBSOLETE
soldTo	accountIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Account ID. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element. See accountIdentifierType .
soldToDisplayName	string	0..1	Brief name of the account.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address of the account.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Physical address of the account.
orderId	string	0..1	Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Product on the bulk entitlement. See productIdentifierType .
productDescription	string	0..1	Description of the product.
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Part number mapped to the product on the bulk entitlement. See partNumberIdentifierType .
partNumberDescription	string	0..1	Description of the part number.
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	License model linked to the product on the bulk entitlement. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
alternateLicenseModel2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: • DEFINE_NOW • DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	Duration defined for the bulk entitlement. See DurationType .
expirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of the license.
versionDate	date	0..1	Version date, if any defined for this bulk entitlement record.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	Version date option and duration defined in the bulk entitlement. See versionDateAttributesType .
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies of the bulk entitlement.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
bulkEntitlementType	BulkEntitlementType	0..1	Type of the bulk entitlement, where the value is one of the following: • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEWAL
createdUserId	string	0..1	ID of the user who created the bulk entitlement.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes associated with the bulk entitlement. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	boolean	0..1	Entitlement ID.
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
description	boolean	0..1	Description of the bulk entitlement.
state	boolean	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
soldTo	boolean	0..1	Optional. Account ID. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
soldToDisplayName	boolean	0..1	Brief name of the account.
shipToEmail	boolean	0..1	Email address of the account.
shipToAddress	boolean	0..1	Physical address of the account.
orderId	boolean	0..1	Order ID.
orderLineNumber	boolean	0..1	Order line number.
product	boolean	0..1	Product.
productDescription	boolean	0..1	Product description.
partNumber	boolean	0..1	Part number.
partNumberDescription	boolean	0..1	Part number description.
licenseModel	boolean	0..1	License model.
licenseTechnology	boolean	0..1	License technology.
startDateOption	boolean	0..1	When the start date is defined.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. - If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. - If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. - If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
term	boolean	0..1	Duration defined for the bulk entitlement.
expirationDate	boolean	0..1	Expiration date of the license.
versionDate	boolean	0..1	Version date, if any defined for this bulk entitlement record.
versionDateAttributes	boolean	0..1	Version date option and duration defined in the bulk entitlement.
numberOfCopies	boolean	0..1	Number of copies of the bulk entitlement.
bulkEntitlementType	boolean	0..1	Type of the bulk entitlement - new order, upgrade, upsell or renewal.
createdUserId	boolean	0..1	Id of the user who created the bulk entitlement.
FNPTimeZoneValue	boolean	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
customAttributes	customAttributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes associated with the bulk entitlement.

Complex Type: cancelLicensePolicyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
isCancelLicense	boolean	1..1	True —Returned counts should not be credited back to entitlement. False —Returned counts should be credited back to entitlement. Note that this setting operates exactly opposite the same setting in the FlexNet Operations UI. The UI asks if the count should be credited. This web service element asks if the count should be cancelled.

Complex Type: channelPartnerDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartner	channelPartnerDataType	0..*	See channelPartnerDataType .

Complex Type: channelPartnerDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
tierName	string	1..1	Tier of the channel partner, specified in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. By default, this table includes the tier names for the End Customer and Distributor tiers. Custom tier names can be added to the table manually. In the web services, the tierName string must always be specified as the constant value, not the display value. So for example, End Customer has to be specified as bo.constants.partner-tier-names.endcustomer and Distributor as bo.constants.partner-tier-names.tier1.
accountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
contact	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
currentOwner	boolean	0..1	True if the account specified in accountUnit is the current owner of the device.

Complex Type: correlationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the requested item, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier.

Complex Type: createBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. If soldTo is specified, that account is set in the Distributor tier. The account is not set as the current owner of the entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional element supported for backwards compatibility. - A product must be uniquely identified by product identifier, part number, or a combination of part number and license model. Specifying a product element provides the default quantity of 1 for the single product on a line item. - Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. A part number can be used to identify a product or a unique combination of a product and license model. Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but before the entitlement is deployed, a license model must be uniquely identified by a license model identifier, part number, or product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	- Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. - If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Required if any policies must be set at entitlement time. See policyAttributesListType .
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account.
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: - DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set term or expirationDate, but not both. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
expirationDate	date	0..1	The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See versionDateAttributesType.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Describe what makes this bulk entitlement unique.
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Optional. Number of copies of the product entitled by each web register key on this entitlement. If not specified, it will be 1.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
bulkEntitlementType	BulkEntitlementType	0..1	One of the following: • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEWAL
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this entitlement as soon as it is created.
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Either soldTo or channelPartners must be specified. A bulk entitlement cannot be deployed without an account specified in the Distributor tier (bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier1). Other partner tiers (except End Customer) can be specified also. See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
bulkEntitlementDataType	Complex Type

Complex Type: createBulkEntitlementRequestType

Description

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	createBulkEntitlementDataaType	1..*	Required. A createBulkEntitlementRequest contains a bulkEntitlement element. See createBulkEntitlementDataaType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createBulkEntitlementRequest	Element
createBulkEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: createBulkEntitlementResponseType

Description

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedBulkEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createBulkEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: createdBulkEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdBulkEntitlement	createdBulkEntitlementDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdBulkEntitlement elements. See createdBulkEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: createdBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the product in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
bulkEntitlementId	string	1..1	Entitlement ID of the bulk entitlement.

Complex Type: createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more entitlementData elements. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataType .

Complex Type: createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementRecordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the entitlement in the request, starting at 1.
parentEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
createdLineItemData	lifeCycleLineItemDataType	0..*	See lifeCycleLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: createdRenewEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	createdRenewEntitlementDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more entitlementData elements. See createdRenewEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: createdRenewEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementRecordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the entitlement in the request, starting at 1.
parentEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Entitlement ID that contains the renewed line item. See entitlementIdentifierType .
renewedLineItem	renewedEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	Renewed line item that was created. See renewedEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
createdSimpleEntitlement	createdSimpleEntitlementDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more createdSimpleEntitlement elements. See createdSimpleEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: createdSimpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the product in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
entitlementId	string	1..1	Identifier of the entitlement.
lineItemUniqueIds	string	0..*	One or more activation IDs for added activatable line items.
maintenanceLineItemUniqueIds	string	0..*	One or more activation IDs for added maintenance line items.
lineItemIdentifiers	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Includes unique ID of line items and activation ID of created line items. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
maintenanceLineItemIdentifiers	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Includes unique ID of maintenance line items and activation ID of created maintenance line items. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: createEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
description	string	0..1	Optional description field, used while creating or updating the entitlement line item.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional element supported for backwards compatibility. Replaced by entitledProducts element. - A product must be uniquely identified by product identifier, part number, or a combination of part number and license model. Specifying a product element provides the default quantity of 1 for the single product on a line item. - Only products and suites are supported. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. A part number can be used to identify a product or a unique combination of a product and license model. Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but before the entitlement is deployed, a license model must be uniquely identified by a license model identifier, part number, or product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	- Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. - If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Optional if used to override policy settings specified on the license model; required if any policies settings are deferred to entitlement time. However, if all policies to be set at entitlement time should be ignored, leave out this attribute. See policyAttributesListType .
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
numberOfCopies	integer	1..1	Required. Number of copies of the product entitled by this line item.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the entitlement. Do not set unless the startDateOption is set to DEFINE_NOW.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: - DEFINE_NOW - DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION If neither startDate or startDateOption is specified, the default is DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set either term or expirationDate. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
expirationDate	date	0..1	The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True, the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. • True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. • False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True. Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See Table versionDateAttributesType .
lineItemType	LineItemType	0..1	Optional. • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEWAL If this element is set, then the entitlement line item will be of this type.
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
lineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementLineItemDataType	Complex Type

Complex Type: createMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
maintenanceProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but a product must be identified by product identifier or part number. See productIdentifierType . Can be inferred from the part number or specified explicitly.
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. See partNumberIdentifierType . A part number can identify a product. If a part number is not specified in the request, but is mapped to the specified product, that part number will be loaded into the entitlement.
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDate	date	0..1	Optional. Start date of the entitlement, which will also be the start date of maintenance.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Optional. The date that the entitlement line item, and maintenance, expire.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the maintenance is permanent. If true, the maintenance line item never expires. If true, do not set term or expirationDate . If false, set term or expirationDate , but not both. - If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. - If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. - If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
parentLineItem	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. The entitlement line item that contains the activatable product to which the maintenance is related. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
associatedLineItems	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Supports linking the maintenance with multiple entitlement line items. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
maintenanceLineItemType	Complex Type

Complex Type: createSimpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
description	string	0..1	Optional description field, used while creating or updating the simple entitlement.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Account identifier of the account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element. If soldTo is specified, that account is set in the End Customer tier and becomes the CurrentOwner . If neither soldTo nor channelPartners specifies an end customer, FlexNet Operations shows the End Customer account ID as <i>Information Not Available</i> , and Current Owner is not set.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account.
emailTemplateVariation	string	0..1	Optional. The name of the email template for the entitlement. If not specified, the email template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, the default email template will be selected.
lineItems	createEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	Optional. See createEntitlementLineItemDataType .
maintenanceLineItems	createMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..*	Optional. See createMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this entitlement as soon as it is created.
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Either soldTo or channelPartners must be specified. If neither soldTo nor channelPartners specifies an end customer, FlexNet Operations shows the End Customer Account ID as <i>Information Not Available</i> , and Current Owner is not set. See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
entitlementAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: createSimpleEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	createSimpleEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. A createSimpleEntitlementRequest contains an array of simpleEntitlement elements to be added. See createSimpleEntitlementDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	One of the following: - CREATE_OR_UPDATE - CREATE_OR_IGNORE Note: If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the incoming request is split internally as a createRequest (containing all entitlements that need to be created) and an updateRequest (containing all entitlements that need to be updated). If there is even a single failure in the createRequest, the whole of the createRequest fails. If there is a single failure in the updateRequest, the whole of the updateRequest fails. However if the createRequest succeeds and updateRequest fails (or vice-versa), the overall status is PARTIAL_FAILURE. The FAILURE case arises wherein both createRequest and updateRequest fail. If the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE and the entitlement already exists in the system once the line item create/update portion is finished and then if the update of the entitlement is requested but returns an error, then the entire entitlement request will fail. However, the updates to the line items which have been completed, will not be rolled back.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createSimpleEntitlementRequest	Element
createSimpleEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: createSimpleEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1			
			Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. When the opType is either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the Entitlement response and the Line Item response together result in the final response. - Both the Entitlement response and the Line Item response must be a success for the final result to be a success. - If one is a success and the other is a failure, the final

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description										
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td> result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td></td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.	reason	string		Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description											
		result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.											
reason	string		Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType .										
responseData	createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType .										

Referenced By

Name	Type
createSimpleEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorDataType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeDescriptorType	0..*	See customAttributeDescriptorType .

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	

Complex Type: customAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: customAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeQueryType	0..*	See customAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: DateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: DateTimeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time to compare.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following dateSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON

Complex Type: deleteEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: deleteEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	deleteEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteEntitlementRequest contains an array of entitlement elements to be deleted. See deleteEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlementRequest	Element
deleteEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: deleteEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteMaintenanceLineItemType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLinItemData	deleteMaintenanceLinItemDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest contains an array of maintenanceLinItemData elements to be deleted. See deleteMaintenanceLinItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest	Element
deleteMaintenanceLinItem	Method

Complex Type: deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance line items that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteWebRegKeyRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyList	webRegKeysListType	1..1	Required. A deleteWebRegKeyRequest contains a webRegKeyList element to be added. See webRegKeysListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteWebRegKeyRequest	Element
deleteWebRegKey	Method

Complex Type: deleteWebRegKeyResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteWebRegKeyResponse	Element

Complex Type: DurationType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Complex Type: emailActivatableItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Required. An emailActivatableItemRequest contains an activationId element identifying the activatable item for which to email a certificate.
ignoreExistingEmailList	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, all email addresses must be specified explicitly in the request. It is not possible to specify which of a list of existing email addresses to exclude (exclude all or none). If not set, the value is false.
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false. regex: "^[_A-Za-z0-9-\\+\\.\\%]+@\" + \"([A-Za-z0-9-\\.]+)(\\.[A-Za-z]{1,10})\$\""
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
ccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
bccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the entitlement certificate and email templates. If the locale is valid and templates have been configured for that locale, the localized templates will be used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailActivatableItem	Method

Complex Type: emailActivatableItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Complex Type: emailContactListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
emailId	string	0..*	List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.

Complex Type: emailEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. An emailEntitlementRequest contains an entitlementIdentifier element identifying the entitlement certificate to be emailed. See entitlementIdentifierType .
ignoreExistingEmailList	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, all email addresses must be specified explicitly in the request. It is not possible to specify which of a list of existing email addresses to exclude (exclude all or none). If not set, the value is false.
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false. regex: "^[_A-Za-z0-9-\\+\\.\\%]+@[A-Za-z0-9-\\.]+(\\.[A-Za-z]{1,10})\$"
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
ccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
bccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the entitlement certificate and email templates. If the locale is valid and templates have been configured for that locale, the localized templates will be used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailEntitlementRequest	Element
emailEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: emailEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: entCustomAttributeQueryType

Description

Use this query to search for an entitlement that has a particular custom attribute applied. You can search by attributeName, stringValue, or booleanValue.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You can only search by booleanValue if the entitlement was created after the custom attribute was created. Older entitlements need to be updated to enable filtering (for example, by adding a value to the custom attribute or saving the entitlement).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of a text-type entitlement custom attribute by which to search for an entitlement.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the text-type entitlement custom attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Valid values are: true: Display only entitlements that had the specified custom attribute applied during creation. false: Display only entitlements that did not have the specified custom attribute applied during creation.

Complex Type: entCustomAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	entCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See entCustomAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: entitledProductDataListType

Description

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Complex Type: entitledProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Complex Type: entitlementAttributeDataType

Description

Either **simpleEntitlement** or **bulkEntitlement** is returned, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 CHOICE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	bulkEntitlementDataType	0..1	See bulkEntitlementDataType .
simpleEntitlement	simpleEntitlementDataTy pe	0..1	See simpleEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: entitlementDataType

Description

Either **simpleEntitlement** or **bulkEntitlement** is returned, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
CHOICE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	bulkEntitlementDataType	0..1	See bulkEntitlementDataType .
simpleEntitlement	simpleEntitlementDataType	0..1	See simpleEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: entitlementIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
primaryKeys	entitlementPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement. See entitlementPKType .

Complex Type: entitlementLifeCycleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If not provided, the parent entitlement is inferred from the parentLineItemIdentifier in lineItemLifeCycleDataType . See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemData	lineItemLifeCycleDataType	1..*	Required. See lineItemLifeCycleDataType .

Complex Type: EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	entitlementLifeCycleDataType	0..*	Required. A EntitlementLifecycleRequest contains an array of entitlementData elements. See entitlementLifeCycleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeLicenseRequest	Element
upsellLicenseRequest	Element
upgradeLicense	Method
upsellLicense	Method

Complex Type: EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not upgraded is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									
responseData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were upgraded is listed in the responseData element. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeLicenseResponse	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
upsellLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemType

Derived By

Extending [createEntitlementLineItemType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
description	string	0..1	Optional description field, used while creating or updating the entitlement line item.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional element supported for backwards compatibility. Replaced by entitledProducts element. - A product must be uniquely identified by product identifier, part number, or a combination of part number and license model. Specifying a product element provides the default quantity of 1 for the single product on a line item. - Only products and suites are supported. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. A part number can be used to identify a product or a unique combination of a product and license model. Only products and suites are currently supported, not maintenance. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but before the entitlement is deployed, a license model must be uniquely identified by a license model identifier, part number, or product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	- Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. - If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Optional if used to override policy settings specified on the license model; required if any policies settings are deferred to entitlement time. However, if all policies to be set at entitlement time should be ignored, leave out this attribute. See policyAttributesListType .
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
numberOfCopies	integer	1..1	Required. Number of copies of the product entitled by this line item.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the entitlement. Do not set unless the startDateOption is set to DEFINE_NOW.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: - DEFINE_NOW - DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION - DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION If neither startDate or startDateOption is specified, the default is DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set either term or expirationDate. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both.
expirationDate	date	0..1	The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate. If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate, but not both
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True, the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. • True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. • False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True. Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See Table versionDateAttributesType .
lineItemType	LineItemType	0..1	Optional. • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEWAL If this element is set, then the entitlement line item will be of this type.
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
lineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
productLine	productCategoryDataType	0..1	See productCategoryDataType .
numberOfRemainingCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies of the product entitled by this line item that have not yet been activated.
fulfilledCount	integer	0..1	Number of copies that were fulfilled from the line item.
availableExtraActivations	integer	0..1	Optional number of extra activations.
isTrustedType	boolean	0..1	Whether the product is licensed with a trusted license model.
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • ON_HOLD • OBSOLETE

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
parentLineItem	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. The entitlement line item that contains the activatable product to which the maintenance is related. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
createdOnDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time when the line item was created.
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time when the line item was last modified.
overdraftMax	integer	0..1	Maximum number of overdrafts.
remainingOverdraftCount	integer	0..1	Number of overdrafts available.

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
primaryKeys	entitlementLineItemPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement line item. See entitlementLineItemPKType .

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemPKType

Description

Specifically, when the users set the value of `<useSameActivationId>` tag to **true** in the **transferLineItem** SOAP request, users will see the **-TRANSFERRED-EpochTimestamp** keyword being added as a suffix to the "target activation ID" upon the successful response.

For example:

```
<activationID>8as3-3aaa-dbbb-4aaa-a111-a234-fyhg-yh6h-TRANSFERRED-1744784879592</activationID>
```

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	The activationId of the entitlement line item.

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemPropertiesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Line item activation ID. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
description	string	0..1	Description of the entitlement line item.
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • ON_HOLD • OBSOLETE
activatableItemType	ActivatableItemType	0..1	LINEITEM or WEBREGKEY
orderId	string	0..1	Order Id.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Order line number.
entitlementId	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
soldTo	accountIdentifierType	0..1	See accountIdentifierType .
soldToDisplayName	string	0..1	Account name of the account.
entitlementState	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • ON_HOLD • OBSOLETE
entitlementDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of the entitlement.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address of the account.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Physical shipping address of the account.
parentBulkEntitlementId	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
bulkEntSoldTo	accountIdentifierType	0..1	See accountIdentifierType .
bulkEntSoldToDisplay Name	string	0..1	Account name of the account.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
productDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of the product.
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	See partNumberIdentifierType .
partNumberDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of the part number.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	Required. License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Required. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
lineItemSupportAction	LineItemType	0..1	Optional. UPGRADE, UPSELL, or RENEWAL. If this element is set, then the entitlement line item will be of this type.
parentLineItem	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the line item.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: • <code>DEFINE_NOW</code> • <code>DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION</code> • <code>DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION</code> • <code>DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION</code> • <code>DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION</code>
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType . If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set either term or expirationDate .
expirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of the line item.
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True , the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. • True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. • False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True . Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.
versionDate	date	0..1	Version date of the line item.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	See versionDateAttributesType .
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies of the entitlement line item.
fulfilledAmount	integer	0..1	Number of copies fulfilled.
numberOfRemainingCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies remaining.
isTrusted	boolean	0..1	Is the entitlement of trusted type?
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	Deprecated. Use <code>updatedEntitledProducts[]</code> instead. See entitledProductDataListType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Only need to specify if modifying value. The account in the specified tier will be added or replaced. See Table channelPartnerDataListType .
maintenanceLineItems	maintenanceLineItemPropertiesType	0..*	If set to 1, the following information is returned about maintenance line items linked to the returned line items: - activationId - maintenanceProduct - partNumber - orderId - orderLineNumber - startDate - expirationDate - isPermanent - state See maintenanceLineItemPropertiesType.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
createdOnDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time when the line item was created.
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time when the line item was last modified.
createdBy	string	0..1	The name of the user who created the entitlement line item.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	The name of the user who last modified the entitlement line item.
lineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
transferredFromLineItem	string	0..1	The activation ID the line item was transferred from.
splitFromLineItem	string	0..1	The activation ID the line item was split from.
activatableItemOwners	ActivatableItemOwnersType	0..1	

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType

Description

Note: Selecting too many elements for a query can negatively impact system performance. Only select the elements required for a given request.

The following error, *ORA-01795: maximum number of expressions in a list is 1000*, has been seen when performing searches via FlexNet Operations landing pages or web service queries when:

1. FlexNet Operations is connected to an Oracle database
2. Certain types of searches in the UI or web services return > 1000 items, for example, the entitlements or line item landing pages and *getEntitlementsQuery* or *getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery*.

If the error is seen in the FlexNet Operations UI, consider setting the *Entitlement Records per Page* and *Line Items Page Size per Entitlement* settings to 1000 or less. If the error is seen in a web service query, set the batch size to 1000 or less and page through the results.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
state	boolean	0..1	
activatableItemType	boolean	0..1	
orderId	boolean	0..1	
orderLineNumber	boolean	0..1	
entitlementId	boolean	0..1	
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
soldToDisplayName	boolean	0..1	
entitlementState	boolean	0..1	
entitlementDescription	boolean	0..1	
shipToEmail	boolean	0..1	
shipToAddress	boolean	0..1	
parentBulkEntitlementId	boolean	0..1	
bulkEntSoldTo	boolean	0..1	
bulkEntSoldToDisplayName	boolean	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
product	boolean	0..1	
productDescription	boolean	0..1	
partNumber	boolean	0..1	
partNumberDescription	boolean	0..1	
licenseTechnology	boolean	0..1	
licenseModel	boolean	0..1	
lineItemSupportAction	boolean	0..1	
parentLineItem	boolean	0..1	
startDate	boolean	0..1	
startDateOption	boolean	0..1	
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	
term	boolean	0..1	
expirationDate	boolean	0..1	
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True, the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	boolean	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	boolean	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True . Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.
versionDate	boolean	0..1	
versionDateAttributes	boolean	0..1	
numberOfCopies	boolean	0..1	
fulfilledAmount	boolean	0..1	
numberOfRemainingCopies	boolean	0..1	
isTrusted	boolean	0..1	
customAttributes	customAttributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintenance	boolean	0..1	
maintenancePartNumber	boolean	0..1	
FNPTimeZoneValue	boolean	0..1	
createdOnDateTime	boolean	0..1	
lastModifiedDateTime	boolean	0..1	
lineItemAttributes	boolean	0..1	
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	boolean	0..1	
transferredFromLineItem	boolean	0..1	
splitFromLineItem	boolean	0..1	
fetchCreatedBy	boolean	0..1	
fetchLastModifiedBy	boolean	0..1	
activatableItemOwners	boolean	0..1	

Complex Type: entitlementListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE
orderId	string	0..1	The maintenance order ID.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	The order line number.
entitlementId	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
maintenanceProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
maintenanceProductDescription	string	0..1	The maintenance product name.
maintenancePartNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	See partNumberIdentifierType .
maintenancePartNumberDescription	string	0..1	The maintenance part number.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the maintenance line.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationDate	date	0..1	If the maintenance line item is not permanent, its expiration date.
createdOnDateTime	dateTime	0..1	Date the maintenance line item was created.
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	Date the maintenance line item was last modified.
linkedLineItemActivationId	string	0..*	Specifies a line item that is linked with the maintenance line item that is being searching for.
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
createdBy	string	0..1	The name of the user who created the maintenance line item.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	The name of the user who last modified the maintenance line item.

Complex Type: entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType

Description

Note: Selecting too many elements for a query can negatively impact system performance. Only select the elements required for a given request.

The following error, *ORA-01795: maximum number of expressions in a list is 1000*, has been seen when performing searches via FlexNet Operations landing pages or web service queries when:

1. FlexNet Operations is connected to an Oracle database
2. Certain types of searches in the UI or web services return > 1000 items, for example, the entitlements or line item landing pages and *getEntitlementsQuery* or *getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery*.

If the error is seen in the FlexNet Operations UI, consider setting the *Entitlement Records per Page* and *Line Items Page Size per Entitlement* settings to 1000 or less. If the error is seen in a web service query, set the batch size to 1000 or less and page through the results.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	boolean	0..1	
state	boolean	0..1	
orderId	boolean	0..1	
orderLineNumber	boolean	0..1	
entitlementId	boolean	0..1	
maintenanceProduct	boolean	0..1	
maintenancePartNumber	boolean	0..1	
maintenancePartNumberDescription	boolean	0..1	
startDate	boolean	0..1	
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	
expirationDate	boolean	0..1	
createdOnDateTime	boolean	0..1	
lastModifiedDateTime	boolean	0..1	
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	boolean	0..1	
linkedEntitlementLineItem	boolean	0..1	
fetchCreatedBy	boolean	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
fetchLastModifiedBy	boolean	0..1	

Complex Type: entitlementPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	string	1..1	The entitlement ID of the entitlement.

Complex Type: entitlementStateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	See licenseModelIdentifierType .
stateChangeRecord	stateChangeDataType	0..*	See stateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: entitlementStateChangeListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	entitlementStateChange DataType	0..*	See entitlementStateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: entitlementStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. One of the following: • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE

Complex Type: expirationTermsDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 CHOICE		1..1	
expirationDate	date	0..1	The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate , but not both.
term	DurationType	0..1	The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType . If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate , but not both.

Complex Type: extraActivationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
allowedCount	integer	1..1	The number of extra activations allowed per activatable item on this entitlement.

Complex Type: failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLineItemData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedLineItemData elements. See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	addEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..1	See addEntitlementLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the line item was not added.

Complex Type: failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedWebRegKeyData	failedAddWebRegKeyData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedAddWeRegKey elements. See failedAddWebRegKeyData Type .

Complex Type: failedAddWebRegKeyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyData	addWebRegKeyDataType	0..1	See addWebRegKeyDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the web register key was not added.

Complex Type: failedBulkEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedBulkEntitlement	failedBulkEntitlementData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedBulkEntitlement elements. See failedBulkEntitlementDataType

Complex Type: failedBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	createBulkEntitlementData aType	0..1	See createBulkEntitlementDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not added.

Complex Type: failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedEntitlement	failedDeleteEntitlementDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedEntitlement elements. See failedDeleteEntitlementDataType

Complex Type: failedDeleteEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the entitlement was not deleted.

Complex Type: failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedData elements. See failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemType .

Complex Type: failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	deleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..1	See deleteMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the line item was not deleted.

Complex Type: failedDeleteWebRegKeyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKey	string	1..1	String containing the failed web register key.
reason	string	0..1	The reason the web register key was not deleted.

Complex Type: failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedWebRegKey	failedDeleteWebRegKey DataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedWebRegKey elements. See failedDeleteWebRegKeyDataType .

Complex Type: failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedEntitlement	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedEntitlement elements. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataType .

Complex Type: failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	entitlementLifeCycleDataType	1..1	See entitlementLifeCycleDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not upgraded.

Complex Type: failedEntitlementStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedEntitlement	failedEntitlementStateData Type	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedEntitlement elements whose state was not set. See failedEntitlementStateDataType .

Complex Type: failedEntitlementStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	entitlementStateDataType e	1..1	See entitlementStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state of the entitlement was not set.

Complex Type: failedIdDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Entitlement ID or activation ID string.
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the ID was not mapped to the user.

Complex Type: failedLinItemStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLinItem	failedLinItemStateDataT ype	0..*	A failedData element contains an array of failedLinItem elements whose state was not set. See failedLinItemStateDataType .

Complex Type: failedLineItemStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	lineItemStateDataType	1..1	See lineItemStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason the state of the line item was not set.

Complex Type: failedLinkMaintenanceLinItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linkMaintenanceLinItem	linkMaintenanceLinItemDataType	1..1	See linkMaintenanceLinItemDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason for failure.

Complex Type: failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItem	failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..*	See failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedMaintenanceLineItem	failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataType	0..*	See failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataType .

Complex Type: failedMaintenanceLinItemStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLinItem	maintenanceLinItemStateDataType	1..1	See maintenanceLinItemStateDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason for failure.

Complex Type: failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedId	failedIdDataType	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedId elements. See failedIdDataType .

Complex Type: failedMatchingBulkEntDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntInfo	getMatchingBulkEntInfoType	1..1	For the source bulk entitlement that had no matches in the target account. See getMatchingBulkEntInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason no matching line items were returned.

Complex Type: failedMatchingBulkEntsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedBulkEnt	failedMatchingBulkEntData Type	1..*	failedData contains a failedBulkEnt element. See failedMatchingBulkEntData Type .

Complex Type: failedMatchingLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	getMatchingLineItemInfoType	1..1	Source line item that had no matches in the target account. See getMatchingLineItemInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason no matching line items were returned.

Complex Type: failedMatchingLinItemsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLinItem	failedMatchingLinItemDataType	1..*	failedData contains a failedLinItem element. See failedMatchingLinItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedData elements. See failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemType .

Complex Type: failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	removeEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..1	See removeEntitlementLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	The reason the line item was not deleted.

Complex Type: failedRenewEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedEntitlement	failedRenewEntitlementData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedRenewEntitlement elements. See failedRenewEntitlementData Type .

Complex Type: failedRenewEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	renewEntitlementDataTy pe	1..1	See renewEntitlementDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not renewed.

Complex Type: failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedSimpleEntitlement	failedSimpleEntitlementDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedSimpleEntitlement elements. See failedSimpleEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: failedSimpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	createSimpleEntitlementDataType	0..1	See createSimpleEntitlementDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not added.

Complex Type: failedSplitBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementInfo	splitBulkEntitlementInfoType	1..1	See splitBulkEntitlementInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the line item's count was not split.

Complex Type: failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedBulkEntitlement	failedSplitBulkEntitlementData Type	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedBulkEntitlement elements. See failedSplitBulkEntitlementData Type .

Complex Type: failedSplitLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	splitLineItemInfoType	1..1	See splitLineItemInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the line item's count was not split.

Complex Type: failedSplitLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLineItem	failedSplitLineItemDataType	1..*	failedData contains a failedLineItem element. See failedSplitLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedTransferEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementInfo	transferEntitlementInfoType	1..1	See transferEntitlementInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not transferred.

Complex Type: failedTransferEntitlementListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedEntitlement	failedTransferEntitlement DataType	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedEntitlement elements. See failedTransferEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: failedTransferLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	transferLineItemInfoType	1..1	See transferEntitlementInfoType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the line item was not transferred.

Complex Type: failedTransferLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedLineItem	failedTransferLineItemData Type	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedLineItem elements. See failedTransferLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Description

s

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..1	See unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Complex Type: failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItem	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..*	See failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType

Description

S

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedBulkEntitlement	failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedBulkEntitlement elements. See failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	updateBulkEntitlementDataType	0..1	See updateBulkEntitlementDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not updated.

Complex Type: failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedEntitlementLineItem elements. See failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedData	updateEntitlementLineItemDataType	0..1	See updateEntitlementLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the line item was not updated.

Complex Type: failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedSimpleEntitlement	failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedSimpleEntitlement elements. See failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	updateSimpleEntitlementDataType	0..1	See updateSimpleEntitlementDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the entitlement was not updated.

Complex Type: featureBundleIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the feature bundle, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.
primaryKeys	featureBundlePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle. See featureBundlePKType .

Complex Type: featureBundleListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See featureBundleIdentifierType .

Complex Type: featureBundlePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature bundle.

Complex Type: featureBundleStateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundleIdentifier	featureBundleIdentifierType	1..1	See featureBundleIdentifierType .
stateChangeRecord	stateChangeDataType	0..*	See stateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: featureBundleStateChangeListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureBundle	featureBundleStateChangeDataType	0..*	See featureBundleStateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: featureIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the feature, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
primaryKeys	featurePKType	0..1	Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name. See featurePKType .

Complex Type: featureListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See featureIdentifierType .

Complex Type: featurePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature.
version	string	0..1	The version of the feature.

Complex Type: featureStateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureIdentifier	featureIdentifierType	1..1	See featureIdentifierType .
stateChangeRecord	stateChangeDataType	0..*	See stateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: featureStateChangeListenerType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
feature	featureStateChangeDataType	0..*	See featureStateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
primaryKeys	fulfillmentPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the fulfillment. See fulfillmentPKType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	The fulfillment ID.

Complex Type: getActivatableItemCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchActivatableItemData Type	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemData Type . Leave this element blank to return all activatable line items.
restrictToItemsReadyToActivate	boolean	0..1	Optional. Only use for the getActivatableItemCount operation. Restricts the search to only items ready to activate.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemCountRequest	Element
getActivatableItemCount	Method

Complex Type: getActivatableItemCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of activatable items that matched the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementSearch Criteria	searchBulkEntitlementData Type	1..1	Required. See searchBulkEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all bulk entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementCountRequest	Element
getBulkEntitlementCount	Method

Complex Type: getBulkEntitlementCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of bulk entitlements matching the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementSearchCriteria	searchBulkEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchBulkEntitlementDataType .
bulkEntitlementResponseConfig	bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest	Element
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery	Method

Complex Type: `getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
bulkEntitlement	bulkEntitlementPropertiesType	0..*	See bulkEntitlementPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse	Element

Complex Type: getCountResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	A count element.

Complex Type: `getEntitlementAttributesRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	Required. A getEntitlementAttributesRequest contains a licenseModelIdentifier element identifying the license model whose attributes to return. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributesRequest	Element
getEntitlementAttributesFromModel	Method

Complex Type: `getEntitlementAttributesResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the entitlementAttributes element. See attributeMetaDescriptorDataType .									
policyAttributes	policyAttributesDataType	0..1	A list of policy attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the policyAttributes element. See policyAttributesDataType .									
needTimeZone	boolean	0..1	True if the license model includes the TZ keyword and allows it to be set at entitlement time; otherwise, false.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributesResponse	Element

Complex Type: getEntitlementCountAttributeRequestType

Description

To [searchEntitlementDataType](#) and return the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchEntitlementAttributeDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributeCountRequest	Element
getEntitlementAttributeCount	Method

Complex Type: getEntitlementCountAttributeResponseType

Description

It returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
count	integer	0..1	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributeCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getEntitlementCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementCountRequest	Element
getEntitlementCount	Method

Complex Type: getEntitlementCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `getExactAvailableCountRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Required. Identifies the line item for which you want an exact available count. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getExactAvailableCountRequest	Element
getExactAvailableCount	Method

Complex Type: getExactAvailableCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	The exact available count for the line item requested.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getExactAvailableCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getMatchingBulkEntInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The identifier for the bulk entitlement you plan to split. This is the bulk entitlement for which getMatchingBulkEnts attempts to match bulk entitlements in the targetAccountUnit. See entitlementIdentifierType .
targetTierName	string	1..1	Required. The name of the tier that contains the target account. The tier name exists in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. By default, this table includes the tier names for the End Customer and Distributor tiers. Custom tier names can be added to the table manually. In the web services, the targetTierName string must always be specified as the constant value, not the display value. So for example, End Customer has to be specified as bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer and Distributor as bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier1.
targetAccountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The target account in the target tier to be scanned for matching bulk entitlements. See accountIdentifierType .

Complex Type: getMatchingBulkEntsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntInfo	getMatchingBulkEntInfoType	1..*	Required. A bulkEntList contains one or more bulkEntInfo elements. See getMatchingBulkEntInfoType .

Complex Type: getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntList	getMatchingBulkEntsListType	1..1	Required. See getMatchingBulkEntsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingBulkEntsRequest	Element
getMatchingBulkEnts	Method

Complex Type: getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
matchingBulkEnt	matchingBulkEntDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more matchingBulkEnt elements. See matchingBulkEntDataType .

Complex Type: getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType	0..1	Information about bulk entitlements in the target account that match the bulk entitlement you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType .									
failedData	failedMatchingBulkEntsListType	0..1	Information about the bulk entitlement that could not be matched to bulk entitlements in the target account is in the failedData element. See failedMatchingBulkEntsListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingBulkEntsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getMatchingLineItemInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The identifier for the line item you plan to split. This is the line item for which getMatchingLineItems attempts to match line items in the targetAccountUnit. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
targetTierName	string	1..1	Required. The name of the tier that contains the target account. The tier name exists in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. By default, this table includes the tier names for the End Customer and Distributor tiers. Custom tier names can be added to the table manually. In the web services, the targetTierName string must always be specified as the constant value, not the display value. So for example, End Customer has to be specified as bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer and Distributor as bo.constants.partnerTierNames.tier1.
targetAccountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The target account in the target tier to be scanned for matching line items. See accountIdentifierType .

Complex Type: getMatchingLineItemsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	getMatchingLineItemInfoType	1..*	Required. A lineItemList contains one or more lineItemInfo elements. See getMatchingLineItemInfoType .

Complex Type: getMatchingLineItemsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemList	getMatchingLineItemsListType	1..1	Required. See getMatchingLineItemsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingLineItemsRequest	Element
getMatchingLineItems	Method

Complex Type: getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
matchingLineItem	matchingLineItemType	1..*	responseData contains one or more matchingLineItem elements. See matchingLineItemType .

Complex Type: getMatchingLineItemsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType	0..1	Information about entitlement line items in the target account that match the line item you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType .									
failedData	failedMatchingLineItemsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlement line item that could not be matched to line items in the target account is in the failedData element. See Table failedMatchingLineItemsListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingLineItemsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getStateChangeHistoryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureList	featureListType	0..1	Optional. See featureListType .
featureBundleList	featureBundleListType	0..1	Optional. See featureBundleListType .
productList	productListType	0..1	Optional. See productListType .
licenseModelList	licenseModelListType	0..1	Optional. See licenseModelListType .
simpleEntitlementList	entitlementListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementListType .
bulkEntitlementList	entitlementListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getStateChangeHistoryRequest	Element
getStateChangeHistory	Method

Complex Type: getStateChangeHistoryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	stateChangeResponseType	0..1	See stateChangeResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getStateChangeHistoryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getWebRegKeyCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeyCountRequest	Element
getWebRegKeyCount	Method

Complex Type: getWebRegKeyCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description								
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was </td></tr></table>			Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	webRegKeyCountDataType	0..1	See webRegKeyCountDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeyCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. Entitlement of the bulk entitlement into which the web register keys are loaded. Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getWebRegKeyCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeysQueryRequest	Element
getWebRegKeysQuery	Method

Complex Type: getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	webRegKeysDataListType	0..1	See webRegKeysDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeysQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: hostTypePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the host type.

Complex Type: idListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..*	Required.

Complex Type: idType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	0..1	Optional string containing the entitlement ID, if you want to specify the ID.
autoGenerate	boolean	0..1	Optional boolean that indicates whether the entitlement ID should be autogenerated.

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.
primaryKeys	licenseGeneratorPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license generator configuration. See licenseGeneratorPKType .

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license generator configuration.

Complex Type: licenseModelIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the license model, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model. See licenseModelPKType .

Complex Type: licenseModelListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: licenseModelPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license model.

Complex Type: licenseModelStateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	See licenseModelIdentifierType .
stateChangeRecord	stateChangeDataType	0..*	See stateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: licenseModelStateChangeListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModel	licenseModelStateChangeDataType	0..*	See licenseModelStateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license technology.
primaryKeys	licenseTechnologyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license technology. See licenseTechnologyPKType .

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license technology.

Complex Type: lifeCycleLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemRecordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the entitlement line item in the request, starting at 1.
parentLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
newLineItem	newEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..1	createdLineItemData contains a newLineItem element. See newEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: lineItemCustomAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of a text-type line item custom attribute by which to search for a line item.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the text-type line item custom attribute.

Complex Type: `lineItemCustomAttributesQueryListType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	lineItemCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See lineItemCustomAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: `lineItemLifeCycleDataType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
lineItem	createEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..1	Required. See createEntitlementLineItemDataType .
isFull	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if all of the count on the parent line item is to be upgraded or upsold. Set to false if the count of the upgrade or upsell item is taken from numberOfCopies set in createEntitlementLineItemDataType .
allowActivationsOnParent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if the parent line item can still be activated after it has been renewed. Set to false if the parent line item is obsolete after it has been upgraded or upsold.
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether the upgrade or upsell line item should be deployed as soon as it is created.

Complex Type: lineItemStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. One of the following: • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE
includeChildItems	boolean	0..1	Optional. If set to true, the state change will be applied to any child line items of this entitlement line item.

Complex Type: linkMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
maintenanceLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: linkMaintenanceLinelistType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linkMaintenanceLinelist	linkMaintenanceLinelistItem	1..*	See linkMaintenanceLinelistItemDataType .

Complex Type: linkMaintenanceLinItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linkMaintenanceLinItem mList	linkMaintenanceLinItem ListType	1..1	See linkMaintenanceLinItemListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest	Element
linkMaintenanceLinItem	Method

Complex Type: linkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLinkMaintenanceLinItem ListType	0..1	See failedLinkMaintenanceLinItem ListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkMaintenanceLinItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: maintenancIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
primaryKeys	maintenancePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the maintenance product. See maintenancePKType .

Complex Type: maintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Extending [createMaintenanceLineItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
maintenanceProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but a product must be identified by product identifier or part number. See productIdentifierType . Can be inferred from the part number or specified explicitly.
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. See partNumberIdentifierType . A part number can identify a product. If a part number is not specified in the request, but is mapped to the specified product, that part number will be loaded into the entitlement.
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDate	date	0..1	Optional. Start date of the entitlement, which will also be the start date of maintenance.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Optional. The date that the entitlement line item, and maintenance, expire.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the maintenance is permanent. If true, the maintenance line item never expires. If true, do not set term or expirationDate . If false, set term or expirationDate , but not both. - If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. - If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. - If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
parentLineItem	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. The entitlement line item that contains the activatable product to which the maintenance is related. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
associatedLineItems	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	Supports linking the maintenance with multiple entitlement line items. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE

Complex Type: maintenanceLineItemPropertiesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
maintenanceProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	See partNumberIdentifierType .
orderId	string	0..1	Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the maintenance line item.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of the maintenance line item, if not permanent.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • DRAFT • ACTIVE • INACTIVE • DEPLOYED • OBSOLETE • TEST • ON_HOLD
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: maintenanceLinItemStateDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linItemIdentifier	entitlementLinItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLinItemIdentifierType .
stateToSet	StateType	1..1	Required. One of the following: • DRAFT • ACTIVE • INACTIVE • DEPLOYED • OBSOLETE • TEST • ON_HOLD

Complex Type: maintenancePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the maintenance product.

Complex Type: mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	Required. The user ID of a self-registered Portal user.
idList	idListType	1..1	Required. See idListType .
userAcct	string	0..1	Optional. User's account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
mapEntitlementsToUserRequest	Element
mapEntitlementsToUser	Method

Complex Type: mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType	0..1	Information about the IDs that were not mapped to the user is listed in the failedData element. See failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
mapEntitlementsToUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: matchingBulkEntDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
matchingBulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. Identifiers (entitlement ID) of one or more matching bulk entitlements. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: `matchingLineItemType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
<code>matchingLineItemIdentifier</code>	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Identifiers (activation ID) of one or more matching line items. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: mergeEntitlementsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountFrom	string	1..1	Required. Account identifier of the account that currently owns the assets to be merged to another account. There are two types of accounts that can be specified, either customer accounts or self-registered accounts.
accountTo	string	1..1	Required. Account identifier of the account to which the assets are merged. Only customer accounts may be specified.
mergeUsers	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to merge the users of the account specified as accountFrom to the account specified as accountTo. If a value is not specified, users are merged.
mergeEntitlements	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to merge the entitlements and fulfillments of the account specified as accountFrom to the account specified as accountTo. If a value is not specified, entitlements and fulfillments are merged.

Referenced By

Name	Type
mergeEntitlementsRequest	Element
mergeEntitlements	Method

Complex Type: mergeEntitlementsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
mergeEntitlementsResponse	Element

Complex Type: newEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the new line item.
activationId	string	1..1	Activation ID of the new line item.

Complex Type: NumberQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	Number to match part or all of the attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following numberSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Complex Type: parentLineItemIdentifierType

Description

This Complex Type represents how a relation between two entitlement line items can be updated. This is an extension of [entitlementLineItemIdentifierType](#).

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both. Provide **lineItemType** if the relationship between the line items needs to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
primaryKeys	entitlementLineItemPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement line item. See entitlementLineItemPKType .
lineItemType	LineItemType	0..1	If provided, this line item will be updated to this type.

Complex Type: PartnerTierQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	The name of the account.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
partnerTier	string	0..1	Optional. The name of the tier in which the account exists or ANY. If set to a named tier, the format partnerTier is bo.constants.partnerTierNames.tier_name. If not specified, the partner tier searched is the End Customer tier.
isSearchByName	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to search by the account name or account ID. The default value for isSearchByName is false and default filtering is based on AccountID. To search/filter based on account name, set isSearchByName to true and accountUnitName to account name.

Complex Type: partNumberIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the part number, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number. See partNumberPKType .

Complex Type: `partNumberIdentifierWithModelType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
<code>uniqueId</code>	<code>string</code>	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
<code>primaryKeys</code>	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number. See partNumberPKType .
<code>licenseModel</code>	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: partNumberPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The partId of the part number.

Complex Type: policyAttributesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
needRehostsPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a a policy governing the number of rehosts must be specified at entitlement time.
needReturnsPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing the number of returns must be specified at entitlement time.
needRepairsPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing the number of repairs must be specified at entitlement time.
needExtraActivationsPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing the number of extra activations must be specified at entitlement time.
needCancelLicensePolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing the crediting of returned license count must be specified at entitlement time.
needVirtualLicensePolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing activations on virtual machines must be specified at entitlement time.
needReinstallPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing the number of reinstallations must be established at entitlement time. Applies to trusted storage-type license models only.
needServerHostIdPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing server hostids must be specified at entitlement time.
needNodeLockedHostIdPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing node locked hostids must be specified at entitlement time.
needPortalServerHostIdPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing server hostids must be specified at entitlement time on the self-service portal.
needPortalNodeLockedHostIdPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing node locked hostids must be specified at entitlement time on the self-service portal.
needRedundantServerPolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing redundant servers must be specified at entitlement time.
needACPIGenerationIdLicensePolicy	boolean	1..1	Whether a policy governing ACPI Generation ID must be specified at entitlement time.

Complex Type: policyAttributesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
rehostsPolicy	policyDataType	0..1	rehostsPolicy contains the following elements: allowedCount—number of rehosts allowed per activatable item on this entitlement during the time period defined by the policyTerm element. policyTerm—see policyTermType.
returnsPolicy	policyDataType	0..1	returnsPolicy contains the following elements: allowedCount—number of returns allowed per activatable item on this entitlement during the time period defined by the policyTerm element. policyTerm—see policyTermType.
repairsPolicy	policyDataType	0..1	repairsPolicy contains the following elements: allowedCount—number of repairs allowed per activatable item on this entitlement during the time period defined by the policyTerm element. policyTerm—see policyTermType.
extraActivationsPolicy	extraActivationDataType	0..1	See extraActivationDataType .
cancelLicensePolicy	cancelLicensePolicyDataType	0..1	See cancelLicensePolicyDataType .
virtualLicensePolicy	virtualLicensePolicyDataType	0..1	See virtualLicensePolicyDataType .
reinstallPolicy	reinstallPolicyDataType	0..1	See reinstallPolicyDataType .
acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicy	acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicyDataType	0..1	See acpiGenerationIdLicensePolicyDataType .

Complex Type: policyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
allowedCount	integer	1..1	Number of actions allowed per activatable item on this entitlement during the time period defined by the policyTerm element.
policyTerm	policyTermType	1..1	See policyTermType .

Complex Type: policyTermType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
duration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Complex Type: productCategoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	The unique ID of the product.
name	string	0..1	The name of the product.
description	string	0..1	The description of the product.

Complex Type: productIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Note: In the Entitlement Order service, *productIdentifierType* is used to identify products, maintenance products, and suites. In the Product Packaging Service, each has its own identifier type.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product. See productPKType .

Complex Type: productIdentifierWithCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.

Complex Type: productListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..*	Required. See productIdentifierType .

Complex Type: productPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the product.

Complex Type: productStateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	See productIdentifierType .
stateChangeRecord	stateChangeDataType	0..*	See stateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: productStateChangeListenerType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productStateChangeDataType	0..*	See productStateChangeDataType .

Complex Type: reinstallPolicyDataType

Description

A reinstall policy can designate an umbrella default policy or specify different reinstall policies for each type of machine identifier via an advanced policy, or both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
defaultPolicy	policyDataType	0..1	defaultPolicy contains the following elements: • allowedCount • policyTerm—see policyDataType.
advancedPolicy	advancedReinstallPolicyType	0..1	See advancedReinstallPolicyType .

Complex Type: removeEntitlementLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..*	See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemData	removeEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	Required. A removeEntitlementLineItemRequest contains an array of lineItemData elements to be deleted. See removeEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeEntitlementLineItemRequest	Element
deleteEntitlementLineItem	Method

Complex Type: removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
removeEntitlementLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: renewedEntitlementLinItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linItemRecordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the entitlement line item in the request, starting at 1.
parentLinItemIdentifier	entitlementLinItemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLinItemIdentifierType .
newLinItem	newEntitlementLinItemDataType	1..1	renewedLinItem contains a newLinItem element. See newEntitlementLinItemDataType .

Complex Type: `renewEntitlementDataType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If not provided, the parent entitlement is inferred from the parentLineItemIdentifier in renewLineItemDataType . See entitlementIdentifierType .
renewLineItemData	renewLineItemDataType	1..*	Required. See renewLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: `renewEntitlementRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	renewEntitlementDataType	0..*	Required. A <code>renewEntitlementRequest</code> contains an array of <code>entitlementData</code> elements. See renewEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewLicenseRequest	Element
renewLicense	Method

Complex Type: renewEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRenewEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not renewed is listed in the failedData element. See failedRenewEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdRenewEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were renewed is listed in the responseData element. See createdRenewEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: renewLineItemType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
renewParameters	renewParametersDataType	1..1	Required. See renewParametersDataType .
isFull	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if all of the count on the parent line item is to be renewed. Set to false if the count of the renew item is taken from numberOfCopies set in renewParametersDataType .
allowActivationsOnParent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true (the default) if the parent line item can still be activated after it has been renewed. Set to false to change the state of the parent line item to OBSOLETE after it has been renewed.
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether the renew line item should be deployed as soon as it is created.

Complex Type: `renewParametersDataType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	idType	1..1	Required. See idType .
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set term or expirationDate, but not both. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationTerms	expirationTermsDataType	0..1	See expirationTermsDataType .
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies entitled by this line item. Set if isFull is set to false in renewLineItemDataType .
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the entitlement.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: • DEFINE_NOW • DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION Note: If neither <i>startDate</i> or <i>startDateOption</i> are specified, the expiration date of the original entitlement is used.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See versionDateAttributesType .
description	string	0..1	A brief description of the renewal.
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP systems.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP systems.
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, but before the entitlement is deployed, a license model must be uniquely identified by a license model identifier, part number, or product. If no license model is specified here, the following license-model-related values are copied from the parent line item: All three license models (licenseModel plus the alternate license models), entitlement-time license attributes (licenseModelAttributes), entitlement-time policy attributes (policyAttributes), and entitlement-time time zone setting (FNPTimeZoneValue). If a license model is specified here, the license-model-related values are not copied from the parent line item. In such cases, any of these license-model-related values necessary for successful renewal must be specified in this request. See licenseModelIdentifierType.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Required if any policies must be set at entitlement time. See policyAttributesListType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
lineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	addEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	See addEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest	Element
replaceEntitlementLineItem	Method

Complex Type: replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: roleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	See rolePKType .

Complex Type: rolePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the role.

Complex Type: searchActivatableItemDataType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentBulkEntitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentBulkEntitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID of the parent bulk entitlement of a simple entitlement created when a web register key is redeemed. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values. • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
activationIds	activationIdList	0..1	Use to perform a mass entitlement search using the getActivatableItemsQuery operation, which can return a large number of entitlements and line items that match specified criteria. To achieve this, use the parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationIds> ... </urn:activationIds></pre> which accepts multiple activation IDs as input parameters to retrieve all line item details in a single request. The parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationId> ... </urn:activationId></pre> is wrapped inside the parameter tag: <pre><urn:activationIds> ... </urn:activationIds></pre> To search for a single activation ID, pass the activation ID in: <pre><urn:activationId> ... </urn:activationId></pre>
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
productVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productVersion element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productType	ProductType	0..1	Optional. A productType element contains one of the following: - LICENSED_PRODUCT - SUITE - MAINTENANCE. Since maintenance is not attached to a license model, if selected, turn off the LicenseModel and LicenseTechnology attributes from the response.
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: value—a string to match part or all of the part number. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
startDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A startDate element contains: value—a date value to compare to the start date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. - If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. - If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. - If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. An expirationDate element contains: value—a date value to compare to the expiration date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True, the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True. Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. An versionDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
orderId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An orderId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the order ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
orderLineNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
withNoOrderId	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, return only activatable items with no order ID. Note: Since this field is intended to return results without the specified attribute, setting this to false will have no effect on query results.
restrictToItemsWithCount	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, return only activatable items that have a non-zero remaining count. Note: This field is intended to return results without the specified attribute. Therefore, setting this value to false will have no effect on query results.
fulfilledAmount	NumberQueryType	0..1	The number of copies fulfilled.
userId	string	0..1	Optional. Set to the user name (login) of a portal user to return the activatable items that this user can see if logged in to the portal UI.
customAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	Optional. See customAttributesQueryListType .
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. a soldTo element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the the account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentBulkEntSoldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A parentBulkEntSoldTo element contains: value—a string to match part or all of the the account to which the bulk entitlement was sold. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values:: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS Note: Not available for the operation getActivatableItemsQuery. For queries using this parameter, use the operation getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery.
activatableItemType	ActivatableItemType	0..1	One of the following: - LINEITEM - WEBREGKEY
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
accountUnitName	PartnerTierQueryType	0..1	Optional. See PartnerTierQueryType .
accountUnitNameList	AccountNamesQueryType	0..1	This parameter accepts multiple account names. Customers can provide multiple account unit names using repeated <urn:value>?</urn:value> elements. NOTE: By default, you can pass up to ten account names, or as defined by the configuration option Maximum number of Account names accepted to search for Entitlement Line Item Properties. Use the accountUnitName parameter for operations that require only a single account name.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
currentOwnerName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A currentOwnerName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the user name of the user who created the entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
lineItemParentLineItemId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lineItemParentLineItemId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the line item ID (activation ID) of a parent line item. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS Use lineItemParentLineItemId with: • getActivatableItemCount to return a count of immediate child line items of the parent line item • getActivatableItemsQuery to return immediate child line items of the parent line item. • getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery to return a configurable set of properties of immediate child line items.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
createdOnDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. A createdOnDateTime element contains: • value—a date and time value to compare to the created date and time value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDateTime element contains: • value—a date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lineItemAttributes	lineItemCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See lineItemCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
sortBy	activatableItemsSortBy	0..1	Use to filter the data either ascending or descending order by request input field sortBy attributes and ascending Boolean value as true or false: - ENTITLEMENT_ID - ACTIVATION_ID - LINE_ITEM_ORDERABLE_NAME - LINE_ITEM_ORDERABLE_VERSION - LINE_ITEM_SKU - LINE_ITEM_START_DATE - LINE_ITEM_EXPIRATION_DATE - LINE_ITEM_ORDER_ID - LINE_ITEM_ORDER_LINE_NUMBER - LINE_ITEM_FULFILLED_AMOUNT - CONTACT - SOLD_TO_NAME - LINE_ITEM_ACTIVATABLE_ITEM_TYPE - SOLD_TO_DISPLAY_NAME - CURRENT_OWNER_ORG_NAMELINE_ITEM_LAST_MODIFIED Example Request sample of sortBy: <pre> <urn:sortBy> <!--1 or more repetitions--> <urn:sortBy> <urn:sortKey>LINE_ITEM_ORDER_LINE_NUMBER </urn:sortKey> <urn:ascending>true</urn:ascending> </urn:sortBy> </urn:sortBy> </pre>

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isEmbeddedLicenseModel	boolean	0..1	Used to return entitlement line items based on their license model(embedded or non-embedded). - If isEmbeddedLicenseModel is set to true, the operation returns all the line items with an embedded license model type. - If isEmbeddedLicenseModel is set to false, the operation returns all the line items with a non-embedded license model type. Example <pre><urn:searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest> <urn:queryParams> <urn:isEmbeddedLicenseModel>true </urn:isEmbeddedLicenseModel> </urn:queryParams> </urn:searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest></pre>
lineItemState	StateQueryType	0..1	Use to filter the data by request input field lineitemstate. value—Specify Deployed, Inactive, Obsolete or Draft. searchType—One of the following: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS Example Request sample of lineItemState: <pre><urn:lineItemState> <urn:value>Deployed</urn:value> <urn:searchType>EQUALS</urn:searchType> </urn:lineItemState></pre>
soldToDisplayName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
productLine	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
expiresIn	DurationType	0..1	
activatableItemOwners Search	ActivatableItemOwnersType	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
excludeExpired	boolean	0..1	Use to exclude expired activations from search results. • true—When excludeExpired is set to true, all expired activations—those with expiration dates earlier than the current local date—will be excluded from the results. • false—If excludeExpired is omitted or set to false, all activations, including expired ones, will be included.

Complex Type: searchActivatableItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activatableItemSearchCriteria	searchActivatableItemDataTaType	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemDataTaType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Say the getActivatableItemCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records.If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchActivatableItemRequest	Element
getActivatableItemsQuery	Method

Complex Type: searchActivatableItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
activatableItem	activatableItemDetailType	0..*	See activatableItemDetailType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchActivatableItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: searchBulkEntitlementDataType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Brief description of the bulk entitlement.
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productVersion element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
productType	ProductType	0..1	Optional. A productType element contains one of the following: • LICENSED_PRODUCT • SUITE • MAINTENANCE
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
shipToEmail	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A shipToEmail element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the email address. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
shipToAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A shipToAddress element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the postal address. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A expirationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the expiration date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
createdOn	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A createdOn element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A versionDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of TEST, DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
createdUserId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A createdUserId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the user name of the user who created the entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
customAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	Any custom attributes associated with the bulk entitlement. See customAttributesQueryListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
accountUnitName	PartnerTierQueryType	0..1	Optional. See PartnerTierQueryType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
currentOwnerName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A currentOwnerName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the user name of the user who created the entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: searchEntitlementAttributeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
activationIds	activationIdList	0..1	
entDescription	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
productVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
productType	ProductType	0..1	
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
isBulk	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
shipToEmail	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
contactEmail	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
shipToAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
emailTemplateVariation	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
startDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	
renewalExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
createdOn	DateQueryType	0..1	
versionDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
state	StateQueryType	0..1	
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
createdUserId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
accountUnitName	PartnerTierQueryType	0..1	
currentOwnerName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintStartDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
maintIsPermanent	boolean	0..1	
maintExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	
entitlementAttributes	entCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	

Complex Type: searchEntitlementAttributeRequestType

Description

This request searches with **queryparameters** related to entitlement, and returns the entitlement's associated data that match specified criteria.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementAttributeSearchCriteria	searchEntitlementAttributeDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementAttributeDataType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Suppose the getEntitlementAttributeQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementAttributeRequest	Element
getEntitlementsAttributeQuery	Method

Complex Type: searchEntitlementAttributeResponseType

Description

This property will give a response associated with the request query parameter.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
entitlement	entitlementAttributeDataT ype	0..*	See entitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementAttributeResponse	Element

Complex Type: searchEntitlementDataType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
entDescription	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entDescription element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
productName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
productVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A productVersion element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
productType	ProductType	0..1	Optional. A productType element contains one of the following: • LICENSED_PRODUCT • SUITE • MAINTENANCE

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
isBulk	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if the entitlement is a bulk entitlement; false if the entitlement is a simple entitlement. If not specified, isBulk defaults to false.
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
shipToEmail	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A shipToEmail element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the email address. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
contactEmail	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
shipToAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A shipToAddress element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the postal address. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
emailTemplateVariation	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An emailTemplateVariation element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the email template variation name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
startDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A startDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the start date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A expirationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the expiration date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True, the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. • True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. • False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True. Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
createdOn	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A createdOn element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the creation date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
versionDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A versionDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the last modified date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. See StateQueryType .
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
createdUserId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A createdUserId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the user name of the user who created the entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
accountUnitName	PartnerTierQueryType	0..1	Optional. See PartnerTierQueryType .
currentOwnerName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A currentOwnerName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the user name of the user who created the entitlement. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
maintStartDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A maintStartDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the maintenance start date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON Searches for entitlements that have regular line items that are linked with maintenance line items with a start date that matches the value and searchType specified here. Note that all of the line items and maintenance line items on the matching entitlements are in the response, not just the ones directly related to the maintenance query parameter. In addition, the entitlements in the response may or may not themselves contain the matching maintenance line items.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintIsPermanent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if the maintenance is permanent; false if the maintenance expires. Searches for entitlements that have regular line items that are linked with maintenance line items that are permanent (true) or expiring (false). Note that all of the line items and maintenance line items on the matching entitlements are in the response, not just the ones directly related to the maintenance query parameter. In addition, the entitlements in the response may or may not themselves contain the matching maintenance line items.
maintExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A maintExpirationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the maintenance expiration date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON. Searches for entitlements that have regular line items that are linked with maintenance line items with a expiration date that matches the value and searchType specified here. Note that all of the line items and maintenance line items on the matching entitlements are in the response, not just the ones directly related to the maintenance query parameter. In addition, the entitlements in the response may or may not themselves contain the matching maintenance line items.
entitlementAttributes	entCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See entCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Complex Type: searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchActivatableItemDataType	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemDataType . Leave this element blank to return all activatable line items.
entitlementLineItemResponseConfig	entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest	Element
getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery	Method

Complex Type: searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementLineItem	entitlementLineItemPropertiesType	0..*	See entitlementLineItemPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse	Element

Complex Type: searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType	1..1	See searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfig	entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest	Element
getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery	Method

Complex Type: searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementMaintenanceLineItem	entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType	0..*	See entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse	Element

Complex Type: searchEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementSearchCriteria	searchEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Say the getEntitlementCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementRequest	Element
getEntitlementsQuery	Method

Complex Type: searchEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlement	entitlementDataType	0..*	See entitlementDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
activationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An activationId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
maintenanceProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A maintenanceProductName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
maintenanceProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A maintenanceProductVersion element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product version. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
partNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A partNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
startDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A startDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the start date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, the license activated from it, is permanent. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A expirationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the expiration date value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
createdOnDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
orderId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An orderId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
orderLineNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An orderLineNumber element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
withNoOrderId	boolean	0..1	Optional. A withNoOrderId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See customAttributesQueryListType .

Complex Type: setEntitlementStateRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	entitlementStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setEntitlementState request contains an array of entitlement elements for which to change the state. See entitlementStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setEntitlementStateRequest	Element
setEntitlementState	Method

Complex Type: setEntitlementStateResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedEntitlementStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setEntitlementStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: setLineItemStateRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	lineItemStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setLineItemState request contains an array of lineItem elements for which to change the state. See lineItemStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLineItemStateRequest	Element
setLineItemState	Method

Complex Type: setLinItemStateResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLineItemStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the line items whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedLineItemStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLinItemStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLinItem	maintenanceLinItemStateDataType	1..*	See maintenanceLinItemStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest	Element
setMaintenanceLinItemState	Method

Complex Type: setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives the reason for the failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives the reason for the failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives the reason for the failure.										
failedMaintenanceData	failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType	0..1	See failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse	Element

Complex Type: simpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	idType	1..1	See idType .
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time the entitlement was last modified.
description	string	0..1	Optional description field, used while creating or updating the simple entitlement.
soldTo	string	1..1	Optional. Account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
soldToName	string	0..1	The account display name of the account the entitlement was sold to.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Postal address for the sold-to account.
emailTemplateVariation	string	0..1	Optional. The name of the email template for the entitlement. If not specified, the email template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, the default email template will be selected.
state	StateType	0..1	One of the following: • TEST • DRAFT • DEPLOYED • INACTIVE • OBSOLETE • ON_HOLD
createdUserId	string	0..1	User name of the user who created this entitlement.
lineltems	entitlementLineltemDataType	0..*	See entitlementLineltemDataType .
maintenanceLineltems	maintenanceLineltemDataType	0..*	See maintenanceLineltemDataType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
entitlementAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: SimpleQueryType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. Identifier (entitlement ID) of the original bulk entitlement that was the source of the split. See entitlementIdentifierType .
newBulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If a new bulk entitlement was created, this is the identifier (entitlement ID) of the entitlement that contains the line items that received the web register keys as a result of the split. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
numberOfWRKs	integer	1..1	Required. The number of unredeemed web register keys to assign.
targetTierName	string	1..1	Required. The name of the tier that contains the target account. The tier name exists in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. By default, this table includes the tier names for the End Customer and Distributor tiers. Custom tier names can be added to the table manually. In the web services, the targetTierName string must always be specified as the constant value, not the display value. So for example, End Customer has to be specified as bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer and Distributor as bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier1.
targetAccountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The target account. See accountIdentifierType .
targetContact	userIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. The user at the target account who you want to receive email messages about the result of this operation. See userIdentifierType .
matchingBulkEntIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Existing entitlement line item to which the web register keys are to be transferred. If no matchingBulkEntIdentifier or matchingLineItemIdentifier is specified, or if the specified identifier does not match a compatible, existing bulk entitlement or redeemed web register key, the split operation creates a new bulk entitlement, at the target account, to receive the web register keys. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
matchingLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Existing entitlement line item to which the web register keys are to be transferred. If no matchingBulkEntIdentifier or matchingLineItemIdentifier is specified, or if the specified identifier does not match a compatible, existing bulk entitlement or redeemed web register key, the split operation creates a new bulk entitlement, at the target account, to receive the web register keys. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementInfo	splitBulkEntitlementInfoType	1..*	Required. A splitBulkEntitlementList contains one or more bulkEntitlementInfo elements. See splitBulkEntitlementInfoType .

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementList	splitBulkEntitlementListType	1..1	Required. See splitBulkEntitlementListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
splitBulkEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
splitBulkEntitlement	splitBulkEntitlementDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more splitBulkEntitlement elements. See splitBulkEntitlementDataType .

Complex Type: splitBulkEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType	0..1	Information about the bulk entitlement that was split, and optionally the bulk entitlement to which the split web register keys went, is listed in the responseData element. See splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType .									
failedData	failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType	0..1	Information about an entitlement line item that was not split is listed in the failedData element. See failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType .									

Complex Type: splitLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. If a new line item was created, this is the identifier (activation ID) of the original line item that was the source of the split. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Identifier (entitlement ID) of the entitlement that contains the line item that received the counts as a result of the split. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: splitLineItemInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. The line item to split. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
numberOfCopies	integer	1..1	Required. The number of copies to split to another line item.
targetTierName	string	1..1	Required. The name of the tier that contains the target account. The tier name exists in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. By default, this table includes the tier names for the End Customer and Distributor tiers. Custom tier names can be added to the table manually. In the web services, the targetTierName string must always be specified as the constant value, not the display value. So for example, End Customer has to be specified as bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer and Distributor as bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier1
targetAccountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	The target account in the target tier. See accountIdentifierType .
targetContact	userIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. The user at the target account who you want to receive email messages about the result of this operation. See userIdentifierType .
matchingLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Existing entitlement line item to which the count specified as numberOfCopies is to be transferred. If no matchingLineItemIdentifier is specified, or if it does not match to an existing entitlement line item, the split operation creates a new entitlement and line item at the target account. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: splitLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	splitLineItemInfoType	1..*	Required. A lineItemList contains one or more lineItemInfo elements. See splitLineItemInfoType .

Complex Type: splitLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemList	splitLineItemListType	1..1	Required. See splitLineItemListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
splitLineItemRequest	Element
splitLineItem	Method

Complex Type: splitLinItemResponseListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
splitLinItem	splitLinItemDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more splitLinItem elements. See splitLinItemDataType .

Complex Type: splitLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	splitLineItemResponseListType	0..1	Information about the entitlement line item that was split, and optionally the entitlement to which the split counts went, is listed in the responseData element. See splitLineItemResponseListType .									
failedData	failedSplitLineItemListType	0..1	Information about an entitlement line item that was not split is listed in the failedData element. See failedSplitLineItemListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
splitLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: stateChangeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
eventName	StateChangeEventType	1..1	See StateChangeEventType .
eventDate	dateTime	1..1	The date and time that the event occurred.
userId	string	1..1	The user name of the user who initiated the event.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Description of the event.

Complex Type: stateChangeResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureList	featureStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See featureStateChangeListType .
featureBundleList	featureBundleStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See featureBundleStateChangeListType .
productList	productStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See productStateChangeListType .
licenseModelList	licenseModelStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See licenseModelStateChangeListType .
simpleEntitlementList	entitlementStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementStateChangeListType .
bulkEntitlementList	entitlementStateChangeListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementStateChangeListType .

Complex Type: StateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	StateType	1..1	StateType value of TEST, DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: StatusInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Complex Type: suiteIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.
primaryKeys	suitePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the suite. See suitePKType .

Complex Type: suitePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the suite.
version	string	1..1	The version of the suite.

Complex Type: transferEntitlementInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
accountTo	string	1..1	Required. Account identifier of the account to which the entitlement is to be transferred.
retainExistingIds	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to preserve entitlement and activation IDs associated with the entitlement after it is transferred. Set to false (the default) to have FlexNet Operations generate new entitlement and activation IDs for the entitlement. If custom IDs are required, they must be set in subsequent update requests.
returnActiveFulfillments	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true (the default) to return any active fulfillments that have been activated against this entitlement before the transfer is done. The transfer cannot proceed if there are active fulfillments against the entitlement.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
returnRemainingLineItems	boolean	0..1	The returnRemainingLineItems setting is used during the transfer of entitlements when the configuration property Transfer entitlement with remaining quantity only is enabled. If this configuration is disabled, the returnRemainingLineItems setting has no impact on the transfer process. When returnRemainingLineItems is enabled (true): During an entitlement transfer, if some line items are already deployed, the remaining undeployed line items will be transferred to the target entitlement. Example: Suppose entitlement E1 with activation AC1 has a quantity of 100, and 20 line items have been deployed. If returnRemainingLineItems is enabled, the remaining 80 undeployed line items will be transferred to the target entitlement. When returnRemainingLineItems is disabled (false): If some line items are already deployed during an entitlement transfer, an error message will be returned, indicating that the entitlement cannot be transferred because certain line items are already deployed. Example: Suppose entitlement E1 with activation AC1 has a quantity of 100, and 20 line items have been deployed. If returnRemainingLineItems is disabled, an error message will be returned as part of the response. By default, returnRemainingLineItems is set to false. This property only takes effect if the Transfer entitlement with remaining quantity only configuration property is enabled.
forceTransferEvenIfNoTargetUsers	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to force the transfer even in cases where product category constraints prevent all current users at the target account from seeing the entitlement. Default: false.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
forceTransferEvenIfParentAndChildSeparated	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to force the transfer even in cases where the transfer causes the parent and child line items to be separated. There are two cases in which this separation might occur: • If the entitlement has line items that are child line items that have a specified parent, and the parent line item does not belong to this same entitlement or the target account, then all such child line items will have the parents set to null. • If the entitlement has line items such that any one is a parent (has child line items) and the child line items belong to other entitlements. Default: false.

Complex Type: transferEntitlementsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementInfo	transferEntitlementInfoType	1..*	Required. See transferEntitlementInfoType .

Complex Type: transferEntitlementsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementList	transferEntitlementsListType	1..1	Required. See transferEntitlementInfoType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferEntitlementsRequest	Element
transferEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: transferEntitlementsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transferredEntitlementsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredEntitlementsListType .									
failedData	failedTransferEntitlementListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferEntitlementListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferEntitlementsResponse	Element

Complex Type: transferLineItemInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
numberOfCopies	integer	1..1	Required. The number of copies to transfer.
useSameActivationId	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to preserve the activation ID associated with the entitlement line item after it is transferred. Set to false (the default) to specify a custom activation ID for the new line item or to have FlexNet Operations generate a new activation ID for the entitlement line item.
customActivationId	string	0..1	Specify a custom activation ID if useSameActivationId is false and you want assign a specific activation ID for the new line item. Set generateActivationId to false.
generateActivationId	boolean	0..1	Set to true if useSameActivationId is false and you want FlexNet Operations to generate an activation ID for the new line item. Do not set a customActivationId .
entitlementBelongsTo	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. Existing entitlement to which the line items are to be transferred. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Complex Type: transferLineItemsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemInfo	transferLineItemInfoType	1..*	Required. A lineItemList contains one or more lineItemInfo elements. See transferLineItemInfoType .

Complex Type: transferLineItemsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemList	transferLineItemsListType	1..1	Required. See transferLineItemsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferLineItemsRequest	Element
transferLineItem	Method

Complex Type: transferLineItemsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transferredLineItemsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredLineItemsListType .									
failedData	failedTransferLineItemListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferLineItemListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferLineItemsResponse	Element

Complex Type: transferredEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Entitlement ID of the transferred entitlement. See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemIdentifierMap	transferredLineItemMapType	0..*	Array of line items on the transferred entitlement. See transferredLineItemMapType .

Complex Type: transferredEntitlementsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
transferredEntitlement	transferredEntitlementData Type	1..*	responseData contains one or more transferredEntitlement elements. See transferredEntitlementData Type .

Complex Type: transferredLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Identifier of the new line item. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
transferredFromId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Identifier of the line item before the transfer. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: transferredLineItemMapType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Activation ID of the transferred line item.
transferredFromId	string	0..1	If the IDs on the entitlement were not retained during transfer, this element contains the previous activation ID of the entitlement line item. If the IDs were retained for the transferred entitlement, this element contains an activation ID that has been altered from the previous ID.

Complex Type: transferredLinItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
transferredLinItem	transferredLinItemDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more transferredLinItem elements. See transferredLinItemDataType .

Complex Type: trustedKeyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the transaction key.
primaryKeys	trustedKeyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the transaction key. See trustedKeyPKType .

Complex Type: trustedKeyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
keyName	string	1..1	The keyName of the transaction key.

Complex Type: unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	The licensed product line item to be unlinked. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
maintenanceLineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	The maintenance line item to be unlinked. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Complex Type: unlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType	1..*	See unlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType .

Complex Type: unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1..1	See unlinkMaintenanceLineItem .

Referenced By

Name	Type
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest	Element
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	Method

Complex Type: unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLinItemListType	0..1	See failedUnlinkMaintenanceLinItemListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateBulkEntitlementDataType

Description

The **entitlementIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
entitlementId	idType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See idType .
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Only need to specify if modifying the value of the Distributor account. Account that has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying values. See policyAttributesListType .
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Postal address for the sold-to account.
orderId	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: • DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate . If false, set term or expirationDate , but not both. • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.
term	DurationType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType . If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate , but not both.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
expirationDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set term or expirationDate , but not both.
versionDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW . In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See versionDateAttributesType .
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Number of copies of the product entitled by each web register key on this entitlement.
description	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Describe what makes this bulk entitlement unique.
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this entitlement as soon as it is updated.
updatedEntitledProducts	updateEntitledProductDataListType	0..1	See updateEntitledProductDataListType .
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Only need to specify if modifying value. The account in the specified tier will be added or replaced. See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.

Complex Type: updateBulkEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	updateBulkEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. An updateBulkEntitlementRequest contains a bulkEntitlement element. See updateBulkEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateBulkEntitlementRequest	Element
updateBulkEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: updateBulkEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateBulkEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateEntitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified: • REPLACE • ADD • DELETE

Complex Type: updateEntitlementLineItemDataType

Description

The **entitlementIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemData	updateLineItemDataType	0..*	See updateLineItemDataType .
maintenanceLineItemData	updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType	0..*	See updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType .
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	Whether to deploy this line item as soon as it is updated.

Complex Type: updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemData	updateEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	Required. An updateEntitlementLineItemRequest contains a lineItemData element. See updateEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitlementLineItemRequest	Element
updateEntitlementLineItem	Method

Complex Type: updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the line items that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitlementLineItemResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateLineItemDataType

Description

The **lineItemIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
activationId	idType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See idType .
description	string	0..1	Optional description of the entitlement line item.
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See partNumberIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 1	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
alternateLicenseModel 2	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. Up to three license models are supported on a FlexNet license technology line item, one each of a certificate-based, trusted storage, and embedded on a single line item. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any entitlement-time attributes must be set before deployment of the entitlement. If a request or response contains multiple license models, the accompanying license model attributes are a union of the attributes in all the license models. Therefore, if any license attributes are shared among the license models, they all must be assigned the same value. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
policyAttributes	policyAttributesListType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying values. See policyAttributesListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
orderId	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
numberOfCopies	integer	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Number of copies of the product entitled by this line item.
startDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Start date of the entitlement, which will also be the start date of the license. If the start date is not set on the entitlement line item, it will be set when the first license is activated against the line item. Do not set unless the startDateOption is set to DEFINE_NOW.
startDateOption	StartDateOptionType	0..1	At what point the start date is defined, where this is of the following values: • DEFINE_NOW • DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION • DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate . If false, set either term or expirationDate . • If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. • If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. • If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
term	DurationType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The length of time after the start date that the entitlement, and the licenses activated from it, are valid. See DurationType . If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set either term or expirationDate .
expirationDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The date that the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, expire. If isPermanent is true, do not set term or expirationDate . If isPermanent is false, set either term or expirationDate .
isAutoRenewal	boolean	0..1	Controls whether a line item is automatically renewed. If set to True , the line item will be renewed according to the renewalInterval or renewalExpirationDate that is set. True: Set this field to True to enable auto-renewal of this line item. On the day of expiration, the line item's expiration date is extended to the new end date (renewalExpirationDate) or duration (renewalInterval) set for the line item. False: Set this field to False to disable automatic renewal. (Default)
renewalInterval	DurationType	0..1	Set the duration after which the line item expires after it has been automatically renewed.
renewalExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of line item if its isAutoRenewal setting is set to True . Specify the date when the line item should expire after it has been automatically renewed.
versionDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, and you want to set the version date when the line item is created, set versionDate and set versionDateAttributes to DEFINE_NOW . In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionDateAttributes	versionDateAttributesType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions, set versionDateAttributes to reflect when and how you want to specify the version date. See versionDateAttributesType .
parentLineItem	parentLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See parentLineItemIdentifierType .
updatedEntitledProducts	updateEntitledProductDataListType	0..1	See updateEntitledProductDataListType .
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	Deprecated. Use <code>updatedEntitledProducts[]</code> instead. See entitledProductDataListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType

Description

The **lineItemIdentifier** always needs to be specified, along with the new values of the elements to be updated.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemIdentifier	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
activationId	idType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See idType .
maintenanceProduct	productIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See productIdentifierType .
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See partNumberIdentifierType .
orderId	string	0..1	Optional. Order ID from CRM or ERP system.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Optional. Order line number from CRM or ERP system.
startDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Start date of the entitlement, which will also be the start date of maintenance.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The date that the entitlement line item, and maintenance, expire.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Whether the entitlement, and therefore, license activated from it, is permanent. If true, the entitlement line item, and the licenses activated from it, never expire. If true, do not set term or expirationDate. If false, set either term or expirationDate. - If isPermanent is set to false, a query response will contain only expiring lineitem details. - If isPermanent is set to true, a query response will contain only permanent lineitem details. - If isPermanent is null (i.e. blank or not included in the query), a query response will contain both permanent and expiring lineitem details.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentLineItem	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. The entitlement line item that contains the activatable product to which the maintenance is related. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .
maintenanceLineItemAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: updateSimpleEntitlementDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
entitlementId	idType	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. See idType .
description	string	0..1	Optional description of the entitlement.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Only need to specify if modifying the value of the End Customer account. accountthat has the right to fulfill or distribute activation IDs from this entitlement. Deprecated in favor of the channelPartners element.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Only need to specify if modifying value. Postal address for the sold-to account.
emailTemplateVariation	string	0..1	Optional. The name of the email template for the entitlement. If not specified, the email template configured for the license technology will be selected. If no email template is configured for the license technology, the default email template will be selected.
autoDeploy	boolean	0..1	If set, the entitlement is automatically deployed after the update.
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	Optional. Only need to specify if modifying value. The account in the specified tier will be added or replaced. See channelPartnerDataListType .
allowPortalLogin	boolean	0..1	True if the entitlement ID can be used to log in to the self-service portal; otherwise, false.
entitlementAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	updateSimpleEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. An updateSimpleEntitlementRequest contains a simpleEntitlement element. See updateSimpleEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSimpleEntitlementRequest	Element
updateSimpleEntitlement	Method

Complex Type: updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSimpleEntitlementResponse	Element

Complex Type: userIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Complex Type: userPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.

Complex Type: valueType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	0..*	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: versionDateAttributesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
versionOption	VersionDateOptionType	1..1	One of the following: • DEFINE_NOW • USE_START_DATE • USE_ACTIVATION_DATE • DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER • DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER
duration	DurationType	0..1	Optional. See DurationType .

Complex Type: VersionFormatQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	VersionFormatType	1..1	VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: virtualLicensePolicyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
isVirtualLicense	boolean	1..1	True —Activation permitted on a virtual machine. False —Activation prevented on a virtual machine.

Complex Type: webRegKeyCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
totalCount	integer	1..1	The total number of web register keys that have been added to the bulk entitlement
redeemedCount	integer	1..1	The number of totalCount that have already been redeemed

Complex Type: webRegKeyDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyData	addWebRegKeyDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more webRegKeyData elements. See addWebRegKeyDataType .

Complex Type: webRegKeyDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKey	string	0..*	Optional. Provide web register keys in an array of strings, if autoGenerate is set to false.
autoGenerate	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to false if providing your own web register key values; to true if you want the web register keys to be autogenerated.
numAutoGenerate	integer	0..1	Optional. Provide the number of web register keys to be autogenerated, if autoGenerate is set to true.

Complex Type: webRegKeysDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeys	webRegKeyType	0..1	A responseData element contains a webRegKeys element that contains an array of webRegKey strings.

Complex Type: webRegKeysListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKey	string	0..*	Provide web register keys in an array of strings.

Complex Type: webRegKeyType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKey	string	1..*	

Simple Types: EntitlementOrderService

Simple Types

Name
accountType
AcctType
activatableItemSortKey
ActivatableItemType
AttributeDataType
BulkEntitlementType
CollectionOperationType
CreateOrUpdateOperationType
datedSearchType
DurationUnit
FulfillmentSourceType
LineItemType
numberSearchType
ProductType
simpleSearchType
StartDateOptionType
StateChangeEventType
StateType
StatusType
VersionDateOptionType
VersionFormatType

Simple Type: accountType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Simple Type: AcctType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Simple Type: activatableItemSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
ENTITLEMENT_ID	
PARENT_BULK_ENTITLEMENT_ID	
ACTIVATION_ID	
LINE_ITEM_ORDERABLE_NAME	
LINE_ITEM_ORDERABLE_VERSION	
LINE_ITEM_SKU	
LINE_ITEM_START_DATE	
LINE_ITEM_EXPIRATION_DATE	
LINE_ITEM_ORDER_ID	
LINE_ITEM_ORDER_LINE_NUMBER	
LINE_ITEM_FULFILLED_AMOUNT	
CONTACT	
SOLD_TO_NAME	
LINE_ITEM_ACTIVATABLE_ITEM_TY P E	
SOLD_TO_DISPLAY_NAME	
CURRENT_OWNER_ORG_NAME	
LINE_ITEM_CREATED_ON	
LINE_ITEM_LAST_MODIFIED	

Simple Type: ActivatableItemType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
WEBREGKEY	
LINEITEM	

Simple Type: AttributeDataType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
TEXT	
BOOLEAN	
NUMBER	
DATE	
MULTI_VALUED_TEXT	
LONGTEXT	

Simple Type: BulkEntitlementType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
UPGRADE	
UPSELL	
RENEWAL	

Simple Type: CollectionOperationType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

CREATE_OR_IGNORE

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Simple Type: datedSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Simple Type: DurationUnit

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Simple Type: FulfillmentSourceType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
ONLINE	
APPLICATION	

Simple Type: LinelItemType

Description

This Simple Type denotes the type of the entitlement line item or the type of order used to create this line item.

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
NEW	
UPGRADE	
UPSELL	
RENEWAL	

Simple Type: numberSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
GREATER_THAN	
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS	
LESS_THAN	
LESS_THAN_EQUALS	
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Simple Type: ProductType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
LICENSED_PRODUCT	
SUITE	
MAINTENENACE	

Simple Type: simpleSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Simple Type: StartDateOptionType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION	

Simple Type: StateChangeEventType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
EVENT_CREATED	
EVENT_PROPERTY_CHANGED	
EVENT_STATE_CHANGED	
EVENT_TRANSFERRED	

Simple Type: StateType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DRAFT	
ACTIVE	
INACTIVE	
DEPLOYED	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
ON_HOLD	

Simple Type: StatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	

Simple Type: VersionDateOptionType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
USE_START_DATE	
USE_ACTIVATION_DATE	
DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATE R	
DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER	

Simple Type: VersionFormatType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
FIXED	
DATE_BASED	

Elements: EntitlementOrderService

Elements

Name	Description
addWebRegKeyRequest	An addWebRegKeyRequest message contains an element of <code>addWebRegKeyRequestType</code> .
addWebRegKeyResponse	An addWebRegKeyResponse message contains an element of <code>addWebRegKeyResponseType</code> . Each web register key in the addWebRegKeyRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails
createBulkEntitlementRequest	A createBulkEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>createBulkEntitlementRequestType</code> .
createBulkEntitlementResponse	A createBulkEntitlementResponse message contains an element of <code>createBulkEntitlementResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the createBulkEntitlementRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createEntitlementLineItemRequest	A createEntitlementLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>addOrReplaceEntitlementLineItemRequestType</code> .
createEntitlementLineItemResponse	A createEntitlementLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>addOrReplaceEntitlementLineItemResponseType</code> . Each line in the createEntitlementLineItemRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
createSimpleEntitlementRequest	A createSimpleEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>createSimpleEntitlementRequestType</code> .
createSimpleEntitlementResponse	A createSimpleEntitlementResponse message contains an element of <code>createSimpleEntitlementResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the createSimpleEntitlementRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
deleteEntitlementRequest	A deleteEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteEntitlementRequestType</code> .
deleteEntitlementResponse	A deleteEntitlementResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteEntitlementResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the deleteEntitlementRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about entitlements that were deleted successfully.
deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequest	A deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequestType</code> .
deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse	A deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType</code> . Each maintenance line item in the deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about line items that were deleted successfully
deleteWebRegKeyRequest	A deleteWebRegKeyRequest message contains an element of <code>deleteWebRegKeyRequestType</code> .
deleteWebRegKeyResponse	An deleteWebRegKeyResponse message contains an element of <code>deleteWebRegKeyResponseType</code> . Each web register key in the deleteWebRegKeyRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails.
emailEntitlementRequest	An emailEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>emailEntitlementRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
emailEntitlementResponse	An emailEntitlementResponse message contains an element of emailEntitlementResponseType.
getActivatableItemCountRequest	A getActivatableItemCountRequest message contains an element of getActivatableItemCountRequestType.
getActivatableItemCountResponse	A getActivatableItemCountResponse message contains an element of getActivatableItemCountResponseType.
getBulkEntitlementCountRequest	A getBulkEntitlementCountRequest message contains an element of getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType.
getBulkEntitlementCountResponse	A getBulkEntitlementCountResponse message contains an element of getEntitlementCountResponseType.
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest	A getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest message contains an element of getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType.
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse	A getBulkEntitlementQueryResponse message contains an element of getBulkEntitlementQueryResponseType. <i>Note: The soldTo element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the channelPartners element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the channelPartners element. soldTo or parentBulkEntSoldTo should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.</i>
getEntitlementAttributeCountRequest	To searchEntitlementDataType and return the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.
getEntitlementAttributeCountResponse	It returns the number of entitlements that match specified criteria.
getEntitlementAttributesRequest	A getEntitlementAttributesRequest message contains an element of getEntitlementAttributesRequestType.
getEntitlementAttributesResponse	A getEntitlementAttributesResponse message contains an element of getEntitlementAttributesResponseType.
getEntitlementCountRequest	A getEntitlementCountRequest message contains an element of getEntitlementCountRequestType.
getEntitlementCountResponse	A getEntitlementCountResponse message contains an element of getEntitlementCountResponseType.
getExactAvailableCountRequest	A getExactAvailableCountRequest message contains an element of getExactAvailableCountRequestType.
getExactAvailableCountResponse	A getExactAvailableCountResponse message contains an element of getExactAvailableCountResponseType.
getMatchingBulkEntsRequest	A getMatchingBulkEntsRequest message contains an element of getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType.
getMatchingBulkEntsResponse	A getMatchingBulkEntsResponse message contains an element of getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType.
getMatchingLineItemsRequest	A getMatchingLineItemsRequest message contains an element of getMatchingLineItemsRequestType.
getMatchingLineItemsResponse	A getMatchingLineItemsResponse message contains an element of getMatchingLineItemsResponseType.
getStateChangeHistoryRequest	A getStateChangeHistoryRequest message contains an element of getStateChangeHistoryRequestType.

Elements

Name	Description
getStateChangeHistoryResponse	A getStateChangeHistoryResponse message contains an element of <code>getStateChangeHistoryResponseType</code> .
getWebRegKeyCountRequest	A getWebRegKeyCountRequest message contains an element of <code>getWebRegKeyCountRequestType</code> .
getWebRegKeyCountResponse	A getWebRegKeyCountResponse message contains an element of <code>getWebRegKeyCountResponseType</code> .
getWebRegKeysQueryRequest	A getWebRegKeysQueryRequest message contains an element of <code>getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType</code> .
getWebRegKeysQueryResponse	A getWebRegKeysQueryResponse message contains an element of <code>getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType</code> .
linkMaintenanceLineItemRequest	A linkMaintenanceLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>linkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType</code> .
linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse	A linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>linkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType</code> .
mapEntitlementsToUserRequest	A mapEntitlementsToUserRequest message contains an element of <code>mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType</code> .
mapEntitlementsToUserResponse	A mapEntitlementsToUserResponse message contains an element of <code>mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType</code> . Each ID in the mapEntitlementsToUserRequest is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.
mergeEntitlementsRequest	A mergeEntitlementsRequest message contains an element of <code>mergeEntitlementsRequestType</code> .
mergeEntitlementsResponse	A mergeEntitlementsResponse message contains an element of <code>mergeEntitlementsResponseType</code> .
removeEntitlementLineItemRequest	A removeEntitlementLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType</code> .
removeEntitlementLineItemResponse	A removeEntitlementLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType</code> . Each line item in the removeEntitlementLineItemRequest is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about line items that were deleted successfully.
renewLicenseRequest	A renewLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>renewEntitlementRequestType</code> .
renewLicenseResponse	A renewLicenseResponse message contains an element of <code>renewEntitlementResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the renewLicenseRequest is renewed as an atomic unit; renewing each either succeeds or fails.
replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest	A replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType</code> .
replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse	A replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType</code> .
searchActivatableItemRequest	A searchActivatableItemRequest message contains an element of <code>searchActivatableItemRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
searchActivatableItemResponse	A searchActivatableItemResponse message contains an element of searchActivatableItemResponseType . This operation will not return maintenance line items. Note: The <i>soldTo</i> element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the <i>channelPartners</i> element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the <i>channelPartners</i> element. <i>soldTo</i> or <i>parentBulkEntSoldTo</i> should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.
searchEntitlementAttributeRequest	This request searches with queryparameters related to entitlement, and returns the entitlement's associated data that match specified criteria.
searchEntitlementAttributeResponse	This property will give a response associated with the request query parameter.
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest	A searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest message contains an element of searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType .
searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse	A searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse message contains an element of searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType . A user will see only elements configured in entitlementLineItemResponseConfig . Selecting too many elements for a response can negatively impact performance. Only select the elements required for a given response Note: The <i>soldTo</i> element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the <i>channelPartners</i> element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the <i>channelPartners</i> element. <i>soldTo</i> or <i>parentBulkEntSoldTo</i> should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest	A searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest message contains an element of searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType .
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse	A searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse message contains an element of searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponseType .
searchEntitlementRequest	A searchEntitlementRequest message contains an element of searchEntitlementRequestType .
searchEntitlementResponse	A searchEntitlementResponse message contains an element of searchEntitlementResponseType . Note: The <i>soldTo</i> element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the <i>channelPartners</i> element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the <i>channelPartners</i> element. <i>soldTo</i> or <i>parentBulkEntSoldTo</i> should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.
setEntitlementStateRequest	A setEntitlementStateRequest message contains an element of setEntitlementStateRequestType .
setEntitlementStateResponse	A setEntitlementStateResponse message contains an element of setEntitlementStateResponseType .
setLineItemStateRequest	A setLineItemStateRequest message contains an element of setLineItemStateRequestType .
setLineItemStateResponse	A setLineItemStateResponse message contains an element of setLineItemStateResponseType .

Elements

Name	Description
setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequest	A setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequest message contains an element of <code>setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequestType</code> .
setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse	A setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse message contains an element of <code>setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponseType</code> .
splitLineItemRequest	A splitLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>splitLineItemRequestType</code> .
splitLineItemResponse	A splitLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>splitLineItemResponseType</code> .
transferEntitlementsRequest	A transferEntitlementsRequest message contains an element of <code>transferEntitlementsRequestType</code> .
transferEntitlementsResponse	A transferEntitlementsResponse message contains an element of <code>transferEntitlementsResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the transferEntitlementsRequest is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.
transferLineItemsRequest	A transferLineItemsRequest message contains an element of <code>transferLineItemsRequestType</code> .
transferLineItemsResponse	A transferLineItemsResponse message contains an element of <code>transferLineItemsResponseType</code> . Each entitlement line item in the transferLineItemsRequest is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest	An unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType</code> .
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse	An unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType</code> .
updateBulkEntitlementRequest	An updateBulkEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>updateBulkEntitlementRequestType</code> .
updateBulkEntitlementResponse	An updateBulkEntitlementResponse message contains an element of <code>updateBulkEntitlementResponseType</code> .
updateEntitlementLineItemRequest	An updateEntitlementLineItemRequest message contains an element of <code>updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType</code> .
updateEntitlementLineItemResponse	A updateEntitlementLineItemResponse message contains an element of <code>updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the updateEntitlementLineItemRequest is updated as an atomic unit; updating each either succeeds or fails.
updateSimpleEntitlementRequest	An updateSimpleEntitlementRequest message contains an element of <code>updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType</code> .
updateSimpleEntitlementResponse	A updateSimpleEntitlementResponse message contains an element of <code>updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the updateSimpleEntitlementRequest is updated as an atomic unit; updating each either succeeds or fails.
upgradeLicenseRequest	An upgradeLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType</code> .
upgradeLicenseResponse	An upgradeLicenseResponse message contains an element of <code>EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType</code> . Each entitlement in the upgradeLicenseRequest is renewed as an atomic unit; upgrading each either succeeds or fails.

Elements

Name	Description
upsellLicenseRequest	An upsellLicenseRequest message contains an element of EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType.
upsellLicenseResponse	An upsellLicenseResponse message contains an element of EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType. Each entitlement in the upsellLicenseRequest is renewed as an atomic unit; upselling each either succeeds or fails.

Element: addWebRegKeyRequest

Description

An **addWebRegKeyRequest** message contains an element of **addWebRegKeyRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [addWebRegKeyRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyData	addWebRegKeyDataType	1..*	Required. An addWebRegKeyRequest contains an array of webRegKeyData elements to be added. See addWebRegKeyDataType .
processSync	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true to create web register keys synchronously, that is, the Web services client will be blocked until the request is completely processed. Use synchronous processing only for creating small numbers of web register keys at a time. By default, web register key creation is asynchronous.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createWebRegKey	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **addWebRegKeyRequest** message:

```
<addWebRegKeyRequest>
  <webRegKeyData>
    <bulkEntitlement>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </bulkEntitlement>
    <webRegKeys>
      <webRegKey>WRK-1</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-2</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-3</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-4</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-5</webRegKey>
    </webRegKeys>
  </webRegKeyData>
  <processSync>true</processSync>
</addWebRegKeyRequest>
```

Element: addWebRegKeyResponse

Description

An **addWebRegKeyResponse** message contains an element of **addWebRegKeyResponseType**.

Each web register key in the **addWebRegKeyRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails

Derived By

Type [addWebRegKeyResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
			Element	Data Type	Description
					asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.
			reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
responseData	webRegKeyDataListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were added is listed in the responseData element. See webRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are not autogenerated.		
failedData	failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedAddWebRegKeyDataListType . Not populated for asynchronous requests or for requests in which the web register keys are autogenerated.		

Referenced By

Name	Type
createWebRegKey	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **addWebRegKeyResponse** message:

```
<addWebRegKeyResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</addWebRegKeyResponse>
```

Element: createBulkEntitlementRequest

Description

A **createBulkEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of createBulkEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createBulkEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	createBulkEntitlementData Type	1..*	Required. A createBulkEntitlementRequest contains a bulkEntitlement element. See createBulkEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createBulkEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createBulkEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<createBulkEntitlementRequest>
  <bulkEntitlement>
    <entitlementId>
      <id>Ent_bulk_basic</id>
    </entitlementId>
    <soldTo>SENTRY</soldTo>
    <product>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Product_basic</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </product>
    <partNumber>
      <primaryKeys>
        <partId>100-001</partId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </partNumber>
    <licenseModel>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Modelocked Uncounted</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseModel>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
        <stringValue>test sno</stringValue>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
```

XML Example

```
<attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
<stringValue>test notice</stringValue>
</attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<policyAttributes>
  <repairsPolicy>
    <allowedCount>1</allowedCount>
    <policyTerm>
      <duration>1</duration>
      <durationUnit>MONTHS</durationUnit>
    </policyTerm>
  </repairsPolicy>
  <extraActivationsPolicy>
    <allowedCount>1</allowedCount>
  </extraActivationsPolicy>
  <virtualLicensePolicy>
    <isVirtualLicense>>false</isVirtualLicense>
  </virtualLicensePolicy>
</policyAttributes>
<shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
<shipToAddress>San Jose</shipToAddress>
<isPermanent>>false</isPermanent>
<term>
  <numDuration>90</numDuration>
  <durationUnit>DAYS</durationUnit>
</term>
<autoDeploy>>true</autoDeploy>
</bulkEntitlement>
</createBulkEntitlementRequest>
```


Element: createBulkEntitlementResponse

Description

A **createBulkEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of createBulkEntitlementResponseType.

Each entitlement in the **createBulkEntitlementRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createBulkEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
responseData	createdBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdBulkEntitlementDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createBulkEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createBulkEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<createBulkEntitlementResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdBulkEntitlement>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100289</uniqueId>
      <bulkEntitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</bulkEntitlementId>
    </createdBulkEntitlement>
  </responseData>
</createBulkEntitlementResponse>
```

Element: createEntitlementLineItemRequest

Description

A **createEntitlementLineItemRequest** message contains an element of **addOrReplaceEntitlementLineItemRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [addOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	addEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	See addEntitlementLineItemDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	One of the following: - CREATE_OR_UPDATE - CREATE_OR_IGNORE Note: If the opType is specified as either CREATE_OR_IGNORE or CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then specifying the entitlement identifier is important. If the entitlement identified by the entitlementIdentifier is not found, then the response could be a FAILURE. If the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE and the line item identifier exists, the system will try to handle the request as an update. Updates to the associatedLineItems and lineItemType will be ignored.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createEntitlementLineItemRequest** message:

```
<createEntitlementLineItemRequest>
  <lineItem>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent-simple-test</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
  </lineItem>
  <activationId>
```

XML Example

```
<id>Ent-simple-test-1</id>
</activationId>
<product>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Basic Paint</name>
    <version>1.0</version>
  </primaryKeys>
</product>
<licenseModel>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Nodelocked Uncounted</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    <stringValue>n</stringValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    <stringValue>sn</stringValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<orderId>100</orderId>
<orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
<numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
<isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
</linelItems>
<maintenanceLinelItems>
  <activationId>
    <id>Ent-simple-test-1M</id>
  </activationId>
  <maintenanceProduct>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Paint Maintenance</name>
      <version>1.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </maintenanceProduct>
  <startDate>2008-01-15</startDate>
  <expirationDate>2008-01-15</expirationDate>
  <parentLinelItem>
    <primaryKeys>
      <activationId>Ent-simple-test-1</activationId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentLinelItem>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>murmure montis</attributeName>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <stringValue>vinclis et</stringValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <dateValue>2008-11-04</dateValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <integerValue>100</integerValue>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <arrayValue>sciret dare</arrayValue>
    </attribute>
  </maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
</maintenanceLinelItems>
  <autoDeploy>true</autoDeploy>
</linelItem>
</createEntitlementLinelItemRequest>
```

Element: createEntitlementLineItemResponse

Description

A **createEntitlementLineItemResponse** message contains an element of **addOrReplaceEntitlementLineItemResponseType**.

Each line in the **createEntitlementLineItemRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [addOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. If the opType is CREATE_OR_IGNORE, then, the operation finds out if the line item was present – if present, it ignores the line item and proceeds with the next line item. If the line item was not present, it will create that item. All items that are ignored will be copied to the responseData of the response. If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the operation updates the line item if present, otherwise creates it. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createEntitlementLineItemResponse** message:

```
<createEntitlementLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <addedLineItems>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-simple-test</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <lineItemUniquelds>HID-220111</lineItemUniquelds>
      <maintenanceLineItemUniquelds>HID-220112
      </maintenanceLineItemUniquelds>
    </addedLineItems>
  </responseData>
</createEntitlementLineItemResponse>
```

Element: createSimpleEntitlementRequest

Description

A **createSimpleEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of createSimpleEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createSimpleEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	createSimpleEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. A createSimpleEntitlementRequest contains an array of simpleEntitlement elements to be added. See createSimpleEntitlementDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	One of the following: - CREATE_OR_UPDATE - CREATE_OR_IGNORE Note: If the opType is CREATE_OR_UPDATE, then the incoming request is split internally as a createRequest (containing all entitlements that need to be created) and an updateRequest (containing all entitlements that need to be updated). If there is even a single failure in the createRequest, the whole of the createRequest fails. If there is a single failure in the updateRequest, the whole of the updateRequest fails. However if the createRequest succeeds and updateRequest fails (or vice-versa) , the overall status is PARTIAL_FAILURE. The FAILURE case arises wherein both createRequest and updateRequest fail. If the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE and the entitlement already exists in the system once the line item create/update portion is finished and then if the update of the entitlement is requested but returns an error, then the entire entitlement request will fail. However, the updates to the line items which have been completed, will not be rolled back.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createSimpleEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createSimpleEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<createSimpleEntitlementRequest>
  <simpleEntitlement>
    <entitlementId>
      <id>Ent_basic</id>
    </entitlementId>
    <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
    <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
    <shipToAddress>San Jose</shipToAddress>
    <lineItems>
      <activationId>
        <id>Ent_basic_1</id>
      </activationId>
      <product>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Product_basic</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <licenseModel>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>FC Ent Policies</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseModel>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
          <stringValue>serial</stringValue>
        </attribute>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
          <stringValue>notice</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <policyAttributes>
        <rehostsPolicy>
          <allowedCount>4</allowedCount>
          <policyTerm>
            <duration>1</duration>
            <durationUnit>DAYS</durationUnit>
          </policyTerm>
        </rehostsPolicy>
        <returnsPolicy>
          <allowedCount>2</allowedCount>
          <policyTerm>
            <duration>1</duration>
            <durationUnit>WEEKS</durationUnit>
          </policyTerm>
        </returnsPolicy>
        <repairsPolicy>
          <allowedCount>2</allowedCount>
          <policyTerm>
            <duration>1</duration>
            <durationUnit>MONTHS</durationUnit>
          </policyTerm>
        </repairsPolicy>
        <extraActivationsPolicy>
          <allowedCount>10</allowedCount>
        </extraActivationsPolicy>
        <virtualLicensePolicy>
          <isVirtualLicense>>false</isVirtualLicense>
        </virtualLicensePolicy>
      </policyAttributes>
      <orderId>OR125</orderId>
      <orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
      <numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
    </lineItems>
  </simpleEntitlement>
</createSimpleEntitlementRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<expirationDate>2008-11-30</expirationDate>
</linelItems>
<maintenanceLinelItems>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>murmure montis</attributeName>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <stringValue>vinclis et</stringValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <dateValue>2008-11-04</dateValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <integerValue>100</integerValue>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <arrayValue>sciret dare</arrayValue>
    </attribute>
  </maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
</maintenanceLinelItems>
</createSimpleEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: createSimpleEntitlementResponse

Description

A **createSimpleEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of createSimpleEntitlementResponseType.

Each entitlement in the **createSimpleEntitlementRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createSimpleEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1			
			Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. When the opType is either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the Entitlement response and the Line Item response together result in the final response. - Both the Entitlement response and the Line Item response must be a success for the final result to be a success. - If one is a success and the other is a failure, the final

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td> result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		result is a failure. If one is a partial failure and one is a failure, the final result is a failure. Note: A line item request cannot succeed in the absence of an entitlement request.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedSimpleEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were added is listed in the responseData element. See createdSimpleEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createSimpleEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createSimpleEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<createSimpleEntitlementResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdSimpleEntitlement>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100270</uniqueId>
      <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
      <lineItemUniqueIds>HID-100288</lineItemUniqueIds>
    </createdSimpleEntitlement>
  </responseData>
</createSimpleEntitlementResponse>
```

Element: deleteEntitlementRequest

Description

A **deleteEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of deleteEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	deleteEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteEntitlementRequest contains an array of entitlement elements to be deleted. See deleteEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<deleteEntitlementRequest>
  <entitlement>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_basic_a_mod</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
  </entitlement>
</deleteEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: deleteEntitlementResponse

Description

A **deleteEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of deleteEntitlementResponseType.

Each entitlement in the **deleteEntitlementRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about entitlements that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [deleteEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<deleteEntitlementResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteEntitlementResponse>
```


Element: deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest

Description

A **deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest** message contains an element of deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLinItemData	deleteMaintenanceLinItemDataType	1..*	Required. A deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest contains an array of maintenanceLinItemData elements to be deleted. See deleteMaintenanceLinItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceLinItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest** message:

```
<deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest>
  <maintenanceLinItemData>
    <maintenanceLinItemIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>Ent-trans-1</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </maintenanceLinItemIdentifier>
  </maintenanceLinItemData>
</deleteMaintenanceLinItemRequest>
```

Element: deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse

Description

A **deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse** message contains an element of deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType.

Each maintenance line item in the **deleteMaintenanceLineItemRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about line items that were deleted successfully

Derived By

Type [deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the maintenance line items that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteMaintenanceLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse** message:

```
<deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
```

Element: deleteWebRegKeyRequest

Description

A **deleteWebRegKeyRequest** message contains an element of deleteWebRegKeyRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteWebRegKeyRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
webRegKeyList	webRegKeysListType	1..1	Required. A deleteWebRegKeyRequest contains a webRegKeyList element to be added. See webRegKeysListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteWebRegKey	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteWebRegKeyRequest** message:

```
<deleteWebRegKeyRequest>
  <webRegKeyList>
    <webRegKeys>
      <webRegKey>WRK-1</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-2</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-3</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-4</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-5</webRegKey>
    </webRegKeys>
  </webRegKeyList>
</deleteWebRegKeyRequest>
```

Element: deleteWebRegKeyResponse

Description

An **deleteWebRegKeyResponse** message contains an element of deleteWebRegKeyResponseType.

Each web register key in the **deleteWebRegKeyRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [deleteWebRegKeyResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType	0..1	Information about the web register keys that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedDeleteWebRegKeyListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteWebRegKey	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteWebRegKeyResponse** message:

```
<deleteWebRegKeyResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</deleteWebRegKeyResponse>
```

Element: emailEntitlementRequest

Description

An **emailEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of emailEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [emailEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. An emailEntitlementRequest contains an entitlementIdentifier element identifying the entitlement certificate to be emailed. See entitlementIdentifierType .
ignoreExistingEmailList	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, all email addresses must be specified explicitly in the request. It is not possible to specify which of a list of existing email addresses to exclude (exclude all or none). If not set, the value is false.
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false. regex: "^[_A-Za-z0-9-\\+\\.\\%]+@[A-Za-z0-9-\\.]+(\\.[A-Za-z]{1,10})\$"
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
ccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
bccEmailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the entitlement certificate and email templates. If the locale is valid and templates have been configured for that locale, the localized templates will be used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **emailEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<emailEntitlementRequest>
  <entitlementIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
```


XML Example

```
<entitlementId>186c-6b21-0c49-7f17-bf7f-f1</entitlementId>
</primaryKeys>
</entitlementIdentifier>
<emailIdList>
  <emailId>test@example.com</emailId>
</emailIdList>
</emailEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: emailEntitlementResponse

Description

An **emailEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of emailEntitlementResponseType.

Derived By

Type [emailEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **emailEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<emailEntitlementResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</emailEntitlementResponse>
```

Element: getActivatableItemCountRequest

Description

A **getActivatableItemCountRequest** message contains an element of **getActivatableItemCountRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getActivatableItemCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchActivatableItemDataTaType	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemDataTaType . Leave this element blank to return all activatable line items.
restrictToItemsReadyToActivate	boolean	0..1	Optional. Only use for the getActivatableItemCount operation. Restricts the search to only items ready to activate.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getActivatableItemCountRequest** message:

```
<getActivatableItemCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <entitlementId>
      <value>bulk</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </entitlementId>
  </queryParams>
</getActivatableItemCountRequest>
```

Element: getActivatableItemCountResponse

Description

A **getActivatableItemCountResponse** message contains an element of **getActivatableItemCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getActivatableItemCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of activatable items that matched the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getActivatableItemCountResponse** message:

```
<getActivatableItemCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <count>5</count>  
</getActivatableItemCountResponse>
```

Element: getBulkEntitlementCountRequest

Description

A **getBulkEntitlementCountRequest** message contains an element of getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementSearch Criteria	searchBulkEntitlementData Type	1..1	Required. See searchBulkEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all bulk entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getBulkEntitlementCountRequest** message:

```
<getBulkEntitlementCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <value>FLEXnet Licensing</value>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
  </queryParams>
</getBulkEntitlementCountRequest>
```

Element: getBulkEntitlementCountResponse

Description

A **getBulkEntitlementCountResponse** message contains an element of **getEntitlementCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getBulkEntitlementCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of bulk entitlements matching the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getEntitlementCountResponse** message:

```
<getBulkEntitlementCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <count>31</count>  
</getBulkEntitlementCountResponse>
```

Element: getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest

Description

A **getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest** message contains an element of **getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementSearchCriteria	searchBulkEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchBulkEntitlementDataType .
bulkEntitlementResponseConfig	bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See bulkEntitlementResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest** message:

```
<getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest>
  <bulkEntitlementSearchCriteria>
  </bulkEntitlementSearchCriteria>
  <bulkEntitlementResponseConfig>
    <entitlementId>1</entitlementId>
    <description>1</description>
    <state>1</state>
    <soldTo>1</soldTo>
    <soldToDisplayName>1</soldToDisplayName>
    <shipToEmail>1</shipToEmail>
    <shipToAddress>1</shipToAddress>
    <orderId>1</orderId>
    <orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
    <product>1</product>
    <productDescription>1</productDescription>
    <partNumber>1</partNumber>
    <partNumberDescription>1</partNumberDescription>
    <licenseModel>1</licenseModel>
  </bulkEntitlementResponseConfig>
  <batchSize>1</batchSize>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<licenseTechnology>1</licenseTechnology>
<startDate>1</startDate>
<startDateOption>1</startDateOption>
<isPermanent>1</isPermanent>
<term>1</term>
<expirationDate>1</expirationDate>
<versionDate>1</versionDate>
<versionDateAttributes>1</versionDateAttributes>
<numberOfCopies>1</numberOfCopies>
<bulkEntitlementType>1</bulkEntitlementType>
<createdUserId>1</createdUserId>
<customAttributes>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>TextAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
</bulkEntitlementResponseConfig>
<batchSize>10</batchSize>
<pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest>
```

Element: getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse

Description

A **getBulkEntitlementQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getBulkEntitlementQueryResponseType**.

Note: The *soldTo* element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the *channelPartners* element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the *channelPartners* element. *soldTo* or *parentBulkEntSoldTo* should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.

Derived By

Type [getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
bulkEntitlement	bulkEntitlementPropertiesType	0..*	See bulkEntitlementPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getBulkEntitlementQueryResponse** message:

```
<getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <bulkEntitlement>
    <entitlementId>
      <uniqueId>HID-220046</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>RamaTestBulkEnt1</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementId>
    <description/>
    <state>TEST</state>
    <soldTo>
      <uniqueId>HID-20182</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>ROADR</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </soldTo>
    <soldToDisplayName>Road Runner Corporation</soldToDisplayName>
    <shipToEmail>jsmith@example.com</shipToEmail>
    <shipToAddress>1 Ranch Dr Milpitas, CA</shipToAddress>
    <orderId>568868</orderId>
    <orderLineNumber>Rama-Test-Linenumber</orderLineNumber>
    <product>
      <uniqueId>HID-20096</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Standard Paint</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </product>
    <productDescription>This product contains what consumers need to build graphic designs.</productDescription>
    <licenseModel>
      <uniqueId>HID-501</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>Floating Counted</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseModel>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <startDateOption>DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION</startDateOption>
    <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
    <expirationDate>2010-09-25</expirationDate>
    <numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
    <customAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>TextAttr</attributeName>
        <stringValue>rama test</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </customAttributes>
  </bulkEntitlement>
</bulkEntitlement>
```

XML Example

```

    <entitlementId>
      <uniqueId>HID-22003</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Test Bulk Entitlement</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementId>
  </description/>
  <state>TEST</state>
  <soldTo>
    <uniqueId>HID-20180</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>ACME</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </soldTo>
  <soldToDisplayName>Acme Software Corporation</soldToDisplayName>
  <shipToEmail>jsmith@example.com</shipToEmail>
  <shipToAddress>1234 Main St
San Francisco, CA</shipToAddress>
  <orderId>123</orderId>
  <orderLineNumber>test-line-num</orderLineNumber>
  <product>
    <uniqueId>HID-20090</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Scientific Calculator</name>
      <version>1.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </product>
  <productDescription>In addition to the basic arithmetic operations, this scientific calculator
    contains transcendental functions such as sines, logarithms and powers.</productDescription>
  <partNumber>
    <uniqueId>HID-20121</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <partId>800-111-2222-2</partId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </partNumber>
  <licenseModel>
    <uniqueId>HID-504</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Modelocked Uncounted</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseModel>
  <licenseTechnology>
    <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnology>
  <startDateOption>DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION</startDateOption>
  <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
  <term>
    <numDuration>6</numDuration>
    <durationUnit>DAYS</durationUnit>
  </term>
  <versionDate>2008-09-09</versionDate>
  <versionDateAttributes>
    <versionOption>DEFINE_NOW</versionOption>
  </versionDateAttributes>
  <numberOfCopies>4</numberOfCopies>
  <customAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>TextAttr</attributeName>
      <stringValue/>
    </attribute>
  </customAttributes>
</bulkEntitlement>
</getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse>

```

Element: [getEntitlementAttributeCountRequest](#)

Description

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementCountAttributeRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchEntitlementAttributeDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributeCount	Method

Element: getEntitlementAttributeCountResponse

Description

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementCountAttributeResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
count	integer	0..1	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributeCount	Method

Element: getEntitlementAttributesRequest

Description

A **getEntitlementAttributesRequest** message contains an element of getEntitlementAttributesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementAttributesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	Required. A getEntitlementAttributesRequest contains a licenseModelIdentifier element identifying the license model whose attributes to return. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributesFromModel	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getEntitlementAttributesRequest** message:

```
<getEntitlementAttributesRequest>
  <licenseModelIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Floating Counted</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseModelIdentifier>
</getEntitlementAttributesRequest>
```

Element: `getEntitlementAttributesResponse`

Description

A `getEntitlementAttributesResponse` message contains an element of `getEntitlementAttributesResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementAttributesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the entitlementAttributes element. See attributeMetaDescriptorDataType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
policyAttributes	policyAttributesDataType	0..1	A list of policy attributes that are set at entitlement time are contained in the policyAttributes element. See policyAttributesDataType .
needTimeZone	boolean	0..1	True if the license model includes the TZ keyword and allows it to be set at entitlement time; otherwise, false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementAttributesFromModel	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getEntitlementAttributesResponse** message that indicates which license model attributes must be provided at entitlement time:

```
<getEntitlementAttributesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <entitlementAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
      <attributeDataType>LONGTEXT</attributeDataType>
      <namespace>FlexNet Licensing</namespace>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
      <attributeDataType>LONGTEXT</attributeDataType>
      <namespace>FlexNet Licensing</namespace>
    </attribute>
  </entitlementAttributes>
  <policyAttributes>
    <needRehostsPolicy>>false</needRehostsPolicy>
    <needReturnsPolicy>>false</needReturnsPolicy>
    <needRepairsPolicy>>false</needRepairsPolicy>
    <needExtraActivationsPolicy>>false</needExtraActivationsPolicy>
    <needCancelLicensePolicy>>false</needCancelLicensePolicy>
    <needVirtualLicensePolicy>>false</needVirtualLicensePolicy>
    <needReinstallPolicy>>false</needReinstallPolicy>
    <needServerHostIdPolicy>>false</needServerHostIdPolicy>
    <needNodeLockedHostIdPolicy>>false</needNodeLockedHostIdPolicy>
    <needPortalServerHostIdPolicy>>false</needPortalServerHostIdPolicy>
    <needPortalNodeLockedHostIdPolicy>>false</needPortalNodeLockedHostIdPolicy>
    <needRedundantServerPolicy>>false</needRedundantServerPolicy>
    <needACPIGenerationIdLicensePolicy>>false</needACPIGenerationIdLicensePolicy>
  </policyAttributes>
  <needTimeZone>>false</needTimeZone>
</getEntitlementAttributesResponse>
```

Element: getEntitlementCountRequest

Description

A **getEntitlementCountRequest** message contains an element of **getEntitlementCountRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType . Leave this element blank to return all entitlements.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getEntitlementCountRequest** message:

```
<getEntitlementCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <value>FLEXnet Licensing</value>
    <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </licenseTechnology>
  </queryParams>
</getEntitlementCountRequest>
```

Element: getEntitlementCountResponse

Description

A **getEntitlementCountResponse** message contains an element of **getEntitlementCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getEntitlementCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	Number of entitlements matching the specified criteria.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getEntitlementCountResponse** message:

```
<getEntitlementCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <count>31</count>  
</getEntitlementCountResponse>
```

Element: getExactAvailableCountRequest

Description

A **getExactAvailableCountRequest** message contains an element of **getExactAvailableCountRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getExactAvailableCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	0..1	Required. Identifies the line item for which you want an exact available count. See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getExactAvailableCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getExactAvailableCountRequest** message:

```
<getExactAvailableCountRequest>
  <activationId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <activationId>se-up2-1UPGRADE</activationId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </activationId>
</getExactAvailableCountRequest>
```

Element: getExactAvailableCountResponse

Description

A **getExactAvailableCountResponse** message contains an element of **getExactAvailableCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getExactAvailableCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
count	integer	0..1	The exact available count for the line item requested.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getExactAvailableCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getExactAvailableCountResponse** message:

```
<getExactAvailableCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <count>5</count>  
</getExactAvailableCountResponse>
```

Element: getMatchingBulkEntsRequest

Description

A **getMatchingBulkEntsRequest** message contains an element of **getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntList	getMatchingBulkEntsListType	1..1	Required. See getMatchingBulkEntsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingBulkEnts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getMatchingBulkEntsRequest** message:

```
<getMatchingBulkEntsRequest>
  <bulkEntList>
    <bulkEntInfo>
      <bulkEntIdentifier>
        <ID>HID-20103</ID>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-split-1</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </bulkEntIdentifier>
      <targetTierName>bo.constants.partner-tier-names.endcustomer</targetTierName>
      <targetAccountUnit>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>ORG2</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </targetAccountUnit>
    </bulkEntInfo>
  </bulkEntList>
</getMatchingBulkEntsRequest>
```

Element: getMatchingBulkEntsResponse

Description

A **getMatchingBulkEntsResponse** message contains an element of **getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType	0..1	Information about bulk entitlements in the target account that match the bulk entitlement you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedMatchingBulkEntsListType	0..1	Information about the bulk entitlement that could not be matched to bulk entitlements in the target account is in the failedData element. See failedMatchingBulkEntsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingBulkEnts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMatchingBulkEntsResponse** message:

```
<getMatchingBulkEntsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <matchingBulkEnt>
      <matchingBulkEntIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-101349</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-split-2</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </matchingBulkEntIdentifier>
    </matchingBulkEnt>
  </responseData>
</getMatchingBulkEntsResponse>
```

Element: getMatchingLineItemsRequest

Description

A **getMatchingLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of getMatchingLineItemsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getMatchingLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemList	getMatchingLineItemsListType	1..1	Required. See getMatchingLineItemsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getMatchingLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<getMatchingLineItemsRequest>
  <lineItemList>
    <lineItemInfo>
      <lineItemIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-20103</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>se-split-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItemIdentifier>
      <targetTierName>bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer</targetTierName>
      <targetAccountUnit>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>ORG2</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </targetAccountUnit>
    </lineItemInfo>
  </lineItemList>
</getMatchingLineItemsRequest>
```

Element: getMatchingLineItemsResponse

Description

A **getMatchingLineItemsResponse** message contains an element of **getMatchingLineItemsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getMatchingLineItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType	0..1	Information about entitlement line items in the target account that match the line item you plan to split is listed in the responseData element. See getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedMatchingLineItemsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlement line item that could not be matched to line items in the target account is in the failedData element. See Table failedMatchingLineItemsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getMatchingLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMatchingLineItemsResponse** message:

```
<getMatchingLineItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <matchingLineItem>
      <matchingLineItemIdIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-101349</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>se-split-2</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </matchingLineItemIdIdentifier>
    </matchingLineItem>
  </responseData>
</getMatchingLineItemsResponse>
```

Element: getStateChangeHistoryRequest

Description

A **getStateChangeHistoryRequest** message contains an element of `getStateChangeHistoryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getStateChangeHistoryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureList	featureListType	0..1	Optional. See featureListType .
featureBundleList	featureBundleListType	0..1	Optional. See featureBundleListType .
productList	productListType	0..1	Optional. See productListType .
licenseModelList	licenseModelListType	0..1	Optional. See licenseModelListType .
simpleEntitlementList	entitlementListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementListType .
bulkEntitlementList	entitlementListType	0..1	Optional. See entitlementListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getStateChangeHistory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getStateChangeHistoryRequest** message:

```
<getStateChangeHistoryRequest>
  <simpleEntitlementList>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent-basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
  </simpleEntitlementList>
</getStateChangeHistoryRequest>
```


Element: getStateChangeHistoryResponse

Description

A **getStateChangeHistoryResponse** message contains an element of **getStateChangeHistoryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getStateChangeHistoryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	stateChangeResponseType	0..1	See stateChangeResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getStateChangeHistory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getStateChangeHistoryResponse** message:

```
<getStateChangeHistoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <simpleEntitlementList>
      <entitlement>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>18ee-9d61-1094-1748-747f-f8</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <stateChangeRecord>
          <eventName>EVENT_CREATED</eventName>
          <eventDate>2008-02-07T03:15:20.157Z</eventDate>
          <userId>admin</userId>
          <description>Created line item 18ee-9d61-1094-1748-747f-f7
            </description>
        </stateChangeRecord>
        <stateChangeRecord>
          <eventName>EVENT_CREATED</eventName>
          <eventDate>2008-02-07T03:15:20.300Z</eventDate>
          <userId>admin</userId>
          <description>Created line item 18ee-9d61-1094-1748-747f-f6
            </description>
        </stateChangeRecord>
        <stateChangeRecord>
          <eventName>EVENT_TRANSFERRED</eventName>
          <eventDate>2008-02-07T03:15:20.313Z</eventDate>
          <userId>admin</userId>
          <description>Entitlement created as a result of transfer from
            entitlement Ent-basic belonging to Acme Software
            Corporation.</description>
        </stateChangeRecord>
      </entitlement>
    </simpleEntitlementList>
  </responseData>
</getStateChangeHistoryResponse>
```

Element: getWebRegKeyCountRequest

Description

A **getWebRegKeyCountRequest** message contains an element of `getWebRegKeyCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getWebRegKeyCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeyCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getWebRegKeyCountRequest** message:

```
<getWebRegKeyCountRequest>
  <bulkEntitlementIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <entitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</entitlementId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </bulkEntitlementIdentifier>
</getWebRegKeyCountRequest>
```

Element: getWebRegKeyCountResponse

Description

A **getWebRegKeyCountResponse** message contains an element of getWebRegKeyCountResponseType.

Derived By

Type [getWebRegKeyCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	webRegKeyCountDataType	0..1	See webRegKeyCountDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeyCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getWebRegKeyCountResponse** message:

```
<getWebRegKeyCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <totalCount>5</totalCount>
    <redeemedCount>0</redeemedCount>
  </responseData>
</getWebRegKeyCountResponse>
```

Element: getWebRegKeysQueryRequest

Description

A **getWebRegKeysQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getWebRegKeysQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	Required. Entitlement of the bulk entitlement into which the web register keys are loaded. Required. See entitlementIdentifierType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getWebRegKeyCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeysQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getWebRegKeysQueryRequest** message:

```
<getWebRegKeysQueryRequest>
  <bulkEntitlementIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <entitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</entitlementId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </bulkEntitlementIdentifier>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</getWebRegKeysQueryRequest>
```

Element: getWebRegKeysQueryResponse

Description

A **getWebRegKeysQueryResponse** message contains an element of `getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getWebRegKeysQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Element	Data Type	Description
			status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—If the request was synchronous, all of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was asynchronous, SUCCESS means that the import request of web register keys was scheduled; this does not necessarily mean that the request was processed successfully. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all web register keys in the synchronous request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—If the request was synchronous, none of the web register keys in the request were processed successfully. If the request was

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description			asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
		asynchronous, FAILURE means that the import request of web register keys was not scheduled.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	webRegKeysDataListType	0..1	See webRegKeysDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getWebRegKeysQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getWebRegKeysQueryResponse** message:

```
<getWebRegKeysQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <webRegKeys>
      <webRegKey>WRK-1</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-2</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-3</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-4</webRegKey>
      <webRegKey>WRK-5</webRegKey>
    </webRegKeys>
  </responseData>
</getWebRegKeysQueryResponse>
```

Element: linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest

Description

A **linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest** message contains an element of linkMaintenanceLinItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [linkMaintenanceLinItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linkMaintenanceLinItem mList	linkMaintenanceLinItem ListType	1..1	See linkMaintenanceLinItemListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkMaintenanceLinItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest** message:

```
<linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest>
  <linkMaintenanceLinItemList>
    <!-- 1 or more repetitions:-->
    <linkMaintenanceLinItem>
      <linItemIdentifier>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>?</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </linItemIdentifier>
      <maintenanceLinItemIdentifier>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>?</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </maintenanceLinItemIdentifier>
    </linkMaintenanceLinItem>
  </linkMaintenanceLinItemList>
</linkMaintenanceLinItemRequest>
```

Element: linkMaintenanceLinItemResponse

Description

A **linkMaintenanceLinItemResponse** message contains an element of linkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType.

Derived By

Type [linkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLinkMaintenanceLinItemListType	0..1	See failedLinkMaintenanceLinItemListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkMaintenanceLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse** message:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed. ...</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedLinkMaintenanceLineItem>
      <linkMaintenanceLineItem>
        <lineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>ent-maint-1P</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineItemIdentifier>
        <maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>ent-maint-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
      </linkMaintenanceLineItem>
      <reason>9999:Cannot find the specified maintenance line item</reason>
    </failedLinkMaintenanceLineItem>
  </failedData>
</linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
```

Element: mapEntitlementsToUserRequest

Description

A **mapEntitlementsToUserRequest** message contains an element of mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType.

Derived By

Type [mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	Required. The user ID of a self-registered Portal user.
idList	idListType	1..1	Required. See idListType .
userAcct	string	0..1	Optional. User's account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
mapEntitlementsToUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **mapEntitlementsToUserRequest** message:

```
<mapEntitlementsToUserRequest>
  <userId>wilyuser</userId>
  <idList>
    <id>18ee-9d61-10a8-c94e-fc7f-fb</id>
  </idList>
</mapEntitlementsToUserRequest>
```

Element: mapEntitlementsToUserResponse

Description

A **mapEntitlementsToUserResponse** message contains an element of **mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType**.

Each ID in the **mapEntitlementsToUserRequest** is added as an atomic unit; adding each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType	0..1	Information about the IDs that were not mapped to the user is listed in the failedData element. See failedMapEntitlementsToUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
mapEntitlementsToUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **mapEntitlementsToUserResponse** message:

```
<mapEntitlementsToUserResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</mapEntitlementsToUserResponse>
```


Element: mergeEntitlementsRequest

Description

A **mergeEntitlementsRequest** message contains an element of mergeEntitlementsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [mergeEntitlementsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountFrom	string	1..1	Required. Account identifier of the account that currently owns the assets to be merged to another account. There are two types of accounts that can be specified, either customer accounts or self-registered accounts.
accountTo	string	1..1	Required. Account identifier of the account to which the assets are merged. Only customer accounts may be specified.
mergeUsers	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to merge the users of the account specified as accountFrom to the account specified as accountTo. If a value is not specified, users are merged.
mergeEntitlements	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to merge the entitlements and fulfillments of the account specified as accountFrom to the account specified as accountTo. If a value is not specified, entitlements and fulfillments are merged.

Referenced By

Name	Type
mergeEntitlements	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **mergeEntitlementsRequest** message:

```
<mergeEntitlementsRequest>
  <accountFrom>Bravo</accountFrom>
  <accountTo>Alpha</accountTo>
  <mergeUsers>true</mergeUsers>
  <mergeEntitlements>true</mergeEntitlements>
</mergeEntitlementsRequest>
```

Element: mergeEntitlementsResponse

Description

A **mergeEntitlementsResponse** message contains an element of mergeEntitlementsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [mergeEntitlementsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
mergeEntitlements	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **mergeEntitlementsResponse** message:

```
<mergeEntitlementsResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</mergeEntitlementsResponse>
```

Element: removeEntitlementLineItemRequest

Description

A **removeEntitlementLineItemRequest** message contains an element of removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemData	removeEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	Required. A removeEntitlementLineItemRequest contains an array of lineItemData elements to be deleted. See removeEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **removeEntitlementLineItemRequest** message:

```
<removeEntitlementLineItemRequest>
  <lineItemData>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent-receive</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <lineItemIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>Ent-trans-1</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </lineItemIdentifier>
  </lineItemData>
</removeEntitlementLineItemRequest>
```

Element: removeEntitlementLineItemResponse

Description

A **removeEntitlementLineItemResponse** message contains an element of **removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType**.

Each line item in the **removeEntitlementLineItemRequest** is deleted as an atomic unit; deleting each either succeeds or fails. No specific information is returned about line items that were deleted successfully.

Derived By

Type [removeEntitlementLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not deleted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **removeEntitlementLineItemResponse** message:

```
<removeEntitlementLineItemResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</removeEntitlementLineItemResponse>
```

Element: renewLicenseRequest

Description

A **renewLicenseRequest** message contains an element of `renewEntitlementRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [renewEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	renewEntitlementDataType	0..*	Required. A <code>renewEntitlementRequest</code> contains an array of <code>entitlementData</code> elements. See renewEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **renewLicenseRequest** message:

```
<renewLicenseRequest>
  <entitlementData>
    <parentEntitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent-renew</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </parentEntitlementIdentifier>
    <renewLineItemData>
      <parentLineItemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-renew-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentLineItemIdentifier>
      <renewParameters>
        <activationId>
          <id>Ent-renew-1RENEW</id>
          <autoGenerate>false</autoGenerate>
        </activationId>
        <isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
      </renewParameters>
      <isFull>true</isFull>
      <allowActivationsOnParent>true</allowActivationsOnParent>
      <autoDeploy>true</autoDeploy>
    </renewLineItemData>
  </entitlementData>
</renewLicenseRequest>
```

Element: renewLicenseResponse

Description

A **renewLicenseResponse** message contains an element of **renewEntitlementResponseType**.

Each entitlement in the **renewLicenseRequest** is renewed as an atomic unit; renewing each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [renewEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRenewEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not renewed is listed in the failedData element. See failedRenewEntitlementDataListType .									
responseData	createdRenewEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were renewed is listed in the responseData element. See createdRenewEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **renewLicenseResponse** message:

```
<renewLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <entitlementData>
      <entitlementRecordRefNo>01</entitlementRecordRefNo>
      <parentEntitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-renew</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentEntitlementIdentifier>
      <renewedLineItem>
        <lineItemRecordRefNo>01</lineItemRecordRefNo>
        <parentLineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>Ent-renew-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </parentLineItemIdentifier>
        <newLineItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-220132</uniqueId>
          <activationId>Ent-renew-1RENEW</activationId>
        </newLineItem>
      </renewedLineItem>
    </entitlementData>
  </responseData>
</renewLicenseResponse>
```

Element: replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest

Description

A **replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest** message contains an element of **replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItem	addEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	See addEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
replaceEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest** message:

```
<replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest>
  <lineItem>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <lineItems>
      <activationId>
        <id>Ent-replace-3</id>
      </activationId>
      <product>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Basic Paint</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <licenseModel>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Modelocked Uncounted</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseModel>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
          <stringValue>n</stringValue>
        </attribute>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
    </lineItems>
  </lineItem>
</replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<stringValue>sn</stringValue>
</attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
<isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
</linelItems>
<maintenanceLinelItems>
  <activationId>
    <id>Ent-replace-3M</id>
  </activationId>
  <maintenanceProduct>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Paint Maintenance</name>
      <version>1.0</version>
    </primaryKeys>
  </maintenanceProduct>
  <startDate>2008-01-15</startDate>
  <expirationDate>2008-01-15</expirationDate>
  <parentLinelItem>
    <primaryKeys>
      <activationId>Ent-replace-3</activationId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentLinelItem>
<!--Optional:-->
  <maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>murmure montis</attributeName>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <stringValue>vinclis et</stringValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <dateValue>2008-11-04</dateValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <integerValue>100</integerValue>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <arrayValue>sciret dare</arrayValue>
    </attribute>
  </maintenanceLinelItemAttributes>
</maintenanceLinelItems>
</linelItem>
</replaceEntitlementLinelItemRequest>
```

Element: replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse

Description

A **replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse** message contains an element of **replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See failedAddEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									
responseData	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	See addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
replaceEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse** message:

```
<replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <addedLineItems>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <lineItemUniquelds>HID-220113</lineItemUniquelds>
      <maintenanceLineItemUniquelds>HID-220114
        </maintenanceLineItemUniquelds>
    </addedLineItems>
  </responseData>
</replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse>
```

Element: searchActivatableItemRequest

Description

A **searchActivatableItemRequest** message contains an element of searchActivatableItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [searchActivatableItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activatableItemSearchCriteria	searchActivatableItemDataTaType	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemDataTaType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Say the getActivatableItemCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records.If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **searchActivatableItemRequest** message:

```
<searchActivatableItemRequest>
  <activatableItemSearchCriteria>
    <entitlementId>
      <value>z</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </entitlementId>
  </activatableItemSearchCriteria>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</searchActivatableItemRequest>
```

Element: searchActivatableItemResponse

Description

A **searchActivatableItemResponse** message contains an element of **searchActivatableItemResponseType**.

This operation will not return maintenance line items.

Note: The *soldTo* element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the *channelPartners* element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the *channelPartners* element. *soldTo* or *parentBulkEntSoldTo* should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.

Derived By

Type [searchActivatableItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
activatableItem	activatableItemDetailType e	0..*	See activatableItemDetailType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getActivatableItemsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates part of a successful **searchActivatableItemResponse** message:

```
<searchActivatableItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <activatableItem>
    <activatableItemType>LINEITEM</activatableItemType>
    <entitlementId>Ent_basic_z</entitlementId>
    <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
    <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
    <shipToAddress>San Jose</shipToAddress>
    <entitlementState>DEPLOYED</entitlementState>
    <activatableItemData>
      <activationId>
        <id>Ent_basic_z_1</id>
      </activationId>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-20103</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Product_basic</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <licenseModel>
        <uniqueId>HID-21005</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>FC Ent Policies</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </licenseModel>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
          <stringValue>notice</stringValue>
        </attribute>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
          <stringValue>serial</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <policyAttributes>
        <cancelLicensePolicy>
          <isCancelLicense>false</isCancelLicense>
        </cancelLicensePolicy>
        <virtualLicensePolicy>
          <isVirtualLicense>true</isVirtualLicense>
        </virtualLicensePolicy>
      </policyAttributes>
    </activatableItemData>
  </activatableItem>
</searchActivatableItemResponse>
```


XML Example

```
<orderId>OR125</orderId>
<orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
<numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
<isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
<expirationDate>2008-11-30</expirationDate>
<versionDateAttributes>
  <versionOption>DEFINE_NOW</versionOption>
</versionDateAttributes>
<numberOfRemainingCopies>10</numberOfRemainingCopies>
<isTrustedType>false</isTrustedType>
<state>DEPLOYED</state>
<licenseTechnology>
  <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseTechnology>
<createdOnDateTime>2011-08-24T20:46:44.212Z</createdOnDateTime>
<lastModifiedDateTime>2011-08-24T20:50:17.312Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
</activatableItemData>
</activatableItem>
</searchActivatableItemResponse>
```

Element: searchEntitlementAttributeRequest

Description

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementAttributeRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementAttributeSearchCriteria	searchEntitlementAttributeDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementAttributeDataType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Suppose the getEntitlementAttributeQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementsAttributeQuery	Method

Element: searchEntitlementAttributeResponse

Description

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementAttributeResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
entitlement	entitlementAttributeDataType	0..*	See entitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementsAttributeQuery	Method

Element: searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest

Description

A **searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest** message contains an element of **searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchActivatableItemDataType	1..1	Required. See searchActivatableItemDataType . Leave this element blank to return all activatable line items.
entitlementLineItemResponseConfig	entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See entitlementLineItemResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest** message:

```
<searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest>
  <EntitlementLineItemSearchCriteria>
  </EntitlementLineItemSearchCriteria>
  <EntitlementLineItemResponseConfig>
    <id>1</id>
    <activationId>1</activationId>
    <description>1</description>
    <state>1</state>
    <EntitlementLineItemType>1</EntitlementLineItemType>
    <orderId>1</orderId>
    <orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
    <entitlementId>1</entitlementId>
    <soldTo>1</soldTo>
    <entitlementState>1</entitlementState>
    <entitlementDescription>1</entitlementDescription>
    <shipToEmail>1</shipToEmail>
  </EntitlementLineItemResponseConfig>
</searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<shipToAddress>1</shipToAddress>
<parentBulkEntitlementId>1</parentBulkEntitlementId>
<bulkEntSoldTo>1</bulkEntSoldTo>
<product>1</product>
<productDescription>1</productDescription>
<partNumber>1</partNumber>
<partNumberDescription>1</partNumberDescription>
<licenseTechnology>1</licenseTechnology>
<licenseModel>1</licenseModel>
<lineItemSupportAction>1</lineItemSupportAction>
<parentLineItem>1</parentLineItem>
<startDate>1</startDate>
<startDateOption>1</startDateOption>
<isPermanent>1</isPermanent>
<term>1</term>
<expirationDate>1</expirationDate>
<versionDate>1</versionDate>
<versionDateAttributes>1</versionDateAttributes>
<numberOfCopies>1</numberOfCopies>
<fulfilledAmount>1</fulfilledAmount>
<numberOfRemainingCopies>1</numberOfRemainingCopies>
<isTrusted>1</isTrusted>
<customAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NumberAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>TextAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>BooleanAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>DateAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
</EntitlementLineItemResponseConfig>
<batchSize>20</batchSize>
<pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesRequest>
```

Element: searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse

Description

A **searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse** message contains an element of **searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType**.

A user will see only elements configured in **entitlementLineItemResponseConfig**. Selecting too many elements for a response can negatively impact performance. Only select the elements required for a given response

Note: The *soldTo* element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the *channelPartners* element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the *channelPartners* element. *soldTo* or *parentBulkEntSoldTo* should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementLinItem	entitlementLinItemPropertiesType	0..*	See entitlementLinItemPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementLinItemPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **searchEntitlementLinItemPropertiesResponse** message:

```
<searchEntitlementLinItemPropertiesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <EntitlementLinItem>
    <Id>220076</Id>
    <activationId>TestEnt-li</activationId>
  </EntitlementLinItem>
</searchEntitlementLinItemPropertiesResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<description/>
<state>TEST</state>
<EntitlementLineItemType>LINEITEM</EntitlementLineItemType>
<orderLineNumber/>
<entitlementId>TestEnt</entitlementId>
<entitlementState>TEST</entitlementState>
<entitlementDescription/>
<shipToEmail/>
<shipToAddress/>
<product>
  <uniqueId>HID-20093</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Basic Paint</name>
    <version>1.0</version>
  </primaryKeys>
</product>
<productDescription>This product contains what consumers need to get started in graphic design.</productDescription>
<partNumber>
  <uniqueId>HID-20124</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <partId>900-111-2222-2</partId>
  </primaryKeys>
</partNumber>
<licenseTechnology>
  <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseTechnology>
<licenseModel>
  <uniqueId>HID-501</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Floating Counted</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
<startDateOption>DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION</startDateOption>
<isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
<numberOfCopies>100</numberOfCopies>
<fulfilledAmount>0</fulfilledAmount>
<numberOfRemainingCopies>100</numberOfRemainingCopies>
<isTrusted>false</isTrusted>
<customAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>TextAttr</attributeName>
    <stringValue/>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NumberAttr</attributeName>
    <integerValue>569</integerValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>BooleanAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>DateAttr</attributeName>
    <dateValue>2008-09-21</dateValue>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
</EntitlementLineItem>
</searchEntitlementLineItemPropertiesResponse>
```


Element: searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequest

Description

A **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequest** message contains an element of **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchMaintenanceLinItemDataType	1..1	See searchMaintenanceLinItemDataType .
entitlementMaintenanceLinItemResponseConfig	entitlementMaintenanceLinItemResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See entitlementMaintenanceLinItemResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequest** message:

```
<searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <activationId>
      <value>MaintForKasperskySuite</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </activationId>
    <isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
  </queryParams>
  <entitlementMaintenanceLinItemResponseConfig>
    <activationId>true</activationId>
    <state>true</state>
    <entitlementId>true</entitlementId>
    <maintenanceProduct>true</maintenanceProduct>
    <startDate>true</startDate>
    <isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
    <expirationDate>true</expirationDate>
  </entitlementMaintenanceLinItemResponseConfig>
</searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<createdOnDateTime>true</createdOnDateTime>
<maintenanceLineItemAttributes>true</maintenanceLineItemAttributes>
<linkedEntitlementLineItem>true</linkedEntitlementLineItem>
</entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfig>
<batchSize>5</batchSize>
<pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest>
```

Element: searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesResponse

Description

A **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesResponse** message contains an element of **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE.</td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlementMaintenanceLinItem	entitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesType	0..*	See entitlementMaintenanceLinItemPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse** message:

```
<searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <entitlementMaintenanceLineItem>
    <activationId>
      <uniqueId>HID-551</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>MaintForKasperskySuite</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </activationId>
    <state>DEPLOYED</state>
    <entitlementId>
      <uniqueId>HID-72256</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>WRK-Kaspersky Basic WithMulProAlternatELMENT</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementId>
    <maintenanceProduct>
      <uniqueId>HID-36113</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>MaintForKasperskySuite</name>
        <version>1.00</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </maintenanceProduct>
    <startDate>2015-09-30</startDate>
    <isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
    <createdOnDateTime>2015-09-30T06:54:56.627Z</createdOnDateTime>
  </entitlementMaintenanceLineItem>
</searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse>
```

Element: searchEntitlementRequest

Description

A **searchEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of searchEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementSearchCriteria	searchEntitlementDataType	1..1	Required. See searchEntitlementDataType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Defaults to 1. Say the getEntitlementCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **searchEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<searchEntitlementRequest>
  <entitlementSearchCriteria>
    <entitlementId>
      <value>z</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </entitlementId>
    <isBulk>false</isBulk>
  </entitlementSearchCriteria>
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</searchEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: searchEntitlementResponse

Description

A **searchEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of searchEntitlementResponseType.

Note: The *soldTo* element is supported for backwards compatibility in the response to this operation, and now the *channelPartners* element is also supported. Note, however, that the query parameters of the operation do not support the *channelPartners* element. *soldTo* or *parentBulkEntSoldTo* should still be used to specify an account in the query request or response.

Derived By

Type [searchEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
entitlement	entitlementDataType	0..*	See entitlementDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitlementsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **searchEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<searchEntitlementResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <entitlement>
    <simpleEntitlement>
      <entitlementId>
        <id>Ent_basic_z</id>
      </entitlementId>
      <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
      <soldToName>ACME Widgets</soldToName>
      <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
      <shipToAddress>San Jose</shipToAddress>
      <state>DEPLOYED</state>
      <createdUserId>admin</createdUserId>
      <lineItems>
        <activationId>
          <id>Ent_basic_z_1</id>
        </activationId>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-20103</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Product_basic</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <licenseModel>
          <uniqueId>HID-21005</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>FC Ent Policies</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </licenseModel>
        <licenseModelAttributes>
          <attribute>
            <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
            <stringValue>notice</stringValue>
          </attribute>
          <attribute>
            <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
            <stringValue>serial</stringValue>
          </attribute>
        </licenseModelAttributes>
        <orderId>OR125</orderId>
        <orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
        <numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
        <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
        <expirationDate>2008-11-30</expirationDate>
        <versionDateAttributes>
          <versionOption>DEFINE_NOW</versionOption>
        </versionDateAttributes>
        <numberOfRemainingCopies>10</numberOfRemainingCopies>
        <isTrustedType>false</isTrustedType>
        <state>DEPLOYED</state>
        <licenseTechnology>
          <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
```

XML Example

```
<name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>  
</primaryKeys>  
</licenseTechnology>  
</lineItems>  
</simpleEntitlement>  
</entitlement>  
</searchEntitlementResponse>
```


Element: setEntitlementStateRequest

Description

A **setEntitlementStateRequest** message contains an element of setEntitlementStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setEntitlementStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlement	entitlementStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setEntitlementState request contains an array of entitlement elements for which to change the state. See entitlementStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setEntitlementState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setEntitlementStateRequest** message:

```
<setEntitlementStateRequest>
  <entitlement>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </entitlement>
</setEntitlementStateRequest>
```

Element: setEntitlementStateResponse

Description

A **setEntitlementStateResponse** message contains an element of setEntitlementStateResponseType.

Derived By

Type [setEntitlementStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedEntitlementStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setEntitlementState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setEntitlementStateResponse** message:

```
<setEntitlementStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setEntitlementStateResponse>
```

Element: setLinItemStateRequest

Description

A **setLinItemStateRequest** message contains an element of setLinItemStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setLinItemStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linItem	linItemStateDataType	1..*	Required. A setLinItemState request contains an array of linItem elements for which to change the state. See linItemStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLinItemState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setLinItemStateRequest** message:

```
<setLinItemStateRequest>
  <linItem>
    <linItemIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>Ent_basic_b_1</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </linItemIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DRAFT</stateToSet>
    <includeChildItems>false</includeChildItems>
  </linItem>
</setLinItemStateRequest>
```

Element: setLinItemStateResponse

Description

A **setLinItemStateResponse** message contains an element of setLinItemStateResponseType.

Derived By

Type [setLinItemStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLinItemStateDataListType	0..1	Information about the line items whose state was not set is listed in the failedData element. See failedLinItemStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLineItemState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setLineItemStateResponse** message:

```
<setLineItemStateResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setLineItemStateResponse>
```

Element: setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest

Description

A **setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest** message contains an element of setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
maintenanceLinItem	maintenanceLinItemStateDataType	1..*	See maintenanceLinItemStateDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceLinItemState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest** message:

```
<setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest>
  <maintenanceLinItem>
    <linItemIdentifier>
      <uniqueId>HID-111373</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>ActivationID-Parent-TestRF007_1</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </linItemIdentifier>
    <stateToSet>DEPLOYED</stateToSet>
  </maintenanceLinItem>
</setMaintenanceLinItemStateRequest>
```

Element: setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponse

Description

A **setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponse** message contains an element of **setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives the reason for the failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives the reason for the failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives the reason for the failure.										
failedMaintenanceData	failedMaintenanceLinItemStateDataListType	0..1	See failedMaintenanceLinItemStateDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setMaintenanceLinItemState	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponse** message:

```
<setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</setMaintenanceLinItemStateResponse>
```


XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an unsuccessful **setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse** message:

```
<setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed.</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedMaintenanceData>
    <failedMaintenanceLineItem>
      <maintenanceLineItem>
        <lineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>se2-1M</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineItemIdentifier>
        <stateToSet>INVALID_STATE</stateToSet>
      </maintenanceLineItem>
      <reason>xxx</reason>
    </failedMaintenanceLineItem>
  </failedMaintenanceData>
</setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse>
```

Element: splitLineltemRequest

Description

A **splitLineltemRequest** message contains an element of splitLineltemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [splitLineltemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineltemList	splitLineltemListType	1..1	Required. See splitLineltemListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
splitLineltem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **splitLineltemRequest** message:

```
<splitLineltemRequest>
  <lineltemList>
    <lineltemInfo>
      <lineltemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>se-split-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineltemIdentifier>
      <numberOfCopies>15</numberOfCopies>
      <targetTierName>bo.constants.partneriernames.endcustomer</targetTierName>
      <targetAccountUnit>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>ORG2</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </targetAccountUnit>
      <matchingLineltemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>se-match-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </matchingLineltemIdentifier>
    </lineltemInfo>
  </lineltemList>
</splitLineltemRequest>
```

Element: splitLineItemResponse

Description

A **splitLineItemResponse** message contains an element of splitLineItemResponseType.

Derived By

Type [splitLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	splitLineItemResponseListType	0..1	Information about the entitlement line item that was split, and optionally the entitlement to which the split counts went, is listed in the responseData element. See splitLineItemResponseListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedSplitLineItemListType	0..1	Information about an entitlement line item that was not split is listed in the failedData element. See failedSplitLineItemListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
splitLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **splitLineItemResponse** message:

```
<splitLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <splitLineItem>
      <lineItemIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-101349</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>se-split-2</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItemIdentifier>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>3da0-c6d3-128c-b87c-bc77-ffc</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
    </splitLineItem>
  </responseData>
</splitLineItemResponse>
```

Element: transferEntitlementsRequest

Description

A **transferEntitlementsRequest** message contains an element of transferEntitlementsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [transferEntitlementsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementList	transferEntitlementsListType	1..1	Required. See transferEntitlementInfoType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **transferEntitlementsRequest** message:

```
<transferEntitlementsRequest>
  <entitlementList>
    <entitlementInfo>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-basic</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <accountTo>WILY</accountTo>
      <retainExistingIds>false</retainExistingIds>
      <returnActiveFulfillments>true</returnActiveFulfillments>
    </entitlementInfo>
  </entitlementList>
</transferEntitlementsRequest>
```

Element: transferEntitlementsResponse

Description

A **transferEntitlementsResponse** message contains an element of transferEntitlementsResponseType.

Each entitlement in the **transferEntitlementsRequest** is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [transferEntitlementsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transferredEntitlementsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredEntitlementsListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedTransferEntitlementListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferEntitlementListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **transferEntitlementsResponse** message:

```
<transferEntitlementsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <transferredEntitlement>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-220046</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>18ee-9d61-9994-1748-747f-f8</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <lineItemIdentifierMap>
        <activationId>18ee-9d61-1094-1799-747f-f7</activationId>
        <transferredFromId>Ent-basic-2</transferredFromId>
      </lineItemIdentifierMap>
      <lineItemIdentifierMap>
        <activationId>18ee-9d61-1094-1748-747f-f6</activationId>
        <transferredFromId>Ent-basic-1</transferredFromId>
      </lineItemIdentifierMap>
    </transferredEntitlement>
  </responseData>
</transferEntitlementsResponse>
```

Element: transferLineItemsRequest

Description

A **transferLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of transferLineItemsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [transferLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemList	transferLineItemsListType	1..1	Required. See transferLineItemsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **transferLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<transferLineItemsRequest>
  <lineItemList>
    <lineItemInfo>
      <lineItemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-trans-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItemIdentifier>
      <numberOfCopies>10</numberOfCopies>
      <useSameActivationId>true</useSameActivationId>
      <entitlementBelongsTo>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-receive</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementBelongsTo>
    </lineItemInfo>
  </lineItemList>
</transferLineItemsRequest>
```


Element: transferLineItemsResponse

Description

A **transferLineItemsResponse** message contains an element of transferLineItemsResponseType.

Each entitlement line item in the **transferLineItemsRequest** is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [transferLineItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	transferredLineItemsListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were transferred is listed in the responseData element. See transferredLineItemsListType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedTransferLineItemType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferLineItemType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **transferLineItemsResponse** message:

```
<transferLineItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <transferredLineItem>
      <lineItemIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-220116</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-trans-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItemIdentifier>
      <transferredFromId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-trans-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </transferredFromId>
    </transferredLineItem>
  </responseData>
</transferLineItemsResponse>
```

Element: unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest

Description

An **unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest** message contains an element of unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem Item	unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1..1	See unlinkMaintenanceLineItem .

Referenced By

Name	Type
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **unlinkMaintenanceLineItem** message:

```
<unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest>
  <unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
    <!--1 or more repetitions-->
    <unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
      <linkIdentifier>
        <!--Optional-->
        <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
        <!--Optional-->
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>?</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </linkIdentifier>
      <maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
        <!--Optional-->
        <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
        <!--Optional-->
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>?</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
    </unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
  </unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
</unlinkMaintenanceLineItemRequest>
```

Element: unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponse

Description

An **unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponse** message contains an element of unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType.

Derived By

Type [unlinkMaintenanceLinItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLinItemListType	0..1	See failedUnlinkMaintenanceLinItemListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse** message:

```
<unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates an unsuccessful **unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse** message:

```
<unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>All input data in the request failed. ...</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
      <unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
        <lineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>ent-maint-1P</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineItemIdentifier>
        <maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>ent-maint-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </maintenanceLineItemIdentifier>
      </unlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
      <reason>9999:Cannot find the specified maintenance line item</reason>
    </failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItem>
  </failedData>
</unlinkMaintenanceLineItemResponse>
```

Element: updateBulkEntitlementRequest

Description

An **updateBulkEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of updateBulkEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateBulkEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlement	updateBulkEntitlementData Type	1..*	Required. An updateBulkEntitlementRequest contains a bulkEntitlement element. See updateBulkEntitlementData Type .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateBulkEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateBulkEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<updateBulkEntitlementRequest>
  <bulkEntitlement>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_bulk_basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
        <stringValue>serial</stringValue>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
        <stringValue>notice</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
  </bulkEntitlement>
</updateBulkEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: updateBulkEntitlementResponse

Description

An **updateBulkEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of **updateBulkEntitlementResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [updateBulkEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateBulkEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateBulkEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateBulkEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<updateBulkEntitlementResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateBulkEntitlementResponse>
```


Element: updateEntitlementLineItemRequest

Description

An **updateEntitlementLineItemRequest** message contains an element of updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateEntitlementLineItemRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemData	updateEntitlementLineItemDataType	1..*	Required. An updateEntitlementLineItemRequest contains a lineItemData element. See updateEntitlementLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateEntitlementLineItemRequest** message:

```
<updateEntitlementLineItemRequest>
  <lineItemData>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <lineItemData>
      <lineItemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItemIdentifier>
      <numberOfCopies>20</numberOfCopies>
    </lineItemData>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <maintenanceLineItems>
      <maintenanceLineItemAttributes>
        <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>murmure montis</attributeName>
          <!--Optional:-->
          <stringValue>vinclis et</stringValue>
          <!--Optional:-->
          <dateValue>2008-11-04</dateValue>
          <!--Optional:-->
          <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
          <!--Optional:-->
        </attribute>
      </maintenanceLineItemAttributes>
    </maintenanceLineItems>
  </lineItemData>
</updateEntitlementLineItemRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<integerValue>100</integerValue>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<arrayValue>sciret dare</arrayValue>
</attribute>
</maintenanceLineItemAttributes>
</maintenanceLineItems>
</updateEntitlementLineItemRequest>
```

Element: updateEntitlementLineItemResponse

Description

A **updateEntitlementLineItemResponse** message contains an element of **updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType**.

Each entitlement in the **updateEntitlementLineItemRequest** is updated as an atomic unit; updating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType	0..1	Information about the line items that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateEntitlementLineItemDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitlementLineItem	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateEntitlementLineItemResponse** message:

```
<updateEntitlementLineItemResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</updateEntitlementLineItemResponse>
```

Element: updateSimpleEntitlementRequest

Description

An **updateSimpleEntitlementRequest** message contains an element of updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateSimpleEntitlementRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
simpleEntitlement	updateSimpleEntitlementDataType	1..*	Required. An updateSimpleEntitlementRequest contains a simpleEntitlement element. See updateSimpleEntitlementDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSimpleEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateSimpleEntitlementRequest** message:

```
<updateSimpleEntitlementRequest>
  <simpleEntitlement>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent_basic_a</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementIdentifier>
    <entitlementId>
      <id>Ent_basic_a_mod</id>
    </entitlementId>
    <soldTo>Delta</soldTo>
  </simpleEntitlement>
</updateSimpleEntitlementRequest>
```

Element: updateSimpleEntitlementResponse

Description

A **updateSimpleEntitlementResponse** message contains an element of **updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType**.

Each entitlement in the **updateSimpleEntitlementRequest** is updated as an atomic unit; updating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [updateSimpleEntitlementResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not updated is listed in the failedData element. See failedUpdateSimpleEntitlementDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSimpleEntitlement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateSimpleEntitlementResponse** message:

```
<updateSimpleEntitlementResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateSimpleEntitlementResponse>
```

Element: upgradeLicenseRequest

Description

An **upgradeLicenseRequest** message contains an element of EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType.

Derived By

Type [EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	entitlementLifeCycleDataType	0..*	Required. A EntitlementLifecycleRequest contains an array of entitlementData elements. See entitlementLifeCycleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **upgradeLicenseRequest** message:

```
<upgradeLicenseRequest>
  <entitlementData>
    <parentEntitlementIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Ent-upgrade</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </parentEntitlementIdentifier>
    <lineItemData>
      <parentLineItemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-upgrade-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentLineItemIdentifier>
      <lineItem>
        <activationId>
          <id>Ent-upgrade-1UPGRADE</id>
        </activationId>
        <product>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Basic Paint</name>
            <version>2.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <licenseModel>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Floating Counted</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </licenseModel>
      </lineItem>
    </lineItemData>
  </entitlementData>
</upgradeLicenseRequest>
```


XML Example

```
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    <stringValue>some thing</stringValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    <stringValue>test</stringValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<orderId>110</orderId>
<orderLineNumber>10</orderLineNumber>
<numberOfCopies>3</numberOfCopies>
<startDate>2008-02-15</startDate>
<isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
<linelItemType>UPGRADE</linelItemType>
</linelItem>
<isFull>true</isFull>
<allowActivationsOnParent>false</allowActivationsOnParent>
<autoDeploy>true</autoDeploy>
</linelItemData>
</entitlementData>
</upgradeLicenseRequest>
```

Element: upgradeLicenseResponse

Description

An **upgradeLicenseResponse** message contains an element of **EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType**.

Each entitlement in the **upgradeLicenseRequest** is renewed as an atomic unit; upgrading each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not upgraded is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									
responseData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were upgraded is listed in the responseData element. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **upgradeLicenseResponse** message:

```
<upgradeLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <entitlementData>
      <entitlementRecordRefNo>01</entitlementRecordRefNo>
      <parentEntitlementIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-upgrade</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentEntitlementIdentifier>
      <createdLineItemData>
        <lineItemRecordRefNo>01</lineItemRecordRefNo>
        <parentLineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>Ent-upgrade-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </parentLineItemIdentifier>
        <newLineItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-220134</uniqueId>
          <activationId>Ent-upgrade-1UPGRADE</activationId>
        </newLineItem>
      </createdLineItemData>
    </entitlementData>
  </responseData>
</upgradeLicenseResponse>
```

Element: upsellLicenseRequest

Description

An **upsellLicenseRequest** message contains an element of EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType.

Derived By

Type [EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementData	entitlementLifeCycleDataType	0..*	Required. A EntitlementLifecycleRequest contains an array of entitlementData elements. See entitlementLifeCycleDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
upsellLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **upsellLicenseRequest** message:

```
<upsellLicenseRequest>
  <entitlementData>
    <lineltemData>
      <parentLineltemIdentifier>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent-upsell-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentLineltemIdentifier>
      <lineltem>
        <activationId>
          <id>Ent-upsell-1UPSELL</id>
        </activationId>
        <product>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Premium Paint</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <licenseModel>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Floating Counted</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </licenseModel>
        <licenseModelAttributes>
          <attribute>
            <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
            <stringValue>some thing</stringValue>
          </attribute>
        </licenseModelAttributes>
      </lineltem>
    </lineltemData>
  </entitlementData>
</upsellLicenseRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<attribute>
  <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
  <stringValue>test</stringValue>
</attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<orderId>110</orderId>
<orderLineNumber>10</orderLineNumber>
<startDate>2008-02-15</startDate>
<isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
<linelItemtype>UPSELL</linelItemtype>
</linelItem>
<isFull>true</isFull>
<allowActivationsOnParent>true</allowActivationsOnParent>
<autoDeploy>true</autoDeploy>
<linelItemData>
</entitlementData>
</upsellLicenseRequest>
```

Element: upsellLicenseResponse

Description

An **upsellLicenseResponse** message contains an element of **EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType**.

Each entitlement in the **upsellLicenseRequest** is renewed as an atomic unit; upselling each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were not upgraded is listed in the failedData element. See failedEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									
responseData	createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType	0..1	Information about the entitlements that were upgraded is listed in the responseData element. See createdEntitlementLifeCycleDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
upsellLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **upsellLicenseResponse** message:

```
<upsellLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <entitlementData>
      <entitlementRecordRefNo>01</entitlementRecordRefNo>
      <parentEntitlementIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-220083</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent-upsell</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </parentEntitlementIdentifier>
      <createdLineItemData>
        <lineItemRecordRefNo>01</lineItemRecordRefNo>
        <parentLineItemIdentifier>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>Ent-upsell-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </parentLineItemIdentifier>
        <newLineItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-220136</uniqueId>
          <activationId>Ent-upgrade-1UPSELL</activationId>
        </newLineItem>
      </createdLineItemData>
    </entitlementData>
  </responseData>
</upsellLicenseResponse>
```

LicenseService Web Service

Description

Web service to create, rehost, repair, return, query of license activations.

Introduction

The License web service allows you to generate and email certificate licenses, perform license lifecycle operations for certificate licenses, and generate short code activation responses for trusted activations.

Methods: LicenseService

Methods

Name	Description
activateShortCode	The activateShortCode operation generates one keyboard activation response. To use the License service to generate a short code response: • Short code ASRs must be created and associated with deployed bulk entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database. • Short code ASRs must be delivered to customers with an activation utility. • Bulk entitlement and/or a web register key must be delivered to customers. • If web register keys are going to be loaded dynamically into a bulk entitlement at fulfillment time, a FlexNet Operations configuration setting to load web register keys as part of activation for trusted bulk entitlements must be checked
consolidateFulfillments	The consolidateFulfillments operation creates one or more consolidated license certificates from a set of fulfillments. To use the License service to create consolidated certificate licenses, there must be fulfillments in the FlexNet Operations database.
createChildLineItemFulfillment	The createChildLineItemFulfillment operation generates licenses for one or more renewal, upgrade, or upsell line items. To generate a license for a child line item, there must be an existing RENEWAL, UPGRADE, or UPSELL activatable item.
createCVDFullfillments	The createCVDFullfillments method generates fulfillment records by tying together the following elements: • activation IDs • product counts • license hosts To use the License service to generate a CVD fulfillment record: • There must be deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database. • You must provide any fulfillment-time data that is required by the specified license model. The resulting CVD fulfillments can then be consolidated by the createCVDLicenseFile operation to create a license file for a given host.
createCVDLicenseFile	The createCVDLicenseFile operation consolidates CVD fulfillments (generated by createCVDFullfillment) and features and generates a license file for a given license host. As input, it requires a license host or a set of custom host attributes. Workflow The workflow of the createCVDLicenseFile operation usually comprises the

Methods

Name	Description																											
	following steps: 1. Get all fulfillment records for specified host. 2. Generate an unsigned license file for each fulfillment. 3. Consolidate features for the specified host. For features to be consolidated, all properties present in the INCREMENT lines (except for the signing encryption) must match. Identical feature INCREMENT lines will be merged and the fulfill count is accumulated, leaving only the unique INCREMET lines. 4. Sign the license file using Imcrypt (customized by producer, hosted by Revenera). 5. Group the fulfillments based on license generator. 6. Group the fulfillments based on license technology. 7. Output signed license file. Prerequisites • A custom license technology of type Manual or Handsfree. • A custom license generator configuration that generates licenses for the custom license technology. • A license model for the license technology. Custom License Generator Attributes A set of custom license generator attributes: <table><tr><th>Attribute Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Other Properties</th></tr><tr><td>LICENSE_TEMPLATE</td><td>Long Text</td><td>Display type: Text area</td></tr><tr><td>SERVER_LINE</td><td>Long Text</td><td>Display type: Text area</td></tr><tr><td>DEFAULT_SERVER_PORT</td><td>Number</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VENDOR_NAME</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Freeform Display type: Text field</td></tr></table> Custom License Model Attributes A set of custom license model attributes: <table><tr><th>Attribute Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Other Properties</th></tr><tr><td>BORROW_HOURS</td><td>Number</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SUPERSEDE</td><td>Boolean</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>USER_BASED</td><td>Number</td><td></td></tr></table>	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties	LICENSE_TEMPLATE	Long Text	Display type: Text area	SERVER_LINE	Long Text	Display type: Text area	DEFAULT_SERVER_PORT	Number		VENDOR_NAME	Text	Text type: Freeform Display type: Text field	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties	BORROW_HOURS	Number		SUPERSEDE	Boolean		USER_BASED	Number	
Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties																										
LICENSE_TEMPLATE	Long Text	Display type: Text area																										
SERVER_LINE	Long Text	Display type: Text area																										
DEFAULT_SERVER_PORT	Number																											
VENDOR_NAME	Text	Text type: Freeform Display type: Text field																										
Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties																										
BORROW_HOURS	Number																											
SUPERSEDE	Boolean																											
USER_BASED	Number																											

Methods

Name	Description																								
	<table><tr><th>Attribute Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Other Properties</th></tr><tr><td>HOST_BASED</td><td>Number</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DUP_GROUP</td><td>Long text</td><td>Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>VENDOR_STRING</td><td>Long text</td><td>Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>ISSUER</td><td>Long text</td><td>Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>NOTICE</td><td>Long text</td><td>Display type: Text field</td></tr></table>	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties	HOST_BASED	Number		DUP_GROUP	Long text	Display type: Text field	VENDOR_STRING	Long text	Display type: Text field	ISSUER	Long text	Display type: Text field	NOTICE	Long text	Display type: Text field						
	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties																						
	HOST_BASED	Number																							
	DUP_GROUP	Long text	Display type: Text field																						
	VENDOR_STRING	Long text	Display type: Text field																						
	ISSUER	Long text	Display type: Text field																						
	NOTICE	Long text	Display type: Text field																						
	Custom Host Attributes A set of custom host attributes:																								
	<table><tr><th>Attribute Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Other Properties</th></tr><tr><td>HOSTID1</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOSTNAME1</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOSTID2</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOSTNAME2</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOSTID3</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOSTNAME3</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form Display type: Text field</td></tr><tr><td>HOST_ID_TYPE</td><td>Text</td><td>Text type: Free form or Single select Display type: Text field</td></tr></table>	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties	HOSTID1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOSTNAME1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOSTID2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOSTNAME2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOSTID3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOSTNAME3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field	HOST_ID_TYPE	Text	Text type: Free form or Single select Display type: Text field
	Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties																						
HOSTID1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOSTNAME1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOSTID2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOSTNAME2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOSTID3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOSTNAME3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field																							
HOST_ID_TYPE	Text	Text type: Free form or Single select Display type: Text field																							
Imcrypt If licenses are to be signed, the Imcrypt utility must have been customized and been made available to Revenera.																									
createLicense	The createLicense operation generates one or more license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records. To use the License service to generate a certificate license: - There must be deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database. - You must provide any fulfillment-time data that re required by the specified license model.																								

Methods

Name	Description
createLicensesAsBatch	The createLicensesAsBatch operation generates one or more license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records from a set of activatable items that use the same license model and fulfillment-time attributes. Hostids and counts can be defined for each activatable item. To use the License service to generate certificate licenses in a batch: • There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database that use the same license model. • You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model. Hostids and count can be provided for each individual fulfillment, but other fulfillment-time data applies to all the fulfillments.
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate	The createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate operation generates one or more consolidated license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records from a set of activatable items that use the same license model and fulfillment-time attributes. Hostids and counts can be defined for each activatable item. To use the License service to generate consolidated certificate licenses in batch: • There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database that use the same license model. • You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model. Hostids and count can be provided for each individual fulfillment, but other fulfillment-time data applies to all the fulfillments.
deleteOnholdFulfillments	The deleteOnholdFulfillments operation takes one or more on-hold fulfillmentIDs and deletes them.
emailConsolidatedLicenses	The emailConsolidatedLicenses operation sends one or more consolidated licenses via email. To send a consolidated license as an email attachment using the License service: • Configure the from-address for the license email. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Installation Guide</i>. • Customize the consolidated license email templates, if necessary. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide</i>. • A consolidated license must exist in the database. • At least one email address must be provided.

Methods

Name	Description
emailLicense	The emailLicense operation sends a license certificate. To send a license certificate as an email attachment using the License service: • Configure the from-address for the license email. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Installation Guide</i>. • Customize the license email templates, if necessary. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide</i>. • A fulfillment ID for a generated license must exist in the database. • At least one email address must be provided.
emergencyLicense	The emergencyLicense operation generates an emergency nodelocked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate an emergency license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for an emergency license, according to their license model policies.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount	The getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount operation returns the number of consolidated fulfillments that match specified criteria.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery	The getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery operation returns the consolidated fulfillments that match specified criteria.
getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation	The getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation operation returns all the license model or entitlement attributes for the specified activation IDs that must be specified at the time the licenses are generated
getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel	The getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel operation returns all the license model attributes for the specified model that must be specified at the time the license is generated.
getFulfillmentCount	The getFulfillmentCount operation returns the number of fulfillments that match specified criteria.
getFulfillmentHistory	The getFulfillmentHistory operation returns the history of a specified fulfillment.
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery	The getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery operation returns the fulfillment details that match specified criteria. The response from getFulfillmentProperties is highly configurable. You can use it to select only the data you need in a given response.
getFulfillmentsQuery	The getFulfillmentsQuery operation returns the fulfillments that match specified criteria.
getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology	The getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology operation takes a custom license technology and gives host attributes for the given technology in the response data. It is used to create a custom host when generating a license.
getHostCount	This operation returns the number of hosts that match specified criteria. The following search criteria are available: Host ID, Sold To, Account, License Technology, and Host Type. This operation is equivalent to displaying the number of hosts that fit certain criteria by filtering hosts using the Search for field on the Support Licenses and Maintenance page in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. <i>Tip:</i> The returned number can be used as the batch size input for getHostQuery.

Methods

Name	Description
getHostQuery	This operation extracts the same information as that available on the Support Licenses and Maintenance page in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal user interface: Host ID , Sold To , Account , License Technology , and Host Type . In addition, producers can filter for hosts that have active or inactive fulfillments.
manualActivation	The manualActivation operation takes a single trusted activation XML request as a string and generates a single trusted activation XML response as a string.
manualRepair	The manualRepair operation generates one manual trusted activation repair response.
manualReturn	The manualReturn operation generates one trusted activation return response.
offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation	The offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation operation generates one or more fulfillment responses, based on the contents of the offline activation request, and returns output that can be stored as a file for subsequent processing on the machine that originated the request. The operation takes one or many activation IDs and an XML structure that contains information about the state of trusted storage on a single host machine. The operation output is an XML structure containing the fulfillment that must be saved to a file and processed on the host machine.
publisherErrorLicense	The publisherErrorLicense operation generates a publisher error nodelocked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate a publisher error license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for a publisher error license, according to their license model policies.
rehostLicense	The rehostLicense operation modifies the hostids of one or more fulfillments. To rehost a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be rehosted, according to their license model policies.
renewFulfillment	The renewFulfillment operation generates renewal licenses for one or more fulfillments. To renew a fulfillment, there must be an existing RENEWAL entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment
repairLicense	The repairLicense operation modifies editable parameters in fulfillments other than hostids. To repair a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be repaired, according to their license model policies.
repairShortCode	The repairShortCode operation generates one short code repair response.
returnLicense	The returnLicense operation returns one or more fulfillments. To return a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be returned, according to their license model policies.
returnShortCode	The returnShortCode operation generates one short code return response.
setLicense	The setLicense operation sets the license text for one or more on-hold fulfillmentIDs for a manual custom license technology.
stopGapLicense	The stopGapLicense operation generates a stop-gap nodelocked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate a stop-gap license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for a stop-gap license, according to their license model policies.

Methods

Name	Description
transferHost	The transferHost operation transfers active fulfillments from one or more hosts owned by one customer account to another customer account. When a host is transferred, line items that are the source of the fulfillments on that host are moved as well. The result of the move is to either create new entitlements for the target account or to pool the line items—incrementing the counts of the target account's existing (and matching) line items by the counts on the hosts' line items.
upgradeFulfillment	The upgradeFulfillment operation generates upgrade licenses for one or more fulfillments. To upgrade a fulfillment, there must be an existing UPGRADE entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment.
upsellFulfillment	The upsellFulfillment operation generates upsell licenses for one or more fulfillments. To upsell a fulfillment, there must be an existing UPSELL entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment.
verifyCreateLicense	The verifyCreateLicense operation checks whether licenses can be generated with the specified parameters, but does not generate fulfillment records. To use the License service to verify that licenses can be created: • There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database. • You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model.

Method: activateShortCode

Description

The **activateShortCode** operation generates one keyboard activation response. To use the License service to generate a short code response:

- Short code ASRs must be created and associated with deployed bulk entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database.
- Short code ASRs must be delivered to customers with an activation utility.
- Bulk entitlement and/or a web register key must be delivered to customers.
- If web register keys are going to be loaded dynamically into a bulk entitlement at fulfillment time, a FlexNet Operations configuration setting to load web register keys as part of activation for trusted bulk entitlements must be checked

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	activateShortCodeRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [activateShortCodeResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—The request was processed. • FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—The request was processed. • FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—The request was processed. • FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
failedData	failedShortCodeDataType	Information about a short code response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	createdShortCodeDataType	Information about an short code response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode short code response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: consolidateFulfillments

Description

The **consolidateFulfillments** operation creates one or more consolidated license certificates from a set of fulfillments. To use the License service to create consolidated certificate licenses, there must be fulfillments in the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [consolidateFulfillmentsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	consolidatedResponseDataType	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See consolidatedResponseDataType .									

Method: createChildLineItemFulfillment

Description

The **createChildLineItemFulfillment** operation generates licenses for one or more renewal, upgrade, or upsell line items. To generate a license for a child line item, there must be an existing RENEWAL, UPGRADE, or UPSELL activatable item.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType .									

Method: createCVDFulfillments

Description

The **createCVDFulfillments** method generates fulfillment records by tying together the following elements:

- activation IDs
- product counts
- license hosts

To use the License service to generate a CVD fulfillment record:

- There must be deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database.
- You must provide any fulfillment-time data that is required by the specified license model.

The resulting CVD fulfillments can then be consolidated by the **createCVDLicenseFile** operation to create a license file for a given host.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createCVDFulfillmentsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Returns

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Method: createCVDLicenseFile

Description

The **createCVDLicenseFile** operation consolidates CVD fulfillments (generated by **createCVDFullfillment**) and features and generates a license file for a given license host. As input, it requires a license host or a set of custom host attributes.

Workflow

The workflow of the **createCVDLicenseFile** operation usually comprises the following steps:

1. Get all fulfillment records for specified host.
2. Generate an unsigned license file for each fulfillment.
3. Consolidate features for the specified host. For features to be consolidated, all properties present in the INCREMENT lines (except for the signing encryption) must match. Identical feature INCREMENT lines will be merged and the fulfill count is accumulated, leaving only the unique INCREMENT lines.
4. Sign the license file using Imcrypt (customized by producer, hosted by Revenera).
5. Group the fulfillments based on license generator.
6. Group the fulfillments based on license technology.
7. Output signed license file.

Prerequisites

- A custom license technology of type Manual or Handsfree.
- A custom license generator configuration that generates licenses for the custom license technology.
- A license model for the license technology.

Custom License Generator Attributes

A set of custom license generator attributes:

Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties
LICENSE_TEMPLATE	Long Text	Display type: Text area
SERVER_LINE	Long Text	Display type: Text area
DEFAULT_SERVER_PORT	Number	
VENDOR_NAME	Text	Text type: Freeform Display type: Text field

Custom License Model Attributes

A set of custom license model attributes:

Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties
BORROW_HOURS	Number	

Description

Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties
SUPERSEDE	Boolean	
USER_BASED	Number	
HOST_BASED	Number	
DUP_GROUP	Long text	Display type: Text field
VENDOR_STRING	Long text	Display type: Text field
ISSUER	Long text	Display type: Text field
NOTICE	Long text	Display type: Text field

Custom Host Attributes

A set of custom host attributes:

Attribute Name	Type	Other Properties
HOSTID1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOSTNAME1	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOSTID2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOSTNAME2	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOSTID3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOSTNAME3	Text	Text type: Free form Display type: Text field
HOST_ID_TYPE	Text	Text type: Free form or Single select Display type: Text field

Imcrypt

If licenses are to be signed, the **Imcrypt** utility must have been customized and been made available to Revenera.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createCVDLicenseFileRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createCVDLicenseFileResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType	

Method: createLicense

Description

The **createLicense** operation generates one or more license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records. To use the License service to generate a certificate license:

- There must be deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database.
- You must provide any fulfillment-time data that re required by the specified license model.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Method: createLicensesAsBatch

Description

The **createLicensesAsBatch** operation generates one or more license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records from a set of activatable items that use the same license model and fulfillment-time attributes. Hostids and counts can be defined for each activatable item. To use the License service to generate certificate licenses in a batch:

- There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database that use the same license model.
- You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model. Hostids and count can be provided for each individual fulfillment, but other fulfillment-time data applies to all the fulfillments.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createLicensesAsBatchRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createLicensesAsBatchResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType .									

Method: createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate

Description

The **createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate** operation generates one or more consolidated license certificates and corresponding fulfillment records from a set of activatable items that use the same license model and fulfillment-time attributes. Hostids and counts can be defined for each activatable item. To use the License service to generate consolidated certificate licenses in batch:

- There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database that use the same license model.
- You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model. Hostids and count can be provided for each individual fulfillment, but other fulfillment-time data applies to all the fulfillments.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createLicensesAsBatchRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	consolidatedResponseDataType	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See consolidatedResponseDataType .

Method: deleteOnholdFulfillments

Description

The **deleteOnholdFulfillments** operation takes one or more on-hold fulfillmentIDs and deletes them.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest Type	Input	

Returns

A [deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedOnholdFulfillmentListType	See failedOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Method: emailConsolidatedLicenses

Description

The **emailConsolidatedLicenses** operation sends one or more consolidated licenses via email. To send a consolidated license as an email attachment using the License service:

- Configure the from-address for the license email. See the *FlexNet Operations Installation Guide*.
- Customize the consolidated license email templates, if necessary. See the *FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide*.
- A consolidated license must exist in the database.
- At least one email address must be provided.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Method: emailLicense

Description

The **emailLicense** operation sends a license certificate. To send a license certificate as an email attachment using the License service:

- Configure the from-address for the license email. See the *FlexNet Operations Installation Guide*.
- Customize the license email templates, if necessary. See the *FlexNet Operations Producer Portal Help Guide*.
- A fulfillment ID for a generated license must exist in the database.
- At least one email address must be provided.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	emailLicenseRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [emailLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									

Method: emergencyLicense

Description

The **emergencyLicense** operation generates an emergency nodelocked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate an emergency license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for an emergency license, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	emergencyFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [emergencyLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	emergencyResponseDataType	See emergencyResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedEmergencyResponseListDataType	See failedEmergencyResponseListDataType .									

Method: getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount

Description

The **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount** operation returns the number of consolidated fulfillments that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description		
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Element	Data Type	Description
		status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.
		reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType	Contains an integer count element.		

Method: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery

Description

The **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery** operation returns the consolidated fulfillments that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Types</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Types	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Types	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType	See getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation

Description

The **getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation** operation returns all the license model or entitlement attributes for the specified activation IDs that must be specified at the time the licenses are generated

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFmtAttributesForBatchDataTypes	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFmtAttributesForBatchDataTypes .									

Method: getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel

Description

The **getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel** operation returns all the license model attributes for the specified model that must be specified at the time the license is generated.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFulfillmentAttributesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFulfillmentAttributesDataType	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFulfillmentAttributesDataType .									

Method: getFulfillmentCount

Description

The **getFulfillmentCount** operation returns the number of fulfillments that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFulfillmentCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFulfillmentCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFulfillmentCountResponseDataType	Contains an integer count element.									

Method: getFulfillmentHistory

Description

The **getFulfillmentHistory** operation returns the history of a specified fulfillment.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFulfillmentHistoryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	fulfillmentHistoryDataType	See fulfillmentHistoryDataType .									

Method: getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery

Description

The **getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery** operation returns the fulfillment details that match specified criteria.

The response from **getFulfillmentProperties** is highly configurable. You can use it to select only the data you need in a given response.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
fulfillment	fulfillmentPropertiesType	See fulfillmentPropertiesType .									

Method: getFulfillmentsQuery

Description

The **getFulfillmentsQuery** operation returns the fulfillments that match specified criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getFulfillmentsQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType	See getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: `getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology`

Description

The **`getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology`** operation takes a custom license technology and gives host attributes for the given technology in the response data. It is used to create a custom host when generating a license.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getHostAttributesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getHostAttributesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The <code>getCount</code> and <code>getQuery</code> operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The <code>getCount</code> and <code>getQuery</code> operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The <code>getCount</code> and <code>getQuery</code> operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getHostAttributesDataType	See getHostAttributesDataType .									

Method: getHostCount

Description

This operation returns the number of hosts that match specified criteria. The following search criteria are available: **Host ID**, **Sold To**, **Account**, **License Technology**, and **Host Type**.

This operation is equivalent to displaying the number of hosts that fit certain criteria by filtering hosts using the **Search for** field on the **Support Licenses and Maintenance** page in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal.

Tip: The returned number can be used as the batch size input for [getHostQuery](#).

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getHostCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getHostCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostCountResponseData Type	Contains an integer count element.

Method: `getHostQuery`

Description

This operation extracts the same information as that available on the **Support Licenses and Maintenance** page in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal user interface: **Host ID**, **Sold To**, **Account**, **License Technology**, and **Host Type**. In addition, producers can filter for hosts that have active or inactive fulfillments.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getHostQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getHostQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostQueryResponseDataType	See getHostQueryResponseDataType .

Method: manualActivation

Description

The **manualActivation** operation takes a single trusted activation XML request as a string and generates a single trusted activation XML response as a string.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	trustedRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [manualActivationResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
responseData	activationDataType	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: manualRepair

Description

The **manualRepair** operation generates one manual trusted activation repair response.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	trustedRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [manualRepairResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
responseData	activationDataType	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: manualReturn

Description

The **manualReturn** operation generates one trusted activation return response.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	trustedRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [manualReturnResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
responseData	activationDataType	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation

Description

The **offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation** operation generates one or more fulfillment responses, based on the contents of the offline activation request, and returns output that can be stored as a file for subsequent processing on the machine that originated the request. The operation takes one or many activation IDs and an XML structure that contains information about the state of trusted storage on a single host machine. The operation output is an XML structure containing the fulfillment that must be saved to a file and processed on the host machine.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	activateLicensesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [activateLicensesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
failedData	failedLineItem	Information about an entitlement line item that failed to activate in the failedData element. failedLineItem contains a single activationID element as a string.									
resultData	string	The XML response to be saved as a fulfillment response file.									

Method: publisherErrorLicense

Description

The **publisherErrorLicense** operation generates a publisher error nodelocked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate a publisher error license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for a publisher error license, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [publisherErrorLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	publisherErrorResponseDataType	See publisherErrorResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType	See failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType .									

Method: rehostLicense

Description

The **rehostLicense** operation modifies the hostids of one or more fulfillments. To rehost a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be rehosted, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	rehostFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [rehostLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	rehostResponseDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were rehosted is listed in the responseData element. See rehostResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRehostResponselistDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were not rehosted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRehostResponselistDataType .									

Method: renewFulfillment

Description

The **renewFulfillment** operation generates renewal licenses for one or more fulfillments. To renew a fulfillment, there must be an existing RENEWAL entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [renewFulfillmentResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Method: repairLicense

Description

The **repairLicense** operation modifies editable parameters in fulfillments other than hostids. To repair a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be repaired, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	repairFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [repairLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	repairResponseDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were repaired is listed in the responseData element. See repairResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRepairResponselistDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were not repaired is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairResponselistDataType .									

Method: repairShortCode

Description

The **repairShortCode** operation generates one short code repair response.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	repairShortCodeRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [repairShortCodeResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
failedData	failedRepairShortCodeDataType	Information about a short code repair response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	repairedShortCodeDataType	Information about a short code repair response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode repair response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: returnLicense

Description

The **returnLicense** operation returns one or more fulfillments. To return a license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible to be returned, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	returnFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [returnLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	returnResponseDataType	Information about the fulfillments that were returned is listed in the responseData element. For returnLicense , this data is only populated in the case of a partial return, not a successful one. See returnResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedReturnResponselistDataaType	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnResponselistDataaType .									

Method: returnShortCode

Description

The **returnShortCode** operation generates one short code return response.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	returnShortCodeRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [returnShortCodeResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.									
failedData	failedReturnShortCodeDataType	Information about a short code return response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	returnedShortCodeDataType	Information about a short code return response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode return response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Method: setLicense

Description

The **setLicense** operation sets the license text for one or more on-hold fulfillmentIDs for a manual custom license technology.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	setLicenseRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [setLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType	Populated if setting the license failed. See failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Method: stopGapLicense

Description

The **stopGapLicense** operation generates a stop-gap node-locked or served certificate license for one or more fulfillments. To generate a stop-gap license, there must be existing fulfillments in the database that are eligible for a stop-gap license, according to their license model policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	stopGapFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [stopGapLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>				status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	stopGapResponseDataType	See stopGapResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedStopGapResponselistDataType	See failedStopGapResponselistDataType .									

Method: transferHost

Description

The **transferHost** operation transfers active fulfillments from one or more hosts owned by one customer account to another customer account. When a host is transferred, line items that are the source of the fulfillments on that host are moved as well. The result of the move is to either create new entitlements for the target account or to pool the line items—incrementing the counts of the target account's existing (and matching) line items by the counts on the hosts' line items.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	transferHostRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [transferHostResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedTransferHostListDataType	Information about the line items that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferHostListDataType .									

Method: upgradeFulfillment

Description

The **upgradeFulfillment** operation generates upgrade licenses for one or more fulfillments. To upgrade a fulfillment, there must be an existing UPGRADE entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [upgradeFulfillmentResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Method: upsellFulfillment

Description

The **upsellFulfillment** operation generates upsell licenses for one or more fulfillments. To upsell a fulfillment, there must be an existing UPSELL entitlement line item for the product licensed by the parent fulfillment.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [upsellFulfillmentResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Method: verifyCreateLicense

Description

The **verifyCreateLicense** operation checks whether licenses can be generated with the specified parameters, but does not generate fulfillment records. To use the License service to verify that licenses can be created:

- There must be test or deployed entitlements in the FlexNet Operations database.
- You must provide any fulfillment-time data that are required by the specified license model.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createFulfillmentRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [verifyCreateLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Complex Types: LicenseService

Complex Types

Name
accountIdentifierType
accountPKType
accountTypeList
activateLicensesRequestType
activateLicensesResponseType
activateShortCodeRequestType
activateShortCodeResponseType
activationDataType
activationIdOverDraftMapType
activationIdsListType
addressDataType
advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType
advancedFmtLCResponseDataType
advancedFulfillmentLCDDataType
advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType
advancedFulfillmentLCListType
advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType
advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType
attributeDescriptorDataType
attributeDescriptorType
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType
attributeMetaDescriptorType
commonBatchDataSetType
consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE
consolidatedHostLicenseDataType
consolidatedLicenseDataType
consolidatedLicenseIdListType
consolidatedResponseDataType
consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType
consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType
correlationDataType
countDataSetType
countDataType
countForHostsType

Complex Types

Name
createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType
createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType
createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType
createCVDLicenseFileRequestType
createCVDLicenseFileResponseType
createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType
createdChildLIFulfillmentDataType
createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType
createdFulfillmentDataListType
createdFulfillmentDataType
createdShortCodeDataType
createFulfillmentDataType
createFulfillmentRequestType
createFulfillmentResponseType
createLicensesAsBatchRequestType
createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType
createLicensesAsBatchResponseType
createShortCodeDataType
customAttributeQueryType
customAttributesQueryListType
CustomHostIDType
CVDActivation
CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedLicenseDataType
CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType
CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType
CVDLicenseGeneratorType
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType
Dictionary
DictionaryEntriesCollection
DictionaryEntry
duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType
DurationType
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponseType

Complex Types

Name
emailContactListType
emailLicenseRequestType
emailLicenseResponseType
emergencyFulfillmentDataType
emergencyFulfillmentRequestType
emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType
emergencyFulfillmentResponseType
emergencyResponseDataType
entitledProductDataListType
entitledProductDataType
entitlementIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemPKType
entitlementPKType
failedAdvancedFmtLCDataType
failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataType
failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType
failedChildLIFulfillmentDataType
failedEmergencyResponseDataType
failedEmergencyResponselistDataType
failedFulfillmentDataListType
failedFulfillmentDataType
failedLineItem
failedOnholdFulfillmentDataType
failedOnholdFulfillmentListType
failedPublisherErrorResponseDataType
failedPublisherErrorResponselistDataType
failedRehostResponseDataType
failedRehostResponselistDataType
failedRepairResponseDataType
failedRepairResponselistDataType
failedRepairShortCodeDataType
failedReturnResponseDataType
failedReturnResponselistDataType
failedReturnShortCodeDataType

Complex Types

Name
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentDataType
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType
failedShortCodeDataType
failedStopGapResponseDataType
failedStopGapResponseListDataType
failedTransferHostDataType
failedTransferHostListDataType
featureBundleIdentifierType
featureBundlePKType
featureIdentifierType
featurePKType
fulfillmentDataType
fulfillmentHistoryDataType
fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType
fulfillmentHistoryRecordType
fulfillmentIdentifierListType
fulfillmentIdentifierType
fulfillmentIdListType
fulfillmentPKType
fulfillmentPropertiesType
fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType
fulfillmentsQueryParametersType
fulfillmentStateQueryType
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType
getCountResponseDataType
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType
getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType
getFulfillmentAttributesDataType
getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType
getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType

Complex Types

Name
getFulfillmentCountRequestType
getFulfillmentCountResponseType
getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType
getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType
getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType
getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType
getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType
getHostAttributesDataType
getHostAttributesRequestType
getHostAttributesResponseType
getHostCountRequestType
getHostCountResponseDataType
getHostCountResponseType
getHostQueryRequestType
getHostQueryResponseDataType
getHostQueryResponseType
hostDataType
hostIdDataDetailsType
hostIdDataSetType
hostIdDataType
hostIdDetailsType
hostQueryParametersType
hostTypePKType
licenseFileDataListType
licenseFileDataType
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType
licenseGeneratorPKType
licenseModelIdentifierType
licenseModelPKType
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType
licenseTechnologyPKType
maintenancIdentifierType
maintenancePKType

Complex Types

Name
NodeIDsType
onHoldFmtLicenseDataType
onholdFulfillmentListType
overDraftDataListType
partNumberIdentifierType
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType
partNumberPKType
productIdentifierType
productIdentifierWithCountDataType
productPKType
publisherAttributesListDataType
publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType
publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType
publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseDataType
publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType
publisherErrorResponseDataType
rehostFulfillmentDataType
rehostFulfillmentRequestType
rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType
rehostFulfillmentResponseType
rehostResponseDataType
repairedShortCodeDataType
repairFulfillmentDataType
repairFulfillmentRequestType
repairFulfillmentResponseDataType
repairFulfillmentResponseType
repairResponseDataType
repairShortCodeDataType
repairShortCodeRequestType
repairShortCodeResponseType
returnedShortCodeDataType
returnFulfillmentDataType
returnFulfillmentRequestType
returnFulfillmentResponseDataType
returnFulfillmentResponseType

Complex Types

Name
returnResponseDataType
returnShortCodeDataType
returnShortCodeRequestType
returnShortCodeResponseType
roleIdentifierType
rolePKType
ServerIDsType
setLicenseRequestType
setLicenseResponseType
stopGapFulfillmentDataType
stopGapFulfillmentRequestType
stopGapFulfillmentResponseDataType
stopGapFulfillmentResponseType
stopGapResponseDataType
suiteIdentifierType
suitePKType
transferHostIdDataType
transferHostList
transferHostRequestType
transferHostResponseType
trustedKeyIdentifierType
trustedKeyPKType
trustedRequestType
trustedResponseType
typeLinItem
updateEntitledProductDataListType
userIdentifierType
userPKType
valueType
verifiedFulfillmentDataType
versionDateAttributesType
VersionFormatQueryType

Complex Type: accountIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the account.
primaryKeys	accountPKType	0..1	See accountPKType .

Complex Type: accountPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	

Complex Type: accountTypeList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountType	accountType	1..*	

Complex Type: activateLicensesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linelItem	typeLinelItem	1..*	Required. See typeLinelItem .
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where licenses are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Provide a sold-to account for the license if one is required. If specified for a web register key, soldTo sets the end customer account in the entitlement that is created.
owner	string	0..1	Optional. Specifies the end customer contact. If specified for a web register key, owner sets the end customer contact in the entitlement that is created.
hostInfo	string	1..1	Required. An XML structure that is generated by an empty –new request from a v2 activation utility on the machine where the trusted fulfillment will be applied. For successful response processing, hostInfo must reflect the state of trusted storage on the host machine at the time the response is applied.

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateLicensesRequest	Element
offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation	Method

Complex Type: activateLicensesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedLinItem	0..1	Information about an entitlement line item that failed to activate in the failedData element. failedLinItem contains a single activationID element as a string.									
resultData	string	0..1	The XML response to be saved as a fulfillment response file.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateLicensesResponse	Element

Complex Type: activateShortCodeRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	createShortCodeDataTyp e	0..1	Required. An activateShortCodeRequest contains a single shortCodeData element. See createShortCodeDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateShortCodeRequest	Element
activateShortCode	Method

Complex Type: activateShortCodeResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	createdShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about an short code response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode short code response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateShortCodeResponse	Element

Complex Type: activationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationData	string	1..1	Activation XML request. The XML request must be read from a file generated by an activation utility and passed in the web service request as a string.

Complex Type: activationIdOverDraftMapType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	String containing the activation ID of the activatable item.
overDraftAllowed	boolean	1..1	Indicates whether overdraft count is allowed to be specified for this activatable item.

Complex Type: activationIdsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..*	activationIds contains one or more activationId elements.

Complex Type: addressDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Complex Type: advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	advancedFmtLCResponseDataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more fulfillment elements. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataType .

Complex Type: advancedFmtLCResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the request, starting at 1 (integer).
upgradedFulfillmentInfo	advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType	1..*	Fulfillment record of type advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType. See advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType .

Complex Type: advancedFulfillmentLCDataType

Description

This data type is used in the renewFulfillment, upgradeFulfillment, and upsellFulfillment operations, and the descriptions reflect its multiple uses.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	Required. The fulfillment ID of the fulfillment to renew (upgrade, upsell).
childActivationId	string	0..1	Required to identify the child line item to activate if the fulfillment has more than one RENEWAL (UPGRADE, UPSELL) child line item. Not needed if the fulfillment has exactly one RENEWAL (UPGRADE, UPSELL) child line item.
fulfillCount	integer	0..1	The seat count of the renewed (upgraded, upsold) fulfillment.
startDate	date	0..1	Required if not already set in the entitlement line item.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER in the entitlement, set versionDate in this request. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionStartDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER with a version date duration in the entitlement, set versionStartDate in this request. In a license, the version date is calculated and converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Provide a sold-to account for the license, for example, during the activation of a web register key. If not provided, the sold-to of the activation defaults to the sold-to of the entitlement.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
serverHost	ServerIDsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model and the required hostids are not already defined in the parent fulfillment. See ServerIDsType .
nodeLockHost	string	0..1	Provide one node-locked hostid if the license model is a node-locked uncounted model and the required hostids are not already defined in the parent fulfillment.
countedNodeLockHostIds	NodeIDsType	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked hostids if the license model is a node-locked counted model and the required hostids are not already defined in the parent fulfillment. See NodeIDsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	Optional. See CustomHostIDType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any fulfillment-time attributes must be set before verifying that the license can be generated. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for extra activations or hostids for this fulfillment.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: advancedFulfillmentLCInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	Fulfillment ID of the fulfillment record created when this license was generated.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .

Complex Type: advancedFulfillmentLCListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	advancedFulfillmentLCD ataType	1..*	Required. A fulfillmentList contains an array of fulfillment elements. See advancedFulfillmentLCDDataType .

Complex Type: advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentList	advancedFulfillmentLCListType	1..1	Required. An renewFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillmentList elements. See advancedFulfillmentLCListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewFulfillmentRequest	Element
upgradeFulfillmentRequest	Element
upsellFulfillmentRequest	Element
renewFulfillment	Method
upgradeFulfillment	Method
upsellFulfillment	Method

Complex Type: advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewFulfillmentResponse	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeFulfillmentResponse	Element
upsellFulfillmentResponse	Element

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName one attribute value. See attributeDescriptorType .

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Complex Type: attributeMetaDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeMetaDescriptorType	0..*	fulfillmentAttributes contains one or more attribute elements. See attributeMetaDescriptorType .

Complex Type: attributeMetaDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the license model attribute.
attributeDataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	Returns one of the following: • TEXT • BOOLEAN • NUMBER • DATE • MULTI_VALUED_TEXT
namespace	string	1..1	Refers to the license technology on which the attribute is created.
validValues	valueType	0..1	validValues contains an array of value strings that represent valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: commonBatchDataSetType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
startDate	date	0..1	Required if not already set in the entitlement line item.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the products use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER in the entitlement, set versionDate in this request. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionStartDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the products use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER with a version date duration in the entitlement, set versionStartDate in this request. In a license, the version date is calculated and converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Provide a sold-to account for the license, for example, during the activation of web register keys. If not provided, the sold-to of the activation defaults to the sold-to of the entitlement.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any fulfillment-time attributes must be set before generating the licenses. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for extra activations for any of these activation IDs, if the limit has been reached.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: consolidatedFulfillmentsQPType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicenseId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A consolidatedLicenseId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the consolidated license ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
fulfillmentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A fulfillmentID element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the fulfillment ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
activationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An activationId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the activation ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
criteria	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A criteria element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the criterion used to consolidate the licenses. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of ACTIVE or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: consolidatedHostLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
license	string	1..*	Licence elements in a consolidatedHostLicense element.

Complex Type: consolidatedLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicenseId	string	1..1	ID of the consolidated license.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of this consolidated license certificate. Displayed in a query response if includeLicenseText in a query request is not set to false. Optional, if license is binary.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license.
soldTo	string	1..1	Account that has the right to use this license.
criteria	string	1..1	The criterion used to consolidate licenses.
state	StateType	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE. Not applicable to create operation responses, only query operation responses.
consolidatedFulfillments	fulfillmentIdentifierListType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdentifierListType .
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .

Complex Type: consolidatedLicenseIdListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicenseId	string	1..*	List of consolidated license IDs that identify which consolidated licenses to send as email attachments.

Complex Type: consolidatedResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicense	consolidatedLicenseDataType	1..*	See consolidatedLicenseDataType .

Complex Type: consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillments	fulfillmentIdentifierListType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentIdentifierListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
consolidateFulfillmentsRequest	Element
consolidateFulfillments	Method

Complex Type: consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	consolidatedResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See consolidatedResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
consolidateFulfillmentsResponse	Element
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse	Element

Complex Type: correlationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the correlation in the request, starting at 1 (string).
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the correlation (string).

Complex Type: countDataSetType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
countData	countDataType	1..*	Required. See countDataType .

Complex Type: countDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Activation ID of activatable item.
countForHosts	countForHostsType	1..*	Required. See countForHostsType .

Complex Type: countForHostsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostDataRefId	string	1..1	Index of activatable item in countData element, starting with 1.
fulfillCount	integer	1..1	Seat count for this activatable item. Required for counted licenses.
overDraftCount	integer	0..1	Optional. Overdraft count for this activatable item.

Complex Type: createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Required. The activation ID of the activatable item whose license being generated.
startDate	date	0..1	Required if not already set in the entitlement line item.
versionDate	date	0..1	Renewal only. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER in the entitlement, set versionDate in this request. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionStartDate	date	0..1	Renewal only. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER with a version date duration in the entitlement, set versionStartDate in this request. In a license, the version date is calculated and converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Provide a sold-to account for the license, for example, during the activation of a web register key. If not provided, the sold-to of the activation defaults to the sold-to of the entitlement.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any fulfillment-time attributes must be set before verifying that the license can be generated. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
hostIdDetails	hostIdDetailsType	1..1	Required. Specify fulfill count on each host. See hostIdDetailsType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for extra activations or hostids for this activation ID.
owner	string	0..1	The userID of an existing user. Value is only required for web register key activations.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest	Element
createChildLineItemFulfillment	Method

Complex Type: createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse	Element

Complex Type: createCVDLicenseFileType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType	0..1	
nodeLocked	boolean	0..1	Controls whether the hostid will be included in the license file (HOSTID=@hostIdValue). For features that should be node-locked to a host, the license file must contain the hostid. • true—Include the hostid in the license file. • false—Do not include the hostid in the license file.
borrow	int	0..1	Optional. Provide either 1 or 0. • 1—Feature becomes borrowable. • 0—Feature is not borrowable. The default is 0.
vendorStringsCumulative	string	0..1	Controls the vendor string information that is to be included in the license file generated by createCVDLicenseFile. • true—The vendor strings will be accumulated, meaning the license file will contain all three vendor strings for the @VENDOR_STRING placeholder. • false—No accumulation takes place. The license file will either contain the vendor string from the feature (if the vendor string was defined as a feature override) or from the license model. The vendor string can be set in three places: • At license model level • At product level • At feature level

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
evaluation	boolean	0..1	Optional. Provide either true or false . • true—The eval keyword will be prefixed with the Vendor String. • false—Vendor String will not be prefixed. Default is false .
supercede	string	0..1	Optional. Accepts either true or false . • true—SUPERSEDE keyword will appear in the license. • false—SUPERSEDE keyword will not appear in the license. Default is true .
licenseGeneratorName	string	0..1	Provide the license generator name associated with the product that is being entitled. Required only when the entitlement is used to generate CVD licenses.
issueDate	string	0..1	Required. Provide a issued date in the format of: YYYY-MM-DDHH:MM:SS (Can also be just YYYY-MM-DD .)
customerNumber	string	0..1	Required. Provide the customer account Id for which the license is being generated.
customerName	string	0..1	Optional. Provide the customer account name for which the license is being generated.
licenseFileType	int	0..1	Optional. Provide the license file type. (Products based license generation)
serverName	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server name for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
serverId	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server Id for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
serverIdType	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server Id type for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
daemon	string	0..1	Optional. Enter the vendor daemon name. (Products based license generation)

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
idletimeout	boolean	0..1	Optional. Provide either true or false . (Products based license generation) • true—Includes a comment block and a INCREMENT block along with the license file. • false—No effect on license file.
activations	CVDActivation	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Provide one or more repetitions.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	
batchSize	integer	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDLicenseFileRequest	Element
createCVDLicenseFile	Method

Complex Type: createCVDLicenseFileResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
responseData	CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDLicenseFileResponse	Element

Complex Type: createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createdChildLIFulfillment DataType	1..*	responseData contains one or more fulfillment elements. See createdChildLIFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: createdChildLIFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the request, starting at 1 (integer).
fulfillmentInfo	createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType	1..*	Fulfillment record of type createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType . See createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType .

Complex Type: createdChildLIFulfillmentInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	Fulfillment ID of the fulfillment record created when this license was generated.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .

Complex Type: createdFulfillmentDataListType

Description

Either **createdFulfillment** or **verifiedFulfillment**, not both, will be returned

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
CHOICE		1..1	
createdFulfillment	createdFulfillmentDataType	0..*	Because this was a request to actually generate a license, responseData contains one or more createdFulfillment elements. See createdFulfillmentDataType .
verifiedFulfillment	verifiedFulfillmentDataType	0..*	Because this was a request to verify that a license could be generated, responseData contains one or more verifiedFulfillment elements. See verifiedFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: createdFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the request, starting at 1.
uniqueId	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	Fulfillment ID of the fulfillment record created when this license was generated.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .

Complex Type: createdShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCode	string	1..1	A response string delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.

Complex Type: createFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Required. The activation ID of the activatable item whose license is getting verified.
fulfillCount	integer	0..1	Specify the seat count for this activatable item, if required by the license model.
overDraftCount	integer	0..1	Specify if supported by the license model, subject to the overdraft ceiling and floor settings. If not specified, and a floor value is set and enough remains of the maximum overdraft count on the entitlement line item, the floor value is applied. See the <i>FlexNet Operations Online Help</i> for details.
startDate	date	0..1	Required if not set in the entitlement line item.
versionDate	date	0..1	If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER in the entitlement, set versionDate in this request. In a license, this date is converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
versionStartDate	date	0..1	Provide a sold-to account for the license if one is required, for example, during the activation of a web register key. If any of the features in the product use date-based versions and versionDateAttributes is set to DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER with a version date duration in the entitlement, set versionStartDate in this request. In a license, the version date is calculated and converted into the Version Date Format that is specified in the system configuration.
soldTo	string	0..1	Provide a sold-to account for the license if one is required, for example, during the activation of a web register key.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked hostids if a node-locked hostid is required by the license model. See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	Optional. See customHostIDType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Any fulfillment-time attributes must be set before verifying that the license can be generated. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for extra activations for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.
owner	string	0..1	The userID of an existing user. Value is only required for web register key activations.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: createFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A createFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements to be verified. See createFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDFulfillmentsRequest	Element
createLicenseRequest	Element
verifyCreateLicenseRequest	Element
createCVDFulfillments	Method
createLicense	Method
verifyCreateLicense	Method

Complex Type: createFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDFulfillmentsResponse	Element
createLicenseResponse	Element
verifyCreateLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: createLicensesAsBatchRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIds	activationIdsListType	1..1	Required. See activationIdsListType .
hostIdDataSet	hostIdDataSetType	1..1	Required. See hostIdDataSetType .
countDataSet	countDataSetType	0..1	See countDataSetType .
commonBatchDataSet	commonBatchDataSetType	1..1	See commonBatchDataSetType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest	Element
createLicensesAsBatchRequest	Element
createLicensesAsBatch	Method
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate	Method

Complex Type: createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	1..*	See Complex+Types.LicenseService#tns:fulfillmentDataType fulfillmentDataType.

Complex Type: createLicensesAsBatchResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatchResponse	Element

Complex Type: createShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
bulkEntitlementId	string	0..1	Needed if the specified web register key has not already been loaded into the bulk entitlement.
webRegkey	string	1..1	Required. Web register key (also known as activation ID in FlexNet Operations; entitlement ID in FlexNet Licensing) that is loaded into or will be dynamically loaded into the bulk entitlement associated with the short code ASR.
shortCode	string	1..1	Required. The short code is generated by an activation utility at the customer site and is delivered to the publisher.
publisherAttributes	publisherAttributesListDataType	0..1	Activation clients can send fulfillment time attributes along with the short code and the activation ID. See the documentation for custom policy attributes (getPublisherSpecificData() method) and see publisherAttributesListDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set to true if a policy should be overridden that might prevent the generation of this short code data.
shortCodeActivationType	ShortCodeActivationType	0..1	Optional. Overrides the default activation behavior. If you set the value to REINSTALL the fulfillment (reinstallFulfillment) consumes no additional counts. If you set the value to REACTIVATE additional counts are consumed.
reinstallFulfillment	fulfillmentIdentifierType	0..1	Optional. If you specify a shortCodeActivationType of REINSTALL, provide a value for reinstallFulfillment to identify the fulfillment. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .

Complex Type: customAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following DateQueryType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following NumberQueryType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following SimpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: customAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeQueryType	0..*	The attributeName . See customAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: CustomHostIDType

Description

Either pass in a fully formed custom hostid in the <hostId> element (for example, HID-customHA=3, for the sample custom hostid generator), or pass in custom host attribute values. The fully formed hostid can be passed in only if it has already been used in a previous license (and would appear in the Use Existing Hostid selection in the Administrative Console). Otherwise, pass in the host attribute values.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostId	string	0..1	Host ID.
hostAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	See hostTypePKType .

Complex Type: CVDActivation

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
customerNumber	string	0..1	
daemon	string	0..1	
licenseType	integer	0..1	
count	integer	0..1	
nodeLocked	string	0..1	
ansysproduct	string	0..1	
startdate	string	0..1	
enddate	string	0..1	
issuer	string	0..1	
versionString	string	0..1	
evaluation	string	0..1	
supersede	string	0..1	

Complex Type: CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnologyName	string	0..1	
soldTo	string	1..1	
criteria	string	0..1	
licenseGenerator	CVDLicenseGeneratorType	0..*	
state	StateType	0..1	

Complex Type: CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnology	CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedLicenseDataType	0..*	

Complex Type: CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	
customHostAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	

Complex Type: CVDLicenseGeneratorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseGeneratorName	string	1..1	
consolidatedLicenseId	string	0..1	
consolidatedFulfillments	fulfillmentIdentifierListType	0..1	
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	

Complex Type: deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdList	fulfillmentIdListType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest	Element
deleteOnholdFulfillments	Method

Complex Type: deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedOnholdFulfillmentListType	0..1	See failedOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse	Element

Complex Type: Dictionary

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Entries	DictionaryEntriesCollection	0..1	Required. One or more DictionaryEntries, each mapping to a fulfillment-time attribute (either FlexNet or custom license attribute). See DictionaryEntriesCollection .

Complex Type: DictionaryEntriesCollection

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Entry	DictionaryEntry	1..*	Required. A key/value pair for a fulfillment-time attribute (either FlexNet or custom license attributes). See DictionaryEntry .

Complex Type: DictionaryEntry

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Key	NonEmptyString	1..1	Values for fulfillment-time FlexNet and custom license attributes.
Value	string	1..1	The value associated with Key. For multi-value attributes, pass the values as a comma-separated string enclosed in single quotes. Requests submitted through soapUI, for example, require a construction like: &apos;value1,value2&apos; If the value of a multi-value attribute consists of only a single value, you must still enclose it in single quotes.

Complex Type: duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..*	Existing duplicate fulfillment records. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .

Complex Type: DurationType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 DurationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Complex Type: emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicenseList	consolidatedLicenseListType	1..1	Required. An emailConsolidatedLicenseRequest contains a consolidatedLicenseList element identifying the licenses to be emailed. See consolidatedLicenseListType .
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false.
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the consolidated license email template. If the locale is valid and an email template has been configured for that locale, the localized template is used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest	Element
emailConsolidatedLicenses	Method

Complex Type: emailConsolidatedLicensesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse	Element

Complex Type: emailContactListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
emailId	string	0..*	List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.

Complex Type: emailLicenseRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Required. An emailLicenseRequest contains a fulfillmentIdentifier element identifying the license to be emailed. See FulfillmentIdentifierType .
ignoreExistingEmailList	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, all email addresses must be specified explicitly in the request. It is not possible to specify which of a list of existing email addresses to exclude (exclude all or none). If not set, the value is false.
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false.
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the license email template. If the locale is valid and an email template has been configured for that locale, the localized template is used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailLicenseRequest	Element
emailLicense	Method

Complex Type: emailLicenseResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: emergencyFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
startDate	date	1..1	Required. Date that the license starts.
endDate	date	1..1	Required. Date that the license ends.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address of a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address of the sold-to account.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	See ServerIdsType .
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	See CustomHostIDType .

Complex Type: emergencyFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	emergencyFulfillmentData Type	1..*	See failedEmergencyResponseListDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
emergencyLicenseRequest	Element
emergencyLicense	Method

Complex Type: emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the emergency license request, starting at 1.
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..1	See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: emergencyFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	emergencyResponseData	0..1	See emergencyResponseData .									
failedData	failedEmergencyResponseListData	0..1	See failedEmergencyResponseListData .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
emergencyLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: emergencyResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	See emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: entitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Complex Type: entitledProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Complex Type: entitlementIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
primaryKeys	entitlementPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement—string containing the entitlementId of the entitlement.

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
primaryKeys	entitlementLineItemPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement line item—string containing the activationId of the entitlement line item.

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Activation ID of the entitlement line item.

Complex Type: entitlementPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	string	1..1	Entitlement ID of the entitlement.

Complex Type: failedAdvancedFmtLCDDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	advancedFulfillmentLCD ataType	1..1	See advancedFulfillmentLCDDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the fulfillment was not created.

Complex Type: failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedAdvancedFmtLCData Type	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedAdvancedFmtLCData Type .

Complex Type: failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedChildLIFulfillmentDataType	1..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedChildLIFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: failedChildLIFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType	1..1	See createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the fulfillment was not created.

Complex Type: failedEmergencyResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	emergencyFulfillmentData aType	1..1	See emergencyFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason for the failure.

Complex Type: failedEmergencyResponselistDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedEmergencyResponseDataType	0..*	See failedEmergencyResponseDataType .

Complex Type: failedFulfillmentDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedFulfillmentDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: failedFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createFulfillmentDataType	1..1	See createFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the license was not verified.

Complex Type: failedLineItem

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	NonEmptyString	0..1	An activation ID.

Complex Type: failedOnholdFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason why the delete failed.

Complex Type: failedOnholdFulfillmentListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedOnholdFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See failedOnholdFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: failedPublisherErrorResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	publisherErrorFulfillment DataType	1..1	See publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason for failure.

Complex Type: failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedPublisherErrorResponseDataType	0..*	See failedPublisherErrorResponseDataType .

Complex Type: failedRehostResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	rehostFulfillmentDataType	1..1	See rehostFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the fulfillment was not rehosted.

Complex Type: failedRehostResponselistDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedRehostResponseDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedRehostResponseDataType .

Complex Type: failedRepairResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	repairFulfillmentDataType	1..1	See repairFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the fulfillment was not repaired.

Complex Type: failedRepairResponselistDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedRepairResponseDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedRepairResponseDataType .

Complex Type: failedRepairShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	repairShortCodeDataType	1..1	See repairShortCodeDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the short code response was not generated.

Complex Type: failedReturnResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	returnFulfillmentDataType e	1..1	See returnFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the fulfillment was not returned.

Complex Type: failedReturnResponselistDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedReturnResponseData Type	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedFulfillment elements. See failedReturnResponseData Type .

Complex Type: failedReturnShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	returnShortCodeDataType e	1..1	See returnShortCodeDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the short code response was not generated.

Complex Type: failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
onholdFmtLicenseData	onHoldFmtLicenseDataType	1..1	See onholdFmtLicenseDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason why the fulfillment is on hold.

Complex Type: failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFmtData	failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: failedShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	createShortCodeDataType	1..1	See createShortCodeDataType .
reason	string	1..1	String containing the reason the short code response was not generated.
duplicateFulfillmentRecords	duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType	0..1	Optional. See duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType .

Complex Type: failedStopGapResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	stopGapFulfillmentDataType	1..1	See stopGapFulfillmentDataType .
reason	string	1..1	Reason for the failure.

Complex Type: failedStopGapResponselistDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedFulfillment	failedStopGapResponse DataType	0..*	See failedStopGapResponseDataType .

Complex Type: failedTransferHostDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	transferHostIdDataType	0..1	See transferHostIdDataType .
reason	string	0..1	String containing the reason the host was not transferred.

Complex Type: failedTransferHostListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedHost	failedTransferHostDataType	0..*	failedData contains one or more failedHost elements. See failedTransferHosttDataType .

Complex Type: featureBundleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.
primaryKeys	featureBundlePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle.

Complex Type: featureBundlePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the feature bundle.

Complex Type: featureIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
primaryKeys	featurePKType	0..1	Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name .

Complex Type: featurePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the feature.
version	string	0..1	Version of the feature.

Complex Type: fulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementIdentifier	entitlementIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Fulfillment ID of the fulfillment record created when this license was generated. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
fulfillmentType	string	1..1	CERTIFICATE or TRUSTED.
lineltem	entitlementLineltemIdentifierType	1..1	See entitlementLineltemIdentifierType .
product	productIdentifierType	1..1	See productIdentifierType .
soldTo	string	1..1	Account that has the right to use this license.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Postal address for the sold-to account.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	One or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model. See ServerIdsType .
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	One or more node-locked hostids if a node-locked hostid is required by the license model. See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	See CustomHostIDType .
fulfilledCount	string	1..1	The count in this fulfillment.
overDraftCount	string	1..1	Number of checkouts over the fulfill count that this license allows.
fulfillDate	date	1..1	Date that the license was generated.
fulfillDateTime	dateTime	1..1	Date and time that the license was generated.
isPermanent	boolean	1..1	Whether the license is permanent or expiring.
startDate	date	0..1	Date that the license begins to be valid.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Date that the license expires.
licenseText	string	0..1	Returned if includeLicenseText in the request is not set to false. Text of the license certificate for this fulfillment.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
consolidatedHostLicense	consolidatedHostLicenseDataType	0..1	Returned if includeConsolidatedHostLicense in the request is not set to false. consolidatedHostLicense contains an array of license elements.
supportAction	SupportLicenseType	0..1	One of the following: • MASTER • REHOST • RETURN • REPAIR • STOPGAP • EMERGENCY • PUBLISHER_ERROR • REGENERATE
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	1..1	Date and time that the license was last modified.
parentFulfillmentId	fulfillmentIdentifierType	0..1	Fulfillment ID of the parent of this fulfillment, if this fulfillment is the result of a support action. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	License model attribute. See Complex+Types.LicenseService#tns:attributeDescriptorDataType .
state	StateType	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
fulfillmentSource	FulfillmentSourceType	0..1	The fulfillment source type. See FulfillmentSourceType .
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
activationType	ActivationType	0..1	The trusted activation type. One of the following: • PROGRAMMATIC • MANUAL • SHORT_CODE • DEFAULT

Complex Type: fulfillmentHistoryDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Activation ID of the activatable item whose fulfillment history is requested.
historyDetails	fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType	1..1	See fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
record	fulfillmentHistoryRecordType	1..*	See fulfillmentHistoryRecordType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentHistoryRecordType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	ID of a fulfillment generated from the requested activation ID.
action	string	1..1	Type of fulfillment or support action that was taken on this fulfillment.
actionDate	date	1..1	Date on which the fulfillment or support action was performed.
actionDateTime	dateTime	1..1	Date and time at which the fulfillment or support action was performed. (Valid only for FlexNet Operations 8.3.0.3 and later.)
actionPerformedBy	string	1..1	User name of the user who performed the fulfillment or support action.
isPolicyOverridden	boolean	1..1	Whether this fulfillment or support action required the user to override any policies in order to generate the fulfillment.
count	integer	1..1	Seat count of the fulfillment.
fulfillmentSource	string	1..1	Through which path the fulfillment was generated: - APPLICATION (through the publisher or portal UI) - LEGACY (imported legacy fulfillments) - ONLINE (through web services)

Complex Type: fulfillmentIdentifierListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..*	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the fulfillment, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
primaryKeys	fulfillmentPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the fulfillment—a string containing the fulfillmentID .

Complex Type: fulfillmentIdListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..*	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	Fulfillment ID.

Complex Type: fulfillmentPropertiesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	fulfillmentIdentifierType	0..1	Fulfillment ID. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
fulfillmentType	string	0..1	CERTIFICATE or TRUSTED.
state	StateType	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
entitlementId	entitlementIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementIdentifierType .
lineItemId	entitlementLineItemIdIdentifierType	0..1	See entitlementLineItemIdIdentifierType .
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	Product. See productIdentifierType .
productDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of product.
partNumber	partNumberIdentifierType	0..1	Part number.
partNumberDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of part number.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	License model. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
soldTo	accountIdentifierType	0..1	Account to which the license was sold. See accountIdentifierType .
soldToDisplayName	string	0..1	Brief name of the account.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Email address of the account.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Physical address of the account.
licenseHost	string	0..1	The server host or hosts in a counted license, or the nodelock host in a nodelocked uncounted or custom host. (This operation does not return the nodelocked hosts of a nodelocked counted license.)
fulfilledCount	integer	0..1	Number of fulfilled copies.
overDraftCount	integer	0..1	Amount of overdraft count allocated using this fulfillment record.
fulfillDate	date	0..1	The date when this fulfillment record was activated.
fulfillDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The date and time when this fulfillment record was activated.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Does the license expire?
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the license.
expirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of the license.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
versionDate	date	0..1	Version date, if any defined for this fulfillment record.
licenseFileType	string	0..1	TEXT or BINARY.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
supportAction	SupportLicenseType	0..1	Indicates the latest license lifecycle activity performed on a fulfillment record - MASTER (activated), RETURNED (Returned) and so on.
lastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	Date on which the license was last modified.
parentFulfillmentId	fulfillmentIdentifierType	0..1	Parent fulfillment identifier, if any. This is usually set if the fulfillment record was generated as an upgrade of another fulfillment record. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
fulfillmentSource	FulfillmentSourceType	0..1	Indicates how a particular fulfillment record was generated. See FulfillmentSourceType
orderId	string	0..1	Order ID.
orderLineNumber	string	0..1	Order line number.
lineitemDescription	string	0..1	Brief description of the line item.
totalCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies originally purchased using the line item.
numberOfRemainingCopies	integer	0..1	Number of remaining copies on the line item.
isTrusted	boolean	0..1	True, for fulfillment records generated using trusted storage licensing.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes associated with the license. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customHostAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom host attributes associated with the license. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
migrationId	string	0..1	Optional. An ID that can be used to track fulfillments imported from a legacy system.
vendorDaemonName	string	0..1	Name of the vendor daemon used to generate this fulfillment record.
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
activationType	ActivationType	0..1	The trusted activation type. One of the following: • PROGRAMMATIC • MANUAL • SHORT_CODE • DEFAULT

Complex Type: fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType

Description

If true, that element will be included in the response.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	boolean	0..1	Fulfillment ID.
fulfillmentType	boolean	0..1	CERTIFICATE or TRUSTED.
state	boolean	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
entitlementId	boolean	0..1	Entitlement ID.
lineItemId	boolean	0..1	Line item ID.
product	boolean	0..1	Product.
productDescription	boolean	0..1	Brief description of product.
partNumber	boolean	0..1	Part number.
partNumberDescription	boolean	0..1	Brief description of part number.
licenseTechnology	boolean	0..1	License technology.
licenseModel	boolean	0..1	License model.
soldTo	boolean	0..1	Account to which the license was sold.
soldToDisplayName	boolean	0..1	Brief name of the account.
shipToEmail	boolean	0..1	Email address of the account.
shipToAddress	boolean	0..1	Physical address of the account.
licenseHost	boolean	0..1	Host on which the license is deployed.
fulfilledCount	boolean	0..1	Number of fulfilled copies.
overDraftCount	boolean	0..1	Amount of overdraft count allocated using this fulfillment record.
fulfillDate	boolean	0..1	The date when this fulfillment record was activated.
fulfillDateTime	boolean	0..1	The date and time when this fulfillment record was activated.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Does the license expire?
startDate	boolean	0..1	Start date of the license.
expirationDate	boolean	0..1	Expiration date of the license.
versionDate	boolean	0..1	Version date, if any defined for this fulfillment record.
licenseFileType	boolean	0..1	TEXT or BINARY.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseText	boolean	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	boolean	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
supportAction	boolean	0..1	Indicates the latest license lifecycle activity performed on a fulfillment record - MASTER (activated), RETURNED (Returned) and so on.
lastModifiedDateTime	boolean	0..1	Date on which the license was last modified.
parentFulfillmentId	boolean	0..1	Parent fulfillment identifier, if any. This is usually set if the fulfillment record was generated as an upgrade of another fulfillment record.
fulfillmentSource	boolean	0..1	Indicates how a particular fulfillment record was generated - online (from web services) or Application (from the Admin Console).
orderId	boolean	0..1	Order ID.
orderLineNumber	boolean	0..1	Order line number.
lineitemDescription	boolean	0..1	Brief description of the line item.
totalCopies	boolean	0..1	Number of copies originally purchased using the line item.
numberOfRemainingCopies	boolean	0..1	Number of remaining copies on the line item.
isTrusted	boolean	0..1	True, for fulfillment records generated using trusted storage licensing.
customAttributes	customAttributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes associated with the license.
customHostAttributes	customAttributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom host attributes associated with the license.
migrationId	boolean	0..1	Display the migration ID. TRUE or FALSE.
vendorDaemonName	boolean	0..1	Name of the vendor daemon used to generate this fulfillment record.
licenseFiles	boolean	0..1	Contains one or more licenseFile elements that contain the license file definition name and the contents of the license file, as text or binary. See licenseFileDataListType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	boolean	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
activationType	boolean	0..1	The activation type of the fulfillment.

Complex Type: fulfillmentsQueryParametersType

Description

Specify the elements needed to construct your query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An entitlementId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
activationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An activationId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the activationId. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
fulfillmentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A fulfillmentId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the fulfillment ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
product	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A product element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
hostId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostId element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of any of the server or node-locked hostids. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
nodeLockHostId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A nodeLockHostId contains: • value—a string to match all or part of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
fulfillDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A fulfillDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the fulfill date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
fulfillDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. A fulfillDateTime element contains: • value—a date and time value to compare to the fulfill date and time value. • searchType—one of the following dateSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
startDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A startDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the start date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
expirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A expirationDate element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the expiration date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. A lastModifiedDateTime element contains: • value—a date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. • searchType—which is one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON • Valid only for FlexNet Operations 8.3.0.3 and later.
state	StateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A state element contains: • value—a StateType value of ACTIVE, ON_HOLD or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
userId	string	0..1	Optional. Set to the user name (login) of a portal user to return the fulfillments that this user can see if logged in to the portal UI.
fulfillmentSource	FulfillmentSourceType	0..1	See FulfillmentSourceType .
customAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See customAttributeQueryListType .
customHostAttributes	customAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See customAttributeQueryListType .
activationType	ActivationType	0..1	One of the following: • PROGRAMMATIC • MANUAL • SHORT_CODE • DEFAULT

Complex Type: fulfillmentStateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	fulfillmentStateType	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Complex Type: getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	consolidatedFulfillmentsQPType	0..1	Required. See consolidatedFulfillmentsQPType . Leave this element blank to return all consolidated fulfillments.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest	Element
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount	Method

Complex Type: getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE	0..1	Required. See consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
includeLicenseText	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include the entire text of the consolidated license(s) in the response. Default is true.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest	Element
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery	Method

Complex Type: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicense	consolidatedLicenseDataType	0..*	See consolidatedLicenseDataType .

Complex Type: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Types</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Types	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Types	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getCountResponseDataType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	A count element.

Complex Type: getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIds	activationIdsListType	1..1	Required. A getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest contains an activationIds element identifying the activation IDs whose fulfillment-time attributes to return. See activationIdsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest	Element
getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation	Method

Complex Type: getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse	Element

Complex Type: getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
needStartDate	boolean	1..1	Returns true if one of the activatable items requires a start date to be provided at fulfillment time.
needVersionDate	boolean	1..1	Returns true if one of the activatable items requires that a version start date is provided at fulfillment time.
needVersionStartDate	boolean	1..1	Returns true if one of the activatable items requires that a version start date is provided at fulfillment time.
needServerId	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a license server hostid is provided at fulfillment time.
needNodeLockId	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a node-locked hostid is provided at fulfillment time.
needCustomHost	boolean	1..1	Returns true if license model requires custom host attributes.
needCount	boolean	1..1	Returns true if the license model requires that a fulfill count is provided at fulfillment time.
needSoldTo	boolean	1..1	Returns true if one of the activatable items allows the sold-to account to be specified at fulfillment time (for example, when activating a web register key). If needSoldTo returns true and a sold-to account is not provided, the sold-to on the fulfillment defaults to the sold-to on its entitlement.
overDraftData	overDraftDataListType	1..1	See overDraftDataListType .
modelType	string	1..1	Name of the license model common to these activatable items.
modelAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorData Type	0..1	Fulfillment attributes for the license model. See attributeMetaDescriptorData Type .
hostAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorData Type	0..1	Host attributes for the license model. See attributeMetaDescriptorData Type .
needTimeZone	boolean	0..1	True if the TZ keyword must be set.

Complex Type: getFulfillmentAttributesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeMetaDescriptorDataType .
needTimeZone	boolean	0..1	True if time zone must be set at fulfillment time.

Complex Type: getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	Required. A getFulfillmentAttributesRequest contains a licenseModelIdentifier element identifying the license model whose attributes to return. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesRequest	Element
getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel	Method

Complex Type: getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentAttributesData Type	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFulfillmentAttributesData Type .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesResponse	Element

Complex Type: getFulfillmentCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all fulfillments.
excludeInactiveObsoleteItems	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentCountRequest	Element
getFulfillmentCount	Method

Complex Type: getFulfillmentCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Required. Activation ID of the activatable item whose fulfillment history is requested.
fulfillmentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request a specific fulfillment ID for activationId.
userId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments performed by this user on activationId.
count	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments of activationId with this count.
policyOverridden	boolean	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId for which a policy had to be overridden.
actionDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId that were performed at this date and time. (Valid only for FlexNet Operations 8.3.0.3 and later.)
lifeCycleAction	SupportLicenseType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId of one of the following license lifecycle action types: • ACTIVATED • RETURN • REPAIR • REHOST • STOPGAP • EMERGENCY • PUBLISHER_ERROR • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEW • REINSTALL • ACTIVATED_ONHOLD

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
fulfillmentSource	FulfillmentSourceType	0..1	Optional. See FulfillmentSourceType .
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentHistoryRequest	Element
getFulfillmentHistory	Method

Complex Type: getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	fulfillmentHistoryDataType	0..1	See fulfillmentHistoryDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentHistoryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType .
fulfillmentResponseConfig	fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest	Element
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery	Method

Complex Type: getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
fulfillment	fulfillmentPropertiesType	0..*	See fulfillmentPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse	Element

Complex Type: getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
includeLicenseText	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include in the response the text of each individual license for each fulfillment. Default is true.
excludeInactiveObsoleteItems	boolean	0..1	
includeConsolidatedHostLicense	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include in the response the text of one or more license files consolidated by host for all the fulfillments, if FlexNet Operations has been configured to use the SUPERSEDE keyword. If FlexNet Operations is not configured to use the SUPERSEDE keyword, the fulfillment's consolidated host license text is identical to the fulfillment's license text. Default is false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentsQueryRequest	Element
getFulfillmentsQuery	Method

Complex Type: getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..*	See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentsQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getHostAttributesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostAttributes	attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeMetaDescriptorDataType .

Complex Type: getHostAttributesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnologyIdentifier	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	1..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If a license technology has more than 1 host type, the host type must be specified. See hostTypePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostAttributesRequest	Element
getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology	Method

Complex Type: getHostAttributesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getHostAttributesDataType	0..1	See getHostAttributesDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostAttributesResponse	Element

Complex Type: getHostCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	hostQueryParametersType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostCountRequest	Element
getHostCount	Method

Complex Type: getHostCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	

Complex Type: getHostCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `getHostQueryRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	hostQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See hostQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. If the getHostCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records, if the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostQueryRequest	Element
getHostQuery	Method

Complex Type: getHostQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostData	hostDataType	0..*	See hostDataType .
fulfillmentState	string	0..1	Returns one of the following: • ACTIVE • OBSOLETE • ON_HOLD

Complex Type: `getHostQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getHostQueryResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostQueryResponse	Element

HOSTComplex Type: hostDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
soldTo	string	1..1	sold_to_displayname of the HOST.
licenseTechnology	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	0..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
state	StateType	0..1	State of the HOST. One of the following: • ACTIVE • OBSOLETE • ON_HOLD
hostID	string	0..1	hostID of the HOST.
hostType	string	0..1	
account	string	0..1	Account associated with the HOST.

Complex Type: hostIdDataDetailsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverHost	ServerIdsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model. See ServerIdsType .
nodeLockHost	string	0..1	Provide one node-locked hostid if the license model is a node-locked uncounted model.
countedNodeLockHostIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked hostids if the license model is a node-locked counted model. See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	Optional. See CustomHostIDType .
countFromParent	integer	0..1	Fulfill count to be assigned to this license that comes from re-activating seats from a previous fulfillment on the same host.
countFromOwn	integer	0..1	Fulfill count to be assigned to this license that is taken directly from the available count of the child activatable item, without re-activating any previous fulfillments on the same host.
parentActivationId	string	0..1	If setting countFromParent , specify the activation ID of the fulfillment that is made obsolete to be re-activated.

Complex Type: hostIdDataSetType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdData	hostIdDataType	1..*	Required. See hostIdDataType .

Complex Type: hostIdDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model. See ServerIdsType .
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked hostids if a node-locked hostid is required by the license model. See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	Optional. See customHostIDType .

Complex Type: hostIdDetailsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdData	hostIdDataDetailsType	1..*	Required. Each hostIdData element specifies the fulfill count for a particular hostid configuration. The fulfill count that you specify for this host can come from two sources: copies that are available directly from the child line item and copies that are available by re-activating previous parent fulfillments on this host. See hostIdDataDetailsType .

Complex Type: hostQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostId element contains: • value—A string to match part or all of any of the server or node-locked host ids. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains: • value—A string to match part or all of the sold-to account. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseTechnology	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A licenseTechnology element contains: • value—A string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
hostType	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostType element contains: • value—A string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
account	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An account element contains: • value—A string to match part or all of the license technology. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
fulfillmentState	fulfillmentStateQueryType e	0..1	Optional. A fulfillmentState element contains: • value—A StateType value of ACTIVE, ON_HOLD or OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value. • searchType—One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Complex Type: hostTypePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the host type.

Complex Type: licenseFileDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseFile	licenseFileDataType	0..*	See licenseFileDataType .

Complex Type: licenseFileType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseFileDefinitionName	string	0..1	Name of the license file definition file.
licenseText	string	0..1	Text of license certificate. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type is binary, provide the binary license. Deprecated in favor of licenseFiles element; included for backwards compatibility.
fileName	string	0..1	The name of the license file.

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.
primaryKeys	licenseGeneratorPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license generator configuration—string containing the name of the license generator configuration.

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license generator configuration.

Complex Type: licenseModelIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the license model, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model.

Complex Type: licenseModelPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license model.

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license technology.
primaryKeys	licenseTechnologyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license technology—string containing the name of the license technology.

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license technology.

Complex Type: maintenancelIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
primaryKeys	maintenancePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the maintenance product—strings containing the name and version of the maintenance product.

Complex Type: maintenancePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the maintenance product.

Complex Type: NodeIdsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
nodeId	string	1..*	Required. Provide one or more node-locked hostids if a node-locked hostid is required by the license model. If the license model is node-locked uncounted, one license certificate is generated (and one fulfill count is consumed) for each hostid that is provided. If the license model is node-locked counted, multiple node-locked hostids all appear together on a single feature line.

Complex Type: onHoldFmtLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	FulfillmentID of the on-hold fulfillment.
textLicense	string	0..1	If the license file type for the fulfillment record is text, provide the text license.
binaryLicense	base64Binary	0..1	If the license file type for the fulfillment record is binary, provide the binary license.
licenseFiles	licenseFileDataListType	0..1	See licenseFileDataListType .

Complex Type: onholdFulfillmentListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
onholdFmtLicenseData	onHoldFmtLicenseDataT ype	1..*	See onHoldFmtLicenseDataType .

Complex Type: overDraftDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIdMap	activationIdOverDraftMapType	1..*	overDraftData contains one or more activationIdMap elements. See activationIdOverDraftMapType .

Complex Type: `partNumberIdentifierType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
<code>uniqueId</code>	<code>string</code>	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
<code>primaryKeys</code>	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number—string containing the partId of the part number.

Complex Type: `partNumberIdentifierWithModelType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
<code>uniqueId</code>	<code>string</code>	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
<code>primaryKeys</code>	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number—a string containing the partId of the part number.
<code>licenseModel</code>	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: partNumberPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The part ID of the part number.

Complex Type: productIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Note: In the License service and Entitlement Order service, *productIdentifierType* is used to identify products, maintenance products, and suites. In the Product Packaging Service, each has its own identifier type.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.

Complex Type: productIdentifierWithCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.

Complex Type: productPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the product.

Complex Type: publisherAttributesListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	simpleAttributeDataType	1..*	An attribute element contains two strings: • attributeName • attributeValue

Complex Type: publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address of a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address of the sold-to account.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	See ServerIdsType .
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	See CustomHostIDType .
fulfillCount	integer	0..1	Required. Seat count of the fulfillment.
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for publisher error licenses for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.

Complex Type: publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherErrorLicenseRequest	Element
publisherErrorLicense	Method

Complex Type: publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the publisher error license request, starting at 1.
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..1	See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	publisherErrorResponseDataType	0..1	See publisherErrorResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType	0..1	See failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherErrorLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: publisherErrorResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	See publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: rehostFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine hostids if a server hostid is required by the license model. See ServerIdsType .
nodeIds	NodeIdsType	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked hostids if a node-locked hostid is required by the license model. See NodeIdsType .
customHost	CustomHostIDType	0..1	Optional. See CustomHostIDType .
partialCount	integer	0..1	If not specified, defaults to the entire fulfill count in the original fulfillment.
overDraftCount	integer	0..1	If not specified, defaults to the entire overdraft count in the original fulfillment. Can set only if partialCount is set.
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for rehosts for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.

Complex Type: rehostFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	rehostFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A rehostLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See rehostFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
rehostLicenseRequest	Element
rehostLicense	Method

Complex Type: rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the rehost request, starting at 1 (integer).
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	1..2	Array of fulfillment records of type fulfillmentDataType. See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: rehostFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	rehostResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were rehosted is listed in the responseData element. See rehostResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRehostResponseListDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not rehosted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRehostResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
rehostLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: rehostResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more fulfillmentData elements. See rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: repairedShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCode	string	1..1	Repair response string.

Complex Type: repairFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Modify editable fulfillment-time license model attributes. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for repairs for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.
FNPTimeZoneValue	string	0..1	The time zone value is given as the contents of the name column of the time zone entry in the PROD_FNP_TIMEZONE table (not the time zone string that will be written into the license file).

Complex Type: repairFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	repairFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A repairLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See repairFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairLicenseRequest	Element
repairLicense	Method

Complex Type: repairFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the repair request, starting at 1 (integer).
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..1	Fulfillment record of type fulfillmentDataType. See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: repairFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	repairResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were repaired is listed in the responseData element. See repairResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRepairResponselistDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not repaired is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairResponselistDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: repairResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	repairFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more fulfillmentData elements. See repairFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: repairShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCode	string	1..1	Required. The repair short code is generated by an activation utility at the customer site and is delivered to the publisher.
webRegKey	string	1..1	Required. Web register key (also known as activation ID in FlexNet Operations; entitlement ID in FlexNet Licensing) that was originally activated.
publisherAttributes	publisherAttributesListDataType	0..1	Activation clients can send fulfillment time attributes along with the short code and the activation ID. See the documentation for custom policy attributes (getPublisherSpecificData() method) and see publisherAttributesListDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for repairs for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.

Complex Type: repairShortCodeRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	repairShortCodeDataType	0..1	Required. A repairShortCodeRequest contains a shortCodeData element. See repairShortCodeDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairShortCodeRequest	Element
repairShortCode	Method

Complex Type: repairShortCodeResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedRepairShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code repair response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	repairedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code repair response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode repair response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairShortCodeResponse	Element

Complex Type: returnedShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCode	string	1..1	Return response string.

Complex Type: returnFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
partialCount	integer	0..1	If not specified, defaults to the entire fulfill count in the original fulfillment.
overDraftCount	integer	0..1	If not specified, defaults to the entire overdraft count in the original fulfillment. Can set only if partialCount is set.
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to override the policy for returns for this activation ID, if the limit has been reached.
forceReturnOfThisTrustedFulfillment	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to force return of the trusted fulfillment.

Complex Type: returnFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	returnFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A returnLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See returnFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnLicenseRequest	Element
returnLicense	Method

Complex Type: returnFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the return request, starting at 1 (integer).
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..1	Fulfillment record of type fulfillmentDataType. See fulfillmentDataType

Complex Type: returnFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	returnResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were returned is listed in the responseData element. For returnLicense , this data is only populated in the case of a partial return, not a successful one. See returnResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedReturnResponselistDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnResponselistDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: returnResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	returnFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	responseData contains one or more fulfillmentData elements. See returnFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: returnShortCodeDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCode	string	1..1	Required. The return short code is generated by an activation utility at the customer site and is delivered to the publisher.
webRegKey	string	1..1	Required. Web register key (also known as activation ID in FlexNet Operations; entitlement ID in FlexNet Licensing) that was originally activated.
publisherAttributes	publisherAttributesListDataType	0..1	Activation clients can send fulfillment time attributes along with the short code and the activation ID. See the documentation for custom policy attributes (getPublisherSpecificData() method) and see publisherAttributesListDataType .
overridePolicy	boolean	0..1	Optional. Set overridePolicy to true or false to permit or prevent rehost policy overrides (when the return reason is REHOST). Default: False. Note: To successfully override the return or rehost policy, the user who submits the returnShortCode request must have the Override Policies permission.

Complex Type: returnShortCodeRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	returnShortCodeDataType	0..1	Required. A returnShortCodeRequest contains a shortCodeData element. See returnShortCodeDataType .
returnReason	ReturnedShortCodeReturnReason	0..1	Optional. The returnReason value can be: • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEW • REHOST The returnReason value affects which policy FlexNet Operations checks for the return—return policy or rehost policy. If the return reason is REHOST, the rehost policy is checked. For any other return reason or if no reason is specified, the return policy is checked.

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnShortCodeRequest	Element
returnShortCode	Method

Complex Type: returnShortCodeResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedReturnShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code return response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	returnedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code return response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode return response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnShortCodeResponse	Element

Complex Type: roleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role.

Complex Type: rolePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the role.

Complex Type: ServerIDsType

Description

Provide exactly one or three (for a redundant license server) server hostids.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
server1	string	1..1	Required.
server2	string	0..1	Optional. Specify server1 and both server2 and server3 for a set of redundant license servers.
server3	string	0..1	Optional. Specify server1 and both server2 and server3 for a set of redundant license servers.

Complex Type: setLicenseRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
onholdFulfillmentList	onholdFulfillmentListType	1..1	See onholdFulfillmentListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLicenseRequest	Element
setLicense	Method

Complex Type: setLicenseResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType	0..1	Populated if setting the license failed. See failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: stopGapFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdentifierType .
startDate	date	1..1	Required. Date that the license starts.
endDate	date	1..1	Required. Date that the license ends.
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address of a contact in the sold-to account where license certificates are shipped.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address of the sold-to account.

Complex Type: stopGapFulfillmentRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	stopGapFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See stopGapFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
stopGapLicenseRequest	Element
stopGapLicense	Method

Complex Type: stopGapFulfillmentResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	integer	1..1	Index of the fulfillment in the stop-gap license request, starting at 1.
fulfillment	fulfillmentDataType	0..1	See fulfillmentDataType .

Complex Type: stopGapFulfillmentResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>				status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	stopGapResponseDataType	0..1	See stopGapResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedStopGapResponseListDataType	0..1	See failedStopGapResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
stopGapLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: stopGapResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentData	stopGapFulfillmentResponseDataType	0..*	See stopGapFulfillmentResponseDataType .

Complex Type: suiteIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.
primaryKeys	suitePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the suite—strings containing the name and version of the suite.

Complex Type: suitePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the suite.
version	string	1..1	Version of the suite.

Complex Type: transferHostIdDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
soldTo	string	1..1	The name of a source account for the host transfer.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Provide one or three license server machine host IDs if the host is identified by a server host ID. See ServerIdsType .
nodeId	string	0..1	Provide one or more node-locked host IDs if the host is identified by a nodelocked host ID.
customHostId	string	0..1	Provide a custom host ID if the host is identified by a custom host ID.
customHostType	string	0..1	The custom host type associated with customHostId. (Required when the host is identified by a custom host ID.)
customLicenseTechnology	string	0..1	The license technology associated with customHostId. (Required when the host is identified by a custom host ID.)

Complex Type: transferHostList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	transferHostIdDataType	1..*	One or more hosts identified with a transferHostIdDataType. See transferHostIdDataType .

Complex Type: transferHostRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sourceHosts	transferHostList	1..1	Required. See transferHostList .
soldTo	string	0..1	A string that identifies the target account by its account name.
poolEntitlements	boolean	0..1	True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferHostRequest	Element
transferHost	Method

Complex Type: transferHostResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedTransferHostListDataTypes	0..1	Information about the line items that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferHostListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferHostResponse	Element

Complex Type: trustedKeyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the transaction key.
primaryKeys	trustedKeyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the transaction key—a string containing the keyName of the transaction key.

Complex Type: trustedKeyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
keyName	string	1..1	keyName of the transaction key.

Complex Type: trustedRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
inputData	activationDataType	1..1	Required. A manualActivationRequest contains a single inputData element. See activationDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualActivationRequest	Element
manualRepairRequest	Element
manualReturnRequest	Element
manualActivation	Method
manualRepair	Method
manualReturn	Method

Complex Type: trustedResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
responseData	activationDataType	0..1	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualActivationResponse	Element
manualRepairResponse	Element
manualReturnResponse	Element

Complex Type: typeLineItem

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	NonEmptyString	1..1	Required. The activation ID of the activatable item whose license being generated.
Reason	string	0..1	Optional. This must be an integer value from 0 to 9. A value of 1 indicates a re-install. All other values are considered to be a new installation. (For a served trusted license model, the behavior of a reinstall is different than a new installation.)
Count	string	0..1	Optional. Specify the seat count for this activatable item, if required by the license model. The count can be an integer or the string, all . Required for served license models. The fulfill count for an uncounted license model is always 1, regardless of the count value in the request.
VendorDictionary	Dictionary	0..1	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either FlexNet or custom license attributes). See Dictionary .

Complex Type: updateEntitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified: • REPLACE • ADD • DELETE

Complex Type: userIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Complex Type: userPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.

Complex Type: valueType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	0..*	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Complex Type: verifiedFulfillmentDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	Index of the verification in the request, starting at 1.

Complex Type: versionDateAttributesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
versionOption	VersionDateOptionType	1..1	Required. One of the following: • DEFINE_NOW • USE_START_DATE • USE_ACTIVATION_DATE • DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER • DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER
duration	DurationType	0..1	See DurationType .

Complex Type: VersionFormatQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	VersionFormatType	1..1	VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Simple Types: LicenseService

Simple Types

Name
FulfillmentSourceType
StatusType

Simple Type: FulfillmentSourceType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
ONLINE	
APPLICATION	

Simple Type: StatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	

Elements: LicenseService

Elements

Name	Description
activateLicensesRequest	An activateLicensesRequest message contains an element of activateLicensesRequestType.
activateLicensesResponse	An activateLicensesResponse message contains an element of activateLicensesResponseType.
activateShortCodeRequest	An activateShortCodeRequest message contains an element of activateShortCodeRequestType.
activateShortCodeResponse	An activateShortCodeResponse message contains an element of activateShortCodeResponseType.
consolidateFulfillmentsRequest	A consolidateFulfillmentsRequest message contains an element of consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType.
consolidateFulfillmentsResponse	A consolidateFulfillmentsResponse message contains an element of consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType.
createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest	A createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest message contains an element of createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType.
createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse	A createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse message contains an element of createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType. Each fulfillment in the createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.
createCVDLicenseRequest	
createCVDLicenseResponse	
createCVDLicenseFileRequest	
createCVDLicenseFileResponse	
createLicenseRequest	A createLicenseRequest message contains an element of createFulfillmentRequestType.
createLicenseResponse	A createLicenseResponse message contains an element of createFulfillmentResponseType.
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest	A createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest message contains an element of createLicensesAsBatchRequestType.
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse	A createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse message contains an element of consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType.
createLicensesAsBatchRequest	A createLicensesAsBatchRequest message contains an element of createLicensesAsBatchRequestType.
createLicensesAsBatchResponse	A createLicensesAsBatchResponse message contains an element of createLicensesAsBatchResponseType.
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest	A deleteOnholdFulfillments message contains an element of deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType.
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse	A deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse message contains an element of deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType.
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest	An emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest message contains an element of emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType.
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse	An emailConsolidatedLicenseResponse message contains an element of emailConsolidatedLicenseResponseType.

Elements

Name	Description
emailLicenseRequest	An emailLicenseRequest message contains an element of emailLicenseRequestType.
emailLicenseResponse	An emailLicenseResponse message contains an element of emailLicenseResponseType.
emergencyLicenseRequest	An emergencyLicenseRequest message contains an element of emergencyFulfillmentRequestType.
emergencyLicenseResponse	An emergencyLicenseResponse message contains an element of emergencyFulfillmentResponseType.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest	A getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest message contains an element of getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse	A getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse message contains an element of getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest	A getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest message contains an element of getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType.
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse	A getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse message contains an element of getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType.
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest	A getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest message contains an element of getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType.
getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse	A getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse message contains an element of getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType.
getFulfillmentAttributesRequest	A getFulfillmentAttributesRequest message contains an element of getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType.
getFulfillmentAttributesResponse	A getFulfillmentAttributesResponse message contains an element of getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType.
getFulfillmentCountRequest	A getFulfillmentCountRequest message contains an element of getFulfillmentCountRequestType.
getFulfillmentCountResponse	A getFulfillmentCountResponse message contains an element of getFulfillmentCountResponseType.
getFulfillmentHistoryRequest	A getFulfillmentHistoryRequest message contains an element of getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType.
getFulfillmentHistoryResponse	A getFulfillmentHistoryResponse message contains an element of getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType.
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest	A getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest message contains an element of getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType.
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse	A getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse message contains an element of getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType.
getFulfillmentsQueryRequest	A getFulfillmentsQueryRequest message contains an element of getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType.
getFulfillmentsQueryResponse	A getFulfillmentsQueryResponse message contains an element of getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType.
getHostAttributesRequest	A getHostAttributesRequest message contains an element of getHostAttributesRequestType.
getHostAttributesResponse	A getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology message contains an element of getHostAttributesResponseType.

Elements

Name	Description
getHostCountRequest	
getHostCountResponse	
getHostQueryRequest	
getHostQueryResponse	
manualActivationRequest	A manualActivationRequest message contains an element of <code>trustedRequestType</code> .
manualActivationResponse	A manualActivationResponse message contains an element of <code>trustedResponseType</code> .
manualRepairRequest	A manualRepairRequest message contains an element of <code>trustedRequestType</code> .
manualRepairResponse	A manualRepairResponse message contains an element of <code>trustedResponseType</code> .
manualReturnRequest	A manualReturnRequest message contains an element of <code>trustedRequestType</code> .
manualReturnResponse	A manualReturnResponse message contains an element of <code>trustedResponseType</code> .
publisherErrorLicenseRequest	A publisherErrorLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType</code> .
publisherErrorLicenseResponse	A publisherErrorLicenseResponse message contains an element of <code>publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType</code> .
rehostLicenseRequest	A rehostLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>rehostFulfillmentRequestType</code> .
rehostLicenseResponse	A rehostLicenseResponse message contains an element of <code>rehostFulfillmentResponseType</code> . Each fulfillment in the rehostLicenseRequest is rehosted as an atomic unit; rehosting each either succeeds or fails.
renewFulfillmentRequest	A renewFulfillmentRequest message contains an element of <code>advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType</code> .
renewFulfillmentResponse	A renewFulfillmentResponse message contains an element of <code>advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType</code> . Each fulfillment in the renewFulfillmentRequest is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.
repairLicenseRequest	A repairLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>repairFulfillmentRequestType</code> .
repairLicenseResponse	A repairLicenseResponse message contains an element of <code>repairFulfillmentResponseType</code> . Each fulfillment in the repairLicenseRequest is repaired as an atomic unit; repairing each either succeeds or fails.
repairShortCodeRequest	A repairShortCodeRequest message contains an element of <code>repairShortCodeRequestType</code> .
repairShortCodeResponse	A repairShortCodeResponse message contains an element of <code>repairShortCodeResponseType</code> .
returnLicenseRequest	A returnLicenseRequest message contains an element of <code>returnFulfillmentRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
returnLicenseResponse	A returnLicenseResponse message contains an element of returnFulfillmentResponseType . Each fulfillment in the returnLicenseRequest is returned as an atomic unit; returning each either succeeds or fails.
returnShortCodeRequest	A returnShortCodeRequest message contains an element of returnShortCodeRequestType .
returnShortCodeResponse	A returnShortCodeResponse message contains an element of returnShortCodeResponseType .
setLicenseRequest	A setLicenseRequest message contains an element of setLicenseRequestType .
setLicenseResponse	A setLicenseResponse message contains an element of setLicenseResponseType .
stopGapLicenseRequest	A stopGapLicenseRequest message contains an element of stopGapFulfillmentRequestType .
stopGapLicenseResponse	A stopGapLicenseResponse message contains an element of stopGapFulfillmentResponseType .
transferHostRequest	A transferHostRequest message contains an element of transferHostRequestType .
transferHostResponse	A transferHostResponse message contains an element of transferHostResponseType . Each entitlement in the transferHostResponseType is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.
upgradeFulfillmentRequest	An upgradeFulfillmentRequest message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType .
upgradeFulfillmentResponse	An upgradeFulfillmentResponse message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType . Each fulfillment in the upgradeFulfillmentRequest is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.
upsellFulfillmentRequest	An upsellFulfillmentRequest message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType .
upsellFulfillmentResponse	An upsellFulfillmentResponse message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType . Each fulfillment in the upsellFulfillmentRequest is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.
verifyCreateLicenseRequest	A verifyCreateLicenseRequest message contains an element of createFulfillmentRequestType .
verifyCreateLicenseResponse	A verifyCreateLicenseResponse message contains an element of createFulfillmentResponseType .

Element: activateLicensesRequest

Description

An **activateLicensesRequest** message contains an element of activateLicensesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [activateLicensesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linelItem	typeLinelItem	1..*	Required. See typeLinelItem .
shipToEmail	string	0..1	Optional. Email address for a contact in the sold-to account where licenses are shipped. You can provide a different email address from any already set in the entitlement.
shipToAddress	string	0..1	Optional. Postal address for the sold-to account. May already be set in the entitlement.
soldTo	string	0..1	Optional. Provide a sold-to account for the license if one is required. If specified for a web register key, soldTo sets the end customer account in the entitlement that is created.
owner	string	0..1	Optional. Specifies the end customer contact. If specified for a web register key, owner sets the end customer contact in the entitlement that is created.
hostInfo	string	1..1	Required. An XML structure that is generated by an empty –new request from a v2 activation utility on the machine where the trusted fulfillment will be applied. For successful response processing, hostInfo must reflect the state of trusted storage on the host machine at the time the response is applied.

Referenced By

Name	Type
offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **activateLicensesRequest** message:

```
<activateLicensesRequest>
  <linelItem>
    <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
    <Reason>5</Reason>
    <Count>5</Count>
    <VendorDictionary>
```

XML Example

```
<Entries>
  <Entry>
    <Key>Key1</Key>
    <Value>Value1</Value>
  </Entry>
</Entries>
</VendorDictionary>
</lineItem>
<soldTo>MyCustomerAcct</soldTo>
<hostInfo>****</hostInfo>
</activateLicensesRequest>
```

Element: activateLicensesResponse

Description

An **activateLicensesResponse** message contains an element of activateLicensesResponseType.

Derived By

Type [activateLicensesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedLinItem	0..1	Information about an entitlement line item that failed to activate in the failedData element. failedLinItem contains a single activationID element as a string.									
resultData	string	0..1	The XML response to be saved as a fulfillment response file.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
offlineFNPTtrustedStorageActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **activateLicensesResponse** message:

```
<activateLicensesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <resultData>***</resultData>
</activateLicensesResponse>
```

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a failed **activateLicensesResponse** message:

```
<activateLicensesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
    <reason>9999; The activation of the fulfillment is denied by the activation policy because fulfill count
    exceeded the available seat count. [Incident# 8961-7529]</reason>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <activationId>se-ea-1</activationId>
  </failedData>
</activateLicensesResponse>
```

Element: activateShortCodeRequest

Description

An **activateShortCodeRequest** message contains an element of activateShortCodeRequestType.

Derived By

Type [activateShortCodeRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	createShortCodeDataType	0..1	Required. An activateShortCodeRequest contains a single shortCodeData element. See createShortCodeDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **activateShortCodeRequest** message that overrides default activation behavior to do a reinstall:

```
<activateShortCodeRequest>
  <shortCodeData>
    <webRegkey>WRK-1</webRegkey>
    <shortCode>189603928568052437252111063433875295</shortCode>
    <shortCodeActivationType>REINSTALL</shortCodeActivationType>
    <!--optional-->
    <reinstallFulfillment>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID__52cc8d30_1320356c5cd__7ff8</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </reinstallFulfillment>
  </shortCodeData>
</activateShortCodeRequest>
```

Element: activateShortCodeResponse

Description

An **activateShortCodeResponse** message contains an element of activateShortCodeResponseType.

Derived By

Type [activateShortCodeResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	createdShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about an short code response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode short code response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
activateShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **activateShortCodeResponse** message:

```
<activateShortCodeResponse>  
  <statusInfo>
```


XML Example

```
<status>SUCCESS</status>
</statusInfo>
<responseData>
  <shortCode>...</shortCode>
</responseData>
<activateShortCodeResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a failed **activateShortCodeResponse** message:

```
<activateShortCodeResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <shortCodeData>
      <webRegkey>be-sc-1</webRegkey>
      <shortCode>189603928568052437252111063433875295</shortCode>
    </shortCodeData>
    <reason>Short Code Activation failed : One or more fulfillment records found for the given Short Code and activationID.</reason>
    <duplicateFulfillmentRecords>
      <fulfillment>
        <uniqueId>HID-100333</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <fulfillmentId>FID__52cc8d30_1320356c5cd__7ff8</fulfillmentId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </fulfillment>
    </duplicateFulfillmentRecords>
  </failedData>
</activateShortCodeResponse>
```

Element: consolidateFulfillmentsRequest

Description

A **consolidateFulfillmentsRequest** message contains an element of consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [consolidateFulfillmentsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillments	fulfillmentIdentifierListType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentIdentifierListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
consolidateFulfillments	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **consolidateFulfillmentsRequest** message:

```
<consolidateFulfillmentsRequest>
  <fulfillments>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ffa</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ff9</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
  </fulfillments>
</consolidateFulfillmentsRequest>
```

Element: consolidateFulfillmentsResponse

Description

A **consolidateFulfillmentsResponse** message contains an element of consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	consolidatedResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See consolidatedResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
consolidateFulfillments	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **consolidateFulfillmentsResponse** message:

```
<consolidateFulfillmentsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <consolidatedLicense>
      <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_10b1bcf0a__7fee</consolidatedLicenseId>
      <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      <soldTo>WILY</soldTo>
      <criteria>Server 123412341234</criteria>
      <consolidatedFulfillments>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ffa</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ff9</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      </consolidatedFulfillments>
    </consolidatedLicense>
  </responseData>
</consolidateFulfillmentsResponse>
```

Element: createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest

Description

A **createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest** message contains an element of createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See createChildLineItemFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createChildLineItemFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest** message:

```
<createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <activationId>E-upgrade1-1U</activationId>
    <startDate>2008-02-12</startDate>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <stringValue>vs</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
    <hostIdDetails>
      <hostIdData>
        <serverHost>
          <server1>987698769876</server1>
        </serverHost>
        <countFromParent>4</countFromParent>
        <countFromOwn>5</countFromOwn>
      </hostIdData>
    </hostIdDetails>
    <overridePolicy>false</overridePolicy>
  </fulfillment>
</createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest>
```

Element: createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse

Description

A **createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse** message contains an element of **createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType**.

Each fulfillment in the **createChildLineItemFulfillmentRequest** is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See createdChildLIFmtResponseDataType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedChildLIFmtResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createChildLineItemFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse** message:

```
<createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillmentInfo>
        <uniqueId>HID-11</uniqueId>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_18ee9d6_110b73ab7b0__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
        <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
      </fulfillmentInfo>
      <fulfillmentInfo>
        <uniqueId>HID-12</uniqueId>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_18ee9d6_110b73ab7b0__7ffa</fulfillmentId>
        <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
      </fulfillmentInfo>
    </fulfillment>
  </responseData>
</createChildLineItemFulfillmentResponse>
```

Element: createCVDFulfillmentsRequest

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createFulfillmentDataTy e	1..*	Required. A createFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements to be verified. See createFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDFulfillments	Method

Element: createCVDFulfillmentsResponse

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDFulfillments	Method

Element: createCVDLicenseFileRequest

Derived By

Type [createCVDLicenseFileRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType	0..1	
nodeLocked	boolean	0..1	Controls whether the hostid will be included in the license file (HOSTID=@hostIdValue). For features that should be node-locked to a host, the license file must contain the hostid. true—Include the hostid in the license file. false—Do not include the hostid in the license file.
borrow	int	0..1	Optional. Provide either 1 or 0 . 1—Feature becomes borrowable. 0—Feature is not borrowable. The default is 0.
vendorStringsCumulative	string	0..1	Controls the vendor string information that is to be included in the license file generated by createCVDLicenseFile . true—The vendor strings will be accumulated, meaning the license file will contain all three vendor strings for the @VENDOR_STRING placeholder. false—No accumulation takes place. The license file will either contain the vendor string from the feature (if the vendor string was defined as a feature override) or from the license model. The vendor string can be set in three places: - At license model level - At product level - At feature level

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
evaluation	boolean	0..1	Optional. Provide either true or false . • true—The eval keyword will be prefixed with the Vendor String. • false—Vendor String will not be prefixed. Default is false .
supersede	string	0..1	Optional. Accepts either true or false . • true—SUPERSEDE keyword will appear in the license. • false—SUPERSEDE keyword will not appear in the license. Default is true .
licenseGeneratorName	string	0..1	Provide the license generator name associated with the product that is being entitled. Required only when the entitlement is used to generate CVD licenses.
issueDate	string	0..1	Required. Provide a issued date in the format of: YYYY-MM-DDHH:MM:SS (Can also be just YYYY-MM-DD .)
customerNumber	string	0..1	Required. Provide the customer account Id for which the license is being generated.
customerName	string	0..1	Optional. Provide the customer account name for which the license is being generated.
licenseFileType	int	0..1	Optional. Provide the license file type. (Products based license generation)
serverName	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server name for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
serverId	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server Id for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
serverIdType	string	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Enter the server Id type for which the license is being generated. Provide up to three String inputs separated by commas or as a list (up to 3 repetitions).
daemon	string	0..1	Optional. Enter the vendor daemon name. (Products based license generation)

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
idletimeout	boolean	0..1	Optional. Provide either true or false . (Products based license generation) • true—Includes a comment block and a INCREMENT block along with the license file. • false—No effect on license file.
activations	CVDActivation	0..*	Required. (Products based license generation) Provide one or more repetitions.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	
batchSize	integer	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDLicenseFile	Method

Element: createCVDLicenseFileResponse

Derived By

Type [createCVDLicenseFileResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
responseData	CVDLicenseFileConsolidatedResponseDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createCVDLicenseFile	Method

Element: createLicenseRequest

Description

A **createLicenseRequest** message contains an element of createFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A createFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements to be verified. See createFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createLicenseRequest** message:

```
<createLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
    <fulfillCount>5</fulfillCount>
    <overDraftCount>3</overDraftCount>
    <startDate>2005-11-30</startDate>
    <serverIds>
      <server1>HOSTNAME=testserver</server1>
    </serverIds>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <stringValue>vendor string</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
  </fulfillment>
</createLicenseRequest>
```

Element: createLicenseResponse

Description

A **createLicenseResponse** message contains an element of createFulfillmentResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createLicenseResponse** message:

```
<createLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdFulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100349</uniqueId>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...86f1__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
      <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
    </createdFulfillment>
  </responseData>
</createLicenseResponse>
```

Element: createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest

Description

A **createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest** message contains an element of **createLicensesAsBatchRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [createLicensesAsBatchRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIds	activationIdsListType	1..1	Required. See activationIdsListType .
hostIdDataSet	hostIdDataSetType	1..1	Required. See hostIdDataSetType .
countDataSet	countDataSetType	0..1	See countDataSetType .
commonBatchDataSet	commonBatchDataSetType	1..1	See commonBatchDataSetType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest** message:

```
<createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest>
  <activationIds>
    <activationId>ACT-3</activationId>
    <activationId>ACT-4</activationId>
  </activationIds>
  <hostIdDataSet>
    <hostIdData>
      <serverIds>
        <server1>456745674567</server1>
      </serverIds>
    </hostIdData>
    <hostIdData>
      <serverIds>
        <server1>567856785678</server1>
      </serverIds>
    </hostIdData>
  </hostIdDataSet>
  <countDataSet>
    <countData>
      <activationId>ACT-3</activationId>
      <countForHosts>
        <hostDataRefId>1</hostDataRefId>
        <fulfillCount>1</fulfillCount>
      </countForHosts>
    </countData>
  </countDataSet>
</createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest>
```

XML Example

```
</countForHosts>
<countForHosts>
  <hostDataRefId>2</hostDataRefId>
  <fulfillCount>2</fulfillCount>
</countForHosts>
</countData>
<countData>
  <activationId>ACT-4</activationId>
  <countForHosts>
    <hostDataRefId>1</hostDataRefId>
    <fulfillCount>2</fulfillCount>
  </countForHosts>
  <countForHosts>
    <hostDataRefId>2</hostDataRefId>
    <fulfillCount>1</fulfillCount>
  </countForHosts>
</countData>
</countDataSet>
<commonBatchDataSet>
  <startDate>2006-05-10</startDate>
  <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
  <shipToAddress>12345 main st, san jose</shipToAddress>
  <licenseModelAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
      <stringValue>test string</stringValue>
    </attribute>
  </licenseModelAttributes>
  <overridePolicy>true</overridePolicy>
</commonBatchDataSet>
</createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateRequest>
```

Element: createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse

Description

A **createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse** message contains an element of **consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [consolidateFulfillmentsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	consolidatedResponseData Type	0..1	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See consolidatedResponseData Type .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidate	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse** message:

```
<createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <consolidatedLicense>
      <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_11a2bcf0a__7ff0
      </consolidatedLicenseId>
      <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      <soldTo>WILY</soldTo>
      <criteria>Server 456745674567</criteria>
      <consolidatedFulfillments>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-9</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10cf0a__7ff2</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-7</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b2ba__7ff4</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      </consolidatedFulfillments>
    </consolidatedLicense>
    <consolidatedLicense>
      <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7fef
      </consolidatedLicenseId>
      <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      <soldTo>WILY</soldTo>
      <criteria>Server 567856785678</criteria>
      <consolidatedFulfillments>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-10</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_125a2_10b10a__7ff1</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-8</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_12562_10b1aa__7ff3</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      </consolidatedFulfillments>
    </consolidatedLicense>
  </responseData>
</createLicensesAsBatchAndConsolidateResponse>
```

Element: createLicensesAsBatchRequest

Description

A **createLicensesAsBatchRequest** message contains an element of createLicensesAsBatchRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createLicensesAsBatchRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIds	activationIdsListType	1..1	Required. See activationIdsListType .
hostIdDataSet	hostIdDataSetType	1..1	Required. See hostIdDataSetType .
countDataSet	countDataSetType	0..1	See countDataSetType .
commonBatchDataSet	commonBatchDataSetType	1..1	See commonBatchDataSetType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatch	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createLicensesAsBatchRequest** message:

```
<createLicensesAsBatchRequest>
  <activationIds>
    <activationId>ACT-1</activationId>
    <activationId>ACT-2</activationId>
  </activationIds>
  <hostIdDataSet>
    <hostIdData>
      <nodeIds>
        <nodeId>121212121212</nodeId>
      </nodeIds>
    </hostIdData>
  </hostIdDataSet>
  <commonBatchDataSet>
    <startDate>2006-05-06</startDate>
    <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <stringValue>test string</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
    <overridePolicy>true</overridePolicy>
  </commonBatchDataSet>
</createLicensesAsBatchRequest>
```

Element: createLicensesAsBatchResponse

Description

A **createLicensesAsBatchResponse** message contains an element of createLicensesAsBatchResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createLicensesAsBatchResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were generated is listed in the responseData element. See createLicensesAsBatchResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createLicensesAsBatch	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createLicensesAsBatchResponse** message:

```
<createLicensesAsBatchResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100134</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>1fcf-0ce1-0b14-a567-037f-fd</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100360</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_10b16cf863c__7ffe</fulfillmentId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
      <lineItem>
        <uniqueId>HID-100137</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>ACT-1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </lineItem>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-20090</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Scientific Calculator</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <soldTo>Callaway</soldTo>
      <shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
      <nodeIds>
        <nodeId>121212121212</nodeId>
      </nodeIds>
      <fulfilledCount>1</fulfilledCount>
      <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
      <fulfillDate>2006-05-08</fulfillDate>
      <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
      <startDate>2006-05-06</startDate>
      <expirationDate>2006-08-04</expirationDate>
      <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      <supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
          <stringValue>test string</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <state>ACTIVE</state>
    </fulfillment>
    <fulfillment>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100134</uniqueId>
```


XML Example

```
<primaryKeys>
  <entitlementId>1fcf-0ce1-0b14-a567-037f-fd</entitlementId>
</primaryKeys>
</entitlementIdentifier>
<fulfillmentIdentifier>
  <uniqueId>HID-100374</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_10b16cf863c__7ffd</fulfillmentId>
  </primaryKeys>
</fulfillmentIdentifier>
<fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
<lineltem>
  <uniqueId>HID-100166</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <activationId>ACT-2</activationId>
  </primaryKeys>
</lineltem>
<product>
  <uniqueId>HID-20090</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Scientific Calculator</name>
    <version>1.0</version>
  </primaryKeys>
</product>
<soldTo>Callaway</soldTo>
<shipToEmail>test@example.com</shipToEmail>
<nodeIds>
  <nodeId>121212121212</nodeId>
</nodeIds>
<fulfilledCount>1</fulfilledCount>
<overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
<fulfillDate>2006-05-08</fulfillDate>
<isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
<startDate>2006-05-08</startDate>
<expirationDate>2006-08-06</expirationDate>
<licenseText>...</licenseText>
<supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
    <stringValue>test string</stringValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<state>ACTIVE</state>
</fulfillment>
</responseData>
</createLicensesAsBatchResponse>
```

Element: deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest

Description

A **deleteOnholdFulfillments** message contains an element of deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdList	fulfillmentIdListType	1..1	See fulfillmentIdListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteOnholdFulfillments	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest** message:

```
<deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest>
  <fulfillmentIdList>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_647dcddc_11a3a76677d__7ff2</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
  </fulfillmentIdList>
</deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRequest>
```

Element: deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse

Description

A **deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse** message contains an element of deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedOnholdFulfillmentListType	0..1	See failedOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteOnholdFulfillments	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse** message:

```
<deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteOnholdFulfillmentsResponse>
```

Element: emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest

Description

An **emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest** message contains an element of emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
consolidatedLicenseIdList	consolidatedLicenseIdListType	1..1	Required. An emailConsolidatedLicenseRequest contains a consolidatedLicenseIdList element identifying the licenses to be emailed. See consolidatedLicenseIdListType .
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false.
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the consolidated license email template. If the locale is valid and an email template has been configured for that locale, the localized template is used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailConsolidatedLicenses	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **emailConsolidatedLicenseRequest** message:

```
<emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest>
  <consolidatedLicenseIdList>
    <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7fee</consolidatedLicenseId>
    <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7fef</consolidatedLicenseId>
  </consolidatedLicenseIdList>
  <emailIdList>
    <emailId>test@example.com</emailId>
  </emailIdList>
</emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest>
```

Element: emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse

Description

An **emailConsolidatedLicenseResponse** message contains an element of emailConsolidatedLicenseResponseType.

Derived By

Type [emailConsolidatedLicensesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailConsolidatedLicenses	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **emailConsolidatedLicenseResponse** message:

```
<emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse>
```

Element: emailLicenseRequest

Description

An **emailLicenseRequest** message contains an element of emailLicenseRequestType.

Derived By

Type [emailLicenseRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentIdentifier	fulfillmentIdentifierType	1..1	Required. An emailLicenseRequest contains a fulfillmentIdentifier element identifying the license to be emailed. See FulfillmentIdentifierType .
ignoreExistingEmailList	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, all email addresses must be specified explicitly in the request. It is not possible to specify which of a list of existing email addresses to exclude (exclude all or none). If not set, the value is false.
validateEmailAddresses	boolean	0..1	Optional. Perform simple validation of email addresses in the request? Default is false.
emailIdList	emailContactListType	0..1	See emailContactListType .
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US. Set to the preferred locale for the license email template. If the locale is valid and an email template has been configured for that locale, the localized template is used to send the email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **emailLicenseRequest** message:

```
<emailLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_18c56d_10777ff86f1__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </fulfillmentIdentifier>
  <emailIdList>
    <emailId>test@example.com</emailId>
  </emailIdList>
</emailLicenseRequest>
```


Element: emailLicenseResponse

Description

An **emailLicenseResponse** message contains an element of emailLicenseResponseType.

Derived By

Type [emailLicenseResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **emailLicenseResponse** message:

```
<emailLicenseResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</emailLicenseResponse>
```

Element: emergencyLicenseRequest

Description

An **emergencyLicenseRequest** message contains an element of emergencyFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [emergencyFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	emergencyFulfillmentData Type	1..*	See failedEmergencyResponseListDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
emergencyLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **emergencyLicenseRequest** message:

```
<emergencyLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7ff5</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <startDate>2015-06-06</startDate>
    <endDate>2015-09-09</endDate>
    <serverIds>
      <server1>HOSTNAME=h-h2</server1>
    </serverIds>
    <nodeIds>
      <nodeId>HOSTNAME=d-d2</nodeId>
    </nodeIds>
  </fulfillment>
</emergencyLicenseRequest>
```

Element: emergencyLicenseResponse

Description

An **emergencyLicenseResponse** message contains an element of emergencyFulfillmentResponseType.

Derived By

Type [emergencyFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	emergencyResponseData Type	0..1	See emergencyResponseData Type.									
failedData	failedEmergencyResponseListData Type	0..1	See failedEmergencyResponseListData Type.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
emergencyLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **emergencyLicenseResponse** message:

```
<emergencyLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>e2</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-5</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7ff4</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <lineItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>a2</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineItem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>p1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>UNKNOWN_ACCT_UNIT</soldTo>
        <shipToEmail/>
        <shipToAddress/>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>HOSTNAME=h-h2</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <nodeIds>
          <nodeId>HOSTNAME=d-d2</nodeId>
        </nodeIds>
        <fulfilledCount>2</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2015-06-10</fulfillDate>
        <fulfillDateTime>2015-06-10T08:50:01.142Z</fulfillDateTime>
        <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
        <startDate>2015-06-05</startDate>
        <expirationDate>2015-09-08</expirationDate>
        <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=h-h2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-sep-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=d-d2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="00A2 \
B496 80E0 D993 5958 6D65 98DB 5700 694B 165F 2100 AB68 4EBF \
```

XML Example

```
2FCC 0AC2"</licenseText>
  <consolidatedHostLicense>
    <license>#Please Do not delete this comment line.
SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=h-h2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-sep-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=d-d2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="00A2 \
B496 80E0 D993 5958 6D65 98DB 5700 694B 165F 2100 AB68 4EBF \
2FCC 0AC2"</license>
  </consolidatedHostLicense>
  <supportAction>EMERGENCY</supportAction>
  <lastModifiedDateTime>2015-06-10T08:50:01.148Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
  <parentFulfillmentId>
    <uniqueId>HID-4</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7ff5</fulfillmentId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentFulfillmentId>
  <licenseTechnology>
    <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnology>
  <licenseModelAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ISSUER</attributeName>
      <stringValue>My Corporation</stringValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>INCLUDE_USE_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>>false</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
    </attribute>
  </licenseModelAttributes>
  <state>ACTIVE</state>
  <fulfillmentSource>APPLICATION</fulfillmentSource>
  <licenseFiles>
    <licenseFile>
      <licenseFileDefinitionName>FNP License</licenseFileDefinitionName>
      <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=h-h2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-sep-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=d-d2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="00A2 \
B496 80E0 D993 5958 6D65 98DB 5700 694B 165F 2100 AB68 4EBF \
2FCC 0AC2"</licenseText>
    </licenseFile>
  </licenseFiles>
  <entitledProducts>
    <entitledProduct>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
```

XML Example

```
<name>p1</name>
<version>1.0</version>
</primaryKeys>
</product>
<quantity>1</quantity>
</entitledProduct>
</entitledProducts>
<activationType>DEFAULT</activationType>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</emergencyLicenseResponse>
```

Element: getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest

Description

A **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest** message contains an element of **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	consolidatedFulfillmentsQPType	0..1	Required. See consolidatedFulfillmentsQPType . Leave this element blank to return all consolidated fulfillments.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest** message:

```
<getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <consolidatedLicenseId>
      <value>CID</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </consolidatedLicenseId>
  </queryParams>
</getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest>
```


Element: getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse

Description

A **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse** message contains an element of **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseDataType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse** message:

```
<getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>3</count>
  </responseData>
</getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse>
```

Element: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest

Description

A **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE	0..1	Required. See consolidatedFulfillmentsQPTYPE .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
includeLicenseText	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include the entire text of the consolidated license(s) in the response. Default is true.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest** message:

```
<getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <consolidatedLicenseId>
      <value>CID</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </consolidatedLicenseId>
    <soldTo>
      <value>ACME</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </soldTo>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>30</batchSize>
  <includeLicenseText>true</includeLicenseText>
</getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest>
```

Element: getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse

Description

A **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Types</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Types	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Types	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse** message:

```
<getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <consolidatedLicense>
      <consolidatedLicenseId>CID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7fee</consolidatedLicenseId>
      <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
      <criteria>Server 123412341234</criteria>
      <consolidatedFulfillments>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ffa</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_1256ea2_10b1a2bcf0a__7ff9</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      </consolidatedFulfillments>
    </consolidatedLicense>
  </responseData>
</getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse>
```

Element: getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest

Description

A **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest** message contains an element of **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationIds	activationIdsListType	1..1	Required. A getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest contains an activationIds element identifying the activation IDs whose fulfillment-time attributes to return. See activationIdsListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest** message:

```
<getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest>  
  <activationIds>  
    <activationId>ACT-1</activationId>  
    <activationId>ACT-2</activationId>  
  </activationIds>  
</getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest>
```

Element: getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse

Description

A **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse** message contains an element of **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFmtAttributesForBatchDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse** message:

```
<getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <needStartDate>true</needStartDate>
    <needServerId>false</needServerId>
    <needNodeLockId>true</needNodeLockId>
    <needCount>false</needCount>
    <overDraftData>
      <activationIdMap>
        <activationId>ACT-1</activationId>
        <overDraftAllowed>false</overDraftAllowed>
      </activationIdMap>
      <activationIdMap>
        <activationId>ACT-2</activationId>
        <overDraftAllowed>false</overDraftAllowed>
      </activationIdMap>
    </overDraftData>
    <modelType>NODE_LOCKED</modelType>
    <modelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <attributeDataType>LONGTEXT</attributeDataType>
        <namespace>FlexNet Licensing</namespace>
      </attribute>
    </modelAttributes>
  </responseData>
</getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse>
```


Element: getFulfillmentAttributesRequest

Description

A **getFulfillmentAttributesRequest** message contains an element of getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseModelIdentifier	licenseModelIdentifierType	1..1	Required. A getFulfillmentAttributesRequest contains a licenseModelIdentifier element identifying the license model whose attributes to return. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFulfillmentAttributesRequest** message:

```
<getFulfillmentAttributesRequest>
  <licenseModelIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>Floating Counted</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseModelIdentifier>
</getFulfillmentAttributesRequest>
```

Element: getFulfillmentAttributesResponse

Description

A **getFulfillmentAttributesResponse** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentAttributesDataType	0..1	A list of license model attributes that are set at fulfillment time are contained in the responseData element. See getFulfillmentAttributesDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFulfillmentAttributesResponse** message:

```
<getFulfillmentAttributesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <attributeDataType>LONGTEXT</attributeDataType>
        <namespace>FlexNet Licensing</namespace>
      </attribute>
    </fulfillmentAttributes>
  </responseData>
</getFulfillmentAttributesResponse>
```

Element: getFulfillmentCountRequest

Description

A **getFulfillmentCountRequest** message contains an element of `getFulfillmentCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all fulfillments.
excludeInactiveObsoleteLineItems	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFulfillmentCountRequest** message:

```
<getFulfillmentCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <activationId>
      <value>Ent_basic_1</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </activationId>
  </queryParams>
</getFulfillmentCountRequest>
```

Element: getFulfillmentCountResponse

Description

A **getFulfillmentCountResponse** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentCountResponseType	0..1	Contains an integer count element.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFulfillmentCountResponse** message:

```
<getFulfillmentCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>1</count>
  </responseData>
</getFulfillmentCountResponse>
```

Element: getFulfillmentHistoryRequest

Description

A **getFulfillmentHistoryRequest** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	Required. Activation ID of the activatable item whose fulfillment history is requested.
fulfillmentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request a specific fulfillment ID for activationId.
userId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments performed by this user on activationId.
count	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments of activationId with this count.
policyOverridden	boolean	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId for which a policy had to be overridden.
actionDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId that were performed at this date and time. (Valid only for FlexNet Operations 8.3.0.3 and later.)

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lifeCycleAction	SupportLicenseType	0..1	Optional. To request fulfillments for activationId of one of the following license lifecycle action types: • ACTIVATED • RETURN • REPAIR • REHOST • STOPGAP • EMERGENCY • PUBLISHER_ERROR • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEW • REINSTALL • ACTIVATED_ONHOLD
fulfillmentSource	FulfillmentSourceType	0..1	Optional. See FulfillmentSourceType .
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentHistory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFulfillmentHistoryRequest** message:

```
<getFulfillmentHistoryRequest>  
  <activationId>se-test-1</activationId>  
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>  
  <batchSize>50</batchSize>  
</getFulfillmentHistoryRequest>
```


Element: getFulfillmentHistoryResponse

Description

A **getFulfillmentHistoryResponse** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	fulfillmentHistoryDataType	0..1	See fulfillmentHistoryDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentHistory	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFulfillmentHistoryResponse** message:

```
<getFulfillmentHistoryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <activationId>se-test-1</activationId>
    <historyDetails>
      <record>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_24541f56_12cbd1fe4ba__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
        <action>UPGRADE</action>
        <actionDate>2010-12-06</actionDate>
        <actionDateTime>2010-12-06T21:55:57.766Z</actionDateTime>
        <actionPerformedBy>admin</actionPerformedBy>
        <isPolicyOverridden>false</isPolicyOverridden>
        <count>10</count>
        <fulfillmentSource>APPLICATION</fulfillmentSource>
      </record>
      <record>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_24541f56_12cbd1fe4ba__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
        <action>ACTIVATED</action>
        <actionDate>2010-12-06</actionDate>
        <actionDateTime>2010-12-06T19:54:16.008Z</actionDateTime>
        <actionPerformedBy>admin</actionPerformedBy>
        <isPolicyOverridden>false</isPolicyOverridden>
        <count>10</count>
        <fulfillmentSource>APPLICATION</fulfillmentSource>
      </record>
    </historyDetails>
  </responseData>
</getFulfillmentHistoryResponse>
```

Element: getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest

Description

A **getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest** message contains an element of `getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	1..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType .
fulfillmentResponseConfig	fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType	1..1	See fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType .
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getFulfillmentCount</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest** message:

```
<getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest>
  <queryParams></queryParams>
  <fulfillmentResponseConfig>
    <fulfillmentId>1</fulfillmentId>
    <fulfillmentType>1</fulfillmentType>
    <state>1</state>
    <entitlementId>1</entitlementId>
    <lineItemId>1</lineItemId>
    <product>1</product>
    <productDescription>1</productDescription>
    <partNumber>1</partNumber>
    <partNumberDescription>1</partNumberDescription>
    <licenseTechnology>1</licenseTechnology>
    <licenseModel>1</licenseModel>
    <soldTo>1</soldTo>
    <shipToEmail>1</shipToEmail>
    <shipToAddress>1</shipToAddress>
```

XML Example

```
<licenseHost>1</licenseHost>
<fulfilledCount>1</fulfilledCount>
<overDraftCount>1</overDraftCount>
<fulfillDate>1</fulfillDate>
<fulfillDateTime>1</fulfillDateTime>
<isPermanent>1</isPermanent>
<startDate>1</startDate>
<expirationDate>1</expirationDate>
<versionDate>1</versionDate>
<licenseFileType>1</licenseFileType>
<licenseText>1</licenseText>
<binaryLicense>1</binaryLicense>
<supportAction>1</supportAction>
<lastModifiedDateTime>1</lastModifiedDateTime>
<parentFulfillmentId>1</parentFulfillmentId>
<fulfillmentSource>1</fulfillmentSource>
<owner>1</owner>
<orderId>1</orderId>
<orderLineNumber>1</orderLineNumber>
<lineitemDescription>1</lineitemDescription>
<totalCopies>1</totalCopies>
<numberOfRemainingCopies>1</numberOfRemainingCopies>
<isTrusted>1</isTrusted>
<customAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NumberAttr</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>Attr1</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>BinAttr1</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>Attr3</attributeName>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
<customHostAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>HostAttr2</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>BinHostAttr2</attributeName>
  </attribute>
</customHostAttributes>
<migrationId>1</migrationId>
<vendorDaemonName>1</vendorDaemonName>
</fulfillmentResponseConfig>
<batchSize>15</batchSize>
<pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
</getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest>
```

Element: `getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse`

Description

A `getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse` message contains an element of `getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
fulfillment	fulfillmentPropertiesType	0..*	See fulfillmentPropertiesType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse** message:

```
<getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentId>
      <uniqueId>HID-111407</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID__d79b1d8_11c9a8bfb08__7d93</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentId>
    <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
    <state>ACTIVE</state>
    <entitlementId>
      <uniqueId>HID-111361</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <entitlementId>Entitlement_TestRF007</entitlementId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </entitlementId>
    <lineItemId>
      <uniqueId>HID-111373</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <activationId>ActivationID-Parent-TestRF007_1</activationId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </lineItemId>
    <product>
      <uniqueId>HID-111339</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>PROD-TestRF007_1</name>
        <version>3.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </product>
    <productDescription>Product for TestRF007</productDescription>
    <partNumber>
      <uniqueId>HID-111335</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <partId>PART-ID-TestRF007_1</partId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </partNumber>
    <partNumberDescription>part id for TestRF007</partNumberDescription>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FLEXnet Licensing</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <soldTo>SRC-ACCT-TestRF007</soldTo>
    <licenseHost>HOSTNAME=son1334</licenseHost>
    <fulfilledCount>30</fulfilledCount>
    <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
    <fulfillDate>2008-09-26</fulfillDate>
    <fulfillDateTime>2008-09-26T00:16:00.400Z</fulfillDateTime>
    <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
    <startDate>2008-09-25</startDate>
    <expirationDate>2008-12-15</expirationDate>
    <versionDate>2008-09-25</versionDate>
  </fulfillment>
</getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<licenseFileType>TEXT</licenseFileType>
<licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=son1334
VENDOR opsq
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT Feature-TestRF007_1 opsq 2.0 15-dec-2008 300 6DDB0CA76B84 \
VENDOR_STRING=vendorString ISSUER="My Corporation" \
ISSUED=25-sep-2008 NOTICE=notice SN=serialNumber \
START=25-sep-2008 SIGN="0002 1FE0 6A82 3666 9B42 0EB2 2D50 \
0300 A167 52A0 9811 B156 F88B F764 F360" SIGN2="00D2 75DC 4567 \
80E4 D2C6 5C22 6546 6300 6C15 B7A9 AFAA 8860 B027 78A0 9E9D"</licenseText>
  <supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
  <lastModifiedDateTime>2008-09-26T00:16:00.588Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
  <parentFulfillmentId>
    <uniqueId>HID-111384</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <fulfillmentId>FID__d79b1d8_11c9a8bfb08__7d96</fulfillmentId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentFulfillmentId>
  <fulfillmentSource>ONLINE</fulfillmentSource>
  <totalCopies>100</totalCopies>
  <numberOfRemainingCopies>50</numberOfRemainingCopies>
  <isTrusted>false</isTrusted>
  <vendorDaemonName>opsq</vendorDaemonName>
</fulfillment>
</getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse>
```

Element: getFulfillmentsQueryRequest

Description

A **getFulfillmentsQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See fulfillmentsQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getFulfillmentCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
includeLicenseText	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include in the response the text of each individual license for each fulfillment. Default is true.
excludeInactiveObsoleteItems	boolean	0..1	
includeConsolidatedHostLicense	boolean	0..1	Optional. Whether to include in the response the text of one or more license files consolidated by host for all the fulfillments, if FlexNet Operations has been configured to use the SUPERSEDE keyword. If FlexNet Operations is not configured to use the SUPERSEDE keyword, the fulfillment's consolidated host license text is identical to the fulfillment's license text. Default is false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getFulfillmentsQueryRequest** message:

```
<getFulfillmentsQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <activationId>
      <value>Ent_basic_1</value>
    </activationId>
  </queryParams>
</getFulfillmentsQueryRequest>
```


XML Example

```
<searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
</activationId>
</queryParams>
<pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
<batchSize>50</batchSize>
</getFulfillmentsQueryRequest>
```

Element: getFulfillmentsQueryResponse

Description

A **getFulfillmentsQueryResponse** message contains an element of **getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFulfillmentsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getFulfillmentsQueryResponse** message:

```
<getFulfillmentsQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <entitlementIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100270</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </entitlementIdentifier>
      <fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-100349</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...86f1__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
      <linelItem>
        <uniqueId>HID-100288</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
        </primaryKeys>
      </linelItem>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-100245</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>Product_basic</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <soldTo>SENTRY</soldTo>
      <serverIds>
        <server1>HOSTNAME=testserver</server1>
      </serverIds>
      <fulfilledCount>5</fulfilledCount>
      <overDraftCount>3</overDraftCount>
      <fulfillDate>2005-11-12</fulfillDate>
      <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
      <startDate>2005-11-30</startDate>
      <expirationDate>2006-11-30</expirationDate>
      <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
      <supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
          <stringValue>vendor string</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <state>ACTIVE</state>
    </fulfillment>
  </responseData>
</getFulfillmentsQueryResponse>
```

Element: getHostAttributesRequest

Description

A **getHostAttributesRequest** message contains an element of `getHostAttributesRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getHostAttributesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
licenseTechnologyIdentifier	licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	1..1	License technology of the product. See licenseTechnologyIdentifierType .
hostType	hostTypePKType	0..1	If a license technology has more than 1 host type, the host type must be specified. See hostTypePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getHostAttributesRequest** message:

```
<getHostAttributesRequest>
  <licenseTechnologyIdentifier>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>CustomLT</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnologyIdentifier>
</getHostAttributesRequest>
```

Element: getHostAttributesResponse

Description

A **getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology** message contains an element of **getHostAttributesResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getHostAttributesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getHostAttributesDataType	0..1	See getHostAttributesDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getHostAttributesResponse** message:

```
<getHostAttributesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <hostAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>HostAttr1</attributeName>
        <attributeDataType>NUMBER</attributeDataType>
        <namespace>CustomLT</namespace>
      </attribute>
    </hostAttributes>
  </responseData>
</getHostAttributesResponse>
```

Element: getHostCountRequest

Derived By

Type [getHostCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	hostQueryParametersType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostCount	Method

Element: getHostCountResponse

Derived By

Type [getHostCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostCountResponseData Type	0..1	Contains an integer count element.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostCount	Method

Element: getHostQueryRequest

Derived By

Type [getHostQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	hostQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See hostQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. If the getHostCount operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records, if the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostQuery	Method

Element: getHostQueryResponse

Derived By

Type [getHostQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all, items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. A string will give the reason for a failure or partial failure.
responseData	getHostQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getHostQueryResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getHostQuery	Method

Element: manualActivationRequest

Description

A **manualActivationRequest** message contains an element of trustedRequestType.

Derived By

Type [trustedRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
inputData	activationDataType	1..1	Required. A manualActivationRequest contains a single inputData element. See activationDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **manualActivationRequest** message:

```
<manualActivationRequest>  
  <inputData>  
    <activationData>...</activationData>  
  </inputData>  
</manualActivationRequest>
```

Element: manualActivationResponse

Description

A **manualActivationResponse** message contains an element of **trustedResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [trustedResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
responseData	activationDataType	0..1	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualActivation	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **manualActivationResponse** message:

```
<manualActivationResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <activationData>...</activationData>
  </responseData>
</manualActivationResponse>
```

XML Example

```
</responseData>  
</manualActivationResponse>
```

Element: manualRepairRequest

Description

A **manualRepairRequest** message contains an element of trustedRequestType.

Derived By

Type [trustedRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
inputData	activationDataType	1..1	Required. A manualActivationRequest contains a single inputData element. See activationDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualRepair	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **manualRepairRequest** message:

```
<manualRepairRequest>
  <inputData>
    <activationData>...</activationData>
  </inputData>
</manualRepairRequest>
```

Element: manualRepairResponse

Description

A **manualRepairResponse** message contains an element of **trustedResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [trustedResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
responseData	activationDataType	0..1	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualRepair	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **manualRepairResponse** message:

```
<manualRepairResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <activationData>...</activationData>
  </responseData>
</manualRepairResponse>
```

XML Example

```
</responseData>  
</manualRepairResponse>
```


Element: manualReturnRequest

Description

A **manualReturnRequest** message contains an element of trustedRequestType.

Derived By

Type [trustedRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
inputData	activationDataType	1..1	Required. A manualActivationRequest contains a single inputData element. See activationDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualReturn	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **manualReturnRequest** message:

```
<manualReturnRequest>
  <inputData>
    <activationData>...</activationData>
  </inputData>
</manualReturnRequest>
```

Element: manualReturnResponse

Description

A **manualReturnResponse** message contains an element of **trustedResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [trustedResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
responseData	activationDataType	0..1	If the request was processed successfully, responseData contains an XML response string in an activationData element. This response is saved in a file and delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
manualReturn	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **manualReturnResponse** message:

```
<manualReturnResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <activationData>...</activationData>
  </responseData>
</manualReturnResponse>
```

XML Example

```
</responseData>  
</manualReturnResponse>
```

Element: publisherErrorLicenseRequest

Description

A **publisherErrorLicenseRequest** message contains an element of publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [publisherErrorFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See publisherErrorFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherErrorLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **publisherErrorLicenseRequest** message:

```
<publisherErrorLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7feb</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <serverIds>
      <server1>HOSTNAME=pe2-myserver1</server1>
    </serverIds>
    <nodeIds>
      <nodeId>HOSTNAME=pe2-mynode1</nodeId>
    </nodeIds>
    <fulfillCount>1</fulfillCount>
  </fulfillment>
</publisherErrorLicenseRequest>
```

Element: publisherErrorLicenseResponse

Description

A **publisherErrorLicenseResponse** message contains an element of publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType.

Derived By

Type [publisherErrorFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	publisherErrorResponseDataType	0..1	See publisherErrorResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType	0..1	See failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherErrorLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **publisherErrorLicenseResponse** message:

```
<publisherErrorLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-4</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>pe1</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-13</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7fea</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <linelItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-4</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>pe-a1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </linelItem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>p1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>UNKNOWN_ACCT_UNIT</soldTo>
        <shipToEmail/>
        <shipToAddress/>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>HOSTNAME=pe2-myserver1</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <nodeIds>
          <nodeId>HOSTNAME=pe2-mynode1</nodeId>
        </nodeIds>
        <fulfilledCount>1</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2015-06-10</fulfillDate>
        <fulfillDateTime>2015-06-10T09:18:35.622Z</fulfillDateTime>
        <isPermanent>true</isPermanent>
        <startDate>2015-06-10</startDate>
        <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=pe2-myserver1
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 permanent 1 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=pe2-mynode1 \
ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=9-jun-2015 \
SIGN="002F 6162 5139 1979 B943 0C62 44DF 9E00 5BD6 3711 DEB0 \
4641 9C51 BC4B EA91"</licenseText>
      </fulfillment>
    </fulfillmentData>
  </responseData>
</publisherErrorLicenseResponse>
```

XML Example

```

    <consolidatedHostLicense>
      <license>#Please Do not delete this comment line.
SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=pe2-myserver1
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 permanent 1 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=pe2-mynode1 \
ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=9-jun-2015 \
SIGN="002F 6162 5139 1979 B943 0C62 44DF 9E00 5BD6 3711 DEB0 \
4641 9C51 BC4B EA91"</license>
    </consolidatedHostLicense>
    <supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
    <lastModifiedDateTime>2015-06-10T09:18:35.646Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
    <parentFulfillmentId>
      <uniqueId>HID-12</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7feb</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </parentFulfillmentId>
    <licenseTechnology>
      <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </licenseTechnology>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>ISSUER</attributeName>
        <stringValue>My Corporation</stringValue>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>INCLUDE_USE_SERVER</attributeName>
        <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</attributeName>
        <booleanValue>>false</booleanValue>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
      </attribute>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
    <state>ACTIVE</state>
    <fulfillmentSource>ONLINE</fulfillmentSource>
    <licenseFiles>
      <licenseFile>
        <licenseFileDefinitionName>FNP License</licenseFileDefinitionName>
        <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=pe2-myserver1
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 permanent 1 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=pe2-mynode1 \
ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=9-jun-2015 \
SIGN="002F 6162 5139 1979 B943 0C62 44DF 9E00 5BD6 3711 DEB0 \
4641 9C51 BC4B EA91"</licenseText>
      </licenseFile>
    </licenseFiles>
    <entitledProducts>
      <entitledProduct>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>p1</name>

```

XML Example

```
<version>1.0</version>
</primaryKeys>
</product>
<quantity>1</quantity>
</entitledProduct>
</entitledProducts>
<activationType>DEFAULT</activationType>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</publisherErrorLicenseResponse>
```


Element: rehostLicenseRequest

Description

A **rehostLicenseRequest** message contains an element of **rehostFulfillmentRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [rehostFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	rehostFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A rehostLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See rehostFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
rehostLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **rehostLicenseRequest** message:

```
<rehostLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...1__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <serverIds>
      <server1>432143214321</server1>
    </serverIds>
    <partialCount>3</partialCount>
    <overDraftCount>1</overDraftCount>
  </fulfillment>
</rehostLicenseRequest>
```

Element: rehostLicenseResponse

Description

A **rehostLicenseResponse** message contains an element of **rehostFulfillmentResponseType**.

Each fulfillment in the **rehostLicenseRequest** is rehosted as an atomic unit; rehosting each either succeeds or fails

Derived By

Type [rehostFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	rehostResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were rehosted is listed in the responseData element. See rehostResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRehostResponseListDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not rehosted is listed in the failedData element. See failedRehostResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
rehostLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **rehostLicenseResponse** message:

```
<rehostLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-100270</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-100418</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...86f1__7ff6</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <linelItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-100288</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </linelItem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-100245</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Product_basic</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>SENTRY</soldTo>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>HOSTNAME=newserver</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <fulfilledCount>3</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>1</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2005-11-12</fulfillDate>
        <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
        <startDate>2005-11-30</startDate>
        <expirationDate>2006-11-30</expirationDate>
        <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
        <supportAction>REHOST</supportAction>
        <licenseModelAttributes>
          <attribute>
            <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
            <stringValue>vendor string</stringValue>
          </attribute>
        </licenseModelAttributes>
        <state>ACTIVE</state>
      </fulfillment>
    </fulfillment>
    <entitlementIdentifier>
```

XML Example

```
<uniqueId>HID-100270</uniqueId>
<primaryKeys>
  <entitlementId>Ent_basic</entitlementId>
</primaryKeys>
</entitlementIdentifier>
<fulfillmentIdentifier>
  <uniqueId>HID-100433</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...ff86f1__7ff5</fulfillmentId>
  </primaryKeys>
</fulfillmentIdentifier>
<fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
<lineltem>
  <uniqueId>HID-100288</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
  </primaryKeys>
</lineltem>
<product>
  <uniqueId>HID-100245</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Product_basic</name>
    <version>1.0</version>
  </primaryKeys>
</product>
<soldTo>SENTRY</soldTo>
<serverIds>
  <server1>HOSTNAME=testserver</server1>
</serverIds>
<fulfilledCount>2</fulfilledCount>
<overDraftCount>2</overDraftCount>
<fulfillDate>2005-11-12</fulfillDate>
<isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
<startDate>2005-11-30</startDate>
<expirationDate>2006-11-30</expirationDate>
<licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
<supportAction>REHOST</supportAction>
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
    <stringValue>vendor string</stringValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<state>ACTIVE</state>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</rehostLicenseResponse>
```

Element: renewFulfillmentRequest

Description

A **renewFulfillmentRequest** message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentList	advancedFulfillmentLCListType	1..1	Required. An renewFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillmentList elements. See advancedFulfillmentLCListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **renewFulfillmentRequest** message:

```
<renewFulfillmentRequest>
  <fulfillmentList>
    <fulfillment>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_567236d5d31__7ffd</fulfillmentId>
      <childActivationId>A-Renew-1R</childActivationId>
      <fulfillCount>1</fulfillCount>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
          <stringValue>vs</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <overridePolicy>>false</overridePolicy>
    </fulfillment>
  </fulfillmentList>
</renewFulfillmentRequest>
```

Element: renewFulfillmentResponse

Description

A **renewFulfillmentResponse** message contains an element of advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType.

Each fulfillment in the **renewFulfillmentRequest** is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
renewFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **renewFulfillmentResponse** message:

```
<renewFulfillmentResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
        <uniqueId>HID-104188</uniqueId>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_1467f05f9df__7ffd</fulfillmentId>
        <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      </upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
    </fulfillment>
  </responseData>
</renewFulfillmentResponse>
```

Element: repairLicenseRequest

Description

A **repairLicenseRequest** message contains an element of repairFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [repairFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	repairFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A repairLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See repairFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **repairLicenseRequest** message:

```
<repairLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_34085e71_7f2d_4ec9_9669_312f2e85bcde</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <stringValue>MyVendorString</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
    <overridePolicy>false</overridePolicy>
  </fulfillment>
</repairLicenseRequest>
```


Element: repairLicenseResponse

Description

A **repairLicenseResponse** message contains an element of **repairFulfillmentResponseType**.

Each fulfillment in the **repairLicenseRequest** is repaired as an atomic unit; repairing each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [repairFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	repairResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were repaired is listed in the responseData element. See repairResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedRepairResponseListDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not repaired is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairResponseListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **repairLicenseResponse** message:

```
<repairLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>se1</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_09455881_9759_45f4_9eab_25a0cf21ddb</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <lineltem>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>se1-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineltem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>P1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>O1</soldTo>
        <shipToEmail/>
        <shipToAddress/>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>DISPLAY=test</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <fulfilledCount>1</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2015-10-01</fulfillDate>
        <fulfillDateTime>2015-10-01T21:52:07.041Z</fulfillDateTime>
        <isPermanent>>false</isPermanent>
        <startDate>2015-10-01</startDate>
        <expirationDate>2015-10-30</expirationDate>
        <licenseText>SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 1 VENDOR_STRING=MyVendorString \
ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 \
SIGN="0076 6AE8 ABD2 354B BD51 8F7B B077 6200 F018 DB16 941C \
97A5 E0EA 450C 5EB0"</licenseText>
        <consolidatedHostLicense>
          <license>#Please Do not delete this comment line.

```

XML Example

```
SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 1 VENDOR_STRING=MyVendorString \
  ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 \
  SIGN="0076 6AE8 ABD2 354B BD51 8F7B B077 6200 F018 DB16 941C \
  97A5 E0EA 450C 5EB0"</license>
  </consolidatedHostLicense>
  <supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
  <lastModifiedDateTime>2015-10-01T21:52:07.096Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
  <parentFulfillmentId>
    <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_34085e71_7f2d_4ec9_9669_312f2e85bcde</fulfillmentId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentFulfillmentId>
  <licenseTechnology>
    <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnology>
  <licenseModelAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ISSUER</attributeName>
      <stringValue>My Corporation</stringValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>INCLUDE_USE_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>false</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
      <stringValue>MyVendorString</stringValue>
    </attribute>
  </licenseModelAttributes>
  <state>ACTIVE</state>
  <fulfillmentSource>APPLICATION</fulfillmentSource>
  <licenseFiles>
    <licenseFile>
      <licenseFileDefinitionName>FNP License</licenseFileDefinitionName>
      <licenseText>SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 1 VENDOR_STRING=MyVendorString \
  ISSUER="My Corporation" ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 \
  SIGN="0076 6AE8 ABD2 354B BD51 8F7B B077 6200 F018 DB16 941C \
  97A5 E0EA 450C 5EB0"</licenseText>
    </licenseFile>
  </licenseFiles>
  <entitledProducts>
    <entitledProduct>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>P1</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
```

XML Example

```
</primaryKeys>
</product>
<quantity>1</quantity>
</entitledProduct>
</entitledProducts>
<activationType>DEFAULT</activationType>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</repairLicenseResponse>
```

Element: repairShortCodeRequest

Description

A **repairShortCodeRequest** message contains an element of repairShortCodeRequestType.

Derived By

Type [repairShortCodeRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	repairShortCodeDataType	0..1	Required. A repairShortCodeRequest contains a shortCodeData element. See repairShortCodeDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **repairShortCodeRequest** message:

```
<repairShortCodeRequest>
  <shortCodeData>
    <shortCode>...</shortCode>
    <webRegkey>WRK-1</webRegkey>
  </shortCodeData>
</repairShortCodeRequest>
```

Element: repairShortCodeResponse

Description

A **repairShortCodeResponse** message contains an element of **repairShortCodeResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [repairShortCodeResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedRepairShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code repair response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedRepairShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	repairedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code repair response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode repair response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
repairShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **repairShortCodeResponse** message:

```
<repairShortCodeResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<statusInfo>  
  <status>SUCCESS</status>  
</statusInfo>  
<responseData>  
  <shortCode>...</shortCode>  
</responseData>  
</repairShortCodeResponse>
```

Element: returnLicenseRequest

Description

A **returnLicenseRequest** message contains an element of returnFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [returnFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	returnFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A returnLicenseRequest contains an array of fulfillment elements. See returnFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **returnLicenseRequest** message:

```
<returnLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_f614ad8f_c508_4648_aeaa_29e18bab3a8</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <partialCount>1</partialCount>
    <overridePolicy>false</overridePolicy>
  </fulfillment></returnLicenseRequest>
```


Element: returnLicenseResponse

Description

A **returnLicenseResponse** message contains an element of returnFulfillmentResponseType.

Each fulfillment in the **returnLicenseRequest** is returned as an atomic unit; returning each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [returnFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	returnResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were returned is listed in the responseData element. For returnLicense , this data is only populated in the case of a partial return, not a successful one. See returnResponseDataType .									

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedReturnResponseList DataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not returned is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnResponseListDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **returnLicenseResponse** message:

```
<returnLicenseResponse xmlns="urn:com.macrovision:flexnet/operations">
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>se1</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-4</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_fabb1487_940d_4c4f_9e66_d468cace5bb7</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <lineItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>se1-1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </lineItem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>P1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>O1</soldTo>
        <shipToEmail/>
        <shipToAddress/>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>DISPLAY=test</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <fulfilledCount>2</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2015-10-01</fulfillDate>
        <fulfillDateTime>2015-10-01T21:57:23.238Z</fulfillDateTime>
        <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
      </fulfillment>
    </fulfillmentData>
  </responseData>
</returnLicenseResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<startDate>2015-10-01</startDate>
<expirationDate>2015-10-30</expirationDate>
<licenseText>SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 2 ISSUER="My Corporation" \
ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 SIGN="002A 4DB7 4541 C283 \
8C82 F10A 5F6C 3B00 AAE3 3CC2 9203 8367 FA9F 05A8 1D06"</licenseText>
<consolidatedHostLicense>
  <license>#Please Do not delete this comment line.
SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 2 ISSUER="My Corporation" \
ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 SIGN="002A 4DB7 4541 C283 \
8C82 F10A 5F6C 3B00 AAE3 3CC2 9203 8367 FA9F 05A8 1D06"</license>
</consolidatedHostLicense>
<supportAction>MASTER</supportAction>
<lastModifiedDateTime>2015-10-01T21:57:23.280Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
<parentFulfillmentId>
  <uniqueId>HID-3</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <fulfillmentId>FID_f614ad8f_c508_4648_aaaa_29e18bab3a8</fulfillmentId>
  </primaryKeys>
</parentFulfillmentId>
<licenseTechnology>
  <uniqueId>HID-2</uniqueId>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</licenseTechnology>
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>ISSUER</attributeName>
    <stringValue>My Corporation</stringValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>INCLUDE_USE_SERVER</attributeName>
    <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</attributeName>
    <booleanValue>false</booleanValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<state>ACTIVE</state>
<fulfillmentSource>ONLINE</fulfillmentSource>
<licenseFiles>
  <licenseFile>
    <licenseFileDefinitionName>FNP License</licenseFileDefinitionName>
    <licenseText>SERVER this_host DISPLAY=test
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 30-oct-2015 2 ISSUER="My Corporation" \
ISSUED=1-oct-2015 START=30-sep-2015 SIGN="002A 4DB7 4541 C283 \
8C82 F10A 5F6C 3B00 AAE3 3CC2 9203 8367 FA9F 05A8 1D06"</licenseText>
  </licenseFile>
</licenseFiles>
```

XML Example

```
<entitledProducts>
  <entitledProduct>
    <product>
      <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>P1</name>
        <version>1.0</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </product>
    <quantity>1</quantity>
  </entitledProduct>
</entitledProducts>
<activationType>DEFAULT</activationType>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</returnLicenseResponse>
```

Element: returnShortCodeRequest

Description

A **returnShortCodeRequest** message contains an element of returnShortCodeRequestType.

Derived By

Type [returnShortCodeRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
shortCodeData	returnShortCodeDataType	0..1	Required. A returnShortCodeRequest contains a shortCodeData element. See returnShortCodeDataType .
returnReason	ReturnedShortCodeReturnReason	0..1	Optional. The returnReason value can be: • UPGRADE • UPSELL • RENEW • REHOST The returnReason value affects which policy FlexNet Operations checks for the return—return policy or rehost policy. If the return reason is REHOST, the rehost policy is checked. For any other return reason or if no reason is specified, the return policy is checked.

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **returnShortCodeRequest** message:

```
<returnShortCodeRequest>
  <shortCodeData>
    <shortCode>...</shortCode>
    <webRegkey>WRK-1</webRegkey>
  </shortCodeData>
  <returnReason>REHOST</returnReason>
</returnShortCodeRequest>
```

Element: returnShortCodeResponse

Description

A **returnShortCodeResponse** message contains an element of returnShortCodeResponseType.

Derived By

Type [returnShortCodeResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason if failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.	reason	string	Gives reason if failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—The request was processed. - FAILURE—The request was not processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason if failure.										
failedData	failedReturnShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code return response that was not generated is listed in the failedData element. See failedReturnShortCodeDataType .									
responseData	returnedShortCodeDataType	0..1	Information about a short code return response that was generated is listed in the responseData element. responseData contains a shortCode return response string. This response is delivered back to the customer to enter into an activation utility.									

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnShortCode	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **returnShortCodeResponse** message:

```
<returnShortCodeResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<statusInfo>  
  <status>SUCCESS</status>  
</statusInfo>  
<responseData>  
  <shortCode>...</shortCode>  
</responseData>  
</returnShortCodeResponse>
```

Element: setLicenseRequest

Description

A **setLicenseRequest** message contains an element of setLicenseRequestType.

Derived By

Type [setLicenseRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
onholdFulfillmentList	onholdFulfillmentListType	1..1	See onholdFulfillmentListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **setLicenseRequest** message:

```
<setLicenseRequest>
  <onholdFulfillmentList>
    <onholdFmtLicenseData>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_293c149a_11a36fd4eab__7ff2</fulfillmentId>
      <textLicense>test license</textLicense>
    </onholdFmtLicenseData>
  </onholdFulfillmentList>
</setLicenseRequest>
```


Element: setLicenseResponse

Description

A **setLicenseResponse** message contains an element of setLicenseResponseType.

Derived By

Type [setLicenseResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType	0..1	Populated if setting the license failed. See failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
setLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **setLicenseResponse** message:

```
<setLicenseResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</setLicenseResponse>
```

Element: stopGapLicenseRequest

Description

A **stopGapLicenseRequest** message contains an element of stopGapFulfillmentRequestType.

Derived By

Type [stopGapFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	stopGapFulfillmentDataType	1..*	See stopGapFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
stopGapLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **stopGapLicenseRequest** message:

```
<stopGapLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <fulfillmentIdentifier>
      <primaryKeys>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7ff0</fulfillmentId>
      </primaryKeys>
    </fulfillmentIdentifier>
    <startDate>2015-06-06</startDate>
    <endDate>2015-08-09</endDate>
  </fulfillment>
</stopGapLicenseRequest>
```

Element: stopGapLicenseResponse

Description

A **stopGapLicenseResponse** message contains an element of stopGapFulfillmentResponseType.

Derived By

Type [stopGapFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>				status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	stopGapResponseDataType	0..1	See stopGapResponseDataType .									
failedData	failedStopGapResponselistDataType	0..1	See failedStopGapResponselistDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
stopGapLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **stopGapLicenseResponse** message:

```
<stopGapLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillmentData>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <fulfillment>
        <entitlementIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-3</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <entitlementId>sg1</entitlementId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </entitlementIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-9</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7fef</fulfillmentId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </fulfillmentIdentifier>
        <fulfillmentType>CERTIFICATE</fulfillmentType>
        <linelItem>
          <uniqueId>HID-3</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <activationId>sga1</activationId>
          </primaryKeys>
        </linelItem>
        <product>
          <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>p1</name>
            <version>1.0</version>
          </primaryKeys>
        </product>
        <soldTo>UNKNOWN_ACCT_UNIT</soldTo>
        <shipToEmail/>
        <shipToAddress/>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>HOSTNAME=sgh2</server1>
        </serverIds>
        <nodeIds>
          <nodeId>HOSTNAME=sghh2</nodeId>
        </nodeIds>
        <fulfilledCount>2</fulfilledCount>
        <overDraftCount>0</overDraftCount>
        <fulfillDate>2015-06-10</fulfillDate>
        <fulfillDateTime>2015-06-10T09:00:43.635Z</fulfillDateTime>
        <isPermanent>false</isPermanent>
        <startDate>2015-06-05</startDate>
        <expirationDate>2015-08-08</expirationDate>
        <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=sgh2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-aug-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=sghh2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="0050 \
D5D5 3608 DE22 36D4 46C1 71F5 DB00 9F39 5D06 FE37 C792 0D8B \
```

XML Example

```
4F42 13FD"</licenseText>
  <consolidatedHostLicense>
    <license>#Please Do not delete this comment line.
SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=sgh2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-aug-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=sghh2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="0050 \
D5D5 3608 DE22 36D4 46C1 71F5 DB00 9F39 5D06 FE37 C792 0D8B \
4F42 13FD"</license>
  </consolidatedHostLicense>
  <supportAction>STOPGAP</supportAction>
  <lastModifiedDateTime>2015-06-10T09:00:43.642Z</lastModifiedDateTime>
  <parentFulfillmentId>
    <uniqueId>HID-8</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_828cab6_14ddc48ce2a__7ff0</fulfillmentId>
    </primaryKeys>
  </parentFulfillmentId>
  <licenseTechnology>
    <uniqueId>HID-100</uniqueId>
    <primaryKeys>
      <name>FlexNet Licensing</name>
    </primaryKeys>
  </licenseTechnology>
  <licenseModelAttributes>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ISSUER</attributeName>
      <stringValue>My Corporation</stringValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>INCLUDE_USE_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>true</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</attributeName>
      <booleanValue>false</booleanValue>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    </attribute>
    <attribute>
      <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
    </attribute>
  </licenseModelAttributes>
  <state>ACTIVE</state>
  <fulfillmentSource>APPLICATION</fulfillmentSource>
  <licenseFiles>
    <licenseFile>
      <licenseFileDefinitionName>FNP License</licenseFileDefinitionName>
      <licenseText>SERVER this_host HOSTNAME=sgh2
VENDOR demo
USE_SERVER
INCREMENT f1 demo 1.0 8-aug-2015 2 HOSTID=HOSTNAME=sghh2 ISSUER="My \
Corporation" ISSUED=10-jun-2015 START=5-jun-2015 SIGN="0050 \
D5D5 3608 DE22 36D4 46C1 71F5 DB00 9F39 5D06 FE37 C792 0D8B \
4F42 13FD"</licenseText>
    </licenseFile>
  </licenseFiles>
  <entitledProducts>
    <entitledProduct>
      <product>
        <uniqueId>HID-1</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
```

XML Example

```
<name>p1</name>
<version>1.0</version>
</primaryKeys>
</product>
<quantity>1</quantity>
</entitledProduct>
</entitledProducts>
<activationType>DEFAULT</activationType>
</fulfillment>
</fulfillmentData>
</responseData>
</stopGapLicenseResponse>
```

Element: transferHostRequest

Description

A **transferHostRequest** message contains an element of transferHostRequestType.

Derived By

Type [transferHostRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sourceHosts	transferHostList	1..1	Required. See transferHostList .
soldTo	string	0..1	A string that identifies the target account by its account name.
poolEntitlements	boolean	0..1	True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **transferHostRequest** message:

```
<transferHostRequest>
  <sourceHosts>
    <hostIdentifier>
      <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
      <serverIds>
        <server1>DISPLAY=up</server1>
      </serverIds>
    </hostIdentifier>
  </sourceHosts>
  <soldTo>WILY</soldTo>
  <poolEntitlements>>false</poolEntitlements>
</transferHostRequest>
```


Element: transferHostResponse

Description

A **transferHostResponse** message contains an element of transferHostResponseType.

Each entitlement in the **transferHostResponseType** is transferred as an atomic unit; transferring each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [transferHostResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedTransferHostListDataType	0..1	Information about the line items that were not added is listed in the failedData element. See failedTransferHostListDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
transferHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **transferEntitlementsResponse** message:

```
<transferHostResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</transferHostResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a failed **transferEntitlementsResponse** message:

```
<transferHostResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedHost>
      <hostIdentifier>
        <soldTo>ACME</soldTo>
        <serverIds>
          <server1>DISPLAY=up1</server1>
        </serverIds>
      </hostIdentifier>
      <reason>20257:Host ID is invalid.</reason>
    </failedHost>
  </failedData>
</transferHostResponse>
```

Element: upgradeFulfillmentRequest

Description

An **upgradeFulfillmentRequest** message contains an element of **advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentList	advancedFulfillmentLCListType	1..1	Required. An renewFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillmentList elements. See advancedFulfillmentLCListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **upgradeFulfillmentRequest** message:

```
<upgradeFulfillmentRequest>
  <fulfillmentList>
    <fulfillment>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_1112f05f9df__7ffc</fulfillmentId>
      <startDate>2008-03-04</startDate>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
          <stringValue>vs</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <overridePolicy>false</overridePolicy>
    </fulfillment>
  </fulfillmentList>
</upgradeFulfillmentRequest>
```

Element: upgradeFulfillmentResponse

Description

An **upgradeFulfillmentResponse** message contains an element of **advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType**.

Each fulfillment in the **upgradeFulfillmentRequest** is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
upgradeFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **upgradeFulfillmentResponse** message:

```
<upgradeFulfillmentResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
        <uniqueId>HID-104314</uniqueId>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_1112f05f9df__7ffa</fulfillmentId>
        <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      </upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
    </fulfillment>
  </responseData>
</upgradeFulfillmentResponse>
```

Element: upsellFulfillmentRequest

Description

An **upsellFulfillmentRequest** message contains an element of **advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentList	advancedFulfillmentLCListType	1..1	Required. An renewFulfillmentRequest contains an array of fulfillmentList elements. See advancedFulfillmentLCListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
upsellFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **upsellFulfillmentRequest** message:

```
<upsellFulfillmentRequest>
  <fulfillmentList>
    <fulfillment>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_1e52f05f9df__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
      <startDate>2008-03-04</startDate>
      <licenseModelAttributes>
        <attribute>
          <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
          <stringValue>vs</stringValue>
        </attribute>
      </licenseModelAttributes>
      <overridePolicy>>false</overridePolicy>
    </fulfillment>
  </fulfillmentList>
</upsellFulfillmentRequest>
```

Element: upsellFulfillmentResponse

Description

An **upsellFulfillmentResponse** message contains an element of **advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType**.

Each fulfillment in the **upsellFulfillmentRequest** is created as an atomic unit; creating each either succeeds or fails.

Derived By

Type [advancedFulfillmentLCResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All entitlements in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all entitlements in the request were processed. - FAILURE—None of the entitlements in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were created is listed in the responseData element. See advancedFmtLCResponseDataListType .									
failedData	failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataType	0..1	Information about the fulfillments that were not created is listed in the failedData element. See failedAdvancedFmtLCResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
upsellFulfillment	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **upsellFulfillmentResponse** message:

```
<upsellFulfillmentResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <fulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
        <uniqueId>HID-104360</uniqueId>
        <fulfillmentId>FID_1fcf0ce_1112f05f9df__7ff9</fulfillmentId>
        <licenseText>...</licenseText>
      </upgradedFulfillmentInfo>
    </fulfillment>
  </responseData>
</upsellFulfillmentResponse>
```


Element: `verifyCreateLicenseRequest`

Description

A `verifyCreateLicenseRequest` message contains an element of `createFulfillmentRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillment	createFulfillmentDataType	1..*	Required. A <code>createFulfillmentRequest</code> contains an array of <code>fulfillment</code> elements to be verified. See createFulfillmentDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
verifyCreateLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `verifyCreateLicenseRequest` message:

```
<verifyCreateLicenseRequest>
  <fulfillment>
    <activationId>Ent_basic_1</activationId>
    <fulfillCount>5</fulfillCount>
    <overDraftCount>3</overDraftCount>
    <startDate>2005-11-30</startDate>
    <serverIds>
      <server1>HOSTNAME=testserver</server1>
    </serverIds>
    <licenseModelAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>VENDOR_STRING</attributeName>
        <stringValue>vendor string</stringValue>
      </attribute>
    </licenseModelAttributes>
  </fulfillment>
</verifyCreateLicenseRequest>
```

Element: verifyCreateLicenseResponse

Description

A **verifyCreateLicenseResponse** message contains an element of createFulfillmentResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createFulfillmentResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All items in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all items in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the items in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were not verified is listed in the failedData element. See failedFulfillmentDataListType .									
responseData	createdFulfillmentDataListType	0..1	Information about the licenses that were verified is listed in the responseData element. See createdFulfillmentDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
verifyCreateLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **verifyCreateLicenseResponse** message:

```
<verifyCreateLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <createdFulfillment>
      <recordRefNo>1</recordRefNo>
      <uniqueId>HID-100349</uniqueId>
      <fulfillmentId>FID_18c5...86f1__7ffb</fulfillmentId>
      <licenseText>entire_license_text</licenseText>
    </createdFulfillment>
  </responseData>
</verifyCreateLicenseResponse>
```

FlexnetAuthentication Web Service

Description

Web service to manage Flexnet authentication.

Introduction

The Flexnet Authentication service manages the authentication of a FlexNet Operations user by processing a token passed from another application that performs user authentication, such as a company portal.

Methods: FlexnetAuthenticationService

Methods

Name	Description
getSecureToken	The getSecureToken operation receives a user identity from an external application to which an end-user has logged in successfully. A unique token is generated for the user identity in the request and passed back to the requesting application. The external application uses this token to support a single sign-on mechanism that allows the end-user to bypass the FlexNet Operations login page.

Method: getSecureToken

Description

The **getSecureToken** operation receives a user identity from an external application to which an end-user has logged in successfully. A unique token is generated for the user identity in the request and passed back to the requesting application. The external application uses this token to support a single sign-on mechanism that allows the end-user to bypass the FlexNet Operations login page.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
secureTokenRequest	IdentityType	Input	See IdentityType .

Returns

A [secureTokenResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
token	string	Secure token passed back to the external application. This token supports the implementation of a single sign-on mechanism for the external application and FlexNet Operations. The token should be used for the same user identity that is passed in the request.

Complex Types: FlexnetAuthenticationService

Complex Types

Name
IdentityType
TokenResponseType

Complex Type: IdentityType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	userId is the identity of the user for whom the token will be requested. FlexNet Operations will generate a token linked to this userId .
tokenTimeoutSeconds	integer	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
secureTokenRequest	Element
getSecureToken	Method

Complex Type: TokenResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
token	string	1..1	Secure token passed back to the external application. This token supports the implementation of a single sign-on mechanism for the external application and FlexNet Operations. The token should be used for the same user identity that is passed in the request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
secureTokenResponse	Element

Elements: FlexnetAuthenticationService

Elements

Name	Description
secureTokenRequest	A secureTokenRequest contains an element of IdentityType.
secureTokenResponse	A secureTokenResponse message contains an element of SecureTokenReturn Type.
tokenTimeoutSeconds [type IdentityType]	

Element: secureTokenRequest

Description

A **secureTokenRequest** contains an element of IdentityType.

Derived By

Type [IdentityType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	userId is the identity of the user for whom the token will be requested. FlexNet Operations will generate a token linked to this userId .
tokenTimeoutSeconds	integer	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSecureToken	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getSecureTokenRequest** message:

```
<secureTokenRequest>  
  <userId>sjoe</userId>  
</secureTokenRequest>
```

Element: secureTokenResponse

Description

A **secureTokenResponse** message contains an element of SecureTokenReturn type.

Derived By

Type [TokenResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
token	string	1..1	Secure token passed back to the external application. This token supports the implementation of a single sign-on mechanism for the external application and FlexNet Operations. The token should be used for the same user identity that is passed in the request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSecureToken	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **secureTokenResponse** message:

```
<secureTokenResponse>  
  <token>ras12hkflgthksgymjk</token>  
</secureTokenResponse>
```

Element: tokenTimeoutSeconds [type IdentityType]

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
IdentityType	Complex Type

Definition

[See IdentityType](#)

UserAcctHierarchyService Web Service

Description

Web service to create, update and query account hierarchies as well as to create, update or delete users and user roles in an account.

Introduction

The User Account Hierarchy service manages user account hierarchies.

Methods: UserAcctHierarchyService

Methods

Name	Description
addDomainUsers	
createAccount	The createAccount operation takes the details of one or more accounts and adds them to the system.
createUser	The createUser operation is used to create one or more FlexNet domain users or contacts and link them to one or more accounts.
deleteAccount	The deleteAccount operation is used to delete one or more accounts. Note: the following accounts cannot be deleted: • MYORG • PORTAL_ORG_UNIT • UNKNOWN_ORG_UNIT
deleteDomainUsers	
deleteUser	The deleteUser operation is used to delete users and contacts in an account, including FlexNet domain users and domain users from the FlexNet Operations database.
getAccountCount	The getAccountCount operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching number of accounts.
getAccountsQuery	The getAccountsQuery operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching accounts.
getParentAccounts	The getParentAccounts operation takes one account and returns its first-level parents.
getRelatedAccounts	The getRelatedAccounts takes the name of an account and returns the CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER accounts to which the account is related. The response will be SUCCESS but return no records if the account is • A CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER account without any relationships • An account of a type other than CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER
getSubAccounts	The getSubAccounts operation takes one account and returns its first-level child subaccounts.
getUserAccountsExpiryQuery	The getUserAccountsExpiryQuery operation lists all the expired users of the account. Note 1: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled. Note 2: This query will only fetch users that have an associated account expiration date. Permanent account users will not be listed.
getUserCount	The getUserCount operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching number of users.

Methods

Name	Description
getUserPermissions	The getUserPermissions operation returns a list of permissions based on the roles a given user has within their accounts. This takes in a username and domain name as inputs and returns out a list of permissions, the user's name and account type.
getUsersQuery	The getUsersQuery operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching users.
linkAccounts	The linkAccounts operation is used to build an account hierarchy from existing accounts.
relateAccounts	The relateAccounts operation connects two accounts into channel partner relationships.
updateAccount	The updateAccount operation is used to update account details. Note: Not all accounts can be updated. The following restrictions apply: • MYORG: only the account name can be updated. No other updates are permitted. • PORTAL_ORG_UNIT: no updates are permitted. • UNKNOWN_ORG_Unit: no updates are permitted.
updateDomainUsers	The updateDomainUsers operation updates the domain users to the system.
updateUser	The updateUser operation is used to update user details.
updateUserRoles	The updateUserRoles operation is used to update user roles in an account.

Method: addDomainUsers

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	addDomainUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [addDomainUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	
failedData	failedAddDomainUserDataListType	
responseData	addedDomainUserDataListType	

Method: createAccount

Description

The **createAccount** operation takes the details of one or more accounts and adds them to the system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createAcctRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createAcctResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedCreateAcctDataListType	See failedCreateAcctDataListType .									
responseData	createdAccountDataListType	See createdAccountDataListType .									

Method: createUser

Description

The **createUser** operation is used to create one or more FlexNet domain users or contacts and link them to one or more accounts.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedCreateUserDataListType	See failedCreateUserDataListType .									
responseData	createdUserDataListType	See createdUserDataListType .									

Method: deleteAccount

Description

The **deleteAccount** operation is used to delete one or more accounts.

Note: the following accounts cannot be deleted:

- MYORG
- PORTAL_ORG_UNIT
- UNKNOWN_ORG_UNIT

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteAccountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteAccountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteAcctDataListType	See failedDeleteAcctDataListType .									

Method: deleteDomainUsers

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteDomainUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteDomainUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	
failedData	failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType	

Method: deleteUser

Description

The **deleteUser** operation is used to delete users and contacts in an account, including FlexNet domain users and domain users from the FlexNet Operations database.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedDeleteUserDataListType	See failedDeleteUserDataListType .									

Method: getAccountCount

Description

The **getAccountCount** operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching number of accounts.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getAccountCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getAccountCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getAccountCountResponseDataType	See getAccountCountResponseDataType .									

Method: **getAccountsQuery**

Description

The **getAccountsQuery** operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching accounts.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getAccountsQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getAccountsQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getParentAccounts

Description

The **getParentAccounts** operation takes one account and returns its first-level parents.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getParentAccountsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getParentAccountsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getRelatedAccounts

Description

The **getRelatedAccounts** takes the name of an account and returns the CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER accounts to which the account is related.

The response will be SUCCESS but return no records if the account is

- A CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER account without any relationships
- An account of a type other than CHANNEL_PARTNER or CUSTOMER

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getRelatedAccountsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getRelatedAccountsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: getSubAccounts

Description

The **getSubAccounts** operation takes one account and returns its first-level child subaccounts.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getSubAccountsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getSubAccountsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Method: `getUserAccountsExpiryQuery`

Description

The `getUserAccountsExpiryQuery` operation lists all the expired users of the account.

Note 1: If the **Enable User Expiration** is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result:

User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.

Note 2: This query will only fetch users that have an associated account expiration date. Permanent account users will not be listed.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									

Returns

Name	Type	Description
responseData	getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType	See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType .

Method: getUserCount

Description

The **getUserCount** operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching number of users.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUserCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUserCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getUserCountResponseDataType	See getUserCountResponseDataType .									

Method: getUserPermissions

Description

The **getUserPermissions** operation returns a list of permissions based on the roles a given user has within their accounts. This takes in a username and domain name as inputs and returns out a list of permissions, the user's name and account type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUserPermissionsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUserPermissionsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	See getUserPermissionsResponseDataType .									

Method: getUsersQuery

Description

The **getUsersQuery** operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching users.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getUsersQueryRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getUsersQueryResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
responseData	getUsersQueryResponseDataTypes	See getUsersQueryResponseDataTypes .									

Method: linkAccounts

Description

The **linkAccounts** operation is used to build an account hierarchy from existing accounts.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkAccountsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [linkAccountsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedLinkAcctDataListType	See failedLinkAcctDataListType .									

Method: relateAccounts

Description

The **relateAccounts** operation connects two accounts into channel partner relationships.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	relateAccountsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [relateAccountsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedRelateAccountsDataListType	See failedRelateAccountsDataListType .									

Method: updateAccount

Description

The **updateAccount** operation is used to update account details.

Note: Not all accounts can be updated. The following restrictions apply:

- MYORG: only the account name can be updated. No other updates are permitted.
- PORTAL_ORG_UNIT: no updates are permitted.
- UNKNOWN_ORG_Unit: no updates are permitted.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateAccountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateAccountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateAcctDataListType	See failedUpdateAcctDataListType .									

Method: updateDomainUsers

Description

The **updateDomainUsers** operation updates the domain users to the system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateDomainUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateDomainUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some , but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—N one of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some , but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—N one of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some , but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—N one of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType	See failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType									
responseData	updatedDomainUserDataListType	See updatedDomainUserDataListType									

Method: updateUser

Description

The **updateUser** operation is used to update user details.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateUserRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateUserResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateUserDataListType	See failedUpdateUserDataListType .									

Method: updateUserRoles

Description

The **updateUserRoles** operation is used to update user roles in an account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateUserRolesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateUserRolesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description									
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description									
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.									
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.									
failedData	failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType	See failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType .									

Complex Types: UserAcctHierarchyService

Complex Types

Name
accountDataType
accountDetailDataType
accountExpiryType
accountIdentifierTypeUser
accountIdList
accountIds
accountPKTypeUser
accountQueryParametersType
accountTypeList
accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType
acctCustomAttributeQueryType
acctCustomAttributesQueryListType
AcctTypeList
addDomainUserDataTypes
addDomainUserRequestType
addDomainUserResponseType
addedDomainUserDataListType
addressDataType
attributeDescriptorDataType
attributeDescriptorType
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType
attributeMetaDescriptorType
correlationDataType
createAcctRequestType
createAcctResponseType
createdAccountDataListType
createdUserDataListType
createUserAccountRolesListType
createUserAccountsListType
createUserAccountType
createUserDataTypes
createUserRequestType
createUserResponseType
customAttributeDescriptorDataType

Complex Types

Name
customAttributeDescriptorType
customAttributeQueryType
customAttributesQueryListType
DateQueryType
DateTimeQueryType
deleteAccountRequestType
deleteAccountResponseType
deleteAcctDataType
deleteDomainUserRequestType
deleteDomainUserResponseType
deleteUserRequestType
deleteUserResponseType
domainUserIdentifierType
domainUserPKType
DurationType
emailContactListType
entitledProductDataListType
entitledProductDataType
entitlementIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType
entitlementLineItemPKType
entitlementPKType
failedAddDomainUserDataListType
failedAddDomainUserDataTypes
failedCreateAcctDataListType
failedCreateAcctDataType
failedCreateUserDataListType
failedCreateUserDataTypes
failedDeleteAcctDataListType
failedDeleteAcctDataTypes
failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType
failedDeleteDomainUserDataTypes
failedDeleteUserDataListType
failedDeleteUserDataTypes
failedLinkAcctDataListType

Complex Types

Name
failedLinkAcctDataType
failedRelateAccountsDataListType
failedRelateAccountsDataType
failedUpdateAcctDataListType
failedUpdateAcctDataType
failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType
failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes
failedUpdateUserDataListType
failedUpdateUserDataTypes
failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType
failedUpdateUserRolesDataTypes
featureBundleIdentifierType
featureBundlePKType
featureIdentifierType
featurePKType
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType
fulfillmentIdentifierType
fulfillmentPKType
getAccountCountRequestType
getAccountCountResponseDataType
getAccountCountResponseType
getAccountsQueryRequestType
getAccountsQueryResponseDataType
getAccountsQueryResponseType
getCountResponseDataType
getParentAccountsRequestType
getParentAccountsResponseType
getRelatedAccountsRequestType
getRelatedAccountsResponseType
getSubAccountsRequestType
getSubAccountsResponseType
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType
getUserCountRequestType

Complex Types

Name
getUserCountResponseDataType
getUserCountResponseType
getUserPermissionsRequestType
getUserPermissionsResponseDataType
getUserPermissionsResponseType
getUsersQueryRequestType
getUsersQueryResponseDataType
getUsersQueryResponseType
hostTypePKType
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType
licenseGeneratorPKType
licenseModelIdentifierType
licenseModelPKType
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType
licenseTechnologyPKType
linkAccountsDataType
linkAccountsRequestType
linkAccountsResponseType
maintenancIdentifierType
maintenancePKType
NumberQueryType
partNumberIdentifierType
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType
partNumberPKType
permissionListType
productIdentifierType
productIdentifierWithCountDataType
productPKType
relateAccountsDataType
relateAccountsRequestType
relateAccountsResponseType
roleIdentifierType
rolePKType
SimpleQueryType
StateQueryType

Complex Types

Name
StatusInfoType
suiteIdentifierType
suitePKType
trustedKeyIdentifierType
trustedKeyPKType
updateAccountRequestType
updateAccountResponseType
updateAcctDataType
updatedDomainUserDataListType
updateDomainUserDataTypes
updateDomainUserRequestType
updateDomainUserResponseType
updateEntitledProductDataListType
updateRelatedAccountsListType
updateSubAccountsListType
updateUserAccountRolesDataTypes
updateUserAccountsListType
updateUserAccountTypes
updateUserDataTypes
updateUserRequestTypes
updateUserResponseTypes
updateUserRolesAccountListType
updateUserRolesDataTypes
updateUserRolesListType
updateUserRolesRequestTypes
updateUserRolesResponseTypes
userAccountExpiryType
userAccountRolesListType
userAccountsListType
userAccountTypes
userCustomAttributeQueryType
userCustomAttributesQueryListType
userDetailDataType
userIdentifierType
userPKType

Complex Types

Name
userQueryParametersType
userSortBy
userSortBys
valueType
versionDateAttributesType
VersionFormatQueryType

Complex Type: accountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Identifier (short account name) in the web interface.
name	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Name (full account name) in the web interface.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Optional. Account physical address. See addressDataType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. Valid values: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this account. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
account [type createAcctRequestType]	Element
account [type failedCreateAcctDataType]	Element

Complex Type: accountDetailDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.
name	string	1..1	The account name.
description	string	0..1	Account description.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER. Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
dateLastModified	dateTime	0..1	Timestamp representing the last time the account was modified.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	Timestamp representing the date the account was created.
createdBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who created the account.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who last modified the account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctData [type getAccountsQueryResponseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: accountExpiryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	string	1..1	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
expiryDate	date	1..1	The date the user's access to an account expires.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountExpiryData [type userAccountExpiryType]	Element

Complex Type: accountIdentifierTypeUser

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
account [type accountDetailDataType]	Element
account [type createdAccountDataListType]	Element
account [type createUserAccountType]	Element
account [type deleteAcctDataType]	Element
account [type getParentAccountsRequestType]	Element
account [type getRelatedAccountsRequestType]	Element
account [type getSubAccountsRequestType]	Element
account [type updateAcctDataType]	Element
account [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]	Element
account [type updateUserAccountType]	Element
account [type userAccountType]	Element
accountToRelate [type relateAccountsDataType]	Element
parentAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]	Element
relatedAccount [type relateAccountsDataType]	Element
relatedAccount [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]	Element
subAccount [type updateSubAccountsListType]	Element
subAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]	Element

Complex Type: accountIdList

Description

Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify the relevant account IDs using the [getUsersQuery](#) API request.

By default, you can retrieve user information for a maximum of 10 account IDs. You can change this limit using the configuration option **Number of accounts and associated user information to retrieve via SOAP API** in the Producer Portal (under **System > Configuration > FlexNet Platform Server > General Options**).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountId	accountId	1..1	Provide the account IDs for which you want to retrieve user information. The configuration option Number of accounts and associated user information to retrieve via SOAP API limits the number of accounts that can be specified. Default = 10.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	Search criteria for one account ID would be: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS Search criteria would be EQUALS if more than one account ID is provided to retrieve user information.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdList [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: accountIds

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	string	0..10	Provide up to 10 account IDs to retrieve user information from multiple accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIds [type accountIdList]	Element

Complex Type: accountPKTypeUser

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	Element

Complex Type: accountQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account ID.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account name.
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account description.
address1	SimpleQueryType	0..1	First line of address.
address2	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Second line of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Two letter country code.
region	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Region.
onlyRootAccounts	boolean	0..1	If true, returns only root accounts.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountTypeList	AcctTypeList	0..1	See accountTypeList .
customAttributes	acctCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See acctCustomAttributesQueryListType .
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	See DateTimeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
queryParams [type.getAccountCountRequestType]	Element
queryParams [type.getAccountsQueryRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: accountTypeList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountType	accountType	1..*	

Complex Type: accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	string	1..1	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
expiryDate	DateQueryType	0..1	See DateQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
queryParams [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: acctCustomAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the custom attribute.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type acctCustomAttributesQueryListType]	Element

Complex Type: acctCustomAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	acctCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See acctCustomAttributeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributes [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: AcctTypeList

Description

A list of multiple **acctType** elements. Use **acctTypeList** when you want to query accounts of multiple types. Add an **acctType** element to the **acctTypeList** for each account type you want to include in the query. If no **acctType** or **acctTypeList** is specified, the query searches only CUSTOMER accounts (the default).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctType	AcctType	1..*	Optional. Defines the account type. acctType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountTypeList [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: addDomainUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	
domain	string	1..1	
roles	string	1..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
user [type addDomainUserRequestType]	Element
user [type failedAddDomainUserDataTypes]	Element

Complex Type: addDomainUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	addDomainUserDataTyp e	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserRequest	Element
addDomainUsers	Method

Complex Type: addDomainUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
failedData	failedAddDomainUserDataListType	0..1	
responseData	addedDomainUserDataListType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: addedDomainUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType e	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type addDomainUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: addressDataType

Description

Note: All of these elements are optional.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Referenced By

Name	Type
address [type accountDataType]	Element
address [type accountDetailDataType]	Element
address [type updateAcctDataType]	Element

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributes [type accountDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type accountDetailDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	Element
customAttributes [type createUserDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type updateAcctDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	Element
customAttributes [type updateUserDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type userDetailsDataType]	Element

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]	Element

Complex Type: attributeMetaDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeMetaDescriptorType	0..*	

Complex Type: attributeMetaDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	
attributeDataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	
namespace	string	1..1	
validValues	valueType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type attributeMetaDescriptorDataType]	Element

Complex Type: correlationDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
recordRefNo	string	1..1	
uniqueId	string	1..1	

Complex Type: createAcctRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountDataType	1..*	See accountDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating accounts. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType . If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified account unless the account already exists. When the account already exists, the operation fails.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctRequest	Element
createAccount	Method

Complex Type: createAcctResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedCreateAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateAcctDataListType .									
responseData	createdAccountDataListType	0..1	See createdAccountDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctResponse	Element

Complex Type: createdAccountDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	0..*	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type createAcctResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: createdUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	0..*	See userIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type createUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: createUserAccountRolesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
roles [type createUserAccountType]	Element

Complex Type: createUserAccountsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	createUserAccountType	1..*	See createUserAccountType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctRolesList [type createUserDataType]	Element

Complex Type: createUserAccountType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, the user's access to the account will not expire. Note: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.
roles	createUserAccountRolesListType	0..1	See createUserAccountRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctRoles [type createUserAccountsListType]	Element

Complex Type: createUserDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User first name. Required.
lastName	string	1..1	User last name. Required.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address. Required.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Required. Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Two-letter country code.
locale	string	0..1	User's locale.
canLogin	boolean	1..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name. - If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. - if canLogin is set to true, this field is required. Important: The user name must match the email address for the user. If the user name is set to something other than the user's email address, certain features such as accessing ESD components, may not be available.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: - Active - Inactive

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	createUserAccountsListType	1..1	Required. Set user's account and list of the user's roles. User name and roles are required if the user can log in. See createUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
user [type createUserRequestType]	Element
user [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]	Element

Complex Type: createUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	createUserDataTypes	1..*	Required. See createUserDataTypes .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating users. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType. - If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified user unless the user or contact already exists. When the user or contact already exists, the operation fails. - If the user does not exist and the opType is set to either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the operation will succeed unless the existing contact already belongs to another user. If the contact exists but does not belong to another user, it will create the user and update the contact with the new user. - If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE, the request will update the contact. - If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the request will not update the contact.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserRequest	Element
createUser	Method

Complex Type: createUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedCreateUserDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateUserDataListType .									
responseData	createdUserDataListType	0..1	See createdUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeDescriptorType	0..*	

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]	Element

Complex Type: customAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]	Element

Complex Type: customAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeQueryType	0..*	See customAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: DateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element
expiryDate [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: DateTimeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. For example, 2011-05-04T22:00:00.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
lastModifiedDateTime [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
lastModifiedDateTime [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteAccountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	deleteAcctDataType	1..*	Account to be deleted. See deleteAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccountRequest	Element
deleteAccount	Method

Complex Type: deleteAccountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccountResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Account identifier of parent account. See accountIdentifierType.
deleteSubTree	boolean	0..1	If true, deletes the entire account subtree as well. (Default value is true.)

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctData [type deleteAccountRequestType]	Element
acctData [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteDomainUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType e	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUserRequest	Element
deleteDomainUsers	Method

Complex Type: deleteDomainUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
failedData	failedDeleteDomainUser DataListType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	1..*	User to be deleted. See userIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUserRequest	Element
deleteUser	Method

Complex Type: deleteUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteUserDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: domainUserIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
domainUser [type updateDomainUserData Type]	Element
user [type addedDomainUserDataList Type]	Element
user [type deleteDomainUserRequest Type]	Element
user [type failedDeleteDomainUserData Type]	Element
user [type updatedDomainUserDataList Type]	Element

Complex Type: domainUserPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	
domainName	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type domainUserIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: DurationType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Referenced By

Name	Type
duration [type versionDateAttributesType]	Element

Complex Type: emailContactListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
emailId	string	0..*	List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.

Complex Type: entitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Complex Type: entitledProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType]	Element
entitledProducts [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: entitlementIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
primaryKeys	entitlementPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement—string containing the entitlementId of the entitlement. See entitlementPKType .

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
primaryKeys	entitlementLineItemPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the entitlement line item—string containing the activationId of the entitlement line item. See entitlementLineItemPKType .

Complex Type: entitlementLineItemPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	The activationId of the entitlement line item.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: entitlementPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	string	1..1	The entitlement ID of the entitlement.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type entitlementIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: failedAddDomainUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedAddDomainUserDat aType	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type addDomainUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedAddDomainUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	addDomainUserDataTypes	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedAddDomainUserDataListTypes]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateAcctDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcct	failedCreateAcctDataTy e	0..*	See failedCreateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type createAcctResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountDataType	0..1	See accountDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAcct [type failedCreateAcctDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedCreateUserDataType	0..*	See failedCreateUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type createUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	createUserDataTypes	0..1	See createUserDataTypes .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedCreateUserDataListTypes]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteAcctDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcct	failedDeleteAcctDataType e	0..*	See failedDeleteAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type deleteAccountResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	deleteAcctDataType	0..1	See deleteAcctDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAcct [type failedDeleteAcctDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedDeleteDomainUserData Type	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteDomainUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedDeleteUserDataType	0..*	See failedDeleteUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type deleteUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteUserDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedDeleteUserDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedLinkAcctDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcctData	failedLinkAcctDataType	0..*	See failedLinkAcctDataType ,

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type linkAccountsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedLinkAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	linkAccountsDataType	0..1	See linkAccountsDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAcctData [type failedLinkAcctDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedRelateAccountsDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcctData	failedRelateAccountsData aType	0..*	See failedRelateAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type relateAccountsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedRelateAccountsDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	relateAccountsDataType	0..1	See relateAccountsDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAcctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateAcctDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAccount	failedUpdateAcctDataTy e	0..*	See failedUpdateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type updateAccountResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	updateAcctDataType	0..1	See updateAcctDataType.
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAccount [type failedUpdateAcctDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateDomainUserData Type	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	updateDomainUserDataTypes	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataListTypes]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateUserDataType	0..*	See failedUpdateUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type updateUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserDataTypes	0..1	See updateUserDataTypes .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserDataListTypes]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateUserRolesData Type	0..*	See failedUpdateUserRolesData Type .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type updateUserRolesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateUserRolesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserRolesDataTy pe	0..1	See updateUserRolesDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: featureBundleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.
primaryKeys	featureBundlePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle. See featureBundlePKType .

Complex Type: featureBundlePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature bundle.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type featureBundleIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: featureIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the feature, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the feature.
primaryKeys	featurePKType	0..1	Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name. See featurePKType .

Complex Type: featurePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature.
version	string	0..1	The version of the feature.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type featureIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: forceDeleteUserIdentifierType

Derived By

Extending [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .
forceDelete	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
user [type deleteUserRequestType]	Element
user [type failedDeleteUserDataTypes]	Element

Complex Type: fulfillmentIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
primaryKeys	fulfillmentPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the fulfillment—a string containing the fulfillmentID . See fulfillmentPKType .

Complex Type: fulfillmentPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	The fulfillmentnet ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: `getAccountCountRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountRequest	Element
getAccountCount	Method

Complex Type: getAccountCountResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	Number of matching accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getAccountCountResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: `getAccountCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getAccountCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getAccountsQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getAccountsQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryRequest	Element
getAccountsQuery	Method

Complex Type: getAccountsQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	accountDetailDataType	0..*	See accountDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]	Element
responseData [type getParentAccountsResponseType]	Element
responseData [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]	Element
responseData [type getSubAccountsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: `getAccountsQueryResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getCountResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	A count element.

Complex Type: getParentAccountsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccountsRequest	Element
getParentAccounts	Method

Complex Type: getParentAccountsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccountsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getRelatedAccountsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccountsRequest	Element
getRelatedAccounts	Method

Complex Type: getRelatedAccountsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccountsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getSubAccountsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccountsRequest	Element
getSubAccounts	Method

Complex Type: `getSubAccountsResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccountsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType	1..1	See accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUserAccountsExpiryQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest	Element
getUserAccountsExpiryQuery	Method

Complex Type: getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userAccountExpiryData	userAccountExpiryType	0..*	See userAccountExpiryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: getUserCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	userQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountRequest	Element
getUserCount	Method

Complex Type: getUserCountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	Number of matching users.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getUserCountResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: `getUserCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getUserCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: getUserPermissionsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	The username for which permissions will be retrieved.
domainName	string	0..1	The previous username's domain.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsRequest	Element
getUserPermissions	Method

Complex Type: getUserPermissionsResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	The username from the input.
accountType	string	1..1	The account type of the first account the user belongs to.
permissions	permissionListType	1..1	The list of permissions that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users". See permissionListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: `getUserPermissionsResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	0..1	See getUserPermissionsResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponse	Element

Complex Type: getUsersQueryRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	userQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUsersQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryRequest	Element
getUsersQuery	Method

Complex Type: getUsersQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userDetailDataType	0..*	See userDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getUsersQueryResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: getUsersQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUsersQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getUsersQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryResponse	Element

Complex Type: hostTypePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the host type.

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.
primaryKeys	licenseGeneratorPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license generator configuration—string containing the name of the license generator configuration. See licenseGeneratorPKType .

Complex Type: licenseGeneratorPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license generator configuration.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: licenseModelIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model. See licenseModelPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModel [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	Element

Complex Type: licenseModelPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKey [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license technology.
primaryKeys	licenseTechnologyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license technology—string containing the name of the license technology. See licenseTechnologyPKType .

Complex Type: licenseTechnologyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license technology.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: linkAccountsDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse 	1..1	Identifier of the parent account. See accountIdentifierType.
subAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse 	1..1	Identifiery of the subaccount. See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctData [type failedLinkAcctDataType]	Element
acctData [type linkAccountsRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: linkAccountsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	linkAccountsDataType	1..*	Required. A link between exactly one root account and exactly one subaccount is expressed as an acctData element. A hierarchy with multiple root accounts or multiple sub accounts is constructed link by link with multiple acctData elements in a request. See linkAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsRequest	Element
linkAccounts	Method

Complex Type: linkAccountsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLinkAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedLinkAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsResponse	Element

Complex Type: maintenancelIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
primaryKeys	maintenancePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the maintenance product—strings containing the name and version of the maintenance product. See maintenancePKType .

Complex Type: maintenancePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the maintenance product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type maintenanceIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: NumberQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	Number to match part or all of the attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following numberSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element

Complex Type: partNumberIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the part number, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number—string containing the partId of the part number. See partNumberPKType .

Complex Type: `partNumberIdentifierWithModelType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the part number.
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the part number—a string containing the partId of the part number. See partNumberPKType .
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .

Complex Type: partNumberPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The partId of the part number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]	Element
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	Element

Complex Type: permissionListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
permission	string	1..*	The permission that the user has been granted.This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users".

Referenced By

Name	Type
permissions [type.getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: productIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Note: In the Entitlement Order service, *productIdentifierType* is used to identify products, maintenance products, and suites. In the Product Packaging Service, each has its own identifier type.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product. See productPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
product [type entitledProductDataType]	Element
productIdentifier [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType]	Element

Complex Type: productIdentifierWithCountDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productIdentifier	productIdentifierType	1..1	Required. See productIdentifierType .
count	positiveInteger	1..1	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.

Complex Type: productPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: relateAccountsDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountToRelate	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account for which you want to define a channel partner relationship. See accountIdentifierType .
relatedAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account to relate to account defined in accountToRelate . See accountIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataType]	Element
acctData [type relateAccountsRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: relateAccountsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	relateAccountsDataType	1..*	Required. A relationship between two accounts is expressed as an acctData element. The accounts can be two CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts or a CHANNEL_PARTNER account and a CUSTOMER account. See relateAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsRequest	Element
relateAccounts	Method

Complex Type: relateAccountsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRelateAccountsDataListType	0..1	See failedRelateAccountsDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsResponse	Element

Complex Type: roleIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role. See rolePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
role [type createUserAccountRolesListType]	Element
role [type updateUserRolesAccountListType]	Element
role [type updateUserRolesListType]	Element

Complex Type: rolePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the role.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type roleIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: SimpleQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountID [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
accountName [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
accountName [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
address1 [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
address2 [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
city [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
city [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
country [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
country [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
description [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
displayName [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
emailAddress [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
faxNumber [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
firstName [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
lastName [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
phoneNumber [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
region [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
state [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
state [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
street [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
stringValue [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType]	Element
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element
stringValue [type userCustomAttributeQueryType]	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
userName [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
zipcode [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
zipcode [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: StateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	StateType	1..1	StateType value of TEST, DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: StatusInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
statusInfo [type addDomainUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type createAcctResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type createUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type deleteAccountResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type deleteUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getAccountCountResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getParentAccountsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getSubAccountsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getUserCountResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getUsersQueryResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type linkAccountsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type relateAccountsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type updateAccountResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type updateUserResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type updateUserRolesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: suiteIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the suite.
primaryKeys	suitePKType	0..1	Database primary key of the suite—strings containing the name and version of the suite. See suitePKType .

Complex Type: suitePKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the suite.
version	string	1..1	The version of the suite.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type suiteIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: trustedKeyIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the transaction key.
primaryKeys	trustedKeyPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the transaction key—a string containing the keyName of the transaction key. See trustedKeyPKType .

Complex Type: trustedKeyPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
keyName	string	1..1	The keyName of the transaction key.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: updateAccountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	updateAcctDataType	1..*	Account to be updated. See updateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccountRequest	Element
updateAccount	Method

Complex Type: updateAccountResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccountResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateAcctDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
id	string	0..1	Account identifier (short account name) of the account.
name	string	0..1	Account name (full account name) of the account.
description	string	0..1	Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
subAccounts	updateSubAccountsListType	0..1	See updateSubAccountsListType .
relatedAccounts	updateRelatedAccountsListType	0..1	See updateRelatedAccountsListType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctData [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]	Element
acctData [type updateAccountRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: updatedDomainUserDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType e	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: updateDomainUserDataTypes

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
domainUser	domainUserIdentifierType	1..1	
email	string	0..1	
organization	string	0..1	
roles	string	0..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
user [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes]	Element
user [type updateDomainUserRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: updateDomainUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	updateDomainUserDataT ype	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserRequest	Element
updateDomainUsers	Method

Complex Type: updateDomainUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType
responseData	updatedDomainUserDataListType	0..1	See updatedDomainUserDataListType

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateEntitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified: • REPLACE • ADD • DELETE

Complex Type: updateRelatedAccountsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relatedAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..*	Array of account identifiers of related accounts. See accountIdentifierType.
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this related account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to related accounts with a link to this account. • DELETE—remove the link between the account and this related account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
relatedAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updateSubAccountsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
subAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..*	Array of account identifiers of subaccounts. See accountIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this subaccount. • REPLACE—replace all current links to first-level subaccounts with a link to this one. • DELETE—remove the link between the parent and this subaccount, promoting the subaccount to a root account if it is not linked to any other parent accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
subAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserAccountRolesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.
roles	updateUserRolesListType e	1..1	See updateUserRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountRoles [type updateUserRolesDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserAccountsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	updateUserAccountType	1..*	List of account identifiers and roles. See updateUserAccountType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the user's accounts and roles. • ADD—add the user to the account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to accounts. Unlike in the Admin Console, it is possible to replace a link from one type of account to another type. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and account, only if the user is linked to another account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctRolesList [type updateUserDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserAccountType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, there will be no change to the user's existing expiration date setting. Note 1: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear a previously set expiration date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiration date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires. Note 2: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.
roles	updateUserRolesAccountListType	0..1	See updateUserRolesAccountListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctRoles [type updateUserAccountsListType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	Identifies the user being updated. See userIdentifierType . Required. All other elements are optional.
firstName	string	0..1	User first name.
lastName	string	0..1	User last name.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	0..1	User's email address.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipCode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Optional. Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	updateUserAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See updateUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userData [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]	Element
userData [type updateUserRequestTypes]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserDataTypes	1..*	User to be updated. See updateUserDataTypes .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRequest	Element
updateUser	Method

Complex Type: updateUserResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUserDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserResponse	Element

Complex Type: updateUserRolesAccountListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
roles [type updateUserAccountType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserRolesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
accountRoles	updateUserAccountRolesDataType	1..1	See updateUserAccountRolesDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userData [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataType]	Element
userData [type updateUserRolesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserRolesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the user. • ADD—assign the user to a role. • REPLACE—replace a current role assignment. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and a role.

Referenced By

Name	Type
roles [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updateUserRolesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserRolesDataTy pe	1..*	User to be updated. See updateUserRolesDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesRequest	Element
updateUserRoles	Method

Complex Type: updateUserRolesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesResponse	Element

Complex Type: userAccountExpiryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	userDetailDataType	0..1	See userDetailDataType .
accountExpiryData	accountExpiryType	0..1	See accountExpiryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountExpiryData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: userAccountRolesListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
roleName	string	1..*	User's role name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
roles [type userAccountType]	Element
roles [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: userAccountsListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	userAccountType	0..*	See userAccountType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountRolesList [type userDetailDataType]	Element

Complex Type: userAccountType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
roles	userAccountRolesListType e	0..1	See userAccountRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctRoles [type userAccountsListType]	Element

Complex Type: userCustomAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the custom attribute.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the custom attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type userCustomAttributesQueryListType]	Element

Complex Type: userCustomAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	userCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See userCustomAttributeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributes [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: userDetailsDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: - Active - Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: - ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. - GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string, and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
shared	boolean	0..1	Optional. Corresponds to the Shared Login control in the administrative console UI. The shared element can be true or false. • true—Shared Login is enabled for the user account. This is useful when the same user account is used to log in to FlexNet Operations simultaneously from different instances. Logged in history is not written to the database. • false—Shared Login is not enabled for the user account.
domain	string	0..1	User's domain.
dateCreated	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was created.
dateLastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was last modified.
dateLastLogin	dateTime	0..1	Date of user's last login.
accountRolesList	userAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See userAccountsListType .
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. Note: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear the expiry date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiry date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
createdBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who created the user account.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who last modified the user account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
user [type getUsersQueryResponseType]	Element
userData [type userAccountExpiryType]	Element

Complex Type: userIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type
user [type createdUserDataListType]	Element
user [type updateUserDataTypes]	Element
user [type updateUserRolesDataTypes]	Element
userIdentifier [type userDetailDataTypes]	Element

Complex Type: userPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: userQueryParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's FNO user name. - If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. - If canLogin is set to true, this field is required.
firstName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User first name.
lastName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User last name.
displayName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's fax number.
street	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City portion of address.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
isActive	boolean	0..1	Is the user currently active?
canLogin	boolean	0..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
accountIdList	accountIdList	0..1	Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify up to 10 account IDs using the getUsersQuery API request.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Display name of any account to which the user belongs.
customAttributes	userCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See userCustomAttributesQueryListType .
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. The date and time at which the user account was last modified. See DateTimeQueryType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: • CUSTOMER • PUBLISHER • CHANNEL_PARTNER • SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
roles	userAccountRolesListType	0..1	See userAccountRolesListType .
usersFromLinkedAccount	boolean	0..1	A query for a parent account ID with usersFromLinkedAccount set to true would return users from all sub-accounts that are directly linked to the parent account. The field is available for the getUsersQuery and getUsersCount operations.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
sortBy	userSortBy	0..1	Enables producers who are building their own Web portal to sort columns. Only one sortBy parameter can be sent per request. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:sortBy> <urn:sortBy> <urn:sortKey>EMAIL</urn:sortKey> <urn:ascending>false</urn:ascending> </urn:sortBy> </urn:sortBy></pre> The following fields can be sorted: • ACCOUNT_NAME • ACCOUNT_ID • CAN_LOGIN • CITY • COUNTRY • DISPLAY_NAME • EMAIL • FIRST_NAME • ISACTIVE • LAST_MODIFIED • LAST_NAME • STATE

Referenced By

Name	Type
queryParams [type.getUserCountRequestType]	Element
queryParams [type.getUsersQueryRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: userSortBy

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortKey	userSortKey	1..1	
ascending	boolean	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortBy [type userSortBys]	Element

Complex Type: userSortBys

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortBy	userSortBy	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortBys [type userQueryParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: valueType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	0..*	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
validValues [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	Element

Complex Type: versionDateAttributesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
versionOption	VersionDateOptionType	1..1	See VersionDateOptionType .
duration	DurationType	0..1	Optional. See DurationType .

Complex Type: VersionFormatQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	VersionFormatType	1..1	VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Simple Types: UserAcctHierarchyService

Simple Types

Name
accountType
AcctType
AttributeDataType
CollectionOperationType
CreateOrUpdateOperationType
datedSearchType
DurationUnit
FulfillmentSourceType
numberSearchType
ProductType
simpleSearchType
StartDateOptionType
StateType
StatusType
userSortKey
UserStatusType
UserTimeZoneType
VersionDateOptionType
VersionFormatType

Simple Type: accountType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountType [type accountTypeList]	Element

Simple Type: AcctType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountType [type accountDataType]	Element
accountType [type accountDetailDataType]	Element
accountType [type accountQueryParametersType]	Element
accountType [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]	Element
accountType [type userQueryParametersType]	Element
acctType [type AcctTypeList]	Element

Simple Type: AttributeDataType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
TEXT	
BOOLEAN	
NUMBER	
DATE	
MULTI_VALUED_TEXT	
LONGTEXT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDataType [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	Element

Simple Type: CollectionOperationType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
opType [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]	Element
opType [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]	Element
opType [type updateSubAccountsListType]	Element
opType [type updateUserAccountsListType]	Element
opType [type updateUserRolesListType]	Element

Simple Type: CreateOrUpdateOperationType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
opType [type createAcctRequestType]	Element
opType [type createUserRequestType]	Element

Simple Type: datedSearchType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type DateQueryType]	Element
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: DurationUnit

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
durationUnit [type DurationType]	Element

Simple Type: FulfillmentSourceType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
ONLINE	
APPLICATION	

Simple Type: numberSearchType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
GREATER_THAN	
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS	
LESS_THAN	
LESS_THAN_EQUALS	
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type NumberQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: ProductType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
LICENSED_PRODUCT	
SUITE	
MAINTENENACE	

Simple Type: simpleSearchType

Description

Search criteria would be the following for one account ID:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Search criteria would be EQUALS if more than one account ID is provided to retrieve user information.

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type accountIdList]	Element
searchType [type SimpleQueryType]	Element
searchType [type StateQueryType]	Element
searchType [type VersionFormatQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: StartDateOptionType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
DEFINE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_FIRST_ACTIVATION	
DEFINE_ACTDATE_AT_EACH_ACTIVATION	

Simple Type: StateType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DRAFT	
ACTIVE	
INACTIVE	
DEPLOYED	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
ON_HOLD	

Referenced By

Name	Type
value [type StateQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: StatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
status [type StatusInfoType]	Element

Simple Type: userSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
EMAIL	
LAST_MODIFIED	
FIRST_NAME	
LAST_NAME	
DISPLAY_NAME	
CITY	
STATE	
COUNTRY	
ISACTIVE	
CAN_LOGIN	
ACCOUNT_ID	
ACCOUNT_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortKey [type userSortBy]	Element

Simple Type: UserStatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
status [type addDomainUserData Type]	Element
status [type createUserData Type]	Element
status [type updateDomainUserData Type]	Element
status [type updateUserData Type]	Element
status [type userDetailsData Type]	Element

Simple Type: UserTimeZoneType

Derived By

Restricting string

Restrictions

- Value must match the following pattern: `[+\\-][0-9]{2}[:]?[0-9]{2}Z`

Referenced By

Name	Type
timezone [type createUserDataType]	Element
timezone [type updateUserDataType]	Element
timezone [type userDetailsDataType]	Element

Simple Type: VersionDateOptionType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
USE_START_DATE	
USE_ACTIVATION_DATE	
DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATE R	
DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER	

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionOption [type versionDateAttributesType]	Element

Simple Type: VersionFormatType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
FIXED	
DATE_BASED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
value [type VersionFormatQueryType]	Element

Elements: UserAcctHierarchyService

Elements

Name	Description
account [type accountDetailDataType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type createAcctRequestType]	See accountDataType .
account [type createdAccountDataListType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type createUserAccountType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type deleteAcctDataType]	Account identifier of parent account. See accountIdentifierType .
account [type failedCreateAcctDataType]	See accountDataType .
account [type getParentAccountsRequestType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type getRelatedAccountsRequestType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type getSubAccountsRequestType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type updateAcctDataType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type updateUserAccountType]	See accountIdentifierType .
account [type userAccountType]	See accountIdentifierType .
accountExpiryData [type userAccountExpiryType]	See accountExpiryType .
accountID [type accountExpiryType]	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
accountID [type accountIDs]	Provide up to 10 account IDs to retrieve user information from multiple accounts.
accountID [type accountQueryParametersType]	Account ID.
accountID [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
accountIDList [type userQueryParametersType]	Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify up to 10 account IDs using the getUsersQuery API request.
accountIDs [type accountIDList]	Provide the account IDs for which you want to retrieve user information. The configuration option Number of accounts and associated user information to retrieve via SOAP API limits the number of accounts that can be specified. Default = 10.
accountName [type accountQueryParametersType]	Account name.

Elements

Name	Description
accountName [type userQueryParametersType]	Display name of any account to which the user belongs.
accountRoles [type updateUserRolesDataType]	See updateUserAccountRolesDataType .
accountRolesList [type userDetailDataType]	List of the user's roles. See userAccountsListType .
accountToRelate [type relateAccountsDataType]	Identifier of the account for which you want to define a channel partner relationship. See accountIdentifierType .
accountType [type accountDataType]	Optional. Defines the account type. Valid values: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountType [type accountDetailDataType]	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER. Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountType [type accountQueryParametersType]	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountType [type accountTypeList]	
accountType [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.

Elements

Name	Description
accountType [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]	The account type of the first account the user belongs to.
accountType [type userQueryParametersType]	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
accountTypeList [type accountQueryParametersType]	See accountTypeList .
acctData [type deleteAccountRequestType]	Account to be deleted. See deleteAcctDataType .
acctData [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]	See deleteAcctDataType .
acctData [type failedLinkAcctDataType]	See linkAccountsDataType .
acctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataType]	See relateAccountsDataType .
acctData [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]	See updateAcctDataType .
acctData [type getAccountsQueryResponseDataType]	See accountDetailDataType .
acctData [type linkAccountsRequestType]	Required. A link between exactly one root account and exactly one subaccount is expressed as an acctData element. A hierarchy with multiple root accounts or multiple sub accounts is constructed link by link with multiple acctData elements in a request. See linkAccountsDataType .
acctData [type relateAccountsRequestType]	Required. A relationship between two accounts is expressed as an acctData element. The accounts can be two CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts or a CHANNEL_PARTNER account and a CUSTOMER account. See relateAccountsDataType .
acctData [type updateAccountRequestType]	Account to be updated. See updateAcctDataType .
acctRoles [type createUserAccountsListType]	See createUserAccountType .
acctRoles [type updateUserAccountsListType]	List of account identifiers and roles. See updateUserAccountType .
acctRoles [type userAccountsListType]	See userAccountType .
acctRolesList [type createUserDataTypes]	Required. Set user's account and list of the user's roles. User name and roles are required if the user can log in. See createUserAccountsListType .
acctRolesList [type updateUserDataTypes]	List of the user's roles. See updateUserAccountsListType .

Elements

Name	Description
acctType [type AcctTypeList]	Optional. Defines the account type. acctType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
activationId [type entitlementLineItemPKType]	The activationId of the entitlement line item.
addDomainUserRequest	
addDomainUserResponse	
address [type accountDataType]	Optional. Account physical address. See addressDataType .
address [type accountDetailDataType]	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
address [type updateAcctDataType]	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
address1 [type accountQueryParametersType]	First line of address.
address1 [type addressDataType]	First line of address.
address2 [type accountQueryParametersType]	Second line of address.
address2 [type addressDataType]	Second line of address.
arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Array of string values of the attribute.
ascending [type userSortBy]	
attribute [type acctCustomAttributesQueryListType]	See acctCustomAttributeQueryType .
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .
attribute [type attributeMetaDescriptorDataType]	
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]	
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]	See customAttributeQueryType .
attribute [type userCustomAttributesQueryListType]	See userCustomAttributeQueryType .
attributeDataType [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	
attributeName [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType]	Name of the custom attribute.

Elements

Name	Description
attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType]	Name of the attribute.
attributeName [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	
attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType]	
attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType]	The name of the custom attribute.
attributeName [type userCustomAttributeQueryType]	Name of the custom attribute.
batchSize [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
batchSize [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
batchSize [type getUsersQueryRequestType]	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Boolean value of the attribute.
booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
canLogin [type createUserDataType]	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
canLogIn [type userQueryParametersType]	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
city [type accountQueryParametersType]	City.
city [type addressDataType]	City portion of address.
city [type createUserDataType]	City portion of address.
city [type updateUserDataType]	City portion of address.
city [type userDetailsDataType]	City portion of address.
city [type userQueryParametersType]	City portion of address.
count [type getAccountCountResponseDataType]	Number of matching accounts.
count [type getCountResponseDataType]	A count element.
count [type getUserCountResponseDataType]	Number of matching users.
count [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType]	Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.
country [type accountQueryParametersType]	Two letter country code.
country [type addressDataType]	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
country [type createUserDataType]	Two-letter country code.

Elements

Name	Description
country [type updateUserDataType]	Optional. Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
country [type userDetailDataType]	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
country [type userQueryParametersType]	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
createAcctRequest	A createAcctRequest message contains an element of createAcctRequestType.
createAcctResponse	A createAcctResponse message contains an element of createAcctResponseType.
createdBy [type accountDetailDataType]	Name of the user who created the account.
createdBy [type userDetailDataType]	Name of the user who created the user account.
createdDate [type accountDetailDataType]	Timestamp representing the date the account was created.
createUserRequest	A createUserRequest message contains an element of createUserRequestType.
createUserResponse	A createUserResponse message contains an element of createUserResponseType.
customAttributes [type accountDataType]	Custom attributes attached to this account. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type accountDetailDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type accountQueryParametersType]	See acctCustomAttributesQueryListType .
customAttributes [type addDomainUserDataType]	
customAttributes [type createUserDataType]	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type updateAcctDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type updateDomainUserDataType]	
customAttributes [type updateUserDataType]	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type userDetailDataType]	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type userQueryParametersType]	Custom attributes attached to this user. See userCustomAttributesQueryListType .
dateCreated [type userDetailDataType]	Date the user account was created.
dateLastLogin [type userDetailDataType]	Date of user's last login.
dateLastModified [type accountDetailDataType]	Timestamp representing the last time the account was modified.

Elements

Name	Description
dateLastModified [type userDetailDataType]	Date the user account was last modified.
dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Date value of the attribute.
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. A dateValue element contains: value—a date value to compare to the version date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON
deleteAccountRequest	A deleteAccountRequest message contains an element of deleteAccountRequestType.
deleteAccountResponse	A deleteAccountResponse message contains an element of deleteAccountResponseType.
deleteDomainUserRequest	
deleteDomainUserResponse	
deleteSubTree [type deleteAcctDataType]	If true, deletes the entire account subtree as well. (Default value is true.)
deleteUserRequest	A deleteUserRequest message contains an element of deleteUserRequestType.
deleteUserResponse	A deleteUserResponse message contains an element of deleteUserResponseType.
description [type accountDataType]	Optional. Description of the account.
description [type accountDetailDataType]	Account description.
description [type accountQueryParametersType]	Account description.
description [type updateAcctDataType]	Description of the account.
displayName [type createUserDataType]	User's display name.
displayName [type updateUserDataType]	User's display name.
displayName [type userDetailDataType]	User's display name.
displayName [type userQueryParametersType]	User's display name.
domain [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	
domain [type userDetailDataType]	User's domain.
domainName [type domainUserPKType]	
domainName [type getUserPermissionsRequestType]	The previous username's domain.

Elements

Name	Description
domainUser [type updateDomainUserData type]	
duration [type versionDateAttributes type]	Optional. See DurationType .
durationUnit [type DurationType]	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: - DAYS - WEEKS - MONTHS - YEARS
email [type updateDomainUserData type]	
emailAddress [type createUserData type]	User's email address. Required.
emailAddress [type updateUserData type]	User's email address.
emailAddress [type userPKType]	User's email address.
emailAddress [type userQueryParameters type]	User's email address.
emailId [type emailContactList type]	List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataList type]	See entitledProductDataType .
entitledProducts [type updateEntitledProductDataList type]	See entitledProductDataType .
entitlementId [type entitlementPKType]	The entitlement ID of the entitlement.
expiryDate [type accountExpiry type]	The date the user's access to an account expires.
expiryDate [type accountUserExpiryQueryParameters type]	See DateQueryType .
expiryDate [type createUserAccount type]	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, the user's access to the account will not expire. Note: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.
expiryDate [type updateUserAccount type]	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, there will be no change to the user's existing expiration date setting. Note 1: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear a previously set expiration date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiration date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires. Note 2: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.

Elements

Name	Description
expiryDate [type userDetailDataType]	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. Note: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear the expiry date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiry date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.
failedAccount [type failedUpdateAcctDataListType]	See failedUpdateAcctDataType .
failedAcct [type failedCreateAcctDataListType]	See failedCreateAcctDataType .
failedAcct [type failedDeleteAcctDataListType]	See failedDeleteAcctDataType .
failedAcctData [type failedLinkAcctDataListType]	See failedLinkAcctDataType ,
failedAcctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataListType]	See failedRelateAccountsDataType .
failedData [type addDomainUserResponseType]	
failedData [type createAcctResponseType]	See failedCreateAcctDataListType .
failedData [type createUserResponseType]	See failedCreateUserDataListType .
failedData [type deleteAccountResponseType]	See failedDeleteAcctDataListType .
failedData [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]	
failedData [type deleteUserResponseType]	See failedDeleteUserDataListType .
failedData [type linkAccountsResponseType]	See failedLinkAcctDataListType .
failedData [type relateAccountsResponseType]	See failedRelateAccountsDataListType .
failedData [type updateAccountResponseType]	See failedUpdateAcctDataListType .
failedData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	See failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType .
failedData [type updateUserResponseType]	See failedUpdateUserDataListType .
failedData [type updateUserRolesResponseType]	See failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType .
failedUser [type failedAddDomainUserDataListType]	
failedUser [type failedCreateUserDataListType]	See failedCreateUserDataListType .

Elements

Name	Description
failedUser [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType]	
failedUser [type failedDeleteUserDataListType]	See failedDeleteUserDataType .
failedUser [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType]	
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserDataListType]	See failedUpdateUserDataType .
failedUser [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType]	See failedUpdateUserRolesDataType .
faxNumber [type createUserDataType]	User's fax number.
faxNumber [type updateUserDataType]	User's fax number.
faxNumber [type userDetailsDataType]	User's fax number.
faxNumber [type userQueryParametersType]	User's fax number.
firstName [type createUserDataType]	User first name. Required.
firstName [type updateUserDataType]	User first name.
firstName [type userPKType]	User's first name.
firstName [type userQueryParametersType]	User first name.
forceDelete [type forceDeleteUserIdentifierType]	
fulfillmentId [type fulfillmentPKType]	The fulfillment ID.
getAccountCountRequest	A getAccountCountRequest message contains an element of <code>getAccountCountRequestType</code> .
getAccountCountResponse	A getAccountCountResponse message contains an element of <code>getAccountCountResponseType</code> .
getAccountsQueryRequest	See getAccountsQueryRequest message contains an element of <code>getAccountsQueryRequestType</code> .
getAccountsQueryResponse	See getAccountsQueryResponse message contains an element of <code>getAccountsQueryResponseType</code> .
getParentAccountsRequest	A getParentAccountsRequest message contains an element of <code>getParentAccountsRequestType</code> .
getParentAccountsResponse	A getParentAccountsResponse message contains an element of <code>getParentAccountsResponseType</code> .
getRelatedAccountsRequest	A getRelatedAccountsRequest message contains an element of <code>getRelatedAccountsRequestType</code> .
getRelatedAccountsResponse	A getRelatedAccountsResponse message contains an element of <code>getRelatedAccountsResponseType</code> .
getSubAccountsRequest	A getSubAccountsRequest message contains an element of <code>getSubAccountsRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
getSubAccountsResponse	A getSubAccountsResponse message contains an element of <code>getSubAccountsResponseType</code> .
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest	A getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest message contains an element of <code>getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType</code> .
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse	A getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse message contains an element of <code>getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType</code> .
getUserCountRequest	A getUserCountRequest message contains an element of <code>getUserCountRequestType</code> .
getUserCountResponse	A getUserCountResponse message contains an element of <code>getUserCountResponseType</code> .
getUserPermissionsRequest	A getUserPermissionsRequest message contains an element of <code>getUserPermissionsRequestType</code> .
getUserPermissionsResponse	A getUserPermissionsResponse message contains an element of <code>getUserPermissionsResponseType</code> .
getUsersQueryRequest	A getUsersQueryRequest message contains an element of <code>getUsersQueryRequestType</code> .
getUsersQueryResponse	A getUsersQueryResponse message contains an element of <code>getUsersQueryResponseType</code> .
id [type accountDataType]	Required. Displayed as Account Identifier (short account name) in the web interface.
id [type accountPKTypeUser]	
id [type updateAcctDataType]	Account identifier (short account name) of the account.
integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Integer value of the attribute.
isActive [type userQueryParametersType]	Is the user currently active?
keyName [type trustedKeyPKType]	The keyName of the transaction key.
lastModifiedBy [type accountDetailDataType]	Name of the user who last modified the account.
lastModifiedBy [type userDetailsDataType]	Name of the user who last modified the user account.
lastModifiedDate [type accountQueryParametersType]	See DateTimeQueryType .
lastModifiedDate [type userQueryParametersType]	Optional. The date and time at which the user account was last modified. See DateTimeQueryType .
lastName [type createUserDataType]	User last name. Required.
lastName [type updateUserDataType]	User last name.
lastName [type userPKType]	User's last name.
lastName [type userQueryParametersType]	User last name.
licenseModel [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See licenseModelIdentifierType .
linkAccountsRequest	A linkAccountsRequest message contains an element of <code>linkAccountsRequestType</code> .

Elements

Name	Description
linkAccountsResponse	A linkAccountsResponse message contains an element of linkAccountsResponseType.
locale [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	
locale [type createUserDataTypes]	User's locale.
locale [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	
locale [type updateUserDataTypes]	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.
locale [type userDetailsDataTypes]	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.
name [type accountDataTypes]	Required. Displayed as Account Name (full account name) in the web interface.
name [type accountDetailDataTypes]	The account name.
name [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	
name [type featureBundlePKTypes]	The name of the feature bundle.
name [type featurePKTypes]	The name of the feature.
name [type hostTypePKTypes]	The name of the host type.
name [type licenseGeneratorPKTypes]	The name of the license generator configuration.
name [type licenseModelPKTypes]	The name of the license model.
name [type licenseTechnologyPKTypes]	The name of the license technology.
name [type maintenancePKTypes]	The name of the maintenance product.
name [type productPKTypes]	The name of the product.
name [type rolePKTypes]	Name of the role.
name [type suitePKTypes]	The name of the suite.
name [type updateAcctDataTypes]	Account name (full account name) of the account.
namespace [type attributeMetaDescriptorTypes]	

Elements

Name	Description
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A numberValue element contains: value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS
numDuration [type DurationType]	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
onlyRootAccounts [type accountQueryParametersType]	If true, returns only root accounts.
optIn [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	
optIn [type createUserDataTypes]	Required. Does the user wish to receive email?
optIn [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	
optIn [type updateUserDataTypes]	Does the user wish to receive email?
optIn [type userDetailDataTypes]	Does the user wish to receive email?
opType [type createAcctRequestType]	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating accounts. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType . If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified account unless the account already exists. When the account already exists, the operation fails.

Elements

Name	Description
opType [type createUserRequestType]	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating users. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType. • If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified user unless the user or contact already exists. When the user or contact already exists, the operation fails. • If the user does not exist and the opType is set to either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the operation will succeed unless the existing contact already belongs to another user. If the contact exists but does not belong to another user, it will create the user and update the contact with the new user. • If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE, the request will update the contact. • If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the request will not update the contact.
opType [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]	Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified: • REPLACE • ADD • DELETE
opType [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this related account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to related accounts with a link to this account. • DELETE—remove the link between the account and this related account.
opType [type updateSubAccountsListType]	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this subaccount. • REPLACE—replace all current links to first-level subaccounts with a link to this one. • DELETE—remove the link between the parent and this subaccount, promoting the subaccount to a root account if it is not linked to any other parent accounts.

Elements

Name	Description
opType [type updateUserAccountsListType]	Type of operation performed on the user's accounts and roles. • ADD—add the user to the account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to accounts. Unlike in the Admin Console, it is possible to replace a link from one type of account to another type. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and account, only if the user is linked to another account.
opType [type updateUserRolesListType]	Type of operation performed on the user. • ADD—assign the user to a role. • REPLACE—replace a current role assignment. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and a role.
organization [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	
pageNumber [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getAccountsQuery</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUserAccountsExpiryQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber [type getUsersQueryRequestType]	Required. Starts at 1. Say the <code>getUsersQuery</code> operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
parentAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]	Identifier of the parent account. See <code>accountIdentifierType</code> .
partId [type partNumberPKType]	The partId of the part number.
permission [type permissionListType]	The permission that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users".
permissions [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]	The list of permissions that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users". See permissionListType .
phoneNumber [type createUserDataTypes]	User's phone number.
phoneNumber [type updateUserDataTypes]	User's phone number.
phoneNumber [type userPKType]	User's phone number.
phoneNumber [type userQueryParametersType]	User's phone number.
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	

Elements

Name	Description
primaryKeys [type domainUserIdentifierType]	
primaryKeys [type entitlementIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the entitlement—string containing the entitlementId of the entitlement. See entitlementPKType .
primaryKeys [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the entitlement line item—string containing the activationId of the entitlement line item. See entitlementLineItemPKType .
primaryKeys [type featureBundleIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle. See featureBundlePKType .
primaryKeys [type featureIdentifierType]	Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name. See featurePKType .
primaryKeys [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the fulfillment—a string containing the fulfillmentId . See fulfillmentPKType .
primaryKeys [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the license generator configuration—string containing the name of the license generator configuration. See licenseGeneratorPKType .
primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model. See licenseModelPKType .
primaryKeys [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the license technology—string containing the name of the license technology. See licenseTechnologyPKType .
primaryKeys [type maintenancIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the maintenance product—strings containing the name and version of the maintenance product. See maintenancePKType .
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the part number—string containing the partId of the part number. See partNumberPKType .
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	Database primary key of the part number—a string containing the partId of the part number. See partNumberPKType .
primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product. See productPKType .
primaryKeys [type roleIdentifierType]	Name of the role. See rolePKType .
primaryKeys [type suiteIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the suite—strings containing the name and version of the suite. See suitePKType .
primaryKeys [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the transaction key—a string containing the keyName of the transaction key. See trustedKeyPKType .
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]	See userPKType .
product [type entitledProductDataType]	See productIdentifierType .
productIdentifier [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType]	Required. See productIdentifierType .
quantity [type entitledProductDataType]	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.
queryParams [type getAccountCountRequestType]	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.
queryParams [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.

Elements

Name	Description
queryParams [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]	See accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType .
queryParams [type getUserCountRequestType]	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.
queryParams [type getUsersQueryRequestType]	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.
reason [type failedAddDomainUserDataTypes]	
reason [type failedCreateAcctDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedDeleteAcctDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataTypes]	
reason [type failedDeleteUserDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedLinkAcctDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedRelateAccountsDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedUpdateAcctDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes]	
reason [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataTypes]	Reason for failure.
reason [type StatusInfoType]	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
recordRefNo [type correlationDataTypes]	
region [type accountQueryParametersType]	Region.
region [type addressDataTypes]	Address region.
relateAccountsRequest	A relateAccountsRequest message contains an element of relateAccountsRequestType.
relateAccountsResponse	A relateAccountsResponse message contains an element of relateAccountsResponseType.
relatedAccount [type relateAccountsDataTypes]	Identifier of the account to relate to account defined in accountToRelate . See accountIdentifierType.
relatedAccount [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]	Array of account identifiers of related accounts. See accountIdentifierType.
relatedAccounts [type updateAcctDataTypes]	See updateRelatedAccountsListType .
responseData [type addDomainUserResponseType]	

Elements

Name	Description
responseData [type createAcctResponseType]	See createdAccountDataListType .
responseData [type createUserResponseType]	See createdUserDataListType .
responseData [type getAccountCountResponseType]	See getAccountCountResponseType .
responseData [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .
responseData [type getParentAccountsResponseType]	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .
responseData [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .
responseData [type getSubAccountsResponseType]	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .
responseData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType .
responseData [type getUserCountResponseType]	See getUserCountResponseType .
responseData [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]	See getUserPermissionsResponseType .
responseData [type getUsersQueryResponseType]	See getUsersQueryResponseType .
responseData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	See updatedDomainUserDataListType .
role [type createUserAccountRolesListType]	See roleIdIdentifierType .
role [type updateUserRolesAccountListType]	See roleIdIdentifierType .
role [type updateUserRolesListType]	See roleIdIdentifierType .
roleName [type userAccountRolesListType]	User's role name.
roles [type addDomainUserDataListType]	
roles [type createUserAccountType]	See createUserAccountRolesListType .
roles [type updateDomainUserDataListType]	
roles [type updateUserAccountRolesDataListType]	See updateUserRolesListType .
roles [type updateUserAccountType]	See updateUserRolesAccountListType .
roles [type userAccountType]	See userAccountRolesListType .
roles [type userQueryParametersType]	See userAccountRolesListType .

Elements

Name	Description
searchType [type accountIdList]	Search criteria for one account ID would be: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS Search criteria would be EQUALS if more than one account ID is provided to retrieve user information.
searchType [type DateQueryType]	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
searchType [type NumberQueryType]	One of the following numberSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
searchType [type SimpleQueryType]	

Elements

Name	Description
searchType [type StateQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
searchType [type VersionFormatQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
shared [type createUserDataTypes]	Is this a shared login among several users?
shared [type updateUserDataTypes]	Is this a shared login among several users?
shared [type userDetailDataTypes]	Optional. Corresponds to the Shared Login control in the administrative console UI. The shared element can be true or false. true—Shared Login is enabled for the user account. This is useful when the same user account is used to log in to FlexNet Operations simultaneously from different instances. Logged in history is not written to the database. false—Shared Login is not enabled for the user account.
sortBy [type userSortBys]	

Elements

Name	Description
sortBy [type userQueryParametersType]	Enables producers who are building their own Web portal to sort columns. Only one sortBy parameter can be sent per request. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:sortBy> <urn:sortBy> <urn:sortKey>EMAIL</urn:sortKey> <urn:ascending>false</urn:ascending> </urn:sortBy> </urn:sortBy></pre> The following fields can be sorted: - ACCOUNT_NAME - ACCOUNT_ID - CAN_LOGIN - CITY - COUNTRY - DISPLAY_NAME - EMAIL - FIRST_NAME - ISACTIVE - LAST_MODIFIED - LAST_NAME - STATE
sortKey [type userSortBy]	
state [type accountQueryParametersType]	State.
state [type addressDataType]	State portion of address.
state [type createUserDataType]	State portion of address.
state [type updateUserDataType]	State portion of address.
state [type userDetailsDataType]	State portion of address.
state [type userQueryParametersType]	State portion of address.
status [type addDomainUserDataType]	

Elements

Name	Description									
status [type createUserDataType]	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive									
status [type StatusInfoType]	See StatusType .									
status [type updateDomainUserDataType]										
status [type updateUserDataType]	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive									
status [type userDetailsDataType]	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive									
statusInfo [type addDomainUserResponseType]										
statusInfo [type createAcctResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type createUserResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type deleteAccountResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]										

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type deleteUserResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type getAccountCountResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type getParentAccountsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type getSubAccountsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type getUserCountResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type getUsersQueryResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type linkAccountsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type relateAccountsResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type updateAccountResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type updateDomainUserResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								

Elements

Name	Description									
statusInfo [type updateUserResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
statusInfo [type updateUserRolesResponseType]	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description								
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.								
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.								
street [type createUserDataType]	Street portion of address.									
street [type updateUserDataType]	Street portion of address.									
street [type userDetailDataType]	Street portion of address.									
street [type userQueryParametersType]	Street portion of address.									
stringValue [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType]	A string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.									
stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	String value of the attribute.									

Elements

Name	Description
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A stringValue element contains: value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
stringValue [type userCustomAttributeQueryType]	Value of the custom attribute.
subAccount [type updateSubAccountsListType]	Array of account identifiers of subaccounts. See accountIdentifierType .
subAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]	See updateSubAccountsListType .
subAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]	Identifiery of the subaccount. See accountIdentifierType .
timeZone [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	
timezone [type createUserDataTypes]	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: - ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. - GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
timeZone [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	
timezone [type updateUserDataTypes]	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: - ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. - GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Elements

Name	Description
timezone [type userDetailsDataType]	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: - ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. - GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string, and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
uniqueId [type accountIdIdentifierTypeUser]	
uniqueId [type correlationDataType]	
uniqueId [type domainUserIdentifierType]	
uniqueId [type entitlementIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the entitlement.
uniqueId [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.
uniqueId [type featureBundleIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.
uniqueId [type featureIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the feature.
uniqueId [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.
uniqueId [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.
uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the license model.
uniqueId [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the license technology.
uniqueId [type maintenanceIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.
uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the part number.
uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	Unique database identifier of the part number.
uniqueId [type productIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the product.
uniqueId [type roleIdentifierType]	Role ID.
uniqueId [type suiteIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the suite.
uniqueId [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the transaction key.
uniqueId [type userIdentifierType]	User's unique ID.
updateAccountRequest	An updateAccountRequest message contains one or more elements of updateAccountRequestType.
updateAccountResponse	An updateAccountResponse message contains an element of updateAccountResponseType.
updateDomainUserRequest	

Elements

Name	Description
updateDomainUserResponse	
updateUserRequest	An updateUserRequest message contains an element of updateUserRequestType .
updateUserResponse	An updateUserResponse message contains an element of updateUserResponseType .
updateUserRolesRequest	An updateUserRolesRequest message contains an element of updateUserRolesRequestType .
updateUserRolesResponse	An updateUserRolesResponse message contains an element of updateUserRolesResponseType .
user [type addDomainUserRequestType]	
user [type addedDomainUserDataListType]	
user [type createdUserDataListType]	See userIdentifierType .
user [type createUserRequestType]	Required. See createUserDataTypes .
user [type deleteDomainUserRequestType]	
user [type deleteUserRequestType]	User to be deleted. See userIdentifierType .
user [type failedAddDomainUserDataTypes]	
user [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]	See createUserDataTypes .
user [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataTypes]	
user [type failedDeleteUserDataTypes]	See userIdentifierType .
user [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes]	
user [type getUsersQueryResponseDataTypes]	See userDetailDataTypes .
user [type updatedDomainUserDataListType]	
user [type updateDomainUserRequestType]	
user [type updateUserDataTypes]	Identifies the user being updated. See userIdentifierType . Required. All other elements are optional.
user [type updateUserRolesDataTypes]	See userIdentifierType .
userAccountExpiryData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataTypes]	See userAccountExpiryType .
userData [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]	See updateUserDataTypes .
userData [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataTypes]	See updateUserRolesDataTypes .
userData [type updateUserRequestType]	User to be updated. See updateUserDataTypes .

Elements

Name	Description
userData [type updateUserRolesRequestType]	User to be updated. See updateUserRolesDataType .
userData [type userAccountExpiryType]	See userDetailDataType .
userId [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	
userIdentifier [type userDetailDataType]	See userIdentifierType .
userName [type createUserDataType]	User's FlexNet Operations login name. - If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. - if canLogin is set to true, this field is required. Important: The user name must match the email address for the user. If the user name is set to something other than the user's email address, certain features such as accessing ESD components, may not be available.
userName [type domainUserPKType]	
userName [type getUserPermissionsRequestType]	The username for which permissions will be retrieved.
userName [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]	The username from the input.
userName [type userIdentifierType]	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
userName [type userQueryParametersType]	User's FNO user name. - If canLogin is set to false, this fields is ignored. - If canLogin is set to true, this field is required.
usersFromLinkedAccount [type userQueryParametersType]	A query for a parent account ID with usersFromLinkedAccount set to true would return users from all sub-accounts that are directly linked to the parent account. The field is available for the getUsersQuery and getUsersCount operations.
validValues [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	
value [type DateQueryType]	A date value to compare.
value [type DateTimeQueryType]	A date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. For example, 2011-05-04T22:00:00.
value [type NumberQueryType]	Number to match part or all of the attribute value.
value [type SimpleQueryType]	
value [type StateQueryType]	StateType value of TEST, DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value.
value [type valueType]	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.
value [type VersionFormatQueryType]	VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.
version [type featurePKType]	The version of the feature.
version [type maintenancePKType]	The version of the maintenance product.
version [type productPKType]	The version of the product.

Elements

Name	Description
version [type suitePKType]	The version of the suite.
versionOption [type versionDateAttributesType]	See VersionDateOptionType .
visible [type accountDataType]	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
visible [type accountDetailDataType]	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
visible [type updateAcctDataType]	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
zipcode [type accountQueryParametersType]	Postal code.
zipcode [type addressDataType]	Postal code.
zipcode [type createUserDataType]	Postal code.
zipcode [type updateUserDataType]	Postal code.
zipcode [type userDetailsDataType]	Postal code.
zipcode [type userQueryParametersType]	Postal code.

Element: account [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: account [type createAcctRequestType]

Description

See [accountDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Identifier (short account name) in the web interface.
name	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Name (full account name) in the web interface.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Optional. Account physical address. See addressDataType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. Valid values: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this account. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createAcctRequestType](#)

Element: account [type createdAccountDataListType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createdAccountDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createdAccountDataListType](#)

Element: account [type createUserAccountType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserAccountType](#)

Element: account [type deleteAcctDataType]

Description

Account identifier of parent account. See [accountIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteAcctDataType](#)

Element: account [type failedCreateAcctDataType]

Description

See [accountDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Identifier (short account name) in the web interface.
name	string	1..1	Required. Displayed as Account Name (full account name) in the web interface.
description	string	0..1	Optional. Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Optional. Account physical address. See addressDataType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. Valid values: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this account. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCreateAcctDataType](#)

Element: account [type getParentAccountsRequestType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccountsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getParentAccountsRequestType](#)

Element: account [type getRelatedAccountsRequestType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccountsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getRelatedAccountsRequestType](#)

Element: account [type getSubAccountsRequestType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccountsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getSubAccountsRequestType](#)

Element: account [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: account [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserAccountRolesDataType](#)

Element: account [type updateUserAccountType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserAccountType](#)

Element: account [type userAccountType]

Description

See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userAccountType](#)

Element: accountExpiryData [type userAccountExpiryType]

Description

See [accountExpiryType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountExpiryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	string	1..1	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
expiryDate	date	1..1	The date the user's access to an account expires.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountExpiryType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userAccountExpiryType](#)

Element: accountID [type accountExpiryType]

Description

Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays:
User details cannot be fetched without account Id.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountExpiryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountExpiryType](#)

Element: accountID [type accountIds]

Description

Provide up to 10 account IDs to retrieve user information from multiple accounts.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIds	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIds](#)

Element: accountID [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Account ID.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountID [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]

Description

Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays:

User details cannot be fetched without account Id.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountIdList [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify up to 10 account IDs using the getUsersQuery API request.

Derived By

Type [accountIdList](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountId	accountId	1..1	Provide the account IDs for which you want to retrieve user information. The configuration option Number of accounts and associated user information to retrieve via SOAP API limits the number of accounts that can be specified. Default = 10.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	Search criteria for one account ID would be: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS Search criteria would be EQUALS if more than one account ID is provided to retrieve user information.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountIds [type accountIdList]

Description

Provide the account IDs for which you want to retrieve user information.

The configuration option **Number of accounts and associated user information to retrieve via SOAP API** limits the number of accounts that can be specified. Default = 10.

Derived By

Type [accountIds](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountId	string	0..10	Provide up to 10 account IDs to retrieve user information from multiple accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdList	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdList](#)

Element: accountName [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Account name.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountName [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Display name of any account to which the user belongs.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountRoles [type updateUserRolesDataType]

Description

See [updateUserAccountRolesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserAccountRolesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
roles	updateUserRolesListType	1..1	See updateUserRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesDataType](#)

Element: accountRolesList [type userDetailDataType]

Description

List of the user's roles. See [userAccountsListType](#).

Derived By

Type [userAccountsListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	userAccountType	0..*	See userAccountType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userDetailDataType](#)

Element: accountToRelate [type relateAccountsDataType]

Description

Identifier of the account for which you want to define a channel partner relationship. See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See relateAccountsDataType](#)

Element: **accountType** [type **accountDataType**]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. Valid values:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER

Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an **accountType** of SELF_REGISTERED.)

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDataType](#)

Element: **accountType** [type **accountDetailDataType**]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. **accountType** can be:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER.

Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an **accountType** of SELF_REGISTERED.)

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: **accountType** [type **accountQueryParametersType**]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. **accountType** can be:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER

Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an **accountType** of SELF_REGISTERED.)

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountType [type accountTypeList]

Derived By

Type [accountType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountTypeList	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountTypeList](#)

Element: `accountType` [type `accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType`]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. **`accountType`** can be:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER
- SELF_REGISTERED

Default: CUSTOMER.

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountType [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]

Description

The account type of the first account the user belongs to.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserPermissionsResponseDataType](#)

Element: `accountType` [type `userQueryParametersType`]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. **`accountType`** can be:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER
- SELF_REGISTERED

Default: CUSTOMER.

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: accountTypeList [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

See [accountTypeList](#).

Derived By

Type [AcctTypeList](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctType	AcctType	1..*	Optional. Defines the account type. acctType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: acctData [type deleteAccountRequestType]

Description

Account to be deleted. See [deleteAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	Account identifier of parent account. See accountIdentifierType.
deleteSubTree	boolean	0..1	If true, deletes the entire account subtree as well. (Default value is true.)

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccountRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteAccountRequestType](#)

Element: acctData [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]

Description

See [deleteAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	Account identifier of parent account. See accountIdentifierType .
deleteSubTree	boolean	0..1	If true, deletes the entire account subtree as well. (Default value is true.)

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteAcctDataType](#)

Element: acctData [type failedLinkAcctDataType]

Description

See [linkAccountsDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkAccountsDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the parent account. See accountIdentifierType.
subAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifiery of the subaccount. See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedLinkAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedLinkAcctDataType](#)

Element: acctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataType]

Description

See [relateAccountsDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [relateAccountsDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountToRelate	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account for which you want to define a channel partner relationship. See accountIdentifierType .
relatedAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account to relate to account defined in accountToRelate . See accountIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedRelateAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedRelateAccountsDataType](#)

Element: acctData [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]

Description

See updateAcctDataType.

Derived By

Type [updateAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.
id	string	0..1	Account identifier (short account name) of the account.
name	string	0..1	Account name (full account name) of the account.
description	string	0..1	Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
subAccounts	updateSubAccountsListType	0..1	See updateSubAccountsListType .
relatedAccounts	updateRelatedAccountsListType	0..1	See updateRelatedAccountsListType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateAcctDataType](#)

Element: acctData [type getAccountsQueryResponseDataType]

Description

See [accountDetailDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountDetailDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
name	string	1..1	The account name.
description	string	0..1	Account description.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER. Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
dateLastModified	dateTime	0..1	Timestamp representing the last time the account was modified.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	Timestamp representing the date the account was created.
createdBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who created the account.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who last modified the account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#)

Element: acctData [type linkAccountsRequestType]

Description

Required. A link between exactly one root account and exactly one subaccount is expressed as an **acctData** element. A hierarchy with multiple root accounts or multiple sub accounts is constructed link by link with multiple **acctData** elements in a request. See [linkAccountsDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkAccountsDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
parentAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the parent account. See accountIdentifierType.
subAcct	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifiery of the subaccount. See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAccountsRequestType](#)

Element: acctData [type relateAccountsRequestType]

Description

Required. A relationship between two accounts is expressed as an **acctData** element. The accounts can be two CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts or a CHANNEL_PARTNER account and a CUSTOMER account. See [relateAccountsDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [relateAccountsDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountToRelate	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account for which you want to define a channel partner relationship. See accountIdentifierType.
relatedAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse r	1..1	Identifier of the account to relate to account defined in accountToRelate . See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [relateAccountsRequestType](#)

Element: acctData [type updateAccountRequestType]

Description

Account to be updated. See [updateAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
id	string	0..1	Account identifier (short account name) of the account.
name	string	0..1	Account name (full account name) of the account.
description	string	0..1	Description of the account.
address	addressDataType	0..1	Account physical address. See addressDataType .
subAccounts	updateSubAccountsListType	0..1	See updateSubAccountsListType .
relatedAccounts	updateRelatedAccountsListType	0..1	See updateRelatedAccountsListType .
visible	boolean	0..1	Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as Name Withheld to unrelated accounts. Default: true.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccountRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAccountRequestType](#)

Element: acctRoles [type createUserAccountsListType]

Description

See [createUserAccountType](#).

Derived By

Type [createUserAccountType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, the user's access to the account will not expire. Note: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.
roles	createUserAccountRolesListType	0..1	See createUserAccountRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createUserAccountsListType](#)

Element: acctRoles [type updateUserAccountsListType]

Description

List of account identifiers and roles. See [updateUserAccountType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserAccountType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, there will be no change to the user's existing expiration date setting. Note 1: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear a previously set expiration date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiration date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires. Note 2: If the Enable User Expiration is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result: User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.
roles	updateUserRolesAccountListType	0..1	See updateUserRolesAccountListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserAccountsListType](#)

Element: acctRoles [type userAccountsListType]

Description

See [userAccountType](#).

Derived By

Type [userAccountType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
roles	userAccountRolesListType	0..1	See userAccountRolesListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userAccountsListType](#)

Element: acctRolesList [type createUserDataType]

Description

Required. Set user's account and list of the user's roles. User name and roles are required if the user can log in. See [createUserAccountsListType](#).

Derived By

Type [createUserAccountsListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	createUserAccountType	1..*	See createUserAccountType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

See [createUserDataTypes](#)

Element: acctRolesList [type updateUserDataType]

Description

List of the user's roles. See [updateUserAccountsListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserAccountsListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctRoles	updateUserAccountType	1..*	List of account identifiers and roles. See updateUserAccountType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the user's accounts and roles. • ADD—add the user to the account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to accounts. Unlike in the Admin Console, it is possible to replace a link from one type of account to another type. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and account, only if the user is linked to another account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserDataType](#)

Element: acctType [type AcctTypeList]

Description

Optional. Defines the account type. **acctType** can be:

- CUSTOMER
- PUBLISHER
- CHANNEL_PARTNER
- SELF_REGISTERED

Default: CUSTOMER.

Derived By

Type [AcctType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CUSTOMER	
PUBLISHER	
CHANNEL_PARTNER	
SELF_REGISTERED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
AcctTypeList	Complex Type

Definition

[See AcctTypeList](#)

Element: activationId [type entitlementLineItemPKType]

Description

The activationId of the entitlement line item.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementLineItemPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitlementLineItemPKType](#)

Element: addDomainUserRequest

Derived By

Type [addDomainUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	addDomainUserDataTy e	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUsers	Method

Element: addDomainUserResponse

Derived By

Type [addDomainUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
failedData	failedAddDomainUserDataListType	0..1	
responseData	addedDomainUserDataListType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUsers	Method

Element: address [type accountDataType]

Description

Optional. Account physical address. See [addressDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [addressDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountDataType](#)

Element: address [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Account physical address. See [addressDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [addressDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: address [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

Account physical address. See [addressDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [addressDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
address1	string	0..1	First line of address.
address2	string	0..1	Second line of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.
region	string	0..1	Address region.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: address1 [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

First line of address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: address1 [type addressDataType]

Description

First line of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: address2 [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Second line of address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: address2 [type addressDataType]**Description**

Second line of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Array of string values of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: ascending [type userSortBy]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See userSortBy](#)

Element: attribute [type acctCustomAttributesQueryListType]

Description

See [acctCustomAttributeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [acctCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the custom attribute.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctCustomAttributesQueryListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [acctCustomAttributesQueryListType](#)

Element: attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]

Description

attribute contains a required string **attributeName** and one [attributeDescriptorType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Element: attribute [type attributeMetaDescriptorDataType]

Derived By

Type [attributeMetaDescriptorType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	
attributeDataType	AttributeDataType	1..1	
namespace	string	1..1	
validValues	valueType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeMetaDescriptorDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [attributeMetaDescriptorDataType](#)

Element: attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]

Derived By

Type [customAttributeDescriptorType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeDescriptorDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Element: attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]

Description

See [customAttributeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [customAttributeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: value—a date value to compare to the version date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributesQueryListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributesQueryListType](#)

Element: attribute [type userCustomAttributesQueryListType]

Description

See [userCustomAttributeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [userCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the custom attribute.
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Value of the custom attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userCustomAttributesQueryListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userCustomAttributesQueryListType](#)

Element: `attributeDataType` [type `attributeMetaDescriptorType`]

Derived By

Type [AttributeDataType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
TEXT	
BOOLEAN	
NUMBER	
DATE	
MULTI_VALUED_TEXT	
LONGTEXT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeMetaDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeMetaDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType]

Description

Name of the custom attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctCustomAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See acctCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Name of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeMetaDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeMetaDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

The name of the custom attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: attributeName [type userCustomAttributeQueryType]

Description

Name of the custom attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userCustomAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: batchSize [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountsQueryRequestType](#)

Element: batchSize [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType](#)

Element: batchSize [type getUsersQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUsersQueryRequestType](#)

Element: booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Boolean value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either **stringValue** or **numberValue** or **booleanValue**. Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: canLogin [type createUserDataType]

Description

Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: canLogin [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: city [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

City.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: city [type addressDataType]

Description

City portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: city [type createUserDataType]

Description

City portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: city [type updateUserDataType]

Description

City portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: city [type userDetailDataType]

Description

City portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: city [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

City portion of address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: count [type getAccountCountResponseDataType]

Description

Number of matching accounts.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountCountResponseDataType](#)

Element: count [type getCountResponseDataType]

Description

A count element.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getCountResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getCountResponseDataType](#)

Element: count [type getUserCountResponseDataType]

Description

Number of matching users.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserCountResponseDataType](#)

Element: count [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType]

Description

Required. Positive integer that indicates the cardinality of the product in the suite.

Derived By

Type positiveInteger

Restrictions

- The value must be greater than or equal to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierWithCountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productIdentifierWithCountDataType](#)

Element: country [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Two letter country code.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: country [type addressDataType]

Description

Country, in two-letter ISO-3166 code. If not provided, defaults to US.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: country [type createUserData Type]

Description

Two-letter country code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserData Type](#)

Element: country [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Optional. Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: country [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: country [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: createAcctRequest

Description

A **createAcctRequest** message contains an element of createAcctRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createAcctRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountDataType	1..*	See accountDataType .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating accounts. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType . If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified account unless the account already exists. When the account already exists, the operation fails.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createAcctRequest** message:

```
<createAcctRequest>
  <account>
    <name>ACME-ENG</name>
    <id>ACME Engineering</id>
    <description>ACME Engineering Account</description>
    <address>
      <address1>1234 Main Street</address1>
      <address2>Suite B</address2>
      <city>New York</city>
      <state>NY</state>
      <zipcode>12345</zipcode>
      <country>US</country>
      <region>North America</region>
    </address>
  </account>
</createAcctRequest>
```

Element: createAcctResponse

Description

A **createAcctResponse** message contains an element of createAcctResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createAcctResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedCreateAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateAcctDataListType .									
responseData	createdAccountDataListType	0..1	See createdAccountDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createAcctResponse** message:

```
<createAcctResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <account>
      <uniqueId>HID-20194</uniqueId>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME-ENG</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </account>
  </responseData>
</createAcctResponse>
```

Element: createdBy [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Name of the user who created the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: createdBy [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Name of the user who created the user account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: `createdDate` [type `accountDetailDataType`]

Description

Timestamp representing the date the account was created.

Derived By

Type `dateTime`

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: createUserRequest

Description

A **createUserRequest** message contains an element of createUserRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	createUserDataTypes	1..*	Required. See createUserDataTypes .
opType	CreateOrUpdateOperationType	0..1	Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating users. For details, see CreateOrUpdateOperationType. • If no opType is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified user unless the user or contact already exists. When the user or contact already exists, the operation fails. • If the user does not exist and the opType is set to either CREATE_OR_UPDATE or CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the operation will succeed unless the existing contact already belongs to another user. If the contact exists but does not belong to another user, it will create the user and update the contact with the new user. • If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_UPDATE, the request will update the contact. • If both the user and contact exist and the opType is set to CREATE_OR_IGNORE, the request will not update the contact.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createUserRequest** message:

XML Example

```
<createUserRequest>
  <user>
    <firstName>John</firstName>
    <lastName>Smith</lastName>
    <displayName>John Smith</displayName>
    <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
    <optIn>false</optIn>
    <phoneNumber>408-123-4567</phoneNumber>
    <faxNumber>408-123-7654</faxNumber>
    <street>1234 Main Street</street>
    <city>San Francisco</city>
    <state>CA</state>
    <zipcode>12345</zipcode>
    <country>US</country>
    <locale>en_US</locale>
    <canLogin>1</canLogin>
    <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
    <status>Active</status>
    <timezone>GMT-11.0DST0</timezone>
    <shared>false</shared>
    <acctRolesList>
      <acctRoles>
        <account>
          <primaryKeys>
            <id>ACME</id>
          </primaryKeys>
        </account>
        <expiryDate>2020-09-25</expiryDate>
        <roles>
          <role>
            <primaryKeys>
              <name>Portal User Role</name>
            </primaryKeys>
          </role>
        </roles>
      </acctRoles>
      <acctRoles>
        <account>
          <primaryKeys>
            <id>Delta</id>
          </primaryKeys>
        </account>
        <roles>
          <role>
            <primaryKeys>
              <name>Portal User Role</name>
            </primaryKeys>
          </role>
        </roles>
      </acctRoles>
    </acctRolesList>
    <customAttributes>
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>NO_OF_OTHER_PRODUCTS</attributeName>
        <integerValue>1</integerValue>
      </attribute>
    </customAttributes>
  </user>
</createUserRequest>
```

Element: createUserResponse

Description

A **createUserResponse** message contains an element of createUserResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedCreateUserDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateUserDataListType .									
responseData	createdUserDataListType	0..1	See createdUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createUserResponse** message:

```
<createUserResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <user>
      <uniqueId>HID-20204</uniqueId>
      <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
      <primaryKeys>
        <firstName>John</firstName>
        <lastName>Smith</lastName>
        <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
        <phoneNumber>408-123-4567</phoneNumber>
      </primaryKeys>
    </user>
  </responseData>
</createUserResponse>
```

Element: customAttributes [type accountDataType]

Description

Custom attributes attached to this account. See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

See [acctCustomAttributesQueryListType](#).

Derived By

Type [acctCustomAttributesQueryListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	acctCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See acctCustomAttributeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type addDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: customAttributes [type createUserDataType]

Description

Custom attributes attached to this user. See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: customAttributes [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Custom attributes attached to this user. See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Custom attributes attached to this user. See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userDetailDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Custom attributes attached to this user. See [userCustomAttributesQueryListType](#).

Derived By

Type [userCustomAttributesQueryListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	userCustomAttributeQueryType	0..*	See userCustomAttributeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: dateCreated [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Date the user account was created.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: dateLastLogin [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Date of user's last login.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: dateLastModified [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Timestamp representing the last time the account was modified.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: dateLastModified [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Date the user account was last modified.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Date value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: **dateValue** [type **customAttributeQueryType**]

Description

Optional. A **dateValue** element contains:

- **value**—a date value to compare to the version date value.
- **searchType**—one of the following **datedSearchType** values:
 - BEFORE
 - AFTER
 - ON

Derived By

Type [DateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: deleteAccountRequest

Description

A **deleteAccountRequest** message contains an element of deleteAccountRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteAccountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	deleteAcctDataType	1..*	Account to be deleted. See deleteAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteAccountRequest** message:

```
<deleteAccountRequest>
  <account>
    <primaryKeys>
      <id>ACME-MARK</id>
    </primaryKeys>
  </account>
  <deleteSubTree>false</deleteSubTree>
</deleteAccountRequest>
```

Element: deleteAccountResponse

Description

A **deleteAccountResponse** message contains an element of deleteAccountResponseType.

Derived By

Type [deleteAccountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteAccountResponse** message:

```
<deleteAccountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteAccountResponse>
```

Element: deleteDomainUserRequest

Derived By

Type [deleteDomainUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType e	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUsers	Method

Element: deleteDomainUserResponse

Derived By

Type [deleteDomainUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	
failedData	failedDeleteDomainUser DataListType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUsers	Method

Element: deleteSubTree [type deleteAcctDataType]

Description

If true, deletes the entire account subtree as well. (Default value is true.)

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteAcctDataType](#)

Element: deleteUserRequest

Description

A **deleteUserRequest** message contains an element of deleteUserRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	1..*	User to be deleted. See userIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteUserRequest** message:

```
<deleteUserRequest>
  <user>
    <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
  </user>
</deleteUserRequest>
```

Element: deleteUserResponse

Description

A **deleteUserResponse** message contains an element of deleteUserResponseType.

Derived By

Type [deleteUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedDeleteUserDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **deleteUserResponse** message:

```
<deleteUserResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</deleteUserResponse>
```

Element: description [type accountDataType]

Description

Optional. Description of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDataType](#)

Element: description [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Account description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: description [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Account description.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: description [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

Description of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: displayName [type createUserDataType]

Description

User's display name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: displayName [type updateUserDataType]

Description

User's display name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: displayName [type userDetailDataType]

Description

User's display name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: displayName [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User's display name.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: domain [type addDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: domain [type userDetailDataType]

Description

User's domain.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: domainName [type domainUserPKType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
domainUserPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See domainUserPKType](#)

Element: `domainName` [type `getUserPermissionsRequestType`]

Description

The previous username's domain.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `getUserPermissionsRequestType`](#)

Element: domainUser [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type [domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: duration [type versionDateAttributesType]

Description

Optional. See [DurationType](#).

Derived By

Type [DurationType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateAttributesType	Complex Type

Definition

See [versionDateAttributesType](#)

Element: durationUnit [type DurationType]

Description

Required. Specify one of the following units of time:

- DAYS
- WEEKS
- MONTHS
- YEARS

Derived By

Type [DurationUnit](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DurationType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DurationType](#)

Element: email [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: emailAddress [type createUserDataType]

Description

User's email address. Required.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: emailAddress [type updateUserDataType]

Description

User's email address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: emailAddress [type userPKType]

Description

User's email address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: emailAddress [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User's email address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: emailId [type emailContactListType]

Description

List of email addresses to which to send license certificate.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
emailContactListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See emailContactListType](#)

Element: entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType]

Description

See [entitledProductDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitledProductDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [entitledProductDataListType](#)

Element: entitledProducts [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]

Description

See [entitledProductDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitledProductDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitledProductDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateEntitledProductDataListType](#)

Element: entitlementId [type entitlementPKType]

Description

The entitlement ID of the entitlement.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitlementPKType](#)

Element: expiryDate [type accountExpiryType]

Description

The date the user's access to an account expires.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountExpiryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountExpiryType](#)

Element: expiryDate [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]

Description

See [DateQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [DateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType](#)

Element: expiryDate [type createUserAccountType]

Description

Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, the user's access to the account will not expire.

Note: If the **Enable User Expiration** is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result:

User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserAccountType](#)

Element: expiryDate [type updateUserAccountType]

Description

Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. If not included, there will be no change to the user's existing expiration date setting.

Note 1: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear a previously set expiration date for a user, you must edit the **Expiry date** field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiration date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.

Note 2: If the **Enable User Expiration** is not selected in the FlexNet Operations system configuration, the following error message will result:

User Account Expiration Configuration is Disabled.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserAccountType](#)

Element: expiryDate [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null.

Note: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear the expiry date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiry date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: failedAccount [type failedUpdateAcctDataListType]

Description

See [failedUpdateAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	updateAcctDataType	0..1	See updateAcctDataType.
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateAcctDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateAcctDataListType](#)

Element: failedAcct [type failedCreateAcctDataListType]

Description

See [failedCreateAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountDataType	0..1	See accountDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateAcctDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedCreateAcctDataListType](#)

Element: failedAcct [type failedDeleteAcctDataListType]

Description

See [failedDeleteAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	deleteAcctDataType	0..1	See deleteAcctDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteAcctDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteAcctDataListType](#)

Element: failedAcctData [type failedLinkAcctDataListType]

Description

See [failedLinkAcctDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedLinkAcctDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	linkAccountsDataType	0..1	See linkAccountsDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedLinkAcctDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedLinkAcctDataListType](#)

Element: failedAcctData [type failedRelateAccountsDataListType]

Description

See [failedRelateAccountsDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedRelateAccountsDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	relateAccountsDataType	0..1	See relateAccountsDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedRelateAccountsDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedRelateAccountsDataListType](#)

Element: failedData [type addDomainUserResponseType]

Derived By

Type [failedAddDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedAddDomainUserDat aType	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type createAcctResponseType]

Description

See [failedCreateAcctDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateAcctDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcct	failedCreateAcctDataType	0..*	See failedCreateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createAcctResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type createUserResponseType]

Description

See [failedCreateUserDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedCreateUserDataType	0..*	See failedCreateUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type deleteAccountResponseType]

Description

See [failedDeleteAcctDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteAcctDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcct	failedDeleteAcctDataType	0..*	See failedDeleteAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAccountResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedDeleteDomainUserData Type	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type deleteUserResponseType]

Description

See [failedDeleteUserDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedDeleteUserDataType	0..*	See failedDeleteUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type linkAccountsResponseType]

Description

See [failedLinkAcctDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedLinkAcctDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcctData	failedLinkAcctDataType	0..*	See failedLinkAcctDataType ,

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type relateAccountsResponseType]

Description

See [failedRelateAccountsDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedRelateAccountsDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAcctData	failedRelateAccountsData Type	0..*	See failedRelateAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [relateAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type updateAccountResponseType]

Description

See [failedUpdateAcctDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateAcctDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedAccount	failedUpdateAcctDataTy e	0..*	See failedUpdateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAccountResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]

Description

See [failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType](#)

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type updateUserResponseType]

Description

See [failedUpdateUserDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateUserDataType	0..*	See failedUpdateUserDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type updateUserRolesResponseType]

Description

See [failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedUser	failedUpdateUserRolesData Type	0..*	See failedUpdateUserRolesData Type .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesResponseType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedAddDomainUserDataListType]

Derived By

Type [failedAddDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	addDomainUserDataType	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAddDomainUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedAddDomainUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedCreateUserDataListType]

Description

See [failedCreateUserDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateUserDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	createUserDataTypes	0..1	See createUserDataTypes .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedCreateUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType]

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteDomainUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedDeleteUserDataListType]

Description

See [failedDeleteUserDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteUserDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType]

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	updateDomainUserDataT ype	0..1	
reason	string	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedUpdateUserDataListType]

Description

See [failedUpdateUserData Type](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateUserData Type](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserData Type	0..1	See updateUserData Type .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateUserDataListType](#)

Element: failedUser [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType]

Description

See [failedUpdateUserRolesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateUserRolesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserRolesDataType	0..1	See updateUserRolesDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType](#)

Element: faxNumber [type createUserDataType]

Description

User's fax number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: faxNumber [type updateUserDataType]

Description

User's fax number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: faxNumber [type userDetailDataType]

Description

User's fax number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: `faxNumber` [type `userQueryParametersType`]

Description

User's fax number.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: firstName [type createUserDataType]**Description**

User first name. Required.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: firstName [type updateUserDataType]**Description**

User first name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: firstName [type userPKType]**Description**

User's first name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: firstName [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User first name.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: forceDelete [type forceDeleteUserIdentifierType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See forceDeleteUserIdentifierType](#)

Element: fulfillmentId [type fulfillmentPKType]

Description

The fulfillment ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
fulfillmentPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See fulfillmentPKType](#)

Element: getAccountCountRequest

Description

A **getAccountCountRequest** message contains an element of **getAccountCountRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getAccountCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAccountCountRequest** message:

```
<getAccountCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <accountID>
      <value>acme</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </accountID>
    <onlyRootAccounts>true</onlyRootAccounts>
  </queryParams>
</getAccountCountRequest>
```

Element: `getAccountCountResponse`

Description

A `getAccountCountResponse` message contains an element of `getAccountCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getAccountCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getAccountCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getAccountCountResponse** message:

```
<getAccountCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>3</count>
  </responseData>
</getAccountCountResponse>
```

Element: getAccountsQueryRequest

Description

See **getAccountsQueryRequest** message contains an element of **getAccountsQueryRequestType**.

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See accountQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getAccountsQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAccountsQueryRequest** message:

```
<getAccountsQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <accountID>
      <value>acme</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </accountID>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>10</batchSize>
</getAccountsQueryRequest>
```

Element: `getAccountsQueryResponse`

Description

See `getAccountsQueryResponse` message contains an element of `getAccountsQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getAccountsQueryResponse** message:

```
<getAccountsQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20197</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME-MARK-WEST</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>ACME Marketing West</name>
      <description>ACME western marketing group</description>
    </acctData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20194</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME-ENG</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>ACME Engineering</name>
      <description>Description of ACME Engineering</description>
    </acctData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20180</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>Acme Software Corporation</name>
      <description>Description of ACME</description>
    </acctData>
  </responseData>
</getAccountsQueryResponse>
```

Element: getParentAccountsRequest

Description

A **getParentAccountsRequest** message contains an element of `getParentAccountsRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getParentAccountsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See <code>accountIdentifierType</code> .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getParentAccountsRequest** message:

```
<getParentAccountsRequest>
  <account>
    <primaryKeys>
      <id>ACME-ENG</id>
    </primaryKeys>
  </account>
</getParentAccountsRequest>
```

Element: getParentAccountsResponse

Description

A **getParentAccountsResponse** message contains an element of **getParentAccountsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getParentAccountsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getParentAccountsResponse** message:

```
<getParentAccountsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20180</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>Acme Software Corporation</name>
      <description>Acme description</description>
    </acctData>
  </responseData>
</getParentAccountsResponse>
```

Element: getRelatedAccountsRequest

Description

A **getRelatedAccountsRequest** message contains an element of getRelatedAccountsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getRelatedAccountsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getRelatedAccountsRequest** message:

```
<getRelatedAccountsRequest>
  <account>
    <primaryKeys>
      <id>ACME</id>
    </primaryKeys>
  </account>
</getRelatedAccountsRequest>
```


Element: getRelatedAccountsResponse

Description

A **getRelatedAccountsResponse** message contains an element of **getRelatedAccountsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getRelatedAccountsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getRelatedAccountsResponse** message:

```
<getRelatedAccountsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20199</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME-PART</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>ACME Partner</name>
      <description>ACME Partner Reseller</description>
    </acctData>
  </responseData>
</getRelatedAccountsResponse>
```

Element: getSubAccountsRequest

Description

A **getSubAccountsRequest** message contains an element of `getSubAccountsRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getSubAccountsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..1	See <code>accountIdentifierType</code> .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getSubAccountsRequest** message:

```
<getSubAccountsRequest>
  <account>
    <primaryKeys>
      <id>ACME</id>
    </primaryKeys>
  </account>
</getSubAccountsRequest>
```

Element: getSubAccountsResponse

Description

A **getSubAccountsResponse** message contains an element of **getSubAccountsResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getSubAccountsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getAccountsQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getAccountsQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getSubAccountsResponse** message:

```
<getSubAccountsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <acctData>
      <account>
        <uniqueId>HID-20194</uniqueId>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME-ENG</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <name>ACME Engineering</name>
      <description>ACME Engineering Group</description>
    </acctData>
  </responseData>
</getSubAccountsResponse>
```

Element: `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest`

Description

A `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest` message contains an element of `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType	1..1	See accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType .
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUserAccountsExpiryQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set <code>pageNumber</code> to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest` message:

```
<getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <accountID>ACME</accountID>
    <accountType>PUBLISHER</accountType>
    <expiryDate>
      <value>2020-10-20</value>
    </expiryDate>
    <searchType>BEFORE</searchType>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>100</batchSize>
</getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequest>
```

Element: `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse`

Description

A `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse` message contains an element of `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType	0..1	See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse** message:

```
<getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <userAccountExpiryData>
      <userData>
        <userIdentifier>
          <uniqueId>HID-8</uniqueId>
          <userName>jsmith@company.com</userName>
          <primaryKeys>
            <firstName>John</firstName>
            <lastName>Smith</lastName>
            <emailAddress>jsmith@company.com</emailAddress>
            <phoneNumber></phoneNumber>
          </primaryKeys>
        </userIdentifier>
        <displayName>John Smith</displayName>
        <status>Active</status>
        <locale>en_US</locale>
        <timezone>GMT-8.0DST60</timezone>
        <shared>false</shared>
        <dateCreated>2018-01-16T05:20:57.193Z</dateCreated>
      </userData>
      <accountExpiryData>
        <accountID>ACME</accountID>
        <expiryDate>2018-01-12</expiryDate>
      </accountExpiryData>
    </userAccountExpiryData>
  </responseData>
</getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponse>
```


Element: getUserCountRequest

Description

A **getUserCountRequest** message contains an element of getUserCountRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getUserCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	userQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getUserCountRequest** message:

```
<getUserCountRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <displayName>
      <value>john</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </displayName>
    <lastModifiedDateTime>
      <value>2011-05-04T22:00:00</value>
      <searchType>AFTER</searchType>
    </lastModifiedDateTime>
    <accountType>PUBLISHER</accountType>
  </queryParams>
</getUserCountRequest>
```

Element: getUserCountResponse

Description

A **getUserCountResponse** message contains an element of `getUserCountResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUserCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getUserCountResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUserCountResponse** message:

```
<getUserCountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
  <responseData>  
    <count>1</count>  
  </responseData>  
</getUserCountResponse>
```

Element: `getUserPermissionsRequest`

Description

A **`getUserPermissionsRequest`** message contains an element of `getUserPermissionsRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getUserPermissionsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	The username for which permissions will be retrieved.
domainName	string	0..1	The previous username's domain.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissions	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`getUserPermissionsRequest`** message:

```
<getUserPermissionsRequest>
  <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
  <domainName>domain.com</domainName>
</getUserPermissionsRequest>
```

Element: getUserPermissionsResponse

Description

A **getUserPermissionsResponse** message contains an element of `getUserPermissionsResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getUserPermissionsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Status Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Status Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Status Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	0..1	See getUserPermissionsResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissions	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getUserPermissionsResponse** message:

```
<getUserPermissionsResponse>  
  <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>  
  <domainName>domain.com</domainName>  
</getUserPermissionsResponse>
```

Element: getUsersQueryRequest

Description

A **getUsersQueryRequest** message contains an element of getUsersQueryRequestType.

Derived By

Type [getUsersQueryRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	userQueryParametersType	0..1	Required. See userQueryParametersType . Leave this element blank to return all users.
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUsersQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getUsersQueryRequest** message, querying by display name, last modified date/time, and account type:

```
<getUsersQueryRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <displayName>
      <value>john</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </displayName>
    <lastModifiedDateTime>
      <value>2011-05-04T22:00:00</value>
      <searchType>AFTER</searchType>
    </lastModifiedDateTime>
    <accountType>PUBLISHER</accountType>
  </queryParams>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>10</batchSize>
</getUsersQueryRequest>
```

Element: getUsersQueryResponse

Description

A **getUsersQueryResponse** message contains an element of getUsersQueryResponseType.

Derived By

Type [getUsersQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
responseData	getUsersQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See getUsersQueryResponseDataType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getUsersQueryResponse** message:

```
<getUsersQueryResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <user>
      <userIdentifier>
        <uniqueId>HID-20204</uniqueId>
        <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
        <primaryKeys>
          <firstName>John</firstName>
          <lastName>Smith</lastName>
          <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
          <phoneNumber>408-123-4567</phoneNumber>
        </primaryKeys>
      </userIdentifier>
      <displayName>Smith John</displayName>
      <optIn>false</optIn>
      <street>1234 Main Street</street>
      <city>San Francisco</city>
      <state>CA</state>
      <zipCode>12345</zipCode>
      <country>US</country>
      <status>Active</status>
      <locale>en_US</locale>
      <timezone>America/Dawson</timezone>
      <shared>false</shared>
      <domain>FLEXnet</domain>
      <acctRolesList>
        <acctRoles>
          <account>
            <uniqueId>HID-100040</uniqueId>
            <name>Account_Step</name>
            <primaryKeys>
              <id>Acme</id>
            </primaryKeys>
          </account>
          <roles>
            <roleName>Portal Admin User Role</roleName>
          </roles>
        </acctRoles>
        <acctRoles>
          <account>
            <primaryKeys>
              <id>Delta</id>
            </primaryKeys>
          </account>
          <roles>
            <roleName>Portal Admin User Role</roleName>
          </roles>
        </acctRoles>
      </acctRolesList>
    </user>
  </responseData>
</getUsersQueryResponse>
```

Element: id [type accountDataType]

Description

Required. Displayed as **Account Identifier** (short account name) in the web interface.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDataType](#)

Element: id [type accountPKTypeUser]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountPKTypeUser	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountPKTypeUser](#)

Element: id [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

Account identifier (short account name) of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Integer value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: isActive [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Is the user currently active?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: keyName [type trustedKeyPKType]

Description

The **keyName** of the transaction key.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
trustedKeyPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See trustedKeyPKType](#)

Element: lastModifiedBy [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Name of the user who last modified the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: lastModifiedBy [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Name of the user who last modified the user account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: lastModifiedDateTime [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

See [DateTimeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [DateTimeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. For example, 2011-05-04T22:00:00.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: lastModifiedDateTime [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Optional. The date and time at which the user account was last modified. See [DateTimeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [DateTimeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. For example, 2011-05-04T22:00:00.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: lastName [type createUserDataType]

Description

User last name. Required.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: lastName [type updateUserDataType]

Description

User last name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: lastName [type userPKType]**Description**

User's last name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: lastName [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User last name.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: licenseModel [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]

Description

Optional, if you want to map a part number for a product to one specific license model linked to the product. See [licenseModelIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model. See licenseModelPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	Complex Type

Definition

See [partNumberIdentifierWithModelType](#)

Element: linkAccountsRequest

Description

A **linkAccountsRequest** message contains an element of linkAccountsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [linkAccountsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	linkAccountsDataType	1..*	Required. A link between exactly one root account and exactly one subaccount is expressed as an acctData element. A hierarchy with multiple root accounts or multiple sub accounts is constructed link by link with multiple acctData elements in a request. See linkAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **linkAccountsRequest** message:

```
<linkAccountsRequest>
  <acctData>
    <parentAcct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </parentAcct>
    <subAcct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME-ENG</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </subAcct>
  </acctData>
  <acctData>
    <parentAcct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </parentAcct>
    <subAcct>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME-MARK</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </subAcct>
  </acctData>
</linkAccountsRequest>
```

XML Example

```
</linkAccountsRequest>
```

Element: linkAccountsResponse

Description

A **linkAccountsResponse** message contains an element of linkAccountsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [linkAccountsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedLinkAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedLinkAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **linkAccountsResponse** message:

```
<linkAccountsResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</linkAccountsResponse>
```

Element: locale [type addDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: locale [type createUserDataType]

Description

User's locale.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: locale [type updateDomainUserDataType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataType](#)

Element: locale [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: locale [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: name [type accountDataType]

Description

Required. Displayed as **Account Name** (full account name) in the web interface.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDataType](#)

Element: name [type accountDetailDataType]**Description**

The account name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: name [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdentifierTypeUser	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Element: name [type featureBundlePKType]**Description**

The name of the feature bundle.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureBundlePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureBundlePKType](#)

Element: name [type featurePKType]

Description

The **name** of the feature.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featurePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featurePKType](#)

Element: name [type hostTypePKType]

Description

The **name** of the host type.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
hostTypePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See hostTypePKType](#)

Element: name [type licenseGeneratorPKType]

Description

The **name** of the license generator configuration.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseGeneratorPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseGeneratorPKType](#)

Element: name [type licenseModelPKType]

Description

The **name** of the license model.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseModelPKType](#)

Element: name [type licenseTechnologyPKType]

Description

The **name** of the license technology.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseTechnologyPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseTechnologyPKType](#)

Element: name [type maintenancePKType]

Description

The **name** of the maintenance product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
maintenancePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See maintenancePKType](#)

Element: name [type productPKType]

Description

The **name** of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productPKType](#)

Element: name [type rolePKType]**Description**

Name of the role.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
rolePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See rolePKType](#)

Element: name [type suitePKType]

Description

The **name** of the suite.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
suitePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See suitePKType](#)

Element: name [type updateAcctDataType]**Description**

Account name (full account name) of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: namespace [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeMetaDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeMetaDescriptorType](#)

Element: **numberValue** [type **customAttributeQueryType**]

Description

Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either **stringValue** or **numberValue** or **booleanValue**.

A **numberValue** element contains:

- **value**—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
- **searchType**—one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:
 - GREATER_THAN
 - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS
 - LESS_THAN
 - LESS_THAN_EQUALS
 - EQUALS
 - NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [NumberQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	Number to match part or all of the attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following numberSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: numDuration [type DurationType]

Description

Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 **durationUnit**.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
DurationType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DurationType](#)

Element: onlyRootAccounts [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

If true, returns only root accounts.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: optIn [type addDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: optIn [type createUserDataType]

Description

Required. Does the user wish to receive email?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: optIn [type updateDomainUserData Type]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: optIn [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Does the user wish to receive email?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: optIn [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Does the user wish to receive email?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: opType [type createAcctRequestType]

Description

Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating accounts. For details, see [CreateOrUpdateOperationType](#).

If no **opType** is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified account unless the account already exists. When the account already exists, the operation fails.

Derived By

Type [CreateOrUpdateOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createAcctRequestType](#)

Element: opType [type createUserRequestType]

Description

Specifies how FlexNet Operations behaves when creating users. For details, see [CreateOrUpdateOperationType](#).

- If no **opType** is set, FlexNet Operations creates the specified user unless the user or contact already exists. When the user or contact already exists, the operation fails.
- If the user does not exist and the **opType** is set to either **CREATE_OR_UPDATE** or **CREATE_OR_IGNORE**, the operation will succeed unless the existing contact already belongs to another user. If the contact exists but does not belong to another user, it will create the user and update the contact with the new user.
- If both the user and contact exist and the **opType** is set to **CREATE_OR_UPDATE**, the request will update the contact.
- If both the user and contact exist and the **opType** is set to **CREATE_OR_IGNORE**, the request will not update the contact.

Derived By

Type [CreateOrUpdateOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserRequestType](#)

Element: opType [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]

Description

Required. Specify one of the following for each entitlement to be modified:

- REPLACE
- ADD
- DELETE

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateEntitledProductDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateEntitledProductDataListType](#)

Element: opType [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]

Description

Type of operation performed on the account.

- **ADD**—add a link to this related account.
- **REPLACE**—replace all current links to related accounts with a link to this account.
- **DELETE**—remove the link between the account and this related account.

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateRelatedAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateRelatedAccountsListType](#)

Element: opType [type updateSubAccountsListType]

Description

Type of operation performed on the account.

- **ADD**—add a link to this subaccount.
- **REPLACE**—replace all current links to first-level subaccounts with a link to this one.
- **DELETE**—remove the link between the parent and this subaccount, promoting the subaccount to a root account if it is not linked to any other parent accounts.

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSubAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateSubAccountsListType](#)

Element: opType [type updateUserAccountsListType]

Description

Type of operation performed on the user's accounts and roles.

- **ADD**—add the user to the account.
- **REPLACE**—replace all current links to accounts. Unlike in the Admin Console, it is possible to replace a link from one type of account to another type.
- **DELETE**—remove the link between the user and account, only if the user is linked to another account.

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserAccountsListType](#)

Element: opType [type updateUserRolesListType]

Description

Type of operation performed on the user.

- **ADD**—assign the user to a role.
- **REPLACE**—replace a current role assignment.
- **DELETE**—remove the link between the user and a role.

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserRolesListType](#)

Element: organization [type updateDomainUserData type]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserData type	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserData type](#)

Element: pageNumber [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Starts at 1. Say the getAccountsQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set **pageNumber** to 2.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountsQueryRequestType](#)

Element: pageNumber [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Starts at 1. Say the **getUserAccountsExpiryQuery** operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType](#)

Element: pageNumber [type getUsersQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. Starts at 1. Say the getUsersQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set **pageNumber** to 2.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUsersQueryRequestType](#)

Element: parentAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]

Description

Identifier of the parent account. See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkAccountsDataType](#)

Element: partId [type partNumberPKType]

Description

The **partId** of the part number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See partNumberPKType](#)

Element: permission [type permissionListType]

Description

The permission that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users".

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
permissionListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See permissionListType](#)

Element: permissions [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]

Description

The list of permissions that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users". See [permissionListType](#).

Derived By

Type [permissionListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
permission	string	1..*	The permission that the user has been granted.This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users".

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserPermissionsResponseDataType](#)

Element: phoneNumber [type createUserDataTypes]

Description

User's phone number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataTypes](#)

Element: phoneNumber [type updateUserDataType]

Description

User's phone number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: phoneNumber [type userPKType]

Description

User's phone number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: phoneNumber [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User's phone number.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]

Derived By

Type [accountPKTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdentifierTypeUser	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type domainUserIdentifierType]

Derived By

Type [domainUserPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	
domainName	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
domainUserIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type entitlementIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the entitlement—string containing the **entitlementId** of the entitlement. See [entitlementPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitlementPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitlementId	string	1..1	The entitlement ID of the entitlement.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitlementIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the entitlement line item—string containing the **activationId** of the entitlement line item. See [entitlementLineItemPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitlementLineItemPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	1..1	The activationId of the entitlement line item.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [entitlementLineItemIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type featureBundleIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the feature bundle—a string containing the name of the feature bundle. See [featureBundlePKType](#).

Derived By

Type [featureBundlePKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature bundle.

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureBundleIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [featureBundleIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type featureIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary keys of the feature—strings containing name and, if the feature version format is FIXED, the version of the feature. If the feature version format is DATE_BASED, specify only name. See [featurePKType](#).

Derived By

Type [featurePKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the feature.
version	string	0..1	The version of the feature.

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [featureIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the fulfillment—a string containing the **fulfillmentID**. See [fulfillmentPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [fulfillmentPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
fulfillmentId	string	1..1	The fulfillmentnet ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
fulfillmentIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See fulfillmentIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the license generator configuration—string containing the **name** of the license generator configuration. See [licenseGeneratorPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [licenseGeneratorPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license generator configuration.

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [licenseGeneratorIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the **name** of the license model. See [licenseModelPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [licenseModelPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the license technology—string containing the **name** of the license technology. See [licenseTechnologyPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [licenseTechnologyPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the license technology.

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [licenseTechnologyIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type maintenancIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the maintenance product—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the maintenance product. See [maintenancePKType](#).

Derived By

Type [maintenancePKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the maintenance product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the maintenance product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
maintenancIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [maintenancIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the part number—string containing the **partId** of the part number. See [partNumberPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [partNumberPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The partId of the part number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [partNumberIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]

Description

Database primary key of the part number—a string containing the **partId** of the part number. See [partNumberPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [partNumberPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	The partId of the part number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	Complex Type

Definition

See [partNumberIdentifierWithModelType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the product—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the product. See [productPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [productPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the product.
version	string	1..1	The version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [productIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type roleIdentifierType]

Description

Name of the role. See [rolePKType](#).

Derived By

Type [rolePKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the role.

Referenced By

Name	Type
roleIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [roleIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type suiteIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the suite—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the suite. See [suitePKType](#).

Derived By

Type [suitePKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the suite.
version	string	1..1	The version of the suite.

Referenced By

Name	Type
suiteIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [suiteIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the transaction key—a string containing the **keyName** of the transaction key. See [trustedKeyPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [trustedKeyPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
keyName	string	1..1	The keyName of the transaction key.

Referenced By

Name	Type
trustedKeyIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [trustedKeyIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]

Description

See [userPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [userPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userIdentifierType](#)

Element: product [type entitledProductDataType]

Description

See [productIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [productIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product. See productPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [entitledProductDataType](#)

Element: productIdentifier [type productIdentifierWithCountDataType]

Description

Required. See [productIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [productIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product. See productPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierWithCountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [productIdentifierWithCountDataType](#)

Element: quantity [type entitledProductDataType]

Description

Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitledProductDataType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getAccountCountRequestType]

Description

Required. See [accountQueryParametersType](#). Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.

Derived By

Type [accountQueryParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account ID.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account name.
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account description.
address1	SimpleQueryType	0..1	First line of address.
address2	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Second line of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Two letter country code.
region	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Region.
onlyRootAccounts	boolean	0..1	If true, returns only root accounts.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountTypeList	AcctTypeList	0..1	See accountTypeList .
customAttributes	acctCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See acctCustomAttributesQueryListType .
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	See DateTimeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountCountRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getAccountsQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. See [accountQueryParametersType](#). Leave this element blank to return all CUSTOMER accounts.

Derived By

Type [accountQueryParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account ID.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account name.
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Account description.
address1	SimpleQueryType	0..1	First line of address.
address2	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Second line of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Two letter country code.
region	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Region.
onlyRootAccounts	boolean	0..1	If true, returns only root accounts.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER Default: CUSTOMER. (You cannot use web services to create a new account with an accountType of SELF_REGISTERED.)
accountTypeList	AcctTypeList	0..1	See accountTypeList .
customAttributes	acctCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	See acctCustomAttributesQueryListType .
lastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	See DateTimeQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAccountsQueryRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType]

Description

See [accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountID	string	1..1	Required. The ID of the account. If not provided, the following error message displays: User details cannot be fetched without account Id.
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: - CUSTOMER - PUBLISHER - CHANNEL_PARTNER - SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
expiryDate	DateQueryType	0..1	See DateQueryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getUserCountRequestType]

Description

Required. See [userQueryParametersType](#). Leave this element blank to return all users.

Derived By

Type [userQueryParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's FNO user name. - If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. - If canLogin is set to true, this field is required.
firstName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User first name.
lastName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User last name.
displayName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's fax number.
street	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City portion of address.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
isActive	boolean	0..1	Is the user currently active?
canLogin	boolean	0..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
accountIdList	accountIdList	0..1	Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify up to 10 account IDs using the getUsersQuery API request.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Display name of any account to which the user belongs.
customAttributes	userCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See userCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lastModifiedDate	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. The date and time at which the user account was last modified. See DateTimeQueryType .
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: • CUSTOMER • PUBLISHER • CHANNEL_PARTNER • SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
roles	userAccountRolesListType	0..1	See userAccountRolesListType .
usersFromLinkedAccount	boolean	0..1	A query for a parent account ID with usersFromLinkedAccount set to true would return users from all sub-accounts that are directly linked to the parent account. The field is available for the getUsersQuery and getUsersCount operations.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
sortBy	userSortBy	0..1	Enables producers who are building their own Web portal to sort columns. Only one sortBy parameter can be sent per request. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:sortBy> <urn:sortBy> <urn:sortKey>EMAIL</urn:sortKey> <urn:ascending>false</urn:ascending> </urn:sortBy> </urn:sortBy></pre> The following fields can be sorted: • ACCOUNT_NAME • ACCOUNT_ID • CAN_LOGIN • CITY • COUNTRY • DISPLAY_NAME • EMAIL • FIRST_NAME • ISACTIVE • LAST_MODIFIED • LAST_NAME • STATE

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserCountRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getUsersQueryRequestType]

Description

Required. See [userQueryParametersType](#). Leave this element blank to return all users.

Derived By

Type [userQueryParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's FNO user name. - If canLogin is set to false, this fields is ignored. - If canLogin is set to true, this field is required.
firstName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User first name.
lastName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User last name.
displayName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	User's fax number.
street	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	SimpleQueryType	0..1	City portion of address.
state	SimpleQueryType	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Postal code.
country	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
isActive	boolean	0..1	Is the user currently active?
canLogin	boolean	0..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
accountIdList	accountIdList	0..1	Use to retrieve user information for multiple accounts using a single API call. To retrieve information for multiple accounts, specify up to 10 account IDs using the getUsersQuery API request.
accountName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Display name of any account to which the user belongs.
customAttributes	userCustomAttributesQueryListType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See userCustomAttributesQueryListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
lastModifiedDate	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Optional. The date and time at which the user account was last modified. See DateTimeQueryType .
accountType	AcctType	0..1	Optional. Defines the account type. accountType can be: • CUSTOMER • PUBLISHER • CHANNEL_PARTNER • SELF_REGISTERED Default: CUSTOMER.
roles	userAccountRolesListType	0..1	See userAccountRolesListType .
usersFromLinkedAccount	boolean	0..1	A query for a parent account ID with usersFromLinkedAccount set to true would return users from all sub-accounts that are directly linked to the parent account. The field is available for the getUsersQuery and getUsersCount operations.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
sortBy	userSortBy	0..1	Enables producers who are building their own Web portal to sort columns. Only one sortBy parameter can be sent per request. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:sortBy> <urn:sortBy> <urn:sortKey>EMAIL</urn:sortKey> <urn:ascending>false</urn:ascending> </urn:sortBy> </urn:sortBy></pre> The following fields can be sorted: • ACCOUNT_NAME • ACCOUNT_ID • CAN_LOGIN • CITY • COUNTRY • DISPLAY_NAME • EMAIL • FIRST_NAME • ISACTIVE • LAST_MODIFIED • LAST_NAME • STATE

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUsersQueryRequestType](#)

Element: reason [type failedAddDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAddDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedAddDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: reason [type failedCreateAcctDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCreateAcctDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCreateUserDataTypes](#)

Element: reason [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteAcctDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedDeleteDomainUserDataType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDomainUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteDomainUserDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedDeleteUserData Type]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteUserData Type](#)

Element: reason [type failedLinkAcctDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedLinkAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedLinkAcctDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedRelateAccountsDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedRelateAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedRelateAccountsDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateAcctDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedUpdateDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: reason [type failedUpdateUserData Type]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateUserData Type](#)

Element: reason [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateUserRolesDataType](#)

Element: reason [type StatusInfoType]

Description

Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
StatusInfoType	Complex Type

Definition

[See StatusInfoType](#)

Element: recordRefNo [type correlationDataType]**Derived By**

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
correlationDataType	Complex Type

Definition[See correlationDataType](#)

Element: region [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Region.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: region [type addressDataType]

Description

Address region.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: relateAccountsRequest

Description

A **relateAccountsRequest** message contains an element of relateAccountsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [relateAccountsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	relateAccountsDataType	1..*	Required. A relationship between two accounts is expressed as an acctData element. The accounts can be two CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts or a CHANNEL_PARTNER account and a CUSTOMER account. See relateAccountsDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **relateAccountsRequest**message:

```
<relateAccountsRequest>
  <acctData>
    <accountToRelate>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </accountToRelate>
    <relatedAccount>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME-PART</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </relatedAccount>
  </acctData>
</relateAccountsRequest>
```

Element: relateAccountsResponse

Description

A **relateAccountsResponse** message contains an element of relateAccountsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [relateAccountsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedRelateAccountsDataListType	0..1	See failedRelateAccountsDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccounts	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **relateAccountsResponse** message:

```
<relateAccountsResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</relateAccountsResponse>
```

Element: relatedAccount [type relateAccountsDataType]

Description

Identifier of the account to relate to account defined in **accountToRelate**. See `accountIdentifierType`.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See relateAccountsDataType](#)

Element: relatedAccount [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]

Description

Array of account identifiers of related accounts. See [accountIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateRelatedAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateRelatedAccountsListType](#)

Element: relatedAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

See [updateRelatedAccountsListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateRelatedAccountsListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
relatedAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..*	Array of account identifiers of related accounts. See accountIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this related account. • REPLACE—replace all current links to related accounts with a link to this account. • DELETE—remove the link between the account and this related account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: responseData [type addDomainUserResponseType]

Derived By

Type [addedDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type createAcctResponseType]

Description

See [createdAccountDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [createdAccountDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
account	accountIdentifierTypeUse	0..*	See accountIdentifierType.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createAcctResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type createUserResponseType]

Description

See [createdUserDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [createdUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	0..*	See userIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getAccountCountResponseType]

Description

See [getAccountCountResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getAccountCountResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	Number of matching accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAccountCountResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]

Description

See [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	accountDetailDataType	0..*	See accountDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAccountsQueryResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getParentAccountsResponseType]

Description

See [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	accountDetailDataType	0..*	See accountDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getParentAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]

Description

See [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	accountDetailDataType	0..*	See accountDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getRelatedAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getSubAccountsResponseType]

Description

See [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getAccountsQueryResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	accountDetailDataType	0..*	See accountDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getSubAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]

Description

See [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType](#).

Derived By

Type [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userAccountExpiryData	userAccountExpiryType	0..*	See userAccountExpiryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getUserCountResponseType]

Description

See [getUserCountResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getUserCountResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	1..1	Number of matching users.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserCountResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]

Description

See [getUserPermissionsResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getUserPermissionsResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userName	string	1..1	The username from the input.
accountType	string	1..1	The account type of the first account the user belongs to.
permissions	permissionListType	1..1	The list of permissions that the user has been granted. This will be shown as a string roughly in the format "platform:view.and.manage.users". See permissionListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserPermissionsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getUsersQueryResponseType]

Description

See [getUsersQueryResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getUsersQueryResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userDetailDataType	0..*	See userDetailDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUsersQueryResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type updateDomainUserResponseType]

Description

See [updatedDomainUserDataListType](#)

Derived By

Type [updatedDomainUserDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	domainUserIdentifierType	0..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: role [type createUserAccountRolesListType]

Description

See [roleIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [roleIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role. See rolePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserAccountRolesListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createUserAccountRolesListType](#)

Element: role [type updateUserRolesAccountListType]

Description

See [roleIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [roleIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role. See rolePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesAccountListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesAccountListType](#)

Element: role [type updateUserRolesListType]

Description

See [roleIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [roleIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Role ID.
primaryKeys	rolePKType	0..1	Name of the role. See rolePKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesListType](#)

Element: roleName [type userAccountRolesListType]

Description

User's role name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountRolesListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userAccountRolesListType](#)

Element: roles [type addDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: roles [type createUserAccountType]

Description

See [createUserAccountRolesListType](#).

Derived By

Type [createUserAccountRolesListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserAccountType](#)

Element: roles [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: roles [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]

Description

See [updateUserRolesListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the user. • ADD—assign the user to a role. • REPLACE—replace a current role assignment. • DELETE—remove the link between the user and a role.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserAccountRolesDataType](#)

Element: roles [type updateUserAccountType]

Description

See [updateUserRolesAccountListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesAccountListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
role	roleIdentifierType	1..*	See roleIdentifierType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserAccountType](#)

Element: roles [type userAccountType]

Description

See [userAccountRolesListType](#).

Derived By

Type [userAccountRolesListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
roleName	string	1..*	User's role name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userAccountType](#)

Element: roles [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

See [userAccountRolesListType](#).

Derived By

Type [userAccountRolesListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
roleName	string	1..*	User's role name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: searchType [type accountIdList]

Description

Search criteria for one account ID would be:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Search criteria would be EQUALS if more than one account ID is provided to retrieve user information.

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdList	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdList](#)

Element: searchType [type DateQueryType]

Description

One of the following datedSearchType values:

- BEFORE
- AFTER
- ON

Derived By

Type [datedSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]

Description

One of the following datedSearchType values:

- BEFORE
- AFTER
- ON

Derived By

Type [datedSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateTimeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateTimeQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type NumberQueryType]

Description

One of the following numberSearchType values:

- GREATER_THAN
- GREATER_THAN_EQUALS
- LESS_THAN
- LESS_THAN_EQUALS
- EQUALS
- NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [numberSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
GREATER_THAN	
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS	
LESS_THAN	
LESS_THAN_EQUALS	
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
NumberQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See NumberQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type SimpleQueryType]

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type StateQueryType]

Description

One of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
StateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See StateQueryType](#)

Element: `searchType` [type `VersionFormatQueryType`]

Description

One of the following **`simpleSearchType`** values:

- `STARTS_WITH`
- `CONTAINS`
- `ENDS_WITH`
- `EQUALS`

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
<code>STARTS_WITH</code>	
<code>CONTAINS</code>	
<code>ENDS_WITH</code>	
<code>EQUALS</code>	

Referenced By

Name	Type
VersionFormatQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See VersionFormatQueryType](#)

Element: shared [type createUserDataType]

Description

Is this a shared login among several users?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: shared [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Is this a shared login among several users?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: shared [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Optional. Corresponds to the **Shared Login** control in the administrative console UI. The shared element can be true or false.

- **true**—Shared Login is enabled for the user account. This is useful when the same user account is used to log in to FlexNet Operations simultaneously from different instances. Logged in history is not written to the database.
- **false**—Shared Login is not enabled for the user account.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: sortBy [type userSortBys]

Derived By

Type [userSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortKey	userSortKey	1..1	
ascending	boolean	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userSortBys	Complex Type

Definition

[See userSortBys](#)

Element: sortBy [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Enables producers who are building their own Web portal to sort columns.

Only one sortBy parameter can be sent per request.

Here is an example request:

```
<urn:sortBy>
  <urn:sortBy>
    <urn:sortKey>EMAIL</urn:sortKey>
    <urn:ascending>false</urn:ascending>
  </urn:sortBy>
</urn:sortBy>
```

The following fields can be sorted:

- ACCOUNT_NAME
- ACCOUNT_ID
- CAN_LOGIN
- CITY
- COUNTRY
- DISPLAY_NAME
- EMAIL
- FIRST_NAME
- ISACTIVE
- LAST_MODIFIED
- LAST_NAME
- STATE

Derived By

Type [userSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortBy	userSortBy	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: sortKey [type userSortBy]

Derived By

Type [userSortKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
EMAIL	
LAST_MODIFIED	
FIRST_NAME	
LAST_NAME	
DISPLAY_NAME	
CITY	
STATE	
COUNTRY	
ISACTIVE	
CAN_LOGIN	
ACCOUNT_ID	
ACCOUNT_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See userSortBy](#)

Element: state [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

State.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: state [type addressDataType]

Description

State portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: state [type createUserDataType]

Description

State portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: state [type updateUserDataType]**Description**

State portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: state [type userDetailDataType]

Description

State portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: state [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

State portion of address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: status [type addDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type [UserStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: status [type createUserDataType]

Description

Status can be one of the following values:

- Active
- Inactive

Derived By

Type [UserStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: status [type StatusInfoType]

Description

See [StatusType](#).

Derived By

Type [StatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
StatusInfoType	Complex Type

Definition

[See StatusInfoType](#)

Element: status [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type [UserStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: status [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Status can be one of the following values:

- Active
- Inactive

Derived By

Type [UserStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: status [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Status can be one of the following values:

- Active
- Inactive

Derived By

Type [UserStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Active	
Inactive	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type addDomainUserResponseType]

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [addDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type createAcctResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createAcctResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createAcctResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type createUserResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type deleteAccountResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAccountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAccountResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type deleteDomainUserResponseType]

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type deleteUserResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getAccountCountResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAccountCountResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getAccountsQueryResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAccountsQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAccountsQueryResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getParentAccountsResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getParentAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getParentAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getRelatedAccountsResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRelatedAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getRelatedAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getSubAccountsResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getSubAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getSubAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getUserCountResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserCountResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getUserPermissionsResponseType]

Description

Element	Status Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserPermissionsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getUsersQueryResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUsersQueryResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type linkAccountsResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type relateAccountsResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
relateAccountsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [relateAccountsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type updateAccountResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAccountResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type updateDomainUserResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDomainUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type updateUserResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type updateUserRolesResponseType]

Description

Element	Data Type	Description
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: • SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. • PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. • FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Derived By

Type [StatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	See StatusType .
reason	string	0..1	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesResponseType](#)

Element: street [type createUserDataType]

Description

Street portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: street [type updateUserDataType]**Description**

Street portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: street [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Street portion of address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: street [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Street portion of address.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: stringValue [type acctCustomAttributeQueryType]

Description

A string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
acctCustomAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See acctCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

String value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either **stringValue** or **numberValue** or **booleanValue**.

A **stringValue** element contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: stringValue [type userCustomAttributeQueryType]

Description

Value of the custom attribute.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userCustomAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userCustomAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: subAccount [type updateSubAccountsListType]

Description

Array of account identifiers of subaccounts. See [accountIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateSubAccountsListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateSubAccountsListType](#)

Element: subAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

See [updateSubAccountsListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateSubAccountsListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
subAccount	accountIdentifierTypeUse	1..*	Array of account identifiers of subaccounts. See accountIdentifierType .
opType	CollectionOperationType	1..1	Type of operation performed on the account. • ADD—add a link to this subaccount. • REPLACE—replace all current links to first-level subaccounts with a link to this one. • DELETE—remove the link between the parent and this subaccount, promoting the subaccount to a root account if it is not linked to any other parent accounts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: subAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]

Description

Identifiery of the subaccount. See accountIdentifierType.

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
name	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	accountPKTypeUser	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAccountsDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkAccountsDataType](#)

Element: timeZone [type addDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: timezone [type createUserDataType]

Description

Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats:

- ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT.
- GMT#.#DST#

When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Derived By

Type [UserTimeZoneType](#)

Restrictions

- Value must match the following pattern: [+\\-][0-9]{2}[:]?:[0-9]{2}Z

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: timeZone [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: timezone [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats:

- ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT.
- GMT#.#DST#

When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Derived By

Type [UserTimeZoneType](#)

Restrictions

- Value must match the following pattern: [+\\-][0-9]{2}[:]?[0-9]{2}Z

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: timezone [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats:

- ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT.
- GMT#.#DST#

When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string, and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Derived By

Type [UserTimeZoneType](#)

Restrictions

- Value must match the following pattern: [+\\-][0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}Z

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdentifierTypeUser	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdentifierTypeUser](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `correlationDataType`]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
correlationDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See correlationDataType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type domainUserIdentifierType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
domainUserIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type entitlementIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the entitlement.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitlementIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the entitlement line item.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitlementLineItemIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitlementLineItemIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type featureBundleIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the feature bundle.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureBundleIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureBundleIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type featureIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the feature.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the fulfillment.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
fulfillmentIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See fulfillmentIdentifierType](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `licenseGeneratorIdentifierType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the license generator configuration.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseGeneratorIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseGeneratorIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the license model.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `licenseTechnologyIdentifierType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the license technology.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `licenseTechnologyIdentifierType`](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `maintenanceIdentifierType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the maintenance product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
maintenanceIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See maintenanceIdentifierType](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `partNumberIdentifierType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the part number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `partNumberIdentifierType`](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `partNumberIdentifierWithModelType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the part number.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `partNumberIdentifierWithModelType`](#)

Element: uniqueId [type productIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type roleIdentifierType]

Description

Role ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
roleIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See roleIdentifierType](#)

Element: **uniqueId** [type **suitIdentifierType**]

Description

Unique database identifier of the suite.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
suitIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See suitIdentifierType](#)

Element: `uniqueId` [type `trustedKeyIdentifierType`]

Description

Unique database identifier of the transaction key.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
trustedKeyIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See trustedKeyIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type userIdentifierType]

Description

User's unique ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userIdentifierType](#)

Element: updateAccountRequest

Description

An **updateAccountRequest** message contains one or more elements of updateAccountRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateAccountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctData	updateAcctDataType	1..*	Account to be updated. See updateAcctDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateAccountRequest** message:

```
<updateAccountRequest>
  <acctData>
    <account>
      <primaryKeys>
        <id>ACME-MARK</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </account>
    <id>ACME-MARKET</id>
    <name>ACME Marketing</name>
    <description>ACME Marketing North America</description>
    <address>
      <address1>456 Bush Street</address1>
      <address2>Suite 100</address2>
      <city>San Francisco</city>
      <state>CA</state>
      <zipcode>92222</zipcode>
      <country>US</country>
      <region>North America</region>
    </address>
    <relatedAccounts>
      <relatedAccount>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>ACME-MARK-WEST</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </relatedAccount>
      <opType>ADD</opType>
    </relatedAccounts>
    <subAccounts>
      <subAccount>
        <primaryKeys>
```

XML Example

```
        <id>ACME-MARK-WEST</id>
      </primaryKeys>
    </subAccount>
    <opType>ADD</opType>
  </subAccounts>
</acctData>
</updateAccountRequest>
```

Element: updateAccountResponse

Description

An **updateAccountResponse** message contains an element of updateAccountResponseType.

Derived By

Type [updateAccountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateAcctDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateAcctDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAccount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateAccountResponse** message:

```
<updateAccountResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateAccountResponse>
```


Element: updateDomainUserRequest

Derived By

Type [updateDomainUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	updateDomainUserDataT ype	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUsers	Method

Element: updateDomainUserResponse

Derived By

Type [updateDomainUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS —All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE —Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE —None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
failedData	failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateDomainUserDataListType
responseData	updatedDomainUserDataListType	0..1	See updatedDomainUserDataListType

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUsers	Method

Element: updateUserRequest

Description

An **updateUserRequest** message contains an element of updateUserRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateUserRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserDataTypes	1..*	User to be updated. See updateUserDataTypes .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateUserRequest** message:

```
<updateUserRequest>
  <userData>
    <user>
      <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
    </user>
    <firstName>Jack</firstName>
    <lastName>Smith</lastName>
    <displayName>Jack Smith</displayName>
    <emailAddress>jsmith@example.com</emailAddress>
    <optIn>>false</optIn>
    <phoneNumber>408-123-5678</phoneNumber>
    <faxNumber>408-123-8765</faxNumber>
    <street>4321 Main Street</street>
    <city>San Jose</city>
    <state>CA</state>
    <zipCode>95025</zipCode>
    <country>US</country>
    <status>Active</status>
    <locale>en_US</locale>
    <timeZone>-08:00</timeZone>
    <shared>>false</shared>
    <acctRolesList>
      <acctRoles>
        <account>
          <primaryKeys>
            <id>WILY</id>
          </primaryKeys>
        </account>
        <expiryDate>2020-09-25</expiryDate>
      </roles>
    </acctRolesList>
  </userData>
</updateUserRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<role>
  <primaryKeys>
    <name>Portal User Role</name>
  </primaryKeys>
</role>
</roles>
</acctRoles>
<opType>ADD</opType>
</acctRolesList>
<customAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NO_OF_OTHER_PRODUCTS</attributeName>
    <integerValue>2</integerValue>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
</userData>
</updateUserRequest>
```

Element: updateUserResponse

Description

An **updateUserResponse** message contains an element of updateUserResponseType.

Derived By

Type [updateUserResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUserDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateUserDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUser	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateUserResponse** message:

```
<updateUserResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateUserResponse>
```

Element: updateUserRolesRequest

Description

An **updateUserRolesRequest** message contains an element of updateUserRolesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	updateUserRolesDataType	1..*	User to be updated. See updateUserRolesDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRoles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateUserRolesRequest** message:

```
<updateUserRolesRequest>
  <userData>
    <user>
      <userName>jsmith@example.com</userName>
    </user>
    <acctRoles>
      <account>
        <primaryKeys>
          <id>Delta</id>
        </primaryKeys>
      </account>
      <roles>
        <role>
          <primaryKeys>
            <name>Portal Admin User Role</name>
          </primaryKeys>
        </role>
        <opType>REPLACE</opType>
      </roles>
    </acctRoles>
  </userData>
</updateUserRolesRequest>
```


Element: updateUserRolesResponse

Description

An **updateUserRolesResponse** message contains an element of updateUserRolesResponseType.

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description									
 SEQUENCE		1..1										
statusInfo	StatusInfoType	1..1	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Data Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>StatusType</td><td>Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed. </td></tr><tr><td>reason</td><td>string</td><td>Gives reason for partial failure or failure.</td></tr></table>	Element	Data Type	Description	status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.	reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.
Element	Data Type	Description										
status	StatusType	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS—All features in the request were processed. - PARTIAL_FAILURE—Some, but not all features in the request were processed. The getCount and getQuery operations never return PARTIAL_FAILURE. - FAILURE—None of the features in the request were processed.										
reason	string	Gives reason for partial failure or failure.										
failedData	failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateUserRolesDataListType .									

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRoles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateUserRolesResponse** message:

```
<updateUserRolesResponse>  
  <statusInfo>  
    <status>SUCCESS</status>  
  </statusInfo>  
</updateUserRolesResponse>
```

Element: user [type addDomainUserRequestType]

Derived By

Type [addDomainUserData Type](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	
domain	string	1..1	
roles	string	1..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [addDomainUserRequestType](#)

Element: user [type addedDomainUserDataListType]

Derived By

Type [domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addedDomainUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [addedDomainUserDataListType](#)

Element: user [type createdUserDataListType]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createdUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createdUserDataListType](#)

Element: user [type createUserRequestType]

Description

Required. See [createUserDataTypes](#).

Derived By

Type [createUserDataTypes](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User first name. Required.
lastName	string	1..1	User last name. Required.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address. Required.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Required. Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipCode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Two-letter country code.
locale	string	0..1	User's locale.
canLogin	boolean	1..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name. • If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. • if canLogin is set to true, this field is required. Important: The user name must match the email address for the user. If the user name is set to something other than the user's email address, certain features such as accessing ESD components, may not be available.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	createUserAccountsListType	1..1	Required. Set user's account and list of the user's roles. User name and roles are required if the user can log in. See createUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createUserRequestType](#)

Element: user [type deleteDomainUserRequestType]

Derived By

Type [domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDomainUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteDomainUserRequestType](#)

Element: user [type deleteUserRequestType]

Description

User to be deleted. See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [forceDeleteUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .
forceDelete	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteUserRequestType](#)

Element: user [type failedAddDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type [addDomainUserData Type](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
userId	string	1..1	
domain	string	1..1	
roles	string	1..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedAddDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedAddDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: user [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]

Description

See [createUserDataTypes](#).

Derived By

Type [createUserDataTypes](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User first name. Required.
lastName	string	1..1	User last name. Required.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address. Required.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Required. Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipCode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Two-letter country code.
locale	string	0..1	User's locale.
canLogin	boolean	1..1	Can the user log in? If not, user information is kept only for contact purposes.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name. • If canLogin is set to false, this field is ignored. • if canLogin is set to true, this field is required. Important: The user name must match the email address for the user. If the user name is set to something other than the user's email address, certain features such as accessing ESD components, may not be available.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	createUserAccountsListType	1..1	Required. Set user's account and list of the user's roles. User name and roles are required if the user can log in. See createUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedCreateUserDataTypes](#)

Element: user [type failedDeleteDomainUserData Type]

Derived By

Type [domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDomainUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteDomainUserData Type](#)

Element: user [type failedDeleteUserData Type]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [forceDeleteUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .
forceDelete	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteUserData Type](#)

Element: user [type failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes]

Derived By

Type [updateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
domainUser	domainUserIdentifierType	1..1	
email	string	0..1	
organization	string	0..1	
roles	string	0..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateDomainUserDataTypes](#)

Element: user [type getUsersQueryResponseDataType]

Description

See [userDetailDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [userDetailDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string, and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
shared	boolean	0..1	Optional. Corresponds to the Shared Login control in the administrative console UI. The shared element can be true or false. • true—Shared Login is enabled for the user account. This is useful when the same user account is used to log in to FlexNet Operations simultaneously from different instances. Logged in history is not written to the database. • false—Shared Login is not enabled for the user account.
domain	string	0..1	User's domain.
dateCreated	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was created.
dateLastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was last modified.
dateLastLogin	dateTime	0..1	Date of user's last login.
accountRolesList	userAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See userAccountsListType .
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. Note: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear the expiry date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiry date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
createdBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who created the user account.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who last modified the user account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsersQueryResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUsersQueryResponseDataType](#)

Element: user [type updatedDomainUserDataListType]

Derived By

Type [domainUserIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	
primaryKeys	domainUserPKType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatedDomainUserDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updatedDomainUserDataListType](#)

Element: user [type updateDomainUserRequestType]

Derived By

Type [updateDomainUserData Type](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
domainUser	domainUserIdentifierType	1..1	
email	string	0..1	
organization	string	0..1	
roles	string	0..*	
optIn	boolean	0..1	
locale	string	0..1	
timeZone	string	0..1	
status	UserStatusType	0..1	
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDomainUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDomainUserRequestType](#)

Element: user [type updateUserDataTypes]

Description

Identifies the user being updated. See [userIdentifierType](#). Required. All other elements are optional.

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserDataTypes](#)

Element: user [type updateUserRolesDataType]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesDataType](#)

Element: `userAccountExpiryData` [type `getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType`]

Description

See [userAccountExpiryType](#).

Derived By

Type [userAccountExpiryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userData	userDetailDataType	0..1	See userDetailDataType .
accountExpiryData	accountExpiryType	0..1	See accountExpiryType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getUserAccountsExpiryQueryResponseDataType](#)

Element: userData [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]

Description

See [updateUserDataTypes](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserDataTypes](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentityType	1..1	Identifies the user being updated. See userIdentityType . Required. All other elements are optional.
firstName	string	0..1	User first name.
lastName	string	0..1	User last name.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	0..1	User's email address.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Optional. Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	updateUserAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See updateUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserDataTypes	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateUserDataTypes](#)

Element: userData [type failedUpdateUserRolesDataType]

Description

See [updateUserRolesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
accountRoles	updateUserAccountRolesDataType	1..1	See updateUserAccountRolesDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateUserRolesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateUserRolesDataType](#)

Element: userData [type updateUserRequestType]

Description

User to be updated. See [updateUserDataTypes](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserDataTypes](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentityType	1..1	Identifies the user being updated. See userIdentityType . Required. All other elements are optional.
firstName	string	0..1	User first name.
lastName	string	0..1	User last name.
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
emailAddress	string	0..1	User's email address.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number.
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Optional. Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.
shared	boolean	0..1	Is this a shared login among several users?
acctRolesList	updateUserAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See updateUserAccountsListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserRequestType](#)

Element: userData [type updateUserRolesRequestType]

Description

User to be updated. See [updateUserRolesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateUserRolesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
user	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
accountRoles	updateUserAccountRolesDataType	1..1	See updateUserAccountRolesDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserRolesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateUserRolesRequestType](#)

Element: userData [type userAccountExpiryType]

Description

See [userDetailDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [userDetailDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	1..1	See userIdentifierType .
displayName	string	0..1	User's display name.
optIn	boolean	0..1	Does the user wish to receive email?
faxNumber	string	0..1	User's fax number.
street	string	0..1	Street portion of address.
city	string	0..1	City portion of address.
state	string	0..1	State portion of address.
zipcode	string	0..1	Postal code.
country	string	0..1	Country in which contact is located. Provide country in the two-character ISO-3166 format.
status	UserStatusType	0..1	Status can be one of the following values: • Active • Inactive
locale	string	0..1	Optional. A string containing one of the locale settings supported by Java, for example, en_US.
timezone	UserTimeZoneType	0..1	Optional. Provide time zone setting in one of the following formats: • ISO-8601 format (+/-hh:mm) as an offset from GMT. For example, -08:00 or +05:30 (note that the string GMT is not included in the value). A value of Z corresponds to GMT. • GMT#.#DST# When a user is saved, this offset is converted to a time zone string, and the time zone string is displayed when a user is retrieved.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
shared	boolean	0..1	Optional. Corresponds to the Shared Login control in the administrative console UI. The shared element can be true or false. • true—Shared Login is enabled for the user account. This is useful when the same user account is used to log in to FlexNet Operations simultaneously from different instances. Logged in history is not written to the database. • false—Shared Login is not enabled for the user account.
domain	string	0..1	User's domain.
dateCreated	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was created.
dateLastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the user account was last modified.
dateLastLogin	dateTime	0..1	Date of user's last login.
accountRolesList	userAccountsListType	0..1	List of the user's roles. See userAccountsListType .
expiryDate	date	0..1	Optional. Date the user is no longer linked to the account. If included, the value cannot be null. Note: Because the field cannot contain a null value, to clear the expiry date for a user, you must edit the Expiry date field for the user in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal. Alternatively, using the web services, the expiry date can be set to far enough in the future that it, in effect, never expires.
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	Custom attributes attached to this user. See attributeDescriptorDataType .
createdBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who created the user account.
lastModifiedBy	string	0..1	Name of the user who last modified the user account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userAccountExpiryType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userAccountExpiryType](#)

Element: `userId` [type `addDomainUserData`]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addDomainUserData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addDomainUserData](#)

Element: userIdentifier [type userDetailDataType]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	User's unique ID.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userDetailDataType](#)

Element: userName [type createUserDataType]

Description

User's FlexNet Operations login name.

- If **canLogin** is set to false, this field is ignored.
- if **canLogin** is set to true, this field is required.

Important: The user name must match the email address for the user. If the user name is set to something other than the user's email address, certain features such as accessing ESD components, may not be available.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserDataType](#)

Element: userName [type domainUserPKType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
domainUserPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See domainUserPKType](#)

Element: userName [type getUserPermissionsRequestType]

Description

The username for which permissions will be retrieved.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserPermissionsRequestType](#)

Element: userName [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataType]

Description

The username from the input.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUserPermissionsResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getUserPermissionsResponseDataType](#)

Element: userName [type userIdentifierType]

Description

User's FlexNet Operations login name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	Complex Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userIdentifierType](#)

Element: userName [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

User's FNO user name.

- If **canLogin** is set to false, this fields is ignored.
- If **canLogin** is set to true, this field is required.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: usersFromLinkedAccount [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

A query for a parent account ID with **usersFromLinkedAccount** set to **true** would return users from all sub-accounts that are directly linked to the parent account.

The field is available for the [getUsersQuery](#) and [getUsersCount](#) operations.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

Element: validValues [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]

Derived By

Type [valueType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	0..*	Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeMetaDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeMetaDescriptorType](#)

Element: value [type DateQueryType]

Description

A date value to compare.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DateTimeQueryType]

Description

A date and time value to compare to the last modified date and time value. For example, 2011-05-04T22:00:00.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateTimeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateTimeQueryType](#)

Element: value [type NumberQueryType]

Description

Number to match part or all of the attribute value.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
NumberQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See NumberQueryType](#)

Element: value [type SimpleQueryType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleQueryType](#)

Element: value [type StateQueryType]

Description

StateType value of TEST, DRAFT, DEPLOYED, INACTIVE, OBSOLETE to match part or all of the state value.

Derived By

Type [StateType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DRAFT	
ACTIVE	
INACTIVE	
DEPLOYED	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
ON_HOLD	

Referenced By

Name	Type
StateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See StateQueryType](#)

Element: value [type valueType]

Description

Valid values for a MULTI_VALUED_TEXT license model attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
valueType	Complex Type

Definition

[See valueType](#)

Element: value [type VersionFormatQueryType]

Description

VersionFormatType of FIXED or DATE_BASED.

Derived By

Type [VersionFormatType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
FIXED	
DATE_BASED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
VersionFormatQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See VersionFormatQueryType](#)

Element: version [type featurePKType]

Description

The **version** of the feature.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featurePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featurePKType](#)

Element: version [type maintenancePKType]

Description

The **version** of the maintenance product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
maintenancePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See maintenancePKType](#)

Element: version [type productPKType]

Description

The **version** of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productPKType](#)

Element: version [type suitePKType]

Description

The **version** of the suite.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
suitePKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See suitePKType](#)

Element: versionOption [type versionDateAttributesType]

Description

See [VersionDateOptionType](#).

Derived By

Type [VersionDateOptionType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
USE_START_DATE	
USE_ACTIVATION_DATE	
DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATE R	
DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER	

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateAttributesType	Complex Type

Definition

See [versionDateAttributesType](#)

Element: visible [type accountDataType]

Description

Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as **Name Withheld** to unrelated accounts. Default: true.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDataType](#)

Element: visible [type accountDetailDataType]

Description

Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as **Name Withheld** to unrelated accounts. Default: true.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountDetailDataType](#)

Element: visible [type updateAcctDataType]

Description

Optional. Applicable to CUSTOMER and CHANNEL_PARTNER accounts, visible determines whether or not an account unrelated to this account can see the name of this account when it is in a channel partner tier of an entitlement, line item, or device. If visible is false, this account will appear as **Name Withheld** to unrelated accounts. Default: true.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateAcctDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateAcctDataType](#)

Element: zipcode [type accountQueryParametersType]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountQueryParametersType](#)

Element: zipcode [type addressDataType]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addressDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addressDataType](#)

Element: zipcode [type createUserData Type]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createUserData Type	Complex Type

Definition

[See createUserData Type](#)

Element: zipcode [type updateUserDataType]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateUserDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateUserDataType](#)

Element: zipcode [type userDetailDataType]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userDetailDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userDetailDataType](#)

Element: zipcode [type userQueryParametersType]

Description

Postal code.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
userQueryParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userQueryParametersType](#)

ManageDeviceService Web Service

Description

Web service to manage devices.

Introduction

The Device Management service enables management of hardware devices.

License Restrictions

Some license restrictions govern the use of the Device Management service:

- You must have a FLEXnetOps.FLEXnetEmbedded license to use the Device Management service
- You must have a FLEXnetOps.MultiTierSupport license to specify partner tiers other than the default (endcustomer and tier1) tiers.

In both cases, if you haven't installed a required license, FlexNet Operations returns an error:

ERROR Initialization Failed - Unable to set/verify permissions.

Methods: ManageDeviceService

Methods

Name	Description
countDevices	The countDevices operation takes one or more query parameters to return the number of matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, the number of active SERVER and CLIENT devices is returned.
createDevice	The createDevice operation operation takes information about one or more client or server devices and adds them to FlexNet Operations. Devices are created in the Active state.
decrementAddonLineItems	The decrementAddonLineItems operation takes one or many devices and decrements entitlement line items to the devices. To decrement a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is decremented, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created. If decrementing for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data. The decrementAddonLineItems operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server must be selected (under System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options) in the Producer Portal.
deleteAddonLineItems	The deleteAddonLineItems operation takes one or many devices and deletes entitlement line items from the devices. If deleting for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data. The deleteAddonLineItems operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server must be selected (under System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options) in the Producer Portal.
deleteDevice	The deleteDevice operation deletes one or more hardware devices.
generateCapabilityResponse	The generateCapabilityResponse operation generates capability responses for one or more devices, either from a submitted capability request or from input data that comprises a capability request. This operation optionally maps activation IDs and generates a buffer response for client devices; in the absence of optional input parameters, a capability response is generated. The generateCapabilityResponse operation returns an error for requests to: • generate a buffer response for a server device • generate a buffer response for a client device that previously received a capability response • generate a capability response for a client device that previously received a buffer response • remove or decrease copies of client device buffer licenses Note: This operation is only for client and server devices, not served clients. The generateCapabilityResponse operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration Allow

Methods

Name	Description
	Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server must be selected (under System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options) in the Producer Portal. Generating from Capability Requests This mode allows a collection of base-64 encoded binary capability requests to be uploaded in one web service operation, licenses (capability and buffer responses) generated or re-generated, as appropriate, and returned to the caller. In this mode, the behavior is identical to the devices being directly connected and receiving responses (or as if requests were uploaded for offline activation), including the ability to register unknown devices if FlexNet Operations is configured to allow adding unknown devices. Confirmation of license removal is possible, and empty responses are returned if nothing changes on the client. In the case of a buffer response, a license cannot be returned (in other words, the count cannot be decreased). The binary responses are returned with base-64 encoding, and wrapped in XML elements that identify the device for which they are intended. Generating from Web Service Parameters This mode bypasses the need for the caller to get or create binary capability requests. The caller specifies the hostid of each device to be processed, and optionally supplies the force generation flag, the last update time, and vendor dictionary entries. Note: <i>If the last update time information is not supplied, the time used is the logical beginning of time. In this case, it is not possible to confirm removal of licenses in the usual way. To support return operations without the last update time, either set the configuration parameter to skip confirmation (which applies to all devices) or define the DeviceRequestHandler.handleResponse call-out to skip confirmation for devices that require special treatment. For example, the handleResponse call-out could be used to skip confirmation only for node-locked licenses (requests coming from clients) but not for served licenses.</i>
generateCloneDetectionReport	If the setting for "Clone Detection" is enabled in FNO UI under System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options , then FNO is capable of detecting if multiple devices are sending in duplicate caprequests to the CLS server (i.e. a fraud). FNO and LFS starts tracking these as duplicate devices as "Clone Suspects". This web-service helps users to identify such clone-suspects. The inputs required are the enterpriseID (that identifies the account) and the startDate and endDate in which the clone-suspects should be listed.
generatePrebuiltLicense	The generatePrebuiltLicense service takes one or many devices and generates pre-installed licenses for the devices. If the pre-installed license has already been generated, it is regenerated. There are no restrictions on how many times a pre-installed license can be regenerated.
getAutoProvisionedServer	The getAutoProvisionedServer operation returns the default Cloud License Server for the enterprise, if one exists.
getDevice	The getDevice operation takes a unique device identifier and returns that device's data. NOTE: The getDevice SOAP service returns only the activation ID details for any device of deviceClass CLIENT, SERVER. The features are returned in the response for deviceClass SERVED_CLIENT only.

Methods

Name	Description
getDeviceCount	The getDeviceCount operation takes one or more query parameters to return the number of matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, the total number of devices is returned.
getDevicesQuery	The getDevicesQuery operation takes one or more query parameters to return the matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, all devices are returned. Note: Starting with FlexNet Operations 2018 Release 2, the getDevicesQuery operation is obsolete. Use searchDevices instead.
incrementAddonLineItems	The incrementAddonLineItems operation takes one or many devices and increments entitlement line items to the devices. To increment a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is incremented, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created. If incrementing for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data.
linkAddonLineItems	The linkAddonLineItems operation takes one or many devices and links entitlement line items to the devices. To link a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is linked, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created. If linking for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data. The linkAddonLineItems operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server must be selected (under System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options) in the Producer Portal.
moveDevice	The moveDevice operation moves a device from one account to a related account. A device that has not yet been assigned as sold-to a customer can be moved. For example, the parent account can move the device from one of its child accounts (a regional division, for instance) to another child account. When a device is moved, any entitlements that belong to that device are moved as well. The result of such a move is to either create new entitlements for the receiving account or to increment the count of that account's existing, matching entitlements by the count on the device that was moved.
obsoleteHost	The obsoleteHost operation returns all licenses and sets the status of host to "OBSOLETE". Host id is appended with the timestamp and word "OBSOLETE".
returnHost	The returnHost operation returns all licenses and sets the status of host to "RETURNED". If a target host is supplied, licenses are transferred to the target host.

Methods

Name	Description
searchDevices	The searchDevices operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, all active CLIENT and SERVER devices are returned. You can use <responseConfig> to limit which fields are returned; however, searchDevices returns host identifier and last modified information only if no response configuration is specified. There are certain details that the searchDevices operation does not return; if more details are required for any of the devices found, use getDevice to retrieve them. The optional SortBys element enables sorting of the devices returned by searchDevices. Note: Although the WSDL allows the use of multiple sortBy elements, searchDevices currently only supports sorting by a single key. Note: By default, a search for devices by device owner (account ID or account name) also returns devices that are not owned by the account specified in the search, if the device has add-on license entitlements mapped from the account specified in the search. If you want to limit the results to devices owned by the account specified in the search, select the configuration option Limit device search by device owner (available in the Producer Portal under System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings).
updateDevice	The updateDevice operation updates one or more hardware devices.
zeroCountAddonLineItems	Enables producers to explicitly set an activation ID with a zero allocation mapping on a Cloud License Server (CLS) instance. Using this method, customers can clearly distinguish between activation IDs that are fully entitled for allocation (full count) and those that are restricted for allocation on the CLS. By explicitly creating a zero allocation mapping, producers can track and manage entitlement behavior accurately, improving license compliance and allocation control across their deployments. This method is behind the Allow mapping zero counts to FlexNet Embedded devices setting in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal, which is located under System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings.

Method: countDevices

Description

The **countDevices** operation takes one or more query parameters to return the number of matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, the number of **active** SERVER and CLIENT devices is returned.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	countDevicesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [countDevicesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCountDevicesData	See failedCountDevicesData .
responseData	countDevicesResponseData	See countDevicesResponseData .

Method: createDevice

Description

The **createDevice** operation takes information about one or more client or server devices and adds them to FlexNet Operations. Devices are created in the Active state.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	createDevRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [createDeviceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCreateDevDataListType	See failedCreateDevDataListType .
responseData	createdDeviceDataListType	See createdDeviceDataListType .

Method: decrementAddonLineItems

Description

The **decrementAddonLineItems** operation takes one or many devices and decrements entitlement line items to the devices.

To decrement a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is decremented, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created.

If decrementing for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data.

The **decrementAddonLineItems** operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration **Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server** must be selected (under **System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options**) in the Producer Portal.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkAddonLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [decrementAddonLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	See successAddonDataListType .

Method: deleteAddonLineItems

Description

The **deleteAddonLineItems** operation takes one or many devices and deletes entitlement line items from the devices.

If deleting for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data.

The **deleteAddonLineItems** operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration **Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server** must be selected (under **System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options**) in the Producer Portal.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteAddonLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	deleteFailAddonDataListType	See deleteFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	See successAddonDataListType .

Method: deleteDevice

Description

The **deleteDevice** operation deletes one or more hardware devices.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	deleteDeviceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [deleteDeviceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedDeleteDevDataListType	See failedDeleteDevDataListType .

Method: generateCapabilityResponse

Description

The **generateCapabilityResponse** operation generates capability responses for one or more devices, either from a submitted capability request or from input data that comprises a capability request. This operation optionally maps activation IDs and generates a buffer response for client devices; in the absence of optional input parameters, a capability response is generated. The generateCapabilityResponse operation returns an error for requests to:

- generate a buffer response for a server device
- generate a buffer response for a client device that previously received a capability response
- generate a capability response for a client device that previously received a buffer response
- remove or decrease copies of client device buffer licenses

Note: This operation is only for client and server devices, not served clients.

The **generateCapabilityResponse** operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration **Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server** must be selected (under **System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options**) in the Producer Portal.

Generating from Capability Requests

This mode allows a collection of base-64 encoded binary capability requests to be uploaded in one web service operation, licenses (capability and buffer responses) generated or re-generated, as appropriate, and returned to the caller. In this mode, the behavior is identical to the devices being directly connected and receiving responses (or as if requests were uploaded for offline activation), including the ability to register unknown devices if FlexNet Operations is configured to allow adding unknown devices. Confirmation of license removal is possible, and empty responses are returned if nothing changes on the client. In the case of a buffer response, a license cannot be returned (in other words, the count cannot be decreased). The binary responses are returned with base-64 encoding, and wrapped in XML elements that identify the device for which they are intended.

Generating from Web Service Parameters

This mode bypasses the need for the caller to get or create binary capability requests. The caller specifies the hostid of each device to be processed, and optionally supplies the force generation flag, the last update time, and vendor dictionary entries.

Note: If the last update time information is not supplied, the time used is the logical beginning of time. In this case, it is not possible to confirm removal of licenses in the usual way. To support return operations without the last update time, either set the configuration parameter to skip confirmation (which applies to all devices) or define the `DeviceRequestHandler.handleResponse` call-out to skip confirmation for devices that require special treatment. For example, the `handleResponse` call-out could be used to skip confirmation only for node-locked licenses (requests coming from clients) but not for served licenses.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	generateCapabilityResponseRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [generateCapabilityResponseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType	See failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType .
responseData	generateCapabilityResponseDataType	See generateCapabilityResponseDataType .

Method: generateCloneDetectionReport

Description

If the setting for "Clone Detection" is enabled in FNO UI under **System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options**, then FNO is capable of detecting if multiple devices are sending in duplicate caprequests to the CLS server (i.e. a fraud). FNO and LFS starts tracking these as duplicate devices as "Clone Suspects". This web-service helps users to identify such clone-suspects. The inputs required are the enterpriseID (that identifies the account) and the startDate and endDate in which the clone-suspects should be listed.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Input	

Returns

A [generateCloneDetectionReportResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloneSuspects	anyType (restriction)	See cloneSuspect .

Method: generatePrebuiltLicense

Description

The **generatePrebuiltLicense** service takes one or many devices and generates pre-installed licenses for the devices. If the pre-installed license has already been generated, it is regenerated. There are no restrictions on how many times a pre-installed license can be regenerated.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType .
responseData	generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	See generatePrebuiltLicenseListType .

Method: getAutoProvisionedServer

Description

The **getAutoProvisionedServer** operation returns the default Cloud License Server for the enterprise, if one exists.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getAutoProvisionedServerRequest	Input	

Returns

A [getAutoProvisionedServerResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloudLicenseServer	deviceIdentifier	See deviceIdentifier .

Method: **getDevice**

Description

The **getDevice** operation takes a unique device identifier and returns that device's data.

NOTE: The **getDevice** SOAP service returns only the activation ID details for any device of deviceClass CLIENT, SERVER. The features are returned in the response for deviceClass SERVED_CLIENT only.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getDeviceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getDeviceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedDevice	failedGetDeviceDataType	See failedGetDeviceDataType .
device	getDeviceResponseData	See getDeviceResponseData .

Method: **getDeviceCount**

Description

The **getDeviceCount** operation takes one or more query parameters to return the number of matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the <queryParams> element, the total number of devices is returned.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getDevicesCountRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getDeviceCountResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataType	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
responseData	getDeviceCountResponseDataType	See getDeviceCountResponseDataType .

Method: getDevicesQuery

Description

The **getDevicesQuery** operation takes one or more query parameters to return the matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the **<queryParams>** element, all devices are returned.

Note: Starting with FlexNet Operations 2018 Release 2, the **getDevicesQuery** operation is obsolete. Use **searchDevices** instead.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	getDevicesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [getDevicesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataType	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
responseData	getDevicesResponseDataType	See getDevicesResponseDataType .

Method: incrementAddonLineItems

Description

The **incrementAddonLineItems** operation takes one or many devices and increments entitlement line items to the devices.

To increment a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is incremented, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created.

If incrementing for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkAddonLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [incrementAddonLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	See successAddonDataListType .

Method: linkAddonLineItems

Description

The **linkAddonLineItems** operation takes one or many devices and links entitlement line items to the devices.

To link a line item on a simple entitlement to a device, the entitlement must belong to the same soldTo and the product must use the same host type as the device. When a web register key is linked, it will be redeemed and the soldTo of the device will be assigned to the simple entitlement line item that is created.

If linking for a device fails, then the failed devices are displayed in the response data.

The **linkAddonLineItems** operation can also be used to remove metered licenses. In this case, as a prerequisite, the configuration **Allow Removing or Reducing Metered Features From a License Server** must be selected (under **System > Configure > Embedded Devices > Host Options**) in the Producer Portal.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkAddonLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [linkAddonLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	See successAddonDataListType .

Method: moveDevice

Description

The **moveDevice** operation moves a device from one account to a related account. A device that has not yet been assigned as sold-to a customer can be moved. For example, the parent account can move the device from one of its child accounts (a regional division, for instance) to another child account.

When a device is moved, any entitlements that belong to that device are moved as well. The result of such a move is to either create new entitlements for the receiving account or to increment the count of that account's existing, matching entitlements by the count on the device that was moved.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	moveDeviceRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [moveDeviceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedMoveDeviceListDataType	See failedMoveDeviceListDataType .

Method: **obsoleteHost**

Description

The **obsoleteHost** operation returns all licenses and sets the status of host to "OBSOLETE". Host id is appended with the timestamp and word "OBSOLETE".

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	obsoleteHostRequestListType	Input	

Returns

A [obsoleteHostResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedObsoleteHostListDataType	See failedObsoleteHostListDataType .

Method: returnHost

Description

The **returnHost** operation returns all licenses and sets the status of host to "RETURNED". If a target host is supplied, licenses are transferred to the target host.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	returnHostRequestListType	Input	

Returns

A [returnHostResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedReturnHostListDataType	See failedReturnHostListDataType .

Method: searchDevices

Description

The **searchDevices** operation takes one or more query parameters and returns the matching devices. If no specific query parameters are provided in the **<queryParams>** element, all active CLIENT and SERVER devices are returned. You can use **<responseConfig>** to limit which fields are returned; however, **searchDevices** returns host identifier and last modified information only if no response configuration is specified. There are certain details that the **searchDevices** operation does not return; if more details are required for any of the devices found, use **getDevice** to retrieve them.

The optional **SortBys** element enables sorting of the devices returned by **searchDevices**.

Note: Although the WSDL allows the use of multiple **sortBy** elements, **searchDevices** currently only supports sorting by a single key.

Note: By default, a search for devices by device owner (account ID or account name) also returns devices that are not owned by the account specified in the search, if the device has add-on license entitlements mapped from the account specified in the search. If you want to limit the results to devices owned by the account specified in the search, select the configuration option **Limit device search by device owner** (available in the Producer Portal under **System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings**).

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	searchDevicesRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [searchDevicesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failed	failedSearchDevicesData	See failedSearchDevicesData .
devices	searchDevicesResponseData	See searchDevicesResponseData .

Method: updateDevice

Description

The **updateDevice** operation updates one or more hardware devices.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	updateDevRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [updateDeviceResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedUpdateDevDataListType	See failedUpdateDevDataListType .
responseData	updatedDeviceDataListType	See updatedDeviceDataListType .

Method: zeroCountAddonLineItems

Description

Enables producers to explicitly set an activation ID with a zero allocation mapping on a Cloud License Server (CLS) instance. Using this method, customers can clearly distinguish between activation IDs that are fully entitled for allocation (full count) and those that are restricted for allocation on the CLS.

By explicitly creating a zero allocation mapping, producers can track and manage entitlement behavior accurately, improving license compliance and allocation control across their deployments.

This method is behind the **Allow mapping zero counts to FlexNet Embedded devices** setting in the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal, which is located under **System > Configure > FlexNet Operations > Embedded Device Settings**.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
msgparameters	linkAddonLineItemsRequestType	Input	

Returns

A [zeroCountAddonLineItemsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	See successAddonDataListType .

Complex Types: ManageDeviceService

Complex Types

Name
accountIdentifierType
accountPKType
addonData
addonLineItemDataDataType
attributeDescriptorDataType
attributeDescriptorType
capabilityRequestType
capabilityResponseDataType
channelPartnerDataListType
channelPartnerDataType
cloneSuspect
countDevicesRequestType
countDevicesResponseData
countDevicesResponseType
createdDeviceDataListType
createDeviceIdentifier
createDevRequestType
createDevResponseType
customAttributeDescriptorDataType
customAttributeDescriptorType
customAttributeQueryType
customAttributesQueryListType
DateQueryType
DateTimeQueryType
deleteAddonLineItemDataType
deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType
deleteDeviceRequestType
deleteDeviceResponseType
deleteFailAddonDataListType
deleteFailAddonDataType
deleteLineItemDataType
deleteLineItemIdentifier
deviceClassList

Complex Types

Name
deviceDataType
deviceId
deviceIdIdentifier
DeviceIdTypeQueryType
DeviceMachineTypeQueryType
deviceQueryDataType
deviceResponseConfigRequestType
DeviceServedStateQueryType
deviceSortBy
deviceSortBys
DeviceStateQueryType
DeviceStatusQueryType
deviceTypeList
dictionaryEntry
dictionaryType
DurationType
entitledProductDataListType
entitledProductDataType
ExternalIdQueryType
failedCapabilityResponseDataType
failedCountDevicesData
failedCreateDevDataListType
failedCreateDeviceDataType
failedDeleteDevDataListType
failedDeleteDevDataType
failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType
failedGetDeviceDataType
failedGetDevicesDataType
failedMoveDeviceDataType
failedMoveDeviceListDataType
failedObsoleteHostDataType
failedObsoleteHostListDataType
failedReturnHostDataType

Complex Types

Name
failedReturnHostListDataType
failedSearchDevicesData
failedUpdateDevDataListType
failedUpdateDeviceDataType
featureDataDataType
featureIds
generateCapabilityResponseDataType
generateCapabilityResponseDictionary
generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry
generateCapabilityResponseRequestType
generateCapabilityResponseResponseType
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse
getDeviceCountResponseDataType
getDeviceCountResponseType
getDeviceRequestType
getDeviceResponseConfigType
getDeviceResponseData
getDeviceResponseType
getDevicesCountRequestType
getDevicesParametersType
getDevicesRequestType
getDevicesResponseDataType
getDevicesResponseType
hostTypeIdIdentifier
licenseModelIdentifierType
licenseModelPKType
linkAddonLineItemDataType
linkAddonLineItemsRequestType

Complex Types

Name
linkAddonLineItemsResponseType
linkFailAddonDataListType
linkFailAddonDataType
linkLineItemDataType
linkLineItemIdentifier
moveDeviceList
moveDeviceRequestType
moveDeviceResponseType
NumberQueryType
obsoleteHostRequestListType
obsoleteHostResponseType
obsoleteHostType
OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType
PartnerTierQueryType
partNumberIdentifierType
partNumberPKType
productIdentifierType
productPKType
publisherIdentifier
returnHostRequestListType
returnHostResponseType
returnHostType
searchDeviceResponseConfigType
searchDeviceResponseData
searchDevicesParametersType
searchDevicesRequestType
searchDevicesResponseData
searchDevicesResponseType
ServerIdsType
SimpleQueryType
soldToAcctNameType
soldToType
successAddonDataListType
TermType
updateChannelPartnerDataListType

Complex Types

Name
<u>updatedDeviceDataListType</u>
<u>updateDevDataType</u>
<u>updateDevRequestType</u>
<u>updateDevResponseType</u>
<u>updatesType</u>
<u>userIdentifierType</u>
<u>userPKType</u>
<u>versionDateAttributesType</u>

Complex Type: accountIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the account.
primaryKeys	accountPKType	0..1	See accountPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountUnit [type channelPartnerDataType]	Element

Complex Type: accountPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: addonData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Add-on's activation ID.
entitlementId	string	0..1	Add-on's entitlement ID.
requestedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies requested.
consumedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies consumed.
generatedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies generated.
licenseState	licenseStateType	0..1	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
productList	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
partNumber	string	0..1	Part number of the product.
licenseExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of license.
licensePermanent	boolean	0..1	Is the license permanent or not.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	Overriding license expiration date.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
licenseModelName	string	0..1	Name of license model.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	
addOnExpirationDate	dateTime	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Referenced By

Name	Type
addon [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
addon [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: addonLineItemDataDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the line item.
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
enabledCount	integer	0..1	The number enabled.
consumedCount	integer	0..1	The number consumed.
licenseState	licenseStateType	0..1	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
licenseExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of license.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	Overriding license expiration date.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemData [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributes [type deviceDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
customAttributes [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
customAttributes [type updateDevDataType]	Element
licenseModelAttributes [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: attributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]	Element

Complex Type: capabilityRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	deviceIdIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .
lastUpdateTime	long	0..1	Optional. The date the device was last updated in seconds since midnight, 1 January 1970 GMT. If this date is not specified, the time used will be the logical beginning of time and removal of licenses cannot be confirmed in the usual way. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1 .
force	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, the generateCapabilityResponse generates a response even if the lastUpdateTime indicates that no response is needed. Default: false.
vendorDictionary	generateCapabilityResponseDictionary	0..1	Optional. See generateCapabilityResponseDictionary . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
linelItem	linkLinelItemDataType	0..*	Optional. The activation IDs and their counts to map to the device. If activation ID is already linked to the device, its copies are set to the count value in this request. See linkLinelItemDataType .
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, generate a buffer response. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: capabilityResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	deviceIdIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .
addonLicense	base64Binary	1..1	The license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	True if the license is a buffer license, otherwise false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type generateCapabilityResponseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: channelPartnerDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartner	channelPartnerDataType	0..*	See channelPartnerDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartners [type deviceDataType]	Element
channelPartners [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
channelPartners [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: channelPartnerDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
tierName	string	1..1	Tier of the channel partner, as specified in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. The device web services support only the End Customer tier name, bo.constants.partnernames.endcustomer.
accountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
contact	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType . Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter is not supported as of 2016 R1.
currentOwner	boolean	0..1	True if the account specified in accountUnit is the current owner of the device. Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartner [type channelPartnerDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: cloneSuspect

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
timeStamp	dateTime	0..1	The datetime back office detect/log the clone suspect.
hostClass	WSDeviceType	0..1	See WSDeviceType . Device type: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
hostAlias	string	0..1	Alias field of the host.
deviceId	string	0..1	Host identifier if the host is a CLIENT or SERVED_CLIENT.
serverId	string	0..1	Host identifier if the host is a server or the server host identifier if the host is a served client by that server.
lineItemActivationIds	anyType (restriction)	1..1	List of the activation details, including the activation ID and count request (for client and server).
lineItemActivationId	string	1..*	
featureIds	featureIds	1..*	List of features including feature ID and count for served client. Note: This attribute is currently disabled.
acctId	string	0..1	Account owner ID.
acctName	string	0..1	Account owner name.
enterpriseId	string	0..1	System account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse/cloneSuspects]	Element

Complex Type: countDevicesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchDevicesParametersType	0..1	See searchDevicesParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesRequest	Element
countDevices	Method

Complex Type: countDevicesResponseData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	0..1	Number of devices matching criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type countDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: countDevicesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCountDevicesData	0..1	See failedCountDevicesData .
responseData	countDevicesResponseData	0..1	See countDevicesResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesResponse	Element

Complex Type: createdDeviceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type createDevResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: createDeviceIdentifier

Description

Either a **deviceId** or **serverId** is specified, depending on the deviceType. Each ID must be unique across the set of all device and server IDs.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	CLIENT or SERVER.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if this is a client device.
serverId	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if this is a server device. See ServerIdsType .
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	Identifies the publisher name of the device. It is part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier [type deviceDataType]	Element

Complex Type: createDevRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceDataType	1..*	Name of the device. See deviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceRequest	Element
createDevice	Method

Complex Type: createDevResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCreateDevDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateDevDataListType .
responseData	createdDeviceDataListType	0..1	See createdDeviceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceResponse	Element

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeDescriptorType	0..*	See customAttributeDescriptorType .

Complex Type: customAttributeDescriptorType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The attribute name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]	Element

Complex Type: customAttributeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
 CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: • value—a date value to compare to the version date value. • searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]	Element

Complex Type: customAttributesQueryListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	customAttributeQueryType	0..*	See customAttributeQueryType .

Complex Type: DateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare to the version date value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
addOnExpirationDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element
lastModifiedDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: DateTimeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	A date and time value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following dateSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Complex Type: deleteAddonLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	deleteLineItemDataType	1..*	See deleteLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
requestList [type deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	deleteAddonLineItemData aType	1..*	See deleteAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsRequest	Element
deleteAddonLineItems	Method

Complex Type: deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	deleteFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See deleteFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteDeviceRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..*	Name of the device. See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDeviceRequest	Element
deleteDevice	Method

Complex Type: deleteDeviceResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedDeleteDevDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteDevDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDeviceResponse	Element

Complex Type: deleteFailAddonDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failAddon	deleteFailAddonDataTy pe	0..*	See deleteFailAddonDataTy pe .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteFailAddonDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	deleteLineItemDataType	0..1	See deleteLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failAddon [type deleteFailAddonDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteLinItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linItemIdentifier	deleteLinItemIdentifier	1..1	See deleteLinItemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linItem [type deleteAddonLinItemDataType]	Element
linItem [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	Element

Complex Type: deleteLineItemIdentifier

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
lineItemIdentifier [type deleteLineItemDataType]	Element

Complex Type: deviceClassList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceClass	WSDeviceType	1..*	Device class.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceClasses [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: deviceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	createDeviceIdentifier	1..1	See createDeviceIdentifier .
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If hostTypeName is not specified, you must implement the com.flexnet.opsembedded.publicapi.DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it. See hostTypeIdentifier .
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. This field is used to provide the identity value. If publisherIdName is not specified, you must either implement the DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it, or the host type must have a default publisher identity defined. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Description of the device.
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: To set the device owner, provide a single account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer).
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
deployment	deployment	0..1	Deployment location: CLOUD or LOCAL.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type createDevRequestType]	Element
device [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]	Element

Complex Type: deviceId

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceId [type getDeviceRequestType]	Element
deviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
deviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element
parentIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
parentIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: deviceIdentifier

Description

Note: When used as an input element for update and other operations, either **uniqueId** or **deviceId/serverIds** should be specified—not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloudLicenseServer [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type capabilityRequestType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type capabilityResponseDataType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type createdDeviceDataListType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteAddonLineItemDataType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteDeviceRequestType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type linkAddonLineItemDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type linkFailAddonDataType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type moveDeviceList]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type successAddonDataListType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type updatedDeviceDataListType]	Element
deviceIdentifier [type updateDevDataType]	Element
hostIdentifier [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]	Element
hostIdentifier [type failedReturnHostDataType]	Element
hostIdentifier [type obsoleteHostType]	Element
hostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	Element
parentIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
targetHostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	Element

Complex Type: DeviceIdTypeQueryType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType .
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdType [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
deviceIdType [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: DeviceMachineTypeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	machineTypeType	1..1	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: • UNKNOWN • PHYSICAL • VIRTUAL
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following enumSearchType values: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS

Complex Type: deviceQueryDataType

Description

Note: Some elements apply only to served client devices while others apply only to server devices and client devices. Elements that start with *feature* are specific to served clients. Elements that start with *addOn* or *preBuilt* are specific to server devices and client devices.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
alias	string	0..1	An alias for the device ID. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.
description	string	0..1	Device description.
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	See hostTypeIdentifier .
deviceStatus	deviceStatusType	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
deviceServedStatus	deviceServedStatusType	0..1	The status of a served client device. One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: This element returns an account in the End Customer channel partner tier.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
soldToAcctName	soldToAcctNameType	0..1	See soldToAcctNameType .
preBuiltProduct	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
hasPrebuiltLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a prebuilt license?
prebuiltLicense	base64Binary	0..1	Actual prebuilt license.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a license?
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	Actual license.
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	See publisherIdentifier .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addonLineItemData	addonLineItemDataDataType	0..*	See addonLineItemDataDataType .
featureData	featureDataDataType	0..*	See featureDataDataType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
parentIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	The parentIdentifier element corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. See deviceIdentifier .
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The machineType can be UNKNOWN, PHYSICAL, or VIRTUAL.
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmInfo	dictionaryType	0..1	A BLOB of VM properties. See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	A BLOB of vendor properties. See dictionaryType .
deviceUser	string	0..1	This field is supported only for the tenants who have configured their Device User Option to On. The deviceUser string is returned only if the request's deviceResponseConfig contains deviceUser field, set to true. - If the Device User Option is set to Off, and the request's deviceResponseConfig has deviceUser field is true, the service will ignore it, and the response will state that the deviceUser response configuration is not supported. - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the response will contain deviceUser field, set to the string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation and the deviceUser response configuration is set to true, the response will not populate the deviceUser for existing users, populating instead deviceUserIdentifier element with user's info. In cases when the user have been deleted, the deviceUser string will be set to <User System ID> (Removed).

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceUserIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType . This field is returned when a tenant's Device User Option is set to On with validation and the response configuration's deviceUse is set to true . The response will contain the following information: • first name • last name • email address • user name • phone number
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type getDevicesResponseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: deviceResponseConfigRequestType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
alias	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
channelPartners	boolean	0..1	
preBuiltLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnExpirationDateOverride	boolean	0..1	
addOnCreatedDate	boolean	0..1	
addOnLastModifiedDate	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
vmInfo	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	
updates	boolean	0..1	
deviceUser	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfig [type getDevicesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: DeviceServedStateQueryType

Description

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceServedStatusType	1..1	One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Complex Type: deviceSortBy

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortKey	deviceSortKey	1..1	See deviceSortKey .
ascending	boolean	1..1	If true, results are listed in ascending order. If false, results are listed in descending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortBy [type deviceSortBys]	Element

Complex Type: deviceSortBys

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortBy	deviceSortBy	1..*	See deviceSortBy . Note: Currently, only sorting by one key is supported.

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortBy [type searchDevicesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: DeviceStateQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceStatusType	1..1	This element can be set to: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - RETURNED
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
status [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: DeviceStatusQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceStatusType	1..1	This element can be set to: • ACTIVE • OBSOLETE • RETURNED
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following enumSearchType values: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
status [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: deviceTypeList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..*	A web service type. Valid values: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceTypes [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: dictionaryEntry

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the entry.
stringValue	string	0..1	The value for the named entry when the value is a string.
numberValue	integer	0..1	The value for the named entry when the value is a number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entry [type dictionaryType]	Element

Complex Type: dictionaryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
vendorDictionary [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element
vmInfo [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: DurationType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: - DAYS - WEEKS - MONTHS - YEARS

Referenced By

Name	Type
term [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: entitledProductDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProducts [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	Element
productList [type addonData]	Element

Complex Type: entitledProductDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: ExternalIdQueryType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	externalIdSearchType	1..1	

Complex Type: failedCapabilityResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCountDevicesData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type countDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateDevDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedCreateDeviceDataT ype	0..*	See failedCreateDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type createDevResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedCreateDeviceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceDataType	0..1	See deviceDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedCreateDevDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteDevDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedDeleteDevDataTy e	0..*	See failedDeleteDevDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type deleteDeviceResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedDeleteDevDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedDeleteDevDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedCapabilityResponseDataType	0..*	See failedCapabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType	0..*	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: failedGetDeviceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for the failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type getDeviceResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedGetDevicesDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	Element
failedData [type getDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedMoveDeviceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedMoveDeviceListDataType]	Element

Complex Type: failedMoveDeviceListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedMoveDeviceDataType	0..*	See failedMoveDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type moveDeviceResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedObsoleteHostDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for the failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedHost [type failedObsoleteHostListDataType]	Element

Complex Type: failedObsoleteHostListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedHost	failedObsoleteHostDataT ype	0..*	See failedObsoleteHostDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type obsoleteHostResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedReturnHostDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedHost [type failedReturnHostListDataType]	Element

Complex Type: failedReturnHostListDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedHost	failedReturnHostDataType	0..*	See failedReturnHostDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type returnHostResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedSearchDevicesData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failed [type searchDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateDevDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedUpdateDeviceData Type	0..*	See failedUpdateDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type updateDevResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: failedUpdateDeviceDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	updateDevDataType	0..1	See updateDevDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDevice [type failedUpdateDevDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: featureDataDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Feature name.
version	string	0..1	Feature version.
count	integer	0..1	Feature count. This is the count that a served client last used when it checked out the feature, as of the last FNE server sync with FlexNet Operations.
overage	integer	0..1	Feature overage. Overage is the count of the feature on a served client device that the server considers as overage, as of the last sync. An overage occurs when the number of copies of a license allocated to an FNE server is reduced to the point that some client devices have a count of that feature that exceeds what the server is entitled to serve. This condition persists until the next time the client renews its checkout of the checkout expires.
expiration	dateTime	0..1	Feature expiration date.
lineItemUniqueid	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the feature line item.
lineItemActivationId	string	0..1	ActivationID of the feature line item.

Referenced By

Name	Type
feature [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
featureData [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element

Complex Type: featureIds

Description

Note: this attribute is disabled.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureId	string	1..1	ID of the feature.
featureName	string	1..1	Name of the feature.
count	int	1..1	Count for the served client.

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureIds [type cloneSuspect]	Element

Complex Type: generateCapabilityResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	capabilityResponseDataType	0..*	See capabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: generateCapabilityResponseDictionary

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry	1..*	See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry

Referenced By

Name	Type
vendorDictionary [type capabilityRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	A name for a vendor dictionary attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	Optional. A string value for the key in name.
numberValue	integer	0..1	Optional. An integer value for the key in name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entry [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionary]	Element

Complex Type: generateCapabilityResponseRequestType

Description

Note: this operation is only for client and server devices, not served clients.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	capabilityRequestType	0..*	See capabilityRequestType . Specify a device to generate a capability response based on web service parameters. If no device is specified, you must specify a capability request.
request	base64Binary	0..*	A base-64 encoded, binary capability request. Specify a request to generate a capability response based on a capability request. If no request is specified, the generateCapabilityResponse operation requires that you specify a device and provide sufficient data via capabilityRequestType elements to generate the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseRequest	Element
generateCapabilityResponse	Method

Complex Type: generateCapabilityResponseResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType	0..1	See failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType .
responseData	generateCapabilityResponseDataType	0..1	See generateCapabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseResponse	Element

Complex Type: generateCloneDetectionReportRequest

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
enterpriselds	anyType (restriction)	0..1	System account ID.
enterpriseld	string	1..*	
startDate	dateTime	1..1	The start date of the date range (Event time should >=startDate).
endDate	dateTime	1..1	The end date of the date range (Event time should <=endDate).
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the generateCloneDetectionReport operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Element
generateCloneDetectionReport	Method

Complex Type: generateCloneDetectionReportResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloneSuspects	anyType (restriction)	1..1	See cloneSuspect .
cloneSuspect	cloneSuspect	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse	Element

Complex Type: generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	See licenseModelIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the prebuilt license. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Is license permanent? Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
term	DurationType	0..1	See Duration of an expiring license. See DurationType .
expirationDate	date	0..1	License expiration date.

Referenced By

Name	Type
requestDataList [type generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestDataList	generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	1..*	See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest	Element
generatePrebuiltLicense	Method

Complex Type: generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	0..1	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType .
responseData	generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	0..1	See generatePrebuiltLicenseListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse	Element

Complex Type: getAutoProvisionedServerRequest

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctName	string	1..1	The account/enterprise for which we intend to retrieve the Cloud License Server (also referred to as autoprovisioned server).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest	Element
getAutoProvisionedServer	Method

Complex Type: getAutoProvisionedServerResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloudLicenseServer	deviceIdIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse	Element

Complex Type: `getDeviceCountResponseDataType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	0..1	Number of devices matching criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: `getDeviceCountResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataType	0..1	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
responseData	getDeviceCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getDeviceCountResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountResponse	Element

Complex Type: `getDeviceRequestType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	1..1	See deviceId .
responseConfig	getDeviceResponseConfigType	0..1	See getDeviceResponseConfigType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceRequest	Element
getDevice	Method

Complex Type: getDeviceResponseConfigType

Description

Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements:

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
hosted	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
baseProduct	boolean	0..1	
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnProductLine	boolean	0..1	
addOnPartNumber	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnExpirationDateOverride	boolean	0..1	
addOnEntitlementExpirationDate	boolean	0..1	
addOnCreatedDate	boolean	0..1	Indicates created date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on created date would be <createdDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</createdDate>. This is an optional field.
addOnLastModifiedDate	boolean	0..1	Indicates last modified date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on last modified date would be <lastModifiedDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</lastModifiedDate>. This is an optional field.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnEntitlementId	boolean	0..1	
addOnState	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicenseModel	boolean	0..1	
features	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
vmInfo	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	
updates	boolean	0..1	
userInfo	boolean	0..1	
lastRequestTime	boolean	0..1	
lastSyncTime	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseConfig [type getDeviceRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: `getDeviceResponseData`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
backupDeviceId	string	0..1	Backup host ID.
name	string	0..1	Device name.
description	string	0..1	Device description.
hostTypeName	string	0..1	Host type name.
status	deviceStatusType	0..1	See deviceStatusType .
servedStatus	servedStatusType	0..1	Served client status. Valid values: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
hosted	boolean	0..1	One of the following: false - for local server true - for Cloud License Service instance.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
baseProduct	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
hasBufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a buffer license?
bufferLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have an add-on license?
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
publisherIdName	string	0..1	Publisher name.
addon	addonData	0..*	See addonData .
feature	featureDataDataType	0..*	See featureDataDataType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentIdentifier	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmInfo	dictionaryType	0..1	See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	See dictionaryType .
update	updatesType	0..*	See updatesType .
userString	string	0..1	Name of user.
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
createdOn	dateTime	0..1	
lastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the device was last modified.
lastSyncTime	dateTime	0..1	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastRequestTime	dateTime	0..1	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type getDeviceResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: getDeviceResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedDevice	failedGetDeviceDataType	0..1	See failedGetDeviceDataType .
device	getDeviceResponseData	0..1	See getDeviceResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponse	Element

Complex Type: getDevicesCountRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	getDevicesParametersType	0..1	See getDevicesParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountRequest	Element
getDeviceCount	Method

Complex Type: getDevicesParametersType

Description

Note: Some elements apply only to served client devices while others apply only to server devices and client devices. Elements that start with *feature* are specific to served clients. Elements that start with *addOn* or *preBuilt* are specific to server devices and client devices.

Query results can be restricted to one or more device types listed in the **deviceTypes** element. If **deviceTypes** is not defined, the query results depend upon whether or not **isServer** is set and, if so, what that setting is. If **isServer** is set to true, the query results include only server devices. If **isServer** is set to false, the query results include only client devices. If neither **deviceTypes** nor **isServer** is set, query results include all three types of devices.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
alias	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An alias for the device ID. An alias element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the alias , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
deviceId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the deviceId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceldTypeQueryType	0..1	A deviceIdType element contains a value and search type. The value is a string to match part or all of the deviceIdType: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID NOTE: When using a deviceType of SERVER, this field is mandatory. The searchType is one of the following enumSearchType values: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. A parentId element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the parentId, and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the hostTypeName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account name, to match part or all of the soldTo , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account ID, to match part or all of the soldToAcctId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the description , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
status	DeviceStateQueryType	0..1	Optional. The status of the device. See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationID element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnActivationID , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductVersion , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the featureName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
isServer	boolean	0..1	Optional. True if the device is a FlexNet Embedded server device. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
deviceTypes	deviceTypeList	0..1	Optional. The deviceTypes element contains one or more WSDeviceType elements. These can be CLIENT, SERVER, SERVED_CLIENT. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Allows users to request devices with matching Device User. Results for this request depend on how the tenant has configured Device User Option . - If the Device User Option is set to Off, the userString field is ignored, and the response states that this criteria is not supported - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the userString is matched with string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation, the userString is matched with the email of the Device User.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
orderId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderId (Factory Order Number).
orderLineNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderLineNumber (Sales Order Number).

Referenced By

Name	Type
queryParams [type getDevicesCountRequestType]	Element
queryParams [type getDevicesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: getDevicesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	getDevicesParametersType	0..1	See getDevicesParametersType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceResponseConfig	deviceResponseConfigRequestType	0..1	Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements: - alias - description - status - servedStatus - hostTypeName - soldTo - channelPartners - preBuiltLicense - addOnActivationId - addOnCounts - addOnProduct - addOnLicense - addOnExpirationDateOverride - publisherIdentity - parent - machineType - vmDetails - vmInfo - vendorDictionary - deviceUser Note: If channelPartners is selected, the response includes only the account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer).
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesRequest	Element
getDevicesQuery	Method

Complex Type: getDevicesResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceQueryDataType	0..*	See deviceQueryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type getDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: getDevicesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataType	0..1	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
responseData	getDevicesResponseDataType	0..1	See getDevicesResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesResponse	Element

Complex Type: hostTypeIdentifier

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Host type of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
hostTypeName [type deviceDataType]	Element
hostTypeName [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
hostTypeName [type updateDevDataType]	Element

Complex Type: licenseModelIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the license model, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModel [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: licenseModelPKType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: linkAddonLineItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	linkLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
requestList [type linkAddonLineItemsRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: linkAddonLineItemsRequestType

Description

Provides the input details to link one or more entitlement line items to devices, ensuring matching sold-to accounts and host types.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	linkAddonLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
decrementAddonLineItemsRequest	Element
incrementAddonLineItemsRequest	Element
linkAddonLineItemsRequest	Element
zeroCountAddonLineItemsRequest	Element
decrementAddonLineItems	Method
incrementAddonLineItems	Method
linkAddonLineItems	Method
zeroCountAddonLineItems	Method

Complex Type: linkAddonLineItemsResponseType

Description

Returns the result of the linking operation, including information about any devices where linking failed.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
decrementAddonLineItemsResponse	Element
incrementAddonLineItemsResponse	Element
linkAddonLineItemsResponse	Element
zeroCountAddonLineItemsResponse	Element

Complex Type: linkFailAddonDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failAddon	linkFailAddonDataType	0..*	See linkFailAddonDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: linkFailAddonDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	linkLineItemDataType	0..1	See linkLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failAddon [type linkFailAddonDataListType]	Element

Complex Type: linkLinItemDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
linItemIdentifier	linkLinItemIdentifier	1..1	See linkLinItemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linItem [type capabilityRequestType]	Element
linItem [type linkAddonLinItemDataType]	Element
linItem [type linkFailAddonDataType]	Element

Complex Type: linkLineItemIdentifier

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
count	integer	0..1	Number of copies from the line item linked.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	New, overriding expiration date. Affects link/increment/decrement and generateCapabilityResponse . For link/increment and generateCapabilityResponse, the expiration date is used and set at add-on line if there is no override date yet (after it is set, only the same date is accepted). After the date is set, it cannot be changed (same as on the UI). For decrement, this field is ignored and put in the warning queue. Known issue regarding expiration date: The ALM expiration date is GMT midnight, but the back office uses midnight of the FlexNet Operations server time zone. An issue will occur if the user tries to set the override date to be the same as the entitlement expiration (on ALM).

Referenced By

Name	Type
lineItemIdentifier [type linkLineItemDataType]	Element

Complex Type: moveDeviceList

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
sourceDevices [type moveDeviceRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: moveDeviceRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sourceDevices	moveDeviceList	1..1	Devices to move. See moveDeviceList .
soldToUniqueid	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueid or soldToName , not both.
soldToName	string	0..1	The name of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueid or soldToName , not both.
poolEntitlements	boolean	0..1	True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceRequest	Element
moveDevice	Method

Complex Type: moveDeviceResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedMoveDeviceListDataaType	0..1	See failedMoveDeviceListDataaType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceResponse	Element

Complex Type: NumberQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	An integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS, NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element

Complex Type: `obsoleteHostRequestListType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
host	obsoleteHostType	1..*	See obsoleteHostType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostRequest	Element
obsoleteHost	Method

Complex Type: `obsoleteHostResponseType`

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedObsoleteHostListDataTaType	0..1	See failedObsoleteHostListDataTaType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostResponse	Element

Complex Type: `obsoleteHostType`

Derived By

Restricting `anyType`

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
host [type obsoleteHostRequestListType]	Element

Complex Type: OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
statusInfo [type countDevicesResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type createDevResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type deleteDeviceResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]	Element
statusInfo [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]	Element
statusInfo [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getDeviceResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type getDevicesResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type moveDeviceResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type obsoleteHostResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type returnHostResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type searchDevicesResponseType]	Element
statusInfo [type updateDevResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: PartnerTierQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	The name of the organization.
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
partnerTier	string	0..1	Optional. The name of the tier in which the organization exists or ANY. If set to a named tier, the format partnerTier is bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier_name. If not specified, the partner tier searched is the End Customer tier.

Complex Type: partNumberIdentifierType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
primaryKeys	partNumberPKType	0..1	

Complex Type: partNumberPKType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: productIdentifierType

Description

In the request, specify *either* **uniqueId** or **primaryKeys** to uniquely specify the product, not both.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
productLine	string	0..1	Product line of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
product [type entitledProductDataType]	Element
product [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Element

Complex Type: productPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
preBuiltProduct [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: publisherIdentifier

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Publisher identifier of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherIdName [type deviceDataType]	Element
publisherIdName [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
publisherIdName [type updateDevDataType]	Element

Complex Type: returnHostRequestListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
returnHosts	returnHostType	1..*	See returnHostType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostRequest	Element
returnHost	Method

Complex Type: returnHostResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedReturnHostListDataType	0..1	See failedReturnHostListDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostResponse	Element

Complex Type: returnHostType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
targetHostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHosts [type returnHostRequestListType]	Element

Complex Type: searchDeviceResponseConfigType

Description

Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements:

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
hosted	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
userInfo	boolean	0..1	
lastRequestTime	boolean	0..1	
lastSyncTime	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnProductLine	boolean	0..1	
addOnPartNumber	boolean	0..1	
addOnEntitlementId	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
hasUpdates	boolean	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnExpirationDate	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseConfig [type searchDevicesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: searchDeviceResponseData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
backupDeviceId	string	0..1	The ID of the backup device.
name	string	0..1	The name of the device.
description	string	0..1	The description of the device.
hostTypeName	string	0..1	The host type name.
status	deviceStatusType	0..1	One of the following: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - TEST - RETURNED
servedStatus	servedStatusType	0..1	One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
hosted	boolean	0..1	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
hasBufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a buffer license?
bufferLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have an add-on license?
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
publisherIdName	string	0..1	The publisher name.
parentIdentifier	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
userString	string	0..1	Name of the user.
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
lastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the device was last modified.
lastSyncTime	dateTime	0..1	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastRequestTime	dateTime	0..1	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
addon	addonData	0..*	See addonData .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
hasUpdates	boolean	0..1	
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type searchDevicesResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: searchDevicesParametersType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
deviceId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceIdTypeQueryType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
deviceClasses	deviceClassList	0..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
hosted	boolean	0..1	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the parent server ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the host type name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo account name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
status	DeviceStatusQueryType	0..1	See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnEntitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnEntitlementId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on-entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on activation ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product version number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnPartNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnPartNumber contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the Feature name (for served clients). • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A userString contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device user. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Date the device was last modified.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	You can search and filter by hasLicense. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have invalid licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:hasLicense>true</urn:hasLicense></pre> The hasLicense parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice, getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <code><responseConfig></code> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
queryParams [type countDevicesRequestType]	Element
queryParams [type searchDevicesRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: searchDevicesRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchDevicesParametersType	0..1	See searchDevicesParametersType .
responseConfig	searchDeviceResponseConfigType	0..1	See searchDeviceResponseConfigType .
sortBy	deviceSortBy	0..1	See deviceSortBy .
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Page number.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Batch size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequest	Element
searchDevices	Method

Complex Type: searchDevicesResponseData

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	searchDeviceResponseData	0..*	See searchDeviceResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
devices [type searchDevicesResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: searchDevicesResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failed	failedSearchDevicesData	0..1	See failedSearchDevicesData .
devices	searchDevicesResponseData	0..1	See searchDevicesResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesResponse	Element

Complex Type: ServerIdsType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverId	string	1..2	One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the Allow Adding Redundant Server setting in System Configuration > Embedded Devices .)

Referenced By

Name	Type
serverIds [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Element
serverIds [type deviceIdentifier]	Element
serverIds [type updateDevDataType]	Element

Complex Type: SimpleQueryType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addOnActivationId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnActivationId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnEntitlementId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnPartNumber [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnProductName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnProductName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnProductVersion [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
addOnProductVersion [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
alias [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
description [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
description [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
deviceId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
deviceId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
featureName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
featureName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
hostTypeName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
hostTypeName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
name [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
orderId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
orderLineNumber [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
parentId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
parentId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
siteName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
siteName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
soldTo [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
soldTo [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
soldToAcctId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
soldToAcctId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Element
userString [type getDevicesParametersType]	Element
userString [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Element

Complex Type: soldToAcctNameType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	1..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToAcctName [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element

Complex Type: soldToType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	0..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldTo [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
soldTo [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: successAddonDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element
responseData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: TermType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
duration [type versionDateAttributesType]	Element

Complex Type: updateChannelPartnerDataListType~

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	For the list of channelPartners, see channelPartnerDataListType . Though the list of channelPartners is displayed, only one channelPartners can be associated with Device at the moment.
opType	CollectionOperationType	0..1	This is an optional parameter. Choose one of the following operation types: • ADD: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation." • REPLACE: The specified updateChannelPartners set replaces the entire existing channel partner set. Individual tiers cannot be updated separately. If an account with a specified contact is replaced by an account without a specified contact, the contact is cleared. • DELETE: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation."

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateChannelPartners [type updateDevDataType]	Element

Complex Type: updatedDeviceDataListType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
responseData [type updateDevResponseType]	Element

Complex Type: updateDevDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceId	string	0..1	Device ID. Optional, if the identifier of a client device is to be changed.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	See ServerIdsType . Optional, if the identifier of a server device is to be changed.
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be : - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID While the deviceIdType in the deviceIdentifier can be used to identify the device being updated, the deviceIdType here in updateDevDataType can be used to change the device ID type of the device being updated. TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See hostTypeIdentifier .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Device description. Optional, if to be changed.
updateChannelPartners	updateChannelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See updateChannelPartnerDataListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site. If the field is missing or left blank, the siteName will be unchanged.

Referenced By

Name	Type
device [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]	Element
device [type updateDevRequestType]	Element

Complex Type: updateDevRequestType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	updateDevDataType	1..*	See updateDevDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDeviceRequest	Element
updateDevice	Method

Complex Type: updateDevResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedUpdateDevDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateDevDataListType .
responseData	updatedDeviceDataListType	0..1	See updatedDeviceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDeviceResponse	Element

Complex Type: updatesType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
updateId	string	0..1	The ID of the update.
downloadPackageId	string	0..1	The ID of the download package.
platform	string	0..1	The software platform the update is for.
language	string	0..1	The language of the update.
status	integer	0..1	A code indicating the update status. Valid values are as follows: 0 - Download started 1 - Download completed 2 - Download failed 3 - Install started 4 - Install completed 8 - Message delivered
statusReason	string	0..1	Appropriate additional information to explain about a particular status code log. (Maximum 100 characters.)

Referenced By

Name	Type
update [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: userIdentifierType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
contact [type channelPartnerDataType]	Element
deviceUserIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
userIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
userIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element

Complex Type: userPKType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number. Optional.

Referenced By

Name	Type
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]	Element

Complex Type: versionDateAttributesType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
versionDateOption	VersionDateOptionType	0..1	
versionDate	date	0..1	
duration	TermType	0..1	

Simple Types: ManageDeviceService

Simple Types

Name
addOnsType
CollectionOperationType
datedSearchType
deployment
deviceClass
deviceIdTypeType
deviceServedStatusType
deviceSortKey
deviceStatusType
DurationUnit
enumSearchType
externalIdSearchType
licenseStateType
machineTypeType
numberSearchType
OpsEmbeddedStatusType
servedStatusType
simpleSearchType
VersionDateOptionType
WSDeviceType

Simple Type: addOnsType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
MAINTENANCELINEITEM	
LINEITEM	

Simple Type: CollectionOperationType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
opType [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]	Element

Simple Type: datedSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type DateQueryType]	Element
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: deployment

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
LOCAL	
CLOUD	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deployment [type deviceDataType]	Element

Simple Type: deviceClass

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceClass [type deviceId]	Element

Simple Type: deviceIdType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	
USER	
TOLERANT	
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Element
deviceIdType [type deviceIdentifier]	Element
deviceIdType [type updateDevDataType]	Element
idType [type deviceId]	Element
value [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: deviceServedStatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceServedStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
value [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: deviceSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEVICE_ID	
NAME	
LAST_MODIFIED_DATE	
SOLD_TO_ACCOUNT_ID	
SOLD_TO_ACCOUNT_NAME	
DEVICE_ID_TYPE	
DEVICE_CLASS	
HOST_TYPE_NAME	
HOST_TYPE_ALIAS	
HOST_SERIES_NAME	
SIGNATURE_NAME	
STATUS	
PARENT_IDENTIFIER	
USER	
MACHINE_TYPE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
sortKey [type deviceSortBy]	Element

Simple Type: deviceStatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
status [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
status [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element
value [type DeviceStateQueryType]	Element
value [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: DurationUnit

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
durationUnit [type DurationType]	Element
durationUnit [type TermType]	Element

Simple Type: enumSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	Element
searchType [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]	Element
searchType [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: externalIdSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type ExternalIdQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: licenseStateType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNDEFINED	
LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED	
LICENSE_GENERATED	
MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL	
REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE	
REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION	
COPIES_INCREASING	
COPIES_DECREASING	
WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION	
EXPIRED	
OBSOLETE	
INACTIVE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseState [type addonData]	Element
licenseState [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	Element

Simple Type: machineTypeType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
PHYSICAL	
VIRTUAL	

Referenced By

Name	Type
machineType [type deviceQueryDataType]	Element
machineType [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
machineType [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element
value [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: numberSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
GREATER_THAN	
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS	
LESS_THAN	
LESS_THAN_EQUALS	
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type NumberQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: OpsEmbeddedStatusType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	
NOT_SUPPORTED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
status [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]	Element

Simple Type: servedStatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseData]	Element
servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Element

Simple Type: simpleSearchType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
IS_EMPTY	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchType [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]	Element
searchType [type DeviceStateQueryType]	Element
searchType [type PartnerTierQueryType]	Element
searchType [type SimpleQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: VersionDateOptionType

Description

This should be filtered out

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
USE_START_DATE	
USE_ACTIVATION_DATE	
DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATER	
DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER	

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateOption [type versionDateAttributesType]	Element

Simple Type: WSDeviceType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceClass [type deviceClassList]	Element
deviceType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Element
deviceType [type deviceIdentifier]	Element
deviceType [type deviceTypeList]	Element
hostClass [type cloneSuspect]	Element

Elements: ManageDeviceService

Elements

Name	Description
accountUnit [type channelPartnerDataType]	See accountIdentifierType .
acctId [type cloneSuspect]	Account owner ID.
acctName [type cloneSuspect]	Account owner name.
acctName [type getAutoProvisionedServerRequest]	The account/enterprise for which we intend to retrieve the Cloud License Server (also referred to as autoprovisioned server).
activationId [type addonData]	Add-on's activation ID.
activationId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	Activation ID.
activationId [type deleteLineItemIdentifier]	Activation ID.
activationId [type linkLineItemIdentifier]	Activation ID.
addon [type getDeviceResponseData]	See addonData .
addon [type searchDeviceResponseData]	See addonData .
addOnActivationId [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnActivationId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnActivationId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnActivationID element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnActivationID , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
addOnActivationId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
addOnActivationId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnActivationId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on activation ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnCounts [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnCounts [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnCounts [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnCreatedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnCreatedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	Indicates created date of the add-on associated with the device/server. The format of the add on created date would be <createdDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</createdDate>. This is an optional field.
addOnEntitlementExpirationDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnEntitlementId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnEntitlementId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnEntitlementId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnEntitlementId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on-entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Elements

Name	Description
addOnExpirationDate [type addOnData]	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
addOnExpirationDate [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnExpirationDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
addOnExpirationDateOverride [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnExpirationDateOverride [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnLastModifiedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnLastModifiedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	Indicates last modified date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on last modified date would be <code><lastModifiedDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</lastModifiedDate></code>. This is an optional field.
addOnLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType]	The license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
addOnLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	Actual license.
addOnLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
addOnLicenseModel [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
addOnLineItemData [type deviceQueryDataType]	See addOnLineItemDataDataType .
addOnPartNumber [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnPartNumber [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnPartNumber [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnPartNumber contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProduct [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
addOnProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnProduct [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnProductLine [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnProductLine [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
addOnProductName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnProductName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Elements

Name	Description
addOnProductName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnProductName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductVersion [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnProductVersion element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductVersion , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductVersion [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An addOnProductVersion contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product version number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnState [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
alias [type deviceDataType]	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.
alias [type deviceQueryDataType]	An alias for the device ID. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.
alias [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	

Elements

Name	Description
alias [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. An alias for the device ID. An alias element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the alias , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
alias [type updateDevDataType]	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceId .
arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Array of string values of the attribute.
ascending [type deviceSortBy]	If true, results are listed in ascending order. If false, results are listed in descending order.
attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .
attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]	See customAttributeDescriptorType .
attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]	See customAttributeQueryType .
attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType]	Name of the attribute.
attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType]	The attribute name.
attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType]	The name of the custom attribute.
backupDeviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]	Backup host ID.
backupDeviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The ID of the backup device.
baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseData]	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
batchSize [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
batchSize [type getDevicesRequestType]	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
batchSize [type searchDevicesRequestType]	Batch size.
booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Boolean value of the attribute.

Elements

Name	Description
booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
bufferLicense [type capabilityRequestType]	Optional. If true, generate a buffer response. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
bufferLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType]	True if the license is a buffer license, otherwise false.
bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
channelPartner [type channelPartnerDataListType]	See channelPartnerDataType .
channelPartners [type deviceDataType]	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: To set the device owner, provide a single account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partneriernames.endcustomer).
channelPartners [type deviceQueryDataType]	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: This element returns an account in the End Customer channel partner tier.
channelPartners [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
channelPartners [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]	For the list of channelPartners, see channelPartnerDataListType . Though the list of channelPartners is displayed, only one channelPartners can be associated with Device at the moment.
cloneSuspect [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse/cloneSuspects]	
cloneSuspects [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]	See cloneSuspect .
cloudLicenseServer [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]	See deviceIdentifier .
consumedCopies [type addonData]	Number of copies consumed.
consumedCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	The number consumed.
contact [type channelPartnerDataType]	See userIdentifierType . Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter is not supported as of 2016 R1.
count [type countDevicesResponseData]	Number of devices matching criteria.
count [type featureDataDataType]	Feature count. This is the count that a served client last used when it checked out the feature, as of the last FNE server sync with FlexNet Operations.
count [type featureIds]	Count for the served client.

Elements

Name	Description
count [type getDeviceCountResponseDataType]	Number of devices matching criteria.
count [type linkLineItemIdentifier]	Number of copies from the line item linked.
countDevicesRequest	A countDevicesRequest message contains an element of countDevicesRequestType .
countDevicesResponse	A countDevicesResponse message contains an element of countDevicesResponseType .
createdDate [type addonData]	
createdDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	
createDeviceRequest	A createDeviceRequest message contains an element of createDevRequestType .
createDeviceResponse	A createDeviceResponse message contains an element of createDevResponseType .
createdOn [type getDeviceResponseData]	
currentOwner [type channelPartnerDataType]	True if the account specified in accountUnit is the current owner of the device. Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
customAttributes [type deviceDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
customAttributes [type deviceQueryDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type getDeviceResponseData]	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
customAttributes [type updateDevDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Date value of the attribute.
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. A dateValue element contains: value—a date value to compare to the version date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON
decrementAddonLineItemsRequest	A decrementAddonLineItemsRequest message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsRequestType . It decrements an existing count.
decrementAddonLineItemsResponse	A decrementAddonLineItemsResponse message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsResponseType .

Elements

Name	Description
deleteAddonLineItemsRequest	A deleteAddonLineItemsRequest message contains an element of deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType.
deleteAddonLineItemsResponse	A deleteAddonLineItemsResponse message contains an element of deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType.
deleteDeviceRequest	A deleteDeviceRequest message contains an element of deleteDeviceRequestType.
deleteDeviceResponse	A deleteDeviceResponse message contains an element of deleteDeviceResponseType.
deployment [type deviceDataType]	Deployment location: CLOUD or LOCAL.
description [type deviceDataType]	Description of the device.
description [type deviceQueryDataType]	Device description.
description [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
description [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
description [type getDeviceResponseData]	Device description.
description [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A description element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the description , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
description [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
description [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The description of the device.
description [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A description contains: value—a string to match part or all of the description. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Elements

Name	Description
description [type updateDevDataType]	Device description. Optional, if to be changed.
device [type createDevRequestType]	Name of the device. See deviceDataType .
device [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]	See deviceDataType .
device [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]	See updateDevDataType .
device [type generateCapabilityResponseDataType]	See capabilityResponseDataType .
device [type generateCapabilityRequestType]	See capabilityRequestType . Specify a device to generate a capability response based on web service parameters. If no device is specified, you must specify a capability request.
device [type getDeviceResponseType]	See getDeviceResponseData .
device [type getDevicesResponseDataType]	See deviceQueryDataType .
device [type searchDevicesResponseData]	See searchDeviceResponseData .
device [type updateDevRequestType]	See updateDevDataType .
deviceClass [type deviceClassList]	Device class.
deviceClass [type deviceId]	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
deviceClasses [type searchDevicesParametersType]	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
deviceId [type cloneSuspect]	Host identifier if the host is a CLIENT or SERVED_CLIENT.
deviceId [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Client device identifier, if this is a client device.
deviceId [type deviceIdentifier]	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
deviceId [type getDeviceRequestType]	See deviceId .
deviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]	See deviceId .

Elements

Name	Description
deviceId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A deviceId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the deviceId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
deviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData]	See deviceId .
deviceId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A deviceId contains: value—a string to match part or all of the device ID. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
deviceId [type updateDevDataType]	Device ID. Optional, if the identifier of a client device is to be changed.
deviceIdIdentifier [type capabilityRequestType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type capabilityResponseDataType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type createdDeviceDataListType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteAddonLineItemDataType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteDeviceRequestType]	Name of the device. See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type deviceDataType]	See createDeviceIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]	See deviceIdIdentifier .

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdentifier [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type linkAddonLineItemDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type linkFailAddonDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type moveDeviceList]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type successAddonDataListType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type updatedDeviceDataListType]	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceIdentifier [type updateDevDataType]	See deviceIdentifier .

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: • UNKNOWN • STRING • ETHERNET • FLEXID9 • FLEXID10 • EXTENDED • INTERNET • INTERNET6 • USER • TOLERANT • VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdType [type deviceIdIdentifier]	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: • UNKNOWN • STRING • ETHERNET • FLEXID9 • FLEXID10 • EXTENDED • INTERNET • INTERNET6 • USER • TOLERANT • VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdType [type getDevicesParametersType]	A deviceIdType element contains a value and search type. The value is a string to match part or all of the deviceIdType: • UNKNOWN • STRING • ETHERNET • FLEXID9 • FLEXID10 • INTERNET • INTERNET6 • USER • TOLERANT • VM_UUID NOTE: When using a deviceType of SERVER, this field is mandatory. The searchType is one of the following enumSearchType values: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdType [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Elements

Name	Description
deviceIdType [type updateDevDataType]	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be : - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID While the deviceIdType in the deviceIdIdentifier can be used to identify the device being updated, the deviceIdType here in updateDevDataType can be used to change the device ID type of the device being updated. TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Elements

Name	Description
deviceResponseConfig [type getDevicesRequestType]	Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements: • alias • description • status • servedStatus • hostTypeName • soldTo • channelPartners • preBuiltLicense • addOnActivationId • addOnCounts • addOnProduct • addOnLicense • addOnExpirationDateOverride • publisherIdentity • parent • machineType • vmDetails • vmInfo • vendorDictionary • deviceUser Note: If channelPartners is selected, the response includes only the account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer).
devices [type searchDevicesResponseType]	See searchDevicesResponseData .

Elements

Name	Description
deviceServedStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	The status of a served client device. One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
deviceStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
deviceType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	CLIENT or SERVER.
deviceType [type deviceIdentifier]	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
deviceType [type deviceTypeList]	A web service type. Valid values: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
deviceTypes [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. The deviceTypes element contains one or more WSDeviceType elements. These can be CLIENT, SERVER, SERVED_CLIENT. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
deviceUser [type deviceQueryDataType]	This field is supported only for the tenants who have configured their Device User Option to On . The deviceUser string is returned only if the request's deviceResponseConfig contains deviceUser field, set to true. - If the Device User Option is set to Off, and the request's deviceResponseConfig has deviceUser field is true, the service will ignore it, and the response will state that the deviceUser response configuration is not supported. - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the response will contain deviceUser field, set to the string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation and the deviceUser response configuration is set to true, the response will not populate the deviceUser for existing users, populating instead deviceUserIdentifier element with user's info. In cases when the user have been deleted, the deviceUser string will be set to <User System ID> (Removed).

Elements

Name	Description
deviceUser [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
deviceUserIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	See userIdentifierType . This field is returned when a tenant's Device User Option is set to On with validation and the response configuration's deviceUse is set to true . The response will contain the following information: • first name • last name • email address • user name • phone number
displayName [type soldToAcctNameType]	Account name.
displayName [type soldToType]	Account name.
downloadPackageId [type updatesType]	The ID of the download package.
duration [type versionDateAttributesType]	
durationUnit [type DurationType]	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS
durationUnit [type TermType]	
emailAddress [type userPKType]	User's email address.
enabledCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	The number enabled.
endDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	The end date of the date range (Event time should <=endDate).
enterprisId [type cloneSuspect]	System account ID.
enterprisId [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest/enterprisIds]	
enterprisIds [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	System account ID.
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType]	See entitledProductDataType .

Elements

Name	Description
entitledProducts [type addOnLineItemDataDataType]	See entitledProductDataListType .
entitlementId [type addOnData]	Add-on's entitlement ID.
entry [type dictionaryType]	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .
entry [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionary]	See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry
expiration [type featureDataDataType]	Feature expiration date.
expirationDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	License expiration date.
expirationDateOverride [type addOnData]	Overriding license expiration date.
expirationDateOverride [type addOnLineItemDataDataType]	Overriding license expiration date.
expirationDateOverride [type linkLineItemIdentifier]	New, overriding expiration date. Affects link/increment/decrement and generateCapabilityResponse . For link/increment and generateCapabilityResponse , the expiration date is used and set at add-on line if there is no override date yet (after it is set, only the same date is accepted). After the date is set, it cannot be changed (same as on the UI). For decrement, this field is ignored and put in the warning queue. Known issue regarding expiration date: The ALM expiration date is GMT midnight, but the back office uses midnight of the FlexNet Operations server time zone. An issue will occur if the user tries to set the override date to be the same as the entitlement expiration (on ALM).
failAddOn [type deleteFailAddOnDataListType]	See deleteFailAddOnDataType .
failAddOn [type linkFailAddOnDataListType]	See linkFailAddOnDataType .
failed [type searchDevicesResponseType]	See failedSearchDevicesData .
failedData [type countDevicesResponseType]	See failedCountDevicesData .
failedData [type createDevResponseType]	See failedCreateDevDataListType .
failedData [type deleteAddOnLineItemsResponseType]	See deleteFailAddOnDataListType .
failedData [type deleteDeviceResponseType]	See failedDeleteDevDataListType .
failedData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	See failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType .
failedData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType .
failedData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
failedData [type getDevicesResponseType]	See failedGetDevicesDataType .

Elements

Name	Description
failedData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
failedData [type moveDeviceResponseType]	See failedMoveDeviceListDataType .
failedData [type obsoleteHostResponseType]	See failedObsoleteHostListDataType .
failedData [type returnHostResponseType]	See failedReturnHostListDataType .
failedData [type updateDevResponseType]	See failedUpdateDevDataListType .
failedDevice [type failedCreateDevDataListType]	See failedCreateDeviceDataType .
failedDevice [type failedDeleteDevDataListType]	See failedDeleteDevDataType .
failedDevice [type failedGenerateCapabilityResponseType]	See failedCapabilityResponseDataType .
failedDevice [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType .
failedDevice [type failedMoveDeviceListDataType]	See failedMoveDeviceDataType .
failedDevice [type failedUpdateDevDataListType]	See failedUpdateDeviceDataType .
failedDevice [type getDeviceResponseType]	See failedGetDeviceDataType .
failedHost [type failedObsoleteHostListDataType]	See failedObsoleteHostDataType .
failedHost [type failedReturnHostListDataType]	See failedReturnHostDataType .
feature [type getDeviceResponseData]	See featureDataDataType .
featureData [type deviceQueryDataType]	See featureDataDataType .
featureId [type featureIds]	ID of the feature.
featureIds [type cloneSuspect]	List of features including feature ID and count for served client. Note: This attribute is currently disabled.
featureName [type featureIds]	Name of the feature.

Elements

Name	Description
featureName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A featureName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the featureName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
featureName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A featureName contains: value—a string to match part or all of the Feature name (for served clients). searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
features [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
firstName [type userPKType]	User's first name.
force [type capabilityRequestType]	Optional. If true, the generateCapabilityResponse generates a response even if the lastUpdateTime indicates that no response is needed. Default: false.
generateCapabilityResponseRequest	A generateCapabilityResponseRequest message contains an element of generateCapabilityResponseRequestType.
generateCapabilityResponseResponse	A generateCapabilityResponseResponse message contains an element of generateCapabilityResponseResponseType.
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	A generateCloneDetectionReportRequest message contains an element of generateCloneDetectionReportRequest.
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse	A generateCloneDetectionReportResponse message contains an element of generateCloneDetectionReportResponse.
generatedCopies [type addonData]	Number of copies generated.
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest	A generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest message contains an element of generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType.
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse	A generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse message contains an element of generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType.
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest	A getAutoProvisionedServerRequest message contains an element of getAutoProvisionedServerRequest.

Elements

Name	Description
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse	A getAutoProvisionedServerResponse message contains an element of <code>getAutoProvisionedServerResponse</code> .
getDeviceCountRequest	A getDeviceCountRequest message contains an element of <code>getDevicesCountRequestType</code> .
getDeviceCountResponse	A getDeviceCountResponse message contains an element of <code>getDeviceCountResponseType</code> .
getDeviceRequest	A getHostRequest message contains an element of <code>getHostRequestType</code> .
getDeviceResponse	A getHostResponse message contains an element of <code>getHostResponseType</code> .
getDevicesRequest	A getDevicesRequest message contains an element of <code>getDevicesRequestType</code> .
getDevicesResponse	A getDevicesResponse message contains an element of <code>getDevicesResponseType</code> .
hasAddonLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	Does the device have a license?
hasAddonLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]	Does the device have an add-on license?
hasAddonLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Does the device have an add-on license?
hasBufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]	Does the device have a buffer license?
hasBufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Does the device have a buffer license?
hasLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hasLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hasLicense [type searchDevicesParametersType]	You can search and filter by hasLicense. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have invalid licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:hasLicense>true</urn:hasLicense></pre> The hasLicense parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
hasPrebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	Does the device have a prebuilt license?
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseData]	
host [type obsoleteHostRequestListType]	See obsoleteHostType .
hostAlias [type cloneSuspect]	Alias field of the host.

Elements

Name	Description
hostClass [type cloneSuspect]	See WSDeviceType . Device type: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
hosted [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hosted [type getDeviceResponseData]	One of the following: • false - for local server • true - for Cloud License Service instance.
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseData]	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.
hosted [type searchDevicesParametersType]	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.
hostIdentifier [type failedObsoleteHostDataTypes]	See deviceIdentifier .
hostIdentifier [type failedReturnHostDataTypes]	See deviceIdentifier .
hostIdentifier [type obsoleteHostType]	See deviceIdentifier .
hostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	See deviceIdentifier .
hostTypeName [type deviceDataType]	Optional. If hostTypeName is not specified, you must implement the com.flexnet.opsembedded.publicapi.DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it. See hostTypeIdentifier .
hostTypeName [type deviceQueryDataType]	See hostTypeIdentifier .
hostTypeName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseData]	Host type name.

Elements

Name	Description
hostTypeName [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A hostTypeName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the hostTypeName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The host type name.
hostTypeName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A hostTypeName contains: value—a string to match part or all of the host type name. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
hostTypeName [type updateDevDataType]	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See hostTypeIdentifier .
id [type deviceId]	Device ID.
id [type soldToAcctNameType]	Unique database identifier of an account.
id [type soldToType]	Unique database identifier of an account.
idType [type deviceId]	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
incrementAddonLineItemsRequest	A incrementAddonLineItemsRequest message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsRequestType. It increments an existing count. NOTE: While it is possible to activate an expired entitlement line item with an activation ID using the SOAP API, there is no purpose for doing so. Activating expired line items is not allowed when using the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal.
incrementAddonLineItemsResponse	A incrementAddonLineItemsResponse message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsResponseType.

Elements

Name	Description
integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	Integer value of the attribute.
isPermanent [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Is license permanent? Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
isServer [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. True if the device is a FlexNet Embedded server device. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
language [type updatesType]	The language of the update.
lastModified [type getDeviceResponseData]	Date the device was last modified.
lastModified [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Date the device was last modified.
lastModifiedDate [type addonData]	
lastModifiedDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	
lastModifiedDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Date the device was last modified.
lastName [type userPKType]	User's last name.
lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseData]	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
lastRequestTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
lastRequestTime [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseData]	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastUpdateTime [type capabilityRequestType]	Optional. The date the device was last updated in seconds since midnight, 1 January 1970 GMT. If this date is not specified, the time used will be the logical beginning of time and removal of licenses cannot be confirmed in the usual way. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1 .
licenseExpirationDate [type addonData]	Expiration date of license.
licenseExpirationDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	Expiration date of license.
licenseModel [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See licenseModelIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModelAttributes [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModelName [type addonData]	Name of license model.
licensePermanent [type addonData]	Is the license permanent or not.
licenseState [type addonData]	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE

Elements

Name	Description
licenseState [type addonLinItemDataDataType]	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
linItem [type capabilityRequestType]	Optional. The activation IDs and their counts to map to the device. If activation ID is already linked to the device, its copies are set to the count value in this request. See linkLinItemDataType .
linItem [type deleteAddonLinItemDataType]	See deleteLinItemDataType .
linItem [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	See deleteLinItemDataType .
linItem [type linkAddonLinItemDataType]	See linkLinItemDataType .
linItem [type linkFailAddonDataType]	See linkLinItemDataType .
linItemActivationId [type cloneSuspect/linItemActivationIds]	
linItemActivationId [type featureDataDataType]	ActivationID of the feature line item.
linItemActivationIds [type cloneSuspect]	List of the activation details, including the activation ID and count request (for client and server).
linItemIdentifier [type deleteLinItemDataType]	See deleteLinItemIdentifier .
linItemIdentifier [type linkLinItemDataType]	See linkLinItemIdentifier .
linItemUniqueId [type featureDataDataType]	Unique database ID of the feature line item.

Elements

Name	Description
linkAddonLineItemsRequest	A linkAddonLineItemsRequest message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsRequestType. <i>NOTE: While it is possible to activate an expired entitlement line item with an activation ID using the SOAP API, there is no purpose for doing so. Activating expired line items is not allowed when using the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal.</i>
linkAddonLineItemsResponse	A linkAddonLineItemsResponse message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsResponseType.
machineType [type deviceQueryDataType]	The machineType can be UNKNOWN, PHYSICAL, or VIRTUAL.
machineType [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
machineType [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
machineType [type getDeviceResponseData]	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
machineType [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
machineType [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
moveDeviceRequest	A moveDeviceRequest message contains an element of moveDeviceRequestType.
moveDeviceResponse	A moveDeviceResponse message contains an element of moveDeviceResponseType.
name [type accountPKType]	Name of the account.
name [type dictionaryEntry]	The name of the entry.
name [type featureDataDataType]	Feature name.
name [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]	A name for a vendor dictionary attribute.
name [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
name [type getDeviceResponseData]	Device name.
name [type hostTypeIdentifier]	Host type of the device.
name [type licenseModelPKType]	Name of the license model.

Elements

Name	Description
name [type productPKType]	Name of the product.
name [type publisherIdentifier]	Publisher identifier of the device.
name [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
name [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The name of the device.
name [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
name [type soldToAcctNameType]	Account ID.
name [type soldToType]	Account ID.
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
numberValue [type dictionaryEntry]	The value for the named entry when the value is a number.
numberValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]	Optional. An integer value for the key in name.
numDuration [type DurationType]	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .

Elements

Name	Description
numDuration [type TermType]	
obsoleteHostRequest	An obsoleteHostRequest message contains an element of obsoleteHostRequestListType .
obsoleteHostResponse	An obsoleteHostResponse message contains an element of obsoleteHostResponseType .
opType [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]	This is an optional parameter. Choose one of the following operation types: • ADD: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation." • REPLACE: The specified updateChannelPartners set replaces the entire existing channel partner set. Individual tiers cannot be updated separately. If an account with a specified contact is replaced by an account without a specified contact, the contact is cleared. • DELETE: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation."
orderId [type getDevicesParametersType]	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderId (Factory Order Number).
orderLineNumber [type getDevicesParametersType]	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderLineNumber (Sales Order Number).
overage [type featureDataDataType]	Feature overage. Overage is the count of the feature on a served client device that the server considers as overage, as of the last sync. An overage occurs when the number of copies of a license allocated to an FNE server is reduced to the point that some client devices have a count of that feature that exceeds what the server is entitled to serve. This condition persists until the next time the client renews its checkout of the checkout expires.
pageNumber [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	Required. Starts at 1. Say the generateCloneDetectionReport operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber [type getDevicesRequestType]	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
pageNumber [type searchDevicesRequestType]	Page number.
parent [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
parent [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
parent [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
parentId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A parentId corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. A parentId element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the parentId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
parentId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A parentId contains: value—a string to match part or all of the parent server ID. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
parentIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	The parentIdentifier element corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. See deviceIdentifier .
parentIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]	See deviceId .
parentIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData]	See deviceId .
partId [type partNumberPKType]	
partnerTier [type PartnerTierQueryType]	Optional. The name of the tier in which the organization exists or ANY. If set to a named tier, the format partnerTier is bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier_name. If not specified, the partner tier searched is the End Customer tier.
partNumber [type addonData]	Part number of the product.
phoneNumber [type userPKType]	User's phone number. Optional.
platform [type updatesType]	The software platform the update is for.
poolEntitlements [type moveDeviceRequestType]	True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Elements

Name	Description
prebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	Actual prebuilt license.
preBuiltLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
preBuiltProduct [type deviceQueryDataType]	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierType]	See accountPKType .
primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model.
primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]	
primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]	See userPKType .
product [type entitledProductDataType]	See productIdentifierType .
product [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See productIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
productLine [type productIdentifierType]	Product line of the product.
productList [type addonData]	See entitledProductDataListType .
publisherIdentity [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
publisherIdentity [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
publisherIdentity [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
publisherIdName [type deviceDataType]	Optional. This field is used to provide the identity value. If publisherIdName is not specified, you must either implement the DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it, or the host type must have a default publisher identity defined. See publisherIdentifier .
publisherIdName [type deviceQueryDataType]	See publisherIdentifier .
publisherIdName [type getDeviceResponseData]	Publisher name.
publisherIdName [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The publishser name.
publisherIdName [type updateDevDataType]	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See publisherIdentifier .
publisherName [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Identifies the publisher name of the device. It is part of the unique ID of the device.
publisherName [type deviceId]	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
publisherName [type deviceIdIdentifier]	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Elements

Name	Description
quantity [type entitledProductDataType]	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.
queryParams [type countDevicesRequestType]	See searchDevicesParametersType .
queryParams [type getDevicesCountRequestType]	See getDevicesParametersType .
queryParams [type getDevicesRequestType]	See getDevicesParametersType .
queryParams [type searchDevicesRequestType]	See searchDevicesParametersType .
reason [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedCountDevicesData]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedGetDeviceDataType]	Reason for the failure.
reason [type failedGetDevicesDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]	Reason for the failure.
reason [type failedReturnHostDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedSearchDevicesData]	Reason for failure.
reason [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type linkFailAddonDataType]	Reason for failure.
reason [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]	Reason related to the status.
request [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]	A base-64 encoded, binary capability request. Specify a request to generate a capability response based on a capability request. If no request is specified, the generateCapabilityResponse operation requires that you specify a device and provide sufficient data via capabilityRequestType elements to generate the response.
requestDataList [type generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType]	See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType .
requestedCopies [type addonData]	Number of copies requested.
requestList [type deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType]	See deleteAddonLineItemDataType .

Elements

Name	Description
requestList [type linkAddonLineItemsRequestType]	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .
responseConfig [type getDeviceRequestType]	See getDeviceResponseConfigType .
responseConfig [type searchDevicesRequestType]	See searchDeviceResponseConfigType .
responseData [type countDevicesResponseType]	See countDevicesResponseData .
responseData [type createDevResponseType]	See createdDeviceDataListType .
responseData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	See successAddonDataListType .
responseData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	See generateCapabilityResponseDataType .
responseData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	See generatePrebuiltLicenseListType .
responseData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	See getDeviceCountResponseDataType .
responseData [type getDevicesResponseType]	See getDevicesResponseDataType .
responseData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	See successAddonDataListType .
responseData [type updateDevResponseType]	See updatedDeviceDataListType .
returnHostRequest	A returnHostRequest message contains an element of returnHostRequestListType .
returnHostResponse	A returnHostResponse message contains an element of returnHostResponseType .
returnHosts [type returnHostRequestListType]	See returnHostType .
searchDevicesRequest	
searchDevicesResponse	
searchType [type DateQueryType]	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Elements

Name	Description
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]	One of the following dateSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON
searchType [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	One of the following: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
searchType [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]	One of the following enumSearchType values: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
searchType [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
searchType [type DeviceStateQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
searchType [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	One of the following enumSearchType values: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
searchType [type ExternalIdQueryType]	

Elements

Name	Description
searchType [type NumberQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - GREATER_THAN - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS - LESS_THAN - LESS_THAN_EQUALS - EQUALS, NOT_EQUALS
searchType [type PartnerTierQueryType]	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
searchType [type SimpleQueryType]	
servedStatus [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseData]	Served client status. Valid values: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseData]	One of the following: • NORMAL • RETURNED • EXPIRED • DROPPED
serverId [type cloneSuspect]	Host identifier if the host is a server or the server host identifier if the host is a served client by that server.
serverId [type ServerIdsType]	One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the Allow Adding Redundant Server setting in System Configuration > Embedded Devices .)
serverIds [type createDeviceIdentifier]	Server device identifier, if this is a server device. See ServerIdsType .
serverIds [type deviceIdentifier]	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .
serverIds [type updateDevDataType]	See ServerIdsType . Optional, if the identifier of a server device is to be changed.
siteName [type deviceDataType]	Name of site.
siteName [type deviceQueryDataType]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
siteName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type getDeviceResponseData]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type getDevicesParametersType]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Elements

Name	Description
siteName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
siteName [type updateDevDataType]	Name of site. If the field is missing or left blank, the siteName will be unchanged.
soldTo [type deviceQueryDataType]	See soldToType .
soldTo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
soldTo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
soldTo [type getDeviceResponseData]	See soldToType .
soldTo [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A soldTo element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account name, to match part or all of the soldTo , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseData]	See soldToType .
soldTo [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A soldTo account name contains: value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account name. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Elements

Name	Description
soldToAcctId [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A soldToAcctId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account ID, to match part or all of the soldToAcctId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldToAcctId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A soldToAcctId contains: value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account ID. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldToAcctName [type deviceQueryDataType]	See soldToAcctNameType .
soldToName [type moveDeviceRequestType]	The name of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueid or soldToName , not both.
soldToUniqueid [type moveDeviceRequestType]	Unique database identifier of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueid or soldToName , not both.
sortBy [type deviceSortBys]	See deviceSortBy . Note: Currently, only sorting by one key is supported.
sortBys [type searchDevicesRequestType]	See deviceSortBys .
sortKey [type deviceSortBy]	See deviceSortKey .
sourceDevices [type moveDeviceRequestType]	Devices to move. See moveDeviceList .
startDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	The start date of the date range (Event time should >=startDate).
startDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	Start date of the prebuilt license. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
status [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	

Elements

Name	Description
status [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
status [type getDeviceResponseData]	See deviceStatusType .
status [type getDevicesParametersType]	Optional. The status of the device. See DeviceStateQueryType .
status [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]	One of the following values: • SUCCESS • FAILURE • PARTIAL_FAILURE
status [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
status [type searchDeviceResponseData]	One of the following: • ACTIVE • OBSOLETE • TEST • RETURNED
status [type searchDevicesParametersType]	See DeviceStateQueryType .
status [type updatesType]	A code indicating the update status. Valid values are as follows: 0 - Download started 1 - Download completed 2 - Download failed 3 - Install started 4 - Install completed 8 - Message delivered
statusInfo [type countDevicesResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type createDevResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type deleteDeviceResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .

Elements

Name	Description
statusInfo [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type getDeviceCountResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type getDeviceResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type getDevicesResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type moveDeviceResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type obsoleteHostResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type returnHostResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type searchDevicesResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusInfo [type updateDevResponseType]	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
statusReason [type updatesType]	Appropriate additional information to explain about a particular status code log. (Maximum 100 characters.)
stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	String value of the attribute.
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	A stringValue element contains: value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. searchType—one of the following <code>simpleSearchType</code> values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
stringValue [type dictionaryEntry]	The value for the named entry when the value is a string.
stringValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]	Optional. A string value for the key in name.
targetHostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	See deviceIdentifier .
term [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	See Duration of an expiring license. See DurationType .

Elements

Name	Description
tierName [type channelPartnerDataType]	Tier of the channel partner, as specified in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. The device web services support only the End Customer tier name, bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer.
timeStamp [type cloneSuspect]	The datetime back office detect/log the clone suspect.
uniqueId [type accountIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the account.
uniqueId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	Unique database ID of the line item.
uniqueId [type deviceIdentifier]	Unique database identifier of the device.
uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the license model.
uniqueId [type productIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the product.
uniqueId [type userIdentifierType]	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
update [type getDeviceResponseData]	See updatesType .
updateChannelPartners [type updateDevDataType]	See updateChannelPartnerDataListType .
updateDeviceRequest	An updateDevRequest message contains an element of updateDevRequestType.
updateDeviceResponse	An updateDevResponse message contains an element of updateDevResponseType.
updateId [type updatesType]	The ID of the update.
updates [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
updates [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
user [type deviceDataType]	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
user [type updateDevDataType]	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
userIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]	See userIdentifierType .
userIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData]	See userIdentifierType .
userInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
userInfo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
userName [type userIdentifierType]	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
userString [type getDeviceResponseData]	Name of user.

Elements

Name	Description
userString [type getDevicesParametersType]	Allows users to request devices with matching Device User. Results for this request depend on how the tenant has configured Device User Option . - If the Device User Option is set to Off, the userString field is ignored, and the response states that this criteria is not supported - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the userString is matched with string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation, the userString is matched with the email of the Device User.
userString [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Name of the user.
userString [type searchDevicesParametersType]	Optional. A userString contains: value—a string to match part or all of the device user. searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
value [type DateQueryType]	A date value to compare to the version date value.
value [type DateTimeQueryType]	A date and time value.
value [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	See deviceIdTypeType .
value [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
value [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]	One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED

Elements

Name	Description
value [type DeviceStateQueryType]	This element can be set to: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - RETURNED
value [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	This element can be set to: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - RETURNED
value [type ExternalIdQueryType]	
value [type NumberQueryType]	An integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
value [type PartnerTierQueryType]	The name of the organization.
value [type SimpleQueryType]	
vendorDictionary [type capabilityRequestType]	Optional. See generateCapabilityResponseDictionary . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
vendorDictionary [type deviceQueryDataType]	A BLOB of vendor properties. See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseData]	See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseData]	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
version [type featureDataDataType]	Feature version.
version [type productPKType]	Version of the product.
versionDate [type versionDateAttributesType]	
versionDateOption [type versionDateAttributesType]	
vmDetails [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
vmDetails [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	

Elements

Name	Description
vmDetails [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	
vmInfo [type deviceQueryDataType]	A BLOB of VM properties. See dictionaryType .
vmInfo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	
vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	
vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseData]	See dictionaryType .
vmName [type deviceQueryDataType]	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmName [type getDeviceResponseData]	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmName [type searchDeviceResponseData]	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
zeroCountAddonLineItemsRequest	Defines the request payload to set Activation IDs with zero license allocation on a Cloud License Server (CLS), helping distinguish restricted entitlements.
zeroCountAddonLineItemsResponse	Returns the result of setting zero allocation mappings on a Cloud License Server.

Element: accountUnit [type channelPartnerDataType]

Description

See [accountIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the account.
primaryKeys	accountPKType	0..1	See accountPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartnerDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [channelPartnerDataType](#)

Element: acctId [type cloneSuspect]

Description

Account owner ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: acctName [type cloneSuspect]

Description

Account owner name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: acctName [type getAutoProvisionedServerRequest]

Description

The account/enterprise for which we intend to retrieve the Cloud License Server (also referred to as autoprovisioned server).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServerRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See getAutoProvisionedServerRequest](#)

Element: activationId [type addonData]

Description

Add-on's activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: activationId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]**Description**

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: activationId [type deleteLineItemIdentifier]**Description**

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteLineItemIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteLineItemIdentifier](#)

Element: activationId [type linkLineItemIdentifier]**Description**

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkLineItemIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkLineItemIdentifier](#)

Element: addon [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [addonData](#).

Derived By

Type [addonData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Add-on's activation ID.
entitlementId	string	0..1	Add-on's entitlement ID.
requestedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies requested.
consumedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies consumed.
generatedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies generated.
licenseState	licenseStateType	0..1	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
productList	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
partNumber	string	0..1	Part number of the product.
licenseExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of license.
licensePermanent	boolean	0..1	Is the license permanent or not.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	Overriding license expiration date.
licenseModelName	string	0..1	Name of license model.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	
addOnExpirationDate	dateTime	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: addon [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [addonData](#).

Derived By

Type [addonData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Add-on's activation ID.
entitlementId	string	0..1	Add-on's entitlement ID.
requestedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies requested.
consumedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies consumed.
generatedCopies	integer	0..1	Number of copies generated.
licenseState	licenseStateType	0..1	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
productList	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
partNumber	string	0..1	Part number of the product.
licenseExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of license.
licensePermanent	boolean	0..1	Is the license permanent or not.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	Overriding license expiration date.
licenseModelName	string	0..1	Name of license model.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	
addOnExpirationDate	dateTime	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: addOnActivationId [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnActivationId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnActivationId [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnActivationID** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **addOnActivationID**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnActivationId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnActivationId [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnActivationId** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the add-on activation ID.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnCounts [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnCounts [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnCounts [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnCreatedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnCreatedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Description

Indicates created date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on created date would be <createdDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</createdDate>.

This is an optional field.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnEntitlementExpirationDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnEntitlementId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnEntitlementId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnEntitlementId [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnEntitlementId** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the add-on-entitlement ID.
- **searchType**—one of the following `simpleSearchType` values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnExpirationDate [type addonData]

Description

You can search and filter by **addOnExpirationDate**. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses.

Here is an example request:

```
<urn:addOnExpirationDate>  
<urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value>  
<urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType>  
</urn:addOnExpirationDate>
```

The **addOnExpirationDate** parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: addOnExpirationDate [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnExpirationDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

You can search and filter by **addOnExpirationDate**. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses.

Here is an example request:

```
<urn:addOnExpirationDate>  
<urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value>  
<urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType>  
</urn:addOnExpirationDate>
```

The **addOnExpirationDate** parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Derived By

Type [DateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare to the version date value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnExpirationDateOverride [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnExpirationDateOverride [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnLastModifiedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnLastModifiedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Description

Indicates last modified date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on last modified date would be <lastModifiedDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</lastModifiedDate>.

This is an optional field.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: `addonLicense` [type `capabilityResponseDataType`]

Description

The license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.

Derived By

Type `base64Binary`

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `capabilityResponseDataType`](#)

Element: addonLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Actual license.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: addOnLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addonLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addonLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: addOnLicenseModel [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addonLineItemData [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [addonLineItemDataDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the line item.
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
enabledCount	integer	0..1	The number enabled.
consumedCount	integer	0..1	The number consumed.
licenseState	licenseStateType	0..1	State of the license, where the value is one of the following: • UNDEFINED • LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED • LICENSE_GENERATED • MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL • REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE • REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION • COPIES_INCREASING • COPIES_DECREASING • WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION • EXPIRED • OBSOLETE • INACTIVE
entitledProducts	entitledProductDataListType	0..1	See entitledProductDataListType .
licenseExpirationDate	date	0..1	Expiration date of license.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	Overriding license expiration date.
createdDate	dateTime	0..1	
lastModifiedDate	dateTime	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: addOnPartNumber [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnPartNumber [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnPartNumber [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnPartNumber** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the add-on part number.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnProduct [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: addOnProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnProduct [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnProductLine [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnProductLine [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: addOnProductName [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnProductName** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **addOnProductName**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnProductName [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnProductName** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the add-on product name.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnProductVersion [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnProductVersion** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **addOnProductVersion**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnProductVersion [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. An **addOnProductVersion** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the add-on product version number.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: addOnState [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: alias [type deviceDataType]

Description

Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: alias [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

An alias for the device ID. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: alias [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: **alias** [type **getDevicesParametersType**]

Description

Optional. An alias for the device ID.

An **alias** element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **alias**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: alias [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdentifier.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Array of string values of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: ascending [type deviceSortBy]

Description

If true, results are listed in ascending order. If false, results are listed in descending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceSortBy](#)

Element: attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]

Description

attribute contains a required string **attributeName** and one [attributeDescriptorType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	Name of the attribute.
CHOICE		1..1	
arrayValue	string	0..*	Array of string values of the attribute.
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Boolean value of the attribute.
dateValue	date	0..1	Date value of the attribute.
integerValue	integer	0..1	Integer value of the attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	String value of the attribute.

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Element: attribute [type customAttributeDescriptorDataType]

Description

See [customAttributeDescriptorType](#).

Derived By

Type [customAttributeDescriptorType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The attribute name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeDescriptorDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [customAttributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Element: attribute [type customAttributesQueryListType]

Description

See [customAttributeQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [customAttributeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attributeName	string	1..1	The name of the custom attribute.
CHOICE		1..1	
booleanValue	boolean	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue . Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.
dateValue	DateQueryType	0..1	Optional. A dateValue element contains: value—a date value to compare to the version date value. searchType—one of the following datedSearchType values: - BEFORE - AFTER - ON

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
numberValue	NumberQueryType	0..1	Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue. A numberValue element contains: • value—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS
stringValue	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A stringValue element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributesQueryListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributesQueryListType](#)

Element: attributeName [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Name of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type customAttributeDescriptorType]

Description

The attribute name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: attributeName [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

The name of the custom attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: backupDeviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]**Description**

Backup host ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: backupDeviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData]**Description**

The ID of the backup device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: baseProduct [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Database primary key of the product—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the product.

Derived By

Type [productPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: batchSize [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]

Description

Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: batchSize [type getDevicesRequestType]

Description

Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: batchSize [type searchDevicesRequestType]

Description

Batch size.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: booleanValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Boolean value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: booleanValue [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either **stringValue** or **numberValue** or **booleanValue**. Set to true or false if the custom attribute is of type boolean.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type capabilityRequestType]

Description

Optional. If true, generate a buffer response.

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType]

Description

True if the license is a buffer license, otherwise false.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: bufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: channelPartner [type channelPartnerDataListType]

Description

See [channelPartnerDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [channelPartnerDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
tierName	string	1..1	Tier of the channel partner, as specified in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. The device web services support only the End Customer tier name, bo.constants.partner-tier-names.endcustomer.
accountUnit	accountIdentifierType	1..1	See accountIdentifierType .
contact	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType . Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter is not supported as of 2016 R1.
currentOwner	boolean	0..1	True if the account specified in accountUnit is the current owner of the device. Note: for deviceDataType and deviceQueryDataType , this parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartnerDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [channelPartnerDataListType](#)

Element: channelPartners [type deviceDataType]

Description

See [channelPartnerDataListType](#).

Note: To set the device owner, provide a single account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partner tiers.names.endcustomer).

Derived By

Type [channelPartnerDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartner	channelPartnerDataType	0..*	See channelPartnerDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceDataType](#)

Element: channelPartners [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [channelPartnerDataListType](#).

Note: This element returns an account in the End Customer channel partner tier.

Derived By

Type [channelPartnerDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartner	channelPartnerDataType	0..*	See channelPartnerDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: channelPartners [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: channelPartners [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]

Description

For the list of channelPartners, see [channelPartnerDataListType](#). Though the list of channelPartners is displayed, only one channelPartners can be associated with Device at the moment.

Derived By

Type [channelPartnerDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartner	channelPartnerDataType	0..*	See channelPartnerDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateChannelPartnerDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateChannelPartnerDataListType](#)

Element: cloneSuspect [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse/cloneSuspects]

Derived By

Type [cloneSuspect](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
timeStamp	dateTime	0..1	The datetime back office detect/log the clone suspect.
hostClass	WSDeviceType	0..1	See WSDeviceType . Device type: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
hostAlias	string	0..1	Alias field of the host.
deviceId	string	0..1	Host identifier if the host is a CLIENT or SERVED_CLIENT.
serverId	string	0..1	Host identifier if the host is a server or the server host identifier if the host is a served client by that server.
lineItemActivationIds	anyType (restriction)	1..1	List of the activation details, including the activation ID and count request (for client and server).
lineItemActivationId	string	1..*	
featureIds	featureIds	1..*	List of features including feature ID and count for served client. Note: This attribute is currently disabled.
acctId	string	0..1	Account owner ID.
acctName	string	0..1	Account owner name.
enterpriseId	string	0..1	System account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspects [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]	Element

Definition

See [generateCloneDetectionReportResponse](#)

Element: cloneSuspects [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]

Description

See [cloneSuspect](#).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
cloneSuspect	cloneSuspect	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCloneDetectionReportResponse](#)

Element: cloudLicenseServer [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAutoProvisionedServerResponse](#)

Element: consumedCopies [type addonData]

Description

Number of copies consumed.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: consumedCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

The number consumed.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: contact [type channelPartnerDataType]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Note: for [deviceDataType](#) and [deviceQueryDataType](#), this parameter is not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartnerDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [channelPartnerDataType](#)

Element: count [type countDevicesResponseData]

Description

Number of devices matching criteria.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See countDevicesResponseData](#)

Element: count [type featureDataDataType]

Description

Feature count. This is the count that a served client last used when it checked out the feature, as of the last FNE server sync with FlexNet Operations.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: count [type featurelds]

Description

Count for the served client.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
featurelds	Complex Type

Definition

[See featurelds](#)

Element: count [type getDeviceCountResponseDataType]

Description

Number of devices matching criteria.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceCountResponseDataType](#)

Element: count [type linkLineItemIdentifier]

Description

Number of copies from the line item linked.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkLineItemIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkLineItemIdentifier](#)

Element: countDevicesRequest

Description

A **countDevicesRequest** message contains an element of countDevicesRequestType.

Derived By

Type [countDevicesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchDevicesParametersType	0..1	See searchDevicesParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevices	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **countDevicesRequest** message:

```
<countDevicesRequest>
  <queryParams>
    <name>
      <value>c</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </name>
  </queryParams>
</countDevicesRequest>
```

Element: countDevicesResponse

Description

A **countDevicesResponse** message contains an element of countDevicesResponseType.

Derived By

Type [countDevicesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCountDevicesData	0..1	See failedCountDevicesData .
responseData	countDevicesResponseData	0..1	See countDevicesResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevices	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate countDevicesResponse messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<countDevicesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>1</count>
  </responseData>
</countDevicesResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data, if no devices match:

```
<countDevicesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <reason>9999:java.lang.NullPointerException</reason>
  </failedData>
</countDevicesResponse>
```

Element: `createdDate` [type `addonData`]

Derived By

Type `dateTime`

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See `addonData`](#)

Element: createDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: createDeviceRequest

Description

A **createDeviceRequest** message contains an element of createDevRequestType.

Derived By

Type [createDevRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceDataType	1..*	Name of the device. See deviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createDeviceRequest** message:

```
<createDeviceRequest>
  <!-- 1 or more repetitions:-->
  <device>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>?</deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId>?</deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!-- 1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId>?</serverId>
      </serverIds>
      <deviceIdType>ETHERNET</deviceIdType>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <hostTypeName>
      <name>?</name>
    </hostTypeName>
    <publisherIdName>
      <name>?</name>
    </publisherIdName>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <description>?</description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <channelPartners>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <channelPartner>
        <tierName>?</tierName>
        <accountUnit>
          <!--Optional:-->
          <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
```

XML Example

```
<!--Optional:-->
<primaryKeys>
  <name>?</name>
</primaryKeys>
</accountUnit>
<!--Optional:-->
<contact>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <userName>?</userName>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <primaryKeys>
    <firstName>?</firstName>
    <lastName>?</lastName>
    <emailAddress>?</emailAddress>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <phoneNumber>?</phoneNumber>
  </primaryKeys>
</contact>
</channelPartner>
</channelPartners>
<!--Optional:-->
<alias>?</alias>
</device>
</createDeviceRequest>
```

Element: createDeviceResponse

Description

A **createDeviceResponse** message contains an element of createDevResponseType.

Derived By

Type [createDevResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedCreateDevDataListType	0..1	See failedCreateDevDataListType .
responseData	createdDeviceDataListType	0..1	See createdDeviceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **createDeviceResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<createDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

      <deviceId>545454</deviceId>
    </deviceIdIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</createDeviceResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<createDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <device>
```

XML Example

```
<deviceIdentifier>
  <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
  <deviceId>1111</deviceId>
  <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
</deviceIdentifier>
<hostTypeName>
  <name>gizmo-1</name>
</hostTypeName>
<publisherIdName>
  <name>demo-trl-low</name>
</publisherIdName>
<description>a client device</description>
<channelPartners>
  <channelPartner>
    <tierName>bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer</tierName>
    <accountUnit>
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>ACME</name>
      </primaryKeys>
    </accountUnit>
    <contact>
      <primaryKeys>
        <firstName>ACME</firstName>
        <lastName>Admin</lastName>
        <emailAddress>admin@acme.co</emailAddress>
      </primaryKeys>
    </contact>
  </channelPartner>
</channelPartners>
</device>
<reason>20008:Cannot create Device: Device with host id "1111" already exists. [Incident# 8653-231]</reason>
</failedDevice>
</failedData>
</createDeviceResponse>
```

Element: createdOn [type getDeviceResponseData]**Derived By**

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: currentOwner [type channelPartnerDataType]

Description

True if the account specified in **accountUnit** is the current owner of the device.

Note: for [deviceDataType](#) and [deviceQueryDataType](#), this parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartnerDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See channelPartnerDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type deviceDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: customAttributes [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: customAttributes [type updateDevDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDevDataType](#)

Element: dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Date value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: **dateValue** [type **customAttributeQueryType**]

Description

Optional. A **dateValue** element contains:

- **value**—a date value to compare to the version date value.
- **searchType**—one of the following **datedSearchType** values:
 - BEFORE
 - AFTER
 - ON

Derived By

Type [DateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare to the version date value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: decrementAddonLineItemsRequest

Description

A **decrementAddonLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of `linkAddonLineItemsRequestType`. It decrements an existing count.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	linkAddonLineItemDataT ype	1..*	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
decrementAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **decrementAddonLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<decrementAddonLineItemsRequest>
  <requestList>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>6565</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>demo</publisherName>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <lineItem>
      <lineItemIdIdentifier>
        <activationId>Online_Reg_ACT58_A</activationId>
        <count>10</count>
      </lineItemIdIdentifier>
    </lineItem>
  </requestList>
</decrementAddonLineItemsRequest>
```

Element: decrementAddonLineItemsResponse

Description

A **decrementAddonLineItemsResponse** message contains an element of [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
decrementAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **decrementAddonLineItemsResponse** message:

```
<decrementAddonLineItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>6565</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>demo</publisherName>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</decrementAddonLineItemsResponse>
```

Element: deleteAddonLineItemsRequest

Description

A **deleteAddonLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	deleteAddonLineItemData Type	1..*	See deleteAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteAddonLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<deleteAddonLineItemsRequest>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <requestList>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>?</deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId>?</deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId>?</serverId>
      </serverIds>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
    <lineItem>
      <lineItemIdIdentifier>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <activationId>?</activationId>
      </lineItemIdIdentifier>
    </lineItem>
  </requestList>
</deleteAddonLineItemsRequest>
```


Element: deleteAddonLineItemsResponse

Description

A **deleteAddonLineItemsResponse** message contains an element of deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	deleteFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See deleteFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **deleteAddonLineItemsResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<deleteAddonLineItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

      <deviceId>1111</deviceId>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</deleteAddonLineItemsResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<deleteAddonLineItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failAddon>
      <deviceIdentifier>
```

XML Example

```
<deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
</deviceIdentifier>
<lineltem>
  <lineltemIdentifier>
    <activationId>se-cp-1</activationId>
  </lineltemIdentifier>
</lineltem>
<reason>9999:Add-on to remove "se-cp-1" is not currently linked.</reason>
</failAddon>
</failedData>
</deleteAddonLineltemsResponse>
```

Element: deleteDeviceRequest

Description

A **deleteDeviceRequest** message contains an element of deleteDeviceRequestType.

Derived By

Type [deleteDeviceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..*	Name of the device. See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **deleteDeviceRequest** message:

```
<deleteDeviceRequest>
  <!-- 1 or more repetitions:-->
  <deviceIdentifier>
    <deviceType?></deviceType>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <deviceId?></deviceId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <serverIds>
      <!-- 1 or more repetitions:-->
      <serverId?></serverId>
    </serverIds>
  </deviceIdentifier>
</deleteDeviceRequest>
```

Element: deleteDeviceResponse

Description

A **deleteDeviceResponse** message contains an element of deleteDeviceResponseType.

Derived By

Type [deleteDeviceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedDeleteDevDataListType	0..1	See failedDeleteDevDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **deleteDeviceResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<deleteDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</deleteDeviceResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<deleteDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <deviceIdentifier>
        <deviceType>SERVER</deviceType>
        <serverIds>
          <serverId>xxxx</serverId>
          <serverId>yyyy</serverId>
        </serverIds>
      </deviceIdentifier>
      <reason>20064:An active device cannot be deleted.</reason>
    </failedDevice>
  </failedData>
```

XML Example

```
</deleteDeviceResponse>
```

Element: deployment [type deviceDataType]

Description

Deployment location: CLOUD or LOCAL.

Derived By

Type [deployment](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
LOCAL	
CLOUD	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: description [type deviceDataType]

Description

Description of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: description [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Device description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: description [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: description [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: description [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Device description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: description [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **description** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **description**, and a **searchType** is one of the following `simpleSearchType` values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: description [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: description [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The description of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: `description` [type `searchDevicesParametersType`]

Description

Optional. A **description** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the description.
- **searchType**—one of the following `simpleSearchType` values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: description [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Device description. Optional, if to be changed.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: device [type createDevRequestType]

Description

Name of the device. See [deviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	createDeviceIdentifier	1..1	See createDeviceIdentifier .
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If hostTypeName is not specified, you must implement the com.flexnet.opsembedded.publicapi.DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it. See hostTypeIdentifier .
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. This field is used to provide the identity value. If publisherIdName is not specified, you must either implement the DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it, or the host type must have a default publisher identity defined. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Description of the device.
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: To set the device owner, provide a single account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer).
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataT ype	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataT ype . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
deployment	deployment	0..1	Deployment location: CLOUD or LOCAL.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDevRequestType](#)

Element: device [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]

Description

See [deviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	createDeviceIdentifier	1..1	See createDeviceIdentifier .
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If hostTypeName is not specified, you must implement the com.flexnet.opsembedded.publicapi.DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it. See hostTypeIdentifier .
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. This field is used to provide the identity value. If publisherIdName is not specified, you must either implement the DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId() callout to set it, or the host type must have a default publisher identity defined. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Description of the device.
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: To set the device owner, provide a single account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer).
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
deployment	deployment	0..1	Deployment location: CLOUD or LOCAL.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCreateDeviceDataType](#)

Element: device [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]

Description

See [updateDevDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateDevDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceId	string	0..1	Device ID. Optional, if the identifier of a client device is to be changed.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	See ServerIdsType . Optional, if the identifier of a server device is to be changed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be : - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID While the deviceIdType in the deviceIdIdentifier can be used to identify the device being updated, the deviceIdType here in updateDevDataType can be used to change the device ID type of the device being updated. TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See hostTypeIdentifier .
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Device description. Optional, if to be changed.
updateChannelPartners	updateChannelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See updateChannelPartnerDataListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site. If the field is missing or left blank, the siteName will be unchanged.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateDeviceDataType](#)

Element: device [type generateCapabilityResponseDataType]

Description

See [capabilityResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [capabilityResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	deviceIdIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .
addonLicense	base64Binary	1..1	The license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	True if the license is a buffer license, otherwise false.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: device [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]

Description

See [capabilityRequestType](#). Specify a device to generate a capability response based on web service parameters. If no device is specified, you must specify a capability request.

Derived By

Type [capabilityRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	deviceIdIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .
lastUpdateTime	long	0..1	Optional. The date the device was last updated in seconds since midnight, 1 January 1970 GMT. If this date is not specified, the time used will be the logical beginning of time and removal of licenses cannot be confirmed in the usual way. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1 .
force	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, the generateCapabilityResponse generates a response even if the lastUpdateTime indicates that no response is needed. Default: false.
vendorDictionary	generateCapabilityResponseDictionary	0..1	Optional. See generateCapabilityResponseDictionary . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
linkItem	linkLinkItemDataType	0..*	Optional. The activation IDs and their counts to map to the device. If activation ID is already linked to the device, its copies are set to the count value in this request. See linkLinkItemDataType .
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Optional. If true, generate a buffer response. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseRequestType](#)

Element: device [type getDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [getDeviceResponseData](#).

Derived By

Type [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
backupDeviceId	string	0..1	Backup host ID.
name	string	0..1	Device name.
description	string	0..1	Device description.
hostTypeName	string	0..1	Host type name.
status	deviceStatusType	0..1	See deviceStatusType .
servedStatus	servedStatusType	0..1	Served client status. Valid values: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
hosted	boolean	0..1	One of the following: false - for local server true - for Cloud License Service instance.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
baseProduct	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
hasBufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a buffer license?
bufferLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have an add-on license?
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
publisherIdName	string	0..1	Publisher name.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addon	addonData	0..*	See addonData .
feature	featureDataDataType	0..*	See featureDataDataType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
parentIdentifier	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmInfo	dictionaryType	0..1	See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	See dictionaryType .
update	updatesType	0..*	See updatesType .
userString	string	0..1	Name of user.
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
createdOn	dateTime	0..1	
lastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the device was last modified.
lastSyncTime	dateTime	0..1	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastRequestTime	dateTime	0..1	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: device [type getDevicesResponseDataType]

Description

See [deviceQueryDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdIdentifier	deviceIdIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .
alias	string	0..1	An alias for the device ID. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.
description	string	0..1	Device description.
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	See hostTypeIdentifier .
deviceStatus	deviceStatusType	0..1	ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.
deviceServedStatus	deviceServedStatusType	0..1	The status of a served client device. One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See channelPartnerDataListType . Note: This element returns an account in the End Customer channel partner tier.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
soldToAcctName	soldToAcctNameType	0..1	See soldToAcctNameType .
preBuiltProduct	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
hasPrebuiltLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a prebuilt license?
prebuiltLicense	base64Binary	0..1	Actual prebuilt license.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a license?
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	Actual license.
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	See publisherIdentifier .
addonLineItemData	addonLineItemDataDataType	0..*	See addonLineItemDataDataType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
featureData	featureDataDataType	0..*	See featureDataDataType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
parentIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	The parentIdentifier element corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. See deviceIdentifier .
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The machineType can be UNKNOWN, PHYSICAL, or VIRTUAL.
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
vmInfo	dictionaryType	0..1	A BLOB of VM properties. See dictionaryType .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	A BLOB of vendor properties. See dictionaryType .
deviceUser	string	0..1	This field is supported only for the tenants who have configured their Device User Option to On. The deviceUser string is returned only if the request's deviceResponseConfig contains deviceUser field, set to true. - If the Device User Option is set to Off, and the request's deviceResponseConfig has deviceUser field is true, the service will ignore it, and the response will state that the deviceUser response configuration is not supported. - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the response will contain deviceUser field, set to the string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation and the deviceUser response configuration is set to true, the response will not populate the deviceUser for existing users, populating instead deviceUserIdentifier element with user's info. In cases when the user have been deleted, the deviceUser string will be set to <User System ID> (Removed).

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceUserIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType . This field is returned when a tenant's Device User Option is set to On with validation and the response configuration's deviceUse is set to true . The response will contain the following information: • first name • last name • email address • user name • phone number
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesResponseDataType](#)

Element: device [type searchDevicesResponseData]

Description

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#).

Derived By

Type [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
backupDeviceId	string	0..1	The ID of the backup device.
name	string	0..1	The name of the device.
description	string	0..1	The description of the device.
hostTypeName	string	0..1	The host type name.
status	deviceStatusType	0..1	One of the following: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - TEST - RETURNED
servedStatus	servedStatusType	0..1	One of the following: - NORMAL - RETURNED - EXPIRED - DROPPED
hosted	boolean	0..1	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.
soldTo	soldToType	0..1	See soldToType .
hasBufferLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have a buffer license?
bufferLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The buffer license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
hasAddonLicense	boolean	0..1	Does the device have an add-on license?

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addonLicense	base64Binary	0..1	The add-on license as a base-64 encoded, binary capability response.
publisherIdName	string	0..1	The publisher name.
parentIdentifier	deviceId	0..1	See deviceId .
machineType	machineTypeType	0..1	The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType: - UNKNOWN - PHYSICAL - VIRTUAL
vmName	string	0..1	The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.
userString	string	0..1	Name of the user.
userIdentifier	userIdentifierType	0..1	See userIdentifierType .
lastModified	dateTime	0..1	Date the device was last modified.
lastSyncTime	dateTime	0..1	The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).
lastRequestTime	dateTime	0..1	The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is: - set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and - updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)
addon	addonData	0..*	See addonData .
vendorDictionary	dictionaryType	0..1	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
hasUpdates	boolean	0..1	
siteName	string	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesResponseData](#)

Element: device [type updateDevRequestType]

Description

See [updateDevDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateDevDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
deviceId	string	0..1	Device ID. Optional, if the identifier of a client device is to be changed.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	See ServerIdsType . Optional, if the identifier of a server device is to be changed.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be : - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID While the deviceIdType in the deviceIdIdentifier can be used to identify the device being updated, the deviceIdType here in updateDevDataType can be used to change the device ID type of the device being updated. TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
hostTypeName	hostTypeIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See hostTypeIdentifier .
publisherIdName	publisherIdentifier	0..1	Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See publisherIdentifier .
description	string	0..1	Device description. Optional, if to be changed.
updateChannelPartners	updateChannelPartnerDataListType	0..1	See updateChannelPartnerDataListType .
customAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType .
alias	string	0..1	Optional. The device alias of a client device or server device. If not set, the alias is defaulted by the application to the first 100 characters of the deviceIdIdentifier.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
user	string	0..1	Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.
siteName	string	0..1	Name of site. If the field is missing or left blank, the siteName will be unchanged.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevRequestType](#)

Element: deviceClass [type deviceClassList]

Description

Device class.

Derived By

Type [WSDeviceType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceClassList	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceClassList](#)

Element: deviceClass [type deviceId]

Description

One of the following:

- CLIENT
- SERVER
- SERVED_CLIENT

Derived By

Type [deviceClass](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceId	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceId](#)

Element: deviceClasses [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

One of the following:

- CLIENT
- SERVER
- SERVED_CLIENT

Derived By

Type [deviceClassList](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceClass	WSDeviceType	1..*	Device class.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: deviceId [type cloneSuspect]

Description

Host identifier if the host is a CLIENT or SERVED_CLIENT.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: deviceId [type createDeviceIdentifier]

Description

Client device identifier, if this is a client device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceId [type deviceIdIdentifier]

Description

Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceId [type getDeviceRequestType]

Description

See [deviceId](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceId](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: deviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [deviceId](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceId](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: **deviceId** [type [getDevicesParametersType](#)]

Description

Optional. A **deviceId** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **deviceId**, and a **searchType** is one of the following [simpleSearchType](#) values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `getDevicesParametersType`](#)

Element: deviceId [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [deviceId](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceId](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: deviceId [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **deviceId** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the device ID.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: deviceId [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Device ID. Optional, if the identifier of a client device is to be changed.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type capabilityRequestType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type capabilityResponseDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type createdDeviceDataListType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createdDeviceDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createdDeviceDataListType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type deleteAddonLineItemDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteAddonLineItemDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type deleteDeviceRequestType]

Description

Name of the device. See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type deleteFailAddonDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type deviceDataType]

Description

See [createDeviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	CLIENT or SERVER.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if this is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if this is a server device. See ServerIdsType .
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	Identifies the publisher name of the device. It is part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: • UNKNOWN • STRING • ETHERNET • FLEXID9 • FLEXID10 • EXTENDED • INTERNET • INTERNET6 • USER • TOLERANT • VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCapabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type failedDeleteDevDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteDevDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedMoveDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedMoveDeviceDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type linkAddonLineItemDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineItemDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type linkFailAddonDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type moveDeviceList]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceList	Complex Type

Definition

[See moveDeviceList](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type successAddonDataListType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
successAddonDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See successAddonDataListType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type updatedDeviceDataListType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatedDeviceDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatedDeviceDataListType](#)

Element: deviceIdentifier [type updateDevDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: deviceIdType [type createDeviceIdentifier]

Description

Device ID type. The value for **deviceIdType** can be:

- UNKNOWN
- STRING
- ETHERNET
- FLEXID9
- FLEXID10
- EXTENDED
- INTERNET
- INTERNET6
- USER
- TOLERANT
- VM_UUID

TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	
USER	
TOLERANT	

Enumeration

Value	Description
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceIdType [type deviceIdIdentifier]

Description

Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be:

- UNKNOWN
- STRING
- ETHERNET
- FLEXID9
- FLEXID10
- EXTENDED
- INTERNET
- INTERNET6
- USER
- TOLERANT
- VM_UUID

TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	
USER	
TOLERANT	

Enumeration

Value	Description
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceIdType [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

A **deviceIdType** element contains a value and search type. The value is a string to match part or all of the **deviceIdType**:

- UNKNOWN
- STRING
- ETHERNET
- FLEXID9
- FLEXID10
- INTERNET
- INTERNET6
- USER
- TOLERANT
- VM_UUID

NOTE: When using a **deviceType** of **SERVER**, this field is mandatory.

The **searchType** is one of the following enumSearchType values:

- EQUALS
- NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [DeviceIdTypeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: deviceIdType [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Device ID type. The value for **deviceIdType** can be:

- UNKNOWN
- STRING
- ETHERNET
- FLEXID9
- FLEXID10
- EXTENDED
- INTERNET
- INTERNET6
- USER
- TOLERANT
- VM_UUID

TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType .
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following: • EQUALS • NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: deviceIdType [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be :

- UNKNOWN
- STRING
- ETHERNET
- FLEXID9
- FLEXID10
- EXTENDED
- INTERNET
- INTERNET6
- USER
- TOLERANT
- VM_UUID

While the deviceIdType in the deviceIdIdentifier can be used to identify the device being updated, the deviceIdType here in updateDevDataType can be used to change the device ID type of the device being updated.

TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	

Enumeration

Value	Description
USER	
TOLERANT	
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: `deviceResponseConfig` [type `getDevicesRequestType`]

Description

Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements:

- `alias`
- `description`
- `status`
- `servedStatus`
- `hostTypeName`
- `soldTo`
- `channelPartners`
- `preBuiltLicense`
- `addOnActivationId`
- `addOnCounts`
- `addOnProduct`
- `addOnLicense`
- `addOnExpirationDateOverride`
- `publisherIdentity`
- `parent`
- `machineType`
- `vmDetails`
- `vmInfo`
- `vendorDictionary`
- `deviceUser`

Note: If **`channelPartners`** is selected, the response includes only the account in the End Customer tier (`bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer`).

Derived By

Type [deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
alias	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
channelPartners	boolean	0..1	
preBuiltLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnExpirationDateOverride	boolean	0..1	
addOnCreatedDate	boolean	0..1	
addOnLastModifiedDate	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
vmInfo	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	
updates	boolean	0..1	
deviceUser	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: devices [type searchDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [searchDevicesResponseData](#).

Derived By

Type [searchDevicesResponseData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	searchDeviceResponseData	0..*	See searchDeviceResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: deviceServedStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

The status of a served client device. One of the following:

- NORMAL
- RETURNED
- EXPIRED
- DROPPED

Derived By

Type [deviceServedStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: deviceStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

ACTIVE or OBSOLETE.

Derived By

Type [deviceStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: deviceType [type createDeviceIdentifier]

Description

CLIENT or SERVER.

Derived By

Type [WSDeviceType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceType [type deviceIdentifier]

Description

One of the following:

- CLIENT
- SERVER
- SERVED_CLIENT

Derived By

Type [WSDeviceType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdentifier](#)

Element: deviceType [type deviceTypeList]

Description

A web service type. Valid values:

- CLIENT
- SERVER
- SERVED_CLIENT

Derived By

Type [WSDeviceType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceTypeList	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceTypeList](#)

Element: deviceTypes [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. The **deviceTypes** element contains one or more WSDeviceType elements. These can be CLIENT, SERVER, SERVED_CLIENT. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)

Derived By

Type [deviceTypeList](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..*	A web service type. Valid values: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: deviceUser [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

This field is supported only for the tenants who have configured their Device User Option to **On**. The **deviceUser** string is returned only if the request's **deviceResponseConfig** contains **deviceUser** field, set to true.

- If the Device User Option is set to **Off**, and the request's **deviceResponseConfig** has **deviceUser** field is **true**, the service will ignore it, and the response will state that the **deviceUser** response configuration is not supported.
- If the Device User Option is set to **On with no validation**, the response will contain **deviceUser** field, set to the string value of the Device User.
- If the Device User Option is set to **On with validation** and the **deviceUser** response configuration is set to **true**, the response will not populate the **deviceUser** for existing users, populating instead **deviceUserIdentifier** element with user's info. In cases when the user have been deleted, the deviceUser string will be set to **<User System ID> (Removed)**.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: deviceUser [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: deviceUserIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#). This field is returned when a tenant's **Device User Option** is set to **On with validation** and the response configuration's **deviceUse** is set to **true**. The response will contain the following information:

- first name
- last name
- email address
- user name
- phone number

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: displayName [type soldToAcctNameType]

Description

Account name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToAcctNameType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToAcctNameType](#)

Element: displayName [type soldToType]

Description

Account name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToType](#)

Element: downloadPackageId [type updatesType]

Description

The ID of the download package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: duration [type versionDateAttributesType]

Derived By

Type [TermType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateAttributesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See versionDateAttributesType](#)

Element: durationUnit [type DurationType]

Description

Required. Specify one of the following units of time:

- DAYS
- WEEKS
- MONTHS
- YEARS

Derived By

Type [DurationUnit](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DurationType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DurationType](#)

Element: durationUnit [type TermType]

Derived By

Type [DurationUnit](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DAYS	
WEEKS	
MONTHS	
YEARS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
TermType	Complex Type

Definition

[See TermType](#)

Element: emailAddress [type userPKType]

Description

User's email address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: enabledCount [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

The number enabled.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: endDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]

Description

The end date of the date range (Event time should $\leq$ endDate).

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: enterpriseld [type cloneSuspect]**Description**

System account ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: enterpriseld [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest/enterpriselds]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
enterpriselds [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	Element

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: enterpriselds [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]

Description

System account ID.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
enterpriseld	string	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType]

Description

See [entitledProductDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitledProductDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType .
quantity	integer	1..1	Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [entitledProductDataListType](#)

Element: entitledProducts [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

See [entitledProductDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitledProductDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: entitlementId [type addonData]

Description

Add-on's entitlement ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: entry [type dictionaryType]

Description

An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See [dictionaryEntry](#).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryEntry](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	The name of the entry.
stringValue	string	0..1	The value for the named entry when the value is a string.
numberValue	integer	0..1	The value for the named entry when the value is a number.

Referenced By

Name	Type
dictionaryType	Complex Type

Definition

See [dictionaryType](#)

Element: entry [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionary]

Description

See [generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry](#)

Derived By

Type [generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	A name for a vendor dictionary attribute.
stringValue	string	0..1	Optional. A string value for the key in name.
numberValue	integer	0..1	Optional. An integer value for the key in name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseDictionary	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseDictionary](#)

Element: expiration [type featureDataDataType]

Description

Feature expiration date.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: expirationDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

License expiration date.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: `expirationDateOverride` [type `addonData`]

Description

Overriding license expiration date.

Derived By

Type `date`

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See `addonData`](#)

Element: expirationDateOverride [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

Overriding license expiration date.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: expirationDateOverride [type linkLineItemIdentifier]

Description

New, overriding expiration date.

Affects link/increment/decrement and [generateCapabilityResponse](#). For link/increment and generateCapabilityResponse, the expiration date is used and set at add-on line if there is no override date yet (after it is set, only the same date is accepted). After the date is set, it cannot be changed (same as on the UI). For decrement, this field is ignored and put in the warning queue.

Known issue regarding expiration date: The ALM expiration date is GMT midnight, but the back office uses midnight of the FlexNet Operations server time zone. An issue will occur if the user tries to set the override date to be the same as the entitlement expiration (on ALM).

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkLineItemIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkLineItemIdentifier](#)

Element: failAddon [type deleteFailAddonDataListType]

Description

See [deleteFailAddonDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteFailAddonDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	deleteLineItemDataType	0..1	See deleteLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFailAddonDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteFailAddonDataListType](#)

Element: failAddon [type linkFailAddonDataListType]

Description

See [linkFailAddonDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkFailAddonDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	linkLineItemDataType	0..1	See linkLineItemDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkFailAddonDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkFailAddonDataListType](#)

Element: failed [type searchDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [failedSearchDevicesData](#).

Derived By

Type [failedSearchDevicesData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type countDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [failedCountDevicesData](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCountDevicesData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [countDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type createDevResponseType]

Description

See [failedCreateDevDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateDevDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedCreateDeviceDataT ype	0..*	See failedCreateDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createDevResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [deleteFailAddonDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteFailAddonDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failAddon	deleteFailAddonDataType	0..*	See deleteFailAddonDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type deleteDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [failedDeleteDevDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteDevDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedDeleteDevDataType	0..*	See failedDeleteDevDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]

Description

See [failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedCapabilityResponseDataType	0..*	See failedCapabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]

Description

See [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType	0..*	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]

Description

See [failedGetDevicesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGetDevicesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceCountResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type getDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [failedGetDevicesDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGetDevicesDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [linkFailAddonDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkFailAddonDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failAddon	linkFailAddonDataType	0..*	See linkFailAddonDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type moveDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [failedMoveDeviceListDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedMoveDeviceListDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedMoveDeviceDataTy pe	0..*	See failedMoveDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [moveDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type obsoleteHostResponseType]

Description

See [failedObsoleteHostListDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedObsoleteHostListDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedHost	failedObsoleteHostDataType	0..*	See failedObsoleteHostDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [obsoleteHostResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type returnHostResponseType]

Description

See [failedReturnHostListDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedReturnHostListDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedHost	failedReturnHostDataType	0..*	See failedReturnHostDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [returnHostResponseType](#)

Element: failedData [type updateDevResponseType]

Description

See [failedUpdateDevDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateDevDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
failedDevice	failedUpdateDeviceDataType	0..*	See failedUpdateDeviceDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDevResponseType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedCreateDevDataListType]

Description

See [failedCreateDeviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCreateDeviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceDataType	0..1	See deviceDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateDevDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedCreateDevDataListType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedDeleteDevDataListType]

Description

See [failedDeleteDevDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedDeleteDevDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDevDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedDeleteDevDataListType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType]

Description

See [failedCapabilityResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]

Description

See [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedMoveDeviceListDataType]

Description

See [failedMoveDeviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedMoveDeviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedMoveDeviceListDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedMoveDeviceListDataType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type failedUpdateDevDataListType]

Description

See [failedUpdateDeviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedUpdateDeviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	updateDevDataType	0..1	See updateDevDataType .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDevDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedUpdateDevDataListType](#)

Element: failedDevice [type getDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [failedGetDeviceDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedGetDeviceDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
reason	string	0..1	Reason for the failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: failedHost [type failedObsoleteHostListDataType]

Description

See [failedObsoleteHostDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedObsoleteHostDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for the failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedObsoleteHostListDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedObsoleteHostListDataType](#)

Element: failedHost [type failedReturnHostListDataType]

Description

See [failedReturnHostDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [failedReturnHostDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .
reason	string	0..1	Reason for failure.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedReturnHostListDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [failedReturnHostListDataType](#)

Element: feature [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [featureDataDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [featureDataDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Feature name.
version	string	0..1	Feature version.
count	integer	0..1	Feature count. This is the count that a served client last used when it checked out the feature, as of the last FNE server sync with FlexNet Operations.
overage	integer	0..1	Feature overage. Overage is the count of the feature on a served client device that the server considers as overage, as of the last sync. An overage occurs when the number of copies of a license allocated to an FNE server is reduced to the point that some client devices have a count of that feature that exceeds what the server is entitled to serve. This condition persists until the next time the client renews its checkout of the checkout expires.
expiration	dateTime	0..1	Feature expiration date.
lineItemUniqueid	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the feature line item.
lineItemActivationId	string	0..1	ActivationID of the feature line item.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: featureData [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [featureDataDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [featureDataDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Feature name.
version	string	0..1	Feature version.
count	integer	0..1	Feature count. This is the count that a served client last used when it checked out the feature, as of the last FNE server sync with FlexNet Operations.
overage	integer	0..1	Feature overage. Overage is the count of the feature on a served client device that the server considers as overage, as of the last sync. An overage occurs when the number of copies of a license allocated to an FNE server is reduced to the point that some client devices have a count of that feature that exceeds what the server is entitled to serve. This condition persists until the next time the client renews its checkout of the checkout expires.
expiration	dateTime	0..1	Feature expiration date.
lineItemUniqueid	string	0..1	Unique database ID of the feature line item.
lineItemActivationId	string	0..1	ActivationID of the feature line item.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: featureId [type featureIds]

Description

ID of the feature.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureIds	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureIds](#)

Element: featureIds [type cloneSuspect]

Description

List of features including feature ID and count for served client.

Note: This attribute is currently disabled.

Derived By

Type [featureIds](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
featureId	string	1..1	ID of the feature.
featureName	string	1..1	Name of the feature.
count	int	1..1	Count for the served client.

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: featureName [type featurelds]**Description**

Name of the feature.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featurelds	Complex Type

Definition

[See featurelds](#)

Element: **featureName** [type **getDevicesParametersType**]

Description

Optional. A **featureName** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **featureName**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: **featureName** [type **searchDevicesParametersType**]

Description

Optional. A **featureName** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the Feature name (for served clients).
- **searchType**—one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: features [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: firstName [type userPKType]

Description

User's first name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: force [type capabilityRequestType]

Description

Optional. If true, the [generateCapabilityResponse](#) generates a response even if the lastUpdateTime indicates that no response is needed. Default: false.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: generateCapabilityResponseRequest

Description

A **generateCapabilityResponseRequest** message contains an element of generateCapabilityResponseType.

Derived By

Type [generateCapabilityResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	capabilityRequestType	0..*	See capabilityRequestType . Specify a device to generate a capability response based on web service parameters. If no device is specified, you must specify a capability request.
request	base64Binary	0..*	A base-64 encoded, binary capability request. Specify a request to generate a capability response based on a capability request. If no request is specified, the generateCapabilityResponse operation requires that you specify a device and provide sufficient data via capabilityRequestType elements to generate the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponse	Method

The following XML fragment illustrates a **generateCapabilityResponseRequest** message.

```
<generateCapabilityResponseRequest>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <device>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType?></deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId?></deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId?></serverId>
      </serverIds>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceIdType?></deviceIdType>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <lastUpdateTime?></lastUpdateTime>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <force?></force>
    <!--Optional:-->
```

```
<vendorDictionary>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <entry>
    <name>?</name>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <stringValue>?</stringValue>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <numberValue>?</numberValue>
  </ops:entry>
</vendorDictionary>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<lineltem>
  <lineltemIdentifier>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <activationId>?</activationId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <count>?</count>
  </lineltemIdentifier>
</lineltem>
<!--Optional:-->
<bufferLicense>?</bufferLicense>
</device>
</generateCapabilityResponseRequest>
```

Element: generateCapabilityResponseResponse

Description

A **generateCapabilityResponseResponse** message contains an element of generateCapabilityResponseResponseType.

Derived By

Type [generateCapabilityResponseResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType	0..1	See failedGenerateCapabilityResponseDataType .
responseData	generateCapabilityResponseDataType	0..1	See generateCapabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponse	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **generateCapabilityResponseResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Capability Response Data:

```
<generateCapabilityResponseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <device>
      <deviceIdIdentifier>
        <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

        <deviceId>555555</deviceId>
      </deviceIdIdentifier>
      <addonLicense>?</addonLicense>
    </device>
  </responseData>
</generateCapabilityResponseResponse>
```

Sample Successful Buffer Response Data:

```
<generateCapabilityResponseResponse xmlns="urn:com:macrovision:flexnet/opsembedded">
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
```

XML Example

```
<responseData>
  <device>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

      <deviceId>bufDev</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <addonLicense>?</addonLicense>
    <bufferLicense>true</bufferLicense>
  </device>
</responseData>
</generateCapabilityResponseResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<generateCapabilityResponseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <deviceIdentifier>
        <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
        <deviceId>555555</deviceId>
      </deviceIdentifier>
      <reason>20022:Device Identifier is invalid.</reason>
    </failedDevice>
  </failedData>
</generateCapabilityResponseResponse>
```

Element: generateCloneDetectionReportRequest

Description

A **generateCloneDetectionReportRequest** message contains an element of generateCloneDetectionReportRequest.

Derived By

Type [generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
enterpriselsds	anyType (restriction)	0..1	System account ID.
enterpriseld	string	1..*	
startDate	dateTime	1..1	The start date of the date range (Event time should >=startDate).
endDate	dateTime	1..1	The end date of the date range (Event time should <=endDate).
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the generateCloneDetectionReport operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReport	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **generateCloneDetectionReportRequest** message:

```
<generateCloneDetectionReportRequest>
  <enterpriselsds>
    <enterpriseld>4</enterpriseld>
  </enterpriselsds>
  <startDate>2016-11-01T20:14:07</startDate>
  <endDate>2016-11-06T20:45:04+05:30</endDate>
  <pageNumber>1</pageNumber>
  <batchSize>100</batchSize>
</generateCloneDetectionReportRequest>
```

Element: generateCloneDetectionReportResponse

Description

A **generateCloneDetectionReportResponse** message contains an element of generateCloneDetectionReportResponse.

Derived By

Type [generateCloneDetectionReportResponse](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloneSuspects	anyType (restriction)	1..1	See cloneSuspect .
cloneSuspect	cloneSuspect	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReport	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **generateCloneDetectionReportResponse** message:

```
<generateCloneDetectionReportResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <cloneSuspects>
    <cloneSuspect>
      <timeStamp>2016-11-07T10:23:24.190Z</timeStamp>
      <hostClass>SERVED_CLIENT</hostClass>
      <deviceId>served_clone_dev1</deviceId>
      <serverId>9U3D3HZHFE7B</serverId>
      <lineltemActivationIds/>
      <acctId>pritam inc</acctId>
      <acctName>pritam inc</acctName>
      <enterprisId>4</enterprisId>
    </cloneSuspect>
    <cloneSuspect>
      <timeStamp>2016-11-07T10:21:24.293Z</timeStamp>
      <hostClass>SERVED_CLIENT</hostClass>
      <deviceId>served_clone_dev1</deviceId>
      <serverId>9U3D3HZHFE7B</serverId>
      <lineltemActivationIds/>
      <acctId>pritam inc</acctId>
      <acctName>pritam inc</acctName>
      <enterprisId>4</enterprisId>
    </cloneSuspect>
  </cloneSuspects>
</generateCloneDetectionReportResponse>
```

XML Example

```
</generateCloneDetectionReportResponse>
```

Element: generatedCopies [type addonData]**Description**

Number of copies generated.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest

Description

A **generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest** message contains an element of generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType.

Derived By

Type [generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestDataList	generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	1..*	See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest** message:

```
<generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <requestDataList>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>?</deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId>?</deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId>?</serverId>
      </serverIds>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <product>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <primaryKeys>
        <name>?</name>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <version>?</version>
      </primaryKeys>
    </product>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <licenseModel>
      <!--Optional:-->
```

XML Example

```
<uniqueId>?</uniqueId>
<!--Optional:-->
<primaryKeys>
  <name>?</name>
</primaryKeys>
</licenseModel>
<!--Optional:-->
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>?</attributeName>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 5 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <stringValue>?</stringValue>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <dateValue>?</dateValue>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <booleanValue>?</booleanValue>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <integerValue>?</integerValue>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <arrayValue>?</arrayValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
<!--Optional:-->
<startDate>?</startDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<isPermanent>?</isPermanent>
<!--Optional:-->
<term>
  <numDuration>?</numDuration>
  <durationUnit>?</durationUnit>
</term>
<!--Optional:-->
<expirationDate>?</expirationDate>
</requestDataList>
</generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest>
```

Element: generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse

Description

A **generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse** message contains an element of generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType.

Derived By

Type [generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	0..1	See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType .
responseData	generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType	0..1	See generatePrebuiltLicenseListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicense	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

      <deviceId>555555</deviceId>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <deviceIdentifier>
```

XML Example

```
<deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
<deviceId>555555</deviceId>
</deviceIdentifier>
<reason>20026:Cannot generate license for obsolete device.</reason>
</failedDevice>
</failedData>
</generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse>
```

Element: getAutoProvisionedServerRequest

Description

A **getAutoProvisionedServerRequest** message contains an element of getAutoProvisionedServerRequest.

Derived By

Type [getAutoProvisionedServerRequest](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
acctName	string	1..1	The account/enterprise for which we intend to retrieve the Cloud License Server (also referred to as autoprovisioned server).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServer	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAutoProvisionedServerRequest** message:

```
<getAutoProvisionedServerRequest>  
  <acctName>MyOrg INC</acctName>  
</getAutoProvisionedServerRequest>
```

Element: getAutoProvisionedServerResponse

Description

A **getAutoProvisionedServerResponse** message contains an element of getAutoProvisionedServerResponse.

Derived By

Type [getAutoProvisionedServerResponse](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
cloudLicenseServer	deviceIdIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServer	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAutoProvisionedServerResponse** message:

```
<getAutoProvisionedServerResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <cloudLicenseServer>
    <deviceType>SERVER</deviceType>
    <uniqueId>LYZYM7S7E8C</uniqueId>
    <deviceId>LYZYM7S7E8C</deviceId>
    <serverIds>
      <serverId>LYZYM7S7E8C</serverId>
    </serverIds>
    <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
    <publisherName>fnedemo</publisherName>
  </cloudLicenseServer>
</getAutoProvisionedServerResponse>
```

Element: `getDeviceCountRequest`

Description

A **`getDeviceCountRequest`** message contains an element of `getDevicesCountRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getDevicesCountRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	getDevicesParametersType	0..1	See getDevicesParametersType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **`getDeviceCountRequest`** message:

```
<getDevicesRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <queryParams>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <deviceId>
      <value>?</value>
      <searchType>?</searchType>
    </deviceId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <deviceIdType>
      <value>ETHERNET</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </deviceIdType>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <hostTypeName>
      <value>?</value>
      <searchType>?</searchType>
    </hostTypeName>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <soldTo>
      <value>?</value>
      <searchType>?</searchType>
    </soldTo>
    <soldToAcctId>
      <value>account_id</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </soldToAcctId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <machineType>
```

XML Example

```
<value>PHYSICAL</value>
<searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
</machineType>
</queryParams>
</getDevicesRequest>
```


Element: getDeviceCountResponse

Description

A **getDeviceCountResponse** message contains an element of **getDeviceCountResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getDeviceCountResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataTypes	0..1	See failedGetDevicesDataTypes .
responseData	getDeviceCountResponseDataType	0..1	See getDeviceCountResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCount	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **getDeviceCountResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<getDeviceCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>2</count>
  </responseData>
</getDeviceCountResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data, if no devices match:

```
<getDeviceCountResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <count>0</count>
  </responseData>
</getDeviceCountResponse>
```

Element: `getDeviceRequest`

Description

A **getHostRequest** message contains an element of `getHostRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getDeviceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceId	deviceId	1..1	See deviceId .
responseConfig	getDeviceResponseConfigType	0..1	See getDeviceResponseConfigType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevice	Method

Element: getDeviceResponse

Description

A **getHostResponse** message contains an element of **getHostResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [getDeviceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedDevice	failedGetDeviceDataTy e	0..1	See failedGetDeviceDataType .
device	getDeviceResponseData	0..1	See getDeviceResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevice	Method

Element: **getDevicesRequest**

Description

A **getDevicesRequest** message contains an element of `getDevicesRequestType`.

Derived By

Type [getDevicesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	getDevicesParametersType	0..1	See getDevicesParametersType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceResponseConfig	deviceResponseConfigRequestType	0..1	Specifies the configuration settings to be included in the response. Includes the following boolean elements: - alias - description - status - servedStatus - hostTypeName - soldTo - channelPartners - preBuiltLicense - addOnActivationId - addOnCounts - addOnProduct - addOnLicense - addOnExpirationDateOverride - publisherIdentity - parent - machineType - vmDetails - vmInfo - vendorDictionary - deviceUser Note: If channelPartners is selected, the response includes only the account in the End Customer tier (bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer).
pageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
batchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getDevicesRequest** message:

```
<getDevicesRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <queryParams>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <deviceId>
      <value>?</value>
      <searchType>?</searchType>
    </deviceId>
  </queryParams>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <deviceResponseConfig>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <alias>1</alias>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <description>1</description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <status>1</status>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <servedStatus>1</servedStatus>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <hostTypeName>1</hostTypeName>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <soldTo>1</soldTo>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <channelPartners>1</channelPartners>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <preBuiltProduct>1</preBuiltProduct>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <preBuiltLicense>1</preBuiltLicense>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <addOnActivationId>1</addOnActivationId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <addOnCounts>1</addOnCounts>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <addOnProduct>1</addOnProduct>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <addOnLicense>1</addOnLicense>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <features>1</features>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <customAttributes>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <attribute>
        <attributeName>LATITUDE</attributeName>
      </attribute>
    </customAttributes>
  </deviceResponseConfig>
</getDevicesRequest>
```

XML Example

```
<!--Optional:-->
<publisherIdentity>1</publisherIdentity>
<!--Optional:-->
<parent>1</parent>
<machineType>1</machineType>
<vmDetails>1</vmDetails>
<vmInfo>1</vmInfo>
<vendorDictionary>1</vendorDictionary>
</deviceResponseConfig>
<pageNumber>?</pageNumber>
<batchSize>?</batchSize>
</getDevicesRequest>
```

Element: `getDevicesResponse`

Description

A `getDevicesResponse` message contains an element of `getDevicesResponseType`.

Derived By

Type [getDevicesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedGetDevicesDataTypes	0..1	See failedGetDevicesDataType .
responseData	getDevicesResponseDataType	0..1	See getDevicesResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesQuery	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate `getDevicesResponse` messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<getDevicesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <device>
      <deviceIdentifier>
        <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

        <deviceId>client1</deviceId>
      </deviceIdentifier>
      <hostTypeName>
        <name>client</name>
      </hostTypeName>
      <deviceStatus>ACTIVE</deviceStatus>
      <channelPartners>
        <channelPartner>
          <tierName>bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer</tierName>
          <accountUnit>

          <primaryKeys>
```


XML Example

```
<name>s1</name>
</primaryKeys>
</accountUnit>
<contact/>
<currentOwner>>false</currentOwner>
</channelPartner>
</channelPartners>
<soldTo>
  <displayName>Account 1</displayName>

  <name>s1</name>
</soldTo>
<preBuiltProduct>
  <name>builtIn</name>
  <version>1.0</version>
</preBuiltProduct>
<hasPrebuiltLicense>true</hasPrebuiltLicense>
<prebuiltLicense>xxxx</prebuiltLicense>
<hasAddonLicense>true</hasAddonLicense>
<addonLicense>xxxx</addonLicense>
<publisherIdName>
  <name>id1</name>
</publisherIdName>
<addonLineItemData>

  <activationId>e1_addOn1</activationId>
  <enabledCount>1</enabledCount>
  <consumedCount>1</consumedCount>
  <licenseState>LICENSE_GENERATED</licenseState>
  <entitledProducts>
    <entitledProduct>
      <product>

        <primaryKeys>
          <name>addOn1</name>
          <version>1.0</version>
        </primaryKeys>
      </product>
      <quantity>1</quantity>
    </entitledProduct>
  </entitledProducts>
</addonLineItemData>
<customAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>LATITUDE</attributeName>
    <stringValue>38</stringValue>
  </attribute>
</customAttributes>
</device>
</responseData>
</getDevicesResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

If no devices match:

```
<getDevicesResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</getDevicesResponse>
```

Element: hasAddonLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Does the device have a license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: hasAddonLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Does the device have an add-on license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hasAddonLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]**Description**

Does the device have an add-on license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hasBufferLicense [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Does the device have a buffer license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hasBufferLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

Does the device have a buffer license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hasLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hasLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hasLicense [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

You can search and filter by **hasLicense**. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have invalid licenses.

Here is an example request:

```
<urn:hasLicense>true</urn:hasLicense>
```

The **hasLicense** parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: hasPrebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Does the device have a prebuilt license?

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseData]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: host [type obsoleteHostRequestListType]

Description

See [obsoleteHostType](#).

Derived By

Type [obsoleteHostType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostRequestListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See obsoleteHostRequestListType](#)

Element: hostAlias [type cloneSuspect]

Description

Alias field of the host.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: hostClass [type cloneSuspect]

Description

See [WSDeviceType](#).

Device type:

- CLIENT
- SERVER
- SERVED_CLIENT

Derived By

Type [WSDeviceType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CLIENT	
SERVER	
SERVED_CLIENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: hosted [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hosted [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

One of the following:

- **false** - for local server
- **true** - for Cloud License Service instance.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hosted [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hosted [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hosted [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: hostIdentifier [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedObsoleteHostDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedObsoleteHostDataType](#)

Element: hostIdentifier [type failedReturnHostDataType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedReturnHostDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedReturnHostDataType](#)

Element: hostIdentifier [type obsoleteHostType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostType	Complex Type

Definition

[See obsoleteHostType](#)

Element: hostIdentifier [type returnHostType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostType	Complex Type

Definition

[See returnHostType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type deviceDataType]

Description

Optional. If hostTypeName is not specified, you must implement the `com.flexnet.opseembedded.publicapi.DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId()` callout to set it.

See [hostTypeIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [hostTypeIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Host type of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceDataType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [hostTypeIdIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [hostTypeIdIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Host type of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseData]**Description**

Host type name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **hostTypeName** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **hostTypeName**, and a **searchType** is one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The host type name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: `hostTypeName` [type `searchDevicesParametersType`]

Description

Optional. A **hostTypeName** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the host type name.
- **searchType**—one of the following `simpleSearchType` values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: hostTypeName [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See [hostTypeIdIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [hostTypeIdIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Host type of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: id [type deviceId]**Description**

Device ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceId	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceId](#)

Element: id [type soldToAcctNameType]

Description

Unique database identifier of an account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToAcctNameType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToAcctNameType](#)

Element: id [type soldToType]

Description

Unique database identifier of an account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToType](#)

Element: idType [type deviceId]

Description

See [deviceIdTypeType](#).

Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	
USER	
TOLERANT	
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceId	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceId](#)

Element: incrementAddonLineItemsResponse

Description

A **incrementAddonLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of `linkAddonLineItemsRequestType`. It increments an existing count.

NOTE: While it is possible to activate an expired entitlement line item with an activation ID using the SOAP API, there is no purpose for doing so. Activating expired line items is not allowed when using the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	linkAddonLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
incrementAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **incrementAddonLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<incrementAddonLineItemsRequest>
  <requestList>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>6565</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>demo</publisherName>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <lineItem>
      <lineItemIdIdentifier>
        <activationId>Online_Reg_ACT58_A</activationId>
        <count>10</count>
      </lineItemIdIdentifier>
    </lineItem>
  </requestList>
</incrementAddonLineItemsRequest>
```

Element: incrementAddonLinItemsResponse

Description

A **incrementAddonLinItemsResponse** message contains an element of [linkAddonLinItemsResponseType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLinItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
incrementAddonLinItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **incrementAddonLinItemsResponse** message:

```
<incrementAddonLinItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>6565</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>demo</publisherName>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</incrementAddonLinItemsResponse>
```

Element: integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

Integer value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: isPermanent [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

Is license permanent?

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: isServer [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. True if the device is a FlexNet Embedded server device. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: language [type updatesType]

Description

The language of the update.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: lastModified [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Date the device was last modified.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: lastModified [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

Date the device was last modified.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: lastModifiedDate [type addonData]

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: lastModifiedDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: lastModifiedDate [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Date the device was last modified.

Derived By

Type [DateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	date	1..1	A date value to compare to the version date value.
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	One of the following datedSearchType values: • BEFORE • AFTER • ON

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: lastName [type userPKType]**Description**

User's last name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: lastRequestTime [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is:

- set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and
- updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: lastRequestTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: lastRequestTime [type searchDataResponseData]

Description

The last date and time a response was generated for the device. It is:

- set whenever the device calls in and FlexNet Operations generates a response, and
- updated regardless of whether there was a change in the generated response or not (in which case FlexNet Operations replies with an empty license)

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDataResponseData](#)

Element: lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: lastSyncTime [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: lastSyncTime [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The latest time stamp on any sync messages processed for the server (only applies to server devices).

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: lastUpdateTime [type capabilityRequestType]

Description

Optional. The date the device was last updated in seconds since midnight, 1 January 1970 GMT. If this date is not specified, the time used will be the logical beginning of time and removal of licenses cannot be confirmed in the usual way.

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1 .

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: licenseExpirationDate [type addonData]**Description**

Expiration date of license.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: licenseExpirationDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

Expiration date of license.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: licenseModel [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See [licenseModelIdentifierType](#).

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the license model.
primaryKeys	licenseModelPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: licenseModelAttributes [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See [attributeDescriptorDataType](#).

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [attributeDescriptorDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
attribute	attributeDescriptorType	0..*	attribute contains a required string attributeName and one attributeDescriptorType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: licenseModelName [type addonData]**Description**

Name of license model.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: licensePermanent [type addonData]

Description

Is the license permanent or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: licenseState [type addonData]

Description

State of the license, where the value is one of the following:

- UNDEFINED
- LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED
- LICENSE_GENERATED
- MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL
- REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE
- REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION
- COPIES_INCREASING
- COPIES_DECREASING
- WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION
- EXPIRED
- OBSOLETE
- INACTIVE

Derived By

Type [licenseStateType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNDEFINED	
LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED	
LICENSE_GENERATED	
MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL	
REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE	
REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION	
COPIES_INCREASING	
COPIES_DECREASING	
WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION	
EXPIRED	
OBSOLETE	

Enumeration

Value	Description
INACTIVE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: licenseState [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

State of the license, where the value is one of the following:

- UNDEFINED
- LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED
- LICENSE_GENERATED
- MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL
- REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE
- REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION
- COPIES_INCREASING
- COPIES_DECREASING
- WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION
- EXPIRED
- OBSOLETE
- INACTIVE

Derived By

Type [licenseStateType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNDEFINED	
LICENSE_NOT_GENERATED	
LICENSE_GENERATED	
MARKED_FOR_REMOVAL	
REMOVED_FROM_LICENSE	
REMOVAL_PENDING_CONFIRMATION	
COPIES_INCREASING	
COPIES_DECREASING	
WAITING_FOR_CONFIRMATION	
EXPIRED	
OBSOLETE	

Enumeration

Value	Description
INACTIVE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `addonLineItemDataDataType`](#)

Element: `linelItem` [type `capabilityRequestType`]

Description

Optional. The activation IDs and their counts to map to the device. If activation ID is already linked to the device, its copies are set to the count value in this request. See [linkLinelItemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkLinelItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
linelItemIdentifier	linkLinelItemIdentifier	1..1	See linkLinelItemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: `lineltem` [type `deleteAddonLineltemDataType`]

Description

See [deleteLineltemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteLineltemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineltemIdentifier	deleteLineltemIdentifier	1..1	See deleteLineltemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineltemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteAddonLineltemDataType](#)

Element: `linelItem` [type `deleteFailAddonDataType`]

Description

See [deleteLinelItemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteLinelItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
linelItemIdentifier	deleteLinelItemIdentifier	1..1	See deleteLinelItemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: `lineltem` [type `linkAddonLineltemDataType`]

Description

See [linkLineltemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkLineltemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineltemIdentifier	linkLineltemIdentifier	1..1	See linkLineltemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineltemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineltemDataType](#)

Element: `linelItem` [type `linkFailAddonDataType`]

Description

See [linkLinelItemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkLinelItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
linelItemIdentifier	linkLinelItemIdentifier	1..1	See linkLinelItemIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: lineItemActivationId [type cloneSuspect/lineItemActivationIds]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
lineItemActivationIds [type cloneSuspect]	Element

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: lineItemActivationId [type featureDataDataType]

Description

ActivationID of the feature line item.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: `lineItemActivationIds` [type `cloneSuspect`]

Description

List of the activation details, including the activation ID and count request (for client and server).

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
lineItemActivationId	string	1..*	

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: `lineltemIdentifier` [type `deleteLineltemDataType`]

Description

See [deleteLineltemIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteLineltemIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteLineltemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteLineltemDataType](#)

Element: linkItemIdentifier [type linkLinkItemDataType]

Description

See [linkLinkItemIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [linkLinkItemIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
activationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
count	integer	0..1	Number of copies from the line item linked.
expirationDateOverride	date	0..1	New, overriding expiration date. Affects link/increment/decrement and generateCapabilityResponse . For link/increment and generateCapabilityResponse, the expiration date is used and set at add-on line if there is no override date yet (after it is set, only the same date is accepted). After the date is set, it cannot be changed (same as on the UI). For decrement, this field is ignored and put in the warning queue. Known issue regarding expiration date: The ALM expiration date is GMT midnight, but the back office uses midnight of the FlexNet Operations server time zone. An issue will occur if the user tries to set the override date to be the same as the entitlement expiration (on ALM).

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkLinkItemDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkLinkItemDataType](#)

Element: lineItemUniqueID [type featureDataDataType]

Description

Unique database ID of the feature line item.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: linkAddonLineItemsRequest

Description

A **linkAddonLineItemsRequest** message contains an element of linkAddonLineItemsRequestType.

NOTE: While it is possible to activate an expired entitlement line item with an activation ID using the SOAP API, there is no purpose for doing so. Activating expired line items is not allowed when using the FlexNet Operations Producer Portal.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	linkAddonLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **linkAddonLineItemsRequest** message:

```
<linkAddonLineItemsRequest>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <requestList>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType?></deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId?></deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId?></serverId>
      </serverIds>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceIdType?></deviceIdType>
      <!--Mandatory if you have more than one publisher or else optional: -->
      <!--type: string-->
      <publisherName?></publisherName>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <lineItem>
    <lineItemIdIdentifier>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <activationId?></activationId>
      <!--Optional:-->
```

XML Example

```
<count>?</count>
</lineItemIdentifier>
</lineItem>
</requestList>
</linkAddOnLineItemsRequest>
```

NOTE: If you have more than one publisher in your FlexNet Operations environment, you must pass the publisherName tag. When there is more than one publisher, if the publisherName tag is not passed, FlexNet Operations will not know which publisher this request is being made for.

Element: linkAddonLinItemsResponse

Description

A **linkAddonLinItemsResponse** message contains an element of linkAddonLinItemsResponseType.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLinItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLinItems	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **linkAddonLinItemsResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<linkAddonLinItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>

      <deviceId>555555</deviceId>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</linkAddonLinItemsResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<linkAddonLinItemsResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failAddon>
      <deviceIdentifier>
```

XML Example

```
<deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
<deviceId>555555</deviceId>
</deviceIdIdentifier>
<lineltem>
  <lineltemIdentifier>
    <activationId>se-admin-1</activationId>
    <count>4</count>
  </lineltemIdentifier>
</lineltem>
<reason>20030:Add-on has mismatched sold-to.</reason>
</failAddon>
</failedData>
</linkAddonLineltemsResponse>
```


Element: machineType [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

The **machineType** can be UNKNOWN, PHYSICAL, or VIRTUAL.

Derived By

Type [machineTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
PHYSICAL	
VIRTUAL	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: machineType [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: machineType [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: machineType [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType:

- UNKNOWN
- PHYSICAL
- VIRTUAL

Derived By

Type [machineTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
PHYSICAL	
VIRTUAL	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: machineType [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: machineType [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType:

- UNKNOWN
- PHYSICAL
- VIRTUAL

Derived By

Type [machineTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
PHYSICAL	
VIRTUAL	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: moveDeviceRequest

Description

A **moveDeviceRequest** message contains an element of moveDeviceRequestType.

Derived By

Type [moveDeviceRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sourceDevices	moveDeviceList	1..1	Devices to move. See moveDeviceList .
soldToUniqueld	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueld or soldToName , not both.
soldToName	string	0..1	The name of the account to which the device currently belongs. Specify either soldToUniqueld or soldToName , not both.
poolEntitlements	boolean	0..1	True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **moveDeviceRequest** message:

```
<moveDeviceRequest>
  <sourceDevices>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>client3</deviceId>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </sourceDevices>
  <soldToName>s4</soldToName>
  <poolEntitlements>>false</poolEntitlements>
</moveDeviceRequest>
```

Element: moveDeviceResponse

Description

A **moveDeviceResponse** message contains an element of moveDeviceResponseType.

Derived By

Type [moveDeviceResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedMoveDeviceListDataaType	0..1	See failedMoveDeviceListDataaType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **moveDeviceResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<moveDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</moveDeviceResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<moveDeviceResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <deviceIdentifier>
        <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
        <deviceId>client5</deviceId>
      </deviceIdentifier>
      <reason>20022:Device Identifier is invalid.</reason>
    </failedDevice>
  </failedData>
</moveDeviceResponse>
```


Element: name [type accountPKType]

Description

Name of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountPKType](#)

Element: name [type dictionaryEntry]

Description

The name of the entry.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
dictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See dictionaryEntry](#)

Element: name [type featureDataDataType]**Description**

Feature name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: name [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]**Description**

A name for a vendor dictionary attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry](#)

Element: name [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: name [type getDeviceResponseData]**Description**

Device name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: name [type hostTypeIdentifier]**Description**

Host type of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
hostTypeIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See hostTypeIdentifier](#)

Element: name [type licenseModelPKType]

Description

Name of the license model.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseModelPKType](#)

Element: name [type productPKType]

Description

Name of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productPKType](#)

Element: name [type publisherIdentifier]**Description**

Publisher identifier of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
publisherIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See publisherIdentifier](#)

Element: name [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: name [type searchDeviceResponseData]**Description**

The name of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: name [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **name** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the device name.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: name [type soldToAcctNameType]

Description

Account ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToAcctNameType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToAcctNameType](#)

Element: name [type soldToType]

Description

Account ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
soldToType	Complex Type

Definition

[See soldToType](#)

Element: **numberValue** [type **customAttributeQueryType**]

Description

Optional. Depending on the attribute type, set either stringValue or numberValue or booleanValue.

A **numberValue** element contains:

- **value**—an integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - GREATER_THAN
 - GREATER_THAN_EQUALS
 - LESS_THAN
 - LESS_THAN_EQUALS
 - EQUALS
 - NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [NumberQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	integer	1..1	An integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
searchType	numberSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: • GREATER_THAN • GREATER_THAN_EQUALS • LESS_THAN • LESS_THAN_EQUALS • EQUALS, NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: numberValue [type dictionaryEntry]

Description

The value for the named entry when the value is a number.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
dictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See dictionaryEntry](#)

Element: numberValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]**Description**

Optional. An integer value for the key in name.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry](#)

Element: numDuration [type DurationType]

Description

Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 **durationUnit**.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
DurationType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DurationType](#)

Element: numDuration [type TermType]

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
TermType	Complex Type

Definition

[See TermType](#)

Element: `obsoleteHostRequest`

Description

An `obsoleteHostRequest` message contains an element of `obsoleteHostRequestListType`.

Derived By

Type [obsoleteHostRequestListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
host	obsoleteHostType	1..*	See obsoleteHostType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an `obsoleteHostRequest` message:

```
<obsoleteHostRequest>
  <host>
    <hostIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>r_dev</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>fnedemo</publisherName>
    </hostIdentifier>
  </host>
</obsoleteHostRequest>
```

Element: **obsoleteHostResponse**

Description

An **obsoleteHostResponse** message contains an element of **obsoleteHostResponseType**.

Derived By

Type [obsoleteHostResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedObsoleteHostListDataTaType	0..1	See failedObsoleteHostListDataTaType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **obsoleteHostResponse** message:

```
<obsoleteHostResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</obsoleteHostResponse>
```

Element: opType [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]

Description

This is an optional parameter. Choose one of the following operation types:

- **ADD:** Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation."
- **REPLACE:** The specified updateChannelPartners set replaces the entire existing channel partner set. Individual tiers cannot be updated separately. If an account with a specified contact is replaced by an account without a specified contact, the contact is cleared.
- **DELETE:** Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation."

Derived By

Type [CollectionOperationType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
REPLACE	
ADD	
DELETE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateChannelPartnerDataListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateChannelPartnerDataListType](#)

Element: orderId [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by **orderId** (Factory Order Number).

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: orderLineNumber [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by **orderLineNumber** (Sales Order Number).

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: overage [type featureDataDataType]

Description

Feature overage. Overage is the count of the feature on a served client device that the server considers as overage, as of the last sync. An overage occurs when the number of copies of a license allocated to an FNE server is reduced to the point that some client devices have a count of that feature that exceeds what the server is entitled to serve. This condition persists until the next time the client renews its checkout of the checkout expires.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: pageNumber [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]

Description

Required. Starts at 1. Say the **generateCloneDetectionReport** operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: pageNumber [type getDevicesRequestType]

Description

Required. Starts at 1. Say the operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set **pageNumber** to 2.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: pageNumber [type searchDevicesRequestType]**Description**

Page number.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: parent [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: parent [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: parent [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: parentId [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **parentId** corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device.

A **parentId** element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the **parentId**, and a **searchType** is one of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: parentId [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **parentId** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the parent server ID.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: parentIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

The **parentIdentifier** element corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverId	ServerIdType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: parentIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [deviceId](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceId](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: parentIdentifier [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [deviceId](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceId](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
id	string	1..1	Device ID.
idType	deviceIdTypeType	1..1	See deviceIdTypeType . Note: TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	1..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.
deviceClass	deviceClass	1..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: partId [type partNumberPKType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See partNumberPKType](#)

Element: partnerTier [type PartnerTierQueryType]

Description

Optional. The name of the tier in which the organization exists or ANY. If set to a named tier, the format partnerTier is bo.constants.partnertiernames.tier_name. If not specified, the partner tier searched is the End Customer tier.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
PartnerTierQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See PartnerTierQueryType](#)

Element: partNumber [type addonData]**Description**

Part number of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: phoneNumber [type userPKType]

Description

User's phone number. Optional.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userPKType](#)

Element: platform [type updatesType]

Description

The software platform the update is for.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: poolEntitlements [type moveDeviceRequestType]

Description

True, if existing, matching line items at the target account are to be pooled. False, to always create new line items at the target account.

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See moveDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: prebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Actual prebuilt license.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: preBuiltLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: preBuiltProduct [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

Database primary key of the product—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the product.

Derived By

Type [productPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierType]

Description

See [accountPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [accountPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the license model—a string containing the **name** of the license model.

Derived By

Type [licenseModelPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the license model.

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]

Derived By

Type [partNumberPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
partId	string	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
partNumberIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See partNumberIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]

Description

Database primary key of the product—strings containing the **name** and **version** of the product.

Derived By

Type [productPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Name of the product.
version	string	0..1	Version of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productIdentifierType](#)

Element: primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]

Description

See [userPKType](#).

Derived By

Type [userPKType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
firstName	string	1..1	User's first name.
lastName	string	1..1	User's last name.
emailAddress	string	1..1	User's email address.
phoneNumber	string	0..1	User's phone number. Optional.

Referenced By

Name	Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

See [userIdentifierType](#)

Element: product [type entitledProductDataType]

Description

See [productIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [productIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
productLine	string	0..1	Product line of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [entitledProductDataType](#)

Element: product [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See [productIdentifierType](#).

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [productIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the product.
primaryKeys	productPKType	0..1	Database primary key of the product—strings containing the name and version of the product.
productLine	string	0..1	Product line of the product.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: productLine [type productIdentifierType]

Description

Product line of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productIdentifierType](#)

Element: productList [type addonData]

Description

See [entitledProductDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [entitledProductDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entitledProduct	entitledProductDataType	0..*	See entitledProductDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

See [addonData](#)

Element: publisherIdentity [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: publisherIdentity [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: publisherIdentity [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: publisherIdName [type deviceDataType]

Description

Optional. This field is used to provide the identity value. If **publisherIdName** is not specified, you must either implement the `DeviceHandler.decodeDeviceId()` callout to set it, or the host type must have a default publisher identity defined. See [publisherIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [publisherIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Publisher identifier of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: publisherIdName [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [publisherIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [publisherIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Publisher identifier of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: publisherIdName [type getDeviceResponseData]**Description**

Publisher name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: publisherIdName [type searchDeviceResponseData]**Description**

The publishser name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: publisherIdName [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Optional. Only necessary if this value must be changed. See [publisherIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [publisherIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	1..1	Publisher identifier of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: publisherName [type createDeviceIdentifier]

Description

Identifies the publisher name of the device. It is part of the unique ID of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Element: publisherName [type deviceId]

Description

The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceId	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceId](#)

Element: publisherName [type deviceIdentifier]

Description

The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdentifier](#)

Element: quantity [type entitledProductDataType]

Description

Quantity per copy of the line item. This is a multiplier to the number of copies. If one copy of the line item is fulfilled, this many copies of the entitled product will be fulfilled.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
entitledProductDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See entitledProductDataType](#)

Element: queryParams [type countDevicesRequestType]

Description

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#).

Derived By

Type [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
deviceId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceIdTypeQueryType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
deviceClasses	deviceClassList	0..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
hosted	boolean	0..1	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the parent server ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the host type name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo account name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
status	DeviceStatusQueryType	0..1	See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnEntitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnEntitlementId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on-entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on activation ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product version number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnPartNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnPartNumber contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the Feature name (for served clients). • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A userString contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device user. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Date the device was last modified.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	You can search and filter by hasLicense. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have invalid licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:hasLicense>true</urn:hasLicense></pre> The hasLicense parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice, getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <code><responseConfig></code> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See countDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getDevicesCountRequestType]

Description

See [getDevicesParametersType](#).

Derived By

Type [getDevicesParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
alias	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An alias for the device ID. An alias element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the alias , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
deviceld	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceld element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the deviceld , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceIdTypeQueryType	0..1	A deviceIdType element contains a value and search type. The value is a string to match part or all of the deviceIdType: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID NOTE: When using a deviceType of SERVER, this field is mandatory. The searchType is one of the following enumSearchType values: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. A parentId element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the parentId, and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the hostTypeName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account name, to match part or all of the soldTo , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account ID, to match part or all of the soldToAcctId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the description , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
status	DeviceStateQueryType	0..1	Optional. The status of the device. See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationID element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnActivationID , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductVersion , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the featureName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
isServer	boolean	0..1	Optional. True if the device is a FlexNet Embedded server device. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
deviceTypes	deviceTypeList	0..1	Optional. The deviceTypes element contains one or more WSDeviceType elements. These can be CLIENT, SERVER, SERVED_CLIENT. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Allows users to request devices with matching Device User. Results for this request depend on how the tenant has configured Device User Option . - If the Device User Option is set to Off, the userString field is ignored, and the response states that this criteria is not supported - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the userString is matched with string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation, the userString is matched with the email of the Device User.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
orderId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderId (Factory Order Number).
orderLineNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderLineNumber (Sales Order Number).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesCountRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesCountRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type getDevicesRequestType]

Description

See [getDevicesParametersType](#).

Derived By

Type [getDevicesParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
alias	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An alias for the device ID. An alias element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the alias , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
deviceld	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceld element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the deviceld , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceldTypeQueryType	0..1	A deviceIdType element contains a value and search type. The value is a string to match part or all of the deviceIdType: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID NOTE: When using a deviceType of SERVER, this field is mandatory. The searchType is one of the following enumSearchType values: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId corresponds to the Served By value for a served client in the admin console UI; it identifies the served client's parent FlexNet Embedded server device. A parentId element contains a value and a search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the parentId, and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the hostTypeName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account name, to match part or all of the soldTo , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account ID, to match part or all of the soldToAcctId , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the description , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
status	DeviceStateQueryType	0..1	Optional. The status of the device. See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationID element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnActivationID , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the addOnProductVersion , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName element contains a value and search type. A value is a string to match part or all of the featureName , and a searchType is one of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS
isServer	boolean	0..1	Optional. True if the device is a FlexNet Embedded server device. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
deviceTypes	deviceTypeList	0..1	Optional. The deviceTypes element contains one or more WSDeviceType elements. These can be CLIENT, SERVER, SERVED_CLIENT. (See note about isServer and deviceTypes.)
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Allows users to request devices with matching Device User. Results for this request depend on how the tenant has configured Device User Option . - If the Device User Option is set to Off, the userString field is ignored, and the response states that this criteria is not supported - If the Device User Option is set to On with no validation, the userString is matched with string value of the Device User. - If the Device User Option is set to On with validation, the userString is matched with the email of the Device User.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.
orderId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderId (Factory Order Number).
orderLineNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	(Optional) Use to retrieve device details (device information, device count) by orderLineNumber (Sales Order Number).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: queryParams [type searchDevicesRequestType]

Description

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#).

Derived By

Type [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
deviceId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A deviceId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	DeviceIdTypeQueryType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
deviceClasses	deviceClassList	0..1	One of the following: - CLIENT - SERVER - SERVED_CLIENT
hosted	boolean	0..1	If true, limits the servers and served clients returned to hosted instances.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
parentId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A parentId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the parent server ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
hostTypeName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A hostTypeName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the host type name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
soldTo	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldTo account name contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
soldToAcctId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A soldToAcctId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the sold to account ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A description contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
status	DeviceStatusQueryType	0..1	See DeviceStateQueryType .
addOnEntitlementId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnEntitlementId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on-entitlement ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnActivationId	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnActivationId contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on activation ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
addOnProductVersion	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnProductVersion contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on product version number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnPartNumber	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. An addOnPartNumber contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the add-on part number. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
featureName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A featureName contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the Feature name (for served clients). • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
userString	SimpleQueryType	0..1	Optional. A userString contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the device user. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
lastModifiedDate	DateQueryType	0..1	Date the device was last modified.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnExpirationDate	DateQueryType	0..1	You can search and filter by addOnExpirationDate. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have expired licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:addOnExpirationDate> <urn:value>2015-10-10</urn:value> <urn:searchType>AFTER</urn:searchType> </urn:addOnExpirationDate></pre> The addOnExpirationDate parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	You can search and filter by hasLicense. This enhancement enables producers to filter out devices that have invalid licenses. Here is an example request: <pre><urn:hasLicense>true</urn:hasLicense></pre> The hasLicense parameter is returned in the response, based on the response config parameter.
siteName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	The getDevice, getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <code><responseConfig></code> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: reason [type deleteFailAddonDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deleteFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedCapabilityResponseDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCapabilityResponseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedCountDevicesData]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCountDevicesData	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCountDevicesData](#)

Element: reason [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedCreateDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedCreateDeviceDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedDeleteDevDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedDeleteDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedDeleteDevDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedGetDeviceDataType]

Description

Reason for the failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGetDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedGetDeviceDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedGetDevicesDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedGetDevicesDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedGetDevicesDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedMoveDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedMoveDeviceDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]

Description

Reason for the failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedObsoleteHostDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedObsoleteHostDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedReturnHostDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedReturnHostDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedReturnHostDataType](#)

Element: reason [type failedSearchDevicesData]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedSearchDevicesData	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedSearchDevicesData](#)

Element: reason [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
failedUpdateDeviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See failedUpdateDeviceDataType](#)

Element: reason [type linkFailAddonDataType]

Description

Reason for failure.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkFailAddonDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See linkFailAddonDataType](#)

Element: reason [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]

Description

Reason related to the status.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	Complex Type

Definition

[See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Element: request [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]

Description

A base-64 encoded, binary capability request. Specify a request to generate a capability response based on a capability request. If no request is specified, the [generateCapabilityResponse](#) operation requires that you specify a device and provide sufficient data via capabilityRequestType elements to generate the response.

Derived By

Type base64Binary

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCapabilityResponseRequestType](#)

Element: requestDataList [type generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType]

Description

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
product	productIdentifierType	0..1	See productIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModel	licenseModelIdentifierType	0..1	See licenseModelIdentifierType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
licenseModelAttributes	attributeDescriptorDataType	0..1	See attributeDescriptorDataType . Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
startDate	date	0..1	Start date of the prebuilt license. Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
isPermanent	boolean	0..1	Is license permanent? Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.
term	DurationType	0..1	See Duration of an expiring license. See DurationType .
expirationDate	date	0..1	License expiration date.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType](#)

Element: requestedCopies [type addonData]**Description**

Number of copies requested.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonData	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonData](#)

Element: requestList [type deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType]

Description

See [deleteAddonLineItemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [deleteAddonLineItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	deleteLineItemDataType	1..*	See deleteLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Element: requestList [type linkAddonLineItemsRequestType]

Description

See [linkAddonLineItemDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
lineItem	linkLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItemsRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Element: responseConfig [type getDeviceRequestType]

Description

See [getDeviceResponseConfigType](#).

Derived By

Type [getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
hosted	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
baseProduct	boolean	0..1	
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnProductLine	boolean	0..1	
addOnPartNumber	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnExpirationDateOverride	boolean	0..1	
addOnEntitlementExpirationDate	boolean	0..1	
addOnCreatedDate	boolean	0..1	Indicates created date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on created date would be <createdDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</createdDate>. This is an optional field.
addOnLastModifiedDate	boolean	0..1	Indicates last modified date of the addon associated with the device/server. The format of the add on last modified date would be <lastModifiedDate>2019-08-21T10:53:35.890Z</lastModifiedDate>. This is an optional field.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnEntitlementId	boolean	0..1	
addOnState	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicenseModel	boolean	0..1	
features	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
vmInfo	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	
updates	boolean	0..1	
userInfo	boolean	0..1	
lastRequestTime	boolean	0..1	
lastSyncTime	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: responseConfig [type searchDevicesRequestType]

Description

See [searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#).

Derived By

Type [searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	boolean	0..1	
description	boolean	0..1	
status	boolean	0..1	
servedStatus	boolean	0..1	
hostTypeName	boolean	0..1	
hosted	boolean	0..1	
soldTo	boolean	0..1	
hasLicense	boolean	0..1	
bufferLicense	boolean	0..1	
addOnLicense	boolean	0..1	
publisherIdentity	boolean	0..1	
parent	boolean	0..1	
machineType	boolean	0..1	
vmDetails	boolean	0..1	
userInfo	boolean	0..1	
lastRequestTime	boolean	0..1	
lastSyncTime	boolean	0..1	
addOnActivationId	boolean	0..1	
addOnCounts	boolean	0..1	
addOnProduct	boolean	0..1	
addOnProductLine	boolean	0..1	
addOnPartNumber	boolean	0..1	
addOnEntitlementId	boolean	0..1	
vendorDictionary	boolean	0..1	Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).
hasUpdates	boolean	0..1	

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
addOnExpirationDate	boolean	0..1	
siteName	boolean	0..1	The getDevice , getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods can return the siteName attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, siteName is available as a search parameter for the getDevicesQuery and searchDevices methods.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: responseData [type countDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [countDevicesResponseData](#).

Derived By

Type [countDevicesResponseData](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	0..1	Number of devices matching criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [countDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type createDevResponseType]

Description

See [createdDeviceDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [createdDeviceDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDevResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [successAddonDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [successAddonDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]

Description

See [generateCapabilityResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [generateCapabilityResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	capabilityResponseDataType	0..*	See capabilityResponseDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]

Description

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseListType](#).

Derived By

Type [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getDeviceCountResponseType]

Description

See [getDeviceCountResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getDeviceCountResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
count	integer	0..1	Number of devices matching criteria.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceCountResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type getDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [getDevicesResponseDataType](#).

Derived By

Type [getDevicesResponseDataType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	deviceQueryDataType	0..*	See deviceQueryDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [successAddonDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [successAddonDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: responseData [type updateDevResponseType]

Description

See [updatedDeviceDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updatedDeviceDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDevResponseType](#)

Element: returnHostRequest

Description

A **returnHostRequest** message contains an element of returnHostRequestListType.

Derived By

Type [returnHostRequestListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
returnHosts	returnHostType	1..*	See returnHostType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **returnHostRequest** message:

```
<returnHostRequest>
  <returnHosts>
    <hostIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>r_dev1</deviceId>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
      <publisherName>fnedemo</publisherName>
    </hostIdentifier>
  </returnHosts>
</returnHostRequest>
```

Element: returnHostResponse

Description

A **returnHostResponse** message contains an element of returnHostResponseType.

Derived By

Type [returnHostResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedReturnHostListDataType	0..1	See failedReturnHostListDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHost	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **returnHostResponse** message:

```
<returnHostResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
</returnHostResponse>
```

Element: returnHosts [type returnHostRequestListType]

Description

See [returnHostType](#).

Derived By

Type [returnHostType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
hostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..1	See deviceIdentifier .
targetHostIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	0..1	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostRequestListType	Complex Type

Definition

[See returnHostRequestListType](#)

Element: searchDevicesRequest

Derived By

Type [searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
queryParams	searchDevicesParametersType	0..1	See searchDevicesParametersType .
responseConfig	searchDeviceResponseConfigType	0..1	See searchDeviceResponseConfigType .
sortBy	deviceSortBy	0..1	See deviceSortBy .
pageNumber	integer	0..1	Page number.
batchSize	integer	0..1	Batch size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevices	Method

Element: searchDevicesResponse

Derived By

Type [searchDevicesResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failed	failedSearchDevicesData	0..1	See failedSearchDevicesData .
devices	searchDevicesResponseData	0..1	See searchDevicesResponseData .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevices	Method

Element: searchType [type DateQueryType]

Description

One of the following datedSearchType values:

- BEFORE
- AFTER
- ON

Derived By

Type [datedSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]

Description

One of the following dateSearchType values:

- BEFORE
- AFTER
- ON

Derived By

Type [datedSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
BEFORE	
AFTER	
ON	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateTimeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateTimeQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]

Description

One of the following:

- EQUALS
- NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [enumSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceIdTypeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceIdTypeQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]

Description

One of the following enumSearchType values:

- EQUALS
- NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [enumSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceMachineTypeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceMachineTypeQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]

Description

One of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
IS_EMPTY	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceServedStateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceServedStateQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DeviceStateQueryType]

Description

One of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
IS_EMPTY	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceStateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceStateQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type DeviceStatusQueryType]

Description

One of the following enumSearchType values:

- EQUALS
- NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [enumSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceStatusQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceStatusQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type ExternalIdQueryType]

Derived By

Type [externalIdSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
ExternalIdQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See ExternalIdQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type NumberQueryType]

Description

One of the following simpleSearchType values:

- GREATER_THAN
- GREATER_THAN_EQUALS
- LESS_THAN
- LESS_THAN_EQUALS
- EQUALS, NOT_EQUALS

Derived By

Type [numberSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
GREATER_THAN	
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS	
LESS_THAN	
LESS_THAN_EQUALS	
EQUALS	
NOT_EQUALS	

Referenced By

Name	Type
NumberQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See NumberQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type PartnerTierQueryType]

Description

One of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
IS_EMPTY	

Referenced By

Name	Type
PartnerTierQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See PartnerTierQueryType](#)

Element: searchType [type SimpleQueryType]

Derived By

Type [simpleSearchType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
IS_EMPTY	

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleQueryType](#)

Element: servedStatus [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Served client status. Valid values:

- NORMAL
- RETURNED
- EXPIRED
- DROPPED

Derived By

Type [servedStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

One of the following:

- NORMAL
- RETURNED
- EXPIRED
- DROPPED

Derived By

Type [servedStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: serverId [type cloneSuspect]

Description

Host identifier if the host is a server or the server host identifier if the host is a served client by that server.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: serverId [type ServerIdsType]

Description

One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the **Allow Adding Redundant Server** setting in **System Configuration > Embedded Devices**.)

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ServerIdsType	Complex Type

Definition

[See ServerIdsType](#)

Element: serverIds [type createDeviceIdentifier]

Description

Server device identifier, if this is a server device. See [ServerIdsType](#).

Derived By

Type [ServerIdsType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverId	string	1..2	One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the Allow Adding Redundant Server setting in System Configuration > Embedded Devices .)

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDeviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See createDeviceIdentifier](#)

Element: serverIds [type deviceIdentifier]

Description

Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See [ServerIdsType](#).

Derived By

Type [ServerIdsType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverId	string	1..2	One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the Allow Adding Redundant Server setting in System Configuration > Embedded Devices .)

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdentifier](#)

Element: serverIds [type updateDevDataType]

Description

See [ServerIdsType](#). Optional, if the identifier of a server device is to be changed.

Derived By

Type [ServerIdsType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
serverId	string	1..2	One or two server identifiers. To be able to add two server identifiers, FlexNet Operations must be configured to allow redundant FlexNet Embedded servers. (Check the Allow Adding Redundant Server setting in System Configuration > Embedded Devices .)

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDevDataType](#)

Element: siteName [type deviceDataType]**Description**

Name of site.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **deviceQueryDataType**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: siteName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Description

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **getDeviceResponseConfigType**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See **getDeviceResponseConfigType**](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **getDeviceResponseData**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See **getDeviceResponseData**](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **getDevicesParametersType**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See **getDevicesParametersType**](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **searchDeviceResponseConfigType**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See **searchDeviceResponseConfigType**](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **searchDeviceResponseData**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use <responseConfig> to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: **siteName** [type **searchDevicesParametersType**]

Description

The **getDevice**, **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods can return the **siteName** attribute value. You can use `<responseConfig>` to include or exclude the site name in the response. Also, **siteName** is available as a search parameter for the **getDevicesQuery** and **searchDevices** methods.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See **searchDevicesParametersType**](#)

Element: siteName [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Name of site. If the field is missing or left blank, the siteName will be unchanged.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: soldTo [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [soldToType](#).

Derived By

Type [soldToType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	0..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: soldTo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: soldTo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: soldTo [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [soldToType](#).

Derived By

Type [soldToType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	0..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: soldTo [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **soldTo** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account name, to match part or all of the **soldTo**, and a **searchType** is one of the following `simpleSearchType` values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: soldTo [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [soldToType](#).

Derived By

Type [soldToType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	0..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: soldTo [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **soldTo** account name contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the sold to account name.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: soldToAcctId [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **soldToAcctId** element contains a value and search type. A value is a string, in the form of the account ID, to match part or all of the **soldToAcctId**, and a **searchType** is one of the following simpleSearchType values:

- STARTS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- ENDS_WITH
- EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: soldToAcctId [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. A **soldToAcctId** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the sold to account ID.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: soldToAcctName [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

See [soldToAcctNameType](#).

Derived By

Type [soldToAcctNameType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
displayName	string	1..1	Account name.
id	string	1..1	Unique database identifier of an account.
name	string	1..1	Account ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: soldToName [type moveDeviceRequestType]

Description

The name of the account to which the device currently belongs.
Specify either **soldToUniqueid** or **soldToName**, not both.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See moveDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: soldToUniqueid [type moveDeviceRequestType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the account to which the device currently belongs.

Specify either **soldToUniqueid** or **soldToName**, not both.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See moveDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: sortBy [type deviceSortBys]

Description

See [deviceSortBy](#).

Note: Currently, only sorting by one key is supported.

Derived By

Type [deviceSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortKey	deviceSortKey	1..1	See deviceSortKey .
ascending	boolean	1..1	If true, results are listed in ascending order. If false, results are listed in descending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceSortBys	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceSortBys](#)

Element: sortBy [type searchDevicesRequestType]

Description

See [deviceSortBy](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
sortBy	deviceSortBy	1..*	See deviceSortBy . Note: Currently, only sorting by one key is supported.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesRequestType](#)

Element: sortKey [type deviceSortBy]

Description

See [deviceSortKey](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceSortKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEVICE_ID	
NAME	
LAST_MODIFIED_DATE	
SOLD_TO_ACCOUNT_ID	
SOLD_TO_ACCOUNT_NAME	
DEVICE_ID_TYPE	
DEVICE_CLASS	
HOST_TYPE_NAME	
HOST_TYPE_ALIAS	
HOST_SERIES_NAME	
SIGNATURE_NAME	
STATUS	
PARENT_IDENTIFIER	
USER	
MACHINE_TYPE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceSortBy](#)

Element: sourceDevices [type moveDeviceRequestType]

Description

Devices to move. See [moveDeviceList](#).

Derived By

Type [moveDeviceList](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceIdentifier	deviceIdentifier	1..*	See deviceIdentifier .

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See moveDeviceRequestType](#)

Element: startDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]

Description

The start date of the date range (Event time should $\geq$ startDate).

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCloneDetectionReportRequest](#)

Element: startDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

Start date of the prebuilt license.

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: status [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]**Derived By**

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: status [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: status [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [deviceStatusType](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getData](#)

Element: status [type getDevicesParametersType]

Description

Optional. The **status** of the device. See [DeviceStateQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [DeviceStateQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceStatusType	1..1	This element can be set to: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - RETURNED
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	One of the following simpleSearchType values: - STARTS_WITH - CONTAINS - ENDS_WITH - EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: status [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]

Description

One of the following values:

- SUCCESS
- FAILURE
- PARTIAL_FAILURE

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUCCESS	
FAILURE	
PARTIAL_FAILURE	
NOT_SUPPORTED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	Complex Type

Definition

[See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Element: status [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: status [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

One of the following:

- ACTIVE
- OBSOLETE
- TEST
- RETURNED

Derived By

Type [deviceStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: status [type searchDevicesParametersType]

Description

See [DeviceStateQueryType](#).

Derived By

Type [DeviceStatusQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	deviceStatusType	1..1	This element can be set to: - ACTIVE - OBSOLETE - RETURNED
searchType	enumSearchType	1..1	One of the following enumSearchType values: - EQUALS - NOT_EQUALS

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: status [type updatesType]

Description

A code indicating the update status. Valid values are as follows:

- 0 - Download started
- 1 - Download completed
- 2 - Download failed
- 3 - Install started
- 4 - Install completed
- 8 - Message delivered

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type countDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
countDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [countDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type createDevResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [createDevResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type deleteDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
deleteDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deleteDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type generateCapabilityResponseResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCapabilityResponseResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type generateCloneDetectionReportResponse]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCloneDetectionReportResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [generateCloneDetectionReportResponse](#)

Element: statusInfo [type generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getAutoProvisionedServerResponse]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAutoProvisionedServerResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [getAutoProvisionedServerResponse](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getDeviceCountResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceCountResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceCountResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type getDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type linkAddonLineItemsResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
linkAddonLineItemsResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type moveDeviceResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
moveDeviceResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [moveDeviceResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type obsoleteHostResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
obsoleteHostResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [obsoleteHostResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type returnHostResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [returnHostResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type searchDevicesResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDevicesResponseType](#)

Element: statusInfo [type updateDevResponseType]

Description

See [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#).

Derived By

Type [OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	1..1	One of the following values: - SUCCESS - FAILURE - PARTIAL_FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	Reason related to the status.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevResponseType	Complex Type

Definition

See [updateDevResponseType](#)

Element: statusReason [type updatesType]

Description

Appropriate additional information to explain about a particular status code log. (Maximum 100 characters.)

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType]

Description

String value of the attribute.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
attributeDescriptorType	Complex Type

Definition

[See attributeDescriptorType](#)

Element: stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]

Description

A **stringValue** element contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the custom attribute value.
- **searchType**—one of the following simpleSearchType values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
customAttributeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See customAttributeQueryType](#)

Element: stringValue [type dictionaryEntry]

Description

The value for the named entry when the value is a string.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
dictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See dictionaryEntry](#)

Element: stringValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]**Description**

Optional. A string value for the key in name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry	Complex Type

Definition

[See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry](#)

Element: targetHostIdentifier [type returnHostType]

Description

See [deviceIdentifier](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdentifier](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
deviceType	WSDeviceType	1..1	One of the following: • CLIENT • SERVER • SERVED_CLIENT
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the device.
deviceId	string	0..1	Client device identifier, if the device is a client device.
serverIds	ServerIdsType	0..1	Server device identifier, if the device is a server device. See ServerIdsType .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
deviceIdType	deviceIdTypeType	0..1	Device ID type. The value for deviceIdType can be: - UNKNOWN - STRING - ETHERNET - FLEXID9 - FLEXID10 - EXTENDED - INTERNET - INTERNET6 - USER - TOLERANT - VM_UUID TOLERANT should only be used to create a device as the result of a capability request sent from the device itself. That is, FNO honors requests with ID type of TOLERANT, but because there is no FNO code to support it, it should never be used to create or update a device.
publisherName	string	0..1	The name of the publisher. Part of the unique ID of the device.

Referenced By

Name	Type
returnHostType	Complex Type

Definition

[See returnHostType](#)

Element: term [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

Description

See Duration of an expiring license. See [DurationType](#).

Derived By

Type [DurationType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
numDuration	integer	1..1	Required. Specify the number of units of time, for example, 10, for a duration of 10 durationUnit .
durationUnit	DurationUnit	1..1	Required. Specify one of the following units of time: • DAYS • WEEKS • MONTHS • YEARS

Referenced By

Name	Type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType](#)

Element: tierName [type channelPartnerDataType]

Description

Tier of the channel partner, as specified in the OPS_PARTNER_TIER_NAME table. The device web services support only the End Customer tier name, bo.constants.partnertiernames.endcustomer.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
channelPartnerDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See channelPartnerDataType](#)

Element: timeStamp [type cloneSuspect]

Description

The datetime back office detect/log the clone suspect.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
cloneSuspect	Complex Type

Definition

[See cloneSuspect](#)

Element: **uniqueId** [type **accountIdentifierType**]

Description

Unique database identifier of the account.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
accountIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See accountIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]

Description

Unique database ID of the line item.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
addonLineItemDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See addonLineItemDataDataType](#)

Element: **uniqueId** [type deviceIdentifier]

Description

Unique database identifier of the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceIdentifier	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceIdentifier](#)

Element: uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the license model.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
licenseModelIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See licenseModelIdentifierType](#)

Element: **uniqueId** [type **productIdentifierType**]

Description

Unique database identifier of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productIdentifierType](#)

Element: uniqueness [type userIdentifierType]

Description

Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userIdentifierType](#)

Element: update [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [updatesType](#).

Derived By

Type [updatesType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
updateId	string	0..1	The ID of the update.
downloadPackageId	string	0..1	The ID of the download package.
platform	string	0..1	The software platform the update is for.
language	string	0..1	The language of the update.
status	integer	0..1	A code indicating the update status. Valid values are as follows: 0 - Download started 1 - Download completed 2 - Download failed 3 - Install started 4 - Install completed 8 - Message delivered
statusReason	string	0..1	Appropriate additional information to explain about a particular status code log. (Maximum 100 characters.)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: updateChannelPartners [type updateDevDataType]

Description

See [updateChannelPartnerDataListType](#).

Derived By

Type [updateChannelPartnerDataListType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
channelPartners	channelPartnerDataListType	0..1	For the list of channelPartners, see channelPartnerDataListType . Though the list of channelPartners is displayed, only one channelPartners can be associated with Device at the moment.
opType	CollectionOperationType	0..1	This is an optional parameter. Choose one of the following operation types: • ADD: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation." • REPLACE: The specified updateChannelPartners set replaces the entire existing channel partner set. Individual tiers cannot be updated separately. If an account with a specified contact is replaced by an account without a specified contact, the contact is cleared. • DELETE: Performs the REPLACE operation and displays the warning message "ADD or DELETE are not supported values for the opType element. The method always uses the REPLACE operation."

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: updateDeviceRequest

Description

An **updateDevRequest** message contains an element of updateDevRequestType.

Derived By

Type [updateDevRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
device	updateDevDataType	1..*	See updateDevDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateDevRequest** message:

```
<updateDevRequest>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <device>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType?></deviceType>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <deviceId?></deviceId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <serverIds>
        <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
        <serverId?></serverId>
      </serverIds>
      <deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
    </deviceIdentifier>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <deviceId?></deviceId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <serverIds>
      <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
      <serverId?></serverId>
    </serverIds>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <hostTypeName>
      <name?></name>
    </hostTypeName>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <publisherIdName>
      <name?></name>
    </publisherIdName>
  </device>
</updateDevRequest>
```

XML Example

```
</publisherIdName>
<!--Optional:-->
<description?></description>
<!--Optional:-->
<updateChannelPartners>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <channelPartners>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <channelPartner>
      <tierName?></tierName>
      <accountUnit>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <primaryKeys>
          <name?></name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </accountUnit>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <contact>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <uniqueId?></uniqueId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <userName?></userName>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <primaryKeys>
        <firstName?></firstName>
        <lastName?></lastName>
        <emailAddress?></emailAddress>
        <!--Optional:-->
        <phoneNumber?></phoneNumber>
      </primaryKeys>
    </contact>
  </channelPartner>
</channelPartners>
<opType?></opType>
</updateChannelPartners>
<!--Optional:-->
<alias?></alias>
</device>
</updateDevRequest>
```

Element: updateDeviceResponse

Description

An **updateDevResponse** message contains an element of updateDevResponseType.

Derived By

Type [updateDevResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	failedUpdateDevDataListType	0..1	See failedUpdateDevDataListType .
responseData	updatedDeviceDataListType	0..1	See updatedDeviceDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevice	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragments illustrate **updateDevResponse** messages:

Sample Successful Response Data:

```
<updateDevResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <responseData>
    <deviceIdentifier>
      <deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
      <deviceId>555555</deviceId>
    </deviceIdentifier>
  </responseData>
</updateDevResponse>
```

Sample Failed Response Data:

```
<updateDevResponse>
  <statusInfo>
    <status>FAILURE</status>
  </statusInfo>
  <failedData>
    <failedDevice>
      <device>
        <deviceIdentifier>
```

XML Example

```
<deviceType>CLIENT</deviceType>
<deviceId>545454</deviceId>
<deviceIdType>STRING</deviceIdType>
</deviceIdIdentifier>
<deviceId>555555</deviceId>
<hostTypeName>
  <name>gizmo-2</name>
</hostTypeName>
<publisherIdName>
  <name>demo-trl-medium</name>
</publisherIdName>
<description>updated desc</description>
<updateChannelPartners>
  <channelPartners>
    <channelPartner>
      <tierName>bo.constants.partnerTierNames.endcustomer</tierName>
      <accountUnit>
        <primaryKeys>
          <name>WILY</name>
        </primaryKeys>
      </accountUnit>
      <contact>
        <primaryKeys>
          <firstName>WILY</firstName>
          <lastName>Admin</lastName>
          <emailAddress>admin@wilycoyote.co</emailAddress>
        </primaryKeys>
      </contact>
    </channelPartner>
  </channelPartners>
  <opType>REPLACE</opType>
</updateChannelPartners>
</device>
<reason>Device Identifier is invalid.</reason>
</failedDevice>
</failedData>
</updateDevResponse>
```


Element: updateId [type updatesType]

Description

The ID of the update.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updatesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updatesType](#)

Element: updates [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: updates [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: user [type deviceDataType]

Description

Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceDataType](#)

Element: user [type updateDevDataType]

Description

Device User associated with the device. Leave empty to remove the Device User associated with the device.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDevDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See updateDevDataType](#)

Element: userIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: `userIdentifier` [type `searchDeviceResponseData`]

Description

See [userIdentifierType](#).

Derived By

Type [userIdentifierType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
uniqueId	string	0..1	Unique database identifier of the contact. Note that this is the contact unique identifier, not the user unique identifier.
userName	string	0..1	User's FlexNet Operations login name.
primaryKeys	userPKType	0..1	See userPKType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: userInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: userInfo [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: userName [type userIdentifierType]

Description

User's FlexNet Operations login name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
userIdentifierType	Complex Type

Definition

[See userIdentifierType](#)

Element: userString [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

Name of user.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: `userString` [type `getDevicesParametersType`]

Description

Allows users to request devices with matching Device User. Results for this request depend on how the tenant has configured **Device User Option**.

- If the **Device User Option** is set to **Off**, the `userString` field is ignored, and the response states that this criteria is not supported
- If the **Device User Option** is set to **On with no validation**, the `userString` is matched with string value of the **Device User**.
- If the **Device User Option** is set to **On with validation**, the `userString` is matched with the email of the **Device User**.

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See `getDevicesParametersType`](#)

Element: userString [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

Name of the user.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: **userString** [type **searchDevicesParametersType**]

Description

Optional. A **userString** contains:

- **value**—a string to match part or all of the device user.
- **searchType**—one of the following **simpleSearchType** values:
 - STARTS_WITH
 - CONTAINS
 - ENDS_WITH
 - EQUALS

Derived By

Type [SimpleQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	string	1..1	
searchType	simpleSearchType	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDevicesParametersType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDevicesParametersType](#)

Element: value [type DateQueryType]

Description

A date value to compare to the version date value.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DateTimeQueryType]

Description

A date and time value.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
DateTimeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DateTimeQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]

Description

See [deviceIdTypeType](#).

Derived By

Type [deviceIdTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
STRING	
ETHERNET	
FLEXID9	
FLEXID10	
VM_UUID	
INTERNET	
INTERNET6	
USER	
TOLERANT	
EXTENDED	
PUBLISHER_DEFINED	
CONTAINER_ID	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceIdTypeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

See [DeviceIdTypeQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DeviceMachineTypeQueryType]

Description

The value is a string to match part or all of the machineType:

- UNKNOWN
- PHYSICAL
- VIRTUAL

Derived By

Type [machineTypeType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	
PHYSICAL	
VIRTUAL	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceMachineTypeQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceMachineTypeQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]

Description

One of the following:

- NORMAL
- RETURNED
- EXPIRED
- DROPPED

Derived By

Type [deviceServedStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
NORMAL	
RETURNED	
EXPIRED	
DROPPED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceServedStateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceServedStateQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DeviceStateQueryType]

Description

This element can be set to:

- ACTIVE
- OBSOLETE
- RETURNED

Derived By

Type [deviceStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceStateQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceStateQueryType](#)

Element: value [type DeviceStatusQueryType]

Description

This element can be set to:

- ACTIVE
- OBSOLETE
- RETURNED

Derived By

Type [deviceStatusType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ACTIVE	
OBSOLETE	
TEST	
RETURNED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DeviceStatusQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See DeviceStatusQueryType](#)

Element: value [type ExternalIdQueryType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ExternalIdQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See ExternalIdQueryType](#)

Element: value [type NumberQueryType]

Description

An integer number to match part or all of the custom attribute value.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
NumberQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See NumberQueryType](#)

Element: value [type PartnerTierQueryType]

Description

The name of the organization.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
PartnerTierQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See PartnerTierQueryType](#)

Element: value [type SimpleQueryType]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleQueryType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type capabilityRequestType]

Description

Optional. See [generateCapabilityResponseDictionary](#).

Note: This parameter not supported as of 2016 R1.

Derived By

Type [generateCapabilityResponseDictionary](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry	1..*	See generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry

Referenced By

Name	Type
capabilityRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

See [capabilityRequestType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

A BLOB of vendor properties. See [dictionaryType](#).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

See [deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [dictionaryType](#).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Description

Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: vendorDictionary [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

Optional. A collection of fulfillment-time attributes (either system-defined FlexNet Operations license attributes or custom license attributes).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: version [type featureDataDataType]

Description

Feature version.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
featureDataDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See featureDataDataType](#)

Element: version [type productPKType]

Description

Version of the product.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
productPKType	Complex Type

Definition

[See productPKType](#)

Element: versionDate [type versionDateAttributesType]

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateAttributesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See versionDateAttributesType](#)

Element: versionDateOption [type versionDateAttributesType]

Derived By

Type [VersionDateOptionType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DEFINE_NOW	
USE_START_DATE	
USE_ACTIVATION_DATE	
DEFINE_VERSION_STARTDATE_LATE R	
DEFINE_VERSION_DATE_LATER	

Referenced By

Name	Type
versionDateAttributesType	Complex Type

Definition

[See versionDateAttributesType](#)

Element: vmDetails [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: vmDetails [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: vmDetails [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: vmInfo [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

A BLOB of VM properties. See [dictionaryType](#).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: vmInfo [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceResponseConfigRequestType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceResponseConfigRequestType](#)

Element: vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseConfigType	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseConfigType](#)

Element: vmInfo [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

See [dictionaryType](#).

Derived By

Type [dictionaryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
entry	dictionaryEntry	1..*	An array of dictionaryEntry elements. See dictionaryEntry .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

See [getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: vmName [type deviceQueryDataType]

Description

The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, **vmName** is NULL.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
deviceQueryDataType	Complex Type

Definition

[See deviceQueryDataType](#)

Element: vmName [type getDeviceResponseData]

Description

The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the machineType is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See getDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: vmName [type searchDeviceResponseData]

Description

The name of the virtual machine on which the device is hosted. If the **machineType** is not VIRTUAL, vmName is NULL.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDeviceResponseData	Complex Type

Definition

[See searchDeviceResponseData](#)

Element: zeroCountAddonLineItemsRequest

Description

Defines the request payload to set Activation IDs with zero license allocation on a Cloud License Server (CLS), helping distinguish restricted entitlements.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsRequestType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
requestList	linkAddonLineItemDataType	1..*	See linkAddonLineItemDataType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
zeroCountAddonLineItems	Method

Element: zeroCountAddonLineItemsResponse

Description

Returns the result of setting zero allocation mappings on a Cloud License Server.

Derived By

Type [linkAddonLineItemsResponseType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfo	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType	1..1	See OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType .
failedData	linkFailAddonDataListType	0..1	See linkFailAddonDataListType .
responseData	successAddonDataListType	0..1	See successAddonDataListType .

Referenced By

Name	Type
zeroCountAddonLineItems	Method

DownloadPackagingService Web Service

Description

The Download Packaging Web Service is an add-on to the FlexNet Operations entitlement management system.

Methods: DownloadPackagingService

Methods

Name	Description
assignDownloadPackageToProduct	The assignDownloadPackageToProduct operation associates a Download Package to the Product.
assignFileToDownloadPackage	The assignFileToDownloadPackage operation associates a file to the Download Package.
createAgreement	The createAgreement operation creates the agreement with the provided Description and content.
createDownloadPackage	The createDownloadPackage operation creates the Download Package with the provide details.
createFile	The createFile operation creates the file with the provided file details.
createManufacturer	The createManufacturer operation creates the Manufacturer with the provided Manufacturer ID and Name.
createRestrict	Enables you to incorporate account and country restrictions or both into a download package.
deleteFile	The deleteFile operation deletes the file image associated with the file.
getAgreementCount	The getAgreementCount operation gets the agreement count with the provided search type.
getAgreementQuery	The getAgreementQuery operation gets the list of agreement descriptions with the provided search type.
getDownloadPackageCount	The getDownloadPackageCount operation gets the Download Package count with the provided search type.
getDownloadPackageInProductCount	The getDownloadPackageInProductCount operation gets the DownloadPackage In a Product count with the provided search type.
getDownloadPackageInProductQuery	The getDownloadPackageInProductQuery operation gets the list of DownloadPackage In a Product with the provided search type.
getDownloadPackageQuery	The getDownloadPackageQuery operation gets the list of DownloadPackageIDs with the provided search type. You can also use it to facilitate the retrieval of account and country restrictions for download packages. See the CreateRestrict method.
getFileCount	The getFileCount operation gets the file count with the provided search type.
getFileQuery	The getFileQuery operation gets the list of file IDs with the provided search type.
getManufacturerCount	The getManufacturerCount operation gets the Manufacturer count with the provided search type.
getManufacturerQuery	The getManufacturerQuery operation gets the list of manufacturer descriptions with the provided search type.
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount	The getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount operation gets the count of the list of Dowload Package IDs that match the query.
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery	The getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery operation gets the data for a list Download Package IDs with the provided search criteria.
removeDownloadPackageFromProduct	The removeDownloadPackageFromProduct operation disassociates a Download Package from the Product.

Methods

Name	Description
removeFileFromDownloadPackage	The removeFileFromDownloadPackage operation disassociates a File from the Download Package.
updateAgreement	The updateAgreement operation updates the existing agreement with new content.
updateDownloadPackage	The updateDownloadPackage operation updates the existing Download Package with new description.
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapacity	
updateFile	The updateFile operation updates the existing File with new a description and content.
updateManufacturer	The updateManufacturer operation updates the existing manufacturer with new manufacturer name.
uploadFile	The uploadFile operation uploads the file image to the existing file ID.

Method: assignDownloadPackageToProduct

Description

The **assignDownloadPackageToProduct** operation associates a Download Package to the Product.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Product	ProductIDType	Input	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	Input	

Returns

A ProductAssociationResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Product	ProductIDType	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	See DownloadPackageIDType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: assignFileToDownloadPackage

Description

The **assignFileToDownloadPackage** operation associates a file to the Download Package.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	Input	
File	FileInDownloadPackageType	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageAssociationResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	See DownloadPackageIDType .
File	FileInDownloadPackageType	See FileInDownloadPackageType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: createAgreement

Description

The **createAgreement** operation creates the agreement with the provided Description and content.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Agreement	Agreement	Input	

Returns

A AgreementTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Agreement	Agreement	See Agreement .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: createDownloadPackage

Description

The **createDownloadPackage** operation creates the Download Package with the provide details.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Input	
OpType	OpTypeType	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	See DownloadPackage .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: createFile

Description

The **createFile** operation creates the file with the provided file details.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
File	File	Input	
OpType	OpTypeType	Input	

Returns

A FileTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
File	File	See File .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: createManufacturer

Description

The **createManufacturer** operation creates the Manufacturer with the provided Manufacturer ID and Name.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Input	
OpType	OpTypeType	Input	

Returns

A ManufacturerTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	See Manufacturer .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: createRestrict

Description

Enables you to incorporate account and country restrictions or both into a download package.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
RestrictCountryRef	RestrictCountryRef	Input	
DownloadPackageRestriction	DownloadPackageRestriction	Input	

Returns

A [RestrictTransactionResult](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: deleteFile

Description

The **deleteFile** operation deletes the file image associated with the file.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
File	FileIDType	Input	

Returns

A FileDeleteResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
File	FileIDType	See FileIDType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getAgreementCount

Description

The **getAgreementCount** operation gets the agreement count with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
AgreementQueryParameters	AgreementQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A AgreementCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getAgreementQuery

Description

The **getAgreementQuery** operation gets the list of agreement descriptions with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
AgreementQueryParameters	AgreementQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A AgreementQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	AgreementQueryResponseData Type	See AgreementQueryResponseData Type .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageCount

Description

The **getDownloadPackageCount** operation gets the Download Package count with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	DownloadPackageQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageInProductCount

Description

The **getDownloadPackageInProductCount** operation gets the DownloadPackage In a Product count with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageInProductCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageInProductQuery

Description

The **getDownloadPackageInProductQuery** operation gets the list of DownloadPackage In a Product with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	Input	
PageNumber	integer	Input	
BatchSize	integer	Input	
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType	See DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageQuery

Description

The **getDownloadPackageQuery** operation gets the list of DownloadPackageIDs with the provided search type. You can also use it to facilitate the retrieval of account and country restrictions for download packages. See the CreateRestrict method.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	DownloadPackageQueryParameters	Input	
PageNumber	integer	Input	
BatchSize	integer	Input	
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType	See DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getFileCount

Description

The **getFileCount** operation gets the file count with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
FileQueryParameters	FileQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A FileCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getFileQuery

Description

The **getFileQuery** operation gets the list of file IDs with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
FileQueryParameters	FileQueryParameters	Input	
PageNumber	integer	Input	
BatchSize	integer	Input	
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	Input	

Returns

A FileQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	FileQueryResponseDataType	See FileQueryResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getManufacturerCount

Description

The **getManufacturerCount** operation gets the Manufacturer count with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
ManufacturerQueryParameters	ManufacturerQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A ManufacturerCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getManufacturerQuery

Description

The **getManufacturerQuery** operation gets the list of manufacturer descriptions with the provided search type.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
ManufacturerQueryParameters	ManufacturerQueryParameters	Input	

Returns

A ManufacturerQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType	See ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount

Description

The **getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount** operation gets the count of the list of Download Package IDs that match the query.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
MultipleDownloadPackagesQuery Parameters	MultipleDownloadPackagesQuery Parameters	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageCountResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	See CountResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery

Description

The **getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery** operation gets the data for a list Download Package IDs with the provided search criteria.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
MultipleDownloadPackagesQuery Parameters	MultipleDownloadPackagesQuery Parameters	Input	
SortBys	DownloadPackageSortBys	Input	
PageNumber	integer	Input	
BatchSize	integer	Input	
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	Input	

Returns

A MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
QueryResult	QueryResult	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseDataType	See MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseDataType .

Faults

Name	Content
QueryError	QueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: removeDownloadPackageFromProduct

Description

The **removeDownloadPackageFromProduct** operation disassociates a Download Package from the Product.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Product	ProductIDType	Input	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	Input	

Returns

A ProductDisassociationResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Product	ProductIDType	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	See DownloadPackageIDType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: removeFileFromDownloadPackage

Description

The **removeFileFromDownloadPackage** operation disassociates a File from the Download Package.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	Input	
File	FileIDType	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageDisassociationResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	See DownloadPackageIDType .
File	FileIDType	See FileIDType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: updateAgreement

Description

The **updateAgreement** operation updates the existing agreement with new content.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Agreement	Agreement	Input	
OriginalDescription	string	Input	

Returns

A AgreementTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Agreement	Agreement	See Agreement .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: updateDownloadPackage

Description

The **updateDownloadPackage** operation updates the existing Download Package with new description.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Input	

Returns

A DownloadPackageTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	See DownloadPackage .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	Input	

Returns

A [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: updateFile

Description

The **updateFile** operation updates the existing File with new a description and content.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
File	File	Input	

Returns

A FileTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
File	File	See File .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: updateManufacturer

Description

The **updateManufacturer** operation updates the existing manufacturer with new manufacturer name.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Input	

Returns

A ManufacturerTransactionResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	See Manufacturer .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: uploadFile

Description

The **uploadFile** operation uploads the file image to the existing file ID.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
File	FileIDType	Input	
RetrieveFromLocation	LocationType	Input	
ExpectedChecksum	Checksum	Input	
EmailAddresses	string	Input	

Returns

A FileUploadResult element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	See TransactionResult .
File	FileIDType	See FileIDType .

Faults

Name	Content
TransactionError	TransactionError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Complex Types: DownloadPackagingService

Complex Types

Name
AccountIDType
Agreement
AgreementCountResult
AgreementQueryParameters
AgreementQueryResponseDataType
AgreementQueryResults
AgreementTransactionResult
AttributeDescriptor
CountResponseDataType
CountryIDType
DateTimeQueryType
DownloadPackage
DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage
DownloadPackageAssociationResult
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult
DownloadPackageCountResult
DownloadPackageDisassociationResult
DownloadPackageIDType
DownloadPackageInProductCountResult
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters
DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType
DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults
DownloadPackageQueryParameters
DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType
DownloadPackageQueryResults
DownloadPackageRestriction
DownloadPackageResult
DownloadPackageSortBy
DownloadPackageSortBys
DownloadPackageSortOrderType
DownloadPackageTransactionResult
ExportComplianceClassification

Complex Types

Name
File
FileAlternateLanguage
FileCountResult
FileDeleteResult
FileIDType
FileInDownloadPackageType
FileQueryParameters
FileQueryResponseDataType
FileQueryResults
FileResult
FileTransactionResult
FileUploadResult
Manufacturer
ManufacturerCountResult
ManufacturerQueryParameters
ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType
ManufacturerQueryResults
ManufacturerTransactionResult
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseDataType
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults
ProductAssociationResult
ProductDisassociationResult
ProductIDType
ProductLine
ProductLineAlternateLanguage
QueryError
QueryResult
RestrictAccountRef
RestrictCountryRef
RestrictDownloadPackageRef
RestrictTransactionResult
TransactionError
TransactionResult
UnexpectedError

Complex Type: AccountIDType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
AccountName	string	1..1	
SystemAccountID	string	0..1	
AccountID	string	0..1	
AccountStatus	string	0..1	

Complex Type: Agreement

Description

End User License Agreements can be assigned to Download Packages. If set, users must agree to the terms in this document before being allowed to download the Files contained in the Download Package.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	string	1..1	Required. The name of the End User License Agreement for internal reference. Maximum of 100 characters.
Content	string	0..1	Required for create. Field for text or HTML content of the End User License Agreement, as you intend to display to the end user on the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters.

Referenced By

Name	Type
EndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: AgreementCountResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseData Type	0..1	See CountResponseData Type .

Complex Type: AgreementQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A description element contains: • value—string to match all or part of the description. • searchType—one of the following search values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
Status	StatusType	0..1	Returns one of the following: • ACTIVE • INACTIVE

Complex Type: AgreementQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Agreement	Agreement	0..*	See Agreement .

Complex Type: AgreementQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	AgreementQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See AgreementQueryResponseDataType .

Complex Type: AgreementTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
Agreement	Agreement	1..1	See Agreement .

Complex Type: AttributeDescriptor

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AttributeName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
StringValue	string	0..1	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
AttributeDescriptor [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: CountResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Count	integer	1..1	The number of results.

Complex Type: CountryIDType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
CountryName	string	1..1	
Region	string	0..1	

Complex Type: DateTimeQueryType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
value	dateTime	1..1	
searchType	datedSearchType	1..1	

Complex Type: DownloadPackage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	Required. Your company's unique identifier for this Product. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate product management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
Description	string	1..1	Required. The full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language. Maximum of 255 characters.
Version	string	0..1	This is the version of the Download Package or software release. Maximum of 20 characters.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Required for create. The date the Download Package is available for download. Accounts have access to the Download Package if the Product's Effective Date occurs within an Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates on the Line Item for that Download Package.
ExpirationDate	date	0..1	Required for create. If the Expiration Date is in the future the Download Package appears on the versions section. If the Expiration Date is in the past, the Download Package are archived. Accounts have access to the Download Package from the archives section even if the Download Package is expired, provided there is an overlap between the Download Package's Effective and Expiration dates and the Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates.
ArchiveDate	date	0..1	Once this date has passed the Download Package are archived. Users will still be able to download it if they have access through an overlap with their entitlement dates.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SortGroup	string	0..1	The Sort Group of the Download Package controls the sorting of Product in FlexNet Operations. The value of this field should include padding to force the desired sorting. If your product follows a release number schema of x.y.z, the release group should be of the form xxx.yyy.zzz. For example version 9.1 would map to a Sort Group of 009.001.000. Version 10.2.3 would map to 010.002.003. The Sort Group could also just apply to the top level release number if desired. Version 10.1.2 could have a sort group of 010 as would version 10 SP2. The second level sort of the product list is the effective date of the product. Maximum of 20 characters.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	The Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
ExportComplianceClassification	ExportComplianceClassification	0..1	Required for create. See ExportComplianceClassification .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	0..1	Required for create. See Manufacturer .
ProductLine	ProductLine	0..1	Required for create. See ProductLine .
EndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	See Agreement .
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	See Agreement .
DownloadPackageNote	string	0..1	Instructions to End User for this package.
PhysicalDistributionAvailable	boolean	0..1	Indicates whether or not physical media may be order for this Download Package.
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage	0..*	See DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
LastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	Enables producers to import data about periodic updates into their back office system and make this data available to their end customers. In a request, the parameter has the following structure: <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00</value> <searchType>AFTER</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> The LastModifiedDateType includes a value and searchType: • value—The date and time value is used to select items based on when they were last modified. If no time zone is provided in the request, the search is carried out in the time zone of the FlexNet Operations database (Pacific Standard Time (PST) or Pacific Daylight Time (PDT)). This can be overridden by specifying a time zone in the request. When including a time zone in the request, the time zone should be specified as offset from GMT (for example, 2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00). • searchType—One of the following values: ON, AFTER, BEFORE. The date and time in the response are provided in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). EXAMPLE When a download package is created at 2022-08-11T07:10:39 - PST, it can be searched in following ways: Central European Time (CET) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T16:10:39+02:00</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T14:10:39.000Z</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Pacific Standard Time (PST) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T07:10:39</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Also, the following parameter should be set to true: <pre><ReturnContainedObjects>true</ReturnContainedObjec</pre>

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
			ts>
RestrictCode	string	0..1	Restrict Download Package functionality. Values are A=Allow, D=Deny, N=empty string (not currently restricted).

Complex Type: DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Language	string	0..1	Language used by partner.
Description	string	0..1	This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language. This description appears on the " Product Information" page from the download site in locale.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
DownloadPackageNote	string	0..1	Instructions to End User on the download page for this package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
AlternateLanguage [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageAssociationResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .
File	FileInDownloadPackageType	1..1	See FileInDownloadPackageType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. It is recommended that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
ContainerDelivery	boolean	1..1	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
Description	string	1..1	This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language.
ContainerDelivery	boolean	1..1	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.
Version	string	0..1	This is the version of the Download Package. Maximum of 64 characters.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	The date the Download Package is available for download. Accounts have access to the Download Package if the Download Package's Effective Date occurs within an Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates on the Line Item for that Download Package.
ExpirationDate	date	0..1	If the Expiration Date is in the future the Download Package appears on the versions section. If the Expiration Date is in the past, the Download Package moves to the archives section. Accounts have access to the Download Package from the archives section even if the Download Package is expired, provided there is an overlap between the Download Package's Effective and Expiration dates and the Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates.
ArchiveDate	date	0..1	Archive date for the Download Package. Once this date has passed the Download Package /version will be archived!. Users will still be able to download it if they have access through an overlap with their entitlement dates.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SortGroup	string	0..1	The Sort Group of the Download Package controls the sorting of Product in FlexNet Operations. The value of this field should include padding to force the desired sorting. If your product follows a release number schema of x.y.z, the release group should be of the form xxx.yyy.zzz. For example, version 9.1 would map to a SortGroup of 009.001.000. Version 10.2.3 would map to 010.002.003. The Sort Group could also just apply to the top level release number if desired. Version 10.1.2 could have a sort group of 010 as would version 10 SP2. The second level sort of the product list is the effective date of the product. Maximum of 20 characters.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
ExportComplianceClassification	ExportComplianceClassification	0..1	See, ExportComplianceClassification .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	0..1	See Manufacturer .
ProductLine	ProductLine	0..1	This is the Product Line attribute for the Download Package. This is typically the same Product Line attribute set on the Product this Download Package is associated to. If the Product Lines are different among Download Packages associated to a Product, the user is allowed to select from list of Product Lines. This is useful if you deliver different Download Packages for a Product to comprise a bundle or suite offering. Contact your Client Relations Manager for more information if you are interested in changing your Download Package hierarchy.
EndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	The End User License Agreement associated with this Download Package. The End User must read through and click an acceptance button before proceeding to the download.
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	See Agreement .
DownloadPackageNote	string	0..1	Additional note/information for the Download Package.
PhysicalDistributionAvailable	boolean	0..1	With this option set to 'yes', the End User will have the option to request a physical copy of the Download Package. When the End User requests physical delivery, an email is sent to the email address configured in FlexNet Operations.
RestrictCode	string	0..1	Restrict Download Package functionality. Values are A=Allow, D=Deny, N=empty string (not currently restricted).
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage	0..*	See DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage .

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageCountResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataTy e	0..1	See CountResponseDataType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageDisassociationResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .
File	FileIDType	1..1	See FileIDType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageIDType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	Required. Your company's unique identifier for this Product. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate product management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.

Complex Type: DownloadPackageInProductCountResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataType	0..1	See CountResponseDataType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductName	string	1..1	Product name.
ProductVersion	string	1..1	Product version.

Complex Type: DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageResult	DownloadPackageResult	0..*	See DownloadPackageResult .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See DownloadPackageInProductQueryResponseDataType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A DownloadPackageID element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the Download Package ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
DownloadPackageDescription	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A Description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
DownloadPackageVersion	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
CreationDateStart	date	0..1	The start date of the Download Package creation.
CreationDateEnd	date	0..1	The end date of the Download Package creation.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
Availability	AvailabilityType	0..1	One of the following: • ARCHIVE • CURRENT • FUTURE

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
LastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Enables producers to import data about periodic updates into their back office system and make this data available to their end customers. In a request, the parameter has the following structure: <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00</value> <searchType>AFTER</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> The LastModifiedDateTime includes a value and searchType: value—The date and time value is used to select items based on when they were last modified. If no time zone is provided in the request, the search is carried out in the time zone of the FlexNet Operations database (Pacific Standard Time (PST) or Pacific Daylight Time (PDT)). This can be overridden by specifying a time zone in the request. When including a time zone in the request, the time zone should be specified as offset from GMT (for example, 2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00). searchType—One of the following values: ON, AFTER, BEFORE. The date and time in the response are provided in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). EXAMPLE When a download package is created at 2022-08-11T07:10:39 - PST, it can be searched in following ways: Central European Time (CET) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T16:10:39+02:00</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T14:10:39.000Z</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Pacific Standard Time (PST) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T07:10:39</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Also, the following parameter should be set to true: <pre><ReturnContainedObjects>true</ReturnContainedObjec</pre>

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
			ts>
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	Optional attribute to query download packages based on custom attribute values. For example: <pre><AttributeDescriptor> <AttributeName>4422_longtext</AttributeName> <StringValue>longtextvalue</StringValue> </AttributeDescriptor></pre>

Complex Type: DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageResult	DownloadPackageResult	0..*	See DownloadPackageResult

Complex Type: DownloadPackageQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See DownloadPackageQueryResponseDataType .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageRestriction

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
RestrictAccountRef	RestrictAccountRef	1..1	
RestrictDownloadPackageRef	RestrictDownloadPackageRef	1..1	

Complex Type: DownloadPackageResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageSystemID	string	0..1	System ID of the Download Package.
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..1	See DownloadPackage .
Product	ProductIDType	0..*	See ProductIDType .
Account	AccountIDType	0..*	
Country	CountryIDType	0..*	

Complex Type: DownloadPackageSortBy

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortKey	DownloadPackageSortKey	1..1	See DownloadPackageSortKey .
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Indicates if the sort order should be ascending. TRUE or FALSE.

Complex Type: DownloadPackageSortBys

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortBy	DownloadPackageSortBy	1..1	See DownloadPackageSortBy .

Complex Type: DownloadPackageSortOrderType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	Download package ID.
SortOrder	string	0..1	Download package file sort order.

Complex Type: DownloadPackageTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	1..1	See DownloadPackage .

Complex Type: ExportComplianceClassification

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
NLR	string	0..1	NLR is the designator of a transaction that stands for the "No License Required" authorization. NLR may be used for either EAR99 items, or items on the CCL that do not require a license for the destination in question, provided no General Prohibitions apply.
ECCNCode	string	0..1	The Export Control Classification Number, or ECCN, is the U.S. term for an export classification code. An ECCN identifies the relevant category and paragraph of a classification, as they are maintained under the EAR's Commerce Control List.
ENCCCode	string	0..1	Encryption Licensing Arrangement: Refers to a specific type of export license that allows the export or re-export of specified encryption hardware or software to specified destinations in unlimited quantities.
CCATSCode	string	0..*	Refers to the Commodity Classification Automated Tracking System, or CCATS, number that the BIS assigns to a commodity classification request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ExportComplianceClassification [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: File

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileID	string	1..1	Required. Your company's unique identifier for this File. We recommend you use this field to facilitate file management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
Description	string	1..1	Required. The full name of the File. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language. This description appears on the download site. Maximum of 500 characters.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	The Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
FileName	string	0..1	The name of the File binary (for example: filename.zip). This field is overwritten with the name of the File when using the File Upload function. Alternately, this field may be edited to enter different content to present to the end user. File name is a mandatory field when a file is in LOADED state. Non-ascii characters are not allowed in the file name. Maximum of 255 characters
Status	string	0..1	Not directly settable. One of the following: • LOADED - The file has been loaded into the ESD system. • NOT_LOADED - The file is not yet loaded into the ESD system. • DELETED - The file that was previously load is now deleted.
AkamaiSyncIndicator	boolean	0..1	Not directly settable. Indicates whether or not file has been propagated to the Akamai network. This only applies customers who have purchased the Akamai option.
RestrictedIndicator	boolean	0..1	Not directly settable. Indicates whether or not File has granted or revoked access to specific accounts.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
RetrieveFromLocation	string	0..1	Used for retrieving file staged to Revenera upload server from server remote from Revenera. If using the Revenera FTP server, this is the relative path to the file on the FTP server. It should not begin with a forward slash (/) and is a Unix or URL style path (/ separates the directories). If using an external FTP server, enter a value in this format: ftp://user:password@host:port/path
FileSize	integer	0..1	Not directly settable.
ExpectedChecksum	Checksum	0..1	MD5 check sum.
ActualSHA256	string	0..1	SHA2 check sum.
ContentDetail	string	0..1	If the File is a zip or a jar file, the zipinfo will be set in this field during the File Upload process. Alternately, this field may be edited to enter different product content.
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	FileAlternateLanguage	0..*	See FileAlternateLanguage .

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
LastModifiedDateTime	dateTime	0..1	Enables producers to import data about periodic updates into their back office system and make this data available to their end customers. In a request, the parameter has the following structure: <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00</value> <searchType>AFTER</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> The LastModifiedDateType includes a value and searchType: value—The date and time value is used to select items based on when they were last modified. If no time zone is provided in the request, the search is carried out in the time zone of the FlexNet Operations database (Pacific Standard Time (PST) or Pacific Daylight Time (PDT)). This can be overridden by specifying a time zone in the request. When including a time zone in the request, the time zone should be specified as offset from GMT (for example, 2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00). searchType—One of the following values: ON, AFTER, BEFORE. The date and time in the response are provided in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). EXAMPLE When a download package is created at 2022-08-11T07:10:39 - PST, it can be searched in following ways: Central European Time (CET) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T16:10:39+02:00</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T14:10:39.000Z</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Pacific Standard Time (PST) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T07:10:39</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Also, the following parameter should be set to true: <pre><ReturnContainedObjects>true</ReturnContainedObjec</pre>

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
			ts>

Complex Type: FileAlternateLanguage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Language	string	0..1	Language used by partner.
Description	string	0..1	The full name of the File. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language. This description appears on the download site in locale.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	The Extended Description in locale. Maximum of 1000 characters.
ContentDetail	string	0..1	This content appears in the pop up windows for "Estimated Times and Details" located on the file download page from the download site. If the File is a zip or a jar file, the zipinfo will be set in this field during the File Upload process. Alternately, this field may be edited to enter different Product content to present to the end user.

Complex Type: FileCountResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseDataTy e	0..1	See CountResponseDataType .

Complex Type: FileDeleteResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
File	FileIDType	1..1	See FileIDType .

Complex Type: FileIDType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileID	string	1..1	Reference to existing File.

Complex Type: FileInDownloadPackageType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileID	string	1..1	Rquired. Reference to existing File.
SortOrder	string	0..1	Used to control sorting of files within the Download Package.

Complex Type: FileQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A FileID element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the file ID. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
Description	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A Description element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the description. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
FileName	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A FileName element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the file name. • searchType—one of the following simpleSearchType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
FileStatus	FileStatusType	0..1	See FileStatusType .
CreationDateStart	date	0..1	Date the file creation started.
CreationDateEnd	date	0..1	Date the file creation ended.
LastUploadedDateStart	date	0..1	Date the last upload started.
LastUploadedDateEnd	date	0..1	Date the last upload ended.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
LastModifiedDateTime	DateTimeQueryType	0..1	Enables producers to import data about periodic updates into their back office system and make this data available to their end customers. In a request, the parameter has the following structure: <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00</value> <searchType>AFTER</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> The LastModifiedDateTime includes a value and searchType: value—The date and time value is used to select items based on when they were last modified. If no time zone is provided in the request, the search is carried out in the time zone of the FlexNet Operations database (Pacific Standard Time (PST) or Pacific Daylight Time (PDT)). This can be overridden by specifying a time zone in the request. When including a time zone in the request, the time zone should be specified as offset from GMT (for example, 2022-09-13T15:00:34+02:00). searchType—One of the following values: ON, AFTER, BEFORE. The date and time in the response are provided in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). EXAMPLE When a download package is created at 2022-08-11T07:10:39 - PST, it can be searched in following ways: Central European Time (CET) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T16:10:39+02:00</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T14:10:39.000Z</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Pacific Standard Time (PST) <pre><LastModifiedDateTime> <value>2022-08-11T07:10:39</value> <searchType>ON</searchType> </LastModifiedDateTime></pre> Also, the following parameter should be set to true: <pre><ReturnContainedObjects>true</ReturnContainedObjec</pre>

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
			ts>

Complex Type: FileQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileResult	FileResult	0..*	See FileResult

Complex Type: FileQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	FileQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See FileQueryResponseDataType .

Complex Type: FileResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
File	File	0..1	See File .
DownloadPackageSortOrder	DownloadPackageSortOrderType	0..*	See DownloadPackageSortOrderType .

Complex Type: FileTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
File	File	1..1	See File .

Complex Type: FileUploadResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
File	FileIDType	1..1	See FileIDType .

Complex Type: Manufacturer

Description

Note: in the *Producer Portal*, this entity is referred to as "Producer".

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerID	string	1..1	Required. This is your company's unique identifier for the Manufacturer. Alphanumeric format and must match the regular expression [A-Za-z0-9]. For example, "BS92" is acceptable, but BS_92 is not. Maximum of 100 characters.
Name	string	1..1	Required. The display name of the Manufacturer. This name is displayed when the end user navigates to his downloadable files. For example, in the sequence of Revenera, FlexNet Publisher, FlexNet Publisher 2015, "Revenera" is the Manufacturer. Maximum of 100 characters.
Status	string	0..1	One of the following: - ACTIVE (default) - INACTIVE Inactive Manufacturers will not be displayed in the dropdowns when editing DownloadPackages.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturer [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: ManufacturerCountResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	CountResponseData Type	0..1	See CountResponseData Type .

Complex Type: ManufacturerQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerID	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A ManufacturerID element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the manufacturer ID. • searchType—one of the following SimpleQueryType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
Name	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A name element contains: • value—a string to match part or all of the manufacturer name. • searchType—one of the following SimpleQueryType values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
Status	StatusType	0..1	Returns one of the following: • ACTIVE • INACTIVE

Complex Type: ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	0..*	See Manufacturer .

Complex Type: ManufacturerQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType	0..1	See ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType .

Complex Type: ManufacturerTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	1..1	See Manufacturer .

Complex Type: MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	0..*	Required. Your company's unique identifier for this Product. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate product management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
DownloadPackageDescription	SimpleQueryType	0..1	A description element contains: • value—string to match all or part of the Download Package description. • searchType—one of the following search values: • STARTS_WITH • CONTAINS • ENDS_WITH • EQUALS
DownloadPackageVersion	string	0..1	The version of the Download Packages.
CreationDateStart	date	0..1	The start date for the creation of the Download Packages.
CreationDateEnd	date	0..1	The end date for the creation of the Download Packages.
Availability	AvailabilityType	0..1	The availability of the Download Packages. Valid values: • ARCHIVE • CURRENT • FUTURE

Complex Type: MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseDataType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageResult	DownloadPackageResult	0..*	See DownloadPackageResult .

Complex Type: MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
QueryResult	QueryResult	1..1	See QueryResult .
ResponseData	MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseData Type	0..1	See MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponseData Type .

Complex Type: ProductAssociationResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
Product	ProductIDType	1..1	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .

Complex Type: ProductDisassociationResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	See TransactionResult .
Product	ProductIDType	1..1	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .

Complex Type: ProductIDType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductName	string	1..1	Name of the product.
ProductVersion	string	1..1	Version of the product.

Complex Type: ProductLine

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLineID	string	0..1	Your company's unique identifier for this Product Line. The Product Line is an attribute of both Catalog Items and Products.
Name	string	0..1	Required for create. The full name of the Product Line. This name appears as a navigational hyperlink option on the download site.
Description	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about this Product Line. This content is typically only for internal reference and will not be displayed on the FlexNet Operations site.
Features	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include marketing features of this Product Line. This content appears towards the top of the Product List page from the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters.
SortOrder	string	0..1	The sort order of the product line. The sort order will determine the order in which the product line is displayed.
LicenseInformation	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about licensing for all Products belonging to this Product Line. This content displays on the License Keys section.
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	ProductLineAlternateLanguage	0..*	See ProductLineAlternateLanguage .
Status	string	0..1	The status of the product line. Active Products are in use on the download site.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Element

Complex Type: ProductLineAlternateLanguage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Language	string	0..1	Language used by partner.
Name	string	0..1	The full name of the Product Line. This name appears as a navigational hyperlink option on the download site in a particular locale.
Description	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about this Product Line. This content is typically only for internal reference and will not be displayed on the FlexNet Operations site in locale.
Features	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include marketing features of this Product Line. This content appears towards the top of the Product List page from the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters in locale.
LicenseInformation	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about licensing for all Products belonging to this Product Line. This content displays on the License Keys section in locale.
Status	string	0..1	Status.

Complex Type: QueryError

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
errorCode	string	1..1	Query Code returned after executes a query.
errorMessage	string	1..1	Error message returned after executes a query.
errorDetails	string	1..1	Details of the error.

Complex Type: QueryResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Successful	boolean	1..1	TRUE or FALSE
ProcessedTime	dateTime	1..1	Date and time query processed.
QueryError	QueryError	0..*	See QueryError .

Complex Type: RestrictAccountRef

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ID	string	0..1	ID and System AccountID are optional. Customer can use either one parameter to apply the restrictions for the download package.
SystemAccountID	string	0..1	ID and System AccountID are optional. Customer can use either one parameter to apply the restrictions for the download package.

Complex Type: RestrictCountryRef

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ID	string	0..1	
SystemDownloadPackageID	string	1..1	
RestrictCountry	string	1..1	
RestrictRegion	string	0..*	NOTE: If you do not want to pass any value to the RestrictRegion parameter, provide an empty <RestrictRegion/> tag.
OperationType	string	0..1	The value for OperationType should be ADD. If it is not set to ADD, existing restrictions will be removed.

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictCountryRef [element createRestrict]	Element

Complex Type: ws:RestrictProductRef

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ID	string	0..1	
SystemDownloadPackageID	string	0..1	
RestrictCode	string	0..1	The default value is "Allow".

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictDownloadPackageRef [type DownloadPackageRestriction]	Element

Complex Type: RestrictTransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictTransactionResult [element createRestrictResponse]	Element

Complex Type: TransactionError

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
errorCode	string	1..1	Transaction Code returned after executes a transaction.
errorMessage	string	1..1	Error message returned after executes a transaction.
errorDetails	string	1..1	Details of the error.

Complex Type: TransactionResult

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionID	string	0..1	System generated ID returned as a reference for this submission.
TransactionStatus	TransactionStatusType	1..1	SUCCESS or FAILURE
ProcessedTime	dateTime	1..1	Timestamp of the transaction.
TransactionError	TransactionError	0..*	See TransactionError .

Referenced By

Name	Type
TransactionResult [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]	Element

Complex Type: UnexpectedError

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Code	string	1..1	Other errors not included in ESD error list.
IncidentID	string	0..1	Error code.

Simple Types: DownloadPackagingService

Simple Types

Name
DownloadPackageSortKey
FileStatusType
OpTypeType

Simple Type: DownloadPackageSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID	
DESCRIPTION	

Simple Type: FileStatusType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
LOADED	
NOT_LOADED	
DELETED	

Simple Type: OpTokenType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CREATE_OR_UPDATE	
CREATE_OR_IGNORE	

Elements: DownloadPackagingService

Elements

Name	Description
AlternateLanguage [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage .
ArchiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Archive date for the Download Package. Once this date has passed the Download Package /version will be archived. Users will still be able to download it if they have access through an overlap with their entitlement dates.
assignDownloadPackageToProduct	
assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse	
AttributeDescriptor [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See AttributeDescriptor .
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest]	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.
createAgreement	
createAgreementResponse	
createDownloadPackage	
createDownloadPackageResponse	
createManufacturer	
createManufacturerResponse	
Description [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language.
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability]	See, DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest .
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See, DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult .
DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest]	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. It is recommended that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.

Elements

Name	Description
DownloadPackageNote [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Additional note/information for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	The date the Download Package is available for download. Accounts have access to the Download Package if the Download Package's Effective Date occurs within an Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates on the Line Item for that Download Package.
EndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	The End User License Agreement associated with this Download Package. The End User must read through and click an acceptance button before proceeding to the download.
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See Agreement .
ExpirationDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	If the Expiration Date is in the future the Download Package appears on the versions section. If the Expiration Date is in the past, the Download Package moves to the archives section. Accounts have access to the Download Package from the archives section even if the Download Package is expired, provided there is an overlap between the Download Package's Effective and Expiration dates and the Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates.
ExportComplianceClassification [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See, ExportComplianceClassification .
ExtendedDescription [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
getAgreementCount	
getAgreementCountResponse	
getAgreementQuery	
getAgreementQueryResponse	
getDownloadPackageCount	
getDownloadPackageCountResponse	
getDownloadPackageInProductCount	
getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse	
getDownloadPackageInProductQuery	
getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse	
getDownloadPackageQuery	
getDownloadPackageQueryResponse	
getManufacturerCount	
getManufacturerCountResponse	
getManufacturerQuery	
getManufacturerQueryResponse	

Elements

Name	Description
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount	
getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse	
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery	
getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse	
Manufacturer [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	See Manufacturer .
PhysicalDistributionAvailable [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	With this option set to 'yes', the End User will have the option to request a physical copy of the Download Package. When the End User requests physical delivery, an email is sent to the email address configured in FlexNet Operations.
ProductLine [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This is the Product Line attribute for the Download Package. This is typically the same Product Line attribute set on the Product this Download Package is associated to. If the Product Lines are different among Download Packages associated to a Product, the user is allowed to select from list of Product Lines. This is useful if you deliver different Download Packages for a Product to comprise a bundle or suite offering. Contact your Client Relations Manager for more information if you are interested in changing your Download Package hierarchy.
removeDownloadPackageFromProduct	
removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse	
RestrictCode [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	Restrict Download Package functionality. Values are A=Allow, D=Deny, N=empty string (not currently restricted).
RestrictCode [type RestrictDownloadPackageRef]	The default value is "Allow".
RestrictCountry [type RestrictCountryRef]	
RestrictCountryRef [element createRestrict]	
RestrictDownloadPackageRef [type DownloadPackageRestriction]	
RestrictRegion [type RestrictCountryRef]	NOTE: If you do not want to pass any value to the RestrictRegion parameter, provide an empty <RestrictRegion/> tag.
RestrictTransactionResult [element createRestrictResponse]	
SortGroup [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	The Sort Group of the Download Package controls the sorting of Product in FlexNet Operations. The value of this field should include padding to force the desired sorting. If your product follows a release number schema of x.y.z, the release group should be of the form xxx.yyy.zzz. For example, version 9.1 would map to a SortGroup of 009.001.000. Version 10.2.3 would map to 010.002.003. The Sort Group could also just apply to the top level release number if desired. Version 10.1.2 could have a sort group of 010 as would version 10 SP2. The second level sort of the product list is the effective date of the product. Maximum of 20 characters.

Elements

Name	Description
TransactionResult [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]	
updateAgreement	
updateAgreementResponse	
updateDownloadPackage	
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability	
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	
updateDownloadPackageResponse	
updateManufacturer	
updateManufacturerResponse	
Version [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	This is the version of the Download Package. Maximum of 64 characters.

Element: AlternateLanguage [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See [DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage](#).

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Language	string	0..1	Language used by partner.
Description	string	0..1	This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language. This description appears on the " Product Information" page from the download site in locale.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
DownloadPackageNote	string	0..1	Instructions to End User on the download page for this package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ArchiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

Archive date for the Download Package. Once this date has passed the Download Package /version will be archived!. Users will still be able to download it if they have access through an overlap with their entitlement dates.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: assignDownloadPackageToProduct

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Product	ProductIDType	1..1	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **assignDownloadPackageToProduct** message:

```
<assignDownloadPackageToProduct>
  <Product>
    <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-011401</ProductName>
    <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
  </Product>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP1</DownloadPackageID>
  </DownloadPackage>
</assignDownloadPackageToProduct>
```

Element: assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductAssociationResult	ProductAssociationResult	1..1	See ProductAssociationResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse** message:

```
<assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse>
  <ProductAssociationResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2171679973</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-04-15T16:45:11.350Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Product>
      <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-011401</ProductName>
      <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
    </Product>
    <DownloadPackage>
      <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP1</DownloadPackageID>
    </DownloadPackage>
  </ProductAssociationResult>
</assignDownloadPackageToProductResponse>
```


Element: AttributeDescriptor [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See [AttributeDescriptor](#).

Derived By

Type [AttributeDescriptor](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
AttributeName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
StringValue	string	0..1	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest]

Description

This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest](#)

Element: ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: createAgreement

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Agreement	Agreement	1..1	See Agreement .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createAgreement** message:

```
<createAgreement>
  <Agreement>
    <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-01</Description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Content>TEST CONTENT</Content>
  </Agreement>
</createAgreement>
```

Element: createAgreementResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementTransactionResult	AgreementTransactionResult	1..1	See AgreementTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createAgreementResponse** message:

```
<createAgreementResponse>
  <AgreementTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2291380167</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-02-22T16:40:35.643Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Agreement>
      <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-01</Description>
      <Content>TEST CONTENT</Content>
    </Agreement>
  </AgreementTransactionResult>
</createAgreementResponse>
```

Element: createDownloadPackage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	1..1	See DownloadPackage .
OpType	OpTypeType	0..1	See OpTypeType .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createDownloadPackage** message:

```
<createDownloadPackage>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS-DOWNLOADPACKAGE-02</DownloadPackageID>
    <Description>AS DOWNLOAD PACKAGE 02</Description>
    !--Optional:-->
    <Version>2016R1</Version>
    !--Optional:-->
    <EffectiveDate>2016-02-01</EffectiveDate>
    !--Optional:-->
    <ExpirationDate>2016-07-31</ExpirationDate>
    !--Optional:-->
    <ArchiveDate>2016-08-01</ArchiveDate>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <SortGroup>2016</SortGroup>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ExtendedDescription>DOWNLOAD PACKAGE VERSION 2016R1</ExtendedDescription>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ExportComplianceClassification>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <NLR>F</NLR>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <ECCNCode>5D002</ECCNCode>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <ENCCCode>NON_RETAIL</ENCCCode>
      <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
      <CCATSCode>Z123456</CCATSCode>
    </ExportComplianceClassification>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>AS-FLEXERAQA</ManufacturerID>
      <Name>AS-FLEXERAQA</Name>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
    </Manufacturer>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ProductLine>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <Name>ESD</Name>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <Description>CREATED VIA WEB SERVICES</Description>
      <!--Optional:-->
    </ProductLine>
  </DownloadPackage>
</createDownloadPackage>
```

XML Example

```

<Features>THIS PRODUCTLINE IS USED FOR ESD</Features>
<!--Optional:-->
<SortOrder>1</SortOrder>
<!--Optional:-->
<LicenseInformation>ESD LICENSE. CANNOT BE DISTRIBUTED.</LicenseInformation>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<AttributeDescriptor>
  <AttributeName>PRODUCTLINE-ATTR1</AttributeName>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <StringValue>ESD</StringValue>
</AttributeDescriptor>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<AlternateLanguage>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Language>zh</Language>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Name>PRODUCT LINE IN MANDARIN</Name>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Description>DESCRIPTION IN MANDARIN</Description>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Features>THIS PRODUCT LINE IS USED FOR ESD (IN MANDARIN)</Features>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <LicenseInformation>CANNOT REUSE, REDISTRIBUTE (IN MANDARIN)</LicenseInformation>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
</AlternateLanguage>
<!--Optional:-->
<Status>ACTIVE</Status>
</ProductLine>
<!--Optional:-->
<EndUserLicenseAgreement>
  <Description>FLEXERAQA Agreement</Description>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Content>Created during September Prod release</Content>
</EndUserLicenseAgreement>
<!--Optional:-->
<EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
  <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-02</Description>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Content>IS THIS VALID?</Content>
</EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
<!--Optional:-->
<DownloadPackageNote>IN ORDER TO DOWNLOAD FILES FROM THE DOWNLOAD PACKAGE,
CLICK THE DOWNLOAD PACKAGE NAME</DownloadPackageNote>
<!--Optional:-->
<PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<AttributeDescriptor>
  <AttributeName>PACKAGE_TYPE</AttributeName>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <StringValue>INSTALLATION</StringValue>
</AttributeDescriptor>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<AlternateLanguage>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Language>zh</Language>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Description>DESCRIPTION IN MANDARIN</Description>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ExtendedDescription>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION IN MANDARIN</ExtendedDescription>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <DownloadPackageNote>NOTES IN MANDARIN</DownloadPackageNote>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
</createDownloadPackage>

```

Element: createDownloadPackageResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageTransactionResult	DownloadPackageTransactionResult	1..1	See DownloadPackageTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createDownloadPackageResponse** message:

```
<createDownloadPackageResponse>
  <DownloadPackageTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2291779157</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-02-22T21:55:22.528Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <DownloadPackage>
      <DownloadPackageID>AS-DOWNLOADPACKAGE-02</DownloadPackageID>
      <Description>AS DOWNLOAD PACKAGE 02</Description>
      <Version>2016R1</Version>
      <EffectiveDate>2016-02-01</EffectiveDate>
      <ExpirationDate>2016-07-31</ExpirationDate>
      <ArchiveDate>2016-08-01</ArchiveDate>
      <SortGroup>2016</SortGroup>
      <ExtendedDescription>DOWNLOAD PACKAGE VERSION 2016R1</ExtendedDescription>
      <ExportComplianceClassification>
        <NLR>No</NLR>
        <ECCNCode>5D002</ECCNCode>
        <ENCCCode>NON_RETAIL</ENCCCode>
        <CCATSCCode>Z123456</CCATSCCode>
      </ExportComplianceClassification>
      <ProductLine/>
      <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
        <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
      </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
        <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
      </EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <DownloadPackageNote>IN ORDER TO DOWNLOAD FILES FROM THE DOWNLOAD PACKAGE,
        CLICK THE DOWNLOAD PACKAGE NAME</DownloadPackageNote>
      <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
      <AttributeDescriptor>
        <AttributeName>PACKAGE_TYPE</AttributeName>
        <StringValue>INSTALLATION</StringValue>
      </AttributeDescriptor>
      <AlternateLanguage>
        <Language>zh</Language>
        <Description>DESCRIPTION IN MANDARIN</Description>
        <ExtendedDescription>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION IN MANDARIN</ExtendedDescription>
        <DownloadPackageNote>NOTES IN MANDARIN</DownloadPackageNote>
      </AlternateLanguage>
    </DownloadPackage>
  </DownloadPackageTransactionResult>
</createDownloadPackageResponse>
```


XML Example

```
</createDownloadPackageResponse>
```

Element: createManufacturer

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	1..1	See Manufacturer .
OpType	OpTypeType	0..1	See OpTypeType .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **createManufacturer** message:

```
<createManufacturer>
  <Manufacturer>
    <ManufacturerID>AS-FLEXERAQA</ManufacturerID>
    <Name>AS-FLEXERAQA</Name>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
  </Manufacturer>
</createManufacturer>
```

Element: createManufacturerResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerTransactionResult	ManufacturerTransactionResult	1..1	See ManufacturerTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **createManufacturerResponse** message:

```
<createManufacturerResponse>
  <ManufacturerTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2200543373</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-02-18T01:26:25.847Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>AS-FLEXERAQA</ManufacturerID>
      <Name>AS-FLEXERAQA</Name>
      <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
    </Manufacturer>
  </ManufacturerTransactionResult>
</createManufacturerResponse>
```

Element: Description [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability]

Description

See, [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest](#).

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. It is recommended that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
ContainerDelivery	boolean	1..1	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability	Element
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability	Method

Definition

See [updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability](#)

Element: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageID	string	1..1	This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches. Maximum of 100 characters.
Description	string	1..1	This is the full name relating to the Product ID. The description may include manufacturer name, version, operating system, encryption level, or language.
ContainerDelivery	boolean	1..1	This option indicates that the Download Package can be used to deliver container artifacts. Set this option to "Yes" to include images and charts and "No" to deliver files only.
Version	string	0..1	This is the version of the Download Package. Maximum of 64 characters.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	The date the Download Package is available for download. Accounts have access to the Download Package if the Download Package's Effective Date occurs within an Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates on the Line Item for that Download Package.
ExpirationDate	date	0..1	If the Expiration Date is in the future the Download Package appears on the versions section. If the Expiration Date is in the past, the Download Package moves to the archives section. Accounts have access to the Download Package from the archives section even if the Download Package is expired, provided there is an overlap between the Download Package's Effective and Expiration dates and the Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates.
ArchiveDate	date	0..1	Archive date for the Download Package. Once this date has passed the Download Package /version will be archived!. Users will still be able to download it if they have access through an overlap with their entitlement dates.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SortGroup	string	0..1	The Sort Group of the Download Package controls the sorting of Product in FlexNet Operations. The value of this field should include padding to force the desired sorting. If your product follows a release number schema of x.y.z, the release group should be of the form xxx.yyy.zzz. For example, version 9.1 would map to a SortGroup of 009.001.000. Version 10.2.3 would map to 010.002.003. The Sort Group could also just apply to the top level release number if desired. Version 10.1.2 could have a sort group of 010 as would version 10 SP2. The second level sort of the product list is the effective date of the product. Maximum of 20 characters.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.
ExportComplianceClassification	ExportComplianceClassification	0..1	See, ExportComplianceClassification .
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	0..1	See Manufacturer .
ProductLine	ProductLine	0..1	This is the Product Line attribute for the Download Package. This is typically the same Product Line attribute set on the Product this Download Package is associated to. If the Product Lines are different among Download Packages associated to a Product, the user is allowed to select from list of Product Lines. This is useful if you deliver different Download Packages for a Product to comprise a bundle or suite offering. Contact your Client Relations Manager for more information if you are interested in changing your Download Package hierarchy.
EndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	The End User License Agreement associated with this Download Package. The End User must read through and click an acceptance button before proceeding to the download.
EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement	Agreement	0..1	See Agreement .
DownloadPackageNote	string	0..1	Additional note/information for the Download Package.
PhysicalDistributionAvailable	boolean	0..1	With this option set to 'yes', the End User will have the option to request a physical copy of the Download Package. When the End User requests physical delivery, an email is sent to the email address configured in FlexNet Operations.
RestrictCode	string	0..1	Restrict Download Package functionality. Values are A=Allow, D=Deny, N=empty string (not currently restricted).
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage	0..*	See DownloadPackageAlternateLanguage .

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult](#)

Element: DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult [element updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See, [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult](#).

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Element
updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability	Method

Definition

See [updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest]

Description

This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. It is recommended that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches.
Maximum of 100 characters.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageID [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This is your company's unique identifier for this Download Package. We recommend that you use this field to facilitate Download Package management between versions, bug fixes, or patches.
Maximum of 100 characters.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackageNote [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

Additional note/information for the Download Package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

The date the Download Package is available for download. Accounts have access to the Download Package if the Download Package's Effective Date occurs within an Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates on the Line Item for that Download Package.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: EndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

The End User License Agreement associated with this Download Package. The End User must read through and click an acceptance button before proceeding to the download.

Derived By

Type [Agreement](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	string	1..1	Required. The name of the End User License Agreement for internal reference. Maximum of 100 characters.
Content	string	0..1	Required for create. Field for text or HTML content of the End User License Agreement, as you intend to display to the end user on the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See [Agreement](#).

Derived By

Type [Agreement](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	string	1..1	Required. The name of the End User License Agreement for internal reference. Maximum of 100 characters.
Content	string	0..1	Required for create. Field for text or HTML content of the End User License Agreement, as you intend to display to the end user on the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ExpirationDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

If the Expiration Date is in the future the Download Package appears on the versions section. If the Expiration Date is in the past, the Download Package moves to the archives section. Accounts have access to the Download Package from the archives section even if the Download Package is expired, provided there is an overlap between the Download Package's Effective and Expiration dates and the Entitlement's Effective and Expiration dates.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ExportComplianceClassification [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See, [ExportComplianceClassification](#).

Derived By

Type [ExportComplianceClassification](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
NLR	string	0..1	NLR is the designator of a transaction that stands for the "No License Required" authorization. NLR may be used for either EAR99 items, or items on the CCL that do not require a license for the destination in question, provided no General Prohibitions apply.
ECCNCode	string	0..1	The Export Control Classification Number, or ECCN, is the U.S. term for an export classification code. An ECCN identifies the relevant category and paragraph of a classification, as they are maintained under the EAR's Commerce Control List.
ENCCode	string	0..1	Encryption Licensing Arrangement: Refers to a specific type of export license that allows the export or re-export of specified encryption hardware or software to specified destinations in unlimited quantities.
CCATSCode	string	0..*	Refers to the Commodity Classification Automated Tracking System, or CCATS, number that the BIS assigns to a commodity classification request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ExtendedDescription [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This is the Extended Description. Maximum of 1000 characters.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: getAgreementCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementQueryParameters	AgreementQueryParameters	0..1	See AgreementQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAgreementCount** message:

```
<getAgreementCount>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <AgreementQueryParameters>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Description>
      <value>Agreement</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </Description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--Status?-->
  </AgreementQueryParameters>
</getAgreementCount>
```

Element: getAgreementCountResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementCountResult	AgreementCountResult	0..1	See AgreementCountResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getAgreementCountResponse** message:

```
<getAgreementCountResponse>
  <AgreementCountResult>
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>
    <ResponseData>
      <Count>26</Count>
    </ResponseData>
  </AgreementCountResult>
</getAgreementCountResponse>
```

Element: getAgreementQuery

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementQueryParameters	AgreementQueryParameters	0..1	See AgreementQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getAgreementQuery** message:

```
<getAgreementQuery>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <AgreementQueryParameters>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Description>
      <value>AS-TEST</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </Description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <!--Status--></Status-->
  </AgreementQueryParameters>
</getAgreementQuery>
```

Element: getAgreementQueryResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementQueryResults	AgreementQueryResults	0..1	See AgreementQueryResults .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getAgreementQueryResponse** message:

```
<getAgreementQueryResponse>
  <AgreementQueryResults>
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>
    <ResponseData>
      <Agreement>
        <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-02</Description>
        <Content>TEXT CONTENT</Content>
      </Agreement>
      <Agreement>
        <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-01</Description>
        <Content>TEST CONTENT</Content>
      </Agreement>
      <Agreement>
        <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT</Description>
        <Content>TEST CONTENT</Content>
      </Agreement>
    </ResponseData>
  </AgreementQueryResults>
</getAgreementQueryResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	DownloadPackageQueryParameters	0..1	See DownloadPackageQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getDownloadPackageCount** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageCount>
  <DownloadPackageQueryParameters>
    <DownloadPackageID>
      <value>AS_DP_09</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </DownloadPackageID>
    <!--Description>
      <value>?</value>
      <searchType>?</searchType>
    </Description>
    <Version>?</Version>
    <CreationDateStart>?</CreationDateStart>
    <CreationDateEnd>?</CreationDateEnd>
    <Availability>CURRENT</Availability-->
  </DownloadPackageQueryParameters>
</getDownloadPackageCount>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageCountResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageCountResult	DownloadPackageCountResult	0..1	See DownloadPackageCountResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getDownloadPackageCountResponse** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageCountResponse>  
  <DownloadPackageCountResult>  
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>  
    <ResponseData>  
      <Count>1</Count>  
    </ResponseData>  
  </DownloadPackageCountResult>  
</getDownloadPackageCountResponse>
```


Element: getDownloadPackageInProductCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	0..1	See DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getDownloadPackageInProductCount** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageInProductCount>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters>
    <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-0825161</ProductName>
    <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
  </DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters>
</getDownloadPackageInProductCount>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageInProductCountResult	DownloadPackageInProductCountResult	0..1	See DownloadPackageInProductCountResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse>
  <DownloadPackageInProductCountResult>
    <QueryResult>
      <Successful>1</Successful>
      <ProcessedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
    </QueryResult>
    <ResponseData>
      <Count>2</Count>
    </ResponseData>
  </DownloadPackageInProductCountResult>
</getDownloadPackageInProductCountResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageInProductQuery

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters	1..1	See DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters .
PageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. If the getDownloadPackageInProductQuery operation (using the same query parameters) returns 100 records and the BatchSize is 50 records, set pageNumber to 2 to get the second batch of 50 records.
BatchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Whether or not to include the contained objects in the response. TRUE or FALSE.

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getDownloadPackageInProductQuery** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageInProductQuery>
  <DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters>
    <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-0825161</ProductName>
    <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
  </DownloadPackageInProductQueryParameters>
  <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
  <BatchSize>10</BatchSize>
  <ReturnContainedObjects>1</ReturnContainedObjects>
</getDownloadPackageInProductQuery>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults	DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults	0..1	See DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse>
  <DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults>
    <QueryResult>
      <Successful>1</Successful>
      <ProcessedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
    </QueryResult>
    <ResponseData>
      <DownloadPackageResult>
        <DownloadPackageSystemID>5095223</DownloadPackageSystemID>
        <DownloadPackage>
          <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP-0825161</DownloadPackageID>
          <Description>AS-DP-0825161</Description>
          <EffectiveDate>2016-08-25</EffectiveDate>
          <ExpirationDate>2018-12-31</ExpirationDate>
          <ExportComplianceClassification>
            <NLR>No</NLR>
            <ECCNCode>EAR99</ECCNCode>
            <CCATSCode/>
          </ExportComplianceClassification>
          <Manufacturer>
            <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
            <Name xsi:nil="true"/>
          </Manufacturer>
          <ProductLine>
            <ProductLineID>1000_Productline</ProductLineID>
          </ProductLine>
          <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
            <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
          </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
          <EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
            <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
          </EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
          <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
          <RestrictCode>A</RestrictCode>
          <AttributeDescriptor>
            <AttributeName>NumDPRequired</AttributeName>
            <StringValue>12</StringValue>
          </AttributeDescriptor>
          <AlternateLanguage>
            <Language>zh</Language>
          </AlternateLanguage>
          <AlternateLanguage>
            <Language>nl</Language>
          </AlternateLanguage>
        </DownloadPackage>
      </DownloadPackageResult>
    </ResponseData>
  </DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults>
</getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ru</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>it</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>tw</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>cs</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>fr</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>de</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>es</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>sv</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ja</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ko</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>pt</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
</DownloadPackageResult>
<DownloadPackageResult>
  <DownloadPackageSystemID>4626333</DownloadPackageSystemID>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP-031801</DownloadPackageID>
    <Description>AS Download Package 031801</Description>
    <Version>2016R2</Version>
    <EffectiveDate>2016-03-18</EffectiveDate>
    <ExpirationDate>2019-12-31</ExpirationDate>
    <SortGroup>2016Releases</SortGroup>
    <ExtendedDescription>Extended Description in English for AS Download Package
      031801</ExtendedDescription>
    <ExportComplianceClassification>
      <NLR>Yes</NLR>
    </ExportComplianceClassification>
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
      <Name xsi:nil="true"/>
    </Manufacturer>
    <ProductLine>
      <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
    </ProductLine>
    <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
    </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
    <EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
    </EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
    <DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD</DownloadPackageNote>
    <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>1</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
    <RestrictCode>N</RestrictCode>
    <AttributeDescriptor>
      <AttributeName>PACKAGE-TYPE</AttributeName>
```

XML Example

```
<StringValue>ESD</StringValue>
</AttributeDescriptor>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>zh</Language>
  <Description>DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</Description>
  <ExtendedDescription>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</ExtendedDescription>
  <DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD IN CHINESE</DownloadPackageNote>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>nl</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ru</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>it</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>tw</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>cs</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>fr</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>de</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>es</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>sv</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ja</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ko</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>pt</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
</DownloadPackageResult>
</ResponseData>
</DownloadPackageInProductQueryResults>
</getDownloadPackageInProductQueryResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageQuery

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	DownloadPackageQueryParameters	1..1	See DownloadPackageQueryParameters .
PageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getDownloadPackageQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
BatchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Whether or not to include the contained objects in the response. TRUE or FALSE.

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getDownloadPackageQuery** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageQuery>
  <DownloadPackageQueryParameters>
    <DownloadPackageID>
      <value>AS_DP</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </DownloadPackageID>
    <Description>
      <value>AS_DP_09</value>
      <searchType>EQUALS</searchType>
    </Description>
    <!--Version?--></Version>
    <CreationDateStart?--></CreationDateStart>
    <CreationDateEnd?--></CreationDateEnd>
    <Availability?--></Availability-->
  </DownloadPackageQueryParameters>
  <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
  <BatchSize>10</BatchSize>
  <ReturnContainedObjects>1</ReturnContainedObjects>
</getDownloadPackageQuery>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageQueryResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageQueryResults	DownloadPackageQueryResults	0..1	See DownloadPackageQueryResults .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getDownloadPackageQueryResponse** message:

```
<getDownloadPackageCountResponse>
  <DownloadPackageCountResult>
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>
    <ResponseData>
      <Count>1</Count>
    </ResponseData>
  </DownloadPackageCountResult>
</getDownloadPackageCountResponse>
```


Element: getManufacturerCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerQueryParameters	ManufacturerQueryParameters	0..1	See ManufacturerQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getManufacturerCount** message.

```
<getManufacturerCount>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ManufacturerQueryParameters>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ManufacturerID>
      <value>AS-FLE</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </ManufacturerID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Name>
      <value>AS-FLE</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </Name>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Status>INACTIVE</Status>
  </ManufacturerQueryParameters>
</getManufacturerCount>
```

Element: getManufacturerCountResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerCountResult	ManufacturerCountResult	0..1	See ManufacturerCountResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getManufacturerCountResponse** message.

```
<getManufacturerCountResponse>
  <ManufacturerCountResult>
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>
    <ResponseData>
      <Count>1</Count>
    </ResponseData>
  </ManufacturerCountResult>
</getManufacturerCountResponse>
```

Element: getManufacturerQuery

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerQueryParameters	ManufacturerQueryParameters	0..1	See ManufacturerQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getManufacturerQuery** message.

```
<getManufacturerQuery>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ManufacturerQueryParameters>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ManufacturerID>
      <value>BOC_ManufacturerID_201504</value>
      <searchType>STARTS_WITH</searchType>
    </ManufacturerID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Name>
      <value>BOC Manufacturer201504</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </Name>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
  </ManufacturerQueryParameters>
</getManufacturerQuery>
```

Element: getManufacturerQueryResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerQueryResults	ManufacturerQueryResults	0..1	See ManufacturerQueryResults .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getManufacturerQueryResponse** message:

```
<getManufacturerQueryResponse>
  <ManufacturerQueryResults>
    <QueryResult xsi:nil="true"/>
    <ResponseData>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150402T103835039</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150402T103835040</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150402T104441302</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150402T104441302</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150403T093144402</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150403T093144402</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150403T094545356</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150403T094545356</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150404T093147624</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150404T093147624</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150404T094546150</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150404T094546150</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150405T093200466</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150405T093200466</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150405T094559321</ManufacturerID>
        <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150405T094559321</Name>
        <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
      </Manufacturer>
    </ResponseData>
  </ManufacturerQueryResults>
</getManufacturerQueryResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<Manufacturer>
  <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150406T093203294</ManufacturerID>
  <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150406T093203295</Name>
  <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
</Manufacturer>
<Manufacturer>
  <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150406T094601734</ManufacturerID>
  <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150406T094601734</Name>
  <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
</Manufacturer>
<Manufacturer>
  <ManufacturerID>BOC_ManufacturerID_20150406T103128722</ManufacturerID>
  <Name>BOC Manufacturer20150406T103128722</Name>
  <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
</Manufacturer>
</ResponseData>
</ManufacturerQueryResults>
</getManufacturerQueryResponse>
```

Element: getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
MultipleDownloadPack agesQueryParameters	MultipleDownloadPackag esQueryParameters	0..1	See MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount** message:

```
<getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP1</DownloadPackageID>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP2</DownloadPackageID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <DownloadPackageDescription>
      <value>AS_DP</value>
      <searchType>CONTAINS</searchType>
    </DownloadPackageDescription>
  </MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount>
```

Element: getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageCountResult	DownloadPackageCountResult	0..1	See DownloadPackageCountResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse** message:

```
<getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse>
  <DownloadPackageCountResult>
    <QueryResult>
      <Successful>1</Successful>
      <ProcessedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
    </QueryResult>
    <ResponseData>
      <Count>2</Count>
    </ResponseData>
  </DownloadPackageCountResult>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse>
```

Element: getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters	MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters	1..1	See MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters .
SortBys	DownloadPackageSortBy	1..1	See DownloadPackageSortBy .
PageNumber	integer	1..1	Required. Starts at 1. Say the getAccountsQuery operation using the same query parameters returns 100 records. If the batch size is 50 records and you want the second batch of 50, set pageNumber to 2.
BatchSize	integer	1..1	Required. Maximum number of records to return in the response.
ReturnContainedObjects	boolean	1..1	Whether or not to include the contained objects in the response. TRUE or FALSE.

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery** message:

```
<getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery>
  <MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP_09031</DownloadPackageID>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP1</DownloadPackageID>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP2</DownloadPackageID>
  </MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryParameters>
  <SortBys>
    <SortBy>
      <SortKey>DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID</SortKey>
      <Ascending>>false</Ascending>
    </SortBy>
  </SortBys>
  <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
  <BatchSize>50</BatchSize>
  <ReturnContainedObjects>0</ReturnContainedObjects>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery>
```


Element: getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults	MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults	0..1	See MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse** message without contained objects:

```
<getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse>
  <MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults>
    <QueryResult>
      <Successful>1</Successful>
      <ProcessedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
    </QueryResult>
    <ResponseData>
      <DownloadPackageResult>
        <DownloadPackage>
          <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP_09031</DownloadPackageID>
          <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
        </DownloadPackage>
      </DownloadPackageResult>
      <DownloadPackageResult>
        <DownloadPackage>
          <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP2</DownloadPackageID>
          <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
        </DownloadPackage>
      </DownloadPackageResult>
      <DownloadPackageResult>
        <DownloadPackage>
          <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP1</DownloadPackageID>
          <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
        </DownloadPackage>
      </DownloadPackageResult>
    </ResponseData>
  </MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse>
```

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse** message with contained objects:

```
<getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse>
  <MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults>
    <QueryResult>
      <Successful>1</Successful>
      <ProcessedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
    </QueryResult>
    <ResponseData>
      <DownloadPackageResult>
        <DownloadPackageSystemID>3725153</DownloadPackageSystemID>
        <DownloadPackage>
          <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP1</DownloadPackageID>
        </DownloadPackage>
      </DownloadPackageResult>
    </ResponseData>
  </MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<Description>AS_DP1</Description>
<EffectiveDate>2015-08-31</EffectiveDate>
<ExpirationDate>2019-12-31</ExpirationDate>
<ArchiveDate>2017-12-31</ArchiveDate>
<ExtendedDescription>Extended Description for AS_DP1</ExtendedDescription>
<ExportComplianceClassification>
  <NLR>No</NLR>
  <ECCNCode>UNKNOWN</ECCNCode>
  <CCATSCode/>
</ExportComplianceClassification>
<Manufacturer>
  <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
  <Name xsi:nil="true"/>
</Manufacturer>
<ProductLine>
  <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
</ProductLine>
<EndUserLicenseAgreement>
  <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
</EndUserLicenseAgreement>
<EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
  <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
</EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
<PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
<RestrictCode>N</RestrictCode>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>zh</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>nl</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ru</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>it</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>tw</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>cs</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>fr</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>de</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>es</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>sv</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ja</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>ko</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>pt</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
<Product>
  <ProductName>AS_Prod1</ProductName>
```

XML Example

```
<ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
</Product>
</DownloadPackageResult>
<DownloadPackageResult>
  <DownloadPackageSystemID>3725363</DownloadPackageSystemID>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP2</DownloadPackageID>
    <Description>AS_DP2</Description>
    <EffectiveDate>2015-09-01</EffectiveDate>
    <ExpirationDate>2019-12-31</ExpirationDate>
    <ArchiveDate>2019-12-31</ArchiveDate>
    <ExportComplianceClassification>
      <NLR>No</NLR>
      <ECCNCode>UNKNOWN</ECCNCode>
      <CCATSCode/>
    </ExportComplianceClassification>
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
      <Name xsi:nil="true"/>
    </Manufacturer>
    <ProductLine>
      <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
    </ProductLine>
    <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
    </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
    <EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
    </EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
    <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
    <RestrictCode>N</RestrictCode>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>zh</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>nl</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>ru</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>it</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>tw</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>cs</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>fr</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>de</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>es</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>sv</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>ja</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>ko</Language>
    </AlternateLanguage>
  </DownloadPackage>
</DownloadPackageResult>
```

XML Example

```
<AlternateLanguage>
  <Language>pt</Language>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
<Product>
  <ProductName>AS_Prod2</ProductName>
  <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
</Product>
</DownloadPackageResult>
</ResponseData>
</MultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResults>
</getMultipleDownloadPackagesQueryResponse>
```

Element: Manufacturer [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

See [Manufacturer](#).

Derived By

Type [Manufacturer](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerID	string	1..1	Required. This is your company's unique identifier for the Manufacturer. Alphanumeric format and must match the regular expression [A-Za-z0-9]. For example, "BS92" is acceptable, but BS_92 is not. Maximum of 100 characters.
Name	string	1..1	Required. The display name of the Manufacturer. This name is displayed when the end user navigates to his downloadable files. For example, in the sequence of Revenera, FlexNet Publisher, FlexNet Publisher 2015, "Revenera" is the Manufacturer. Maximum of 100 characters.
Status	string	0..1	One of the following: - ACTIVE (default) - INACTIVE Inactive Manufacturers will not be displayed in the dropdowns when editing DownloadPackages.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: PhysicalDistributionAvailable [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

With this option set to 'yes', the End User will have the option to request a physical copy of the Download Package. When the End User requests physical delivery, an email is sent to the email address configured in FlexNet Operations.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: ProductLine [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This is the Product Line attribute for the Download Package. This is typically the same Product Line attribute set on the Product this Download Package is associated to. If the Product Lines are different among Download Packages associated to a Product, the user is allowed to select from list of Product Lines. This is useful if you deliver different Download Packages for a Product to comprise a bundle or suite offering. Contact your Client Relations Manager for more information if you are interested in changing your Download Package hierarchy.

Derived By

Type [ProductLine](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLineID	string	0..1	Your company's unique identifier for this Product Line. The Product Line is an attribute of both Catalog Items and Products.
Name	string	0..1	Required for create. The full name of the Product Line. This name appears as a navigational hyperlink option on the download site.
Description	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about this Product Line. This content is typically only for internal reference and will not be displayed on the FlexNet Operations site.
Features	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include marketing features of this Product Line. This content appears towards the top of the Product List page from the download site. Supports an unlimited number of characters.
SortOrder	string	0..1	The sort order of the product line. The sort order will determine the order in which the product line is displayed.
LicenseInformation	string	0..1	Optional field for text or HTML content where you may include information about licensing for all Products belonging to this Product Line. This content displays on the License Keys section.
AttributeDescriptor	AttributeDescriptor	0..*	See AttributeDescriptor .
AlternateLanguage	ProductLineAlternateLanguage	0..*	See ProductLineAlternateLanguage .
Status	string	0..1	The status of the product line. Active Products are in use on the download site.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: removeDownloadPackageFromProduct

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Product	ProductIDType	1..1	See ProductIDType .
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageIDType	1..1	See DownloadPackageIDType .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **removeDownloadPackageFromProduct** message:

```
<removeDownloadPackageFromProduct>
  <Product>
    <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-011401</ProductName>
    <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
  </Product>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP_09</DownloadPackageID>
  </DownloadPackage>
</removeDownloadPackageFromProduct>
```

Element: removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductDisassociationResult	ProductDisassociationResult	1..1	See ProductDisassociationResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse** message:

```
<removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse>
  <ProductDisassociationResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2171681993</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-04-15T18:39:08.624Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Product>
      <ProductName>AS-ESDProduct-011401</ProductName>
      <ProductVersion>1.0</ProductVersion>
    </Product>
    <DownloadPackage>
      <DownloadPackageID>AS_DP_09</DownloadPackageID>
    </DownloadPackage>
  </ProductDisassociationResult>
</removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse>
```

Element: RestrictCode [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

Restrict Download Package functionality. Values are A=Allow, D=Deny, N=empty string (not currently restricted).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: RestrictCode [type RestrictDownloadPackageRef]

Description

The default value is "Allow".

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictDownloadPackageRef	Complex Type

Definition

[See RestrictDownloadPackageRef](#)

Element: RestrictCountry [type RestrictCountryRef]

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictCountryRef	Complex Type

Definition

[See RestrictCountryRef](#)

Element: RestrictCountryRef [element createRestrict]

Derived By

Type [RestrictCountryRef](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ID	string	0..1	
SystemDownloadPackageID	string	1..1	
RestrictCountry	string	1..1	
RestrictRegion	string	0..*	NOTE: If you do not want to pass any value to the RestrictRegion parameter, provide an empty <RestrictRegion/> tag.
OperationType	string	0..1	The value for OperationType should be ADD. If it is not set to ADD, existing restrictions will be removed.

Referenced By

Name	Type
createRestrict	Method

Element: RestrictDownloadPackageRef [type DownloadPackageRestriction]

Derived By

Type [RestrictDownloadPackageRef](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ID	string	0..1	
SystemDownloadPackageID	string	0..1	
RestrictCode	string	0..1	The default value is "Allow".

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageRestriction	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageRestriction](#)

Element: RestrictRegion [type RestrictCountryRef]

Description

NOTE: If you do not want to pass any value to the **RestrictRegion** parameter, provide an empty <RestrictRegion/> tag.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictCountryRef	Complex Type

Definition

[See RestrictCountryRef](#)

Element: RestrictTransactionResult [element createRestrictResponse]

Derived By

Type [RestrictTransactionResult](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionResult	TransactionResult	1..1	

Referenced By

Name	Type
createRestrict	Method

Element: SortGroup [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

The Sort Group of the Download Package controls the sorting of Product in FlexNet Operations. The value of this field should include padding to force the desired sorting. If your product follows a release number schema of x.y.z, the release group should be of the form xxx.yyy.zzz. For example, version 9.1 would map to a SortGroup of 009.001.000. Version 10.2.3 would map to 010.002.003. The Sort Group could also just apply to the top level release number if desired. Version 10.1.2 could have a sort group of 010 as would version 10 SP2. The second level sort of the product list is the effective date of the product. Maximum of 20 characters.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

Element: TransactionResult [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult]

Derived By

Type [TransactionResult](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TransactionID	string	0..1	System generated ID returned as a reference for this submission.
TransactionStatus	TransactionStatusType	1..1	SUCCESS or FAILURE
ProcessedTime	dateTime	1..1	Timestamp of the transaction.
TransactionError	TransactionError	0..*	See TransactionError .

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult	Complex Type

Definition

See [DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult](#)

Element: updateAgreement

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Agreement	Agreement	1..1	See Agreement .
OriginalDescription	string	1..1	Used to "Reidentify" an agreement from "OriginalDescription" value to new "Description" value.

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateAgreement** message:

```
<updateAgreement>
  <Agreement>
    <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-02</Description>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Content>TEXT CONTENT</Content>
  </Agreement>
  <OriginalDescription>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-01</OriginalDescription>
</updateAgreement>
```

Element: updateAgreementResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
AgreementTransactionResult	AgreementTransactionResult	1..1	See AgreementTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateAgreementResponse** message:

```
<updateAgreementResponse>
  <AgreementTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2291487167</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-02-22T17:56:21.399Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Agreement>
      <Description>AS-TESTAGREEMENT-02</Description>
      <Content>TEXT CONTENT</Content>
    </Agreement>
  </AgreementTransactionResult>
</updateAgreementResponse>
```

Element: updateDownloadPackage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	1..1	See DownloadPackage .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateDownloadPackage** message:

```
<updateDownloadPackage>
  <DownloadPackage>
    <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP-031802</DownloadPackageID>
    <Description>AS Download Package 031802 - Updated</Description>
    <Version>2016R2</Version>
    <EffectiveDate>2016-03-18</EffectiveDate>
    <ExpirationDate>2016-12-31</ExpirationDate>
    <ArchiveDate>2017-01-01</ArchiveDate>
    <SortGroup>2016Releases</SortGroup>
    <ExtendedDescription>Extended Description in English for AS Download
      Package 031801</ExtendedDescription>
    <ExportComplianceClassification>
      <NLR>F</NLR>
      <ECCNCode>5D002</ECCNCode>
      <ENCCCode>NON_RETAIL</ENCCCode>
      <CCATSCode>Z123456</CCATSCode>
    </ExportComplianceClassification>
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
      <Name>FLEXERA1INTERNAL</Name>
      <Status>ACTIVE</Status>
    </Manufacturer>
    <ProductLine>
      <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
      <Name>ESD</Name>
    </ProductLine>
    <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <Description>FLEXERAQAAgreement</Description>
    </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
    <DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD</DownloadPackageNote>
    <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
    <AttributeDescriptor>
      <AttributeName>PACKAGE-TYPE</AttributeName>
      <StringValue>ESD</StringValue>
    </AttributeDescriptor>
    <AlternateLanguage>
      <Language>zh</Language>
      <Description>DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</Description>
      <ExtendedDescription>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</ExtendedDescription>
      <DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD IN CHINESE</DownloadPackageNote>
    </AlternateLanguage>
  </DownloadPackage>
</updateDownloadPackage>
```

Element: updateDownloadPackageContainerCapability

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest	1..1	See, DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityRequest .

Element: updateDownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult	DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult	1..1	See, DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityTransactionResult .

Element: updateDownloadPackageResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageTransactionResult	DownloadPackageTransactionResult	1..1	See DownloadPackageTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateDownloadPackageResponse** message:

```
<updateDownloadPackageResponse>
  <DownloadPackageTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2171679953</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-04-15T16:35:30.162Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <DownloadPackage>
      <DownloadPackageID>AS-DP-031802</DownloadPackageID>
      <Description>AS Download Package 031802 - Updated</Description>
      <Version>2016R2</Version>
      <EffectiveDate>2016-03-18</EffectiveDate>
      <ExpirationDate>2016-12-31</ExpirationDate>
      <ArchiveDate>2017-01-01</ArchiveDate>
      <SortGroup>2016Releases</SortGroup>
      <ExtendedDescription>Extended Description in English for AS
        Download Package 031801</ExtendedDescription>
      <ExportComplianceClassification>
        <NLR>No</NLR>
        <ECCNCode>5D002</ECCNCode>
        <ENCCCode>NON_RETAIL</ENCCCode>
        <CCATSCCode>Z123456</CCATSCCode>
      </ExportComplianceClassification>
      <Manufacturer>
        <ManufacturerID>FlexeraInternal</ManufacturerID>
        <Name xsi:nil="true"/>
      </Manufacturer>
      <ProductLine>
        <ProductLineID>ESD</ProductLineID>
      </ProductLine>
      <EndUserLicenseAgreement>
        <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
      </EndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
        <Description xsi:nil="true"/>
      </EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement>
      <DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD</DownloadPackageNote>
      <PhysicalDistributionAvailable>0</PhysicalDistributionAvailable>
      <AttributeDescriptor>
        <AttributeName>PACKAGE-TYPE</AttributeName>
        <StringValue>ESD</StringValue>
      </AttributeDescriptor>
      <AlternateLanguage>
        <Language>zh</Language>
      </AlternateLanguage>
    </DownloadPackage>
  </DownloadPackageTransactionResult>
</updateDownloadPackageResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<Description>DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</Description>
<ExtendedDescription>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION IN CHINESE</ExtendedDescription>
<DownloadPackageNote>AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD IN CHINESE</DownloadPackageNote>
</AlternateLanguage>
</DownloadPackage>
</DownloadPackageTransactionResult>
</updateDownloadPackageResponse>
```

Element: updateManufacturer

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	1..1	See Manufacturer .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an **updateManufacturer** message:

```
<updateManufacturer>
  <Manufacturer>
    <ManufacturerID>AS-FLEXERAQA</ManufacturerID>
    <Name>AS-FLEXERAQA</Name>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Status>INACTIVE</Status>
  </Manufacturer>
</updateManufacturer>
```

Element: updateManufacturerResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerTransactionResult	ManufacturerTransactionResult	1..1	See ManufacturerTransactionResult .

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **updateManufacturerResponse** message:

```
<updateManufacturerResponse>
  <ManufacturerTransactionResult>
    <TransactionResult>
      <TransactionID>2281494697</TransactionID>
      <TransactionStatus>SUCCESS</TransactionStatus>
      <ProcessedTime>2016-02-18T02:21:01.290Z</ProcessedTime>
    </TransactionResult>
    <Manufacturer>
      <ManufacturerID>AS-FLEXERAQA</ManufacturerID>
      <Name>AS-FLEXERAQA</Name>
      <Status>INACTIVE</Status>
    </Manufacturer>
  </ManufacturerTransactionResult>
</updateManufacturerResponse>
```

Element: Version [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]

Description

This is the version of the Download Package.
Maximum of 64 characters.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse](#)

UsageService Web Service

Description

Web service to retrieve real-time, reconciled usage data for an account.

Introduction

The SOAP-based Usage web service enables producers to retrieve the end-user's product line, meter, unit of measure, actual use, entitled quantity, overage since statement, overage since reset, percentage, interval/reset, and time period.

Methods: UsageService

Methods

Name	Description
getUsage	The getUsage operation returns the end-user's product line, meter, unit of measure, actual use, entitled quantity, overage since statement, overage since reset, percentage, interval/reset, and time period.

Method: getUsage

Description

The getUsage operation returns the end-user's product line, meter, unit of measure, actual use, entitled quantity, overage since statement, overage since reset, percentage, interval/reset, and time period.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
request	anyType	Input	Generate a request for usage data.

Returns

A [GetUsageResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
statusInfoType	StatusInfoType	See StatusInfoType .
usages	Usage	See Usage .

Complex Types: UsageService

Complex Types

Name
Period
StatusInfoType
Usage

Complex Type: Period

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
startDate	string	1..1	Beginning date of the statement period.
endDate	string	1..1	Ending date of the statement period.

Complex Type: StatusInfoType

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
status	StatusType	1..1	Returns one of the following: - SUCCESS - FAILURE
reason	string	0..1	If successful, the number of usage statements being returned. If failure, a reason for the failure.

Complex Type: Usage

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
productLine	string	1..1	Product line (or category) that groups, classifies, and describes the product.
meter	string	1..1	The name of the meter (usually a feature name) for which usage date is being reported.
usageUnitName	string	1..1	Word used after displaying a quantity ("unit of measure") when displaying usage in Usage Reports UI and other reports. For example, bytes , kilobytes or gigabytes. Works with Scale to describe what metered feature is counting. This value is a String with a maximum length of 64 characters
usageSinceReset	double	1..1	Quantity of units used since the last reset.
entitled	double	1..1	Total quantity of units purchased.
overageSinceStatement	double	1..1	Quantity of units used in excess of the entitled amount in this statement period.
overageSinceReset	double	1..1	Quantity of units used in excess of the entitled amount since the last reset.
percentSinceReset	double	1..1	Percentage of units used since the last reset.
resetIntervalUnitName	string	1..1	Type of reset interval period unit (e.g. month, etc.).
resetInterval	long	1..1	Reset interval expressed in units.
period	Period	1..1	See Period .
entitledScaled	double	1..1	Entitled quantity (with scaling factor applied).
friendlyName	string	1..1	Display name of the feature
gracePeriod	long	1..1	Time allow for the grace period (in days).
gracePeriodUnitName	string	1..1	Name of the grace period unit.
overageSinceResetScaled	double	1..1	Overage since last reset (with scaling factor applied).
overageSinceStatementScaled	double	1..1	Overage since last statement (with scaling factor applied).
percentSinceStatement	double	1..1	Percentage of units used in this statement period.
reconciliationTimeZone	string	1..1	The time zone in which this statement was generated.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
scale	double	1..1	Divider used to take actual quantity used and convert to a smaller number for display purposes in the Usage Reports UI and other reports. For example, if Units are in bytes but you want to report usage in kilobytes, enter 1024 for Scale. This value is a String with a maximum length of 64 characters.
statementInterval	long	1..1	Periodic intervals in which statements are generated.
statementIntervalUnitName	string	1..1	The name of the periodic interval in which statements are generated.
usageSinceResetScaled	double	1..1	Usage amount since last reset (with scaling factor applied).
usageSinceStatement	double	1..1	Quantity of units used in this statement period.

Elements: UsageService

Elements

Name	Description
GetUsageRequest	
GetUsageResponse	

Element: GetUsageRequest

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
accountId	string	1..1	Name of the end-user account.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsage	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a **GetUsageRequest** message:

```
<GetUsageRequest>  
  <accountId>BarryPhoto</accountId>  
</GetUsageRequest>
```

Element: GetUsageResponse

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
statusInfoType	StatusInfoType	1..1	See StatusInfoType .
usages	Usage	1..*	See Usage .

Referenced By

Name	Type
getUsage	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful **GetUsageResponse** message:

```
<GetUsageResponse>
  <statusInfoType>
    <status>SUCCESS</status>
    <reason>Number of usage statements: 2</reason>
  </statusInfoType>
  <usages>
    <productLine>Demos</productLine>
    <meter>FNEDemoFeature1</meter>
    <usageUnitName/>
    <usageSinceReset>5.0</usageSinceReset>
    <entitled>2000.0</entitled>
    <overageSinceStatement>0.0</overageSinceStatement>
    <overageSinceReset>0.0</overageSinceReset>
    <percentSinceReset>0.25</percentSinceReset>
    <resetIntervalUnitName/>
    <resetInterval>0</resetInterval>
    <period>
      <startDate>2016-04-11</startDate>
      <endDate>2016-05-11</endDate>
    </period>
    <entitledScaled>2000.0</entitledScaled>
    <friendlyName/>
    <gracePeriod>0</gracePeriod>
    <gracePeriodUnitName>Day</gracePeriodUnitName>
    <overageSinceResetScaled>0.0</overageSinceResetScaled>
    <overageSinceStatementScaled>0.0</overageSinceStatementScaled>
    <percentSinceStatement>0.0</percentSinceStatement>
    <reconciliationTimeZone>America/Los_Angeles</reconciliationTimeZone>
    <scale>1.0</scale>
    <statementInterval>1</statementInterval>
    <usageSinceResetScaled>5.0</usageSinceResetScaled>
    <usageSinceStatement>0.0</usageSinceStatement>
  </usages>
</usages>
```


XML Example

```
<productLine>Demos</productLine>
<meter>FNEDemoFeature2</meter>
<usageUnitName/>
<usageSinceReset>9.0</usageSinceReset>
<entitled>1000.0</entitled>
<overageSinceStatement>0.0</overageSinceStatement>
<overageSinceReset>0.0</overageSinceReset>
<percentSinceReset>0.8999999999999999</percentSinceReset>
<resetIntervalUnitName>Month</resetIntervalUnitName>
<resetInterval>12</resetInterval>
<period>
  <startDate>2016-03-01</startDate>
  <endDate>2016-06-01</endDate>
</period>
<entitledScaled>1000.0</entitledScaled>
<friendlyName/>
<gracePeriod>0</gracePeriod>
<gracePeriodUnitName>Day</gracePeriodUnitName>
<overageSinceResetScaled>0.0</overageSinceResetScaled>
<overageSinceStatementScaled>0.0</overageSinceStatementScaled>
<percentSinceStatement>0.8999999999999999</percentSinceStatement>
<reconciliationTimeZone>America/Los_Angeles</reconciliationTimeZone>
<scale>1.0</scale>
<statementInterval>3</statementInterval>
<usageSinceResetScaled>9.0</usageSinceResetScaled>
<usageSinceStatement>9.0</usageSinceStatement>
</usages>
</GetUsageResponse>
```

ESDService Web Service

Description

Electronic Software Delivery Service (ESD Service) provides interfaces for accessing information related to the Software Delivery Module.

Introduction

Simple Workflow Using ESD Service APIs

1. Get the list of accounts that the logged-in user belongs to, that have entitlements, and let the user select an account.
 - Use `getEntitledOrganizations` API
2. Display all manufacturers that are on the entitlements for the selected account, and Product Lines, and allow the user to select.
 - Use `getManufacturerProductLine` API
3. Display all Download Packages that belong to the selected product line, and allow the user to select a Download Package.
 - Use `getDownloadPackages` API
4. Get the compliance information and EULA for the selected Download Package.
 - Use `getEULA`, `acceptEULA` APIs
 - Use `getComplianceAgreement`, `acceptComplianceAgreement` APIs
5. If the user is compliant, and has accepted the EULA, then display the files required for that Download Package.
 - Use `getDownloadableFiles` API
 - If the request for files specifies that EULA acceptance, and compliance, are required then **`getDownloadableFiles`** will return an error, **`EULAIIsNotAcceptedError`**, and the user should be prompted with an appropriate message. For more information, see [EULAIIsNotAcceptedError](#) under [getDownloadableFiles](#) and [getFilesByDownloadPackages](#).

Considerations

The **`getDownloadableFiles`** and **`getFilesByDownloadPackages`** APIs throw a **`EULAIIsNotAcceptedError`** if the user does not accept the EULA. Each EULA is for a single package, and therefore the error will be thrown per package.

This can be handled as follows:

1. Catch the exception **`EULAIIsNotAcceptedError_Exception`** and handle it by adding the logic to get the EULA content using the **`getEULA`** API.
2. Once the content is retrieved, call the **`acceptEULA`** API to accept the EULA.
3. After the EULA is accepted, the package will be retrieved correctly.

Introduction

You should modify your implementation to request one package at a time, catch the exception, and call for EULA acceptance for each package until all the packages have been accepted.

How to Get an Authentication Token

To get an authentication token,

- Use getSecureToken web method to generate the token from FlexnetAuthentication Web Service.
- Request the token using any user credentials in the UserId and UserPassword fields.

Note: Ensure to use the same user credentials in the SOAP header of ESD service.

- The sample SOAP request for generating token:

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:urn="urn:v1.webservices.platform.flexnet.com">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <UserId>FNO ALM User ID</UserId>
    <UserPassword>FNO ALM Password in Base64 format</UserPassword>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <urn:secureTokenRequest>
      <urn:userId>FNO ALM User ID</urn:userId>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <urn:tokenTimeoutSeconds>200</urn:tokenTimeoutSeconds>
    </urn:secureTokenRequest>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

Note: The tokenTimeoutSeconds can be any number of seconds, but it defaults to 300 seconds (5 minutes).

- Getting a new token does not invalidate a previously requested token (which remains valid until expiry).

How to Include the Token Generated in ESD Service

To include the token generated in ESD service,

- Use a valid token (non-expired) in the SOAP header for authenticating the service in the SOAP request.
- The sample SOAP header:

```
<soapenv:Header>
  <nsAuth:authnHeader>
    <nsAuth:id>FNO ALM User ID</nsAuth:id>
    <nsAuth:token>Token generated using FlexAuthService</nsAuth:token>
    <nsAuth:partnerCode>Tenant Id</nsAuth:partnerCode>
  </nsAuth:authnHeader>
</soapenv:Header>
```

- A sample SOAP request for one of the web methods in ESD service with authentication token in the soap header:

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:esd="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com"
  xmlns:nsAuth="http://common.handler.flexerasoftware.com/authn">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <nsAuth:authnHeader>
```

Introduction

```
<nsAuth:id>user@flexerasoftware.com</nsAuth:id>
<nsAuth:token>sTc2PAj5VOrer5WIGP39N9GBpCqJulmIrVrNof-Ciq1FdDYp_TeZlpbFwfJC3BcZ9MO6nkDXvUvWGmi5IG
r2sGp8-vS6L1FqMxeYhnGF5Skv_OmVoNMqIP6uE9rQY7FTHonX80hFbQ</nsAuth:token>
<nsAuth:partnerCode>se02</nsAuth:partnerCode>
</nsAuth:authnHeader>
</soapenv:Header>
<soapenv:Body>
  <esd:getEULARequest>
    <esd:DownloadPackageReference>
      <!{}Optional:{}>
      <esd:Id>23232</esd:Id>
      <esd:SystemId>2323</esd:SystemId>
    </esd:DownloadPackageReference>
    <esd:OrganizationId>232323</esd:OrganizationId>
  </esd:getEULARequest>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

Methods: ESDService

Description

Electronic Software Delivery Service (ESD Service) provides interfaces for accessing information related to deliverable software products.

Methods

Name	Description
acceptComplianceAgreement	Accepts the compliance agreement for the specified Download Package, and saves the acceptance information. The acceptance information will be saved for five minutes, allowing sufficient time for the user to download the files. After that, the compliance acceptance state will be set back to "not accepted" and the user will have to be prompted to accept again.
acceptEULA	Accepts the EULA for the specified Download Package, and saves the acceptance information. There is no response to this call, but the accepted state will be saved until the EULA for the Download Package is changed. If the EULA has not been accepted, and a request for downloadable files is made with the requirement that the EULA must have been accepted, then the request for files will return an error and the new EULA will have to be accepted.
checkDownloadPackages	Checks whether Download Packages exist for each activation code in a collection. If this operation encounters an unknown activation ID, or an activation ID from an organization that the user is not a member of, a "false" response is returned for this activation code.
getAllFilesForPackage	Get a set of files that can be downloaded for a given Download Package. This will generate anonymous download links, if a member or organization is not specified in the request.
getComplianceAgreement	Returns the content of a compliance agreement.
getContent	Get the HTML content for a content-ID.
getDownloadableFiles	Get a set of files that can be downloaded for a given Download Package and a set of organizations entitled to it. NOTE: Regarding the EULAIIsNotAcceptedError , listed under Faults below, if the EULA has not been accepted, this error will be thrown. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package.
getDownloadedFilesLog	Returns files that were downloaded by a customer, along with the count of completed downloads.
getDownloadLog	Returns information for a single download performed for a given file by members of a given organization.
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageID	Returns a Download Package specified by a Download Package ID.
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationID	Get all Download Packages for the given activation IDs.
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Returns detailed information for an email notifying users of a Download Package's release.
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Returns header information for an email notifying users of a Download Package's releases.
getDownloadPackages	Get all Download Packages for a given product line and a set of organizations entitled to the Download Packages.

Methods

Name	Description
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Get all Download Packages for the given activation IDs for organizations entitled to the Download Packages.
getEntitledOrganizations	Get a list of organizations that the requesting user is a member of, which are entitled to software products.
getEULA	Returns the content of an EULA and an optional export disclaimer.
getFileDownloads	Returns the download transactions/log for a file by date (in descending order). Lists the download log ID, and the email of the user who downloaded the file at that time.
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Gets the files for a list of Download Packages. NOTE: Regarding the EULAIsNotAcceptedError , listed under Faults below, if the EULA has not been accepted, this error will be thrown. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package
getImagesAndCharts	Get a list of docker images, and helm charts, which have been pushed to the registry for a Download Package configured to support the Software Container Delivery module.
getManufacturerProductLine	Get a set of all manufacturers and product lines that a user is related to as a member of a given account.
getNotDownloadedFiles	Retrieve a list of packages that have download files, which have not been downloaded. The order of the list is: • MANUFACTURERS • PRODUCT LINES • DOWNLOAD PACKAGE VERSIONS • DOWNLOAD PACKAGES • FILES
getRecentDownloadPackages	Search for the Download Packages that are downloaded within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.
getRecentNotifications	Returns header information for email notifications that are sent within the specified number of days to the requesting user. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.
getRecentUploadedFiles	Search for the files that are uploaded within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.
searchDownloadableFiles	Search for downloadable files by keyword.
searchDownloadPackages	Search for Download Packages by keyword.

Method: acceptComplianceAgreement

Description

Accepts the compliance agreement for the specified Download Package, and saves the acceptance information. The acceptance information will be saved for five minutes, allowing sufficient time for the user to download the files. After that, the compliance acceptance state will be set back to "not accepted" and the user will have to be prompted to accept again.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByUser	Input	See acceptComplianceAgreementRequest .

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: acceptEULA

Description

Accepts the EULA for the specified Download Package, and saves the acceptance information. There is no response to this call, but the accepted state will be saved until the EULA for the Download Package is changed. If the EULA has not been accepted, and a request for downloadable files is made with the requirement that the EULA must have been accepted, then the request for files will return an error and the new EULA will have to be accepted.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByUser	Input	See acceptEULArequest .

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: checkDownloadPackages

Description

Checks whether Download Packages exist for each activation code in a collection. If this operation encounters an unknown activation ID, or an activation ID from an organization that the user is not a member of, a "false" response is returned for this activation code.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByUser	Input	See checkDownloadPackagesRequest .

Returns

A [checkDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
ActivationId	string	Activation ID.
HasDownloadablePackages	boolean	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not. The array corresponds in size and order to the activation ids array, so each flag indicates whether the activation ID in the same position has Download Packages or not.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getAllFilesForPackage

Description

Get a set of files that can be downloaded for a given Download Package. This will generate anonymous download links, if a member or organization is not specified in the request.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getAllFilesForPackageRequest .

Returns

A [getAllFilesForPackageResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	List of downloadable files.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
DownloadPrivilegeError	DownloadPrivilegeError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
ExportComplianceError	ExportComplianceError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getComplianceAgreement

Description

Returns the content of a compliance agreement.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getComplianceAgreementResponse .

Returns

A [getComplianceAgreementResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
Agreement	string	Compliance Agreement.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getContent

Description

Get the HTML content for a content-ID.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getContentRequest .

Returns

A [getContentResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
Content	string	HTML Content.
DocumentName	string	HTML Content name.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError

Method: getDownloadableFiles

Description

Get a set of files that can be downloaded for a given Download Package and a set of organizations entitled to it.

NOTE: Regarding the **EULAsNotAcceptedError**, listed under **Faults** below, if the EULA has not been accepted, this error will be thrown. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadableFilesRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadableFilesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	List of downloadable files.
OrderBy	DownloadableFileOrderBy	Sort order of files in the response.
Ascending	boolean	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
FileGroups	DownloadableFilesGroup	Downloadable files grouped under a group ID.
emailNoticeId	string	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
MediaAvailable	boolean	Media availability of the downloadable files.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnknownFileError	UnknownFileError
DownloadPrivilegeError	DownloadPrivilegeError
RestrictedPackageDistributionError	RestrictedPackageDistributionError
ExportComplianceError	ExportComplianceError
EULAsNotAcceptedError	EULAsNotAcceptedError
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError	ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError

Faults

Name	Content
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadedFilesLog

Description

Returns files that were downloaded by a customer, along with the count of completed downloads.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadedFilesLogRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadedFilesLogResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
File	DownloadableFile	File • system id • file name • description • file update date

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadLog

Description

Returns information for a single download performed for a given file by members of a given organization.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadLogRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadLogResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadableFile	DownloadableFile	Downloadable file.
FileDownloadLog	FileDownloadLog	File download log.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownFileError	UnknownFileError
UnknownDownloadLogError	UnknownDownloadLogError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: `getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId`

Description

Returns a Download Package specified by a Download Package ID.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getDownloadPackageRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
CurrentDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Current Download Packages.
ArchivedDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Archived Download Package.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId

Description

Get all Download Packages for the given activation IDs.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getDownloadPackageNameRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackageNameResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadPackageId	string	Download Package ID.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails

Description

Returns detailed information for an email notifying users of a Download Package's release.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	Notification Email.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownEmailError	UnknownEmailError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackageNotifications

Description

Returns header information for an email notifying users of a Download Package's releases.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	Notification Email.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackages

Description

Get all Download Packages for a given product line and a set of organizations entitled to the Download Packages.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getDownloadPackagesRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
CurrentDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Current Download Packages.
ArchivedDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Archived Download Package.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownProductLineError	UnknownProductLineError
UnknownActivationIdError	UnknownActivationIdError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds

Description

Get all Download Packages for the given activation IDs for organizations entitled to the Download Packages.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest .

Returns

A [getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TotalCount	integer	Total count of the Download Package.
CurrentDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Current Download Packages.
ArchivedDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	Archived Download Package.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownActivationIdError	UnknownActivationIdError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getEntitledOrganizations

Description

Get a list of organizations that the requesting user is a member of, which are entitled to software products.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getEntitledOrganizationsRequest .

Returns

A [getEntitledOrganizationsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
OrganizationReference	OrganizationReference	Organization Reference.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getEULA

Description

Returns the content of an EULA and an optional export disclaimer.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getEULARequest .

Returns

A [getEULAResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
EULA	string	EULA.
exportDisclaimer	string	The content of export disclaimer.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getFileDownloads

Description

Returns the download transactions/log for a file by date (in descending order). Lists the download log ID, and the email of the user who downloaded the file at that time.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getFileDownloadsRequest .

Returns

A [getFileDownloadsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadableFile	DownloadableFile	Downloadable file.
FileDownloadLog	FileDownloadLog	File download log.
TotalResults	int	Total number of downloads (for paginated responses).

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownFileError	UnknownFileError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getFilesByDownloadPackages

Description

Gets the files for a list of Download Packages.

NOTE: Regarding the **EULAIIsNotAcceptedError**, listed under **Faults** below, if the EULA has not been accepted, this error will be thrown. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByUser	Input	See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest .

Returns

A [getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
TotalCount	integer	Total count of the downloads.
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	List of downloadable files.
OrderBy	DownloadableFileOrderBy	Sort order of files in the response.
Ascending	boolean	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
FileGroups	DownloadableFilesGroup	Group of files.
emailNoticeId	string	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
MediaAvailable	boolean	Media availability of the downloadable files.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnknownFileError	UnknownFileError
DownloadPrivilegeError	DownloadPrivilegeError
RestrictedPackageDistributionError	RestrictedPackageDistributionError
ExportComplianceError	ExportComplianceError

Faults

Name	Content
EULAIIsNotAcceptedError	EULAIIsNotAcceptedError
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError	ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getImagesAndCharts

Description

Get a list of docker images, and helm charts, which have been pushed to the registry for a Download Package configured to support the Software Container Delivery module.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	anyType	Input	See getImagesAndChartsRequest .

Returns

A [getImagesAndChartsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
downloadPackageId	string	Download Package ID.
sysDownloadPackageId	long	Download Package ID of the system.
downloadPackageName	string	Download Package name
extendedDescription	string	Extended description.
version	string	Package version.
releaseGroup	string	Release group of the images and charts.
effectiveDateTimestamp	string	Timestamp representing the date the images and charts were effective.
expirationDateTimestamp	string	Timestamp representing the expiration date the images and charts.
archiveDateTimestamp	string	Archive date.
downloadPackageAvailability	boolean	Download package availability.
productLine	string	Product line.
owner	boolean	Owner.
restrictedDownloadPackage	boolean	Restricting access to a Download Package.
Repositories	Repository	Repositories of the images and charts.
Charts	Chart	Charts.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError
RegistryServiceError	RegistryServiceError

Faults

Name	Content
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError

Method: getManufacturerProductLine

Description

Get a set of all manufacturers and product lines that a user is related to as a member of a given account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getManufacturerProductLineRequest .

Returns

A [getManufacturerProductLineResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
ProductChart	ProductChartLevel	An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getNotDownloadedFiles

Description

Retrieve a list of packages that have download files, which have not been downloaded. The order of the list is:

- MANUFACTURERS
- PRODUCT LINES
- DOWNLOAD PACKAGE VERSIONS
- DOWNLOAD PACKAGES
- FILES

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getNotDownloadedFilesRequest .

Returns

A [getNotDownloadedFilesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
ProductChart	ProductChartLevel	Product chart.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getRecentDownloadPackages

Description

Search for the Download Packages that are downloaded within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest .

Returns

A [getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getRecentNotifications

Description

Returns header information for email notifications that are sent within the specified number of days to the requesting user. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getRecentNotificationsRequest .

Returns

A [getRecentNotificationsResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	Notification Email.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: getRecentUploadedFiles

Description

Search for the files that are uploaded within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest .

Returns

A [getRecentUploadedFilesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
CriticalUdfName	string	Critical Custom Attribute name. Note: When request's "includeCriticalUdf" flag is "true" and "ViewRecentUploadFiles.UDF.Critical" property is set for the partner, the value of this property is returned.
UploadedFile	UploadedFile	Uploaded files within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: searchDownloadableFiles

Description

Search for downloadable files by keyword.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See searchDownloadableFilesRequest .

Returns

A [searchDownloadableFilesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
File	DownloadableFile	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
TotalMatches	int	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
InvalidSearchQueryError	InvalidSearchQueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Method: searchDownloadPackages

Description

Search for Download Packages by keyword.

Parameters

Name	Type	Direction	Description
parameters	RequestByPrincipal	Input	See searchDownloadPackagesRequest .

Returns

A [searchDownloadPackagesResponse](#) element having the structure defined by the following table.

Name	Type	Description
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	The identifiers for a Download Package.
TotalMatches	int	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Faults

Name	Content
AuthenticationProblem	AuthenticationProblem
RequestValidationError	RequestValidationError
UnknownPrincipalError	UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownOrganizationError	UnknownOrganizationError
InvalidSearchQueryError	InvalidSearchQueryError
UnexpectedError	UnexpectedError

Complex Types: ESDService

Complex Types

Name
Artifact
ArtifactRequestParam
AuthenticationProblem
Chart
ChartVersion
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError
DownloadableFile
DownloadableFileReference
DownloadableFilesGroup
DownloadPackage
DownloadPackageQueryParameters
DownloadPackageReference
DownloadPackageSortBy
DownloadPackageVersion
DownloadPrivilegeError
EmailReference
EULAIsNotAcceptedError
ExportComplianceError
FileDownloadLog
FilesQueryParameters
FilesSearchQueryType
FilesSortBy
HelmCommand
InvalidSearchQueryError
Maintainer
Manufacturer
Manufacturers
Member
NotificationEmail
OrganizationReference
ProductChartLevel
ProductLine
ProductLines
RegistryServiceError

Complex Types

Name
Repository
RepositoryRequestParam
RequestByPrincipal
RequestByUser
RequestValidationError
RestrictedPackageDistributionError
SearchQuery
SimpleSearchQueryType
Tag
UdfValue
UnexpectedError
UnknownActivationIdError
UnknownDownloadLogError
UnknownDownloadPackageError
UnknownEmailError
UnknownFileError
UnknownIdError
UnknownOrganizationError
UnknownPrincipalError
UnknownProductLineError
UploadedFile
UserDefinedField

Complex Type: Artifact

Description

An artifact pushed to a registry for a Download Package that supports Software Container Delivery. Possible artifacts are Docker images and Helm charts.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
size	long	0..1	Size of the artifact.
pushTime	string	0..1	Push time of the artifact.
pullTime	string	0..1	Pull time.
type	string	0..1	Type.
digest	string	0..1	Artifact digest.
icon	string	0..1	Icon.
Tags	Tag	1..*	Tag.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifacts [type Repository]	Element

Complex Type: ArtifactRequestParam

Description

Artifact Request Param.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
q	string	0..1	Queue.
withTag	boolean	0..1	With tag.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ArtifactRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	Element

Complex Type: AuthenticationProblem

Description

A problem occurring when authenticating an API call.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
AuthenticationProblem	Element

Complex Type: Chart

Description

A Helm chart.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Chart name.
score	integer	0..1	Chart score.
chartVersion	ChartVersion	0..1	Chart version.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Charts [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Element

Complex Type: ChartVersion

Description

Helm chart version.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
digest	string	0..1	Chart version digest.
urls	string	0..*	URLs.
created	string	0..1	The date the Helm chart was created.
name	string	0..1	Chart name.
home	string	0..1	Home.
version	string	0..1	Chart version.
description	string	0..1	Chart version description.
keywords	string	0..*	Keyword.
apiVersion	string	0..1	API version.
Maintainers	Maintainer	1..*	Maintainers of the chart version
helmCommand	HelmCommand	0..1	The command used to pull the Helm chart.

Referenced By

Name	Type
chartVersion [type Chart]	Element

Complex Type: ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError

Description

An error indicating that a Download Package's compliance agreement has not been accepted.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError	Element

Complex Type: DownloadableFile

Description

The identifiers for a downloadable file

Derived By

Extending [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile [element getDownloadLogResponse]	Element
DownloadableFile [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	Element
DownloadableFileList [element getAllFilesForPackageResponse]	Element
DownloadableFileList [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Element
DownloadableFileList [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element
File [element getDownloadedFilesLogResponse]	Element
File [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]	Element
File [type UploadedFile]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadableFileReference

Description

The identifiers for a downloadable file.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type
DownloadableFileReferences [type DownloadPackage]	Element
FileReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
FileReference [element getDownloadLogRequest]	Element
FileReference [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	Element
Files [type DownloadableFilesGroup]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadableFilesGroup

Description

Group of the downloadable files.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
GroupId	string	1..1	Group ID.
Files	DownloadableFileReference	1..*	Files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileGroups [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Element
FileGroups [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackage

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Extending [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	Element
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	Element
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element
DownloadPackage [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Element
DownloadPackage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element
DownloadPackage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element
DownloadPackage [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackages [type DownloadPackageVersion]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageQueryParameters

Description

Query parameters for a Download Package.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SearchBy	SimpleSearchQueryType	0..1	Search the Download Package by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue
Availability	AvailabilityType	0..1	Availability (defaults to Current).

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageQueryParameters [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageReference

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type
DownloadPackage [type ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError]	Element
DownloadPackage [type EULAIsNotAcceptedError]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptEULARequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getEULARequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element
DownloadPackageReference [type DownloadableFile]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageSortBy

Description

The sort options for a Download Package.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortKey	DownloadPackageSortKey	1..1	The sort keys to sort the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files in the Download Package are sorted in ascending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
SortBy [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPackageVersion

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package version.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
VersionNumber	string	1..1	The version number of a Download Package.
DownloadPackages	DownloadPackage	0..*	The identifiers for Download Packages.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageVersions [type ProductLine]	Element

Complex Type: DownloadPrivilegeError

Description

DownloadPrivilegeError is thrown when a user has no Download privileges.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPrivilegeError	Element

Complex Type: EmailReference

Description

The identifiers for an email.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type
EmailReference [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]	Element

Complex Type: EULAsNotAcceptedError

Description

The **EULAsNotAcceptedError** is shown when the EULA is required and has not been accepted.

NOTE: The **getDownloadableFiles** and **getFilesByDownloadPackages** APIs throw a **EULAsNotAcceptedError** error if the user does not accept the EULA. Each EULA is for a single package, and therefore the error will be thrown per package. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
EULAsNotAcceptedError	Element

Complex Type: ExportComplianceError

Description

An ExportComplianceError is thrown when export compliance check for the Download Package fails.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
ExportComplianceError	Element

Complex Type: FileDownloadLog

Description

The identifiers for a file Download log.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileDownloadLogId	integer	1..1	File download log ID.
StartDateTime	dateTime	1..1	The start date and time of file download log.
Member	Member	1..1	Member info.
EndDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The end date and time for a file download log.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	0..1	File download method for a file download log.
IPAddress	string	0..1	IP address of the downloader.

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog [element getDownloadLogResponse]	Element
FileDownloadLog [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	Element

Complex Type: FilesQueryParameters

Description

Query parameters for the files.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SearchBy	FilesSearchQueryType	0..1	Search the files by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME. Note: The files can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue - Availability - It defaults to Current

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesQueryParameters [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Complex Type: FilesSearchQueryType

Description

Query types for the files search.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
searchKey	FilesSearchKey	1..1	Search downloads with the following two search keys with availability as current: • FILE_DESC • FILE_NAME
searchValue	string	1..1	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%.

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchBy [type FilesQueryParameters]	Element

Complex Type: FilesSortBy

Description

Sort options for the files.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortKey	FilesSortKey	1..1	The sort keys to sort the downloads are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files are sorted in ascending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
SortBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Complex Type: HelmCommand

Description

Helm Command.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
repositoryAddCommand	string	0..1	Repository add command.
pushDirectoryCommand	string	0..1	Push directory command.
pushTgzCommand	string	0..1	Push Tags Command.
pushWithProvenanceCommand	string	0..1	Push with provenance command.
pullCommand	string	0..1	Pull command.
installCommand	string	0..1	Install command.

Referenced By

Name	Type
helmCommand [type ChartVersion]	Element

Complex Type: InvalidSearchQueryError

Description

An InvalidSearchQueryError is thrown when an Query text is invalid.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
InvalidSearchQueryError	Element

Complex Type: Maintainer

Description

The identifiers for a maintainer.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Maintainer name.
email	string	0..1	Email address of the maintainer.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Maintainers [type ChartVersion]	Element

Complex Type: Manufacturer

Description

The identifiers for a manufacturer.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	1..1	Manufacturer ID of the manufacturer.
ManufacturerName	string	1..1	Manufacturer name.
ProductLines	ProductLine	1..*	An array of product lines (see the product line description below).

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturers [type Manufacturers]	Element

Complex Type: Manufacturers

Description

The identifiers for the manufacturers.

Derived By

Extending [ProductChartLevel](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Manufacturers	Manufacturer	1..*	An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Complex Type: Member

Description

The identifiers for a member.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Email	MemberReference	1..1	Email address of the member.
FirstName	string	1..1	First name of the member.
LastName	string	1..1	Last name of the member.
Title	string	1..1	Title of the member.
OrganizationId	string	0..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member [type FileDownloadLog]	Element

Complex Type: NotificationEmail

Description

The identifiers for a notification email.

Derived By

Extending [EmailReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.
Subject	string	0..1	Subject of the notification email.
SendDateTime	date	0..1	Send date and time of the notification email.
TextContent	string	0..1	Text content.
HTMLContent	string	0..1	HTML content.

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse]	Element
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse]	Element
NotificationEmail [element getRecentNotificationsResponse]	Element

Complex Type: OrganizationReference

Description

The identifiers for an Organization.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
OrgId	string	1..1	Organization ID. If organization ID is not provided, all entitled organizations are returned.
OrgName	string	1..1	Organization name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsRequest]	Element
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsResponse]	Element

Complex Type: ProductChartLevel

Description

The level of product chart.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturers	Complex Type
ProductLines	Complex Type
ProductChart [element getManufacturerProductLineResponse]	Element
ProductChart [element getNotDownloadedFilesResponse]	Element

Complex Type: ProductLine

Description

The identifiers for a product line.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	1..1	Product line ID.
ProductLineName	string	1..1	Product line name.
ProductLineDescr	string	1..1	Product line description, language dependent (defaults to English if requested language is not present).
OrganizationId	string	0..*	Optional array of IDs of organizations entitled to this product line.
DownloadPackageVersions	DownloadPackageVersion	0..*	Download Package versions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLines [type Manufacturer]	Element
ProductLines [type ProductLines]	Element

Complex Type: ProductLines

Description

The identifiers for the product lines.

Derived By

Extending [ProductChartLevel](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLines	ProductLine	1..*	An array of product lines (see the product line description below).

Complex Type: RegistryServiceError

Description

Registry Service Error.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
timestamp	string	1..1	Timestamp representing the date and time that the registry service error was thrown.
status	string	1..1	Status of registry service error.
message	string	1..1	Message.
details	string	1..1	Registry service error details.
debugMsg	string	1..1	Debug message.

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Element

Complex Type: Repository

Description

The identifiers for a download repository.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Repository name.
description	string	0..1	Description for the repository.
pullCount	long	0..1	Pull count.
updateTime	string	0..1	Update time.
creationTime	string	0..1	Creation time.
artifactCount	long	0..1	Artifact count.
Artifacts	Artifact	1..*	An artifact pushed to a registry for a Download Package that supports Software Container Delivery. Possible artifacts are Docker images and Helm charts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repositories [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Element

Complex Type: RepositoryRequestParam

Description

Request parameters for a repository.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
q	string	0..1	Queue.
page	long	0..1	Page.
pageSize	long	0..1	Page size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
RepositoryRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	Element

Complex Type: RequestByPrincipal

Description

Request By Principal.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.

Complex Type: RequestByUser

Description

Request By User.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestByPrincipal	Complex Type

Complex Type: RequestValidationError

Description

RequestValidationError is thrown when the message is empty.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Message	string	1..*	Message.

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestValidationError	Element

Complex Type: RestrictedPackageDistributionError

Description

RestrictedPackageDistributionError is thrown when the package is restricted.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Referenced By

Name	Type
RestrictedPackageDistributionError	Element

Complex Type: SearchQuery

Description

The identifiers for a search query.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Query	string	1..1	Search query.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
StartOffset	int	0..1	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
ResultSetSize	int	0..1	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Query [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
Query [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Complex Type: SimpleSearchQueryType

Description

Query types for a simple search.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
searchKey	SimpleSearchKey	1..1	The search keys to search the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.
searchValue	string	1..1	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchBy [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]	Element

Complex Type: Tag

Description

The identifiers for a tag.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Tag name.
loginCommand	string	0..1	Login command.
tagCommand	string	0..1	Tag command.
pushCommand	string	0..1	Push command.
pullCommand	string	0..1	Pull command.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tags [type Artifact]	Element

Complex Type: UdfValue

Description

The UDF value.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	string	1..1	UDF value description.
Value	string	0..1	Custom value. The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Content [type UserDefinedField]	Element

Complex Type: UnexpectedError

Description

Unexpected error.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Code	string	1..1	Code.
IncidentId	string	0..1	Incident ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnexpectedError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownActivationIdError

Description

A UnknownActivationIdError is returned when an activation id doesn't correspond to any entitlement line item known to the ESD service.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownActivationIdError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownDownloadLogError

Description

Log error for a unknown download.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownDownloadLogError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownDownloadPackageError

Description

UnknownDownloadPackageError is thrown when the Download Package is not found in the database or restricted.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownDownloadPackageError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownEmailError

Description

A UnknownEmailError is thrown when the for the Email id passed in the request is not found.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownEmailError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownFileError

Description

This operation requires input of System File ID; It is returned in the response of the preceding "getDownloadedFilesLog" call. If the file is not found in the database, UnknownFileError is thrown.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownFileError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownIdError

Description

Unknown ID error.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
<u>Id</u>	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownActivationIdError	Complex Type
UnknownDownloadLogError	Complex Type
UnknownDownloadPackageError	Complex Type
UnknownEmailError	Complex Type
UnknownFileError	Complex Type
UnknownOrganizationError	Complex Type
UnknownPrincipalError	Complex Type
UnknownProductLineError	Complex Type

Complex Type: UnknownOrganizationError

Description

For the Organization passed in the request, check that it matches the Member parameter. If it does not match, a UnknownOrganizationError is thrown.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownOrganizationError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownPrincipalError

Description

Unknown principal error.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownPrincipalError	Element

Complex Type: UnknownProductLineError

Description

A UnknownProductLineError is thrown when a product line is not found in the database.

Derived By

Extending [UnknownIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownProductLineError	Element

Complex Type: UploadedFile

Description

Uploaded files within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
File	DownloadableFile	1..1	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
Critical	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating if it's critical.
PackageVersion	string	1..1	Package version. PackageVersion is only set if "includePkgVersions" flag was "true" in the request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UploadedFile [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]	Element

Complex Type: UserDefinedField

Description

Custom attribute filters to apply to the returned files.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TagName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
TagDescription	string	1..1	Custom attribute description.
Content	UdfValue	0..*	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UdfFilters [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	Element
UdfFilters [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
UserDefinedFields [type DownloadableFile]	Element

Simple Types: ESDService

Simple Types

Name
AvailabilityType
DownloadableFileOrderBy
DownloadPackageOrderBy
DownloadPackageSortKey
FileDownloadMethod
FilesSearchKey
FilesSortKey
FileStatusCode
LicenseReference
ManufacturerReference
MemberReference
NonDownloadableReason
NotificationsOrderBy
ProductLineReference
SearchResultsOrderBy
SimpleSearchKey
SimpleSearchType
VersionType

Simple Type: AvailabilityType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
CURRENT	

Referenced By

Name	Type
Availability [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]	Element

Simple Type: DownloadableFileOrderBy

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
Description	
FileName	
FileAdded	
FileSize	

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Element
OrderBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Element

Simple Type: DownloadPackageOrderBy

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
Version	
EffectiveDate	

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrderBy [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Simple Type: DownloadPackageSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID	
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME	
PRODUCT_LINE	
DATE_MODIFIED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
SortKey [type DownloadPackageSortBy]	Element

Simple Type: FileDownloadMethod

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
HTTP	
FTP	
Akamai	
FlexeraDLM	
AkamaiDLM	
AkamaiDLM3	
Aspera	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadMethod [type DownloadableFile]	Element
DownloadMethod [type FileDownloadLog]	Element

Simple Type: FilesSearchKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
FILE_DESC	
FILE_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchKey [type FilesSearchQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: FilesSortKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
FILE_ADDED	
FILE_NAME	
FILE_SIZE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
SortKey [type FilesSortBy]	Element

Simple Type: FileStatusCode

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
ARCHIVE	
DELETED	
LOADED	
NOT_LOADED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
StatusCode [type DownloadableFile]	Element

Simple Type: LicenseReference

Derived By

Restricting positiveInteger

Simple Type: ManufacturerReference

Derived By

Restricting string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ManufacturerId [type DownloadPackage]	Element
ManufacturerId [type Manufacturer]	Element

Simple Type: MemberReference

Derived By

Restricting string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Email [type Member]	Element

Simple Type: NonDownloadableReason

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
LIMIT_REACHED	
NOT_AVAILABLE	
NOT_ALLOWED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
NonDownloadableReason [type DownloadableFile]	Element

Simple Type: NotificationsOrderBy

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUBJECT	
SENTDATE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrderBy [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Element

Simple Type: ProductLineReference

Derived By

Restricting string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLineId [type DownloadPackage]	Element
ProductLineId [type ProductLine]	Element
ProductLineReference [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element
ProductLineReference [type DownloadableFile]	Element

Simple Type: SearchResultsOrderBy

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
eff_date	
relevance	

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrderBy [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]	Element
OrderBy [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Simple Type: SimpleSearchKey

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID	
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchKey [type SimpleSearchQueryType]	Element

Simple Type: SimpleSearchType

Derived By

Restricting NMTOKEN

Enumeration

Value	Description
STARTS_WITH	
CONTAINS	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	

Simple Type: VersionType

Derived By

Restricting string

Enumeration

Value	Description
Current	
Archived	
All	

Referenced By

Name	Type
VersionType [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]	Element
VersionType [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Element

Elements: ESDService

Elements

Name	Description
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	An acceptComplianceAgreementRequest message contains an element of acceptComplianceAgreement.
acceptComplianceAgreementResponse	An acceptComplianceAgreementResponse message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.
acceptEULARRequest	An acceptEULARRequest message contains an element of acceptEULA.
acceptEULARResponse	
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesRequest]	Activation ID.
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]	Activation ID.
ActivationId [element getDownloadPackageNameRequest]	Activation ID.
ActivationId [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Activation ID.
ActivationId [type RequestByPrincipal]	Activation ID.
AdvancedDownloadProperties [type DownloadableFile]	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
Agreement [element getComplianceAgreementResponse]	Compliance Agreement.
apiVersion [type ChartVersion]	API version.
archiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Archive date.
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	Archived Download Package.
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]	Archived Download Package.
artifactCount [type Repository]	Artifact count.
ArtifactRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	Artifact request param.
Artifacts [type Repository]	An artifact pushed to a registry for a Download Package that supports Software Container Delivery. Possible artifacts are Docker images and Helm charts.
Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Flag indicating whether files in the request are sorted in ascending order.
Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
Ascending [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
Ascending [type DownloadPackageSortBy]	Flag indicating whether files in the Download Package are sorted in ascending order.

Elements

Name	Description
Ascending [type FilesSortBy]	Flag indicating whether files are sorted in ascending order.
AuthenticationProblem	A problem occurring when authenticating an API call.
Availability [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]	Availability (defaults to Current).
BatchSize [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Batch Size.
BatchSize [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Batch Size.
CDRequestLink [type DownloadableFile]	URL for media requests.
Charts [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Charts.
chartVersion [type Chart]	Chart version.
checkDownloadPackagesRequest	A checkDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.
checkDownloadPackagesResponse	A checkDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.
Code [type UnexpectedError]	Code.
CompletedDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile]	The number of the completed downloads.
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError	An error indicating that a Download Package's compliance agreement has not been accepted.
CompressedSize [type DownloadableFile]	Compressed size.
Content [element getContentResponse]	HTML Content.
Content [type UserDefinedField]	Custom attribute value.
contentId [element getContentRequest]	content ID.
created [type ChartVersion]	The date the Helm chart was created.
creationTime [type Repository]	Creation time.
Critical [type UploadedFile]	Flag indicating if it's critical.
CriticalUdfName [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]	Critical Custom Attribute name. Note: When request's "includeCriticalUdf" flag is "true" and "ViewRecentUploadFiles.UDF.Critical" property is set for the partner, the value of this property is returned.
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	Current Download Packages.
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]	Current Download Packages.
debugMsg [type RegistryServiceError]	Debug message.
description [type ChartVersion]	Chart version description.

Elements

Name	Description
Description [type DownloadableFile]	Description for the Downloadable file.
Description [type DownloadPackage]	Description for the Download Package.
description [type Repository]	Description for the repository.
Description [type UdfValue]	UDF value description.
details [type RegistryServiceError]	Registry service error details.
digest [type Artifact]	Artifact digest.
digest [type ChartVersion]	Chart version digest.
DocumentName [element getContentResponse]	HTML Content name.
DownloadableFile [element getDownloadLogResponse]	Downloadable file.
DownloadableFile [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	Downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount [type DownloadPackage]	Downloadable file count.
DownloadableFileList [element getAllFilesForPackageResponse]	List of downloadable files.
DownloadableFileList [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	List of downloadable files.
DownloadableFileList [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	List of downloadable files.
DownloadableFileReferences [type DownloadPackage]	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadImageUpdateDate [type DownloadableFile]	The date of the last file change.
DownloadInstructions [type DownloadPackage]	Download instruction for the Download Package.
DownloadMethod [type DownloadableFile]	File download method for a downloadable file.
DownloadMethod [type FileDownloadLog]	File download method for a file download log.
DownloadPackage [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackage [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackage [type ComplianceAgreementsNotAcceptedError]	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Elements

Name	Description
DownloadPackage [type EULAIIsNotAcceptedError]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
downloadPackageAvailability [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Download package availability.
DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]	Download Package ID.
DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageNameResponse]	Download Package ID.
downloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	Download Package ID.
downloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Download Package ID.
downloadPackageName [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Download Package name
DownloadPackageQueryParameters [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Download Package query parameters.
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptEULARequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getEULARequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackageReference [type DownloadableFile]	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadPackages [type DownloadPackageVersion]	The identifiers for Download Packages.
DownloadPackageVersions [type ProductLine]	Download Package versions.
DownloadPrivilegeError	DownloadPrivilegeError is thrown when a user has no Download privileges.
DownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]	Download URL of a downloadable file.

Elements

Name	Description
EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackage]	Effective date of a Download Package.
effectiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Timestamp representing the date the images and charts were effective.
email [type Maintainer]	Email address of the maintainer.
Email [type Member]	Email address of the member.
emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
emailNoticeId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
EmailReference [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]	The identifiers for an email.
EndTime [type FileDownloadLog]	The end date and time for a file download log.
EntitlementId [type RequestByPrincipal]	Entitlement ID.
EULA [element getEULAResponse]	EULA.
EULAIIsNotAcceptedError	The EULAIIsNotAcceptedError is shown when the EULA is required and has not been accepted. NOTE: The <i>getDownloadableFiles</i> and <i>getFilesByDownloadPackages</i> APIs throw a EULAIIsNotAcceptedError error if the user does not accept the EULA. Each EULA is for a single package, and therefore the error will be thrown per package. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package
EULARequired [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Flag indicating whether EULA is required.
EULARequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Flag indicating whether EULA is required.
ExecuteUponDownload [type DownloadableFile]	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
expirationDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Timestamp representing the expiration date the images and charts.
ExportComplianceError	An ExportComplianceError is thrown when export compliance check for the Download Package fails.
ExportComplianceRequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Flag indicating whether export compliance is required.
exportDisclaimer [element getEULAResponse]	The content of export disclaimer.
ExtendedDescr [type DownloadPackage]	Extended description.
extendedDescription [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Extended description.
ExtendedDescription [type DownloadableFile]	Extended description.
ExternalURL [type DownloadableFile]	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.

Elements

Name	Description
File [element getDownloadedFilesLogResponse]	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
File [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
File [type UploadedFile]	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
FileDownloadLog [element getDownloadLogResponse]	File download log.
FileDownloadLog [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	File download log.
FileDownloadLogId [element getDownloadLogRequest]	File download log ID.
FileDownloadLogId [type FileDownloadLog]	File download log ID.
FileGroups [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Downloadable files grouped under a group ID.
FileGroups [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Group of files.
FileId [type DownloadableFileReference]	File ID.
FileName [type DownloadableFile]	File Name.
FileReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	See DownloadableFileReference .
FileReference [element getDownloadLogRequest]	File reference.

Elements

Name	Description
FileReference [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	File reference.
Files [type DownloadableFilesGroup]	Files.
FilesQueryParameters [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Files query parameters.
FirstName [type Member]	First name of the member.
flexeraContent [element getContentRequest]	Flexera Content.
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	A getAllFilesForPackageRequest message contains an element of getAllFilesForPackage .
getAllFilesForPackageResponse	A getAllFilesForPackageResponse message contains an element of getAllFilesForPackage .
getComplianceAgreementRequest	A getComplianceAgreementRequest message contains an element of getComplianceAgreement .
getComplianceAgreementResponse	A getComplianceAgreementResponse message contains an element of getComplianceAgreement .
getContentRequest	A getContentRequest message contains an element of getContent .
getContentResponse	A getContentResponse message contains an element of getContent .
getDownloadableFilesRequest	A getDownloadableFilesRequest message contains an element of getDownloadableFiles .
getDownloadableFilesResponse	A getDownloadableFilesResponse message contains an element of getDownloadableFiles .
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	A getDownloadedFilesLogRequest message contains an element of getDownloadedFilesLog .
getDownloadedFilesLogResponse	A getDownloadedFilesLogResponse message contains an element of getDownloadedFilesLog .
getDownloadLogRequest	A getDownloadLogRequest message contains an element of getDownloadLog .
getDownloadLogResponse	A getDownloadLogResponse message contains an element of getDownloadLog .
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest	A getDownloadPackageInfoRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId .
getDownloadPackageNameRequest	A getDownloadPackageNameRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId .
getDownloadPackageNameResponse	A getDownloadPackageNameResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId .
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	A getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails .
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse	A getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails .
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	A getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNotifications .

Elements

Name	Description
getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse	A getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNotifications.
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	A getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds.
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse	A getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds.
getDownloadPackagesRequest	A getDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackages.
getDownloadPackagesResponse	A getDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId and getDownloadPackages.
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest	A getEntitledOrganizationsRequest message contains an element of getEntitledOrganizations.
getEntitledOrganizationsResponse	A getEntitledOrganizationsResponse message contains an element of getEntitledOrganizations.
getEULARRequest	A getEULARRequest message contains an element of getEULA.
getEULARResponse	A getEULARResponse message contains an element of getEULA.
getFileDownloadsRequest	A getFileDownloadsRequest message contains an element of getFileDownloads.
getFileDownloadsResponse	A getFileDownloadsResponse message contains an element of getFileDownloads.
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	A getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getFilesByDownloadPackages.
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	A getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getFilesByDownloadPackages.
getImagesAndChartsRequest	A getImagesAndChartsRequest message contains an element of getImageAndCharts.
getImagesAndChartsResponse	A getImagesAndChartsResponse message contains an element of getImageAndCharts.
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	A getManufacturerProductLineRequest message contains an element of getManufacturerProductLine.
getManufacturerProductLineResponse	A getManufacturerProductLineResponse message contains an element of getManufacturerProductLine.
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest	A getNotDownloadedFilesRequest message contains an element of getNotDownloadedFiles.
getNotDownloadedFilesResponse	A getNotDownloadedFilesResponse message contains an element of getNotDownloadedFiles.
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	A getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getRecentDownloadPackages.
getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse	A getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getRecentDownloadPackages.
getRecentNotificationsRequest	A getRecentNotificationsRequest message contains an element of getRecentNotifications.

Elements

Name	Description
getRecentNotificationsResponse	A getRecentNotificationsResponse message contains an element of getRecentNotifications.
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	A getRecentUploadedFilesRequest message contains an element of getRecentUploadedFiles.
getRecentUploadedFilesResponse	A getRecentUploadedFilesResponse message contains an element of getRecentUploadedFiles.
GroupId [type DownloadableFilesGroup]	Group ID.
HasCompressedContent [type DownloadableFile]	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
HasDownloadablePackages [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not. The array corresponds in size and order to the activation ids array, so each flag indicates whether the activation ID in the same position has Download Packages or not.
HasDownloadsRemaining [type DownloadableFile]	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
helmCommand [type ChartVersion]	The command used to pull the Helm chart.
home [type ChartVersion]	Home.
HTMLContent [type NotificationEmail]	HTML content.
icon [type Artifact]	Icon.
Id [type DownloadPackageReference]	Package ID.
Id [type UnknownIdError]	ID.
IncidentId [type UnexpectedError]	Incident ID.
includeCriticalUdf [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	Include critical Custom Attributes.
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Flag indicating whether all files or only not downloaded files must be included in response. Defaults to "true". When the request is made on behalf of a user, it only includes files this user is entitled to. When the request is made per activation id, it includes files that a particular line item is entitled to.
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Flag to include downloaded files.
IncludeExternalFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.
IncludeExternalFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.
includePkgVersions [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	Include Download Package versions. Indicates that file's Download Package version need to be returned. defaults to false.
IncludeRelatedProducts [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]	Flag indicating whether to include packages sharing the same product line in the response.
installCommand [type HelmCommand]	Install command.

Elements

Name	Description
InvalidSearchQueryError	An InvalidSearchQueryError is thrown when an Query text is invalid.
ipAddress [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
ipAddress [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
ipAddress [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
IPAddress [type FileDownloadLog]	IP address of the downloader.
isCountQuery [element getDownloadPac kagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Get the total count for a particular criterion.
isCountQuery [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Get the total count for a particular criterion.
isCurrentVersion [type DownloadPackage]	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
isExpired [type DownloadPackage]	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
IsFileSynced [type DownloadableFile]	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
isRestricted [type DownloadPackage]	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
keywords [type ChartVersion]	Keyword.
LastName [type Member]	Last name of the member.
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Language of the file description.
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]	Locale language of the file description.
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadP ackageNoticeDetailsRequest]	Locale language of the email content
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadP ackageNotificationsRequest]	Locale language of the email subject.
LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Locale language of the Download Packages names and descriptions.
LocaleLanguage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Locale language of the file names and descriptions.
LocaleLanguage [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest]	Locale language of the product line names and descriptions.
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]	Locale language of the Download Package names and descriptions.
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Locale language of the notification and descriptions.
LocaleLanguage [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	Locale language of the file description.

Elements

Name	Description
LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]	Locale Language of the file description.
LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]	Locale Language of the Download Package description.
loginCommand [type Tag]	Login command.
Maintainers [type ChartVersion]	Maintainers of the chart version
ManufacturerId [type DownloadPackage]	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.
ManufacturerId [type Manufacturer]	Manufacturer ID of the manufacturer.
ManufacturerName [type Manufacturer]	Manufacturer name.
Manufacturers [type Manufacturers]	An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.
MassDownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]	URL for mass download.
MD5Checksum [type DownloadableFile]	File's md5 checksum.
MediaAvailable [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Media availability of the downloadable files.
MediaAvailable [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Media availability of the downloadable files.
Member [type FileDownloadLog]	Member info.
Member [type RequestByUser]	User ID (email).
message [type RegistryServiceError]	Message.
Message [type RequestValidationError]	Message.
name [type Chart]	Chart name.
name [type ChartVersion]	Chart name.
name [type Maintainer]	Maintainer name.
name [type Repository]	Repository name.
name [type Tag]	Tag name.
NetStorageLocation [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	Net storage location.
NetStorageLocation [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Net storage location.
NetStorageLocation [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Net storage location.
NonDownloadableReason [type DownloadableFile]	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse]	Notification Email.
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse]	Notification Email.
NotificationEmail [element getRecentNotificationsResponse]	Notification Email.

Elements

Name	Description
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Sort order of files in the response.
OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	Sort order of files in the response.
OrderBy [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Sort order of files in the response.
OrderBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Sort order of files in the response.
OrderBy [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Result sorting order. When not provided, SENTDATE is used.
OrderBy [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]	Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.
OrderBy [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]	Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.
OrderCDDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile]	The number of the file's media orders.
OrganizationCountryName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Country name of an organization.
OrganizationCountryName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Country name of an organization.
OrganizationId [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element acceptEULARRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]	IOrganization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadLogRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPac kageNoticeDetailsRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPac kageNotificationsRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPac kagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	An array of one or more organization IDs.
OrganizationId [element getEULARRequest]	Organization ID.

Elements

Name	Description
OrganizationId [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest]	An array of organization IDs. If the array of organizations is not provided, all organizations the user is a member of are used
OrganizationId [element getNotDownloadedFilesRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [type Member]	Organization ID.
OrganizationId [type ProductLine]	Optional array of IDs of organizations entitled to this product line.
OrganizationId [type SearchQuery]	Organization ID.
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsRequest]	Organization Reference.
OrganizationReference [element getEntitledOrganizationsResponse]	Organization Reference.
OrganizationRegionName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Region name of an organization.
OrganizationRegionName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Region name of an organization.
OrgId [type OrganizationReference]	Organization ID. If organization ID is not provided, all entitled organizations are returned.
OrgName [type OrganizationReference]	Organization name.
owner [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Owner.
PackageVersion [type UploadedFile]	Package version. PackageVersion is only set if "includePkgVersions" flag was "true" in the request.
page [type RepositoryRequestParam]	Page.
PageNumber [element getDownloadPack agesByActivationIdsRequest]	Pagination attributes.
PageNumber [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Pagination attributes.
pageSize [type RepositoryRequestParam]	Page size.
PartnerCode [type DownloadPackage]	Tenant code.
ProductChart [element getManufacturerProductLineResponse]	An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Elements

Name	Description
ProductChart [element getNotDownloadedFilesResponse]	Product chart.
productLine [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Product line.
ProductLineDescr [type ProductLine]	Product line description, language dependent (defaults to English if requested language is not present).
ProductLineId [type DownloadPackage]	Product line ID.
ProductLineId [type ProductLine]	Product line ID.
ProductLineName [type ProductLine]	Product line name.
ProductLineReference [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Product line reference. When Member property is supplied, either product line id or activation id must be supplied, but not both.
ProductLineReference [type DownloadableFile]	Product line ID.
ProductLines [type Manufacturer]	An array of product lines (see the product line description below).
ProductLines [type ProductLines]	An array of product lines (see the product line description below).
pullCommand [type HelmCommand]	Pull command.
pullCommand [type Tag]	Pull command.
pullCount [type Repository]	Pull count.
pullTime [type Artifact]	Pull time.
pushCommand [type Tag]	Push command.
pushDirectoryCommand [type HelmCommand]	Push directory command.
pushTgzCommand [type HelmCommand]	Push Tags Command.
pushTime [type Artifact]	Push time of the artifact.
pushWithProvenanceCommand [type HelmCommand]	Push with provenance command.
q [type ArtifactRequestParam]	Queue.
q [type RepositoryRequestParam]	Queue.
Query [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]	See SearchQuery .
Query [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]	See SearchQuery .
Query [type SearchQuery]	Search query.
RegistryServiceError	Registry Service Error.
releaseGroup [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Release group of the images and charts.
Repositories [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Repositories of the images and charts.

Elements

Name	Description
repositoryAddCommand [type HelmCommand]	Repository add command.
RepositoryRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	Repository request param.
RequestValidationError	Request validation error.
restrictedDownloadPackage [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Restricting access to a Download Package.
RestrictedPackageDistributionError	Restricted package distribution error.
ResultSetSize [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.
ResultSetSize [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.
ResultSetSize [type SearchQuery]	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.
score [type Chart]	Chart score.
SearchBy [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]	Search the Download Package by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue
SearchBy [type FilesQueryParameters]	Search the files by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME. Note: The files can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue - Availability - It defaults to Current
SearchDays [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
SearchDays [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
SearchDays [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	A searchDownloadableFilesRequest message contains an element of searchDownloadableFiles.

Elements

Name	Description
searchDownloadableFilesResponse	A searchDownloadableFilesResponse message contains an element of searchDownloadableFiles.
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	A searchDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of searchDownloadPackages.
searchDownloadPackagesResponse	A searchDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of searchDownloadPackages.
searchKey [type FilesSearchQueryType]	Search downloads with the following two search keys with availability as current: - FILE_DESC - FILE_NAME
searchKey [type SimpleSearchQueryType]	The search keys to search the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.
searchValue [type FilesSearchQueryType]	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%.
searchValue [type SimpleSearchQueryType]	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%
SendDateTime [type NotificationEmail]	Send date and time of the notification email.
SHA256Checksum [type DownloadableFile]	File's sha256 checksum.
size [type Artifact]	Size of the artifact.
SortBy [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	Sort the Download Package by, - SortKey - The possible sort keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. - Ascending
SortBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	Sort the downloadby, - SortKey - The possible sort keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME. - Ascending
SortKey [type DownloadPackageSortBy]	The sort keys to sort the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.
SortKey [type FilesSortBy]	The sort keys to sort the downloads are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.
StartDateTime [type FileDownloadLog]	The start date and time of file download log.
StartOffset [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	Index of the first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
StartOffset [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.

Elements

Name	Description
StartOffset [type SearchQuery]	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
status [type RegistryServiceError]	Status of registry service error.
StatusCode [type DownloadableFile]	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
StatusCode [type DownloadPackage]	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
Subject [type NotificationEmail]	Subject of the notification email.
sysDownloadPackageId [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Download Package ID of the system.
SystemEmailId [type EmailReference]	System email ID.
SystemFileId [type DownloadableFileReference]	System file ID.
SystemId [type DownloadPackageReference]	System ID.
tagCommand [type Tag]	Tag command.
TagDescription [type UserDefinedField]	Custom attribute description.
TagName [type UserDefinedField]	Custom attribute name.
Tags [type Artifact]	Tag.
TextContent [type NotificationEmail]	Text content.

Elements

Name	Description
timestamp [type RegistryServiceError]	Timestamp representing the date and time that the registry service error was thrown.
Title [type Member]	Title of the member.
TotalCount [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	Total count of the Download Package.
TotalCount [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	Total count of the downloads.
TotalMatches [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.
TotalMatches [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse]	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.
TotalResults [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	Total number of downloads (for paginated responses).
type [type Artifact]	Type.
UdfFilters [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files.
UdfFilters [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files: • Custom Attribute Name • Content - The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.
UnexpectedError	Unexpected error.
UnknownActivationIdError	Unknown Activation ID Error.
UnknownDownloadLogError	Log error for a unknown download.
UnknownDownloadPackageError	UnknownDownloadPackageError is thrown when the Download Package is not found in the database or restricted.
UnknownEmailError	A UnknownEmailError is thrown when the for the Email id passed in the request is not found.
UnknownFileError	This operation requires input of System File ID; It is returned in the response of the preceding "getDownloadedFilesLog" call. If the file is not found in the database, UnknownFileError is thrown.
UnknownOrganizationError	For the Organization passed in the request, check that it matches the Member parameter. If it does not match, a UnknownOrganizationError is thrown.
UnknownPrincipalError	Unknown principal error.
UnknownProductLineError	A UnknownProductLineError is thrown when a product line is not found in the database.
updateTime [type Repository]	Update time.
UploadedFile [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]	Uploaded files within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.
urls [type ChartVersion]	URLs.

Elements

Name	Description
UserDefinedFields [type DownloadableFile]	Custom attributes array.
Value [type UdfValue]	Custom value. The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.
version [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	Package version.
version [type ChartVersion]	Chart version.
Version [type DownloadPackage]	Version of the Download Package.
VersionNumber [type DownloadPackageVersion]	The version number of a Download Package.
VersionType [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]	Download package version type. The possible values are: • Current - default version type. • Archive • All
VersionType [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]	Download package version type. The possible values are: • Current - default version type. • Archive • All
withTag [type ArtifactRequestParam]	With tag.

Element: acceptComplianceAgreementRequest

Description

An acceptComplianceAgreementRequest message contains an element of acceptComplianceAgreement.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates a successful acceptComplianceAgreementRequest message:

```
<esd:acceptComplianceAgreementRequest>      <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
<esd:DownloadPackageReference>                <!--Optional-->      <esd:Id>DP_05121501</esd:Id>
</esd:DownloadPackageReference>              <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:acceptComplianceAgreementRequest>
```


Element: acceptComplianceAgreementResponse

Description

An acceptComplianceAgreementResponse message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Type anyType

Element: acceptEULARequest

Description

An acceptEULARequest message contains an element of acceptEULA.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptEULA	Method

Element: acceptEULAResponse

Derived By

Type anyType

Element: ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
checkDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See checkDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
checkDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See checkDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: ActivationId [element getDownloadPackageNameRequest]

Description

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNameRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNameRequest](#)

Element: ActivationId [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: ActivationId [type RequestByPrincipal]

Description

Activation ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestByPrincipal	Complex Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element
getDownloadLogRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest	Element
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	Element
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest	Element
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See RequestByPrincipal](#)

Element: AdvancedDownloadProperties [type DownloadableFile]

Description

The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: Agreement [element getComplianceAgreementResponse]

Description

Compliance Agreement.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getComplianceAgreementResponse	Element

Definition

[See getComplianceAgreementResponse](#)

Element: apiVersion [type ChartVersion]

Description

API version.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: archiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Archive date.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]

Description

Archived Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse](#)

Element: ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Archived Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: artifactCount [type Repository]

Description

Artifact count.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: ArtifactRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]

Description

Artifact request param.

Derived By

Type [ArtifactRequestParam](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
q	string	0..1	Queue.
withTag	boolean	0..1	With tag.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsRequest](#)

Element: Artifacts [type Repository]

Description

An artifact pushed to a registry for a Download Package that supports Software Container Delivery. Possible artifacts are Docker images and Helm charts.

Derived By

Type [Artifact](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
size	long	0..1	Size of the artifact.
pushTime	string	0..1	Push time of the artifact.
pullTime	string	0..1	Pull time.
type	string	0..1	Type.
digest	string	0..1	Artifact digest.
icon	string	0..1	Icon.
Tags	Tag	1..*	Tag.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether files in the request are sorted in ascending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: Ascending [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: Ascending [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: Ascending [type DownloadPackageSortBy]

Description

Flag indicating whether files in the Download Package are sorted in ascending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageSortBy](#)

Element: Ascending [type FilesSortBy]

Description

Flag indicating whether files are sorted in ascending order.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See FilesSortBy](#)

Element: AuthenticationProblem

Description

A problem occurring when authenticating an API call.

Derived By

Type [AuthenticationProblem](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
checkDownloadPackages	Method
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getComplianceAgreement	Method
getContent	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId	Method
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method
getEntitledOrganizations	Method
getEULA	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method
getImagesAndCharts	Method
getManufacturerProductLine	Method
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method
getRecentNotifications	Method
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: Availability [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]

Description

Availability (defaults to Current).

Derived By

Type [AvailabilityType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
CURRENT	Availability (defaults to Current).

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageQueryParameters](#)

Element: BatchSize [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Batch Size.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: BatchSize [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Batch Size.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: CDRequestLink [type DownloadableFile]

Description

URL for media requests.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: Charts [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Charts.

Derived By

Type [Chart](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Chart name.
score	integer	0..1	Chart score.
chartVersion	ChartVersion	0..1	Chart version.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: chartVersion [type Chart]

Description

Chart version.

Derived By

Type [ChartVersion](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
digest	string	0..1	Chart version digest.
urls	string	0..*	URLs.
created	string	0..1	The date the Helm chart was created.
name	string	0..1	Chart name.
home	string	0..1	Home.
version	string	0..1	Chart version.
description	string	0..1	Chart version description.
keywords	string	0..*	Keyword.
apiVersion	string	0..1	API version.
Maintainers	Maintainer	1..*	Maintainers of the chart version
helmCommand	HelmCommand	0..1	The command used to pull the Helm chart.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Chart	Complex Type

Definition

[See Chart](#)

Element: checkDownloadPackagesRequest

Description

A checkDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
ActivationId	string	1..*	Activation ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
checkDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an checkDownloadPackagesRequest message:

```
<esd:checkDownloadPackagesRequest>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <esd:ActivationId>AS-4700-06C4-025d-e41</esd:ActivationId>
  <esd:ActivationId>ACT-2dc7-cfA3-915d-e41</esd:ActivationId>
  <esd:ActivationId>ACT-e316-1fF6-915d-e41</esd:ActivationId>
</esd:checkDownloadPackagesRequest>
```


Element: checkDownloadPackagesResponse

Description

A checkDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of checkDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ActivationId	string	1..*	Activation ID.
HasDownloadablePackages	boolean	1..*	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not. The array corresponds in size and order to the activation ids array, so each flag indicates whether the activation ID in the same position has Download Packages or not.

Referenced By

Name	Type
checkDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an checkDownloadPackagesResponse message:

```
<ns2:checkDownloadPackagesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:ActivationId>AS-4700-06C4-025d-e41</ns2:ActivationId>
  <ns2:ActivationId>ACT-2dc7-cfA3-915d-e41</ns2:ActivationId>
  <ns2:ActivationId>ACT-e316-1fF6-915d-e41</ns2:ActivationId>
  <ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>>false</ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>
  <ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>>true</ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>
  <ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>>false</ns2:HasDownloadablePackages>
</ns2:checkDownloadPackagesResponse>
```

Element: Code [type UnexpectedError]

Description

Code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnexpectedError	Complex Type

Definition

[See UnexpectedError](#)

Element: CompletedDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile]

Description

The number of the completed downloads.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError

Description

Derived By

Type [ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: CompressedSize [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Compressed size.

Derived By

Type positiveInteger

Restrictions

- The value must be greater than or equal to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: Content [element getContentResponse]

Description

HTML Content.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContentResponse	Element

Definition

[See getContentResponse](#)

Element: Content [type UserDefinedField]

Description

Custom attribute value.

Derived By

Type [UdfValue](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Description	string	1..1	UDF value description.
Value	string	0..1	Custom value. The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UserDefinedField	Complex Type

Definition

[See UserDefinedField](#)

Element: contentId [element getContentRequest]

Description

content ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContentRequest	Element

Definition

[See getContentRequest](#)

Element: created [type ChartVersion]

Description

The date the Helm chart was created.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: creationTime [type Repository]

Description

Creation time.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: Critical [type UploadedFile]

Description

Flag indicating if it's critical.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
UploadedFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See UploadedFile](#)

Element: CriticalUdfName [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]

Description

Critical Custom Attribute name.

Note:

When request's "includeCriticalUdf" flag is "true" and "ViewRecentUploadFiles.UDF.Critical" property is set for the partner, the value of this property is returned.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesResponse](#)

Element: CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]

Description

Current Download Packages.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse](#)

Element: CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Current Download Packages.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: debugMsg [type RegistryServiceError]

Description

Debug message.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RegistryServiceError](#)

Element: description [type ChartVersion]

Description

Chart version description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: Description [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Description for the Downloadable file.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: Description [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Description for the Download Package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: description [type Repository]

Description

Description for the repository.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: Description [type UdfValue]

Description

UDF value description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UdfValue	Complex Type

Definition

[See UdfValue](#)

Element: details [type RegistryServiceError]

Description

Registry service error details.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RegistryServiceError](#)

Element: digest [type Artifact]

Description

Artifact digest.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: digest [type ChartVersion]

Description

Chart version digest.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: DocumentName [element getContentResponse]

Description

HTML Content name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContentResponse	Element

Definition

[See getContentResponse](#)

Element: DownloadableFile [element getDownloadLogResponse]

Description

Downloadable file.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLogResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadLogResponse](#)

Element: DownloadableFile [element getFileDownloadsResponse]

Description

Downloadable file.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsResponse](#)

Element: DownloadableFileCount [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Downloadable file count.

Derived By

Type positiveInteger

Restrictions

- The value must be greater than or equal to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: DownloadableFileList [element getAllFilesForPackageResponse]

Description

List of downloadable files.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackageResponse	Element

Definition

[See getAllFilesForPackageResponse](#)

Element: DownloadableFileList [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

List of downloadable files.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: DownloadableFileList [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

List of downloadable files.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Products and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See `getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse`](#)

Element: DownloadableFileReferences [type DownloadPackage]

Description

The identifiers for a downloadable file.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: DownloadImageUpdateDate [type DownloadableFile]

Description

The date of the last file change.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: DownloadInstructions [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Download instruction for the Download Package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: DownloadMethod [type DownloadableFile]

Description

File download method for a downloadable file.

Derived By

Type [FileDownloadMethod](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
HTTP	HTTP
FTP	FTP
Akamai	Akamai
FlexeraDLM	FlexeraDLM
AkamaiDLM	AkamaiDLM
AkamaiDLM3	AkamaiDLM3
Aspera	Aspera

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: DownloadMethod [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

File download method for a file download log.

Derived By

Type [FileDownloadMethod](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
HTTP	HTTP
FTP	FTP
Akamai	Akamai
FlexeraDLM	FlexeraDLM
AkamaiDLM	AkamaiDLM
AkamaiDLM3	AkamaiDLM3
Aspera	Aspera

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See `getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse`](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [type ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError	Complex Type

Definition

[See ComplianceAgreementIsNotAcceptedError](#)

Element: DownloadPackage [type EULAIIsNotAcceptedError]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
EULAIIsNotAcceptedError	Complex Type

Definition

[See EULAIIsNotAcceptedError](#)

Element: downloadPackageAvailability [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Download package availability.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]

Description

Download Package ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageInfoRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageId [element getDownloadPackageNameResponse]

Description

Download Package ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNameResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNameResponse](#)

Element: downloadPackageld [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]

Description

Download Package ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsRequest](#)

Element: downloadPackageld [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Download Package ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: downloadPackageName [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Download Package name

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: DownloadPackageQueryParameters [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Download Package query parameters.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageQueryParameters](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SearchBy	SimpleSearchQueryType	0..1	Search the Download Package by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue
Availability	AvailabilityType	0..1	Availability (defaults to Current).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	Element

Definition

See [acceptComplianceAgreementRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element acceptEULARequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptEULARequest	Element

Definition

[See acceptEULARequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element

Definition

See [getAllFilesForPackageRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getComplianceAgreementRequest	Element

Definition

See [getComplianceAgreementRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadedFilesLogRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getEULARequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULARequest	Element

Definition

[See getEULARequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: DownloadPackageReference [type DownloadableFile]

Description

The identifiers for a Download Package.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: DownloadPackages [type DownloadPackageVersion]

Description

The identifiers for Download Packages.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackage](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	0..1	Package ID.
SystemId	integer	1..1	System ID.
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
Description	string	0..1	Description for the Download Package.
EffectiveDate	date	0..1	Effective date of a Download Package.
Version	string	0..1	Version of the Download Package.
isCurrentVersion	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the version is current.
PartnerCode	string	0..1	Tenant code.
ExtendedDescr	string	0..1	Extended description.
DownloadableFileReferences	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	The identifiers for a downloadable file.
DownloadableFileCount	positiveInteger	0..1	Downloadable file count.
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	0..1	Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	string	0..1	Status codes of the Download Package file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
isExpired	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.
isRestricted	boolean	0..1	A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.
DownloadInstructions	string	0..1	Download instruction for the Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageVersion](#)

Element: DownloadPackageVersions [type ProductLine]

Description

Download Package versions.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageVersion](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
VersionNumber	string	1..1	The version number of a Download Package.
DownloadPackages	DownloadPackage	0..*	The identifiers for Download Packages.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLine](#)

Element: DownloadPrivilegeError

Description

DownloadPrivilegeError is thrown when a user has no Download privileges.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPrivilegeError](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: DownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Download URL of a downloadable file.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Effective date of a Download Package.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: effectiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Timestamp representing the date the images and charts were effective.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: email [type Maintainer]

Description

Email address of the maintainer.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Maintainer	Complex Type

Definition

[See Maintainer](#)

Element: Email [type Member]

Description

Email address of the member.

Derived By

Type [MemberReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member	Complex Type

Definition

[See Member](#)

Element: emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: emailNoticeId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]**Description**

Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: EmailReference [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]

Description

The identifiers for an email.

Derived By

Type [EmailReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest](#)

Element: EndDateTime [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

The end date and time for a file download log.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: EntitlementId [type RequestByPrincipal]

Description

Entitlement ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestByPrincipal	Complex Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element
getDownloadLogRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest	Element
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	Element
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest	Element
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See RequestByPrincipal](#)

Element: EULA [element getEULAResponse]

Description

EULA.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULAResponse	Element

Definition

[See getEULAResponse](#)

Element: EULAsNotAcceptedError

Description

The EULAsNotAcceptedError is shown when the EULA is required and has not been accepted.

NOTE: The **getDownloadableFiles** and **getFilesByDownloadPackages** APIs throw a **EULAsNotAcceptedError** error if the user does not accept the EULA. Each EULA is for a single package, and therefore the error will be thrown per package. We recommend calling this method separately for each download package

Derived By

Type [EULAsNotAcceptedError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: EULARequired [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether EULA is required.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: EULARequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether EULA is required.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: ExecuteUponDownload [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: expirationDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Timestamp representing the expiration date the images and charts.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: ExportComplianceError

Description

An ExportComplianceError is thrown when export compliance check for the Download Package fails.

Derived By

Type [ExportComplianceError](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: ExportComplianceRequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether export compliance is required.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: exportDisclaimer [element getEULAResponse]

Description

The content of export disclaimer.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULAResponse	Element

Definition

[See getEULAResponse](#)

Element: ExtendedDescr [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Extended description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: extendedDescription [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Extended description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: ExtendedDescription [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Extended description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: ExternalURL [type DownloadableFile]

Description

If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: File [element getDownloadedFilesLogResponse]

Description

File

- system id
- file name
- description
- file update date

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLogResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadedFilesLogResponse](#)

Element: File [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

File

- system id
- file name
- description
- file update date

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: File [type UploadedFile]

Description

File

- system id
- file name
- description
- file update date

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.
FileName	string	1..1	File Name.
Description	string	1..1	Description for the Downloadable file.
HasDownloadsRemaining	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.
HasCompressedContent	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.
IsFileSynced	boolean	0..1	An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
StatusCode	FileStatusCode	0..1	Status codes of the downloadable file are: • LOADED - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to). • NOT_LOADED - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed. • ARCHIVE - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File). • DELETED - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.
CompressedSize	positiveInteger	0..1	Compressed size.
ExtendedDescription	string	0..1	Extended description.
MassDownloadURL	string	0..1	URL for mass download.
DownloadURL	string	0..1	Download URL of a downloadable file.
ExternalURL	string	0..1	If the External delivery source is selected, the URL where the file is located.
ExecuteUponDownload	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to execute the file upon download.
AdvancedDownloadProperties	string	0..1	The advanced download properties for the downloadable file.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	1..1	File download method for a downloadable file.
NonDownloadableReason	NonDownloadableReason	0..1	If file is not downloadable, the reason.
CDRequestLink	string	0..1	URL for media requests.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	0..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
MD5Checksum	string	0..1	File's md5 checksum.
SHA256Checksum	string	0..1	File's sha256 checksum.
UserDefinedFields	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attributes array.
DownloadImageUpdateDate	date	0..1	The date of the last file change.
CompletedDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the completed downloads.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
OrderCDDownloadCount	int	0..1	The number of the file's media orders.

Referenced By

Name	Type
UploadedFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See UploadedFile](#)

Element: FileDownloadLog [element getDownloadLogResponse]

Description

File download log.

Derived By

Type [FileDownloadLog](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileDownloadLogId	integer	1..1	File download log ID.
StartDateTime	dateTime	1..1	The start date and time of file download log.
Member	Member	1..1	Member info.
EndDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The end date and time for a file download log.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	0..1	File download method for a file download log.
IPAddress	string	0..1	IP address of the downloader.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLogResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadLogResponse](#)

Element: FileDownloadLog [element getFileDownloadsResponse]

Description

File download log.

Derived By

Type [FileDownloadLog](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileDownloadLogId	integer	1..1	File download log ID.
StartDateTime	dateTime	1..1	The start date and time of file download log.
Member	Member	1..1	Member info.
EndDateTime	dateTime	0..1	The end date and time for a file download log.
DownloadMethod	FileDownloadMethod	0..1	File download method for a file download log.
IPAddress	string	0..1	IP address of the downloader.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsResponse](#)

Element: FileDownloadLogId [element getDownloadLogRequest]

Description

File download log ID.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLogRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadLogRequest](#)

Element: FileDownloadLogId [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

File download log ID.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: FileGroups [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Downloadable files grouped under a group ID.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFilesGroup](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
GroupId	string	1..1	Group ID.
Files	DownloadableFileReference	1..*	Files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: FileGroups [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Group of files.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFilesGroup](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
GroupID	string	1..1	Group ID.
Files	DownloadableFileReference	1..*	Files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: FileId [type DownloadableFileReference]

Description

File ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type
DownloadableFileReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFileReference](#)

Element: FileName [type DownloadableFile]

Description

File Name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: FileReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

See [DownloadableFileReference](#).

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: FileReference [element getDownloadLogRequest]

Description

File reference.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLogRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadLogRequest](#)

Element: FileReference [element getFileDownloadsRequest]

Description

File reference.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsRequest](#)

Element: Files [type DownloadableFilesGroup]

Description

Files.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
FileId	string	0..1	File ID.
SystemFileId	integer	1..1	System file ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFilesGroup	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFilesGroup](#)

Element: FilesQueryParameters [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Files query parameters.

Derived By

Type [FilesQueryParameters](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SearchBy	FilesSearchQueryType	0..1	Search the files by, - searchKey - The possible search keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME. Note: The files can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current. - searchValue - Availability - It defaults to Current

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: FirstName [type Member]

Description

First name of the member.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member	Complex Type

Definition

[See Member](#)

Element: flexeraContent [element getContentRequest]

Description

Flexera Content.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContentRequest	Element

Definition

[See getContentRequest](#)

Element: getAllFilesForPackageRequest

Description

A getAllFilesForPackageRequest message contains an element of getAllFilesForPackage.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
NetStorageLocation	string	0..1	Net storage location.
ipAddress	string	0..1	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
UdfFilters	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackage	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getAllFilesForPackageRequest message:

```
<esd:DownloadPackageReference>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Id>TestPackage</esd:Id>
</esd:DownloadPackageReference>
<!--Optional:-->
<esd:ipAddress>10.20.42.206</esd:ipAddress>
```

Element: getAllFilesForPackageResponse

Description

A getAllFilesForPackageResponse message contains an element of getAllFilesForPackage.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	1..*	List of downloadable files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackage	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getAllFilesForPackageResponse message:

```
<ns2:getAllFilesForPackageResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:DownloadableFileList>
    <ns2:FileId>SuccessFile</ns2:FileId>
    <ns2:SystemFileId>7016547</ns2:SystemFileId>
    <ns2:FileName>NC_successboy_1920x1080.jpg</ns2:FileName>
    <ns2:Description>SuccessFile</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:HasCompressedContent>false</ns2:HasCompressedContent>
    <ns2:IsFileSynced>true</ns2:IsFileSynced>
    <ns2:StatusCode>LOADED</ns2:StatusCode>
    <ns2:CompressedSize>26724</ns2:CompressedSize>
    <ns2:DownloadURL>https://download-uat.flexnetoperations.com/29991/547/7016547/NC_successboy_1920x1080.j
pg?ftpRequestID=812473&server=download-uat.flexnetoperations.com&dtm=DTM20180329191627MTMxMzc3M
zM5&authparam=1522368989_103eea4e72cd977ecb1e67a57f25deb4&ext=.jpg</ns2:DownloadURL>
    <ns2:ExecuteUponDownload>false</ns2:ExecuteUponDownload>
    <ns2:DownloadMethod>HTTP</ns2:DownloadMethod>
    <ns2:MD5Checksum>243edf8c66d80a2c3fe7a2cb444a61cf</ns2:MD5Checksum>
    <ns2:SHA256Checksum>c4055dd273978bd8e7915c89b3c96967440a8a4fca9c6178259b6435500701ec</ns2:SHA
256Checksum>
    <ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>2018-03-14-05:00</ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>
  </ns2:DownloadableFileList>
</ns2:getAllFilesForPackageResponse>
```

Element: getComplianceAgreementRequest

Description

A getComplianceAgreementRequest message contains an element of getComplianceAgreement.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	IOrganization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getComplianceAgreement	Method

XML Example

```
<esd:getComplianceAgreementRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:DownloadPackageReference>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:Id>DP_030401_EULA_EC</esd:Id>
  </esd:DownloadPackageReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:getComplianceAgreementRequest>
```

Element: getComplianceAgreementResponse

Description

A getComplianceAgreementResponse message contains an element of getComplianceAgreement.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Agreement	string	0..1	Compliance Agreement.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getComplianceAgreement	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getComplianceAgreementResponse message:

```
<ns2:getComplianceAgreementResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:Agreement>By clicking "I ACCEPT", I agree to comply with all applicable export and reexport control laws and regulations, including the Export Administration Regulations ("EAR") maintained by the United States Department of Commerce. Specifically, I acknowledge and understand the software which I am about to download is subject to U.S. export control laws and regulations. I hereby certify that I shall not -- directly or indirectly -- sell, export, reexport, transfer, divert, or otherwise dispose of any software (including products derived from or based on such technology or software) to any country (or national thereof) in Country Group D:1 or E:2 as identified in the EAR, without obtaining prior authorization from the appropriate government authorities.</ns2:Agreement>
</ns2:getComplianceAgreementResponse>
```

Element: getContentRequest

Description

A getContentRequest message contains an element of getContent.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
contentId	string	1..1	content ID.
flexeraContent	boolean	0..1	Flexera Content.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContent	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getContentRequest message:

```
<esd:getContentRequest>  
  <!--Optional:-->  
  <esd:contentId>AdministratorsContent</esd:contentId>  
</esd:getContentRequest>
```

Element: getContentResponse

Description

A getContentResponse message contains an element of getContent.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Content	string	1..1	HTML Content.
DocumentName	string	1..1	HTML Content name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getContent	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getContentResponse message:

```
<ns2:getContentResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">  
  <ns2:Content>List of Administrators.</ns2:Content>  
  <ns2:DocumentName>AdministratorsContent</ns2:DocumentName>  
</ns2:getContentResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadableFilesRequest

Description

A getDownloadableFilesRequest message contains an element of getDownloadableFiles.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
OrganizationCountryName	string	0..1	Country name of an organization.
OrganizationRegionName	string	0..1	Region name of an organization.
NetStorageLocation	string	0..1	Net storage location.
FileReference	DownloadableFileReference	0..*	See DownloadableFileReference .
IncludeDownloadedFiles	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether all files or only not downloaded files must be included in response. Defaults to "true". When the request is made on behalf of a user, it only includes files this user is entitled to. When the request is made per activation id, it includes files that a particular line item is entitled to.
IncludeExternalFiles	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.
OrderBy	DownloadableFileOrderBy	0..1	Sort order of files in the response.
Ascending	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether files in the request are sorted in ascending order.
emailNoticeId	string	0..1	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
ipAddress	string	0..1	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
EULARequired	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether EULA is required.

Content Model

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
UdfFilters	UserDefinedField	0..*	Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files: - Custom Attribute Name - Content - The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Language of the file description.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadableFilesRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadableFilesRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <esd:FileReference>
    <esd:SystemFileId>5329433</esd:SystemFileId>
  </esd:FileReference>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:IncludeDownloadedFiles>true</esd:IncludeDownloadedFiles>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:OrderBy>?</esd:OrderBy>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Ascending>?</esd:Ascending>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:emailNoticId>?</esd:emailNoticId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:ipAddress>?</esd:ipAddress>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:EULARRequired>true</esd:EULARRequired>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <esd:UdfFilters>
    <esd:TagName>?</esd:TagName>
    <esd:TagDescription>?</esd:TagDescription>
    <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
    <esd:Content>
      <esd:Description>?</esd:Description>
      <!--Optional:-->
      <esd:Value>?</esd:Value>
    </esd:Content>
  </esd:UdfFilters>
```

XML Example

```
</esd:getDownloadableFilesRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadableFilesResponse

Description

A getDownloadableFilesResponse message contains an element of getDownloadableFiles.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	1..*	List of downloadable files.
OrderBy	DownloadableFileOrderBY	1..1	Sort order of files in the response.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
FileGroups	DownloadableFilesGroup	0..*	Downloadable files grouped under a group ID.
emailNoticeId	string	0..1	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
MediaAvailable	boolean	1..1	Media availability of the downloadable files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadableFilesResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadableFilesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:DownloadPackage>
    <ns2:Id>DP_05121501</ns2:Id>
    <ns2:ProductLineId>ESDProductLine</ns2:ProductLineId>
    <ns2:Description>DP_05121501</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:Version>1.0</ns2:Version>
  </ns2:DownloadPackage>
  <ns2:DownloadableFileList>
    <ns2:FileId>File_05121501</ns2:FileId>
    <ns2:SystemFileId>5329433</ns2:SystemFileId>
    <ns2:FileName>File_05121501.txt</ns2:FileName>
    <ns2:Description>File_05121501</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:HasDownloadsRemaining>true</ns2:HasDownloadsRemaining>
    <ns2:HasCompressedContent>false</ns2:HasCompressedContent>
  </ns2:DownloadableFileList>
</ns2:getDownloadableFilesResponse>
```

XML Example

```
<ns2:IsFileSynced>true</ns2:IsFileSynced>
<ns2:StatusCode>LOADED</ns2:StatusCode>
<ns2:CompressedSize>52</ns2:CompressedSize>
<ns2:MassDownloadURL>http://scdev-01.isys.intraware.com:11111/cgi-bin/download?rid=1839491523&rp=DT
M20151008191331NjQ2NTQ0MDc4</ns2:MassDownloadURL>
<ns2:DownloadURL>http://scdev-01.isys.intraware.com:11111/cgi-bin/download?rid=1839491523&rp=DTM201
51008191331NjQ2NTQ0MDc4</ns2:DownloadURL>
<ns2:AdvancedDownloadProperties>dkey=5329433&element_key=3699243&cert_num=114867033&
;plne=618493&did=477438593</ns2:AdvancedDownloadProperties>
<ns2:DownloadMethod>HTTP</ns2:DownloadMethod>
<ns2:MD5CheckSum>3da506aaa164c52a19683e8dc2e62dfe</ns2:MD5CheckSum>
<ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>2015-05-12-07:00</ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>
</ns2:DownloadableFileList>
<ns2:Ascending>false</ns2:Ascending>
<ns2:emailNoticId>emailNoticId</ns2:emailNoticId>
<ns2:MediaAvailable>true</ns2:MediaAvailable>
</ns2:getDownloadableFilesResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadedFilesLogRequest

Description

A getDownloadedFilesLogRequest message contains an element of getDownloadedFilesLog.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the file description.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadedFilesLogRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadedFilesLogRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:DownloadPackageReference>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:Id>DP_031001_NoEULA_NoEC</esd:Id>
  </esd:DownloadPackageReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:LocaleLanguage>en</esd:LocaleLanguage>
</esd:getDownloadedFilesLogRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadedFilesLogResponse

Description

A getDownloadedFilesLogResponse message contains an element of getDownloadedFilesLog.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
File	DownloadableFile	0..*	File - system id - file name - description - file update date

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadedFilesLogResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadedFilesLogResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:File>
    <ns2:FileId>File_031001</ns2:FileId>
    <ns2:SystemFileId>5320753</ns2:SystemFileId>
    <ns2:FileName>File_031001.txt</ns2:FileName>
    <ns2:Description>File_031001</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:CompletedDownloadCount>1</ns2:CompletedDownloadCount>
    <ns2:OrderCDDownloadCount>0</ns2:OrderCDDownloadCount>
  </ns2:File>
</ns2:getDownloadedFilesLogResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadLogRequest

Description

A getDownloadLogRequest message contains an element of getDownloadLog.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
FileReference	DownloadableFileReference	1..1	File reference.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
FileDownloadLogId	integer	1..1	File download log ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLog	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadLogRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadLogRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:FileReference>
    <esd:SystemFileId>5320753</esd:SystemFileId>
  </esd:FileReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <esd:FileDownloadLogId>333350993</esd:FileDownloadLogId>
</esd:getDownloadLogRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadLogResponse

Description

A getDownloadLogResponse message contains an element of getDownloadLog.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadableFile	DownloadableFile	1..1	Downloadable file.
FileDownloadLog	FileDownloadLog	0..1	File download log.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLog	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadLogResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadLogResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:DownloadableFile>
    <ns2:FileId>File_031001</ns2:FileId>
    <ns2:SystemFileId>5320753</ns2:SystemFileId>
    <ns2:FileName>File_031001.txt</ns2:FileName>
    <ns2:CompressedSize>20</ns2:CompressedSize>
  </ns2:DownloadableFile>
  <ns2:FileDownloadLog>
    <ns2:FileDownloadLogId>333350993</ns2:FileDownloadLogId>
    <ns2:StartDateTime>2015-04-14T09:07:36.000-07:00</ns2:StartDateTime>
    <ns2:Member>
      <ns2:Email>member@someorg.org</ns2:Email>
      <ns2:FirstName>Some</ns2:FirstName>
      <ns2:LastName>One</ns2:LastName>
    </ns2:Member>
    <ns2:EndDateTime>2015-04-14T09:07:36.000-07:00</ns2:EndDateTime>
    <ns2:DownloadMethod>HTTP</ns2:DownloadMethod>
    <ns2:IPAddress>10.20.42.211</ns2:IPAddress>
  </ns2:FileDownloadLog>
</ns2:getDownloadLogResponse>
```


Element: getDownloadPackageInfoRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackageInfoRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
OrganizationId	string	1..*	Organization ID.
DownloadPackageId	string	1..1	Download Package ID.
VersionType	VersionType	0..1	Download package version type. The possible values are: • Current - default version type. • Archive • All

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method

Element: getDownloadPackageNameRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackageNameRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ActivationId	string	1..*	Activation ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId	Method

Element: getDownloadPackageNameResponse

Description

A getDownloadPackageNameResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageId	string	0..*	Download Package ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId	Method

Element: getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
EmailReference	EmailReference	1..1	The identifiers for an email.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the email content

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <esd:EmailReference>
    <esd:SystemEmailId>38337003</esd:SystemEmailId>
  </esd:EmailReference>
</esd:getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse

Description

A getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	1..1	Notification Email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:NotificationEmail>
    <ns2:SystemEmailId>38337003</ns2:SystemEmailId>
    <ns2:Subject>Product Update Notification</ns2:Subject>
    <ns2:SendDateTime>2015-02-05-08:00</ns2:SendDateTime>
    <ns2:TextContent>A new version is available for ESDDownloadPackage_020501-NoEULANoEC. Navigate here
http://test-fno-qa1.isys.intraware.com/flexnet/operationsportal/logon.do to download the new product.</ns2:TextContent>
    <ns2:HTMLContent>&lt;font color = "blue">
A new version is available for ESDDownloadPackage_020501-NoEULANoEC. Navigate to this &lt;a
href="test-fno-qa1.isys.intraware.com/flexnet/operationsportal/logon.do">URL&lt;/a> to download the new product.
&lt;/font></ns2:HTMLContent>
  </ns2:NotificationEmail>
</ns2:getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNotifications.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
IncludeRelatedProducts	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether to include packages sharing the same product line in the response.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the email subject.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:DownloadPackageReference>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:Id>ESDDownloadPackage_020501-NoEULANoEC</esd:Id>
  </esd:DownloadPackageReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:IncludeRelatedProducts>false</esd:IncludeRelatedProducts>
</esd:getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse

Description

A getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageNotifications.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	0..*	Notification Email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:NotificationEmail>
    <ns2:SystemEmailId>38337003</ns2:SystemEmailId>
    <ns2:Subject>Product Update Notification</ns2:Subject>
    <ns2:SendDateTime>2015-02-05-08:00</ns2:SendDateTime>
  </ns2:NotificationEmail>
  <ns2:NotificationEmail>
    <ns2:SystemEmailId>38336993</ns2:SystemEmailId>
    <ns2:Subject>Product Update Notification</ns2:Subject>
    <ns2:SendDateTime>2015-02-05-08:00</ns2:SendDateTime>
  </ns2:NotificationEmail>
</ns2:getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse>
```

Element: getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ActivationId	string	1..*	Activation ID.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	DownloadPackageQueryParameters	1..1	Download Package query parameters.
PageNumber	integer	0..1	Pagination attributes.
BatchSize	integer	0..1	Batch Size.
isCountQuery	boolean	0..1	Get the total count for a particular criterion.
SortBy	DownloadPackageSortBy	0..1	Sort the Download Package by, - SortKey - The possible sort keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. - Ascending

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method

Element: getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse

Description

A getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TotalCount	integer	0..1	Total count of the Download Package.
CurrentDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	Current Download Packages.
ArchivedDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	Archived Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method

Element: getDownloadPackagesRequest

Description

A getDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
OrganizationId	string	0..*	An array of one or more organization IDs.
ProductLineReference	ProductLineReference	0..1	Product line reference. When Member property is supplied, either product line id or activation id must be supplied, but not both.
VersionType	VersionType	0..1	Download package version type. The possible values are: • Current - default version type. • Archive • All
OrderBy	DownloadPackageOrder By	0..1	Sort order of files in the response.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the Download Packages names and descriptions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackagesRequest message:

```
<esd:getDownloadPackagesRequest>  
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>  
  <esd:OrganizationId>Neusoft-Ultrasound-Distributor</esd:OrganizationId>
```

XML Example

```
<!--Optional:-->  
<esd:ProductLineReference>Neusoft-HD5-DICOM-Network-Permanent</esd:ProductLineReference>  
<!--Optional:-->  
<esd:VersionType>All</esd:VersionType>  
</esd:getDownloadPackagesRequest>
```

Element: getDownloadPackagesResponse

Description

A getDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId and getDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
CurrentDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	Current Download Packages.
ArchivedDownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	Archived Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getDownloadPackagesResponse message:

```
<ns2:getDownloadPackagesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:CurrentDownloadPackage>
    <ns2:Id>Neusoft HD5 DICOM Network Permanent</ns2:Id>
    <ns2:Description>DICOM Networking Permanent</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:EffectiveDate>2013-04-01-07:00</ns2:EffectiveDate>
    <ns2:Version>1.0</ns2:Version>
    <ns2:isCurrentVersion>true</ns2:isCurrentVersion>
  </ns2:CurrentDownloadPackage>
</ns2:getDownloadPackagesResponse>
```

Element: getEntitledOrganizationsRequest

Description

A getEntitledOrganizationsRequest message contains an element of getEntitledOrganizations.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
OrganizationReference	OrganizationReference	0..*	Organization Reference.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitledOrganizations	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getEntitledOrganizationsRequest message:

```
<esd:getEntitledOrganizationsRequest>  
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>  
</esd:getEntitledOrganizationsRequest>
```

Element: getEntitledOrganizationsResponse

Description

A getEntitledOrganizationsResponse message contains an element of getEntitledOrganizations.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
OrganizationReference	OrganizationReference	0..*	Organization Reference.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitledOrganizations	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getEntitledOrganizationsResponse message:

```
<ns2:getEntitledOrganizationsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:OrganizationReference>
    <ns2:OrgId>MYORG</ns2:OrgId>
    <ns2:OrgName>My Organization</ns2:OrgName>
  </ns2:OrganizationReference>
</ns2:getEntitledOrganizationsResponse>
```

Element: getEULARequest

Description

A getEULARequest message contains an element of getEULA.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULA	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getEULARequest message:

```
<esd:getEULARequest>
  <esd:DownloadPackageReference>
    <esd:Id>DP_030401_EULA_EC</esd:Id>
  </esd:DownloadPackageReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:getEULARequest>
```

Element: getEULAResponse

Description

A getEULAResponse message contains an element of getEULA.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
EULA	string	0..1	EULA.
exportDisclaimer	string	0..1	The content of export disclaimer.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULA	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getEULAResponse message:

```
<ns2:getEULAResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:EULA><![CDATA[<p><span style="color: #800000;"><em><strong>Accept the agreement to
Proceed</strong></em></span></p>]]></ns2:EULA>
</ns2:getEULAResponse>
```


Element: getFileDownloadsRequest

Description

A getFileDownloadsRequest message contains an element of getFileDownloads.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
FileReference	DownloadableFileReference	1..1	File reference.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
StartOffset	int	0..1	Index of the first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
ResultSetSize	int	0..1	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloads	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getFileDownloadsRequest message:

```
<esd:getFileDownloadsRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:FileReference>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:SystemFileId>5320753</esd:SystemFileId>
  </esd:FileReference>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:StartOffset>0</esd:StartOffset>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:ResultSetSize>200</esd:ResultSetSize>
</esd:getFileDownloadsRequest>
```

Element: getFileDownloadsResponse

Description

A getFileDownloadsResponse message contains an element of getFileDownloads.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadableFile	DownloadableFile	1..1	Downloadable file.
FileDownloadLog	FileDownloadLog	0..*	File download log.
TotalResults	int	1..1	Total number of downloads (for paginated responses).

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloads	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getFileDownloadsResponse message:

```
<ns2:DownloadableFile>      <ns2:FileId>File_031001</ns2:FileId>
<ns2:SystemFileId>5320753</ns2:SystemFileId>      <ns2:FileName>File_031001.txt</ns2:FileName>
</ns2:DownloadableFile>      <ns2:FileDownloadLog>
<ns2:FileDownloadLogId>333350993</ns2:FileDownloadLogId>
<ns2:StartDateTime>2015-04-14T09:07:36.000-07:00</ns2:StartDateTime>      <ns2:Member>
<ns2:Email>member@someorg.org</ns2:Email>      </ns2:Member>      </ns2:FileDownloadLog>
<ns2:TotalResults>1</ns2:TotalResults>
```

Element: getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest

Description

A getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getFilesByDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByUser](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
DownloadPackageReference	DownloadPackageReference	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
FilesQueryParameters	FilesQueryParameters	1..1	Files query parameters.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
OrganizationCountryName	string	0..1	Country name of an organization.
OrganizationRegionName	string	0..1	Region name of an organization.
isCountQuery	boolean	0..1	Get the total count for a particular criterion.
NetStorageLocation	string	0..1	Net storage location.
IncludeDownloadedFiles	boolean	0..1	Flag to include downloaded files.
IncludeExternalFiles	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.
ipAddress	string	0..1	IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.
EULARequired	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether EULA is required.
ExportComplianceRequired	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating whether export compliance is required.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the file names and descriptions.
PageNumber	integer	0..1	Pagination attributes.
BatchSize	integer	0..1	Batch Size.
SortBy	FilesSortBy	0..1	Sort the downloadby, - SortKey - The possible sort keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME. - Ascending

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse

Description

A getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getFilesByDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TotalCount	integer	0..1	Total count of the downloads.
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	1..1	The identifiers for a Download Package.
DownloadableFileList	DownloadableFile	1..*	List of downloadable files.
OrderBy	DownloadableFileOrderB y	1..1	Sort order of files in the response.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files in the response are sorted in ascending order.
FileGroups	DownloadableFilesGroup	0..*	Group of files.
emailNoticeId	string	0..1	Email notice ID (if user got to the page by following email link).
MediaAvailable	boolean	1..1	Media availability of the downloadable files.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: getImagesAndChartsRequest

Description

A getImagesAndChartsRequest message contains an element of getImageAndCharts.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
downloadPackageId	string	1..1	Download Package ID.
RepositoryRequestParam	RepositoryRequestParam	1..1	Repository request param.
ArtifactRequestParam	ArtifactRequestParam	1..1	Artifact request param.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndCharts	Method

Element: getImagesAndChartsResponse

Description

A getImagesAndChartsResponse message contains an element of getImageAndCharts.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
downloadPackageId	string	1..1	Download Package ID.
sysDownloadPackageId	long	1..1	Download Package ID of the system.
downloadPackageName	string	1..1	Download Package name
extendedDescription	string	1..1	Extended description.
version	string	1..1	Package version.
releaseGroup	string	1..1	Release group of the images and charts.
effectiveDateTimestamp	string	1..1	Timestamp representing the date the images and charts were effective.
expirationDateTimestamp	string	1..1	Timestamp representing the expiration date the images and charts.
archiveDateTimestamp	string	1..1	Archive date.
downloadPackageAvailability	boolean	1..1	Download package availability.
productLine	string	1..1	Product line.
owner	boolean	1..1	Owner.
restrictedDownloadPackage	boolean	1..1	Restricting access to a Download Package.
Repositories	Repository	1..*	Repositories of the images and charts.
Charts	Chart	1..*	Charts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndCharts	Method

Element: getManufacturerProductLineRequest

Description

A getManufacturerProductLineRequest message contains an element of getManufacturerProductLine.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the product line names and descriptions.
OrganizationId	string	0..*	An array of organization IDs. If the array of organizations is not provided, all organizations the user is a member of are used

Referenced By

Name	Type
getManufacturerProductLine	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getManufacturerProductLineRequest message:

```
<esd:getManufacturerProductLineRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:LocaleLanguage>JP</esd:LocaleLanguage>
  <esd:OrganizationId>AS_ESD_Org</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:getManufacturerProductLineRequest>
```


Element: getManufacturerProductLineResponse

Description

A getManufacturerProductLineResponse message contains an element of getManufacturerProductLine.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductChart	ProductChartLevel	1..1	An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getManufacturerProductLine	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getManufacturerProductLineResponse message:

```
<ns2:getManufacturerProductLineResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:ProductChart xsi:type="ns2:Manufacturers" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <ns2:Manufacturers>
      <ns2:ManufacturerId>FlexeraInternal</ns2:ManufacturerId>
      <ns2:ManufacturerName>FLEXERA INTERNAL</ns2:ManufacturerName>
      <ns2:ProductLines>
        <ns2:ProductLineId>FNO</ns2:ProductLineId>
        <ns2:ProductLineName>FNO</ns2:ProductLineName>
        <ns2:ProductLineDescr>FNO</ns2:ProductLineDescr>
      </ns2:ProductLines>
      <ns2:ProductLines>
        <ns2:ProductLineId>September</ns2:ProductLineId>
        <ns2:ProductLineName>September</ns2:ProductLineName>
        <ns2:ProductLineDescr>SEPTEMBER</ns2:ProductLineDescr>
      </ns2:ProductLines>
    </ns2:Manufacturers>
  </ns2:ProductChart>
</ns2:getManufacturerProductLineResponse>
```

Element: getNotDownloadedFilesRequest

Description

A getNotDownloadedFilesRequest message contains an element of getNotDownloadedFiles.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getNotDownloadedFilesRequest message:

```
<esd:getNotDownloadedFilesRequest>  
  <!--Optional:-->  
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>  
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>  
</esd:getNotDownloadedFilesRequest>
```

Element: getNotDownloadedFilesResponse

Description

A `getNotDownloadedFilesResponse` message contains an element of `getNotDownloadedFiles`.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductChart	ProductChartLevel	1..1	Product chart.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an `getNotDownloadedFilesResponse` message:

```
<ns2:getNotDownloadedFilesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
<ns2:ProductChart xsi:type="ns2:Manufacturers" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns2:Manufacturers>
<ns2:ManufacturerName>esd-man-1</ns2:ManufacturerName>
<ns2:ProductLines>
<ns2:ProductLineDescr>esdproductline</ns2:ProductLineDescr>
<ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
<ns2:VersionNumber>1.0</ns2:VersionNumber>
<ns2:DownloadPackages>
<ns2:SystemId>3694853</ns2:SystemId>
<ns2:Description>dp-0424-noeulanoec</ns2:Description>
<ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
<ns2:SystemFileId>5326933</ns2:SystemFileId>
</ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
</ns2:DownloadPackages>
</ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
</ns2:ProductLines>
</ns2:Manufacturers>
<ns2:Manufacturers>
<ns2:ManufacturerName>manufacturer1</ns2:ManufacturerName>
<ns2:ProductLines>
<ns2:ProductLineDescr>esdproductline</ns2:ProductLineDescr>
<ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
<ns2:VersionNumber>2</ns2:VersionNumber>
<ns2:DownloadPackages>
<ns2:SystemId>3693213</ns2:SystemId>
<ns2:Description>dp_04131501</ns2:Description>
<ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
<ns2:SystemFileId>5325593</ns2:SystemFileId>
</ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
</ns2:DownloadPackages>
</ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
<ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
<ns2:VersionNumber>2.0</ns2:VersionNumber>
<ns2:DownloadPackages>
<ns2:SystemId>3675853</ns2:SystemId>
<ns2:Description>esddownloadpackage_020501-eula_noec</ns2:Description>
<ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
<ns2:SystemFileId>5316263</ns2:SystemFileId>
</ns2:DownloadableFileReferences>
</ns2:DownloadPackages>
</ns2:DownloadPackageVersions>
</ns2:ProductLines>
</ns2:Manufacturers>
</ns2:ProductChart>
</ns2:getNotDownloadedFilesResponse>
```

Element: getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest

Description

A getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of getRecentDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
SearchDays	int	0..1	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the Download Package names and descriptions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest message:

```
<esd:getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:SearchDays>150</esd:SearchDays>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
</esd:getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest>
```

Element: getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse

Description

A getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of getRecentDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	The identifiers for a Download Package.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse message:

```
<ns2:getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:DownloadPackage>
    <ns2:Id>DP_05121501</ns2:Id>
    <ns2:Description>DP_05121501</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:EffectiveDate>2015-05-12-07:00</ns2:EffectiveDate>
    <ns2:Version>1.0</ns2:Version>
  </ns2:DownloadPackage>
</ns2:getRecentDownloadPackagesResponse>
```

Element: getRecentNotificationsRequest

Description

A getRecentNotificationsRequest message contains an element of getRecentNotifications.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
SearchDays	int	0..1	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
StartOffset	int	0..1	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
ResultSetSize	int	0..1	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.
OrderBy	NotificationsOrderBy	0..1	Result sorting order. When not provided, SENTDATE is used.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the notification and descriptions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotifications	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentNotificationsRequest message:

```
<esd:getRecentNotificationsRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:SearchDays>280</esd:SearchDays>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:StartOffset>0</esd:StartOffset>
  <!--Optional:-->
```

XML Example

```
<esd:ResultSetSize>200</esd:ResultSetSize>  
<!--Optional:-->  
<esd:OrderBy>SENTDATE</esd:OrderBy>  
</esd:getRecentNotificationsRequest>
```

Element: getRecentNotificationsResponse

Description

A getRecentNotificationsResponse message contains an element of getRecentNotifications.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
NotificationEmail	NotificationEmail	0..*	Notification Email.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotifications	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentNotificationsResponse message:

```
<ns2:getRecentNotificationsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:NotificationEmail>
    <ns2:SystemEmailId>38337003</ns2:SystemEmailId>
    <ns2:Subject>Product Update Notification</ns2:Subject>
    <ns2:SendDateTime>2015-02-05-08:00</ns2:SendDateTime>
  </ns2:NotificationEmail>
  <ns2:NotificationEmail>
    <ns2:SystemEmailId>38336993</ns2:SystemEmailId>
    <ns2:Subject>Product Update Notification</ns2:Subject>
    <ns2:SendDateTime>2015-02-05-08:00</ns2:SendDateTime>
  </ns2:NotificationEmail>
</ns2:getRecentNotificationsResponse>
```


Element: getRecentUploadedFilesRequest

Description

A getRecentUploadedFilesRequest message contains an element of getRecentUploadedFiles.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
SearchDays	int	0..1	Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
includePkgVersions	boolean	0..1	Include Download Package versions. Indicates that file's Download Package version need to be returned. defaults to false.
includeCriticalUdf	boolean	0..1	Include critical Custom Attributes.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale language of the file description.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentUploadedFilesRequest message:

```
<esd:getRecentUploadedFilesRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:SearchDays>150</esd:SearchDays>
  <esd:OrganizationId>FlexQACustOrg1</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:includePkgVersions>>false</esd:includePkgVersions>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:includeCriticalUdf>>false</esd:includeCriticalUdf>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
</esd:getRecentUploadedFilesRequest>
```

Element: getRecentUploadedFilesResponse

Description

A getRecentUploadedFilesResponse message contains an element of getRecentUploadedFiles.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
CriticalUdfName	string	0..1	Critical Custom Attribute name. Note: When request's "includeCriticalUdf" flag is "true" and "ViewRecentUploadFiles.UDF.Critical" property is set for the partner, the value of this property is returned.
UploadedFile	UploadedFile	0..*	Uploaded files within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an getRecentUploadedFilesResponse message:

```
<ns2:getRecentUploadedFilesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:UploadedFile>
    <ns2:File>
      <ns2:SystemFileId>5329433</ns2:SystemFileId>
      <ns2:FileName>File_05121501.txt</ns2:FileName>
      <ns2:Description>File_05121501</ns2:Description>
      <ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>2015-05-12-07:00</ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>
    </ns2:File>
  </ns2:UploadedFile>
</ns2:getRecentUploadedFilesResponse>
```

Element: GroupId [type DownloadableFilesGroup]

Description

Group ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFilesGroup	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFilesGroup](#)

Element: HasCompressedContent [type DownloadableFile]

Description

An array of flags indicating whether the files are compressed or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: HasDownloadablePackages [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not. The array corresponds in size and order to the activation ids array, so each flag indicates whether the activation ID in the same position has Download Packages or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
checkDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See checkDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: HasDownloadsRemaining [type DownloadableFile]

Description

An array of flags indicating whether corresponding activation IDs have downloadable packages or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: helmCommand [type ChartVersion]

Description

The command used to pull the Helm chart.

Derived By

Type [HelmCommand](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
repositoryAddCommand	string	0..1	Repository add command.
pushDirectoryCommand	string	0..1	Push directory command.
pushTgzCommand	string	0..1	Push Tags Command.
pushWithProvenanceCommand	string	0..1	Push with provenance command.
pullCommand	string	0..1	Pull command.
installCommand	string	0..1	Install command.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: home [type ChartVersion]

Description

Home.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: HTMLContent [type NotificationEmail]

Description

HTML content.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type

Definition

[See NotificationEmail](#)

Element: icon [type Artifact]

Description

Icon.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: Id [type DownloadPackageReference]

Description

Package ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type
DownloadPackageReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageReference](#)

Element: Id [type UnknownIdError]

Description

ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnknownActivationIdError	Complex Type
UnknownDownloadLogError	Complex Type
UnknownDownloadPackageError	Complex Type
UnknownEmailError	Complex Type
UnknownFileError	Complex Type
UnknownIdError	Complex Type
UnknownOrganizationError	Complex Type
UnknownPrincipalError	Complex Type
UnknownProductLineError	Complex Type

Definition

[See UnknownIdError](#)

Element: IncidentId [type UnexpectedError]

Description

Incident ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UnexpectedError	Complex Type

Definition

[See UnexpectedError](#)

Element: includeCriticalUdf [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]

Description

Include critical Custom Attributes.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether all files or only not downloaded files must be included in response.

Defaults to "true".

When the request is made on behalf of a user, it only includes files this user is entitled to. When the request is made per activation id, it includes files that a particular line item is entitled to.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]**Description**

Flag to include downloaded files.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: IncludeExternalFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: IncludeExternalFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether the external files are downloadable or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: includePkgVersions [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]

Description

Include Download Package versions.

Indicates that file's Download Package version need to be returned. defaults to false.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: IncludeRelatedProducts [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]

Description

Flag indicating whether to include packages sharing the same product line in the response.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: installCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Install command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: InvalidSearchQueryError

Description

Derived By

Type [InvalidSearchQueryError](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: ipAddress [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]

Description

IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element

Definition

[See getAllFilesForPackageRequest](#)

Element: ipAddress [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: ipAddress [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

IP Address of the requesting party. In case of a UI client, this is hopefully the UI browser's IP address.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: IPAddress [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

IP address of the downloader.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: isCountQuery [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Get the total count for a particular criterion.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: isCountQuery [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Get the total count for a particular criterion.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: isCurrentVersion [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Flag indicating whether the version is current.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: isExpired [type DownloadPackage]

Description

A flag indication whether the Download Package is expired.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: IsFileSynced [type DownloadableFile]

Description

An array of flags indicating whether the files are synchronized with Akamai. 'Synchronized' means that the files have been copied to Akamai primary NetStorage.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: isRestricted [type DownloadPackage]

Description

A flag indication whether the Download Package is restricted or not.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: keywords [type ChartVersion]

Description

Keyword.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: LastName [type Member]

Description

Last name of the member.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member	Complex Type

Definition

[See Member](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Language of the file description.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]

Description

Locale language of the file description.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadedFilesLogRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]

Description

Locale language of the email content

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]

Description

Locale language of the email subject.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Locale language of the Download Packages names and descriptions.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Locale language of the file names and descriptions.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest]

Description

Locale language of the product line names and descriptions.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	Element

Definition

[See getManufacturerProductLineRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Locale language of the Download Package names and descriptions.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Locale language of the notification and descriptions.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]

Description

Locale language of the file description.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Locale Language of the file description.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: LocaleLanguage [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Locale Language of the Download Package description.

Derived By

Type language

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: loginCommand [type Tag]

Description

Login command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tag	Complex Type

Definition

[See Tag](#)

Element: Maintainers [type ChartVersion]

Description

Maintainers of the chart version

Derived By

Type [Maintainer](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Maintainer name.
email	string	0..1	Email address of the maintainer.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: ManufacturerId [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Manufacturer ID of the Download Package.

Derived By

Type [ManufacturerReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: ManufacturerId [type Manufacturer]

Description

Manufacturer ID of the manufacturer.

Derived By

Type [ManufacturerReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturer	Complex Type

Definition

[See Manufacturer](#)

Element: ManufacturerName [type Manufacturer]

Description

Manufacturer name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturer	Complex Type

Definition

[See Manufacturer](#)

Element: Manufacturers [type Manufacturers]

Description

An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Derived By

Type [Manufacturer](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ManufacturerId	ManufacturerReference	1..1	Manufacturer ID of the manufacturer.
ManufacturerName	string	1..1	Manufacturer name.
ProductLines	ProductLine	1..*	An array of product lines (see the product line description below).

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturers	Complex Type

Definition

[See Manufacturers](#)

Element: MassDownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]

Description

URL for mass download.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: MD5Checksum [type DownloadableFile]

Description

File's md5 checksum.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: MediaAvailable [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Media availability of the downloadable files.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: MediaAvailable [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Media availability of the downloadable files.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: Member [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

Member info.

Derived By

Type [Member](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Email	MemberReference	1..1	Email address of the member.
FirstName	string	1..1	First name of the member.
LastName	string	1..1	Last name of the member.
Title	string	1..1	Title of the member.
OrganizationId	string	0..1	Organization ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: Member [type RequestByUser]

Description

User ID (email).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestByPrincipal	Complex Type
RequestByUser	Complex Type
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	Element
acceptEULARRequest	Element
checkDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element
getDownloadLogRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest	Element
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	Element
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest	Element
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See RequestByUser](#)

Element: message [type RegistryServiceError]

Description

Message.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RegistryServiceError](#)

Element: Message [type RequestValidationError]

Description

Message.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RequestValidationError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RequestValidationError](#)

Element: name [type Chart]**Description**

Chart name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Chart	Complex Type

Definition

[See Chart](#)

Element: name [type ChartVersion]**Description**

Chart name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: name [type Maintainer]**Description**

Maintainer name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Maintainer	Complex Type

Definition

[See Maintainer](#)

Element: name [type Repository]**Description**

Repository name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: name [type Tag]**Description**

Tag name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tag	Complex Type

Definition

[See Tag](#)

Element: NetStorageLocation [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]

Description

Net storage location.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element

Definition

[See getAllFilesForPackageRequest](#)

Element: NetStorageLocation [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Net storage location.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: NetStorageLocation [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Net storage location.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: NonDownloadableReason [type DownloadableFile]

Description

If file is not downloadable, the reason.

Derived By

Type [NonDownloadableReason](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
LIMIT_REACHED	
NOT_AVAILABLE	
NOT_ALLOWED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse]

Description

Notification Email.

Derived By

Type [NotificationEmail](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.
Subject	string	0..1	Subject of the notification email.
SendDateTime	date	0..1	Send date and time of the notification email.
TextContent	string	0..1	Text content.
HTMLContent	string	0..1	HTML content.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse](#)

Element: NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse]

Description

Notification Email.

Derived By

Type [NotificationEmail](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.
Subject	string	0..1	Subject of the notification email.
SendDateTime	date	0..1	Send date and time of the notification email.
TextContent	string	0..1	Text content.
HTMLContent	string	0..1	HTML content.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse](#)

Element: NotificationEmail [element getRecentNotificationsResponse]

Description

Notification Email.

Derived By

Type [NotificationEmail](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SystemEmailId	positiveInteger	1..1	System email ID.
Subject	string	0..1	Subject of the notification email.
SendDateTime	date	0..1	Send date and time of the notification email.
TextContent	string	0..1	Text content.
HTMLContent	string	0..1	HTML content.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsResponse](#)

Element: OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Sort order of files in the response.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Description	Description.
FileName	File name.
FileAdded	File added.
FileSize	File size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrderBy [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Sort order of files in the response.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Description	Description.
FileName	File name.
FileAdded	File added.
FileSize	File size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: OrderBy [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Sort order of files in the response.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Version	
EffectiveDate	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrderBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Sort order of files in the response.

Derived By

Type [DownloadableFileOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Description	Description.
FileName	File name.
FileAdded	File added.
FileSize	File size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: OrderBy [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Result sorting order. When not provided, SENTDATE is used.

Derived By

Type [NotificationsOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
SUBJECT	
SENTDATE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

See [getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: OrderBy [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.

Derived By

Type [SearchResultsOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
eff_date	
relevance	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrderBy [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.

Derived By

Type [SearchResultsOrderBy](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
eff_date	
relevance	

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrderCDDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile]

Description

The number of the file's media orders.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: OrganizationCountryName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Country name of an organization.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationCountryName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]**Description**

Country name of an organization.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]**Description**

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	Element

Definition

[See acceptComplianceAgreementRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element acceptEULARequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptEULARequest	Element

Definition

[See acceptEULARequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getComplianceAgreementRequest	Element

Definition

[See getComplianceAgreementRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadedFilesLogRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadLogRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLogRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadLogRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageInfoRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]**Description**

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]**Description**

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

An array of one or more organization IDs.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getEULARequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEULARequest	Element

Definition

[See getEULARequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getFileDownloadsRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest]

Description

An array of organization IDs. If the array of organizations is not provided, all organizations the user is a member of are used

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getManufacturerProductLineRequest	Element

Definition

[See getManufacturerProductLineRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getNotDownloadedFilesRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getNotDownloadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getNotDownloadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]**Description**

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationId [type Member]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member	Complex Type

Definition

[See Member](#)

Element: OrganizationId [type ProductLine]

Description

Optional array of IDs of organizations entitled to this product line.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLine](#)

Element: OrganizationId [type SearchQuery]

Description

Organization ID.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchQuery	Complex Type

Definition

[See SearchQuery](#)

Element: **OrganizationReference** [element **getEntitledOrganizationsRequest**]

Description

Organization Reference.

Derived By

Type [OrganizationReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
OrgId	string	1..1	Organization ID. If organization ID is not provided, all entitled organizations are returned.
OrgName	string	1..1	Organization name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitledOrganizationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getEntitledOrganizationsRequest](#)

Element: **OrganizationReference** [element **getEntitledOrganizationsResponse**]

Description

Organization Reference.

Derived By

Type [OrganizationReference](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
OrgId	string	1..1	Organization ID. If organization ID is not provided, all entitled organizations are returned.
OrgName	string	1..1	Organization name.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getEntitledOrganizationsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getEntitledOrganizationsResponse](#)

Element: OrganizationRegionName [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Region name of an organization.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: OrganizationRegionName [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]**Description**

Region name of an organization.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: OrgId [type OrganizationReference]

Description

Organization ID. If organization ID is not provided, all entitled organizations are returned.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrganizationReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See OrganizationReference](#)

Element: OrgName [type OrganizationReference]

Description

Organization name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
OrganizationReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See OrganizationReference](#)

Element: owner [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Owner.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: PackageVersion [type UploadedFile]

Description

Package version. PackageVersion is only set if "includePkgVersions" flag was "true" in the request.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UploadedFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See UploadedFile](#)

Element: page [type RepositoryRequestParam]

Description

Page.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
RepositoryRequestParam	Complex Type

Definition

[See RepositoryRequestParam](#)

Element: PageNumber [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Pagination attributes.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: PageNumber [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Pagination attributes.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: pageSize [type RepositoryRequestParam]

Description

Page size.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
RepositoryRequestParam	Complex Type

Definition

[See RepositoryRequestParam](#)

Element: PartnerCode [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Tenant code.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: ProductChart [element getManufacturerProductLineResponse]

Description

An array of manufacturers, each including its respective product lines.

Derived By

Type [ProductChartLevel](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getManufacturerProductLineResponse	Element

Definition

[See getManufacturerProductLineResponse](#)

Element: ProductChart [element getNotDownloadedFilesResponse]

Description

Product chart.

Derived By

Type [ProductChartLevel](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getNotDownloadedFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getNotDownloadedFilesResponse](#)

Element: productLine [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Product line.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: ProductLineDescr [type ProductLine]

Description

Product line description, language dependent (defaults to English if requested language is not present).

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLine](#)

Element: ProductLineId [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Product line ID.

Derived By

Type [ProductLineReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: ProductLineId [type ProductLine]

Description

Product line ID.

Derived By

Type [ProductLineReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLine](#)

Element: ProductLineName [type ProductLine]

Description

Product line name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLine	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLine](#)

Element: ProductLineReference [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Product line reference.

When Member property is supplied, either product line id or activation id must be supplied, but not both.

Derived By

Type [ProductLineReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: ProductLineReference [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Product line ID.

Derived By

Type [ProductLineReference](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: ProductLines [type Manufacturer]

Description

An array of product lines (see the product line description below).

Derived By

Type [ProductLine](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	1..1	Product line ID.
ProductLineName	string	1..1	Product line name.
ProductLineDescr	string	1..1	Product line description, language dependent (defaults to English if requested language is not present).
OrganizationId	string	0..*	Optional array of IDs of organizations entitled to this product line.
DownloadPackageVersions	DownloadPackageVersion	0..*	Download Package versions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Manufacturer	Complex Type

Definition

[See Manufacturer](#)

Element: ProductLines [type ProductLines]

Description

An array of product lines (see the product line description below).

Derived By

Type [ProductLine](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
ProductLineId	ProductLineReference	1..1	Product line ID.
ProductLineName	string	1..1	Product line name.
ProductLineDescr	string	1..1	Product line description, language dependent (defaults to English if requested language is not present).
OrganizationId	string	0..*	Optional array of IDs of organizations entitled to this product line.
DownloadPackageVersions	DownloadPackageVersion	0..*	Download Package versions.

Referenced By

Name	Type
ProductLines	Complex Type

Definition

[See ProductLines](#)

Element: pullCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Pull command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: pullCommand [type Tag]

Description

Pull command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tag	Complex Type

Definition

[See Tag](#)

Element: pullCount [type Repository]

Description

Pull count.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: pullTime [type Artifact]

Description

Pull time.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: pushCommand [type Tag]

Description

Push command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tag	Complex Type

Definition

[See Tag](#)

Element: pushDirectoryCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Push directory command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: pushTgzCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Push Tags Command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: pushTime [type Artifact]

Description

Push time of the artifact.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: pushWithProvenanceCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Push with provenance command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: q [type ArtifactRequestParam]

Description

Queue.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ArtifactRequestParam	Complex Type

Definition

[See ArtifactRequestParam](#)

Element: q [type RepositoryRequestParam]

Description

Queue.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RepositoryRequestParam	Complex Type

Definition

[See RepositoryRequestParam](#)

Element: Query [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

See [SearchQuery](#).

Derived By

Type [SearchQuery](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Query	string	1..1	Search query.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
StartOffset	int	0..1	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
ResultSetSize	int	0..1	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

See [searchDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: Query [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

See [SearchQuery](#).

Derived By

Type [SearchQuery](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Query	string	1..1	Search query.
OrganizationId	string	1..1	Organization ID.
StartOffset	int	0..1	Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination). StartOffset defaults to 0.
ResultSetSize	int	0..1	Number of results in the response (for pagination). ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

See [searchDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: Query [type SearchQuery]

Description

Search query.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchQuery	Complex Type

Definition

[See SearchQuery](#)

Element: RegistryServiceError

Description

Derived By

Type [RegistryServiceError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
timestamp	string	1..1	Timestamp representing the date and time that the registry service error was thrown.
status	string	1..1	Status of registry service error.
message	string	1..1	Message.
details	string	1..1	Registry service error details.
debugMsg	string	1..1	Debug message.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndCharts	Method

Element: releaseGroup [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Release group of the images and charts.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: Repositories [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Repositories of the images and charts.

Derived By

Type [Repository](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Repository name.
description	string	0..1	Description for the repository.
pullCount	long	0..1	Pull count.
updateTime	string	0..1	Update time.
creationTime	string	0..1	Creation time.
artifactCount	long	0..1	Artifact count.
Artifacts	Artifact	1..*	An artifact pushed to a registry for a Download Package that supports Software Container Delivery. Possible artifacts are Docker images and Helm charts.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: repositoryAddCommand [type HelmCommand]

Description

Repository add command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
HelmCommand	Complex Type

Definition

[See HelmCommand](#)

Element: RepositoryRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]

Description

Repository request param.

Derived By

Type [RepositoryRequestParam](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
q	string	0..1	Queue.
page	long	0..1	Page.
pageSize	long	0..1	Page size.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsRequest](#)

Element: RequestValidationError

Description

Request validation error.

Derived By

Type [RequestValidationError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Message	string	1..*	Message.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
checkDownloadPackages	Method
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getComplianceAgreement	Method
getContent	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method
getEntitledOrganizations	Method
getEULA	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method
getImagesAndCharts	Method
getManufacturerProductLine	Method
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method
getRecentNotifications	Method
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: restrictedDownloadPackage [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Restricting access to a Download Package.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: RestrictedPackageDistributionError

Description

Restricted package distribution error.

Derived By

Type [RestrictedPackageDistributionError](#)

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: ResultSetSize [element getFileDownloadsRequest]

Description

Number of results in the response (for pagination).

ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsRequest](#)

Element: ResultSetSize [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Number of results in the response (for pagination).

ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: ResultSetSize [type SearchQuery]

Description

Number of results in the response (for pagination).

ResultSetSize defaults to 1.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchQuery	Complex Type

Definition

[See SearchQuery](#)

Element: score [type Chart]

Description

Chart score.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
Chart	Complex Type

Definition

[See Chart](#)

Element: SearchBy [type DownloadPackageQueryParameters]

Description

Search the Download Package by,

- searchKey - The possible search keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.
Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.
- searchValue

Derived By

Type [SimpleSearchQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
searchKey	SimpleSearchKey	1..1	The search keys to search the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME. Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.
searchValue	string	1..1	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageQueryParameters](#)

Element: SearchBy [type FilesQueryParameters]

Description

Search the files by,

- searchKey - The possible search keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.
Note: The files can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.
- searchValue
- Availability - It defaults to Current

Derived By

Type [FilesSearchQueryType](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
searchKey	FilesSearchKey	1..1	Search downloads with the following two search keys with availability as current: • FILE_DESC • FILE_NAME
searchValue	string	1..1	Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%.

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesQueryParameters	Complex Type

Definition

[See FilesQueryParameters](#)

Element: SearchDays [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: SearchDays [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: SearchDays [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]

Description

Search days. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days. Default of 30 days is used if not provided. If SearchDays is less than 0 RequestValidationError is thrown.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentUploadedFilesRequest](#)

Element: searchDownloadableFilesRequest

Description

A searchDownloadableFilesRequest message contains an element of searchDownloadableFiles.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
Query	SearchQuery	1..1	See SearchQuery .
OrderBy	SearchResultsOrderBy	0..1	Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale Language of the file description.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an searchDownloadableFilesRequest message:

```
<esd:searchDownloadableFilesRequest>
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:Query>      <esd:Query>AS*</esd:Query>
    <esd:OrganizationId>MYORG</esd:OrganizationId>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:StartOffset>0</esd:StartOffset>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <esd:ResultSetSize>1</esd:ResultSetSize>
  </esd:Query>
</esd:searchDownloadableFilesRequest>
```

Element: searchDownloadableFilesResponse

Description

A searchDownloadableFilesResponse message contains an element of searchDownloadableFiles.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
File	DownloadableFile	0..*	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
TotalMatches	int	1..1	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFiles	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an searchDownloadableFilesResponse message:

```
<ns2:searchDownloadableFilesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:File>
    <ns2:FileId>AS_File_09043</ns2:FileId>
    <ns2:SystemFileId>5375153</ns2:SystemFileId>
    <ns2:FileName>AS_File_09043.txt</ns2:FileName>
    <ns2:Description>AS_File_09043</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:DownloadPackageReference>
      <ns2:Id>AS_DP_09043</ns2:Id>
    </ns2:DownloadPackageReference>
    <ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>2015-09-04-07:00</ns2:DownloadImageUpdateDate>
  </ns2:File>
  <ns2:TotalMatches>1</ns2:TotalMatches>
</ns2:searchDownloadableFilesResponse>
```

Element: searchDownloadPackagesRequest

Description

A searchDownloadPackagesRequest message contains an element of searchDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Extending [RequestByPrincipal](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Member	string	0..1	User ID (email).
EntitlementId	string	0..1	Entitlement ID.
ActivationId	string	0..1	Activation ID.
Query	SearchQuery	1..1	See SearchQuery .
OrderBy	SearchResultsOrderBy	0..1	Results sorting order. When value is not provided, results are ordered by relevance to the search string.
LocaleLanguage	language	0..1	Locale Language of the Download Package description.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an searchDownloadPackagesRequest message:

```
<esd:searchDownloadPackagesRequest>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:Member>member@someorg.org</esd:Member>
  <esd:Query>
    <esd:Query>A*</esd:Query>
  <esd:OrganizationId>MYORG</esd:OrganizationId>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:StartOffset>0</esd:StartOffset>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <esd:ResultSetSize>1</esd:ResultSetSize>
</esd:Query>
<!--Optional:-->
  <esd:OrderBy>?</esd:OrderBy>
</esd:searchDownloadPackagesRequest>
```

Element: searchDownloadPackagesResponse

Description

A searchDownloadPackagesResponse message contains an element of searchDownloadPackages.

Derived By

Restricting anyType

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
DownloadPackage	DownloadPackage	0..*	The identifiers for a Download Package.
TotalMatches	int	1..1	Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackages	Method

XML Example

The following XML fragment illustrates an searchDownloadPackagesResponse message:

```
<ns2:searchDownloadPackagesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://esdservice.esd.flexerasoftware.com">
  <ns2:DownloadPackage>
    <ns2:Id>AS_DP_09043</ns2:Id>
    <ns2:Description>AS_DP_09043</ns2:Description>
    <ns2:EffectiveDate>2015-09-04-07:00</ns2:EffectiveDate>
  </ns2:DownloadPackage>
  <ns2:TotalMatches>1</ns2:TotalMatches>
</ns2:searchDownloadPackagesResponse>
<!--Optional:-->
<esd:StartOffset>0</esd:StartOffset>
<!--Optional:-->
<esd:ResultSetSize>1</esd:ResultSetSize>
</esd:Query>
<!--Optional:-->
<esd:OrderBy>?</esd:OrderBy>
</esd:searchDownloadPackagesRequest>
```

Element: searchKey [type FilesSearchQueryType]

Description

Search downloads with the following two search keys with availability as current:

- FILE_DESC
- FILE_NAME

Derived By

Type [FilesSearchKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
FILE_DESC	
FILE_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesSearchQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See FilesSearchQueryType](#)

Element: searchKey [type SimpleSearchQueryType]

Description

The search keys to search the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.

Note: The Download Package can be searched using these search keys with Availability as Current.

Derived By

Type [SimpleSearchKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID	
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME	

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleSearchQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleSearchQueryType](#)

Element: searchValue [type FilesSearchQueryType]

Description

Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesSearchQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See FilesSearchQueryType](#)

Element: searchValue [type SimpleSearchQueryType]

Description

Pass values in the format of %valueTosearchFor%, %valueTosearchFor, valueTosearchFor%

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
SimpleSearchQueryType	Complex Type

Definition

[See SimpleSearchQueryType](#)

Element: SendDateTime [type NotificationEmail]

Description

Send date and time of the notification email.

Derived By

Type date

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type

Definition

[See NotificationEmail](#)

Element: SHA256Checksum [type DownloadableFile]

Description

File's sha256 checksum.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: size [type Artifact]

Description

Size of the artifact.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: SortBy [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]

Description

Sort the Download Package by,

- SortKey - The possible sort keys are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.
- Ascending

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortKey	DownloadPackageSortKey	1..1	The sort keys to sort the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files in the Download Package are sorted in ascending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest](#)

Element: SortBy [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Sort the downloadby,

- SortKey - The possible sort keys are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.
- Ascending

Derived By

Type [FilesSortBy](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
SortKey	FilesSortKey	1..1	The sort keys to sort the downloads are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.
Ascending	boolean	1..1	Flag indicating whether files are sorted in ascending order.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: SortKey [type DownloadPackageSortBy]

Description

The sort keys to sort the Download Package are DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID and DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME.

Derived By

Type [DownloadPackageSortKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_ID	
DOWNLOADPACKAGE_NAME	
PRODUCT_LINE	
DATE_MODIFIED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageSortBy](#)

Element: SortKey [type FilesSortBy]

Description

The sort keys to sort the downloads are FILE_DESC and FILE_NAME.

Derived By

Type [FilesSortKey](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
FILE_ADDED	
FILE_NAME	
FILE_SIZE	

Referenced By

Name	Type
FilesSortBy	Complex Type

Definition

[See FilesSortBy](#)

Element: StartDateTime [type FileDownloadLog]

Description

The start date and time of file download log.

Derived By

Type dateTime

Referenced By

Name	Type
FileDownloadLog	Complex Type

Definition

[See FileDownloadLog](#)

Element: StartOffset [element getFileDownloadsRequest]

Description

Index of the first result starting with 0 (for pagination).

StartOffset defaults to 0.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsRequest](#)

Element: StartOffset [element getRecentNotificationsRequest]

Description

Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination).

StartOffset defaults to 0.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentNotificationsRequest	Element

Definition

[See getRecentNotificationsRequest](#)

Element: StartOffset [type SearchQuery]

Description

Index of first result starting with 0 (for pagination).

StartOffset defaults to 0.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
SearchQuery	Complex Type

Definition

[See SearchQuery](#)

Element: status [type RegistryServiceError]

Description

Status of registry service error.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RegistryServiceError](#)

Element: StatusCode [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Status codes of the downloadable file are:

- **LOADED** - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to).
- **NOT_LOADED** - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed.
- **ARCHIVE** - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File).
- **DELETED** - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.

Derived By

Type [FileStatusCode](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
ARCHIVE	
DELETED	
LOADED	
NOT_LOADED	

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: StatusCode [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Status codes of the Download Package file are:

- **LOADED** - the File was loaded to the repository and is available for customers to download (provided the File is properly associated to Product s and Catalog Items that the customer is entitled to).
- **NOT_LOADED** - the File has NOT been loaded, or the Upload process has not yet completed.
- **ARCHIVE** - the File is archived by Flexera and is available for download on request (File candidates for archiving are based on the age of File and whether there are any customers entitled to the File).
- **DELETED** - the File is deleted from the repository and is not available for customers to download.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: Subject [type NotificationEmail]

Description

Subject of the notification email.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type

Definition

[See NotificationEmail](#)

Element: sysDownloadPackageld [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Download Package ID of the system.

Derived By

Type long

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: SystemEmailId [type EmailReference]

Description

System email ID.

Derived By

Type positiveInteger

Restrictions

- The value must be greater than or equal to 1.

Referenced By

Name	Type
EmailReference	Complex Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type

Definition

[See EmailReference](#)

Element: SystemFileId [type DownloadableFileReference]

Description

System file ID.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type
DownloadableFileReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFileReference](#)

Element: SystemId [type DownloadPackageReference]

Description

System ID.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type
DownloadPackageReference	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageReference](#)

Element: tagCommand [type Tag]

Description

Tag command.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Tag	Complex Type

Definition

[See Tag](#)

Element: TagDescription [type UserDefinedField]

Description

Custom attribute description.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UserDefinedField	Complex Type

Definition

[See UserDefinedField](#)

Element: TagName [type UserDefinedField]

Description

Custom attribute name.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UserDefinedField	Complex Type

Definition

[See UserDefinedField](#)

Element: Tags [type Artifact]

Description

Tag.

Derived By

Type [Tag](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
name	string	0..1	Tag name.
loginCommand	string	0..1	Login command.
tagCommand	string	0..1	Tag command.
pushCommand	string	0..1	Push command.
pullCommand	string	0..1	Pull command.

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: TextContent [type NotificationEmail]

Description

Text content.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
NotificationEmail	Complex Type

Definition

[See NotificationEmail](#)

Element: timestamp [type RegistryServiceError]

Description

Timestamp representing the date and time that the registry service error was thrown.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
RegistryServiceError	Complex Type

Definition

[See RegistryServiceError](#)

Element: Title [type Member]

Description

Title of the member.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Member	Complex Type

Definition

[See Member](#)

Element: TotalCount [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]

Description

Total count of the Download Package.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse](#)

Element: TotalCount [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Total count of the downloads.

Derived By

Type integer

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: TotalMatches [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]

Description

Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadableFilesResponse	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadableFilesResponse](#)

Element: TotalMatches [element searchDownloadPackagesResponse]

Description

Total matches count. Number of all matches found in the index. Might be greater than the number of results returned.

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
searchDownloadPackagesResponse	Element

Definition

[See searchDownloadPackagesResponse](#)

Element: TotalResults [element getFileDownloadsResponse]

Description

Total number of downloads (for paginated responses).

Derived By

Type int

Referenced By

Name	Type
getFileDownloadsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getFileDownloadsResponse](#)

Element: type [type Artifact]

Description

Type.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Artifact	Complex Type

Definition

[See Artifact](#)

Element: UdfFilters [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]

Description

Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files.

Derived By

Type [UserDefinedField](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TagName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
TagDescription	string	1..1	Custom attribute description.
Content	UdfValue	0..*	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getAllFilesForPackageRequest	Element

Definition

[See getAllFilesForPackageRequest](#)

Element: UdfFilters [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]

Description

Custom attribute filters to apply to returned files:

- Custom Attribute Name
- Content - The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.

Derived By

Type [UserDefinedField](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
TagName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
TagDescription	string	1..1	Custom attribute description.
Content	UdfValue	0..*	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFilesRequest	Element

Definition

See [getDownloadableFilesRequest](#)

Element: UnexpectedError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnexpectedError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Code	string	1..1	Code.
IncidentId	string	0..1	Incident ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
checkDownloadPackages	Method
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getComplianceAgreement	Method
getContent	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method
getDownloadPackageNameByActivationId	Method
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method
getEntitledOrganizations	Method
getEULA	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method
getImagesAndCharts	Method
getManufacturerProductLine	Method

Referenced By

Name	Type
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method
getRecentNotifications	Method
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: UnknownActivationIdError

Description

Unknown Activation ID Error.

Derived By

Type [UnknownActivationIdError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackages	Method
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds	Method

Element: UnknownDownloadLogError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownDownloadLogError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadLog	Method

Element: UnknownDownloadPackageError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownDownloadPackageError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getComplianceAgreement	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getEULA	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: UnknownEmailError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownEmailError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method

Element: UnknownFileError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownFileError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method

Element: UnknownOrganizationError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownOrganizationError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
getComplianceAgreement	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getDownloadPackageByDownloadPackageId	Method
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method
getEULA	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method
getManufacturerProductLine	Method
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method
getRecentNotifications	Method
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: UnknownPrincipalError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownPrincipalError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
acceptComplianceAgreement	Method
acceptEULA	Method
checkDownloadPackages	Method
getAllFilesForPackage	Method
getDownloadableFiles	Method
getDownloadedFilesLog	Method
getDownloadLog	Method
getDownloadPackageNoticeDetails	Method
getDownloadPackageNotifications	Method
getDownloadPackages	Method
getEntitledOrganizations	Method
getFileDownloads	Method
getFilesByDownloadPackages	Method
getImagesAndCharts	Method
getManufacturerProductLine	Method
getNotDownloadedFiles	Method
getRecentDownloadPackages	Method
getRecentNotifications	Method
getRecentUploadedFiles	Method
searchDownloadableFiles	Method
searchDownloadPackages	Method

Element: UnknownProductLineError

Description

Derived By

Type [UnknownProductLineError](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
Id	string	1..*	ID.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackages	Method

Element: updateTime [type Repository]

Description

Update time.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
Repository	Complex Type

Definition

[See Repository](#)

Element: UploadedFile [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]

Description

Uploaded files within the specified number of days. The number of days is a configurable value. The minimum value is 30 days and maximum value is 180 days.

Derived By

Type [UploadedFile](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
SEQUENCE		1..1	
File	DownloadableFile	1..1	File • system id • file name • description • file update date
Critical	boolean	0..1	Flag indicating if it's critical.
PackageVersion	string	1..1	Package version. PackageVersion is only set if "includePkgVersions" flag was "true" in the request.

Referenced By

Name	Type
getRecentUploadedFilesResponse	Element

Definition

See [getRecentUploadedFilesResponse](#)

Element: urls [type ChartVersion]

Description

URLs.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: UserDefinedFields [type DownloadableFile]

Description

Custom attributes array.

Derived By

Type [UserDefinedField](#)

Content Model

Contains elements as defined in the following table.

Component	Type	Occurs	Description
 SEQUENCE		1..1	
TagName	string	1..1	Custom attribute name.
TagDescription	string	1..1	Custom attribute description.
Content	UdfValue	0..*	Custom attribute value.

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadableFile	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadableFile](#)

Element: Value [type UdfValue]

Description

Custom value. The values must contain "TagName" and "Value" in every "Content" element.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
UdfValue	Complex Type

Definition

[See UdfValue](#)

Element: version [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]

Description

Package version.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
getImagesAndChartsResponse	Element

Definition

[See getImagesAndChartsResponse](#)

Element: version [type ChartVersion]

Description

Chart version.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
ChartVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See ChartVersion](#)

Element: Version [type DownloadPackage]

Description

Version of the Download Package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackage	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackage](#)

Element: VersionNumber [type DownloadPackageVersion]

Description

The version number of a Download Package.

Derived By

Type string

Referenced By

Name	Type
DownloadPackageVersion	Complex Type

Definition

[See DownloadPackageVersion](#)

Element: VersionType [element getDownloadPackageInfoRequest]

Description

Download package version type. The possible values are:

- Current - default version type.
- Archive
- All

Derived By

Type [VersionType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Current	
Archived	
All	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackageInfoRequest](#)

Element: VersionType [element getDownloadPackagesRequest]

Description

Download package version type. The possible values are:

- Current - default version type.
- Archive
- All

Derived By

Type [VersionType](#)

Enumeration

Value	Description
Current	
Archived	
All	

Referenced By

Name	Type
getDownloadPackagesRequest	Element

Definition

[See getDownloadPackagesRequest](#)

Element: withTag [type ArtifactRequestParam]

Description

With tag.

Derived By

Type boolean

Referenced By

Name	Type
ArtifactRequestParam	Complex Type

Definition

[See ArtifactRequestParam](#)

Appendix A: Web Service Data Types with Choices

Introduction

When you view FlexNet Operations web service interfaces through the URL **http://**, Axis–Java does not properly display choices in data types. Therefore, this appendix contains the proper schema definitions for the types that define choices. The following table shows the data types that offer choices for data types that are used in Web service requests. XML fragments illustrating the proper syntax follow the table.

Complex Type (with XSD File)	Description
attributeDescriptorType (commonTypes)	Specify one of several data types for the value of the named license model attribute.
entitlementDataType (commonEntitlementTypes)	Specify simple or bulk entitlement.
expirationTermsDataType (entitlementLifeCycleTypes)	Specify duration (integer and duration units) or an expiration date.
OrganizationQuery (OrganizationAdministration)	Specify either uniqueId or organizationId.
UserList (UserAdministration)	Specify either (FlexNet) users or domain users.

attributeDescriptorType

```
<xs:complexType name="attributeDescriptorType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="attributeName" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="stringValue" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="dateValue" type="xs:date" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="booleanValue" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="integerValue" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="arrayValue" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

entitlementDataType

```
<xs:complexType name="entitlementDataType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="simpleEntitlement" type="tns:simpleEntitlementDataType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="bulkEntitlement" type="tns:bulkEntitlementDataType" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:choice>
</xs:complexType>
```

expirationTermsDataType

```
<xs:complexType name="expirationTermsDataType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="term" type="tns:DurationType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="expirationDate" type="xs:date" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:choice>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:choice>  
</xs:complexType>
```

OrganizationQuery

```
<xsd:complexType name="OrganizationQuery">  
  <xsd:choice>  
    <xsd:element ref="impl:uniqueId" />  
    <xsd:element ref="impl:organizationId" />  
  </xsd:choice>  
</xsd:complexType>
```

UserList

```
<xsd:complexType name="UserList">  
  <xsd:choice>  
    <xsd:element name="users" type="impl:User" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>  
    <xsd:element name="domainUsers" type="impl:DomainUser" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>  
  </xsd:choice>  
</xsd:complexType>
```

Appendix B

License Model Attributes

Name-value pairs are used to set license model attributes through the FlexNet Operations Web services. These parameters can be set using the Entitlement Order or License services, depending when in the license lifecycle the license model attributes are required.

Passing License Model Attributes

In an implementation that passes XML structures, the attributes are set:

```
<licenseModelAttributes>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>SERIAL_NUMBER</attributeName>
    <stringValue>test_serial_number</stringValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>NOTICE</attributeName>
    <stringValue>test notice</stringValue>
  </attribute>
  <attribute>
    <attributeName>PLATFORMS</attributeName>
    <arrayValue>i86_n</arrayValue>
    <arrayValue>i86_l</arrayValue>
  </attribute>
</licenseModelAttributes>
```

License Model Attributes and Data Types

The following table contains a list of license model attribute names. See `attributeDescriptorType` in Web Service Data Types with Choices.

attributeName	Value Type	Description
ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER	booleanValue	Applicable to node-locked uncounted licenses. FlexNet Licensing detects when a node-locked uncounted license is running under Windows Terminal Server. To allow your FlexEnabled application to run via a single Terminal Server Client window, node-lock the license to the Terminal Server machine and set <code>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> to true. The <code>ONE_TS_OK</code> keyword is added to the license. To disable access via a Terminal Server Client, set both <code>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> and <code>ALLOW_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> to false.
ALLOW_TERMINAL_SERVER	booleanValue	Applicable to a FlexEnabled application built with FlexNet Licensing version 8.0 or later and using a node-locked uncounted license. FlexNet Licensing detects when a node-locked uncounted license is running under Windows Terminal Server. To allow your FlexEnabled application to run via a Terminal Server Client window, node-lock the license to the Terminal Server machine and set <code>ALLOW_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> to true. The <code>TS_OK</code> keyword is added to the license. To disable access via a Terminal Server Client, set both <code>ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> and <code>ALLOW_TERMINAL_SERVER</code> to false.

attributeName	Value Type	Description
BORROW_HOURS	integerValue	Applicable to counted licenses. If borrowing is allowed, the maximum number of hours that the license can be borrowed for can be specified as the default (168 hours, or one week) or can be specified in the license model, the entitlement, or at fulfillment time. The BORROW keyword is added to the license. The maximum borrow period is limited by the maximum value of a 32-bit integer: 2 billion hours.
FLOAT_OK	stringValue <i>server_hostid</i>	To specify a FLOAT_OK keyword with a server_hostid. Also specify a FLEXid as a node-locked hostid. The server_hostid is the same hostid that appears on the SERVER line of the license file, or could be a different hostid that refers to the same machine. If the SERVER line hostid is ANY, the FLOAT_OK server_hostid should be specific to the license server machine. The license server can only be run on the machine with the hostid that lmhostid returns equal to the server_hostid specified with FLOAT_OK. A user can run on the license server machine, but he can use only the license being served by the license server, not the node-locked license. Otherwise an extra use for each FLOAT_OK license could occur. Note that without the server_hostid specified on the feature line, the FLOAT_OK license can be served from any computer, as long as the FLEXid is attached to it. The hostid on the FLOAT_OK feature line must be only a single hostid. For multiple FLEXids, use individual feature lines for each FLEXid.
HOST_BASED	integerValue	Applicable to counted licenses. Specify the number of host names that can be specified in INCLUDE statements in the end-user options file.
INCLUDE_USE_SERVER	booleanValue	USE_SERVER takes no arguments and has no impact on the server. When the application sees USE_SERVER, it ignores everything in the license file except preceding SERVER lines and transfers checkout validation to the vendor daemon. For uncounted features, USE_SERVER is used to force logging of usage by the daemons.
ISSUER	stringValue <i>issuer</i>	Issuer of the license.
NOTICE	stringValue <i>notice</i>	Notice string used to identify feature lines.
MAX_BORROW_INTERVAL	integerValue	For FlexNet Embedded served licenses. Specifies the maximum borrow interval in seconds. If used, it overrides the default max borrow interval configured on the license server that is serving the license.
OVERDRAFT_MAX	integerValue	Applicable to counted licenses. The max overdraft setting allows a publisher to specify a number of additional licenses (per entitlement line item) which users are allowed to use, in addition to the licenses they have purchased. Overdraft allows your users to not be denied service when in a "temporary overdraft" state. Usage above the license limit is reported by the FlexNet Manager reporting tool. Expressed using the OVERDRAFT license keyword.

attributeName	Value Type	Description
PLATFORMS	arrayValue <i>platform_key</i>	Specify each platform in a separate arrayValue element. See Platform Key Names table below. Usage is limited to the selected platforms. Expressed using the PLATFORMS license keyword.
SERIAL_NUMBER	stringValue <i>serial_number</i>	Serial number used to identify feature lines. The SN keyword is added to the license.
USER_BASED	integerValue	Applicable to counted licenses. Specify the number of users that can be specified in INCLUDE statements in the end-user options file.
VENDOR_STRING	stringValue <i>vendor_string</i>	Vendor string used to identify feature lines.
VM_PLATFORMS	stringValue <i>vm_platforms</i>	To restrict to physical machines only, set VM_PLATFORMS to PHYSICAL. To restrict to virtual machines only, set VM_PLATFORMS to VM_ONLY.

Platform Key Names

The following table shows the key names of platform settings to pass in the PLATFORMS attribute.

Platform Key	Platform Name
alpha_l	Dec Alpha, Linux < version 6.2
alpha_n	Dec Alpha, Windows/NT
alpha_r	Dec Alpha, Linux version 6.2 or later
alpha_u	Dec UNIX for Alpha
alpha_v	Dec Alpha, OpenVMS version 6.x
amd64_s	AMD 64-bit, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server
hp700_u	HP 9000/700, 800, HP-UX
hp64_u	HP 64-bit, HP-UX
i86_b	BSDI OS
i86_d	DG AViiON Pentium
i86_f	FreeBSD
i86_g	Intel x86, Linux with GNU libc
i86_l	Intel x86, Linux version 1, version 2
i86_n	Intel x86, Windows (all)
i86_r	Intel x86, Red Hat Linux version 6-version 9
i86_re	Intel x86, Red Hat Enterprise Linux
i86_u	Intel x86, Unixware
i86_w	Intel x86, Windows 16-bit
i86_x	Intel x86, Solaris
i86_z	Intel x86, Netware
it32_hp	Itanium 32-bit, HP-UX

Platform Key	Platform Name
it64_hp	Itanium 64-bit, HP-UX
it64_lr	Itanium 64-bit, Red Hat Linux version 7-version 9
it64_n	Itanium 64-bit, Windows
java-0	Java, Version
nec_u	NEC EWS OS
ppc_mac	Power PC, MacOS X
ppc_u	Power PC, AIX
rm400_u	Siemens Nixdorf RM400, Sinux
rs6000_u	IBM RS/6000, AIX
rs64_u	IBM RS/6000 64-bit
sco_u	SCO UNIX (intel)
sgi32_u	SGI 32-bit, IRIX 5, 6
sgi64_u	SGI 64-bit, IRIX 6
sony_u	Sony BSD OS V4
sun4_u	Sun Sparc 4, Solaris
sun64_u	Sun 64-bit, Solaris
vax_v	Dec VAX/VMS

Appendix C: ClientSecurityCredentials Class Source

FlexNet Operations Web services requires a client to provide credentials in the SOAP header or as BASIC HTTP user authentication. BASIC authentication encrypts the user and password with Base64 encoding and passes it as an HTTP request header parameter. For example:

Authorization: Basic QWxhghwelhijhrcGVulHNlc2FtZQ==

FlexNet Operations also provides a ClientSecurityCredentials helper class as a convenience. The source of this class is included in this appendix and in FlexNetOperationsWebServices12_10_0.zip.

Listing of ClientSecurityCredentials.java:

```
// COPYRIGHT (c) 2009 by Flexera

import org.apache.axis.client.Stub;
import org.apache.axis.encoding.Base64;
import org.apache.axis.message.SOAPHeaderElement;

import java.io.UnsupportedEncodingException;
import java.rmi.*;

import javax.xml.soap.Name;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPEException;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPFactory;

/*
 * This class consist of convenient methods that allow to set
 * the user name and password (credentials) for the invoker of
 * the webservice operation. The user name/password can be set
 * in the client context (HTTP Authorization Header) or in the
 * SOAPHeader of the SOAPEnvelope.
 *
 * User Name Syntax :
 * -----
 * userName##domainName
 * where userName --> name of user.
 * domainName --> domain to which the user belongs.
 * If domain is not provided, default domain (FLEXnet) is used.
 */

public class ClientSecurityCredentials {

    public static final String AUTH_SOAP_HEADER = "auth.soapHeader";
    public static final String nameSpace = "flex";
    public static final String nameSpaceURI = "urn:com.macrovision:flexnet/
        platform";

    private final static String CHAR_SET = "UTF-8";

    private Stub stub;
    private SOAPFactory soapFactory;

    /*
     * Allows setting user credentials in the client context (HTTP Authorization
     * Header).
     */

    public ClientSecurityCredentials(Remote service) {
        this.stub = (Stub)service;
    }

    /*
     * Allows setting user credentials in the SOAP Header.
     */
    public ClientSecurityCredentials(Remote service, String authType) throws
        SOAPEException {
        this(service);
        if (AUTH_SOAP_HEADER.equals(authType)) {
            soapFactory = SOAPFactory.newInstance();
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }  
}  
  
/*  
 * Set the user name in the client context (HTTP Authorization Header) or in  
 * the SOAP Header, depending on the constructor used.  
 */  
public void setUsername(String username) throws SOAPException {  
    if (stub != null) {  
        if (soapFactory != null) {  
            this.setSoapHeader("UserId", username);  
        }  
        else {  
            stub.setUsername(username);  
        }  
    }  
}  
  
/*  
 * Set the password in the client context (HTTP Authorization Header) or in  
 * the SOAP Header, depending on the constructor used.  
 */  
public void setPassword(String password) throws SOAPException,  
    UnsupportedEncodingException {  
  
    if (stub != null) {  
        if (soapFactory != null) {  
            String encryptedPwd = Base64.encode(password.getBytes(CHAR_SET));  
            this.setSoapHeader("UserPassword", encryptedPwd);  
        }  
        else {  
            stub.setPassword(password);  
        }  
    }  
}  
  
/*  
 *  
 */  
private void setSoapHeader(String elementName, String value) throws  
    SOAPException {  
    Name nameElem = soapFactory.createName(elementName, nameSpace,  
        nameSpaceURI);  
    SOAPHeaderElement headerElem = new SOAPHeaderElement(nameElem);  
    headerElem.addTextNode(value);  
    this.stub.setHeader(headerElem);  
}  
}
```


Appendix D: Error Codes

Introduction

FlexNet Operations error codes will allow a client to identify issues and take alternate actions in case of a failure. Each error message is generated in the format

<Error Code Identifier>: <Message>

The caller of the Web service can use the error code identifier in the message to determine the alternate logic to use in the event of a failure.

If FlexNet Operations is unable to determine a valid error code for an issue, the default code is used (9999). In such cases, you can correlate the Incident # from the error message and verify the log to determine the actual issue.

FlexNet Operations Error Codes

FlexNet Operations error codes are listed in the file FLEXnetOpsErrorMessageCodes, located in the <ops_install_dir>\site\errorcodes. Callers of public Web service clients can use this file.

Error Code	Description
6001	Attribute {0} is immutable: cannot be changed from {1} to {2}.
6002	Error occurred.
6003	A value for property {0} is required.
6004	Cannot deploy {0}: {1} is not deployed.
6005	Cannot create a new revision for {0}: status is {1}, a draft revision {2}.
6006	{0} cannot be moved from {1} state to {2} state.
6007	Count {2, number} is not valid for {0} in {1}.
6008	License model {0} of {1} is not deployed.
6009	Component {0} with version {1}, license generator {2}, revision {3, number} is a duplicate.
6010	Unexpected property name(s) {0}.
6011	Attribute {0} is required in the definition of {1}.
6012	Attribute {0} is not searchable for entity {1}.
6013	Duration {0, number} is not valid.
6014	Cannot modify {0} of {1}: it is in state {2}, not {3}.
6015	Version format is one of: ({0},{1}) for {2}.
6016	{0} is required to be configured.
6017	Query returned more than one result: expected one. See log for details.
6018	Cannot add product {0} to suite. It is in inactive or obsolete state.
6019	{0} can be edited only in Draft state: it is in {1} state. If the system configuration to allow editing deployed entities is turned on, a few additional properties can be edited for deployed entities.
6020	Cannot delete {0}: other entities refer to it.

Error Code	Description
6021	Product {0} with version {1} is a duplicate.
6022	Cannot move state of {0} from {1} to {2}.
6023	Input parameter {0} of {1} cannot be null.
6025	Error occurred.
6026	Cannot redeploy {0}: it is obsolete.
6027	{0} state is not valid for feature.
6028	SKU {0} already exists in the database and refers to orderable {1} {2} of type {3} with option {4}.
6029	Cannot deploy {0}: other entities refer to it.
6030	Cannot delete {0}: it is in state {1}, not {2}.
6031	Feature {0} in component {1} is a duplicate.
6032	Computed duration will be negative: start date {0} is after end date {1}.
6033	Input duration units {0} are not supported. Must be one of DAY, WEEK, YEAR.
6034	License model {0} is not associated with licensed product {1}.
6035	Something bad happened while using Hibernate or the database.
6036	Attribute {0} of {1} must be greater than 0, is: {2, number}.
6037	Feature {0} is not contained in {1}.
6038	A license model with name {0} already exists: cannot create another one with the same name.
6039	Attribute {0} of {1} has un-configured value {2}.
6040	Container {0}'s license generator {1} does not match {2}'s license generator {3}.
6041	Duration units {0} are not valid: must be YEAR, MONTH, WEEK, OR DAY.
6042	Product {0} in suite {1} is inactive or obsolete.
6043	Cannot find entity of type {0} with ID {1}.
6044	{0} state is not valid for feature bundle.
6045	License Generator {0} is set for {1}: cannot be changed.
6046	Cannot redeploy {0}: a deployed revision exists.
6047	Licensed product {0} is not contained in {1}.
6048	{0} can be deleted only in draft or obsolete state; it is in {1} state.
6049	Unassigned SKU {0} already exists in the database.
6050	Product type must be one of {0, 1, 2}, is: {3}.
6051	Status {0} for {1} is not valid.
6052	Bundle {0} is not contained in {1}.
6053	Input parameter {0} of {1} cannot be null.
6054	Cannot create bundle {0}: another bundle with the same name already exists.
6055	Attribute {0} of {1} must be of length {2, number}, is of length {3, number}.
6056	Valid values are required for a multi-valued text attribute.
6057	The maximum allowable length for the trailer resource key is 128.
6058	Cannot save a license generator without setting the technology.

Error Code	Description
6059	Values for lifecycle policy are not valid. Value cannot be less than zero.
6060	Cannot change state of license technology {0}. It is used in deployed products.
6061	Cannot delete license technology {0}. It is used in products.
6062	Values for lifecycle policy are not valid. Value cannot be less than zero.
6063	Part number {0} is already mapped to a product.
6064	License model must belong to {0} technology.
6065	Cannot delete license generator {0}. It is used in products.
6066	Product is used in suites.
6067	Cannot add required attribute {1} to technology {0}. That technology is already deployed, so the required choice must be set to no.
6068	License technology with name {0} already exists.
6069	Products included in the suite must have the same license technology as the suite.
6070	Cannot set nodelocked host ID policy on license model {0}. License model does not require a nodelocked host.
6071	License technology {0} is used in deployed license models.
6072	Value for lifecycle policy duration is not valid.
6073	Cannot change state of license technology {0}. It is used in deployed license models.
6074	Cannot delete attribute as the associated license technology is deployed.
6075	There is no license generator {0} for the license technology {1}.
6076	Feature with name {0} and version {1} already exists.
6077	Cannot create since there are no license generators for technology {0}.
6078	Cannot set server host ID policy on license model {0}. License model does not require a server host.
6079	Cannot delete license generator {0}. It is used in suites.
6080	Length of description field, {0}, is more than the maximum allowable length 2000.
6081	Part number with name {0} already exists.
6082	Cannot save a license generator with no name.
6083	Cannot deploy {0}: it contains no products.
6084	Cannot delete generator configuration as the associated license technology is deployed.
6085	License generator configuration must belong to {0} technology.
6086	License generator with name {0} already exists for the license technology {1}.
6087	{0} is used in one or more entitlements.
6088	{0} can be deleted only in Draft state: it is in {1} state.
6089	Custom Generator Service is required.
6090	{0} cannot be deleted.
6091	Not a valid host ID: {0}.
6092	{0} is used in one or more entitlements.
6093	Cannot deploy {0}: it has no license models.
6094	Not enough permissions for attempted operation.

Error Code	Description
6095	License technology {0} is not deployed.
6096	Cannot set redundant server policy on license model {0}. License model does not require a server host.
6097	Cannot find part number with name {0}.
6098	Custom generator service class must be defined.
6099	The license model name must not be blank.
6100	The maximum allowable length for the header resource key is 128.
6101	Cannot delete license technology {0}. It is used in suites.
6102	Cannot delete license technology {0}. It is used in deployed suites.
6103	Cannot change state of {0}; other entities refer to it.
6104	Cannot delete license technology {0}. It is used in license models.
6105	Cannot delete license technology {0}. It has license generators.
6106	License technology is immutable.
6107	Cannot save a license technology with no name.
6108	Cannot set extra activations policy on license model {0}. License model does not allow partial fulfillments.
6109	Cannot edit license generator {0} since it has fulfillments.
6110	Quantity must be a positive integer for {0}.
6111	Unable to delete transaction key. Some products or ASRs are referring this key.
6112	Cannot create more than 256 transaction key configurations.
6113	Unable to generate trusted ID. Perhaps another user has created a transaction key configuration at the same time. Please try again. If the error persists, inspect the log.
6114	Unable to generate trusted ID. Perhaps another user has created a transaction key configuration at the same time. Please try again. If the error persists, inspect the log.
6115	Key name cannot be blank.
6116	Not a valid key seed: {0}. Key seed value must contain 8 hex values.
6117	Only waiting requests can be deleted.
6118	Cannot create more than 256 transaction key configurations.
6119	Values for reinstall policy are not valid. Value cannot be less than zero.
6120	{0} is mapped to a trusted type license model {1}. It must be mapped to at least one of Default Transaction Key or Virtual Transaction Key.
6121	{0} is used in one or more entitlements.
6122	Unable to delete Transaction Key since the key is referred by some products.
6123	At least one of default transaction key and virtual transaction key is required for a deployed product or suite associated with trusted license models.
6124	All 8 key seeds need to be specified.
6125	Not a valid value for reinstall policy duration.
6126	At least one of default transaction key and virtual transaction key is required for a deployed product or suite associated with trusted license models.
6127	Unable to generate local trial-ID. Perhaps another user has created a local trial ID at the same time. Please try again. If the error persists, inspect the log.

Error Code	Description
6128	Not a valid key seed: {0}. Key seed value must contain 8 hex values.
6129	{0} is mapped to a trusted type license model {1}. It must be mapped to a transaction key.
6130	A transaction key configuration with the name: {0} already exists.
6131	Cannot create more than 256 local trial anchors.
6132	No permission to delete the request {0}.
6133	All the 8 keys seeds need to be specified.
6134	Not allowed to delete seed user {0}.
6135	Publisher ID cannot be blank. Please check whether the system is configured with at least one activation settings publisher xml file or not.
6136	Not allowed to delete seed account {0}.
6137	Not allowed to delete seed role {0}.
6138	License technology {0} not found.
6139	Specified value {1} is not valid for the custom attribute {0}. Specify a valid integer number.
6140	Cannot change the status of the seed user {0} to inactive.
6141	At least one license file definition must be set for {0}.
6143	Specify at least one attribute value.
6144	Please specify a file name generator class for {0}.
6145	Host type is needed for license technology {0}.
6146	Host Type must belong to {0} technology.
6147	Products included in the suite must belong to the same product category.
6148	Cannot set product category. It is not part of the user's account.
6149	Products included in the suite must have the same host type as the suite.
6150	Products included in a suite must have the same used on device setting as the suite.
6151	License model description cannot be greater than 2000 characters.
6152	A maintenance product cannot be linked to another maintenance product.
6153	Description cannot be greater than 2000 characters.
6154	Cannot change the product category since the product is used in suites.
6155	Relation type cannot be maintenance.
6156	Not enough permissions for attempted operation due to product category rules.
6157	A maintenance product can be linked only as a maintenance relationship.
6158	License model name is required.
6159	Products linked to non-FlexNet technologies cannot be used on devices.
6160	License model name cannot be greater than 64 characters.
6161	Cannot add feature {0}, {1} in a draft state to a deployed product.
6162	Cannot add feature {0}, {1} in a draft state to a deployed feature bundle.
6163	Cannot add product {0}, {1} in a draft state to a deployed suite.
6164	Cannot add feature bundle {0} in a draft state to a deployed product.
6165	{0} is used in one or more local trial ASRs.

Error Code	Description
6166	{0} is used in one or more short code ASRs.
6167	Length of ship to email field, {0}, is more than the maximum allowable length 1024.
6168	Product is used in license templates.
6169	Item is used in one or more license templates.
6170	Length of ship to address field, {0}, is more than the maximum allowable length 1000.
7001	In entitlement {0} for {1}:{2}, license model cannot be changed from {3} to {4}.
7002	Failed to generate request, error code: {0}.
7003	Web register key {1} already refers to a bulk entitlement; it cannot be reassigned to {0}.
7004	The specified identifier is incomplete: {0}.
7005	Orderable {0} is not a uniform suite or licensed product.
7006	There exists a bulk entitlement with the same ESN. A bulk entitlement ESN can only refer to one product.
7007	Expiring entitlement has no expiration date.
7008	The product "{0}" cannot be linked to package model "{1}" unless all contained features have the same count.
7009	ASR version date does not match line item's version date.
7010	Orderable {0} is not a maintenance orderable.
7012	The package version "{0}" for product "{1}" is too long; it may be no more than 10 ASCII characters.
7013	Rehosts policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7014	Only deployed license models can be used in entitlements.
7015	The supplied count {0} is not valid; count must be greater than zero.
7016	Cannot locate ESN {0}.
7017	The feature bundle with name:{0} is not found.
7018	Cannot delete entitlement {0} with orderable {1}; fulfillments exist.
7019	Entitlement {0} for {1} does not contain licensed product {2}.
7020	Cannot uniquely identify entitlement associated with ID {0}.
7021	A specification record with the name: {0} already exists.
7022	Cannot add ESN {0} to an entitlement not of type bulk.
7023	Start date is required.
7024	Entitlement ID {0} is same as existing line item ID.
7025	Cannot add ESNs to bulk entitlement {0}; its seat-count {1, number} is less than the total ESNs after import {2, number}.
7027	The product "{0}" could not be activated because it does not have a package name.
7028	Cannot define rehosts policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7029	Failed to process the trusted configuration due to the error: {0}.
7030	Entitlement {0} is a bulk transaction ID; cannot activate.
7031	Only deployed maintenance products can be used in entitlements.
7032	Not a valid fulfillment ID: {0}.

Error Code	Description
7033	Cannot move entitlement {0} to draft state. One or more its web register keys have been activated.
7034	Failed to process the trusted configuration due to the error: {0}.
7035	Unknown web register key: {0}.
7036	ESN {0} has ID {1}; cannot be changed to {2}.
7037	Version dates of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7038	The feature name "{0}" is not valid for FlexNet Licensing Technology; it must contain only ASCII letters, numbers, or '_' (underscore) with no white space.
7039	A transaction key configuration with the name: {0} already exists.
7041	ID {0} is already used as an entitlement ID, activation ID or a web register key. Cannot create another one.
7042	The license model for this request requires a server host ID but none was supplied.
7043	Repairs policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7044	Cannot add duplicate {0} named {1}.
7045	Returns policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7046	A start date is required.
7048	ESN {0} has created by {1}; cannot be changed to {2}.
7049	The specified fulfillment ID {0} is no longer valid.
7050	ESN {0}: Cannot create an entitlement for orderable {1} of type maintenance.
7051	The specified bulk ESN is not valid: {0}.
7052	A nodelock host ID "{0}" was supplied but the license model is not nodelocked.
7053	ESN {0} can refer to only one orderable.
7054	The requested count {0} exceeds the fulfilled amount {1}.
7056	The attribute {0} is not an array type.
7057	Bulk entitlement {0} with orderable {1} has seat count {2, number}; cannot change it to {3, number}.
7059	Specified date format is not consistent with the FlexNet date format: ex., 25-mar-2013. Incorrect date: {0}.
7060	Duplicate Activation ID {0}.
7061	Failed to sign the trusted configuration due to the error: {0}.
7062	The expiration date {0} must be later than the start date {1}.
7063	Short code activation must refer to a bulk entitlement.
7064	ASR expiration date does not match line item's expiration date.
7065	Product must be specified.
7066	Start date, {0}, cannot be after expiration date on {1}.
7067	No common license models are found.
7068	{0} is not a valid state for entitlements.
7069	Product {0} is not part of the entitlements for {1}.
7070	Please specify all the attributes.
7071	License model {0} is not valid for {1} on {2}.

Error Code	Description
7072	Product is required for {0}.
7073	Cannot activate web register key {0}, parent bulk entitlement {1} is not deployed.
7074	The specified product {0} does not have an association with a transaction key configuration.
7075	SoldTo is required.
7076	Entitlement {0} for orderable {1} is not valid until {2}; cannot activate.
7077	Failed to extract details for request short code: {0}.
7078	Model: {0} does not support the specified concurrent counts.
7079	Licensed product or uniform suite is required.
7080	Number of copies cannot be negative for {0}.
7081	Failed to sign the trusted configuration due to the error: {0}.
7082	ASR product does not match line item's product.
7083	Cannot add bulk entitlement {0} to non-bulk ESN {1}.
7084	The property {0} was supplied a value "{1}" but is not expected for this request.
7085	License model is not set for {0}.
7086	Unable to create activation ASR contents due to error: {0}.
7087	License model attribute {0} is not set for {1}.
7088	Cannot create a bulk entitlement with multiple orderable.
7089	Model: {0} does not support the specified activation counts.
7090	Part number is required for {0}.
7091	A product entitlement can specify only one product.
7092	Bulk transaction ID {0} must have only one entitlement associated with it.
7093	ESN {0} can refer to only one orderable.
7094	Null value supplied for attribute {0}.
7095	The package name "{0}" for product "{1}" is too long; it may not be longer than 30 ASCII characters.
7096	Entitlement {0} with orderable {1} requires a part number.
7097	Incorrect request. Expecting {0}, but received request of type: {1}.
7098	License model {0} is not valid on {1}. All products in the entitlement line item must be linked to the license model.
7099	The attribute {0} has a configuration string {1} that is not valid.
7100	Permanent does not need a duration.
7101	Cannot move {0} to Inactive or Obsolete state, it contains some draft line items.
7102	Failed to perform the operation. See the failure response XML for more details.
7103	ESN {0} is inactive: cannot delete web register keys from it.
7105	Not a valid class for attribute name: {0}.
7106	Unknown status {1} for entitlement {0}. Must be one of {2}.
7107	Activation request can only contain one pair of counts: (Activation, Activation OD), (Concurrent, Concurrent OD), or (Hybrid, Hybrid OD).
7108	An unexpected error occurred during license generation, please inspect the log for more details.

Error Code	Description
7109	Not a valid activation ID: {0}.
7111	ESN {0} already refers to an entitlement orderable {1}.
7112	The product component with name:{0} version:{1} is not found.
7113	ESN {0} refers to two entitlements, one with sold-to {1}, and another with sold-to {2}.
7114	The specified license model: {0} is not valid.
7115	The attribute {0} is not a numeric type.
7116	License model attributes are not set for {0}.
7117	Entitlement {0} with orderable {1} is expiring; requires the definition of a duration or expiration date.
7118	Request is tampered, error code: {0}.
7119	License model: {0} is not a trusted license model.
7120	The product "{0}" could not be activated because it does not have a package version.
7121	Cannot delete entitlements.
7122	A server host ID "{0}" was supplied but the license model does not support a server.
7123	The specified fulfillment ID: {0} is not valid.
7124	The requested count {0} exceeds the remaining available {1} for the entitlement.
7125	Extra activations is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7126	Entitlement {0} for orderable {1} is not active; cannot activate.
7127	Count is required and must be greater than 0.
7128	Cannot delete line item {0}, following line items refer to it: {1}.
7130	Cannot split count of {0} from entitlement: licensed product {1} has fulfillment amount {2}.
7131	Server activation is not allowed to activate entitlement line item: {0}. Make sure the license model is a server license model.
7132	Specified bulk entitlement ID: {0} is not valid.
7133	Line item needs duration or expiration date to be renewed.
7134	Licensed product {0} is not associated with license model {1}; cannot create an entitlement.
7135	Model: {0} does not support the specified hybrid, and/or concurrent counts.
7136	Specified date format is not consistent with the FLEX date format: ex., 25-mar-2013. Incorrect date:{0}.
7138	The license model for this request requires a nodelock host ID, but none was supplied.
7139	Not a valid host ID: {0}.
7140	At least one email address is required to send the mail.
7141	Only deployed products can be used in entitlements.
7142	Unable to create the trusted configuration: {0}.
7143	Unable to create the trusted configuration: {0}.
7144	Esn {0} has order ID {1}; cannot be changed to {2}.
7145	The version string "{0}" for feature "{1}" is too long; it may be no more than 10 ASCII characters.
7147	Entitlement {0} for orderable {1}: attribute {2} has a count that is not valid: {3, number}.
7150	Obsolete state is not valid for entitlements.
7151	The attribute name {0} is not valid.

Error Code	Description
7152	Unable to generate short code response code due to: {0}.
7153	Start dates of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7154	Maintenance line item {0} cannot be compared.
7155	Fulfillment ID is required.
7156	Product {0},{1},{2} is not part of this request.
7157	No ESN is assigned to entitlement {0}.
7158	Part number {0} is not valid for {1}.
7159	In entitlement {0} for {1}: attribute validAfter is immutable.
7160	A common set of license models does not exist for the line items.
7161	Duration units or valid until is required.
7162	The package name "{0}" for product "{1}" is not valid; it must contain only ASCII letters, numbers, or ' _ ' (underscore) with no white space.
7163	Order IDs of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7164	ESN {0} has sold-to {1}; cannot be changed to {2}.
7165	Key ASR attributes such as product and model are missing.
7166	ASR part number does not match line item's part number.
7167	Version date is required for {0} on {1}.
7168	ESN {0} cannot be uniquely identified.
7169	{0} is mapped to a trusted type license model {1}. It must be mapped to at least one of Default transaction key or Virtual Transaction Key.
7170	Cannot add web register keys to cancelled entitlement {0}.
7171	License models of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7172	Orderable is not set on the parent line item.
7173	ESN {0} is not bulk; this is an illegal operation.
7174	Only deployed entitlement line item can be fulfilled.
7175	The specified ESN is not a bulk ESN: {0}.
7176	The attribute {0} could not be loaded from extended properties for {1}.
7177	License model attributes of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7178	Expiration dates of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7179	License model is not a trusted license model.
7180	For entitlement {0}:{1} cannot set owned by account unit {2}; its root account {3} is different from the sold-to root account {4}.
7181	Entitlement {0} with orderable {1} cannot split count of {2, number} from entitlement with count of {3, number}.
7182	Required attribute {0} is missing.
7183	The product "{0}" must define a package name to be linked to model "{1}".
7184	Cannot define extra activations policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7185	The package version "{0}" for product "{1}" is not a valid FlexNet version; must be <number>.<number>.

Error Code	Description
7186	Entitlement {0} has a part number {1} that is not valid. The part number is not mapped to any products in the entitlement.
7187	ESN {0} cannot be deleted; it is not a web register key.
7188	Durations of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7189	Client activation is not allowed to activate: {0}. Check the license model to make sure a client can activate.
7190	Cannot change number of copies for inactive line item {0}.
7191	Cannot define repairs policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7192	The product feature with name:{0} is not found.
7193	Bulk entitlement {0} does not have short code ASR associated with request code: {1}.
7194	Duration or expiration date should be specified for {0}.
7195	Product or suite is not set for line item {0}.
7196	Entitlement {0} with orderable {1} is never valid. Valid after date: {2} is more than expiration date: {3}.
7197	States of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
7198	Cannot move entitlement {0} to draft state. One or more its line items have been activated.
7199	Cannot renew permanent line item {0} with no version date.
7200	Orderable must be defined before setting the license model on entitlement line item.
7201	Generator defined validation for FLEXIm.
7202	A count was supplied ({0}) but the license model for this request is uncounted.
7203	Cannot activate bulk ESN.
7204	Duration is required.
7206	The specified product name:{0} version:{1} option name:{2} is not found.
7207	Cannot invoke {0} for entitlement {1}; orderable {2} of type suite.
7208	Only deployed line items can be renewed. Line item {0} is not deployed.
7209	Cannot define returns policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7210	Number of copies is not the same in line item {0} and line item {1}.
7211	Term type is required.
7212	The attribute {0} was not expected.
7213	The property {0} is required for this request and was not supplied.
7214	Activation request can only contain one pair of counts; (Activation, Activation OD), (Concurrent, Concurrent OD), or (Hybrid, Hybrid OD).
7215	The specified product does not have an association with a transaction key configuration.
7216	One or more of the products in the entitlement {0} requires the definition of {2}.
7217	The model "{0}" cannot support a SUITE_RESERVED package specification unless client uniqueness is also specified.
7218	ESN {0} already exists, cannot create another one.
7219	Entitlement {0} with orderable {1} is cancelled; attribute {2} cannot be changed from {3} to {4}.
7220	The version string "{0}" for feature "{1}" is not a valid FlexNet version; must be <number>.<number>.
7221	Query for object {0} returned multiple references.

Error Code	Description
7222	Not a valid value for attribute {0}.
7223	Attribute {0} is immutable; cannot be changed from {1} to {2}.
7224	ASR license model does not match line item's license model.
7225	Error occurred while importing web register keys from file.
7226	License model is not a trusted license model.
7227	The web register key is missing in the entitlement ID.
7228	The specified ESN: {0} is already in the system.
7230	Missing the activations settings file: {0}. Expecting an activation settings file at the VCG location.
7231	License generator error: {0}.
7232	ASR duration does not match line item's duration.
7233	There is no deployed orderable for part number "{0}".
7234	Some line items require version dates and others do not.
7235	The feature name "{0}" is too long for FlexNet Licensing Technology; it may not be longer than 30 ASCII characters.
7236	Version date duration is required for {0} on {1}.
7237	Multiple hosts cannot be selected as partial fulfillments are not allowed.
7238	Requested overdraft amount {0} exceeds remaining overdraft amount in the entitlement {1}.
7239	Request type must be upsell.
7240	The rehost of the fulfillment is denied by the rehost policy because {0}.
7241	Sold-to account is required. Please specify end customer information before saving entitlement.
7242	Version date option specified is not valid for a trusted license model.
7243	Line items having different server host ID policies cannot be activated together.
7244	No data records found.
7245	Request type {0} is not valid for an emergency license request.
7246	Overdraft count {0} is not valid.
7247	Please specify at least one nodelocked host.
7248	The repair of the fulfillment is denied by the repair policy because {0}.
7249	Returned overdraft count {0} exceeds overdraft count in the fulfillment {1}.
7250	The entitlement is not mapped to the user's portal account.
7251	Cannot set license model attributes for a {0} request.
7252	Line items belonging to different customer accounts cannot be activated together.
7253	Start date of line item {0} is not set.
7254	Line item {0} has a parent defined.
7255	Version date of line item {0} is not set.
7256	Start date cannot be set on {0} request.
7257	Repair operation is not allowed by {0} technology.
7258	Absolute expiration date is required for a local trial ASR.
7259	Specified license model name {0} is not valid.

Error Code	Description
7260	Start date is required for a {0} request.
7261	Provide either duration or expiration date but not both.
7262	Sold-to account of the renewed line item must be the same as that of the parent line item.
7263	Sold-to account of the upsold line item must be the same as that of the parent line item.
7264	Request type {0} is not valid for a publisher error request.
7265	Failed to perform the operation.
7266	Line items having different hosts defined cannot be activated together.
7267	Duration specified for number of returns lifecycle policy is not valid.
7268	Not a valid Generator Validator Class {0}. This class must implement LicenseGeneratorValidator interface.
7269	Cannot change state of line item {0}. It has been activated.
7270	Cannot a remove line item in a {0} request.
7271	Cannot import fulfillments. Fulfillment with migration ID {0} already exists.
7272	Cannot define nodelocked host ID policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7273	Selected file not found.
7274	Entitlement ID is required.
7275	No email address specified in the fulfillment record or no additional email addresses provided.
7276	Cannot create attribute {0} with no type. Please specify type.
7277	When logged in with entitlement ID, only that entitlement and its line items can be viewed.
7278	Orderable of the renewed line item must be the same as that of the parent line item.
7279	This entitlement contains line items that in turn have child line items belonging to different entitlements. Proceeding with transfer may cause issues during fulfillment of these child line items.
7280	Version start date is required. Please provide a value.
7281	Activation ID {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ', ", &, %, ^, (,), #, @, !, ~, /, <, >, `', {, }, =, .
7282	Overdraft count {0} is not allowed for this request as overdraft is either disabled or exceeded available overdraft count.
7283	Cannot map draft or inactive entitlement to portal user.
7284	Cannot perform support actions on inactive fulfillment record {0}.
7285	Request type {0} is not valid for a return request.
7286	Fulfillments belonging to different customer accounts cannot be consolidated.
7287	Value specified for max length is not valid.
7288	The activation of the fulfillment is denied by the activation policy for activation id {0} because {1}.
7289	Only certificate fulfillments can be consolidated.
7290	Cannot define redundant server policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7291	Import file provided is not valid.
7292	Cannot validate product {0}; it must contain at least one feature to be licensed with FlexNet technology.
7293	Specified client repair count:{0} is not valid. Value must be greater than or equal to 0.
7294	Cannot specify server host IDs for entitlement line {0} item using license model {1}.

Error Code	Description
7295	Please specify at least one set of server hosts.
7296	Overdraft count {0} is not valid.
7297	Expiration date cannot be set for a {0} request.
7298	Cannot consolidate fulfillment record {0} because trusted activation fulfillments cannot be consolidated.
7299	Name cannot be blank.
7300	Lifecycle action is not allowed on fulfillment {0}.
7301	When logged in with line item ID, only that line item can be accessed.
7302	Not a valid maintenance version.
7303	Maximum extra activations exceeded for the parent line item.
7304	The sold-to value {0} is not valid.
7305	Cannot map draft or inactive activation ID to portal user.
7306	License model of line item {0} is not set.
7307	Cannot create attribute named {0} for license technology {1} because there is already a Generator Configuration attribute with that name.
7308	Number of copies is required for {0}.
7309	Line items having different redundant server policies cannot be activated together.
7310	Web register key {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ', ", &, %, ^, (,), #, @, !, ~, /, <, >, }, {, =, .
7311	Short code activation is Denied by the policy. Resubmit the request with policy override if the user has policy override permission.
7312	Cannot find Generator Validator Class {0}.
7313	Need positive count for rehost operation.
7314	Line Item does not have a parent for upgrade, upsell, or renew.
7315	Version date cannot be set on {0} request.
7316	A version start date is required.
7317	Count cannot be more than the remaining copies of the line item {0}.
7318	Expiration date is required.
7319	Expiration date of line item {0} is not set.
7320	Cannot set nodelocked hosts on entitlement line item using license model: {0}.
7321	Sold-to account cannot be set on {0} request.
7322	Cannot preload web register keys to bulk entitlement {0}. Web register keys must be added as part of activation.
7323	Partial fulfillments are not allowed for line item {0}.
7324	Identifier {0} is not valid.
7325	Cannot specify host IDs for entitlement line {0} item using license model {1}.
7326	Line items belonging to different license technologies cannot be activated together.
7327	The user {0} has no override policy permission.
7328	Trusted storage licenses cannot be rehosted.
7329	No upgrade relationship between product {0} and {1} exists.

Error Code	Description
7330	Sold-to account of the upgraded line item must be the same as that of the parent line item.
7331	Nodelocked host ID policy, for portal, is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7332	The supplied overdraft count {0} is not valid; overdraft cannot be negative.
7333	Maintenance {0} requires expiration date.
7334	Extra activations cannot be set to a number less than the fulfilled extra activations amount {0}.
7335	No data records found.
7336	Entitlement ID {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ', ", &, %, ^, (,), #, @, !, ~, /, <, >, `', {, }, =, .
7337	Rehosted overdraft count {0} exceeds overdraft count in the fulfillment {1}.
7338	Number of copies cannot be zero for {0}.
7339	Cannot copy entitlement {0}; it has maintenance line items or it has been upgraded, upsold or renewed.
7340	Value specified for number of extra activations lifecycle policy is not valid.
7341	Part number {0} is not mapped to any product.
7342	Number of copies must be a positive integer for {0}.
7343	Entitlement line item {0} has expired on {1}.
7344	The length of the specified valid value ({0}) exceeds the maximum length ({1}) for this attribute.
7345	User does not have permission to perform operation on line item.
7346	Redundant server hosts must be unique.
7347	Not a valid product name.
7348	Cannot define server host ID policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7349	Cannot specify nodelocked host IDs for entitlement line {0} item using license model {1}.
7350	Start date has not been specified.
7351	No data records found.
7352	Duration or expiration date is required.
7353	Return operation is not allowed by {0} technology.
7354	Not a valid period for license term {0}; value must be positive.
7355	Number of copies for {0} must be less than the sum of seat counts of all line items upsold from parent {1}.
7356	Duration of line item {0} is not set.
7357	Concurrent modification error. Please retry your operation.
7359	Cannot create attribute with no name for license technology {0}.
7360	Cannot perform any support action obsolete fulfillment {0}.
7361	Cannot transfer line item {0} since number of copies is more than the remaining copies.
7362	Only deployed line items allowed for upsell. Line item {0} is not deployed.
7363	Not a valid uniform suite name.
7364	Line item {0} is not marked as upgrade or upsell or renew.
7365	Number of copies must be less than the sum of seat counts of all line items upgraded, upsold or renewed from parent {1}.

Error Code	Description
7366	Please provide a valid request file.
7367	Publisher error licenses cannot be generated for trusted storage fulfillments.
7368	Server host ID policy, for portal, is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7369	Redundant license servers are not allowed.
7370	Cannot add web register key {0} to bulk entitlement {1} as part of activation. It must be preloaded.
7371	No data records found.
7372	Version date has not been specified.
7373	Input activation ID cannot be null.
7374	Emergency licenses cannot be generated for trusted storage fulfillments.
7375	The attribute {0} must be a valid integer between 0 and {1}.
7376	License servers of type {0} are not allowed.
7377	License model is required for bulk entitlement to set the model attributes.
7378	Start date is after expiration date.
7379	Generating publisher error licenses is not allowed by {0} technology.
7380	Could not instantiate custom host ID validator class: {0}.
7381	This entitlement contains child line items that have corresponding parent line items belonging to different entitlements. Proceeding with transfer will cause these child line items to be created in the new account with no parent defined.
7382	Stop gap licenses cannot be generated for trusted storage fulfillments.
7383	Cannot change number of copies of line item {0} after fulfillment as license model {1} does not allow partial fulfillments.
7384	Server host ID policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7385	Sold-to account of the parent line item {0} must be the same as that of the child line item {1}.
7386	Server host IDs not unique.
7387	Incorrect number of server hosts specified. Specify either one or three hosts.
7388	Cannot change state of line item {0}, one or more line items refer to it.
7389	Value specified for number of repairs lifecycle policy is not valid.
7390	Maximum extra activations exceeded.
7391	Cannot deploy technology {0} because the generator {1} is not valid due to this error: {2}.
7392	Number of copies cannot be set to a number less than the fulfilled amount {0}.
7393	License model attributes of line item {0} is not set.
7395	At least one of default transaction key or virtual transaction key is required for a deployed product or suite associated with trusted license models.
7396	Hosts of type {0} are not allowed by policy.
7397	First server host not specified.
7398	A version date is required.
7399	Overdraft count {0} is not allowed for this request as overdraft is either disabled or exceeded available overdraft count.
7400	Expiration date or duration is required for a local trial ASR.

Error Code	Description
7401	Cannot deploy test entitlement {0}.
7402	The bulk entitlement ID is not valid.
7403	Count is more than the total fulfilled copies of the parent line item {0} on the host {1}.
7404	Duration cannot be set for a {0} request.
7406	Cannot delete a predefined FlexNet technology attribute.
7407	Cannot perform support actions on inactive entitlement line item {0}.
7408	Specified part number {0} is not valid.
7409	Redundant server hosts are not allowed by policy.
7410	Stop gap license cannot be generated for {0} technology.
7411	This entitlement contains child line items having parent line items belonging to different entitlements. It also contains line items that in turn have child line items belonging to different entitlements.
7412	Not enough permissions for attempted operation.
7413	Expiration date is before today.
7414	Fulfillments belonging to different technologies cannot be consolidated.
7415	Activation ID is required.
7416	Request type {0} is not valid for activation.
7417	Redundant server policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7419	The product {0}, version {1} is already added to the entitlement.
7420	Request type must be renew.
7421	User with user ID {0} does not exist.
7422	Please provide target sold-to account where the entitlement will be transferred.
7423	Cannot create attribute {0} with no 'when' choices. Please select at least one 'when' choice.
7424	Please specify at least one nodelocked host for the server host {0}.
7425	Request type cannot be null.
7426	No product found with the given name {0} and version {1}.
7427	Request type {0} is not valid for a repair request.
7428	Valid values are required.
7429	Nodelocked hosts of type {0} are not allowed.
7430	Not a valid maintenance name.
7431	Duration or expiration date is required.
7432	No host IDs specified.
7433	Permanent is set to true and also duration/expiration date is provided. Please specify exactly what type of expiration terms to set.
7434	Invalid product version.
7435	Cannot transfer entitlement {0} since it has active fulfillments. Fulfillments must be returned before the transfer.
7436	Quantity must be a positive integer for {0}.
7437	Cannot update a generator attribute named {0} for license technology {1} because there is already a license model attribute with that name.

Error Code	Description
7438	No data records found.
7439	Fulfillment cannot be null.
7440	Invalid duration specified for number of rehosts lifecycle policy.
7441	Users belonging to a customer account can only redeem web register keys.
7442	Request is either null or contains empty data.
7443	When logged in with entitlement ID, only the line items that belong to it can be accessed.
7444	Maintenance {0} requires start date.
7445	Specified bulk entitlement ID: {0}, and activation ID: {1} are not compatible. Check to make sure the specified activation ID is not associated with a different bulk entitlement.
7446	Licenses belonging to different customer account units cannot be emailed together. Please select fulfillments belonging to the same customer account unit.
7447	Version start date cannot be set on {0} request.
7448	Cannot deploy line item {0}. The parent entitlement {1} is not deployed.
7449	Request type must be upgrade, upsell or renew.
7450	Trusted or embedded license models cannot be set to line item {0} since it is not a new order and does not have a parent defined.
7451	Value specified for number of rehosts lifecycle policy is not valid.
7452	Duration or expiration date is required for a {0} request.
7453	Request type must be upgrade.
7454	Invalid value specified for number of returns lifecycle policy.
7455	Quantity is required for {0}.
7456	Fulfill count exceeded the seat count of a parent line item.
7457	Request type {0} is not valid for a rehost request.
7458	No data records found.
7459	Line Item {0} does not allow partial fulfillments. Multiple hosts are not allowed.
7460	Consolidate operation cannot be performed for {0} request.
7461	Cannot delete line item {0}. It has been activated.
7462	Specified expiration date is not valid.
7463	Not a valid Generator Service Class {0}. This class must implement LicenseGeneratorService interface.
7464	Request type {0} is not valid for a stop gap license request.
7465	Cannot define partial fulfillments policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7466	The return of the fulfillment is denied by the return policy because {0}.
7467	Upgrade/Upsell/Renew operation is not allowed by license technology {0}.
7468	Server host ID cannot be ANY, DEMO or ID=. Please enter a valid server host ID.
7469	Rehost operation is not allowed by {0} technology.
7470	Cannot find license Consolidator Class {0}.
7471	Version date is required. Please provide a value.
7472	Version start date has not been specified.

Error Code	Description
7473	Not licensed for legacy feature override functionality.
7474	Cannot create attribute named {0} for license technology {1} because there is already a license model attribute with that name.
7475	Invalid uniform suite version.
7476	Please provide target entitlement to which the line item will be transferred.
7477	Activation request must contain a count in addition to an overdraft count.
7478	Cannot deploy technology {0} because the license model {1} is not valid due to this error: {2}.
7479	Line items cannot have different license model types.
7480	Cannot delete line item {0}, other line items refer to it.
7481	Fulfillment request type is not set.
7482	Nodelocked host ID policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7483	Attributes are not valid: {0} must not be greater than {1}.
7484	Cannot create text attribute {0} with no text type. Please specify text type.
7485	The model "{0}" cannot support a suite package specification because it is not a counted certificate model.
7486	Number of copies for {0} must be less than the sum of seat counts of all line items upgraded from parent {1}.
7487	Start date is required. Please provide a value.
7488	Emergency license cannot be generated for a {0} technology.
7489	Line items with license models having different partial fulfillments settings cannot be activated together.
7490	Not a valid license Consolidator Class {0}. This class must implement LicenseConsolidator interface.
7491	Cannot set server hosts on entitlement line item using license model: {0}.
7492	Failed to perform the operation.
7493	Only active fulfillments can be consolidated.
7494	Web register key cannot be longer than {0}.
7495	Count specified is more than the fulfilled copies of the parent line item {0} in this fulfillment record.
7496	ASR is missing the transaction key.
7497	Number specified for trusted ID search is not valid.
7498	The entitlement line item is not mapped to the users portal account.
7499	Duration {0} is not valid.
7500	Cannot update a license model attribute named {0} for LicenseTechnology {1} because there is already a generator attribute with that name.
7501	Nodelocked host ID cannot be ANY, DEMO or ID=. Please enter a valid nodelocked host ID.
7502	Duration specified for number of repairs lifecycle policy is not valid.
7503	Only deployed line items can be upgraded. Line item {0} is not deployed.
7504	Start date is after expiration date.
7505	Fulfill count exceeded the available seat count.
7506	Unable to process the request. Please contact system administrator.
7507	Host {0} is not allowed by line item {1}.

Error Code	Description
7508	Web register key is required.
7509	ASR name {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ', ", &, %, ^, (,), #, @, !, ~, /, <, >, `;, {, =, .
7510	Line items having different nodelocked host ID policies defined cannot be activated together.
7511	License model is required for line item to set the model attributes.
7512	Cannot update attribute named {0} for license technology {1} as there is no attribute with that name.
7513	Entitlement ID cannot be longer than {0}.
7514	Cannot find Generator Service Class {0}.
7515	Fulfillments belonging to {0} technology cannot be consolidated.
7516	Unable to perform short code activation due to reason: {0}.
7517	No upsell relationship between product {0} and {1} exists.
7518	Activation ID cannot be longer than {0}.
7519	Cannot email license for inactive fulfillment.
7520	Cannot import fulfillments. Line item with activation ID {0} does not exist.
7521	Cannot import fulfillments. Line item with order # {0}, and line # {1} does not exist.
7522	Bulk entitlement ID: {0} is not valid and does not exist in the system.
7523	The existing web register key {0} does not belong to bulk entitlement {1}.
7524	Duration must be an integer greater than 0 for {0}.
7525	Cannot delete line item {0} since it has been referenced by other line items as a result of transfer process.
7526	Max transfers cannot be less than 0 for {0}.
7527	Duration is required for {0}.
7528	Max transfers is required for {0}.
7529	This operation cannot be performed on obsolete fulfillments.
7530	Cannot delete entitlement {0} since it has been referenced by other entitlements as a result of transfer process.
7531	This operation cannot be performed since the line item {0} is inactive.
7532	Unauthorized access denied.
7533	Unable to process email. Not a valid email template {0}. Please report to system administrator.
7534	Only one nodelocked host is allowed.
7535	Only one server host ID is allowed.
7536	Partial upgrade/upsell/renew of fulfillment is not possible since parent line item {0} is marked obsolete.
7537	Version date duration must be an integer greater than or equal to 0 for {0}.
7538	Since line item {0} is in test state, the target entitlement to which this will be transferred must also be in the Test State.
7539	Error processing input file.
7540	Version date duration is required for {0}.
7543	Could not instantiate vendor dictionary response class: {0}.
7544	Cannot map activatable item to the user since multiple owners are not allowed.

Error Code	Description
7545	Merge was not successful. There was an issue with merging hosts between the source and target accounts.
7546	Value specified for number of reinstall lifecycle policy is not valid.
7547	Cancel license policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
7548	Selected items must have the same license technology.
7549	Selected items must have the same license model type.
7550	Merge was not successful. There was an issue with merging entitlements between the source and target accounts.
7551	Duration specified for number of reinstall lifecycle policy is not valid.
7552	The reinstall of the fulfillment is denied by the reinstall policy because {0}.
7553	Merge was not successful. There was an issue with merging users between the source and target accounts.
7554	VCG is not able to generate license because of a timeout. Check VCG wait time system configuration setting.
7555	Cannot define cancel license policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
7556	No VCG for config: {0} at location {1}.
7557	Short code activation failed. More than one fulfillment records found for the given short code and activation ID.
7558	Please select at least one more target host.
7559	Specified value {1} is not valid for the custom attribute {0}. Specify a valid integer number.
7560	Number of short code response override keys {0} are not matching with the keys {1} returned from the ResponseOverrideGenerator.
7561	Response override key name: {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ', ", &, %, ^, (,), #, @, !, ~, /, <, >, `.
7562	Owner does not belong to the sold-to account.
7563	Short code response overrides generator class {0} was not found.
7564	Empty key name not allowed for response overrides.
7565	Number value is not provided for the number type custom attribute: {0}. Please set number value and retry.
7566	Boolean value is not provided for the boolean type custom attribute: {0}. Please set boolean value and retry.
7567	User with user ID {0} does not exist.
7568	Length of attribute {0} is not valid. Maximum length for TEXT and MULTI VALUED TEXT TYPES allowed is 4000 characters.
7569	Custom attribute in request is not valid: {0}.
7570	The publisher ID {0} in the request is not supported by the FNO Server. Please check with your FNO administrator.
7571	At least two fulfillments are required to consolidate.
7572	Owner does not belong to the sold-to account.
7573	Please select at least one host.
7574	Date value is not provided for the date type custom attribute: {0}. Please set date value and retry.

Error Code	Description
7575	Names of short code response override keys does not match with the keys in the returned data from the ResponseOverrideGenerator.
7576	Response overrides contains duplicate key names. Please remove duplicates and save again.
7577	The max length value for the key name: {0} must be an integer value.
7578	String value is not provided for the text type custom attribute: {0}. Please set string value and retry.
7579	Fulfillment ID: {0} is not trusted type.
7580	Selected expiration date was not valid. Please select a future date.
7581	Online return/repair request for the activation ID {0} is not originated from the original client machine.
7582	Unable to process trusted activation request for transaction ID {0}. Please retry after a while.
7583	The max length value for the key name: {0} must be more than 0.
7584	Source and target hosts are the same.
7586	Please select one target host.
7587	The reinstall request is not valid since there are no fulfillments on this host.
7588	Vendor dictionary response key name: {0} contains one or more of the following special characters: ' , " , & , % , ^ , (,) , # , @ , ! , ~ , / , < , > , ` .
7591	Transfer was not successful. There was an issue with returning fulfillments during transfer of entitlement. Please check application log.
7592	No VCG binary "{0}" found at location {1} for host {2}.
8001	Error in selecting {0} data from database.
8002	Transformation process is not valid.
8003	Cannot add required attribute {1} to host type {0}. The host type is used in host entities so the required choice must be set to No.
8004	Error in saving {0} data in database.
8005	Hierarchy can be added only to customer or publisher account.
8006	Counted and uncounted line items cannot be activated together.
8007	Roles not mapped to the user {0}. Please specify roles for the user.
8008	Cannot change the time when the attribute {0} is defined since this license model is deployed.
8009	Unable to generate alias ID for short code ASR.
8010	Cannot create user with no accounts and roles. Please add accounts and roles.
8011	Cannot map entitlement to the user since multiple owners are not allowed.
8012	Cannot create User with no last name. Please specify last name.
8013	Cannot create User with no user name. Please specify user name.
8014	Cannot find Filename Generator Class {0}.
8015	The reason for return specified is not valid because there are no {0} line items.
8016	Error in loading driver manager for {0} database.
8017	License can be set only on-hold fulfillments.
8018	The configuration={0} was expected to be configured as an integer but instead was configured as={1}.

Error Code	Description
8019	Cannot create attribute named {0} for license technology {1} because there is already a license host attribute with that name in this technology.
8020	Errors related to database access.
8021	Error in retrieving {0} data from database.
8022	Error in saving {0} to config service.
8023	Unable to read the email template {0}. Please check the log file for more details.
8024	Cannot create technology {0} with no type. Please specify type.
8025	Host attribute named {1} does not exist for license technology {0}.
8026	Product is not associated with a trusted license model.
8027	Selected file not found.
8028	Cannot create account {0} with no name. Please specify name.
8029	Cannot create account {0} with no display name. Please specify account name.
8030	Cannot delete host {0}. It is being used in other entities.
8031	This operation cannot be performed on obsolete consolidated licenses.
8032	Not a valid Filename Generator Class {0}. This class must implement CustomTechFilenameGenerator interface.
8033	Error in retrieving {0} from config service.
8034	Fulfillment is not active.
8035	Cannot create host attribute named {0} for the default host types in FlexNet License Technology.
8036	Only on-hold fulfillments can be deleted.
8037	This operation cannot be performed on on-hold consolidated licenses.
8038	Cannot create User with no first name. Please specify first name.
8039	Error in updating custom attributes definition. Please check the reporting server.
8040	Cannot create User with no email address. Please specify email address.
8041	Unable to perform short code activation; license text does not match that of the ASR.
8042	Unable to find unique 6-digit short code alias ID in the number range 1 to 999999.
8043	Roles not mapped to the account {0}. Please specify roles for the account.
8044	This operation cannot be performed on on-hold fulfillments.
8045	ReportManager failed to search reports by description.
8046	Cannot rehost {0}. License technology {1} does not allow rehost operation.
8047	The specified user {0} does not belong to the account unit {1}.
8048	SecurityService failed validating SignonObject.
8049	ReportService failed saving report.
8052	Please provide an account to redeem the web register key.
8053	Account unit {0} cannot be deleted. This account unit owns hosts.
8054	Cannot create attribute named {0} and type {1}. There is already a license attribute created with this name and type of {2} in the license technology {3}.
8055	Cannot create attribute named {0} and type {1}. There is already a Host attribute created with this name and type of {2}.

Error Code	Description
8056	DataSourceService cannot update an existing DS.
8057	The account cannot be null when saving.
8058	Start date option is required to be set.
8059	Error in retrieving time dimension start and end dates. Please check reporting database.
8060	Cannot perform this operation on selected items. License technology {0} does not allow rehost operation.
8061	ReportService failed executing a report.
8062	Invalid account data specified for saving user.
8063	ReportingPaginationReportsModeHelper failed while getting CurrentPage.
8064	Cannot create account of type PUBLISHER.
8065	Reporting database transform failed, unable to create process in database.
8066	The license model for this request requires a custom host ID but none was supplied.
8067	User ID cannot be null or empty.
8068	Account unit {0} cannot be deleted as one of its users {0} cannot be deleted.
8069	The specified user is null or does not exist in the system.
8070	Activation ID must be present and be valid while saving the user.
8071	The parent account must be specified when adding sub-accounts.
8072	Cannot transfer entitlement {0} in the obsolete or inactive or on-hold state.
8073	No host has been provided for the API - getFulfilledProductCountOnHost.
8074	The account {0} already exists.
8075	SecurityService failed adding user.
8076	ContentStoreService cannot import data file.
8077	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user is the logged-in user.
8078	The PKs specified {0}, {1}, {2}, {3} are not valid and user could not be retrieved.
8079	Cyclic dependency detected, the specified child accounts cannot be added to the parent {0}.
8080	Not enough permissions for attempted operation.
8081	Cannot remove the user {0} from the account {1}. The user has to exist in at least one account. If you want to remove the user from the database, please delete the user.
8082	ReportingPaginationMixedModeHelper failed while getting CurrentPage.
8083	Accounts and Roles must be specified while saving the user {0}.
8084	Non FlexNet Domain Users cannot be managed through portal.
8085	ContentStoreService cannot create deployment option package.
8086	ReportService failed getting LastOutputObject.
8087	The sub-account must be specified and existing to retrieve the parents.
8088	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user owns entitlements.
8089	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has fulfillment history records.
8090	ReportService failed getting report.
8091	ReportService failed querying saved report.

Error Code	Description
8092	Cannot delete publisher, portal and unknown accounts.
8093	Error in saving {0} data in database.
8094	ReportService failed while getting a list of reports name.
8095	Transformation process is not valid.
8096	DataSourceService cannot update connection string.
8097	ReportService failed while querying ContentManager.
8098	ReportService failed getting report graphics.
8099	ReportService failed saving report.
8100	Addition of sub-account failed. Please see the log.
8101	The parent account must exist in the system to unlink the sub-accounts.
8102	For a user {0} with can login Status, the role set cannot be null or empty.
8103	ReportManager failed to get seed report QueryStrings.
8104	This operation is valid only for on-hold entitlements.
8105	ReportingServerManager failed while setting up reporting server.
8106	DataSourceService failed while adding a new data source.
8107	Error in retrieving {0} data from database.
8108	Host identifier generator class {0} is not valid. This class must implement the HostIdentifierGenerator interface.
8109	Seed users cannot be deleted.
8110	Null user passed for delete operation.
8111	The account could not be retrieved. Please inspect the log for more details.
8112	ReportManager failed to search reports by name.
8113	ReportService failed getting LastReportSearchpath.
8114	Both user ID and account ID are mandatory and cannot be null to retrieve roles.
8115	The account and the user must be specified to map the account to the user.
8116	Data transformation failed while retrieving the time ID for entity {0}.
8117	The parent account must exist in the system to retrieve the sub-accounts.
8118	This entitlement line item {0} has child line items. If you transfer this line item child line items may not be activatable.
8119	ReportService failed while getting reports SearchPaths.
8120	Cannot transfer line item {0} since number of copies is more than the number of copies available to transfer.
8121	The sub-account must be specified with adding sub-accounts.
8122	Cannot merge users belonging to home account.
8123	Data transformation failed for entity {0}.
8124	Data transformation failed while retrieving the time ID for entity {0}.
8125	ReportManager failed to get report attributes.
8126	Reporting data transformation failed.

Error Code	Description
8127	The sub-account(s) must be specified and existing to unlink sub-accounts.
8128	The account name cannot be empty when retrieved by name.
8129	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has historical web register key import job records.
8130	{0} is not a parent of {1}.
8131	The sub-account has only one parent and unlinking will result in child account unit {0} becoming an orphan.
8132	ReportService failed querying report output.
8133	Cannot perform this operation on host {0}. License technology {1} does not allow rehost operation.
8134	SecurityService failed creating SignonObject.
8135	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user owns entitlement line items.
8136	Start date is required.
8137	The account unit supplied is not compatible with the existing account unit the user belongs to.
8138	Custom attributes transformation failed.
8139	Date value provided for the attribute {0} must be in the format YYYY-MM-DD whereas the value is set as {1}.
8140	ReportService failed adding style to report.
8141	Failed to run the report. Please check the report on reporting server.
8142	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has state change history records.
8143	Please provide either the number of copies or fulfillment records to transfer the line item {0}.
8144	ReportManager failed to get publisher-report QueryStrings.
8145	Cannot transfer test line item {0}.
8146	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has historical shipment records.
8147	The user does not belong to this account.
8148	ContentStoreService cannot import data package.
8149	Account unit {0} cannot be deleted. This account unit owns entitlements.
8150	Reporting database transform denied, already in process.
8151	DirectoryService failed while creating a new CSFolder.
8152	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has historical part number import job records.
8153	ReportManager failed to save report.
8154	DataSourceService failed while testing DS connection.
8155	The account and the user must be specified to unmap the account to the user.
8156	User ID must be present and be valid while saving the user.
8157	User ID or/and account ID specified is/are null.
8158	ReportService failed getting search path.
8159	Invalid user data specified when saving the user.
8160	ReportService failed getting a list of objects.
8161	ReportService failed searching reports by description.
8162	The user cannot be null or empty when retrieving the accounts for the user.

Error Code	Description
8163	ReportManager failed running report.
8164	Failed while testing the reporting server's web port.
8165	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has historical import job records.
8166	The start date option of define now is not valid for bulk entitlements.
8167	Roles specified for user {0} in the account {0} cannot be empty.
8169	Accounts and Roles must be specified for promoting the user {0}.
8170	ReportService failed querying partial match NamedReport.
8172	Cannot find host identifier generator class {0}.
8173	ContentStoreService cannot import canned reports.
8174	The account unit argument is null or the account unit does not exist {0}.
8175	DataSourceService cannot get query-string given a DSName.
8176	At least one host attribute value must be provided to create the host.
8177	Invalid target account.
8178	ReportingPaginationQueriesModeHelper failed while getting CurrentPage.
8179	ReportManager failed to get report Search Path List.
8180	The sub-account must exist in the system to retrieve the parent accounts.
8181	ReportService failed while scheduling a report.
8182	Reset Password failed, user {0} does not belong to FlexNet domain.
8183	Cannot create hierarchies for portal and unknown accounts {0}.
8184	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user owns host entities.
8185	Error in selecting {0} data from database.
8186	Cannot download license for host {0}. No binary license for license technology {1}.
8187	Self registered user {0} cannot be linked to other accounts.
8188	User cannot update his own roles.
8189	Null value for sold-to is populated for IDGenerator. Sold-to name value is required for line item / web register key ID generator.
8190	Accounts and roles must be specified while replacing the accounts and roles the user {0}.
8191	Seed accounts cannot be linked to other accounts.
8192	User {0} cannot belong to both {1} and {2} account types.
8193	Self registered account unit {0} can only have one user.
8194	User(s) [{0}] belong to {1} or its parents and {2} or its children. So, accounts {1} and {2} cannot be linked together.
8195	Cannot download license for host {0}. No consolidator specified for license technology {1}.
8196	Self registered user {0} cannot be linked to other accounts.
8197	Accounts {1} and {2} are in the same account sub-tree. User {0} cannot be mapped to both of them.
8198	Accounts with different types cannot be linked.
8199	User {0} cannot exist without account.

Error Code	Description
8200	Null Value for productName or Version is populated for IDGenerator. Product name value is required for line item / web register key ID generator.
8201	Reporting custom attribute configuration is already in process. Please contact your reporting administrator for details.
8202	DataSourceService cannot delete an existing DS.
8203	Not enough permissions for creating a custom license technology.
8204	Error sending email since the mail server host provided - {0} - is unknown.
8205	ReportingServerManager failed while setting up custom attributes.
8206	Reporting server configuration is already in process. Please contact your reporting administrator for redeployment.
8207	Not a valid Role Name {0}.
8208	Account unit cannot be null.
8209	Roles cannot be null or empty.
8210	Given child account {0} is already a child of the parent account {1}.
8211	Custom host attribute in request is not valid: {0}.
8212	String value is not provided for the text type custom host attribute: {0}. Please set String value and retry.
8213	Boolean value is not provided for the boolean type custom host attribute: {0}. Please set boolean value and retry.
8214	Number value is not provided for the number type custom host attribute: {0}. Please set number value and retry.
8215	Date Value is not provided for the date type custom host attribute: {0}. Please set date value and retry.
8216	Execution error finding selected accounts for the bulk operation named {0}.
8217	Execution error scheduling the bulk operation named {0}.
8218	Finding selected accounts.
8219	Cannot rehost since license technology does not support hosts.
8220	Execution error clearing selected line items for the bulk operation named {0}.
8221	Getting all of a bulk operation's selected line items.
8222	Host identifier generator Classname is required for {0} in license technology {1}.
8223	Execution error building the bulk operation named {0}.
8224	Removing a work item.
8225	Execution error adding selected accounts for the bulk operation named {0}.
8226	Clearing selected line items.
8227	Checking if a bulk operation has a work batch.
8228	Domain user {0} cannot belong to other accounts.
8229	At least one account is required to perform the {0}.
8230	Getting all of a bulk operation's selected accounts.
8231	For the activation ID {0} upgrade Count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
8232	Products {0} added to the entitlement must belong to the same license technology.
8233	A name must be less than 256 characters in length.

Error Code	Description
8234	Error in query for maintenance items {0}.
8235	At least one target line item is required to do the renewal.
8236	Product Lines can only be added to Publisher Account.
8237	Cannot create attribute with name as date; it is a special keyword.
8238	No data records were found. You do not have enough permission.
8239	Cannot remove bulk operation because a work batch that has not yet executed exists for the bulk operation named {0}.
8240	License technology {0} has multiple host types. Specify a host type.
8241	Repair policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
8242	Cannot build bulk operation named {0} because it has previously been built.
8243	Products in the renewed line item must be the same as that of the parent line item.
8244	Host type {0} does not exist in {1} technology.
8245	Error building product cache.
8246	Execution error removing work batch for the bulk operation named {0}.
8247	A device host ID "{0}" was supplied but the license model is not for a device.
8248	Cannot create text attribute {0} with no text type. Please specify text type.
8249	Cannot create product category attribute {0} because there already exists another attribute with this name in the category.
8250	Cannot update a bulk operation spec after it has been submitted.
8251	Cannot create product category {0} because there already exists another category with this name.
8252	The uncategorized product category cannot be removed from the account.
8253	Not a valid duration {0}.
8254	Checking if a bulk operation has any selected line items.
8255	Cannot rehost {0}. License technology {1} is of manual or hands-free type.
8256	Line items belonging to different host types cannot be activated together.
8257	Cannot schedule bulk operation named {0} because it has not been built.
8258	Cancel license policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
8259	Requires a maintenance orderable.
8260	Seed users cannot be removed from this account.
8261	No host identifier has been provided. Host identifier is required to create a host.
8262	Execution error removing selected line items for the bulk operation named {0}.
8263	Execution error checking if any selected line items exist for the bulk operation named {0}.
8264	Cannot set activation ID - maintenance item {0}.
8265	Not a valid support action.
8266	Cannot delete the product category. It is referenced by accounts.
8267	Expiration date is before start date.
8268	No products to upgrade to in bulk operation spec named {0}.
8269	Partner tier name {0} is not valid.

Error Code	Description
8270	For the activation ID {0} renew Count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
8271	The line item {0} does not have any copies remaining to activate.
8272	Cannot create, edit or delete any license file definitions for FlexNet License Technology.
8273	Execution error during bulk renewal.
8274	Creating a work item.
8275	Not able to start a transaction.
8276	Unable to delete the attribute because it could be referred to by other entities.
8277	Finding selected line items.
8278	Cannot create host type named {0} for License Technology {1} because there is already another host type with that name in the system. Please use Select host type button to re-use it.
8279	Quartz Scheduler Error. Please submit again.
8280	Permanent line items without version date cannot be renewed.
8281	The schedule time submitted is in the past. Please submit a time in the future.
8282	Cannot delete the host type. It is used in products.
8283	At least one from product is required to do the {0}.
8284	Selected items must have the same host type.
8285	Execution error checking if any selected accounts exist for the bulk operation named {0}.
8286	Return policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
8287	Please select one maintenance.
8288	License File Definition {0} does not exist for license technology {1}.
8289	Adding selected line items.
8290	Tier1 channel partner is required.
8291	Error during bulk upgrade.
8292	At least one account is required to do the renewal.
8293	Please select at least one product.
8294	Execution error removing selected accounts for the bulk operation named {0}.
8295	Execution error running the bulk operation named {0}.
8296	Finding a work batch.
8297	Cannot copy entitlement as the parent line item {0} of line item {1} belongs to another entitlement.
8298	Preparing statement.
8299	A SQL error occurred while {0}.
8300	Cannot create account with no name.
8301	License File Definition does not exist for license technology {0}.
8302	Cannot delete default product category.
8303	Extra activations policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
8304	Cannot create a required attribute since there are deployed products associated with the category {0}.
8305	Cannot delete the license file definition. Other entities refer to it.
8306	Cannot delete the product category. It is used in orderable.

Error Code	Description
8307	Cannot remove work batch because work items exist for the bulk operation named {0}.
8308	Cannot configure bulk operation named {0} because it has previously been configured.
8309	Maintenance item {0}.
8310	A SQL error occurred while {0}.
8311	Account {0} already contains product category {1}.
8312	Products {0} added to the entitlement must be linked to at least one common license model.
8313	A name must be entered.
8314	Channel partners must belong to customer account.
8315	Cannot create product category attribute with no name.
8316	Product category attribute does not exist.
8317	Could not find {0} object with unique ID {1}.
8318	The length of the specified valid value ({0}) exceeds the maximum length ({1}) for this attribute.
8319	Execution error adding selected line items for the bulk operation named {0}.
8320	Cannot create product category attribute with no type.
8321	Requires an activation ID.
8322	Execution error clearing selected accounts for the bulk operation named {0}.
8323	Removing selected accounts.
8324	Attribute Name: {0} can only contain characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9 and _ .
8325	Execution error removing bulk operation named {0}.
8326	Please select at least one product to add to the line item.
8327	Product {0} is a maintenance product. It cannot be added to a line item.
8328	Performing execute batch on a callable statement.
8329	Checking if a bulk Operation has any selected accounts.
8330	Cannot copy entitlement as the maintenance line item {0} is associated to line item {1} which belongs to another entitlement.
8331	A valid license model of type {0} is not defined on entitlement line item {1}.
8332	Host type ID {0} does not exist.
8333	Rehost policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
8334	Cannot create product category with no name.
8335	Maintenance relationship does not exist between the products of the line items.
8336	Build of account cache failed.
8337	IOperationsQuery input instance not supported by this DAO: {0}({1})".
8338	No license models found for selected products.
8339	At least one target line item is required to do the {0}.
8340	Execution error configuring the bulk operation named {0}.
8341	Clearing selected accounts.
8342	Cannot create host type with no name.
8343	Execution error assembling the status of the bulk operation named {0}.

Error Code	Description
8344	Cannot delete default host type for FlexNet Licensing technology.
8346	Requires a parent entitlement.
8347	Product category does not exist.
8348	Entity {0} with ID {1} not found.
8349	Execution error finding selected line items for the bulk operation named {0}.
8350	For the product {0} [version {1}] the quantity {2} is not valid; please supply a positive integer value.
8351	Checking if a work batch has any work items.
8352	Sold-to account is not the same for the line items.
8353	Host type does not exist for license technology {0}.
8354	At least one license file is required.
8355	Cannot create host attribute without a host type.
8356	Removing selected line items.
8357	Products {0} added to the entitlement must be linked to the same host type.
8358	Account {0} already contains product line {1}.
8359	Error during bulk renewal.
8360	The name is already in use; a name must be unique.
8361	Cannot create license file definition named {0} for license technology {1} because there is already another file definition with that name in this technology.
8362	Account {0} does not contain product category {1}.
8363	Please provide at least one channel partner.
8364	Work batch NOT FOUND for bulk operation named {0}.
8365	Cannot delete the host type. It is referenced by host entities or devices.
8366	User cannot remove himself from an account.
8367	Only certificate or custom technology based child line items can be activated from here.
8368	Host and product do not belong to the same host type.
8369	Execution error closing database connection.
8370	Cannot create product category {0} because there already exists another category with this name.
8371	Product category must be associated with at least one account and cannot be removed.
8372	A start date cannot be set when the specified start date option is set.
8373	Host and product do not belong to the same license technology.
8374	Upgrade, upsell and renewal line item {0} cannot be created when it is linked to multiple products.
8375	Unable to load self-registered user from database.
8376	Please provide version date.
8377	Target account for transfer must be a customer account.
8378	Execution error finding bulk operation for line item {0}.
8379	For the activation ID {0} upsell Count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
8380	Contact {0} cannot be deleted. This contact is referenced in entitlements.
8381	Cannot transfer entitlement {0}. You do not have access to all line items in this entitlement.

Error Code	Description
8382	Cannot update the storage type of the license file definition since there are fulfillments.
8383	Maintenance item activation ID {0} is already in use.
8384	Products {0} added to the entitlement must be linked to the same license generator configuration.
8385	A description must be less than 256 characters in length.
8387	Products added to the entitlement must be linked to the same default transaction key and the same virtual transaction key (if applicable).
8388	Finding bulk operation for line item.
8389	Unique identifier {0} is not valid.
8390	Entitlement line item can be linked to at most one certificate, one trusted storage and one embedded license model.
8391	Quantity has to be greater than zero.
8392	Description cannot be greater than 2000 characters.
8393	User is not valid.
8394	Account is not valid.
8395	Cannot delete maintenance item in state - {0}.
8396	Version date is required.
8397	Alternate license models cannot be defined for custom technology entitlements.
8398	Maintenance item is not editable.
8399	Cannot create license file definition with no name.
8400	Account unit {0} cannot be deleted; it contains product lines. Please unlink the product lines prior to deletion.
8401	UsedOnDevice flag is not applicable to custom technology.
8402	Publisher account {0} cannot be unlinked from its only parent.
8403	Line item {0} is in use by bulk pperation named {1}. Remove the line item from the Bulk Operation or delete the Bulk Operation.
8404	Removing bulk operation named {0}.
8405	Contact {0} does not belong to account unit {1}.
8406	Maintenance item is linked to line items - cannot delete.
8407	You do not have enough license to use channel partner features.
8408	Activation ID generator not generating unique keys after {0} retries for bulk operation spec named {1}.
8409	End customer is not valid for bulk entitlement.
8410	License generator for product is different from the transaction key license generator.
8411	Line item {0} can only be transferred to sub-account of {1}.
8412	Failed to create the web register key entitlement; the sold-to account cannot be determined.
8413	Specified default country code {0} in system configuration is not valid.
8414	Specified country code {0} is not valid.
8415	Return action is not valid with a repair action.
8416	Activate action is not valid with a repair action.
8417	No record found. Activation ID: {0}.

Error Code	Description
8418	Request cannot be empty. It must contain at least one request action.
20002	Product host type does not match device host type.
20003	Product cannot be null.
20004	Cannot update attributes of obsolete device.
20005	Device cannot be null.
20006	Cannot add new products to obsolete device: "{0}".
20007	Publisher keys are not valid.
20008	Cannot create or update device; requested device ID "{0}" is not unique for publisher and ID type. Another device is already using "{1}".
20009	Product to associate. "{0}", must be in test state for test device "{1}".
20010	Publisher identity cannot be null.
20011	Product "{0}" cannot have features or packages with date based versions.
20012	Product to associate cannot be null.
20013	Problem serializing the publisher identity: {0}.
20014	Cannot parse publisher identity data: {0}.
20015	Orderable to associate must be in draft or deployed state for test device.
20016	Device with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20017	Unable to generate add on license for {0}: {1}.
20018	Device cannot be null.
20019	Product "{0}" must have embedded license model.
20020	User name or user identifier is not valid.
20021	The license expiration date must be in the future.
20022	Device identifier is not valid.
20023	Device with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20024	Publisher identifier is not valid.
20025	Organization name or organization identifier is not valid.
20026	Cannot generate license for obsolete device.
20027	Product to associate. "{0}", must be in deployed state for active device "{1}".
20028	Publisher with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20029	Product "{0}" has mismatched host type for device "{1}".
20030	Product "{0}" has mismatched sold-to for device "{1}".
20031	Not a valid state change: Cannot move from "{0}" state to "{1}" state.
20032	Orderable to associate must be in deployed state for active device.
20033	Unexpected add-on type: {0}.
20034	Publisher identity with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20035	Device with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20036	Too many characters in value for {0} field. Maximum length is {1}.
20037	Cannot create device: Device cannot have an empty device ID.

Error Code	Description
20038	Cannot delete publisher identity because it is in use by one or more devices.
20039	Device with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20040	Cannot create publisher: publisher with name "{0}" already exists.
20041	Cannot create publisher identity: publisher identity with name "{0}" already exists.
20042	Device associated with license model that does not allow use on devices.
20043	Problem signing license: {0}.
20044	Problem serializing license: {0}.
20045	Device associated with product that does not allow use on devices.
20046	Cannot create device, "sold to" organization information is missing.
20047	Host type is not valid.
20048	License model cannot be null.
20049	User does not belong to the submitted organization.
20050	The specified device is a server.
20051	The specified device is a client.
20052	Unable to modify the client ID. The device is a server.
20053	Unable to modify the server IDs. The device is a client.
20054	Product to remove "{0}" is not currently linked.
20055	Array parameters have mismatched lengths.
20056	Product "{0}" must have at least one copy for counted license model.
20057	License model not one of those linked to built-in product.
20058	For the product line item {0} the Quantity {1} is not valid; please supply a positive integer value.
20059	Product cannot have features or packages with date based versions.
20060	Product Identifier is not valid.
20061	Cannot create device: device type information missing.
20062	Product "{0}" cannot have more copies assigned than total available.
20063	License model identifier is not valid.
20064	An active device cannot be deleted.
20065	Unable to add a channel partner into a device that already has that tier.
20066	Initialization failed - Unable to set/verify permissions or license.
20067	License model to associate must be in deployed state for deployed orderable.
20069	License model to associate must be in draft or deployed state for draft orderable.
20070	Cannot split the line item since user is not the current owner of the entitlement.
20071	Value provided for the VM_PLATFORMS keyword was not valid.
20072	The device ID "{0}" is expected to be used with client devices.
20073	{0} count is either not supported or incorrect. Please use the exact count type for partial return.
20074	Error in auto-fulfill validation finding fulfillments with a license model type of FLOATING_CERTIFICATE, NODE_LOCKED, or CUSTOM.
20075	Error during Auto fulfill operation.

Error Code	Description
20076	Inactive, obsolete or expired product "{0}" cannot be added or have copies increased.
20077	Cannot activate line item {0} since the sold-to account has not been specified.
20078	Partner accounts can be associated to other partner or customer accounts.
20079	Please specify at least one channel partner as the current owner of the entitlement.
20080	Trusted activation failed because fulfillment {0} is disabled on the client system.
20081	Time zone values must be defined for entitlement line item {0}.
20082	Only publisher or channel partner users can split the line item.
20083	Host type must be specified for a device to be added.
20084	Unknown device request type.
20085	Cannot claim device that is in obsolete state.
20086	Cannot split line item {0} in the Obsolete or Inactive state.
20087	Host type {0} does not exist in FlexNet technology.
20088	Line Item: {0} is not associated with a trusted license model.
20089	Device request specifies a device ID that is not valid.
20090	Execution error running the email bulk operation named {0}.
20091	Only deployed or test entitlements can be split.
20092	Device request references unknown publisher.
20093	This entitlement line item {0} has child line items. If you split this line item, then child line items may not be activatable.
20094	Discovering metadata.
20095	Error fetching supersede signs for parent fulfillment {0}.
20096	Only one of ALLOW_TERMINAL_SERVER and ALLOW_ONE_TERMINAL_SERVER can be set to true in a feature line.
20097	Execution error scheduling {0} email Job for the bulk operation named {1}.
20098	Cannot change state of products for an on-hold device: "{0}".
20099	Bulk operation {0}: cannot auto-fulfill because no entitlement line item has a license model type of FLOATING_CERTIFICATE, NODE_LOCKED, or CUSTOM.
20100	Bulk operation {0}: cannot auto-fulfill because license technology {1} is not allowed in bulk operations.
20101	Line item can only be split to customer or partner accounts.
20102	Invalid account for split.
20103	Non-device passed to transfer device.
20104	Matching line item not found for {0}.
20105	Execution error sending entitlement line item email to address "{0}" in bulk operation named {1} for work item {2} entitlement line item {3}.
20106	Host ID type not valid for nodelocked host ID: {0}.
20107	The device ID "{0}" is expected to be used with server devices.
20108	For the activation ID {0} Overdraft Count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
20109	Cannot schedule email bulk operation named {0} because it has not completed.

Error Code	Description
20110	Bulk operation {0}: cannot auto-fulfill because license technology is different between source and target products.
20111	Existing device is not a server device.
20112	Cannot activate on Host {0} since it is in the on-hold state.
20113	Device request is missing the device ID.
20114	Cannot claim device that is already claimed by another user.
20115	Existing device is not a client device.
20116	Cannot transfer device "{0}"; product for line item "{1}" must have same value for requested and consumed copies.
20118	Error during bulk entitlement line item email.
20119	Device is not accessible to the logged in user.
20120	Error in auto-fulfill validation finding entitlement line items with a license model type of FLOATING_CERTIFICATE, NODE_LOCKED, or CUSTOM.
20121	Corrupted device request.
20122	Cannot split the line item; the sold-to account has already been specified on the entitlement.
20123	Cannot create or update device; requested device ID "{0}" is not unique for publisher and ID type. Another device is already using "{1}".
20124	Only partner accounts can be associated to other accounts.
20125	Sold to information not available for device: {0}.
20126	No wildcards allowed in this host ID: {0}.
20127	Please provide line item to split.
20128	Host type "{0}" does not match host type of existing device "{1}".
20129	Cannot split line item {0} since number of copies is more than the remaining copies.
20130	Device request is missing publisher information.
20131	Device request has a signature that is not valid.
20132	Error verifying the auto-fulfill feature can be used for bulk operation named {0}.
20133	Cannot create device: device type information missing.
20134	A time zone value is required for the license model used by line item {0}.
20135	Device request is for the wrong device: {0} ({1} ID type).
20136	Only one channel partner can be the current owner of the entitlement.
20137	Checking if a completed work batch has any fulfill items.
20138	Error fetching nodelocked host units for parent fulfillment {0}.
20139	Execution error sending fulfillment email to addresses "{0}" in bulk operation named {1} for fulfill item {2} and license fulfillment ID {3}.
20141	Error during fulfillment email.
20142	Bulk operation {0}: cannot auto-fulfill because no fulfillment has a license model type of FLOATING_CERTIFICATE, NODE_LOCKED, or CUSTOM.
20143	Comma not allowed in device ID or too many device IDs specified.
20144	Please provide target sold-to account to split the line item to.

Error Code	Description
20145	For the activation ID {0} Fulfill Count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
20146	The reason for return request must be a number: 1, 2, 3 or 4.
20147	Cannot transfer device "{0}"; a move for that device already in progress.
20148	Both number and string values not allowed for dictionary entry.
20149	Missing number or string value in dictionary entry.
20150	Cannot Split to tier {0} since this tier has already been defined on the entitlement.
20151	No available copies remaining on {0} to split.
20152	Cannot transfer device "{0}"; the target sold-to is the same as its current sold-to.
20153	Not a valid capability request, unable to process.
20154	Bulk Entitlement {0} does not match the original bulk entitlement {1}.
20155	Line Item {0} does not match the original line item {1}.
20156	Cannot transfer obsolete device(s) "{0}".
20157	Device request has host ID type that does not match host type.
20158	Device request has host ID type that does not match device.
20159	Product cannot be added, line item "{0}" does not exist.
20160	Failed to create unknown device {0} specified in device request: {1}.
20161	Cannot transfer device "{0}"; no sold-to information available.
20162	Publisher identity must be specified for a device to be added.
20163	Device request has publisher information that does not match device.
20164	Cannot add partner to device {0} since user is not the current owner.
20165	Failed to create unknown device specified in device request.
20166	Cannot add partner to device {0} since the sold to organization has already been specified.
20167	End Customer cannot be a channel partner account.
20168	Cannot create or update server; requested redundant device IDs "{0}" must not be the same.
20169	Cannot transfer line item {0} since target entitlement {1} is either in the obsolete or inactive state.
20170	Product "{0}" must have sold-to set to be added.
20171	Maintenance item {0} requires an expiration date.
20172	Device request specifies an on-hold device ID.
20173	Cannot relate account to itself.
20174	Product "{0}" cannot be added, user does not have permission.
20175	Cannot delete line item {0} since it has been referenced by other line items as a result of split process.
20176	Cannot delete product {0}; it is currently being used for a device pre-installed license.
20177	Cannot set product {0} to draft state; it is currently being used for a device pre-installed license.
20178	Maintenance item {0} requires a start date.
20179	Device end customer cannot be a channel partner organization.
20180	Cannot transfer host; host {0} already exists in the target account {1}.
20181	Trusted host information is not valid. Please select a valid host.

Error Code	Description
20182	Maintenance {0} cannot be linked to obsolete line item {1}.
20183	Failed to parse the request file. Please upload a valid file.
20184	Count must be specified for Server Based license Model.
20185	Cannot split the line item since the current owner of the entitlement is not set.
20186	Trusted storage or embedded license models cannot be fulfilled in bulk.
20187	Redundant device capability request: No changes performed to the license.
20188	Device request has host type that does not match device.
20189	Not a valid count: the count specified is more than the fulfill count.
20190	Bulk operation {0}: cannot auto-fulfill because host type is different between source and target products.
20191	Device capability request successful.
20192	Device request has an unknown host type.
20193	License file(s) must not be empty.
20194	Current owner marked on more than one channel partner tier.
20195	Cannot delete line item {0} since it has fulfillment history.
20196	Cannot create an account of Self Registered type.
20197	Please select at least one host.
20198	Cannot email license for trusted fulfillments.
20199	Cannot relate two customer accounts.
20200	No license for FlexNet Embedded device support.
20201	Default model must be set before setting alternate models.
20202	Service not applicable for customer users.
20203	The keyword VM_PLATFORMS was introduced in a future version of the VCG. Update your VCG and create a new license generator configuration with the VCG version set.
20204	The keyword TZ was introduced in a future version of the VCG. Update your VCG and create a new license generator configuration with the VCG version set.
20206	No license models is found for entitlement line item {0}.
20207	Cannot merge entitlements; the source {0} and target {1} accounts are of different types.
20208	Cannot transfer line item {0} since it is either in the obsolete or inactive state.
20209	Counted and uncounted line items cannot be repaired together.
20210	The keyword ONE_TS_OK was introduced in a future version of the VCG. Update your VCG and create a new license generator configuration with the VCG version set.
20211	Counted and uncounted line items cannot be returned together.
20212	Products of all line items must be associated with the same publisher ID.
20213	Value specified for trusted request ID search is not valid.
20214	Fulfillments of the parent line item cannot be returned because the host type of child and parent line item is different.
20215	Line items belonging to different customer accounts cannot be returned together.
20216	Invalid activation; both parent and child line items cannot be activated together in a single activation request.

Error Code	Description
20217	Line items belonging to different customer accounts cannot be repaired together.
20218	Cannot auto-fulfill bulk operation named {0} - license technology {1} does not allow upgrade/upsell/renew operations.
20219	Cannot transfer device "{0}": product line item "{1}" is inactive.
20220	Not a valid maintenance item ID {0}.
20221	Cannot transfer host {0} since it is in the on-hold state.
20222	Redundant server hosts must belong to same family of host ID types.
20223	Please specify valid numeric value for custom attribute "{0}".
20224	Cannot set entitlement line item {0} to draft state; it is currently being used in a device add on.
20225	Cannot delete entitlement line item {0}; it is currently being used in a device add on or short code activation.
20226	A UUID host ID type cannot be mixed with other host ID types in a redundant server.
20227	Not configured to allow redundant servers.
20228	Device request failed.
20229	Cannot delete entitlement {0} since it has been referenced by other entitlements.
20230	Cannot set both TS_OK and ONE_TS_OK in request.
20231	Attribute value {0} is not valid.
20232	Line item cannot be upgraded from certificate to trusted.
20233	The specified device is a served client.
20234	The specified device cannot be a served client.
20235	Repair action is not valid with either activate or return action.
20236	States of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
20237	Time zones of line item {0} and line item {1} are not the same.
20238	Time zone of line item {0} is not set.
20239	Some line items require time zone and others do not.
20240	The entitlements being transferred are not visible to any user in the target account.
20241	Cannot define virtual license policy at entitlement time for the selected license model.
20242	User {0} cannot be deleted. This user has product categories assigned.
20243	Type of fulfillment {0} and fulfillment {1} are not the same.
20244	Sold-to of fulfillment {0} and fulfillment {1} are not the same.
20245	For the fulfillment ID {0} return count {1} is not valid. Please supply a positive integer value.
20246	Trusted fulfillments cannot be returned in a batch.
20247	Host ID type not valid for redundant servers.
20248	Unable to re-parse message from server {0} in sync queue.
20249	Host type must have at least one allowed device ID type.
20250	Virtual license policies are not the same for license models {0} and {1}.
20251	Virtual license policy is not the same for line item {0} and line item {1}.
20252	The default device ID type must be an allowed ID type.

Error Code	Description
20253	Product "{0}" not supported on Virtual Device(s).
20254	Sold-To is not valid.
20255	Device request has host ID type, "{0}", that does not match host type "{1}".
20256	The activation of the fulfillment is denied by the virtualization policy.
20257	Host ID is not valid.
20258	User must have at least one product category assigned.
20259	Device request has device type (server or client) that does not match device.
20260	Host ID type must be specified for a device to be added.
20261	Permanent line items without version date cannot be renewed.
20262	Sold-to is not valid.
20263	User {0} cannot be assigned role {1} in account {2}.
20264	Account is not related to user.
20265	Please supply missing required attributes and retry.
20266	The entitlements being transferred are not visible to any user in the target account.
20267	Part number is not mapped to any of the specified products in the line item.
20268	Cannot change the status this user. This user is currently logged into the system.
20269	Template name cannot be empty.
20270	Short code character set must have at least two characters.
20271	Bad short code checksum segment size, {0}, must be either zero or at least 2.
20272	Not a valid short-code request: license template not found.
20273	Not a valid product or suite quantity.
20276	Please select a license model.
20277	Please select a publisher identity.
20278	Nothing selected.
20281	License template with ID "{0}" could not be found.
20282	Cannot create or update template; requested template ID "{0}" is already in use by publisher.
20283	Template ID must be an integer between {0} and {1}.
20284	Please select a valid expiration date.
20285	Please select at least one item.
20288	Short code character set cannot contain space characters.
20289	Device {0} not found.
20290	Short code character set cannot contain duplicate characters ({0}).
20291	Add a product or suite to the license template.
20295	Cannot delete publisher identity because it is in use by one or more license templates.
20298	License model is missing from the product or suite.
20301	Template license model does not match product or suite license model.
20302	Cannot undeploy template: template ID is missing.

Error Code	Description
20304	Expiration date is not valid.
20308	Cannot undeploy template because some short code activation(s) use it.
20318	Host type is not valid.
20319	Cannot delete a deployed license template.
20322	Cannot change state of line item {0}. It has been used in one or more short code activations.
20329	Selected license model does not support activations on virtual devices.
20331	Cannot delete license template. It is in use by one or more devices for short code activation.
20333	Date based feature is not allowed on items that can be used on devices.
20335	Device ID type not allowed on host type.
20339	Multiple devices with ID {0} were found.
20340	Could not find entitlement.
20341	Date-based features are not allowed in a suite that can be used on device.
20342	Date-based features are not allowed in a product that can be used on device.
20343	Could not find line item.
20344	Template name cannot be empty.
20345	Not a valid template.
20346	A template must have a product or suite in it.
20347	Template ID must be an integer between {0} and {1}.
20348	Please select a publisher identity.
20349	Cannot create device: Device cannot have an empty device ID.
20350	Cannot activate short-code request: license template "{0}" has expired.
20351	License template with ID "{0}" is not deployed.
20352	Error:
20353	Not a valid request count.
20354	Keyboard activation is not supported for server devices.
20355	Incorrect expiration date.
20356	License template and line item must have identical license model.
20357	License template and line item must have identical product or suite.
20358	Host type in request code does not match the host type of product or suite in template.
20359	Line item cannot have more than one product or suite.
20360	Cannot activate short-code: device "{0}" is obsolete.
20361	Line item expiration date is missing.
20362	Not a valid license template: publisher identity is missing.
20363	toRequired=Sold to organization is required. Please provide a value.
20364	Expiration date cannot be after license template expiration date.
20365	License model does not support activation on virtual devices.
20366	Requested copies cannot be less than previously requested count {0}.

Error Code	Description
20367	No orderables found for selected line item.
20368	Selected line item does not have enough copies remaining to generate license.
20369	Not a valid template: expiration date is missing.
20370	Line item "{0}" must have embedded license model.
20371	Not a valid short-code request.
20372	Device "{0}" does not have any host type associated with it.
20373	The specified host ID type is not supported by the VCG. Update your VCG and create a new license generator configuration with the VCG version set.
20374	Requested copies cannot be more than 1 for uncounted license model.
20375	Short response code too long. Maximum length is 2000 characters.
20376	Not a valid short request code.
20377	Cannot activate short-code: device "{0}" is not active.
20378	Cannot generate response: license template has expired.
20379	Line item "{0}" not supported on virtual device(s).
20383	Please select a line item.
20384	Please enter a valid number of requested copies for line item.
20385	Selected line item has expired.
20386	Not a valid device: host is missing.
20387	Error occurred when trying to delete: keyboard activation does not exist.
20388	Template does not contain product or suite.
20389	Please enter a valid activation ID.
20390	Unable to validate short code: machine types of the device and the license template do not match.
20391	Product or suite has date-based version.
20392	Cannot find line item "{0}".
20393	Product or suite in template does not have host type associated with it.
20395	Short-code request is missing.
20396	Not a valid short code: {0}.
20397	Not a valid feature activation summary: Feature ID is missing.
20398	Feature activation summary cannot be empty.
20399	Server ID cannot be null.
20401	Line item {0} has mismatched sold-to for device {1}.
20402	Not a valid feature activation summary: Activated count "{0}" is not valid for feature "{1}".
20403	Cannot find activation summary: Feature ID is missing.
20404	Cannot save activation summary: Feature ID is missing.
20405	Device "{0}" cannot switch from buffer license to trusted storage based license.
20406	Device "{0}" cannot switch from trusted storage based license to buffer license.
20407	Buffer response is not supported on a server device.
20408	At least one rightsID is required to generate buffer license on a device.

Error Code	Description
20409	The email address {0} is not valid.
20410	Device does not have a response to restore to.
20411	RightsID count specified is not valid. Count value must be a positive integer.
20412	Device request has host that is not valid.
20413	Cannot switch between buffer and trusted storage based response.
20414	Existing device is not a served device.
20415	Cannot generate buffer response for a served client device.
20416	Cannot decrease product copies. Device has buffer license.
20417	Cannot generate response for an expired or dropped client.
20418	Unexpected organization id {0} found, please select any organization from the provided list.
20419	Request includes the Activation ID {0} which is a {1} and another Activation ID {2} which is a {3}. Counted and uncounted line items cannot be activated together.
20420	Request includes the Activation ID {0} which is a {1} and another Activation ID {2} which is a {3} . Line items cannot have different license model types.
20421	Malformed URI for external service - {0}. Please check application log.
20422	Cannot create more than 256 transaction key configurations.
20423	The value specified for attribute {0} must be a number between {2} and {3}: {1}.
20425	Cannot create license attribute {0} because its name is already used by a line item attribute.
20426	Scale value must be a floating point number.
20427	Cannot edit unknown account.
20428	File and Download Package attribute definitions cannot be deleted.
20429	Base product unique ID {0} is not valid or is unexpected.
20430	Could not find external service URL at application server config - {0}.
20431	Remote execution calling external service - {0}. Please check application log.
20434	The value specified for attribute {0} must be a number: {1}.
20436	Base product {0} already exists.
20437	Valid values cannot have duplicates.
20439	Cannot delete File and Download Package attributes, so {0} cannot be deleted.
20440	Axis error occurred while calling external service - {0}. Please check application log.
20441	Cannot change the name of the portal account.
20442	Attribute {0} is not valid or is inactive.
20444	The value specified for attribute {0} is not a valid interval: {1}/{2}.
20445	The value specified for attribute {0} must be a number no greater than {3}: {1}.
20446	Cannot create product line attribute {0} because its name is already used by a product attribute.
20447	Cannot select product(s) containing a mix of auto-provision enabled license models.
20449	The value specified for attribute {0} must be a number no less than {2}: {1}.
20450	Cannot create custom property. Name is required.

Error Code	Description
20455	Attribute Name: {0} can contain only characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, -, and _ . The name must start with a letter or number.
20456	Product identifier is not valid.
20457	Request includes the Activation ID {0}, which is a {1}, and another Activation ID {2}, which is a {3}. Counted and uncounted line items cannot be activated together.
20459	Cannot create technology {0} with no external service URL. Please specify specify Generator Service End Point.
20460	Failed to invoke LFS web service.
20461	Request includes the Activation ID {0}, which is a {1}, and another Activation ID {2}, which is a {3}. Line items cannot have different license model types.
21010	Parent product and child product do not have same maintenance, ignoring.
21012	Parent line item and upgrade product license models do not match.
21013	Parent line item has more than one product, ignoring.
21014	{0} cannot be deleted because it is used in one or more device series.
21015	{0} is not a valid email template.
21016	{0} is used in one or more devices.
21017	Email template with {0} variation is either not present or is in draft state.
21018	Short Code Activation failed. One or more fulfillment records found for the given Short Code and activation ID.
21019	An error occurred in generation of identifiers using external generator.
21020	The goToPage specified is not valid.
21021	The specified URL is not proper. The URL must contain either goToPage or continue_Page.
21022	The specified parameter in URL is not valid.
21023	The attribute {0} must be a valid integer between {1} and {2}.
21024	Unexpected account id {0} found, please select any account from the provided list.
21026	Nodelocked host ID {0} cannot be used with nodelocked counted license model.
21027	TPM host ID type is not supported by this VCG. Update your VCG to 16.2.1.0 or more and create a new license generator configuration with the VCG version set.
21028	Sold-to account is required. Please provide a value.
21029	Super admin cannot have an expiry date.
21030	Only a single sortBy is currently supported.
21031	The Entitlement Email Template value {0} is not valid.
21032	Cannot create an account of Self Registered type.
21033	Users cannot update their own expiry date.
21034	Expiry date must be either today or after date.
21035	Missing sortBy in sortBys, must have at least one.

Appendix E: Supported Hostid Types

The following supported FlexNet Publisher host ID types can be differentiated by the Vendor Certificate Generator (VCG):

Hostid Type	Description
ANY	Special FlexNet Publisher Licensing Toolkit host ID ANY. Allows the license to run on any machine.
DEMO	Special FlexNet Publisher Licensing Toolkit host ID DEMO: Can be used only for node-locked licenses, never for Server host IDs. Allows the license to run on any machine.
Ethernet	Ethernet address and also called MAC address. This is the hardware address from the Network Interface Card (NIC). This value consists of 12 hexadecimal digits (a 48-bit number).
TPM ID	The Trusted Platform Module host ID adds an additional layer of security for Windows platform certificate based licensing to minimize software piracy. This feature is available with VCG kit 16.2.2.0. The length of the TPM ID should be in the following format: xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx (4 sequences of 5 characters and 3 hyphens for a total of 23 characters). Can be used in conjunction with other host ID types in case of redundant servers.
Long	Used only with Solaris machines. It is the Solaris 32-bit hardware machine ID. This value consists of 8 hexadecimal digits (a 32-bit number).
User	User name: Enter as USER=user_name. The FlexNet C/C++ Licensing toolkit uses the login name. FlexNet Publisher Licensing Toolkit for Java uses the username environment variable.
Host Name	This can a simple host name or a fully qualified DNS name. Host name: Enter as HOSTNAME=host_name.
Display	On Unix, this is the X display name. On Windows, it is the display adapter. Display name: Enter as DISPLAY=display_name.
Routable IP Address	This setting allows you to define the host ID as a routable, public IP addresses. Use the format, INTERNET=w.x.y.z, where each letter represents an octet with a decimal value between 0 and 255. FlexNet Operations validates that the address is not among the private, non-routable sets. The routable address cannot be an address in the primary three reserved, private network address ranges: 10.0.0.0-10.255.255.255, 172.16.0.0-172.31.255.255, and 192.168.0.0-192.168.255.255. In addition, the address cannot be 127.0.0.1 (localhost). Note: FlexNet Operations's IP address validation can be disabled in the Administrative Console's system configuration settings and in the VCG.
Routable IP Address with Wildcards	This setting allows you to define the host ID as a routable, public IP addresses with a wildcard (*) as one or more octets. Use the format, INTERNET=w.x.y.z, where each letter represents an octet with a decimal value between 0 and 255. FlexNet Operations validates that the address is not among the private, non-routable sets. The routable address cannot be an address in the primary three reserved, private network address ranges: 10.0.0.0-10.255.255.255, 172.16.0.0-172.31.255.255, and 192.168.0.0-192.168.255.255. In addition, the address cannot be 127.0.0.1 (localhost). The wildcard rules for routable IP addresses also apply. For an IP address of w.x.y.z • If w is less than or equal to 127, then x, y, and z can be wildcards. • If w is between 127 and 192, then only y and z can be wildcards. • If w is greater than or equal to 192, then only z can be a wildcard. Note: FlexNet Operations's IP address validation can be disabled in the Administrative Console's system configuration settings and in the VCG.

Hostid Type	Description
FLEXid	This is for Windows, Mac, Linux only. Locks the software to a PC with a hardware dongle (hardware key) with serial number id_string. The format of this identifier depends on the brand of dongle used. Enter as FLEXID=id_string.
Composite	A composite host ID combines multiple FlexNet Publisher Licensing Toolkit host IDs together to provide a more secure host ID. For instance, you can use USER and Disk SN to identify a host ID. A composite host ID is a hashed 12-character hexadecimal value formed by combining the values of multiple simple host IDs types. If you select the Composite format, you must provide your end user with a program to calculate the Composite host ID for the host machine. Enter as COMPOSITE=comp_id. For more information about using Composite host IDs, see the FlexNet Publisher Licensing Toolkit Toolkit documentation.
Vendor Defined	Pass the vendor-defined host as <code>VENDOR_DEFINED=<vendor_defined_hostid></code>, where <code><vendor_defined_hostid></code> is formed as <code><name>=<string></code>. Hence a vendor defined hostid takes the form of <code>VENDOR_DEFINED=<name>=<string></code>. For example, where TWVDH=2 is the vendor defined hostid as it would appear in a license file, in the web service request you must pass <code>VENDOR_DEFINED=TWVDH=2</code> A vendor-defined hostid is returned the same way in a query response: <pre>... <nodeIds> <nodeId>VENDOR_DEFINED=TWVDH=2</nodeId> </nodeIds> ...</pre> Note: If you specify a vendor-defined host ID, you must build your VCG to support your vendor-defined host ID type. Note: You can use a completely new entity to validate the host. The host ID for this entity is defined in Operations as <code><name>=<string></code>, where <code><name></code> is the entity name you want to use. You must define a list of allowable name values in the VCG. You must also create the code in the application or vendor daemon that obtains the string value.

Hostid Type	Description
Virtualization-Aware	Virtualization-aware host ID prefixes define server host ID types that permit or restrict the kind of virtual environments, if any, on which a license server can run. These new host ID types begin with PHY_, VM_, VMW_, HPV_, or LMB_. - Use the PHY_ prefix with ETHER, INTERNET, HOSTNAME, DISPLAY, USER, DISK_SERIAL_NUMBER, or FLEXID to restrict license operation to physical machines. - Use the VM_ prefix with UUID to restrict license server operation to any supported virtual environments: Xen, Hyper-V, and VMWare. VM_UUID supersedes VMW_UUID and HPV_UUID. - Use the VMW_ prefix with UUID, ETHER, INTERNET, and HOSTNAME to restrict license server operation to VMWare Workstation and ESX Server virtualizations. VMW_UUID is still supported, but has been superseded by VM_UUID. - Use the HPV_ prefix with UUID, ETHER, INTERNET, HOSTNAME, and VSN to restrict license server operation to Microsoft Hyper-V virtualizations. HPV_UUID is still supported, but has been superseded by VM_UUID. - Use the LMB_ prefix with ETHER, INTERNET, HOSTNAME, or FLEXID (9 or 10) to permit license server operation with bare metal binding. This permits operation in a virtualization but binds the license to the physical host machine. Note: VMW_HOSTNAME, HPV_HOSTNAME, and LMB_HOSTNAME host IDs cannot contain wildcards (asterisks). Note: When used with three-server redundancy, virtualization-aware host ID types for all servers in the triad must use the same prefix: PHY_, VW_, VMW_, HPV_, or LMB_.
Cloud-Specific	Cloud-specific hostid types permit the kinds of cloud-hosted environments, if any, in which the product can operate. There are two server hostid type options and two nodelocked hostid type options: - AMZN Routable EIP Address and AMZN Routable EIP Address with Wildcards—The AMZN_EIP hostid types permit license server operation in Amazon EC2 (public cloud) environments with binding to an elastic IP address. Routable and Routable with Wildcard addresses are supported. Non-routable addresses are not supported. This hostid type cannot be used with three-server redundancy. - AMZN AMI Template ID and AMZN IID Instance ID—The AMZN_AMI and AMZN_IID hostid types permit nodelocked licensing in Amazon EC2 environments with binding to the AMI template ID or AMI instance ID, respectively. Template ID binding is typically used in virtual appliance scenarios. Instance ID binding supports more generic cloud-based usage such as running software in the public cloud or in a virtual private cloud.

Index

A

acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	3737	account [type userAccountType]	2041
acceptComplianceAgreementRequest	3866	accountDataType	1783
acceptComplianceAgreementResponse	3867	accountDetailDataType	1784
acceptEULA	3738	accountExpiryData [type userAccountExpiryType]	2042
acceptEULARequest	3868	accountExpiryType	1785
acceptEULAResponse	3869	accountID [type accountExpiryType]	2043
account [type accountDetailDataType]	2027	accountID [type accountIds]	2044
account [type createAcctRequestType]	2028	accountID [type accountQueryParametersType]	2045
account [type createdAccountDataListType]	2030	accountID [type accountUserExpiryQueryParametersType]	2046
account [type createUserAccountType]	2031	accountIdentifierType	76, 674, 1333, 2583
account [type deleteAcctDataType]	2032	accountIdentifierTypeUser	1786
account [type failedCreateAcctDataType]	2033	accountIdList	1787
account [type getParentAccountsRequestType]	2035	accountIdList [type userQueryParametersType]	2047
account [type getRelatedAccountsRequestType]	2036	accountIds	1788
account [type getSubAccountsRequestType]	2037	accountIds [type accountIdList]	2048
account [type updateAcctDataType]	2038	AccountIDType	3548
account [type updateUserAccountRolesDataType]	2039	accountName [type accountQueryParametersType]	2049
account [type updateUserAccountType]	2040	accountName [type userQueryParametersType]	2050
		AccountNamesQueryType	675
		accountPKType	77, 677, 1334, 2584
		accountPKTypeUser	1789
		accountQueryParametersType	1790

accountRoles [type updateUserRolesDataType]	2051	acctData [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]	2066
accountRolesList [type userDetailDataType]	2052	acctData [type getAccounts QueryResponseDataType]	2067
accountToRelate [type relateAccountsDataType]	2053	acctData [type linkAccountsRequestType]	2069
accountType	1098, 1972	acctData [type relateAccountsRequestType]	2070
accountType [type accountDataType]	2054	acctData [type updateAccou ntRequestType]	2071
accountType [type accountDetailDataType]	2055	acctId [type cloneSuspect]	2827
accountType [type accountQ ueryParametersType]	2056	acctName [type cloneSuspect]	2828
accountType [type accountTypeList]	2057	acctName [type getAutoProv isionServerRequest]	2829
accountType [type accountU serExpiryQueryParametersT ype]	2058	acctRoles [type createUserA ccountsListType]	2072
accountType [type getUserP ermissionsResponseDataTy pe]	2059	acctRoles [type updateUser AccountsListType]	2073
accountType [type userQueryParametersType]	2060	acctRoles [type userAccountsListType]	2074
accountTypeList	678, 1335, 1791	acctRolesList [type createUserDataTypes]	2075
accountTypeList [type accou ntQueryParametersType]	2061	acctRolesList [type updateUserDataTypes]	2076
accountUnit [type channelPartnerDataType]	2826	AcctType	429, 1099, 1973
accountUserExpiryQueryPar ametersType	1792	acctType [type AcctTypeList]	2077
acctCustomAttributeQueryTy pe	1793	AcctTypeList	679, 1795
acctCustomAttributesQueryL istType	1794	acpiGenerationIdLicensePoli cyDataType	680
acctData [type deleteAccountRequestType]	2062	activatableItemDetailType	681
acctData [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]	2063	ActivatableItemOwnersType	682
acctData [type failedLinkAcctDataType]	2064	activatableItemSortKey	1100
acctData [type failedRelateA ccountsDataType]	2065	activatableItemsSortBy	683
		activatableItemsSortBys	684
		ActivatableItemType	1101
		activateLicensesRequest	1605

activateLicensesRequestType	1336	addDomainUserData	1796
activateLicensesResponse	1607	addDomainUserRequest	2079
activateLicensesResponseType	1337	addDomainUserRequestType	1797
activateShortCode	1282	addDomainUserResponse	2080
activateShortCodeRequest	1609	addDomainUserResponseType	1798
activateShortCodeRequestType	1338	addDomainUsers	1755
activateShortCodeResponse	1610	addedDomainUserDataListType	1799
activateShortCodeResponseType	1339	addedEntitlementLineItemDataListType	686
activationDataType	1340	addedEntitlementLineItemDataType	687
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesRequest]	3870	addEntitlementLineItemData	688
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]	3871	addon [type getDeviceResponseData]	2834
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackageNameRequest]	3872	addon [type searchDeviceResponseData]	2836
ActivationId [element checkDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	3873	addOnActivationId [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	2838
activationId [type addonData]	2830	addOnActivationId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	2839
activationId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	2831	addOnActivationId [type getDevicesParametersType]	2840
activationId [type deleteLineItemIdentifier]	2832	addOnActivationId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	2841
activationId [type entitlementLineItemPKType]	2078	addOnActivationId [type searchDevicesParametersType]	2842
activationId [type linkLineItemIdentifier]	2833	addOnCounts [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	2843
ActivationId [type RequestByPrincipal]	3874	addOnCounts [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	2844
activationIdList	685	addOnCounts [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	2845
activationIdOverDraftMapType	1341		
activationIdsListType	1342		

addOnCreatedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 2846

addOnCreatedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2847

addOnData 2585

addOnEntitlementExpirationDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2848

addOnEntitlementId [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2849

addOnEntitlementId [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2850

addOnEntitlementId [type searchDevicesParametersType] 2851

addOnExpirationDate [type addonData] 2852

addOnExpirationDate [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2853

addOnExpirationDate [type searchDevicesParametersType] 2854

addOnExpirationDateOverride [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 2855

addOnExpirationDateOverride [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2856

addOnLastModifiedDate [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 2857

addOnLastModifiedDate [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2858

addOnLicense [type capabilityResponseDataType] 2859

addOnLicense [type deviceQueryDataType] 2860

addOnLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 2861

addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2862

addOnLicense [type getDeviceResponseData] 2863

addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2864

addOnLicense [type searchDeviceResponseData] 2865

addOnLicenseModel [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2866

addOnLineItemData [type deviceQueryDataType] 2867

addOnLineItemDataDataType 2587

addOnOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType 689

addOnOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType 690

addOnPartNumber [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2869

addOnPartNumber [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2870

addOnPartNumber [type searchDevicesParametersType] 2871

addOnProduct [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 2872

addOnProduct [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2873

addOnProduct [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2874

addOnProductLine [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 2875

addOnProductLine [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 2876

addOnProductName [type getDevicesParametersType] 2877

addOnProductName [type se2878 archDevicesParametersType]		advancedFulfillmentLCInfoT 1348 ype
addOnProductVersion [type 2879 getDevicesParametersType]		advancedFulfillmentLCListTy 1349 pe
addOnProductVersion [type 2880 searchDevicesParametersType]		advancedFulfillmentLCRequ 1350 estType
addOnState [type getDevice 2881 ResponseConfigType]		advancedFulfillmentLCResp 1351 onseType
addOnsType	2759	advancedReinstallPolicyTyp 699 e
address [type 2081 accountDataType]		AggregationType 430
address [type 2082 accountDetailDataType]		Agreement 3549
address [type 2083 updateAcctDataType]		Agreement [element getCom 3876 plianceAgreementResponse]
address1 [type accountQuer 2084 yParametersType]		AgreementCountResult 3550
address1 [type 2085 addressDataType]		AgreementQueryParameters 3551
address2 [type accountQuer 2086 yParametersType]		AgreementQueryResponseD 3552 ataType
address2 [type 2087 addressDataType]		AgreementQueryResults 3553
addressDataType	78, 693, 1343, 1800	AgreementTransactionResul 3554 t
addWebRegKeyDataType	694	alias [type deviceDataType] 2882
addWebRegKeyRequest	1125	alias [type 2883 deviceQueryDataType]
addWebRegKeyRequestTyp 695 e		alias [type deviceResponse 2884 ConfigRequestType]
addWebRegKeyResponse	1126	alias [type 2885 getDevicesParametersType]
addWebRegKeyResponseT 696 ype		alias [type 2886 updateDevDataType]
AdvancedDownloadProperti 3875 es [type DownloadableFile]		AlternateLanguage [type Do 3639 wnloadPackageContainerCa pabilityResponse]
advancedFmtLCResponseD 1344 ataListType		apiVersion [type 3877 ChartVersion]
advancedFmtLCResponseD 1345 ataType		Appendix A: Web Service 4291 Data Types with Choices
advancedFulfillmentLCDataT 1346 ype		Appendix B: License Models 4293

Appendix C: ClientSecurityCredentials Class Source	4297	assignDownloadPackageTo Product	3518, 3641
Appendix D: Error Codes	4299	assignDownloadPackageTo ProductResponse	3642
Appendix E: Supported Hostid Types	4344	assignFileToDownloadPack age	3519
ArchiveDate [type Download PackageContainerCapability Response]	3640	assignProductCategoriesTo Acct	9
archiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndChar tsResponse]	3878	assignProductCategoriesTo AcctRequest	440
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPacka gesByActivationIdsRespons e]	3879	assignProductCategoriesTo AcctResponse	441
ArchivedDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPacka gesResponse]	3881	assignProductCategoriesTo User	10
arrayValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	2088, 2887	assignProductCategoriesTo UserRequest	443
Artifact	3769	assignProductCategoriesTo UserResponse	444
artifactCount [type Repository]	3883	attribute [type acctCustomAtt2090 ributesQueryListType]	
ArtifactRequestParam	3770	attribute [type attributeDescriptorDataType]	2091, 2889
ArtifactRequestParam [element getImagesAndChar tsRequest]	3884	attribute [type attributeMetaD2092 escriptorDataType]	
Artifacts [type Repository]	3885	attribute [type customAttribut eDescriptorDataType]	2093, 2890
Ascending [element getDow nloadableFilesRequest]	3886	attribute [type customAttribut esQueryListType]	2094, 2891
Ascending [element getDow nloadableFilesResponse]	3887	attribute [type userCustomAt tributesQueryListType]	2096
Ascending [element getFiles ByDownloadPackagesResp onse]	3888	AttributeDataType	1102, 1974
ascending [type deviceSortBy]	2888	attributeDataType [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	2097
Ascending [type DownloadPackageSortBy]	3889	AttributeDescriptor	3555
Ascending [type FilesSortBy]	3890	AttributeDescriptor [type Do wnloadPackageContainerCa pabilityResponse]	3643
ascending [type userSortBy]	2089	attributeDescriptorDataType	79, 700, 1353, 1801, 2589
		attributeDescriptorType	80, 701, 1354, 1802, 2590
		attributeMetaDescriptorData Type	81, 702, 1355, 1803

attributeMetaDescriptorType 82, 703, 1356, 1804

attributeName [type acctCust2098
omAttributeQueryType]

attributeName [type 2099, 2893
attributeDescriptorType]

attributeName [type 2100
attributeMetaDescriptorType]

attributeName [type customA2101, 2894
ttributeDescriptorType]

attributeName [type 2102, 2895
customAttributeQueryType]

attributeName [type userCus 2103
tomAttributeQueryType]

AuthenticationProblem 3771, 3891

Availability [type DownloadP 3892
ackageQueryParameters]

AvailabilityType 3829

B

backupDeviceId [type 2896
getDeviceResponseData]

backupDeviceId [type search2897
DeviceResponseData]

baseProduct [type getDevice 2898
ResponseConfigType]

baseProduct [type 2899
getDeviceResponseData]

BatchSize [element getDown3893
loadPackagesByActivationId
sRequest]

BatchSize [element getFiles 3894
ByDownloadPackagesRequ
est]

batchSize [type generateClo 2900
neDetectionReportRequest]

batchSize [type getAccounts 2104
QueryRequestType]

batchSize [type 2901
getDevicesRequestType]

batchSize [type getUserAcco2105
untsExpiryQueryRequestTyp
e]

batchSize [type getUsersQu 2106
eryRequestType]

batchSize [type 2902
searchDevicesRequestType]

booleanValue [type 2107, 2903
attributeDescriptorType]

booleanValue [type 2108, 2904
customAttributeQueryType]

bufferLicense [type 2905
capabilityRequestType]

bufferLicense [type capability2906
ResponseDataType]

bufferLicense [type getDevic 2907
eResponseConfigType]

bufferLicense [type 2908
getDeviceResponseData]

bufferLicense [type searchD 2909
eviceResponseConfigType]

bufferLicense [type searchD 2910
eviceResponseData]

bulkEntitlementDataType 704

bulkEntitlementPropertiesTy 708
pe

bulkEntitlementResponseCo 711
nfigRequestType

BulkEntitlementType 1103

C

cancelLicensePolicyDataTyp 713
e

canLogin [type 2109
createUserDataTypes]

canLogIn [type 2110
userQueryParametersType]

capabilityRequestType 2591

capabilityResponseDataTyp 2592
e

categoryAttributeDataType	83	cloneSuspect	2595
categoryAttributesDataType	84	cloneSuspect [type generate 2916 CloneDetectionReportRespo nse/cloneSuspects]	
CDRequestLink [type DownloadableFile]	3895	cloneSuspects [type generat 2917 eCloneDetectionReportResp onse]	
channelPartner [type channe 2911 IPartnerDataListType]		cloudLicenseServer [type ge 2918 tAutoProvisionedServerResp onse]	
channelPartnerDataListType	714, 2593	Code [type UnexpectedError]	3900
channelPartnerDataType	715, 2594	CollectionOperationAccount	431
channelPartners [type deviceDataType]	2912	Type	
channelPartners [type deviceQueryDataType]	2913	CollectionOperationType	1104, 1975, 2760
channelPartners [type devic 2914 eResponseConfigRequestTy pe]		commonBatchDataSetType	1357
channelPartners [type updat 2915 eChannelPartnerDataListTy pe]		CompletedDownloadCount	3901
Chart	3772	[type DownloadableFile]	
Charts [element getImagesA 3896 ndChartsResponse]		Complex Types	67, 664, 1326, 1745, 1777 2578, 3546, 3723, 3767
ChartVersion	3773	ComplianceAgreementIsNot	3774, 3902
chartVersion [type Chart]	3897	AcceptedError	
checkDownloadPackages	3739	CompressedSize [type DownloadableFile]	3903
checkDownloadPackagesRe 3898 quest		consolidatedFulfillmentsQPT	1358
checkDownloadPackagesRe 3899 sponse		type	
city [type accountQueryPara 2111 metersType]		consolidatedHostLicenseDat	1361
city [type addressDataType]	2112	aType	
city [type createUserDataTypes]	2113	consolidatedLicenseDataTyp	1362
city [type updateUserDataTypes]	2114	e	
city [type userDetailDataType]	2115	consolidatedLicenseIdListTy	1363
city [type userQueryParametersType]	2116	pe	
		consolidatedResponseDataT	1364
		ype	
		consolidateFulfillments	1283
		consolidateFulfillmentsRequ	1612
		est	
		consolidateFulfillmentsRequ	1365
		estType	
		consolidateFulfillmentsResp	1613
		onse	

consolidateFulfillmentsResp onseType	1366	countDevicesRequest	2928
consumedCopies [type addonData]	2920	countDevicesRequestType	2596
consumedCount [type addonLineItemData Data type]	2921	countDevicesResponse	2929
contact [type channelPartnerData Type]	2922	countDevicesResponseData	2597
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainer CapabilityRequest]	3644	countDevicesResponseType	2598
ContainerDelivery [type DownloadPackageContainer CapabilityResponse]	3645	countForHostsType	1370
Content [element getContentResponse]	3904	CountResponseDataType	3556
Content [type UserDefinedField]	3905	country [type accountQueryParameters Type]	2121
contentId [element getContentRequest]	3906	country [type addressDataType]	2122
correlationDataType	85, 716, 1367, 1805	country [type createUserData type]	2123
count [type countDevicesResponse Data]	2923	country [type updateUserData type]	2124
count [type featureData type]	2924	country [type userDetailData type]	2125
count [type featureIds]	2925	country [type userQueryParameters Type]	2126
count [type getAccountCount ResponseData type]	2117	CountryIDType	3557
count [type getCountResponse Data type]	2118	createAccount	1756
count [type getDeviceCount ResponseData type]	2926	createAcctRequest	2127
count [type getUserCount ResponseData type]	2119	createAcctRequestType	1806
count [type linkLineItemIdentifier]	2927	createAcctResponse	2128
count [type productIdentifier WithCountData type]	2120	createAcctResponseType	1807
countDataSetType	1368	createAgreement	3520, 3646
countDataType	1369	createAgreementResponse	3647
countDevices	2557	createBulkEntitlement	600
		createBulkEntitlementData Type	717
		createBulkEntitlementReque st	1129
		createBulkEntitlementReque stType	721
		createBulkEntitlementRespo nse	1131

createBulkEntitlementResponse Type	722	createdChildLIFmtResponse DataType	1379
createChildLineItemFulfillment	1284	createdChildLIFulfillmentData Type	1380
createChildLineItemFulfillment DataType	1371	createdChildLIFulfillmentInfo Type	1381
createChildLineItemFulfillment Request	1615	createdDate [type accountDetailDataType]	2132
createChildLineItemFulfillment RequestType	1373	createdDate [type addonData]	2930
createChildLineItemFulfillment Response	1616	createdDate [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	2931
createChildLineItemFulfillment ResponseType	1374	createdDeviceDataListType	2599
createCVDFulfillments	1285	createdEntitlementLifeCycle DataListType	726
createCVDFulfillmentsRequest	1618	createdEntitlementLifeCycle DataType	727
createCVDFulfillmentsResponse	1619	createDevice	2558
nse		createDeviceIdentifier	2600
createCVDLicenseFile	1287	createDeviceRequest	2932
createCVDLicenseFileRequest	1621	createDeviceResponse	2934
est		createDevRequestType	2602
createCVDLicenseFileRequest Type	1375	createDevResponseType	2603
estType			
createCVDLicenseFileResponse	1624	createdFeatureBundleDataList Type	87
nse			
createCVDLicenseFileResponse Type	1378	createdFeatureDataListType	88
nseType			
created [type ChartVersion]	3907	createdFeatureDataType	89
createdAccountDataListType	1808	createdFulfillmentDataList Type	1382
		pe	
createdAcctDataType	86	createdFulfillmentDataType	1383
createdBulkEntitlementData ListType	724	createdMaintenanceDataType	90
createdBulkEntitlementData Type	725	createdMaintenanceDataList Type	91
Type			
createdBy [type accountDetailDataType]	2130	createdOn [type getDeviceResponseData]	2936
createdBy [type userDetailDataType]	2131	createDownloadPackage	3521, 3648
		createDownloadPackageRe sponse	3650

createdPartNumberDataList Type	92	createFeatureBundleRespon se	447
createdPartNumberDataTyp e	93	createFeatureBundleRespon seType	102
createdProductCategoryDat aListType	94	createFeatureRequest	449
createdProductCategoryDat aType	95	createFeatureRequestType	104
createdProductDataListType	96	createFeatureResponse	451
createdProductDataType	97	createFeatureResponseType	105
createdRenewEntitlementDa taListType	728	createFile	3522
createdRenewEntitlementDa taType	729	createFulfillmentDataType	1385
createdShortCodeDataType	1384	createFulfillmentRequestTyp e	1387
createdSimpleEntitlementDa taListType	730	createFulfillmentResponseT ype	1388
createdSimpleEntitlementDa taType	731	createLicense	1290
createdUniformSuiteDataList Type	98	createLicenseRequest	1625
createdUniformSuiteDataTyp e	99	createLicenseResponse	1626
createdUserDataListType	1809	createLicensesAsBatch	1291
createEntitlementLineItem	601	createLicensesAsBatchAnd Consolidate	1292
createEntitlementLineItemDa taType	732	createLicensesAsBatchAnd ConsolidateRequest	1628
createEntitlementLineItemRe quest	1133	createLicensesAsBatchAnd ConsolidateResponse	1630
createEntitlementLineItemRe sponse	1135	createLicensesAsBatchRequ est	1632
createFeature	11	createLicensesAsBatchRequ estType	1390
createFeatureBundle	12	createLicensesAsBatchResp onse	1633
createFeatureBundleDataTy pe	100	createLicensesAsBatchResp onseDataType	1391
createFeatureBundleReques t	446	createLicensesAsBatchResp onseType	1392
createFeatureBundleReques tType	101	createMaintenance	13
		createMaintenanceDataType	107

createMaintenanceLineItem DataType	736	createProductRelationshipR equest	463
createMaintenanceRequest	453	createProductRelationshipR equestType	123
createMaintenanceRequestT ype	108	createProductRelationshipR esponse	464
createMaintenanceRespon se	454	createProductRelationshipR esponseType	124
createMaintenanceRespon seType	109	createProductRequest	466
createManufacturer	3523, 3652	createProductRequestType	125
createManufacturerRespon se	3653	createProductResponse	468
CreateOrUpdateOperationAc countType	432	createProductResponseType	126
CreateOrUpdateOperationTy pe	433, 1105, 1976	createRestrict	3524
createPartNumber	15	createShortCodeDataType	1393
createPartNumberDataType	111	createSimpleEntitlement	603
createPartNumberRequest	456	createSimpleEntitlementDat aType	738
createPartNumberRequestT ype	112	createSimpleEntitlementReq uest	1138
createPartNumberResponse	457	createSimpleEntitlementReq uestType	739
createPartNumberResponse Type	113	createSimpleEntitlementRes ponse	1141
createProduct	18	createSimpleEntitlementRes ponseType	740
createProductCategory	20	createUniformSuite	22
createProductCategoryData Type	116	createUniformSuiteDataType	128
createProductCategoryRequ est	460	createUniformSuiteRequest	470
createProductCategoryRequ estType	117	createUniformSuiteRequestT ype	130
createProductCategoryResp onse	461	createUniformSuiteRespon se	472
createProductCategoryResp onseType	118	createUniformSuiteRespon seType	131
createProductDataType	120	createUser	1757
createProductRelationship	21	createUserAccountRolesList Type	1810

createUserAccountsListType	1811				
createUserAccountType	1812				
createUserDataTypes	1813				
createUserRequest	2133				
createUserRequestType	1815				
createUserResponse	2135				
createUserResponseType	1816				
createWebRegKey	607				
creationTime [type Repository]	3908				
Critical [type UploadedFile]	3909				
CriticalUdfName [element getRecentUploadedFilesResponse]	3910				
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse]	3911				
CurrentDownloadPackage [element getDownloadPackagesResponse]	3913				
currentOwner [type channelPartnerDataType]	2937				
customAttributeDescriptorDataType	133,	743,	1817,	2604	
customAttributeDescriptorType	134,	744,	1818,	2605	
customAttributeQueryType	135,	745,	1394,	1819,	2606
customAttributes [type accountDataType]	2137				
customAttributes [type accountDetailDataType]	2138				
customAttributes [type accountQueryParametersType]	2139				
customAttributes [type addDomainUserDataType]	2140				
customAttributes [type createUserDataType]	2141				
customAttributes [type deviceDataType]	2938				

customAttributes [type deviceQueryDataType]	2939
customAttributes [type getDeviceResponseData]	2940
customAttributes [type updateAcctDataType]	2142
customAttributes [type updateDevDataType]	2941
customAttributes [type updateDomainUserDataTypes]	2143
customAttributes [type updateUserDataType]	2144
customAttributes [type userDetailsDataType]	2145
customAttributes [type userQueryParametersType]	2146
customAttributesQueryListType	137, 747, 1396, 1821, 2608
CustomHostIDType	1397
CVDActivation	1398
CVDLicenseFileConsolidateLicenseDataType	1399
CVDLicenseFileConsolidateResponseDataType	1400
CVDLicenseFileQueryParametersType	1401
CVDLicenseGeneratorType	1402
dateCreated [type userDetailsDataType]	2147
datedSearchType	1106, 1977, 2761
dateLastLogin [type userDetailsDataType]	2148
dateLastModified [type accountDetailDataType]	2149
dateLastModified [type userDetailsDataType]	2150
DateQueryType	138, 748, 1822, 2609

D

DateTimeQueryType	139, 749, 1823, 2610, 3558	deleteDomainUserRequestType	1827
dateValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	2151, 2942	deleteDomainUserResponse	2157
dateValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	2152, 2943	deleteDomainUserResponse Type	1828
debugMsg [type RegistryServiceError]	3915	deleteDomainUsers	1759
decrementAddonLineItems	2559	deleteEntitlement	610
decrementAddonLineItemsRequest	2944	deleteEntitlementDataType	750
decrementAddonLineItemsResponse	2945	deleteEntitlementLineItem	611
deleteAccount	1758	deleteEntitlementRequest	1144
deleteAccountRequest	2153	deleteEntitlementRequestType	751
deleteAccountRequestType	1824	deleteEntitlementResponse	1145
deleteAccountResponse	2154	deleteEntitlementResponseType	752
deleteAccountResponseType	1825	deleteFailAddonDataListType	2616
deleteAcctDataType	1826	deleteFailAddonDataType	2617
deleteAddonLineItemDataType	2611	deleteFeature	24
deleteAddonLineItems	2560	deleteFeatureBundle	25
deleteAddonLineItemsRequest	2946	deleteFeatureBundleDataType	140
deleteAddonLineItemsRequestType	2612	deleteFeatureBundleRequest	474
deleteAddonLineItemsResponse	2947	deleteFeatureBundleRequestType	141
deleteAddonLineItemsResponseType	2613	deleteFeatureBundleResponse	475
deleteDevice	2561	deleteFeatureBundleResponseType	142
deleteDeviceRequest	2949	deleteFeatureDataType	144
deleteDeviceRequestType	2614	deleteFeatureRequest	477
deleteDeviceResponse	2950	deleteFeatureRequestType	145
deleteDeviceResponseType	2615	deleteFeatureResponse	478
deleteDomainUserRequest	2156	deleteFeatureResponseType	146
		deleteFile	3525

deleteLineItemDataType	2618	deletePartNumberResponse	153
deleteLineItemIdentifier	2619	Type	
deleteMaintenance	26	deleteProduct	30
deleteMaintenanceDataType	147	deleteProductDataType	156
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	612	deleteProductRelationship	31
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	753	deleteProductRelationshipR	487
DataType		equest	
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	1147	deleteProductRelationshipR	157
Request		equestType	
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	754	deleteProductRelationshipR	488
RequestType		esponse	
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	1148	deleteProductRelationshipR	158
Response		esponseType	
deleteMaintenanceLineItem	755	deleteProductRequest	490
ResponseType		deleteProductRequestType	159
deleteMaintenanceRequest	480	deleteProductResponse	491
deleteMaintenanceRequestT	148	deleteProductResponseType	160
ype		e	
deleteMaintenanceRespons	481	deleteSubTree [type	2158
e		deleteAcctDataType]	
deleteMaintenanceRespons	149	deleteUniformSuite	32
eType		deleteUniformSuiteDataType	161
deleteOnholdFulfillments	1294	deleteUniformSuiteRequest	493
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsReq	1636	deleteUniformSuiteRequestT	162
uest		ype	
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsReq	1403	deleteUniformSuiteRespons	494
uestType		e	
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRes	1637	deleteUniformSuiteRespons	163
ponse		eType	
deleteOnholdFulfillmentsRes	1404	deleteUser	1760
ponseType		deleteUserRequest	2159
deletePartNumber	27	deleteUserRequestType	1829
deletePartNumberDataType	151	deleteUserResponse	2160
deletePartNumberRequest	483	deleteUserResponseType	1830
deletePartNumberRequestT	152	deleteWebRegKey	613
ype		deleteWebRegKeyRequest	1150
deletePartNumberResponse	484		

deleteWebRegKeyRequestType	756	description [type searchDevicesParametersType]	2961
deleteWebRegKeyResponse	1151	Description [type UdfValue]	3920
deleteWebRegKeyResponseType	757	description [type updateAcctDataType]	2165
deployment	2762	description [type updateDevDataType]	2962
deployment [type deviceDataType]	2952	details [type RegistryServiceError]	3921
description [type accountDataType]	2162	device [type createDevRequestType]	2963
description [type accountDetailDataType]	2163	device [type failedCreateDeviceDataType]	2965
description [type accountQueryParametersType]	2164	device [type failedUpdateDeviceDataType]	2967
description [type ChartVersion]	3916	device [type generateCapabilityResponseDataType]	2970
description [type deviceDataType]	2953	device [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]	2971
description [type deviceQueryDataType]	2954	device [type getDeviceResponseType]	2972
description [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	2955	device [type getDevicesResponseDataType]	2975
Description [type DownloadableFile]	3917	device [type searchDevicesResponseData]	2978
Description [type DownloadPackage]	3918	device [type updateDevRequestType]	2981
Description [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	3654	deviceClass	2763
description [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	2956	deviceClass [type deviceClassList]	2984
description [type getDeviceResponseData]	2957	deviceClass [type deviceId]	2985
description [type getDevicesParametersType]	2958	deviceClasses [type searchDevicesParametersType]	2986
description [type Repository]	3919	deviceClassList	2620
description [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	2959	deviceDataType	2621
description [type searchDeviceResponseData]	2960	deviceId	2622
		deviceId [type cloneSuspect]	2987
		deviceId [type createDeviceIdentifier]	2988

deviceId [type deviceIdIdentifier]	2989	deviceIdIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType]	3020
deviceId [type getDeviceRequestType]	2990	deviceIdIdentifier [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	3022
deviceId [type getDeviceResponseData]	2991	deviceIdIdentifier [type linkAddonLineItemDataType]	3024
deviceId [type getDevicesParametersType]	2992	deviceIdIdentifier [type linkFailAddonDataType]	3026
deviceId [type searchDevice ResponseData]	2993	deviceIdIdentifier [type moveDeviceList]	3028
deviceId [type searchDevice sParametersType]	2994	deviceIdIdentifier [type successAddonDataListType]	3030
deviceId [type updateDevDataType]	2995	deviceIdIdentifier [type updatedDeviceDataListType]	3032
deviceIdIdentifier	2623	deviceIdIdentifier [type updateDevDataType]	3034
deviceIdIdentifier [type capabilityRequestType]	2996	deviceIdType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	3036
deviceIdIdentifier [type capability tyResponseData Type]	2998	deviceIdType [type deviceIdIdentifier]	3038
deviceIdIdentifier [type createdDeviceDataListType]	3000	deviceIdType [type getDevicesParametersType]	3040
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteA addonLineItemDataType]	3002	deviceIdType [type searchD evicesParametersType]	3042
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteDeviceRequestType]	3004	deviceIdType [type updateDevDataType]	3044
deviceIdIdentifier [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	3006	DeviceIdTypeQueryType	2626
deviceIdIdentifier [type deviceDataType]	3008	deviceIdTypeType	2764
deviceIdIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	3010	DeviceMachineTypeQueryT ype	2627
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedC apabilityResponseDataType]	3012	deviceQueryDataType	2628
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	3014	deviceResponseConfig [type getDevicesRequestType]	3046
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedG eneratePrebuiltLicenseData Type]	3016	deviceResponseConfigRequ estType	2631
deviceIdIdentifier [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	3018	devices [type searchDevices ResponseType]	3048
		DeviceServedStateQueryTy pe	2633

deviceServedStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	3049	displayName [type soldToType]	3059
deviceServedStatusType	2765	displayName [type updateUserDataTypes]	2167
deviceSortBy	2634	displayName [type userDetailDataType]	2168
deviceSortBys	2635	displayName [type userQueryParametersType]	2169
deviceSortKey	2766	DocumentName [element getContentResponse]	3924
DeviceStateQueryType	2636	domain [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	2170
deviceStatus [type deviceQueryDataType]	3050	domain [type userDetailDataType]	2171
DeviceStatusQueryType	2637	domainName [type domainUserPKType]	2172
deviceStatusType	2767	domainName [type getUserP ermissionsRequestType]	2173
deviceType [type createDeviceIdentifier]	3051	domainUser [type updateDo mainUserDataTypes]	2174
deviceType [type deviceIdentifier]	3052	domainUserIdentifierType	164, 1831
deviceType [type deviceTypeList]	3053	domainUserPKType	165, 1832
deviceTypeList	2638	DownloadableFile	3775
deviceTypes [type getDevicesParametersType]	3054	DownloadableFile [element getDownloadLogResponse]	3925
deviceUser [type deviceQueryDataType]	3055	DownloadableFile [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	3927
deviceUser [type deviceRes ponseConfigRequestType]	3056	DownloadableFileCount [type DownloadPackage]	3929
deviceUserIdentifier [type deviceQueryDataType]	3057	DownloadableFileList	3930
Dictionary	1405	[element getAllFilesForPack ageResponse]	
DictionaryEntriesCollection	1406	DownloadableFileList	3932
dictionaryEntry	2639	[element getDownloadableFi lesResponse]	
DictionaryEntry	1407	DownloadableFileList	3934
dictionaryType	2640	[element getFilesByDownloa dPackagesResponse]	
digest [type Artifact]	3922	DownloadableFileOrderBy	3830
digest [type ChartVersion]	3923	DownloadableFileReference	3777
displayName [type createUserDataTypes]	2166		
displayName [type soldToAcctNameType]	3058		

DownloadableFileReference 3936 s [type DownloadPackage]	DownloadPackageContainer 3656 CapabilityResponse [type D ownloadPackageContainerC apabilityTransactionResult]
DownloadableFilesGroup 3778	
DownloadImageUpdateDate 3937 [type DownloadableFile]	DownloadPackageContainer 3569 CapabilityTransactionResult
DownloadInstructions [type 3938 DownloadPackage]	DownloadPackageContainer 3659 CapabilityTransactionResult [element updateDownloadPa ckageContainerCapabilityRe sponse]
DownloadMethod [type 3939 DownloadableFile]	
DownloadMethod [type 3940 FileDownloadLog]	DownloadPackageCountRes 3570 ult
DownloadPackage 3559, 3779	DownloadPackageDisassoci 3571 ationResult
DownloadPackage [element 3941 getDownloadableFilesRespo nse]	DownloadPackageId 3952 [element getDownloadPacka geInfoRequest]
DownloadPackage [element 3943 getFilesByDownloadPackag esResponse]	DownloadPackageId 3953 [element getDownloadPacka geNameResponse]
DownloadPackage [element 3945 getRecentDownloadPackag esResponse]	downloadPackageId 3954 [element getImagesAndChar tsRequest]
DownloadPackage [element 3947 searchDownloadPackagesR esponse]	downloadPackageId 3955 [element getImagesAndChar tsResponse]
DownloadPackage [type Co 3949 mplianceAgreementIsNotAcc eptedError]	DownloadPackageID [type D 3660 ownloadPackageContainerC apabilityRequest]
DownloadPackage [type 3950 EULAIsNotAcceptedError]	DownloadPackageID [type D 3661 ownloadPackageContainerC apabilityResponse]
DownloadPackageAlternate 3563 Language	downloadPackageId [type 3060 updatesType]
DownloadPackageAssociati 3564 onResult	DownloadPackageIDType 3572
downloadPackageAvailabilit 3951 y [element getImagesAndCh artsResponse]	DownloadPackageInProduct 3573 CountResult
DownloadPackageContainer 3565 CapabilityRequest	DownloadPackageInProduct 3574 QueryParameters
DownloadPackageContainer 3655 CapabilityRequest [element updateDownloadPackageCo ntainerCapability]	DownloadPackageInProduct 3575 QueryResponseDataType
DownloadPackageContainer 3566 CapabilityResponse	DownloadPackageInProduct 3576 QueryResults

downloadPackageName [element getImagesAndCharsResponse]	3956	DownloadPackageReference [type DownloadableFile]	3967
DownloadPackageNote [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	3662	DownloadPackageRestriction	3583
DownloadPackageOrderBy	3831	DownloadPackageResult	3584
DownloadPackageQueryParameters	3577, 3782	DownloadPackages [type DownloadPackageVersion]	3968
DownloadPackageQueryParameters [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	3957	DownloadPackageSortBy	3585, 3784
DownloadPackageQueryResponseData	3581	DownloadPackageSortByS	3586
DownloadPackageQueryResults	3582	DownloadPackageSortKey	3632, 3832
DownloadPackageReference	3783	DownloadPackageSortOrderType	3587
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptComplianceAgreementRequest]	3958	DownloadPackageTransactionResult	3588
DownloadPackageReference [element acceptEULARequest]	3959	DownloadPackageVersion	3785
DownloadPackageReference [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	3960	DownloadPackageVersions [type ProductLine]	3970
DownloadPackageReference [element getComplianceAgreementRequest]	3961	DownloadPackagingService	3515
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	3962	DownloadPrivilegeError	3786, 3971
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest]	3963	DownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]	3972
DownloadPackageReference [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]	3964	dupGroupDataType	166
DownloadPackageReference [element getEULARequest]	3965	duplicateFulfillmentRecordListDataType	1408
DownloadPackageReference [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	3966	duration [type versionDateAttributesType]	2175, 3061
		DurationType	167, 760, 1409, 1833, 2641
		DurationUnit	1107, 1978, 2768
		durationUnit [type DurationType]	2176, 3062
		durationUnit [type TermType]	3063
E			
		EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackage]	3973

EffectiveDate [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	3663	emailEntitlementResponseType	765
effectiveDateTimestamp [element getImagesAndCharsResponse]	3974	emailId [type emailContactListType]	2182
Elements	434, 1119, 1601, 1748, 1991, 2779, 3635, 3728, 3847	emailLicense	1296
email [type Maintainer]	3975	emailLicenseRequest	1642
Email [type Member]	3976	emailLicenseRequestType	1413
email [type updateDomainUserDataType]	2177	emailLicenseResponse	1643
emailActivatableItem	616	emailLicenseResponseType	1414
emailActivatableItemRequestType	761	emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	3977
emailActivatableItemResponseType	762	emailNoticeId [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	3978
emailAddress [type createUserDataType]	2178	emailNoticeId [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	3979
emailAddress [type updateUserDataType]	2179	EmailReference	3787
emailAddress [type userPKType]	2180, 3064	EmailReference [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest]	3980
emailAddress [type userQueryParametersType]	2181	emergencyFulfillmentDataType	1415
emailConsolidatedLicenses	1295	emergencyFulfillmentRequestType	1416
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequest	1639	emergencyFulfillmentResponseDataType	1417
emailConsolidatedLicensesRequestType	1410	emergencyFulfillmentResponseType	1418
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponse	1640	emergencyLicense	1297
emailConsolidatedLicensesResponseType	1411	emergencyLicenseRequest	1645
emailContactListType	168, 763, 1412, 1834	emergencyLicenseResponse	1646
emailEntitlement	618	emergencyResponseDataType	1419
emailEntitlementRequest	1154	enabledCount [type addOnItemDataDataType]	3065
emailEntitlementRequestType	764	endDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	3066
emailEntitlementResponse	1156	EndTime [type FileDownloadLog]	3981

EndUserLicenseAgreement 3664 [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	entitlementLineItemIdentifier 172, 782, 1423, 1838 Type
entCustomAttributeQueryType 766	entitlementLineItemPKType 173, 783, 1424, 1839
entCustomAttributesQueryListType 767	entitlementLineItemPropertiesType 784
enterpriseId [type cloneSuspect] 3067	entitlementLineItemResponseType 789
enterpriseId [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest/enterpriseIds] 3068	entitlementListType 792
enterpriseIds [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest] 3069	entitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesType 793
entitledProduct [type entitledProductDataListType] 2183, 3070	entitlementMaintenanceLineItemResponseConfigRequestType 795
entitledProductDataListType 169, 768, 1420, 1835, 2642	EntitlementOrderService 591
entitledProductDataType 170, 769, 1421, 1836, 2643	entitlementPKType 174, 797, 1425, 1840
entitledProducts [type addOnLineItemDataDataType] 3071	entitlementStateChangeDataType 798
entitledProducts [type updateEntitledProductDataListType] 2184	entitlementStateChangeListType 799
entitlementAttributeDataType 770	entitlementStateDataType 800
entitlementDataType 771	entry [type dictionaryType] 3073
entitlementId [type addOnData] 3072	entry [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionary] 3074
entitlementId [type entitlementPKType] 2185	enumSearchType 2769
EntitlementId [type RequestByPrincipal] 3982	ESDService 3732
entitlementIdentifierType 171, 772, 1422, 1837	EULA [element getEULAResponse] 3983
entitlementLifeCycleDataType 773	EULAIIsNotAcceptedError 3788, 3984
EntitlementLifeCycleRequestType 774	EULARequired [element getDownloadableFilesRequest] 3985
EntitlementLifeCycleResponseType 775	EULARequired [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest] 3986
entitlementLineItemDataType 777	EvaluationEndUserLicenseAgreement [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse] 3665
	ExecuteUponDownload [type DownloadableFile] 3987

expiration [type 3075
featureDataDataType]

ExpirationDate [type Downlo 3666
adPackageContainerCapabil
ityResponse]

expirationDate [type generat 3076
ePrebuiltLicenseDataType]

expirationDateOverride [type 3077
addonData]

expirationDateOverride [type 3078
addonLineItemDataDataTyp
e]

expirationDateOverride [type 3079
linkLineItemIdentifier]

expirationDateTimestamp 3988
[element getImagesAndChar
tsResponse]

expirationTermsDataType 801

expiryDate [type 2186
accountExpiryType]

expiryDate [type accountUse 2187
rExpiryQueryParametersTyp
e]

expiryDate [type 2188
createUserAccountType]

expiryDate [type 2189
updateUserAccountType]

expiryDate [type 2190
userDetailDataType]

ExportComplianceClassificat 3589
ion

ExportComplianceClassificat 3667
ion [type DownloadPackage
ContainerCapabilityRespons
e]

ExportComplianceError 3789, 3989

ExportComplianceRequired 3990
[element getFilesByDownloa
dPackagesRequest]

exportDisclaimer [element 3991
getEULAResponse]

ExtendedDescr [type 3992
DownloadPackage]

extendedDescription 3993
[element getImagesAndChar
tsResponse]

ExtendedDescription [type 3994
DownloadableFile]

ExtendedDescription [type D 3668
ownloadPackageContainerC
apabilityResponse]

ExternalIdQueryType 2644

externalIdSearchType 2770

ExternalURL [type 3995
DownloadableFile]

extraActivationDataType 802

F

failAddon [type deleteFailAd 3080
donDataListType]

failAddon [type 3081
linkFailAddonDataListType]

failed [type searchDevicesR 3082
esponseType]

failedAccount [type failedUp 2191
dateAcctDataListType]

failedAcct [type failedCreate 2192
AcctDataListType]

failedAcct [type failedDelete 2193
AcctDataListType]

failedAcctData [type 2194
failedLinkAcctDataListType]

failedAcctData [type failedRe 2195
lateAccountsDataListType]

failedAddDomainUserDataLi 1841
stType

failedAddDomainUserDataT 1842
ype

failedAddEntitlementLineIte 803
mDataListType

failedAddEntitlementLineIte 804
mDataType

failedAddWebRegKeyDataLi 805
stType

failedAddWebRegKeyDataT 806 ype	failedData [type deleteDeviceResponseType] 3086
failedAdvancedFmtLCDataT 1426 ype	failedData [type deleteDomai2200 nUserResponseType]
failedAdvancedFmtLCRespo 1427 nseDataType	failedData [type deleteUserResponseType] 2201
failedBulkEntitlementDataLis 807 tType	failedData [type generateCa 3087 pabilityResponseResponseT ype]
failedBulkEntitlementDataTy 808 pe	failedData [type generatePre 3088 builtLicenseResponseType]
failedCapabilityResponseDat2645 aType	failedData [type getDeviceC 3089 ountResponseType]
failedChildLIFmtResponseD 1428 ataType	failedData [type getDevicesResponseType] 3090
failedChildLIFulfillmentDataT 1429 ype	failedData [type linkAccountsResponseType] 2202
failedCountDevicesData 2646	failedData [type linkAddonLi 3091 neltemsResponseType]
failedCreateAcctDataListTyp 1843 e	failedData [type moveDeviceResponseType] 3092
failedCreateAcctDataType 1844	failedData [type obsoleteHostResponseType] 3093
failedCreateDevDataListTyp 2647 e	failedData [type relateAccou 2203 ntsResponseType]
failedCreateDeviceDataType 2648	failedData [type returnHostResponseType] 3094
failedCreateUserDataListTyp 1845 e	failedData [type updateAcco 2204 untResponseType]
failedCreateUserDataType 1846	failedData [type updateDevResponseType] 3095
failedData [type addDomain 2196 UserResponseType]	failedData [type updateDom 2205 ainUserResponseType]
failedData [type countDevice 3083 sResponseType]	failedData [type updateUserResponseType] 2206
failedData [type createAcctResponseType] 2197	failedData [type updateUser 2207 RolesResponseType]
failedData [type createDevResponseType] 3084	failedDeleteAcctDataListTyp 1847 e
failedData [type createUserResponseType] 2198	failedDeleteAcctDataType 1848
failedData [type deleteAccou 2199 ntResponseType]	failedDeleteDevDataListTyp 2649 e
failedData [type deleteAddon3085 LineItemsResponseType]	

failedDeleteDevDataType 2650	failedDeleteWebRegKeyDat 813 aType
failedDeleteDomainUserDat 1849 aListType	failedDeleteWebRegKeyList 814 Type
failedDeleteDomainUserDat 1850 aType	failedDevice [type failedCrea 3096 teDevDataListType]
failedDeleteEntitlementData 809 ListType	failedDevice [type failedDelet3097 eDevDataListType]
failedDeleteEntitlementData 810 Type	failedDevice [type failedGen 3098 erateCapabilityResponseDat aType]
failedDeleteFeatureBundleD 175 ataListType	failedDevice [type failedGen 3099 eratePrebuiltLicenseDataList Type]
failedDeleteFeatureBundleD 176 ataType	failedDevice [type failedMov 3100 eDeviceListDataType]
failedDeleteFeatureDataList 177 Type	failedDevice [type failedUpd 3101 ateDevDataListType]
failedDeleteFeatureDataTyp 178 e	failedDevice [type 3102 getDeviceResponseType]
failedDeleteMaintenanceDat 179 aListType	failedEmergencyResponseD 1430 ataType
failedDeleteMaintenanceDat 180 aType	failedEmergencyResponseli 1431 stDataType
failedDeleteMaintenanceLin 811 eltemDataListType	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDa 815 taListType
failedDeleteMaintenanceLin 812 eltemDataType	failedEntitlementLifeCycleDa 816 taType
failedDeletePartNumberData 181 ListType	failedEntitlementStateDataLi 817 stType
failedDeletePartNumberData 182 Type	failedEntitlementStateDataT 818 ype
failedDeleteProductDataList 183 Type	failedFeatureBundleDataList 187 Type
failedDeleteProductDataTyp 184 e	failedFeatureBundleDataType 188 e
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDat 185 aListType	failedFeatureBundleStateDat 189 aListType
failedDeleteUniformSuiteDat 186 aType	failedFeatureBundleStateDat 190 aType
failedDeleteUserDataListTyp 1851 e	failedFeatureDataListType 191
failedDeleteUserDataType 1852	failedFeatureDataType 192

failedFeatureStateDataListType 193	failedMaintenanceStateData Type 198
failedFeatureStateDataType 194	failedMapEntitlementsToUse 826 rDataListType
failedFulfillmentDataListType 1432	failedMatchingBulkEntDataT 827 ype
failedFulfillmentDataType 1433	failedMatchingBulkEntsListT 828 ype
failedGenerateCapabilityResponseData 2651 Type	failedMatchingLineItemData 829 Type
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseDataListType 2652	failedMatchingLineItemsList 830 Type
failedGeneratePrebuiltLicenseData 2653 Type	failedMoveDeviceDataType 2656
failedGetDeviceDataType 2654	failedMoveDeviceListDataType 2657 pe
failedGetDevicesDataType 2655	failedObsoleteHostDataType 2658
failedHost [type failedObsoleteHostListData 3103 Type]	failedObsoleteHostListDataT 2659 ype
failedHost [type failedReturnHostListData 3104 Type]	failedOnholdFulfillmentDataT 1435 ype
failedIdDataType 819	failedOnholdFulfillmentListType 1436 pe
failedLineItem 1434	failedPartNumberDataListType 199 pe
failedLineItemStateDataListType 820 ype	failedPartNumberDataType 200
failedLineItemStateDataType 821	failedProductCategoryDataListType 201 stType
failedLinkAcctDataListType 1853	failedProductCategoryDataType 202 ype
failedLinkAcctDataType 1854	failedProductDataListType 203
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemData 822 Type	failedProductDataType 204
failedLinkMaintenanceLineItemListType 823	failedProductRelationshipDataListType 205 taListType
failedMaintenanceDataListType 195 ype	failedProductRelationshipData 206 taType
failedMaintenanceDataType 196	failedProductStateDataListType 207 ype
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateDataListType 824	failedProductStateDataType 208
failedMaintenanceLineItemStateData 825 Type	failedPublisherErrorResponseData 1437 eDataType
failedMaintenanceStateData ListType 197	

failedPublisherErrorResponseListDataType 1438	failedSimpleEntitlementData Type 836
failedRehostResponseDataType 1439	failedSplitBulkEntitlementData 837
failedRehostResponseListDataType 1440	failedSplitBulkEntitlementListType 838
failedRelateAccountsDataListType 1855	failedSplitLineItemDataType 839
failedRelateAccountsDataType 1856	failedSplitLineItemListType 840
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataListType 831	failedStopGapResponseData 1450
failedRemoveEntitlementLineItemDataType 832	failedStopGapResponseListData 1451
failedRenewEntitlementData ListType 833	failedTransferEntitlementData 841
failedRenewEntitlementData Type 834	failedTransferEntitlementListType 842
failedRepairResponseDataType 1441	failedTransferHostDataType 1452
failedRepairResponseListData 1442	failedTransferHostListDataType 1453
failedRepairShortCodeData 1443	failedTransferLineItemData 843
failedReturnHostDataType 2660	failedTransferLineItemListType 844
failedReturnHostListDataType 2661	failedUniformSuiteDataListType 209
failedReturnResponseDataType 1444	failedUniformSuiteDataType 210
failedReturnResponseListData 1445	failedUniformSuiteStateData ListType 211
failedReturnShortCodeData 1446	failedUniformSuiteStateData Type 212
failedSearchDevicesData 2662	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemDataType 845
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentData 1447	failedUnlinkMaintenanceLineItemListType 846
failedSetLicenseOnholdFulfillmentListType 1448	failedUpdateAcctDataListType 1857
failedShortCodeDataType 1449	failedUpdateAcctDataType 1858
failedSimpleEntitlementData ListType 835	failedUpdateBulkEntitlementData ListType 847

failedUpdateBulkEntitlement DataType 848	failedUpdateUserDataListTy pe 1861
failedUpdateDevDataListTyp e 2663	failedUpdateUserDataType 1862
failedUpdateDeviceDataTyp e 2664	failedUpdateUserRolesData ListType 1863
failedUpdateDomainUserDat aListType 1859	failedUpdateUserRolesData Type 1864
failedUpdateDomainUserDat aType 1860	failedUser [type failedAddDo mainUserDataListType] 2208
failedUpdateEntitlementLineI temDataListType 849	failedUser [type failedCreate UserDataListType] 2209
failedUpdateEntitlementLineI temDataListType 850	failedUser [type failedDelete DomainUserDataListType] 2210
failedUpdateFeatureBundle DataListType 213	failedUser [type failedDelete UserDataListType] 2211
failedUpdateFeatureBundle DataType 214	failedUser [type failedUpdate DomainUserDataListType] 2212
failedUpdateFeatureDataList Type 215	failedUser [type failedUpdate UserDataListType] 2213
failedUpdateFeatureDataTyp e 216	failedUser [type failedUpdate UserRolesDataListType] 2214
failedUpdateMaintenanceDa taListType 217	faxNumber [type createUserDataListType] 2215
failedUpdateMaintenanceDa taListType 218	faxNumber [type updateUserDataListType] 2216
failedUpdateProductDataList Type 219	faxNumber [type userDetailDataListType] 2217
failedUpdateProductDataTyp e 220	faxNumber [type userQueryParametersType] 2218
failedUpdateProductRelation shipDataListType 221	feature [type getDeviceResponseData] 3105
failedUpdateProductRelation shipDataType 222	featureBundleIdentifierType 225, 853, 1454, 1865
failedUpdateSimpleEntitleme ntDataListType 851	featureBundleIdentifierWithC ountDataType 226
failedUpdateSimpleEntitleme ntDataType 852	featureBundleListType 854
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDa taListType 223	featureBundlePKType 227, 855, 1455, 1866
failedUpdateUniformSuiteDa taListType 224	featureBundleQueryDataTyp e 228
	featureBundleQueryParamet ersType 229

featureBundlesListType	231	File [element getDownloadableFilesLogResponse]	3996
featureBundleStateChangeData ataType	856	File [element searchDownloadableFilesResponse]	3999
featureBundleStateChangeList stType	857	File [type UploadedFile]	4002
featureBundleStateDataType	232	FileAlternateLanguage	3594
featureData [type deviceQueryDataType]	3106	FileCountResult	3595
featureDataDataType	2665	FileDeleteResult	3596
featureDataType	233	FileDownloadLog	3790
featureId [type featureIds]	3107	FileDownloadLog [element getDownloadLogResponse]	4005
featureIdentifierType	235, 858, 1456, 1867	FileDownloadLog [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	4006
featureIdentifierWithCountData taType	236	FileDownloadLogId [element getDownloadLogRequest]	4007
featureIds	2666	FileDownloadLogId [type FileDownloadLog]	4008
featureIds [type cloneSuspect]	3108	FileDownloadMethod	3833
featureListType	859	FileGroups [element getDownloadableFilesResponse]	4009
featureName [type featureIds]	3109	FileGroups [element getFileByDownloadPackagesResponse]	4010
featureName [type getDevicesParametersType]	3110	FileId [type DownloadableFileReference]	4011
featureName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	3111	FileIDType	3597
featureOverrideParamsType	237	FileInDownloadPackageType	3598
featurePKType	238, 860, 1457, 1868	FileName [type DownloadableFile]	4012
featureQueryDataType	239	FileQueryParameters	3599
featureQueryParametersType	240	FileQueryResponseDataType	3603
features [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3112	FileQueryResults	3604
featuresListType	243	FileReference [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4013
featureStateChangeDataType	861	FileReference [element getDownloadLogRequest]	4014
featureStateChangeListType	862		
featureStateDataType	244		
File	3590		

FileReference [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	4015	fulfillmentHistoryDataType	1461
FileResult	3605	fulfillmentHistoryDetailsType	1462
Files [type DownloadableFilesGroup]	4016	fulfillmentHistoryRecordType	1463
FilesQueryParameters	3791	fulfillmentId [type fulfillmentPKType]	2224
FilesQueryParameters [element getFileByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4017	fulfillmentIdentifierListType	1464
FilesSearchKey	3834	fulfillmentIdentifierType	246, 863, 1465, 1870
FilesSearchQueryType	3792	fulfillmentIdListType	1466
FilesSortBy	3793	fulfillmentPKType	247, 864, 1467, 1871
FilesSortKey	3835	fulfillmentPropertiesType	1468
FileStatusCode	3836	fulfillmentResponseConfigRequestType	1471
FileStatusType	3633	FulfillmentSourceType	1108, 1599, 1979
FileTransactionResult	3606	fulfillmentsQueryParametersType	1473
FileUploadResult	3607	fulfillmentStateQueryType	1479
firstName [type createUserDataTypes]	2219		
FirstName [type Member]	4018		
firstName [type updateUserDataTypes]	2220		
firstName [type userPKType]	2221, 3113		
firstName [type userQueryParametersType]	2222		
flexeraContent [element getContentRequest]	4019		
FlexNet Operations SOAP Web Services Guide	1		
FlexnetAuthenticationService	1742		
force [type capabilityRequestType]	3114		
forceDelete [type forceDeleteUserIdentifierType]	2223		
forceDeleteUserIdentifierType	245, 1869		
fulfillmentDataType	1458		

G

generateCapabilityResponse2562

generateCapabilityResponse2667
DataType

generateCapabilityResponse2668
Dictionary

generateCapabilityResponse2669
DictionaryEntry

generateCapabilityResponse3115
Request

generateCapabilityResponse2670
RequestType

generateCapabilityResponse3117
Response

generateCapabilityResponse2671
ResponseType

generateCloneDetectionRep 2564
ort

generateCloneDetectionRep 2672, 3119
ortRequest

generateCloneDetectionReportResponse 2673, 3120	getActivatableItemCountRequest 865
generatedCopies [type 3122 addonData]	getActivatableItemCountResponse 1159
generatePrebuiltLicense 2565	getActivatableItemCountResponse 866
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataListType 2674	getActivatableItemsQuery 621
generatePrebuiltLicenseDataRequestType 2675	getAgreementCount 3526, 3669
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequest 3123	getAgreementCountResponse 3670
generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType 2676	getAgreementQuery 3527, 3671
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponse 3125	getAgreementQueryResponse 3672
generatePrebuiltLicenseResponseType 2677	getAllFilesForPackage 3740
getAccountCount 1761	getAllFilesForPackageRequest 4020
getAccountCountRequest 2225	getAllFilesForPackageResponse 4021
getAccountCountRequestType 1872	getAutoProvisionedServer 2566
getAccountCountResponse 2226	getAutoProvisionedServerRequest 2678, 3127
getAccountCountResponseDataType 1873	getAutoProvisionedServerResponse 2679, 3128
getAccountCountResponseType 1874	getBulkEntitlementCount 622
getAccountsQuery 1762	getBulkEntitlementCountRequest 1161
getAccountsQueryRequest 2228	getBulkEntitlementCountRequest 867
getAccountsQueryRequestType 1875	getBulkEntitlementCountRequestType 867
getAccountsQueryResponse 2229	getBulkEntitlementCountResponse 1162
getAccountsQueryResponseDataType 1876	getBulkEntitlementCountResponse 868
getAccountsQueryResponseType 1877	getBulkEntitlementCountResponseType 868
getActivatableItemCount 620	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQuery 623
getActivatableItemCountRequest 1158	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesQueryRequest 1164
getActivatableItemCountRequestType 1158	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequest 1164
	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesRequestType 869
	getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse 1166

getBulkEntitlementPropertiesResponse	870			getDeviceCountResponseData	2680
getComplianceAgreement	3741			getDeviceCountResponse	2681
getComplianceAgreementRequest	4022			getDeviceRequest	3132
getComplianceAgreementResponse	4023			getDeviceRequestType	2682
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCount	1298			getDeviceResponse	3133
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequest	1650			getDeviceResponseConfigType	2683
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountRequestType	1480			getDeviceResponseData	2685
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponse	1651			getDeviceResponseType	2687
getConsolidatedFulfillmentCountResponseType	1481			getDevicesCountRequestType	2688
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQuery	1299			getDevicesParametersType	2689
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequest	1653			getDevicesQuery	2569
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryRequestType	1482			getDevicesRequest	3134
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponse	1654			getDevicesRequestType	2695
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseData	1483			getDevicesResponse	3138
getConsolidatedFulfillmentsQueryResponseType	1484			getDevicesResponseData	2698
getContent	3742			getDevicesResponseType	2699
getContentRequest	4024			getDownloadableFiles	3743
getContentResponse	4025			getDownloadableFilesRequest	4026
getCountResponseData	248,	871,	1485, 1878	getDownloadableFilesResponse	4029
getDevice	2567			getDownloadedFilesLog	3745
getDeviceCount	2568			getDownloadedFilesLogRequest	4031
getDeviceCountRequest	3129			getDownloadedFilesLogResponse	4032
getDeviceCountResponse	3131			getDownloadLog	3746
				getDownloadLogRequest	4033
				getDownloadLogResponse	4034
				getDownloadPackageByDeviceId	3747

getDownloadPackageCount 3528, 3673	getDownloadPackagesRequest 4044
getDownloadPackageCount 3674 Response	getDownloadPackagesResponse 4046
getDownloadPackageInfoRequest 4035	getEntitledOrganizations 3753
getDownloadPackageInProd 3529, 3675 uctCount	getEntitledOrganizationsRequest 4047
getDownloadPackageInProd 3676 uctCountResponse	getEntitledOrganizationsResponse 4048
getDownloadPackageInProd 3530, 3677 uctQuery	getEntitlementAttributeCount 624
getDownloadPackageInProd 3678 uctQueryResponse	getEntitlementAttributeCount 1169 Request
getDownloadPackageName 3748 ByActivationId	getEntitlementAttributeCount 1170 Response
getDownloadPackageName 4036 Request	getEntitlementAttributesFromModel 625
getDownloadPackageName 4037 Response	getEntitlementAttributesRequest 1171
getDownloadPackageNotice 3749 Details	getEntitlementAttributesRequest 872 uestType
getDownloadPackageNotice 4038 DetailsRequest	getEntitlementAttributesResponse 1172
getDownloadPackageNotice 4039 DetailsResponse	getEntitlementAttributesResponse 873 ponseType
getDownloadPackageNotifications 3750	getEntitlementCount 626
getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest 4040	getEntitlementCountAttribute 875 RequestType
getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse 4041	getEntitlementCountAttribute 876 ResponseType
getDownloadPackageQuery 3531, 3681	getEntitlementCountRequest 1174
getDownloadPackageQuery 3682 Response	getEntitlementCountRequest 877 Type
getDownloadPackages 3751	getEntitlementCountResponse 1175
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIds 3752	se
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest 4042	getEntitlementCountResponse 878 seType
getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsResponse 4043	getEntitlementLineItemPropertiesQuery 627
	getEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesQuery 629

getEntitlementsAttributeQuery	630	getFeatureCountResponse	503
getEntitlementsQuery	631	getFeatureCountResponseType	255
getEULA	3754	getFeaturesQuery	36
getEULARequest	4049	getFeaturesQueryRequest	505
getEULAResponse	4050	getFeaturesQueryRequestType	256
getExactAvailableCount	632	getFeaturesQueryResponse	506
getExactAvailableCountRequest	1177	getFeaturesQueryResponseDataType	257
getExactAvailableCountRequestType	879	getFeaturesQueryResponse	258
getExactAvailableCountResponse	1178	getFileCount	3532
getExactAvailableCountResponseType	880	getFileDownloads	3755
getFeatureBundleCount	33	getFileDownloadsRequest	4051
getFeatureBundleCountRequest	496	getFileDownloadsResponse	4052
getFeatureBundleCountRequestType	249	getFileQuery	3533
getFeatureBundleCountResponse	497	getFilesByDownloadPackages	3756
getFeatureBundleCountResponseType	250	getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest	4053
getFeatureBundlesQuery	34	getFilesByDownloadPackagesResponse	4055
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequest	499	getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequest	1656
getFeatureBundlesQueryRequestType	251	getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationRequestType	1486
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponse	500	getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponse	1657
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseDataType	252	getFmtAttributesForBatchActivationResponseType	1487
getFeatureBundlesQueryResponseType	253	getFmtAttributesForBatchData	1488
getFeatureCount	35	getFulfillmentAttributesData	1489
getFeatureCountRequest	502	getFulfillmentAttributesData	1489
getFeatureCountRequestType	254	getFulfillmentAttributesForBatchActivation	1300
		getFulfillmentAttributesFromModel	1301

getFulfillmentAttributesRequest	1659	getFulfillmentsQueryResponseDataType	1500
getFulfillmentAttributesRequestType	1490	getFulfillmentsQueryResponseType	1501
getFulfillmentAttributesResponse	1660	getHostAttributesDataType	1502
getFulfillmentAttributesResponseType	1491	getHostAttributesFromLicenseTechnology	1306
getFulfillmentCount	1302	getHostAttributesRequest	1678
getFulfillmentCountRequest	1662	getHostAttributesRequestType	1503
getFulfillmentCountRequestType	1492	getHostAttributesResponse	1679
getFulfillmentCountResponse	1663	getHostAttributesResponseType	1504
getFulfillmentCountResponseType	1493	getHostCount	1307
getFulfillmentHistory	1303	getHostCountRequest	1681
getFulfillmentHistoryRequest	1665	getHostCountRequestType	1505
getFulfillmentHistoryRequestType	1494	getHostCountResponse	1682
getFulfillmentHistoryResponse	1667	getHostCountResponseData	1506
getFulfillmentHistoryResponseType	1496	getHostCountResponseType	1507
getFulfillmentPropertiesQuery	1304	getHostQuery	1308
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequest	1669	getHostQueryRequest	1683
getFulfillmentPropertiesRequestType	1497	getHostQueryRequestType	1508
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponse	1671	getHostQueryResponse	1684
getFulfillmentPropertiesResponseType	1498	getHostQueryResponseData	1509
getFulfillmentsQuery	1305	getHostQueryResponseType	1510
getFulfillmentsQueryRequest	1674	getImagesAndCharts	3758
getFulfillmentsQueryRequestType	1499	getImagesAndChartsRequest	4056
getFulfillmentsQueryResponse	1676	getImagesAndChartsResponse	4057
		getLicenseModelIdentifiers	37
		getLicenseTechnologiesQuery	38

getLicenseTechnologyQuery 508 Request	getMatchingBulkEnts 633
getLicenseTechnologyQuery 259 RequestType	getMatchingBulkEntsListType 882
getLicenseTechnologyQuery 509 Response	getMatchingBulkEntsRequest 1180
getLicenseTechnologyQuery 260 ResponseType	getMatchingBulkEntsRequestType 883
getMaintenanceCount 39	getMatchingBulkEntsResponse 1181
getMaintenanceCountRequest 511	getMatchingBulkEntsResponseListType 884
getMaintenanceCountRequestType 261	getMatchingBulkEntsResponseType 885
getMaintenanceCountResponse 512	getMatchingLineItemInfoType 887
getMaintenanceCountResponseType 262	getMatchingLineItems 635
getMaintenanceQuery 40	getMatchingLineItemsListType 888
getMaintenanceQueryRequest 514	getMatchingLineItemsRequest 1183
getMaintenanceQueryRequestType 264	getMatchingLineItemsRequestType 889
getMaintenanceQueryResponse 515	getMatchingLineItemsResponse 1184
getMaintenanceQueryResponseDataType 265	getMatchingLineItemsResponseListType 890
getMaintenanceQueryResponseType 266	getMatchingLineItemsResponseType 891
getManufacturerCount 3534, 3683	getModelIdentifiersRequest 517
getManufacturerCountResponse 3684	getModelIdentifiersRequestType 268
getManufacturerProductLine 3760	getModelIdentifiersResponse 518
getManufacturerProductLine 4058 Request	getModelIdentifiersResponseType 269
getManufacturerProductLine 4059 Response	getMultipleDownloadPackages 3536, 3688
getManufacturerQuery 3535, 3685	getMultipleDownloadPackagesCount
getManufacturerQueryResponse 3686	getMultipleDownloadPackages 3689
getMatchingBulkEntInfoType 881	getMultipleDownloadPackagesCountResponse
	getMultipleDownloadPackages 3537, 3690
	getMultipleDownloadPackagesQuery

getMultipleDownloadPackag esQueryResponse	3691	getProductCategoriesRespo nseDataType	279
getNotDownloadedFiles	3761	getProductCategoriesRespo nseType	280
getNotDownloadedFilesReq uest	4060	getProductCount	47
getNotDownloadedFilesRes ponse	4061	getProductCountRequest	531
getParentAccounts	1763	getProductCountRequestTy pe	281
getParentAccountsRequest	2231	getProductCountResponse	532
getParentAccountsRequestT ype	1879	getProductCountResponseT ype	282
getParentAccountsRespons e	2232	getProductRelationships	48
getParentAccountsRespons eType	1880	getProductRelationshipsReq uest	534
getPartNumberCount	41	getProductRelationshipsReq uestType	283
getPartNumberCountReque st	520	getProductRelationshipsRes ponse	535
getPartNumberCountReque stType	270	getProductRelationshipsRes ponseType	284
getPartNumberCountRespo nse	521	getProductsQuery	49
getPartNumberCountRespo nseType	271	getProductsQueryRequest	537
getPartNumbersQuery	44	getProductsQueryRequestTy pe	285
getPartNumbersQueryRequ est	524	getProductsQueryResponse	538
getPartNumbersQueryRequ estType	274	getProductsQueryResponse DataType	286
getPartNumbersQueryResp onse	525	getProductsQueryResponse Type	287
getPartNumbersQueryResp onseType	275	getRecentDownloadPackag es	3762
getProductCategories	46	getRecentDownloadPackag esRequest	4062
getProductCategoriesReque st	528	getRecentDownloadPackag esResponse	4063
getProductCategoriesReque stType	278	getRecentNotifications	3763
getProductCategoriesRespo nse	529	getRecentNotificationsRequ est	4064

getRecentNotificationsResp onse	4066	getTransactionKeyIdentifiers ResponseType	289
getRecentUploadedFiles	3764	getUniformSuiteCount	51
getRecentUploadedFilesReq uest	4067	getUniformSuiteCountReque st	543
getRecentUploadedFilesRes ponse	4068	getUniformSuiteCountReque stType	290
getRelatedAccounts	1764	getUniformSuiteCountRespo nse	544
getRelatedAccountsRequest	2234	getUniformSuiteCountRespo nseType	291
getRelatedAccountsRequest Type	1881	getUniformSuiteQuery	52
getRelatedAccountsRespon se	2235	getUniformSuitesQueryRequ est	546
getRelatedAccountsRespon seType	1882	getUniformSuitesQueryRequ estType	292
getSecureToken	1744	getUniformSuitesQueryResp onse	547
getStateChangeHistory	637	getUniformSuitesQueryResp onseDataType	293
getStateChangeHistoryRequ est	1186	getUniformSuitesQueryResp onseType	294
getStateChangeHistoryRequ estType	893	getUsage	3722
getStateChangeHistoryResp onse	1187	GetUsageRequest	3729
getStateChangeHistoryResp onseType	894	GetUsageResponse	3730
getSubAccounts	1765	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer y	1766
getSubAccountsRequest	2237	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yRequest	2240
getSubAccountsRequestTyp e	1883	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yRequestType	1885
getSubAccountsResponse	2238	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yResponse	2241
getSubAccountsResponseT ype	1884	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yResponseDataType	1886
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers	50	getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yResponseType	1887
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers Request	540	getUserCount	1768
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers RequestType	288	getUserCountRequest	2243
getTransactionKeyIdentifiers Response	541		

getUserCountRequestType 1888
getUserCountResponse 2244
getUserCountResponseData 1889
Type
getUserCountResponseType 1890
e
getUserPermissions 1769
getUserPermissionsRequest 2246
getUserPermissionsRequest 1891
Type
getUserPermissionsRespon 2247
se
getUserPermissionsRespon 1892
seDataType
getUserPermissionsRespon 1893
seType
getUsersForProductCategor 53
y
getUsersForProductCategor 549
yRequest
getUsersForProductCategor 295
yRequestType
getUsersForProductCategor 550
yResponse
getUsersForProductCategor 296
yResponseDataType
getUsersForProductCategor 297
yResponseType
getUsersQuery 1770
getUsersQueryRequest 2249
getUsersQueryRequestType 1894
getUsersQueryResponse 2250
getUsersQueryResponseDat 1895
aType
getUsersQueryResponseType 1896
pe
getWebRegKeyCount 638
getWebRegKeyCountReque 1189
st

getWebRegKeyCountReque 895
stType
getWebRegKeyCountRespo 1190
nse
getWebRegKeyCountRespo 896
nseType
getWebRegKeysQuery 641
getWebRegKeysQueryRequ 1193
est
getWebRegKeysQueryRequ 899
estType
getWebRegKeysQueryResp 1194
onse
getWebRegKeysQueryResp 900
onseType
GroupId [type 4069
DownloadableFilesGroup]
groupMaskDataType 299

H

handleProductCategoriesTo 300
UserRequestType
handleProductCategoriesTo 301
UserResponseType
handleProductCategoryToAc302
ctRequestType
handleProductCategoryToAc303
ctResponseType
hasAddonLicense [type 3140
deviceQueryDataType]
hasAddonLicense [type 3141
getDeviceResponseData]
hasAddonLicense [type sear 3142
chDeviceResponseData]
hasBufferLicense [type 3143
getDeviceResponseData]
hasBufferLicense [type searc3144
hDeviceResponseData]
HasCompressedContent 4070
[type DownloadableFile]

HasDownloadablePackages [element checkDownloadPackagesResponse]	4071	hostIdDataType	1514
HasDownloadsRemaining [type DownloadableFile]	4072	hostIdDetailsType	1515
hasLicense [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3145	hostIdentifier [type failedObsoleteHostDataType]	3159
hasLicense [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3146	hostIdentifier [type failedReturnHostDataType]	3161
hasLicense [type searchDevicesParametersType]	3147	hostIdentifier [type obsoleteHostType]	3163
hasPrebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	3148	hostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	3165
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3149	hostQueryParametersType	1516
hasUpdates [type searchDeviceResponseData]	3150	hostTypeIdIdentifier	2700
HelmCommand	3794	hostTypeListType	304
helmCommand [type ChartVersion]	4073	hostTypeName [type deviceDataType]	3167
home [type ChartVersion]	4074	hostTypeName [type deviceQueryDataType]	3168
host [type obsoleteHostRequestListType]	3151	hostTypeName [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	3169
hostAlias [type cloneSuspect]	3152	hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3170
hostClass [type cloneSuspect]	3153	hostTypeName [type getDeviceResponseData]	3171
hostDataType	1511	hostTypeName [type getDevicesParametersType]	3172
hosted [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3154	hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3173
hosted [type getDeviceResponseData]	3155	hostTypeName [type searchDeviceResponseData]	3174
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3156	hostTypeName [type searchDevicesParametersType]	3175
hosted [type searchDeviceResponseData]	3157	hostTypeName [type updateDevDataType]	3176
hosted [type searchDevicesParametersType]	3158	hostTypePKType	305, 903, 1519, 1897
hostIdDataDetailsType	1512	HTMLContent [type NotificationEmail]	4075
hostIdDataSetType	1513		

icon [type Artifact]	4076	IncludeRelatedProducts [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest]	4086
id [type accountDataType]	2252	incrementAddonLineItems	2570
id [type accountPKTypeUser]	2253	incrementAddonLineItemsRequest	3181
id [type deviceId]	3177	incrementAddonLineItemsResponse	3182
Id [type DownloadPackageReference]	4077	installCommand [type HelmCommand]	4087
id [type soldToAcctNameType]	3178	integerValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	2255, 3183
id [type soldToType]	3179	InvalidSearchQueryError	3795, 4088
Id [type UnknownIdError]	4078	ipAddress [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	4089
id [type updateAcctDataType]	2254	ipAddress [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4090
identifierQueryParametersType	306	ipAddress [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4091
IdentityType	1746	IPAddress [type FileDownloadLog]	4092
idListType	904	isActive [type userQueryParametersType]	2256
idType	905	isCountQuery [element getDownloadPackagesByActivationIdsRequest]	4093
idType [type deviceId]	3180	isCountQuery [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4094
IncidentId [type UnexpectedError]	4079	isCurrentVersion [type DownloadPackage]	4095
includeCriticalUdf [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	4080	isExpired [type DownloadPackage]	4096
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4081	IsFileSynced [type DownloadableFile]	4097
IncludeDownloadedFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4082	isPermanent [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	3184
IncludeExternalFiles [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4083	isRestricted [type DownloadPackage]	4098
IncludeExternalFiles [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4084	isServer [type getDevicesParametersType]	3185
includePkgVersions [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest]	4085		

K

keyName [type
trustedKeyPKType] 2257

keywords [type
ChartVersion] 4099

L

language [type
updatesType] 3186

lastModified [type
getDeviceResponseData] 3187

lastModified [type searchDev
iceResponseData] 3188

lastModifiedBy [type
accountDetailDataType] 2258

lastModifiedBy [type
userDetailDataType] 2259

lastModifiedDate [type
addonData] 3189

lastModifiedDate [type addo
nLineItemDataDataType] 3190

lastModifiedDate [type searc
hDevicesParametersType] 3191

lastModifiedDateTime [type
accountQueryParametersTy
pe] 2260

lastModifiedDateTime [type
userQueryParametersType] 2261

lastName [type
createUserDataTypes] 2262

LastName [type Member] 4100

lastName [type
updateUserDataTypes] 2263

lastName [type userPKType] 2264, 3192

lastName [type
userQueryParametersType] 2265

lastRequestTime [type getDe
viceResponseConfigType] 3193

lastRequestTime [type
getDeviceResponseData] 3194

lastRequestTime [type searc
hDeviceResponseConfigTyp
e] 3195

lastRequestTime [type searc
hDeviceResponseData] 3196

lastSyncTime [type getDevic
eResponseConfigType] 3197

lastSyncTime [type
getDeviceResponseData] 3198

lastSyncTime [type searchD
eviceResponseConfigType] 3199

lastSyncTime [type searchD
eviceResponseData] 3200

lastUpdateTime [type
capabilityRequestType] 3201

licenseExpirationDate [type
addonData] 3202

licenseExpirationDate [type
addonLineItemDataDataTyp
e] 3203

licenseFileDataListType 1520

licenseFileDataType 1521

licenseGeneratorIdentifierTy
pe 307, 906, 1522, 1898

licenseGeneratorPKType 308, 907, 1523, 1899

licenseGeneratorsDetailsTyp
e 309

licenseModel [type generate
PrebuiltLicenseDataType] 3204

licenseModel [type partNum
berIdentifierWithModelType] 2266

licenseModelAttributes [type
generatePrebuiltLicenseDat
aType] 3205

licenseModelDetailsType 310

licenseModelIdentifierType 311, 908, 1524, 1900, 2701

licenseModelListType 909

licenseModelName [type
addonData] 3206

licenseModelPKType	312, 910, 1525, 1901, 2702	lineltemActivationIds [type cloneSuspect]	3219
licenseModelsListType	313		
licenseModelStateChangeDataType	911	lineltemCustomAttributeQueryType	916
licenseModelStateChangeListType	912	lineltemCustomAttributesQueryListType	917
licensePermanent [type addonData]	3207	lineltemIdentifier [type deleteLineltemDataType]	3220
LicenseReference	3837	lineltemIdentifier [type linkLineltemDataType]	3221
LicenseService	1274	lineltemLifeCycleDataType	918
licenseState [type addonData]	3208	lineltemStateDataType	919
licenseState [type addonLineltemDataDataType]	3210	LineltemType	1109
licenseStateType	2771	lineltemUniqueld [type featureDataDataType]	3222
licenseTechnologyDataListType	314	linkAccounts	1771
licenseTechnologyDetailsType	315	linkAccountsDataType	1904
licenseTechnologyIdentifierType	316, 913, 1526, 1902	linkAccountsRequest	2267
licenseTechnologyPKType	317, 914, 1527, 1903	linkAccountsRequestType	1905
licenseTechnologyQueryParametersType	318	linkAccountsResponse	2269
lifeCycleLineltemDataType	915	linkAccountsResponseType	1906
lineltem [type capabilityRequestType]	3212	linkAddonLineltemDataType	2703
lineltem [type deleteAddonLineltemDataType]	3213	linkAddonLineltems	2571
lineltem [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	3214	linkAddonLineltemsRequest	3223
lineltem [type linkAddonLineltemDataType]	3215	linkAddonLineltemsRequestType	2704
lineltem [type linkFailAddonDataType]	3216	linkAddonLineltemsResponse	3225
lineltemActivationId [type cloneSuspect/lineltemActivationIds]	3217	linkAddonLineltemsResponseType	2705
lineltemActivationId [type featureDataDataType]	3218	linkFailAddonDataListType	2706
		linkFailAddonDataType	2707
		linkLineltemDataType	2708
		linkLineltemIdentifier	2709
		linkMaintenanceLineltem	644

linkMaintenanceLineItemData 920
Type

linkMaintenanceLineItemList 921
Type

linkMaintenanceLineItemRequest 1197

linkMaintenanceLineItemRequestType 922

linkMaintenanceLineItemResponse 1198

linkMaintenanceLineItemResponseType 923

locale [type addDomainUserData] 2271

locale [type createUserData] 2272

locale [type updateDomainUserData] 2273

locale [type updateUserData] 2274

locale [type userDetailsData] 2275

LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadableFilesRequest] 4101

LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadedFilesLogRequest] 4102

LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsRequest] 4103

LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsRequest] 4104

LocaleLanguage [element getDownloadPackagesRequest] 4105

LocaleLanguage [element getFilesByDownloadPackageRequest] 4106

LocaleLanguage [element getManufacturerProductLineRequest] 4107

LocaleLanguage [element getRecentDownloadPackagesRequest] 4108

LocaleLanguage [element getRecentNotificationsRequest] 4109

LocaleLanguage [element getRecentUploadedFilesRequest] 4110

LocaleLanguage [element getSearchDownloadableFilesRequest] 4111

LocaleLanguage [element getSearchDownloadPackagesRequest] 4112

loginCommand [type Tag] 4113

M

machineType [type deviceQueryData] 3227

machineType [type deviceResponseConfigRequest] 3228

machineType [type getDeviceResponseConfig] 3229

machineType [type getDeviceResponseData] 3230

machineType [type searchDeviceResponseConfig] 3231

machineType [type searchDeviceResponseData] 3232

machineTypeType 2772

Maintainer 3796

Maintainers [type ChartVersion] 4114

maintenanceIdentifierType 319, 924, 1528, 1907

maintenanceLineItemData 925

maintenanceLineItemPropertiesType 927

maintenanceLineItemStateData 929

maintenancePKType	320, 930, 1529, 1908	ManufacturerTransactionResult	3613
maintenanceQueryDataType	321	mapEntitlementsToUser	645
maintenanceQueryParametersType	322	mapEntitlementsToUserRequest	1200
maintenanceStateDataType	325	mapEntitlementsToUserRequestType	931
ManageDeviceService	2552	mapEntitlementsToUserResponse	1201
manualActivation	1309	mapEntitlementsToUserResponseType	932
manualActivationRequest	1685	MassDownloadURL [type DownloadableFile]	4119
manualActivationResponse	1686	matchingBulkEntDataType	933
manualRepair	1310	matchingLineItemDataType	934
manualRepairRequest	1688	MD5Checksum [type DownloadableFile]	4120
manualRepairResponse	1689	MediaAvailable [element get DownloadableFilesResponse]	4121
manualReturn	1311	MediaAvailable [element get FilesByDownloadPackagesResponse]	4122
manualReturnRequest	1691	Member	3799
manualReturnResponse	1692	Member [type FileDownloadLog]	4123
Manufacturer	3608, 3797	Member [type RequestByUser]	4124
Manufacturer [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	3695	MemberReference	3839
ManufacturerCountResult	3609	mergeEntitlements	646
ManufacturerId [type DownloadPackage]	4115	mergeEntitlementsRequest	1203
ManufacturerId [type Manufacturer]	4116	mergeEntitlementsRequestType	935
ManufacturerName [type Manufacturer]	4117	mergeEntitlementsResponse	1204
ManufacturerQueryParameters	3610	mergeEntitlementsResponse936Type	936
ManufacturerQueryResponseDataType	3611	message [type RegistryServiceError]	4125
ManufacturerQueryResults	3612	Message [type RequestValidationError]	4126
ManufacturerReference	3838		
Manufacturers	3798		
Manufacturers [type Manufacturers]	4118		

Methods	4, 592, 1275, 1743, 1753 2553, 3516, 3721, 3735
modelAttributesType	326
modelIdentifiersDataListType	327
moveDevice	2572
moveDeviceList	2710
moveDeviceRequest	3233
moveDeviceRequestType	2711
moveDeviceResponse	3234
moveDeviceResponseType	2712
MultipleDownloadPackages QueryParameters	3614
MultipleDownloadPackages QueryResponseDataType	3615
MultipleDownloadPackages QueryResults	3616

N

name [type accountDataType]	2276
name [type accountDetailDataType]	2277
name [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	2278
name [type accountPKType]	3235
name [type Chart]	4127
name [type ChartVersion]	4128
name [type dictionaryEntry]	3236
name [type featureBundlePKType]	2279
name [type featureDataDataType]	3237
name [type featurePKType]	2280
name [type generateCapabili tyResponseDictionaryEntry]	3238
name [type getDeviceRespo nseConfigType]	3239

name [type getDeviceResponseData]	3240
name [type hostTypeIdentifier]	3241
name [type hostTypePKType]	2281
name [type licenseGeneratorPKType]	2282
name [type licenseModelPKType]	2283, 3242
name [type licenseTechnologyPKType]	2284
name [type Maintainer]	4129
name [type maintenancePKType]	2285
name [type productPKType]	2286, 3243
name [type publisherIdentifier]	3244
name [type Repository]	4130
name [type rolePKType]	2287
name [type searchDeviceRe sponseConfigType]	3245
name [type searchDeviceRe sponseData]	3246
name [type searchDevicesP arametersType]	3247
name [type soldToAcctNameType]	3248
name [type soldToType]	3249
name [type suitePKType]	2288
name [type Tag]	4131
name [type updateAcctDataType]	2289
namespace [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	2290
NetStorageLocation [element getAllFilesForPack ageRequest]	4132

NetStorageLocation [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4133	obsoleteHostRequestListType e	2714
NetStorageLocation [element getFilesByDownloadPackagesRequest]	4134	obsoleteHostResponse	3257
newEntitlementLineItemDataType	937	obsoleteHostResponseType	2715
NodeIDsType	1530	obsoleteHostType	2716
NonDownloadableReason	3840	offlineFNPTTrustedStorageActivation	1312
NonDownloadableReason [type DownloadableFile]	4135	onHoldFmtLicenseDataType	1531
NotificationEmail	3800	onholdFulfillmentListType	1532
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNoticeDetailsResponse]	4136	onlyRootAccounts [type accountQueryParametersType]	2294
NotificationEmail [element getDownloadPackageNotificationsResponse]	4137	OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType e	2717
NotificationEmail [element getRecentNotificationsResponse]	4138	OpsEmbeddedStatusType	2774
NotificationsOrderBy	3841	optIn [type addDomainUserData Type]	2295
NumberQueryType	328, 938, 1909, 2713	optIn [type createUserData Type]	2296
numberSearchType	1110, 1980, 2773	optIn [type updateDomainUserDataType]	2297
numberValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	2291, 3250	optIn [type updateUserData Type]	2298
numberValue [type dictionaryEntry]	3252	optIn [type userDetailDataType]	2299
numberValue [type generateCapabilityResponseDictionaryEntry]	3253	opType [type createAcctRequestType]	2300
numDuration [type DurationType]	2293, 3254	opType [type createUserRequestType]	2301
numDuration [type TermType]	3255	opType [type updateChannelPartnerDataListType]	3258
		opType [type updateEntitledProductDataListType]	2302
		opType [type updateRelatedAccountsListType]	2303
		opType [type updateSubAccountsListType]	2304
		opType [type updateUserAccountsListType]	2305
obsoleteHost	2573	opType [type updateUserRolesListType]	2306
obsoleteHostRequest	3256		

O

OpTypeType	3634	OrganizationId [element getDownloadLogRequest]	4154
OrderBy [element getDownlo adableFilesRequest]	4139	OrganizationId [element get DownloadPackageInfoRequ est]	4155
OrderBy [element getDownlo adableFilesResponse]	4140	OrganizationId [element get DownloadPackageNoticeDet ailsRequest]	4156
OrderBy [element getDownlo adPackagesRequest]	4141	OrganizationId [element get DownloadPackageNotificatio nsRequest]	4157
OrderBy [element getFilesBy DownloadPackagesRespons e]	4142	OrganizationId [element get DownloadPackagesByActiva tionIdsRequest]	4158
OrderBy [element getRecent NotificationsRequest]	4143	OrganizationId [element get DownloadPackagesRequest]	4159
OrderBy [element searchDo wnloadableFilesRequest]	4144	OrganizationId [element getEULARRequest]	4160
OrderBy [element searchDo wnloadPackagesRequest]	4145	OrganizationId [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	4161
OrderCDDownloadCount [type DownloadableFile]	4146	OrganizationId [element getF ilesByDownloadPackagesRe quest]	4162
orderId [type getDevicesParametersType]	3259	OrganizationId [element get ManufacturerProductLineRe quest]	4163
orderLineNumber [type getDevicesParametersType]	3260	OrganizationId [element get NotDownloadedFilesReques t]	4164
organization [type updateDo mainUserDataType]	2307	OrganizationId [element get RecentDownloadPackagesR equest]	4165
OrganizationCountryName [element getDownloadableFi lesRequest]	4147	OrganizationId [element get RecentNotificationsRequest]	4166
OrganizationCountryName [element getFilesByDownloa dPackagesRequest]	4148	OrganizationId [element get RecentUploadedFilesReque st]	4167
OrganizationId [element acc eptComplianceAgreementRe quest]	4149	OrganizationId [type Member]	4168
OrganizationId [element acceptEULARRequest]	4150	OrganizationId [type ProductLine]	4169
OrganizationId [element get ComplianceAgreementRequ est]	4151	OrganizationId [type SearchQuery]	4170
OrganizationId [element get DownloadableFilesRequest]	4152	OrganizationReference	3801
OrganizationId [element get DownloadedFilesLogReques t]	4153		

OrganizationReference 4171
[element getEntitledOrganiza
tionsRequest]

OrganizationReference 4172
[element getEntitledOrganiza
tionsResponse]

OrganizationRegionName 4173
[element getDownloadableFi
lesRequest]

OrganizationRegionName 4174
[element getFilesByDownloa
dPackagesRequest]

OrgId [type
OrganizationReference] 4175

OrgName [type
OrganizationReference] 4176

overage [type
featureDataDataType] 3261

overDraftDataListType 1533

owner [element getImagesA 4177
ndChartsResponse]

P

packagePropertiesDataType 329

PackageVersion [type
UploadedFile] 4178

page [type
RepositoryRequestParam] 4179

PageNumber [element getD 4180
ownloadPackagesByActivati
onIdsRequest]

PageNumber [element getFil 4181
esByDownloadPackagesRe
quest]

pageNumber [type generate 3262
CloneDetectionReportReque
st]

pageNumber [type getAccou 2308
ntsQueryRequestType]

pageNumber [type
getDevicesRequestType] 3263

pageNumber [type getUserA 2309
ccountsExpiryQueryRequest
Type]

pageNumber [type getUsers 2310
QueryRequestType]

pageNumber [type 3264
searchDevicesRequestType]

pageSize [type 4182
RepositoryRequestParam]

parent [type deviceRespons 3265
eConfigRequestType]

parent [type getDeviceResp 3266
onseConfigType]

parent [type searchDeviceR 3267
esponseConfigType]

parentAcct [type 2311
linkAccountsDataType]

parentId [type 3268
getDevicesParametersType]

parentId [type searchDevice 3269
sParametersType]

parentIdentifier [type 3270
deviceQueryDataType]

parentIdentifier [type 3272
getDeviceResponseData]

parentIdentifier [type search 3273
DeviceResponseData]

parentLineItemIdentifierType 939

partId [type 2312, 3274
partNumberPKType]

PartnerCode [type 4183
DownloadPackage]

partnerTier [type 3275
PartnerTierQueryType]

PartnerTierQueryType 940, 2718

partNumber [type 3276
addonData]

partNumberCountDataType 330

partNumberDataListType 331

partNumberDataType 332

partNumberIdentifierType	333, 941, 1534, 1910, 2719	preBuiltProduct [type deviceQueryDataType]	3282
partNumberIdentifierWithModelType	334, 942, 1535, 1911	primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierType]	3283
partNumberPKType	335, 943, 1536, 1912, 2720	primaryKeys [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	2319
partNumberQueryParametersType	336	primaryKeys [type domainUserIdentifierType]	2320
partNumbersListType	339	primaryKeys [type entitlementIdentifierType]	2321
partNumbersSimpleListType	340	primaryKeys [type entitlementItemIdentifierType]	2322
Period	3724	primaryKeys [type featureBundleIdentifierType]	2323
permission [type permissionListType]	2313	primaryKeys [type featureIdentifierType]	2324
permissionListType	1913	primaryKeys [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]	2325
permissions [type getUserPermissionsResponseDataTypes]	2314	primaryKeys [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]	2326
phoneNumber [type createUserDataType]	2315	primaryKeys [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	2327, 3284
phoneNumber [type updateUserDataType]	2316	primaryKeys [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]	2328
phoneNumber [type userPKType]	2317, 3277	primaryKeys [type maintenanceIdentifierType]	2329
phoneNumber [type userQueryParametersType]	2318	primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierType]	2330, 3285
PhysicalDistributionAvailable [type DownloadPackageContainerCapabilityResponse]	3696	primaryKeys [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	2331
platform [type updatesType]	3278	primaryKeys [type productIdentifierType]	2332, 3286
policyAttributesDataType	944	primaryKeys [type roleIdentifierType]	2333
policyAttributesListType	945	primaryKeys [type suiteIdentifierType]	2334
policyDataType	946	primaryKeys [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]	2335
policyTermType	947	primaryKeys [type userIdentifierType]	2336, 3287
poolEntitlements [type moveDeviceRequestType]	3279	prodCustomAttributeQueryType	341
prebuiltLicense [type deviceQueryDataType]	3280		
preBuiltLicense [type deviceResponseConfigRequestTypes]	3281		

prodCustomAttributesQuery 342 ListType	ProductLineName [type ProductLine]	4190
product [type 2337, 3288 entitledProductDataType]	ProductLineReference	3842
product [type generatePrebu 3289 iltLicenseDataType]	ProductLineReference 4191 [element getDownloadPacka gesRequest]	
ProductAssociationResult 3617	ProductLineReference [type 4192 DownloadableFile]	
productCategoryDataType 343, 948	ProductLines	3804
productCategoryParameters 344 Type	ProductLines [type 4193 Manufacturer]	
ProductChart [element getM 4184 anufacturerProductLineResp onse]	ProductLines [type 4194 ProductLines]	
ProductChart [element getN 4185 otDownloadedFilesRespons e]	productList [type addonData] 3291	
ProductChartLevel 3802	productListType	951
ProductDisassociationResult 3618	ProductPackagingService	3
productIdentifier [type produ 2338 ctIdentifierWithCountDataTy pe]	productPKType	347, 952, 1539, 1916, 2722
productIdentifierType 345, 949, 1537, 1914, 2721	productQueryDataType	348
productIdentifierWithCountD 346, 950, 1538, 1915 ataType	productQueryParametersTyp 351 e	
ProductIDType 3619	productRelationshipDataTyp 355 e	
ProductLine 3620, 3803	productsListType	356
productLine [element getlma 4186 gesAndChartsResponse]	productStateChangeDataTy 953 pe	
ProductLine [type Download 3697 PackageContainerCapability Response]	productStateChangeListTyp 954 e	
productLine [type 3290 productIdentifierType]	productStateDataType	357
ProductLineAlternateLangua 3621 ge	ProductType	1111, 1981
ProductLineDescr [type 4187 ProductLine]	publisherAttributesListDataT 1540 ype	
ProductLineId [type 4188 DownloadPackage]	publisherErrorFulfillmentDat 1541 aType	
ProductLineId [type 4189 ProductLine]	publisherErrorFulfillmentReq 1542 uestType	
	publisherErrorFulfillmentRes 1543 ponseDataType	
	publisherErrorFulfillmentRes 1544 ponseType	

publisherErrorLicense 1313
 publisherErrorLicenseRequest 1694
 publisherErrorLicenseResponse 1695
 publisherErrorResponseData 1545
 publisherIdentifier 2723
 publisherIdentity [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType] 3292
 publisherIdentity [type getDeviceResponseConfigType] 3293
 publisherIdentity [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType] 3294
 publisherIdName [type deviceDataType] 3295
 publisherIdName [type deviceQueryDataType] 3296
 publisherIdName [type getDeviceResponseData] 3297
 publisherIdName [type searchDeviceResponseData] 3298
 publisherIdName [type updateDevDataType] 3299
 publisherName [type createDeviceIdentifier] 3300
 publisherName [type deviceId] 3301
 publisherName [type deviceIdIdentifier] 3302
 pullCommand [type HelmCommand] 4195
 pullCommand [type Tag] 4196
 pullCount [type Repository] 4197
 pullTime [type Artifact] 4198
 pushCommand [type Tag] 4199
 pushDirectoryCommand [type HelmCommand] 4200

pushTgzCommand [type HelmCommand] 4201
 pushTime [type Artifact] 4202
 pushWithProvenanceCommand [type HelmCommand] 4203

Q

q [type ArtifactRequestParam] 4204
 q [type RepositoryRequestParam] 4205
 quantity [type entitledProductDataType] 2339, 3303
 Query [element searchDownloadableFilesRequest] 4206
 Query [element searchDownloadPackagesRequest] 4207
 Query [type SearchQuery] 4208
 QueryError 3622
 queryParams [type countDevicesRequestType] 3304
 queryParams [type getAccountCountRequestType] 2340
 queryParams [type getAccountsQueryRequestType] 2342
 queryParams [type getDevicesCountRequestType] 3311
 queryParams [type getDevicesRequestType] 3317
 queryParams [type getUserAccountsExpiryQueryRequestType] 2344
 queryParams [type getUserCountRequestType] 2345
 queryParams [type getUsersQueryRequestType] 2348
 queryParams [type searchDevicesRequestType] 3323
 QueryResult 3623

R

reason [type deleteFailAddonDataType]	3330	reason [type failedSearchDevicesData]	3341
reason [type failedAddDomainUserData Type]	2351	reason [type failedUpdateAcctDataType]	2359
reason [type failedCapability ResponseDataType]	3331	reason [type failedUpdateDeviceData Type]	3342
reason [type failedCountDevicesData]	3332	reason [type failedUpdateDomainUser Type]	2360
reason [type failedCreateAcctDataType]	2352	reason [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]	2361
reason [type failedCreateDeviceData Type]	3333	reason [type failedUpdateUserRoles Type]	2362
reason [type failedCreateUserData Type]	2353	reason [type linkFailAddonDataType]	3343
reason [type failedDeleteAcctDataType]	2354	reason [type OpsEmbedded StatusInfoType]	3344
reason [type failedDeleteDevDataType]	3334	reason [type StatusInfoType]	2363
reason [type failedDeleteDomainUser Type]	2355	recordRefNo [type correlationDataType]	2364
reason [type failedDeleteUserData Type]	2356	region [type accountQueryParameters Type]	2365
reason [type failedGeneratePrebuilt LicenseDataType]	3335	region [type addressDataType]	2366
reason [type failedGetDeviceDataType]	3336	RegistryServiceError	3805, 4209
reason [type failedGetDevicesDataType]	3337	rehostFulfillmentDataType	1546
reason [type failedLinkAcctDataType]	2357	rehostFulfillmentRequestType	1547
reason [type failedMoveDeviceDataType]	3338	rehostFulfillmentResponseDataType	1548
reason [type failedObsoleteHostData Type]	3339	rehostFulfillmentResponseType	1549
reason [type failedRelateAccounts Type]	2358	rehostLicense	1314
reason [type failedReturnHostDataType]	3340	rehostLicenseRequest	1699
		rehostLicenseResponse	1700
		rehostResponseDataType	1550
		reinstallPolicyDataType	955
		relateAccounts	1772
		relateAccountsDataType	1917

relateAccountsRequest	2367	renewedEntitlementLineItem	959
relateAccountsRequestType	1918	Data Type	
relateAccountsResponse	2368	renewEntitlementData Type	960
relateAccountsResponseType	1919	renewEntitlementRequestType	961
e		pe	
relatedAccount [type	2370	renewEntitlementResponseType	962
relateAccountsDataType]		ype	
relatedAccount [type update	2371	renewFulfillment	1315
RelatedAccountsListType]		renewFulfillmentRequest	1703
relatedAccounts [type	2372	renewFulfillmentResponse	1704
updateAcctDataType]		renewLicense	647
releaseGroup [element get]	4210	renewLicenseRequest	1209
imagesAndChartsResponse]		renewLicenseResponse	1210
removeDownloadPackageFromProduct	3538, 3699	renewLineItemData Type	963
removeDownloadPackageFromProductResponse	3700	renewParametersData Type	964
removeEntitlementLineItemData Type	956	repairedShortCodeData Type	1551
removeEntitlementLineItemRequest	1206	repairFulfillmentData Type	1552
removeEntitlementLineItemRequestType	957	repairFulfillmentRequestType	1553
removeEntitlementLineItemResponse	1207	e	
removeEntitlementLineItemResponse Type	958	repairFulfillmentResponseData Type	1554
removeFileFromDownloadPackage	3539	ata Type	
removeProductCategoriesFromAcct	54	repairFulfillmentResponseType	1555
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctRequest	552	pe	
removeProductCategoriesFromAcctResponse	553	repairLicense	1316
removeProductCategoriesFromUser	55	repairLicenseRequest	1706
removeProductCategoriesFromUserRequest	555	repairLicenseResponse	1707
removeProductCategoriesFromUserResponse	556	repairResponseData Type	1556
		repairShortCode	1317
		repairShortCodeData Type	1557
		repairShortCodeRequest	1711
		repairShortCodeRequestType	1558
		e	
		repairShortCodeResponse	1712
		repairShortCodeResponse Type	1559
		ype	

replaceEntitlementLineItem	648	responseData [type createAcctResponseType]	2374
replaceEntitlementLineItemRequest	1212	responseData [type createDevResponseType]	3355
replaceEntitlementLineItemResponse	1214	responseData [type createUserResponseType]	2375
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemRequestType	967	responseData [type deleteAdd onLineItemsResponseType]	3356
replaceOnlyEntitlementLineItemResponseType	968	responseData [type generate eCapabilityResponseResponseType]	3357
Repositories [element getImagesAndChartsResponse]	4211	responseData [type generate ePrebuiltLicenseResponseType]	3358
Repository	3806	responseData [type getAccount CountResponseType]	2376
repositoryAddCommand [type HelmCommand]	4212	responseData [type getAccounts QueryResponseType]	2377
RepositoryRequestParam	3807	responseData [type getDevice eCountResponseType]	3359
RepositoryRequestParam [element getImagesAndChartsRequest]	4213	responseData [type getDevicesResponseType]	3360
request [type generateCapabilityResponseRequestType]	3345	responseData [type getParent AccountsResponseType]	2378
RequestByPrincipal	3808	responseData [type getRelated AccountsResponseType]	2379
RequestByUser	3809	responseData [type getSub AccountsResponseType]	2380
requestDataList [type generatePrebuiltLicenseRequestType]	3346	responseData [type getUser AccountsExpiryQueryResponseType]	2381
requestedCopies [type addonData]	3347	responseData [type getUser CountResponseType]	2382
requestList [type deleteAdd onLineItemsRequestType]	3348	responseData [type getUser PermissionsResponseType]	2383
requestList [type linkAdd onLineItemsRequestType]	3349	responseData [type getUser sQueryResponseType]	2384
RequestValidationError	3810, 4214	responseData [type linkAdd onLineItemsResponseType]	3361
responseConfig [type getDeviceRequestType]	3350	responseData [type updateDevResponseType]	3362
responseConfig [type searchDevicesRequestType]	3352		
responseData [type addDomainUserResponseType]	2373		
responseData [type countDe vicesResponseType]	3354		

responseData [type updatedD 2385 omainUserResponseType]		returnFulfillmentResponseTy 1564 pe	
RestrictAccountRef	3624	returnHost	2574
RestrictCode [type Downloa 3701 dPackageContainerCapabilit yResponse]		returnHostRequest	3363
RestrictCode [type RestrictD 3702 ownloadPackageRef]		returnHostRequestListType	2724
RestrictCountry [type 3703 RestrictCountryRef]		returnHostResponse	3364
RestrictCountryRef	3625	returnHostResponseType	2725
RestrictCountryRef [element 3704 createRestrict]		returnHosts [type 3365 returnHostRequestListType]	
RestrictDownloadPackageR 3626 ef		returnHostType	2726
RestrictDownloadPackageR 3705 ef [type DownloadPackageR estricition]		returnLicense	1318
restrictedDownloadPackage 4216 [element getImagesAndChar tsResponse]		returnLicenseRequest	1714
RestrictedPackageDistributio3811, 4217 nError		returnLicenseResponse	1715
RestrictRegion [type 3706 RestrictCountryRef]		returnResponseDataType	1566
RestrictTransactionResult	3627	returnShortCode	1319
RestrictTransactionResult 3707 [element createRestrictResponse]		returnShortCodeDataType	1567
ResultSetSize [element 4218 getFileDownloadsRequest]		returnShortCodeRequest	1719
ResultSetSize [element getR 4219 ecentNotificationsRequest]		returnShortCodeRequestTyp 1568 e	
ResultSetSize [type 4220 SearchQuery]		returnShortCodeResponse	1720
returnedShortCodeDataType	1560	returnShortCodeResponseT 1569 ype	
returnFulfillmentDataType	1561	role [type createUserAccount2386 RolesListType]	
returnFulfillmentRequestTyp 1562 e		role [type updateUserRolesA 2387 ccountListType]	
returnFulfillmentResponseD 1563 ataType		role [type 2388 updateUserRolesListType]	
		roleIdentifierType	358, 969, 1570, 1920
		roleName [type 2389 userAccountRolesListType]	
		rolePKType	359, 970, 1571, 1921
		roles [type 2390 addDomainUserDataTypes]	
		roles [type 2391 createUserAccountType]	

roles [type updateDomainUs 2392
erDataType]

roles [type updateUserAccou2393
ntRolesDataType]

roles [type 2394
updateUserAccountType]

roles [type 2395
userAccountType]

roles [type 2396
userQueryParametersType]

S

score [type Chart] 4221

searchActivatableItemDataT 971
ype

searchActivatableItemReque 1216
st

searchActivatableItemReque 983
stType

searchActivatableItemRespo 1217
nse

searchActivatableItemRespo 984
nseType

searchBulkEntitlementDataT 985
ype

SearchBy [type DownloadPa 4222
ckageQueryParameters]

SearchBy [type 4223
FilesQueryParameters]

SearchDays [element getRe 4224
centDownloadPackagesReq
uest]

SearchDays [element getRe 4225
centNotificationsRequest]

SearchDays [element getRe 4226
centUploadedFilesRequest]

searchDeviceResponseConf 2727
igType

searchDeviceResponseData 2729

searchDevices 2575

searchDevicesParametersTy2731
pe

searchDevicesRequest 3366

searchDevicesRequestType 2738

searchDevicesResponse 3367

searchDevicesResponseDat 2739
a

searchDevicesResponseType 2740
e

searchDownloadableFiles 3765

searchDownloadableFilesRe 4227
quest

searchDownloadableFilesRe 4228
sponse

searchDownloadPackages 3766

searchDownloadPackagesR 4229
equest

searchDownloadPackagesR 4230
esponse

searchEntitlementAttributeD 992
ataType

searchEntitlementAttributeR 1220
equest

searchEntitlementAttributeR 994
equestType

searchEntitlementAttributeR 1221
esponse

searchEntitlementAttributeR 995
esponseType

searchEntitlementDataType 996

searchEntitlementLineItemPr 1222
opertiesRequest

searchEntitlementLineItemPr 1005
opertiesRequestType

searchEntitlementLineItemPr 1224
opertiesResponse

searchEntitlementLineItemPr 1006
opertiesResponseType

searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequest	1227	searchType [type ExternalIdQueryType]	3375
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesRequestType	1007	searchType [type NumberQueryType]	2400, 3376
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponse	1229	searchType [type PartnerTierQueryType]	3377
searchEntitlementMaintenanceLineItemPropertiesResponseType	1008	searchType [type SimpleQueryType]	2401, 3378
searchEntitlementRequest	1231	searchType [type StateQueryType]	2402
searchEntitlementRequestType	1009	searchType [type VersionFormatQueryType]	2403
searchEntitlementResponse	1232	searchValue [type FilesSearchQueryType]	4233
searchEntitlementResponseType	1010	searchValue [type SimpleSearchQueryType]	4234
searchKey [type FilesSearchQueryType]	4231	secureTokenRequest	1749
searchKey [type SimpleSearchQueryType]	4232	secureTokenResponse	1750
searchMaintenanceLineItemDataType	1011	SendDateTime [type NotificationEmail]	4235
SearchQuery	3812	servedStatus [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	3379
SearchResultsOrderBy	3843	servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3380
searchType [type accountIdList]	2397	servedStatus [type getDeviceResponseData]	3381
searchType [type DateQueryType]	2398, 3368	servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3382
searchType [type DateTimeQueryType]	2399, 3369	servedStatus [type searchDeviceResponseData]	3383
searchType [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	3370	servedStatusType	2775
searchType [type DeviceMacAddressTypeQueryType]	3371	serverId [type cloneSuspect]	3384
searchType [type DeviceServedStateQueryType]	3372	serverId [type ServerIdsType]	3385
searchType [type DeviceStateQueryType]	3373	serverIds [type createDeviceIdentifier]	3386
searchType [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	3374	serverIds [type deviceIdentifier]	3387
		serverIds [type updateDevDataType]	3388

ServerIdsType	2741	setLineItemStateResponseType	1019
ServerIDsType	1572		
setEntitlementState	649	setMaintenanceLineItemState	651
setEntitlementStateRequest	1235		
setEntitlementStateRequestType	1015	setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequest	1241
setEntitlementStateResponse	1236	setMaintenanceLineItemStateRequestType	1020
setEntitlementStateResponseType	1016	setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponse	1242
setFeatureBundleState	56	setMaintenanceLineItemStateResponseType	1021
setFeatureBundleStateRequest	558	setMaintenanceState	58
setFeatureBundleStateRequestType	360	setMaintenanceStateRequest	564
setFeatureBundleStateResponse	559	setMaintenanceStateRequestType	365
setFeatureBundleStateResponseType	361	setMaintenanceStateResponse	565
setFeatureState	57	setMaintenanceStateResponseType	366
setFeatureStateRequest	561	setProductState	59
setFeatureStateRequestType	363	setProductStateRequest	567
setFeatureStateResponse	562	setProductStateRequestType	368
setFeatureStateResponseType	364	setProductStateResponse	568
setLicense	1320	setProductStateResponseType	369
setLicenseRequest	1722	setUniformSuiteState	60
setLicenseRequestType	1573	setUniformSuiteStateRequest	570
setLicenseResponse	1723	setUniformSuiteStateRequestType	370
setLicenseResponseType	1574	setUniformSuiteStateResponse	571
setLineItemState	650	setUniformSuiteStateResponseType	371
setLineItemStateRequest	1238	SHA256Checksum [type DownloadableFile]	4236
setLineItemStateRequestType	1018		
setLineItemStateResponse	1239		

shared [type createUserDataTypes]	2404	soldTo [type getDeviceResp onseConfigType]	3401
shared [type updateUserDataTypes]	2405	soldTo [type getDeviceResponseData]	3402
shared [type userDetailDataTypes]	2406	soldTo [type getDevicesParametersType]	3403
Simple Types	428, 1097, 1598, 1971, 2758 3631, 3828	soldTo [type searchDeviceR esponseConfigType]	3404
simpleEntitlementDataType	1022	soldTo [type searchDeviceR esponseData]	3405
SimpleQueryType	372, 1024, 1922, 2742	soldTo [type searchDevices ParametersType]	3406
SimpleSearchKey	3844	soldToAcctId [type getDevicesParametersType]	3407
SimpleSearchQueryType	3813	soldToAcctId [type searchDe vicesParametersType]	3408
simpleSearchType	1112, 1982, 2776	soldToAcctName [type deviceQueryDataType]	3409
SimpleSearchType	3845	soldToAcctNameType	2744
siteName [type deviceDataType]	3389	soldToName [type moveDeviceRequestType]	3410
siteName [type deviceQueryDataType]	3390	soldToType	2745
siteName [type deviceRespo nseConfigRequestType]	3391	soldToUniqueId [type moveDeviceRequestType]	3411
siteName [type getDeviceRe sponseConfigType]	3392	SortBy [element getDownloa dPackagesByActivationIdsR equest]	4238
siteName [type getDeviceResponseData]	3393	SortBy [element getFilesByD ownloadPackagesRequest]	4239
siteName [type getDevicesParametersType]	3394	sortBy [type deviceSortBys]	3412
siteName [type searchDevic eResponseConfigType]	3395	sortBy [type userSortBys]	2407
siteName [type searchDevic eResponseData]	3396	sortBy [type searchDevicesRequestType]	3413
siteName [type searchDevic esParametersType]	3397	sortBy [type userQueryParametersType]	2408
siteName [type updateDevDataTypes]	3398	SortGroup [type DownloadP ackageContainerCapabilityR esponse]	3708
size [type Artifact]	4237	sortKey [type deviceSortBy]	3414
soldTo [type deviceQueryDataType]	3399	SortKey [type DownloadPackageSortBy]	4240
soldTo [type deviceRespons eConfigRequestType]	3400		

SortKey [type FilesSortBy]	4241	StartOffset [type SearchQuery]	4245
sortKey [type userSortBy]	2410		
sourceDevices [type moveDeviceRequestType]	3415	state [type accountQueryParametersType]	2411
splitBulkEntitlement	652	state [type addressDataType]	2412
splitBulkEntitlementDataType	1025	state [type createUserDataType]	2413
splitBulkEntitlementInfoType	1026	state [type updateUserDataType]	2414
splitBulkEntitlementListType	1027	state [type userDetailsDataType]	2415
splitBulkEntitlementRequestType	1028	state [type userQueryParametersType]	2416
splitBulkEntitlementResponseListType	1029	stateChangeDataType	1038
splitBulkEntitlementResponseType	1030	StateChangeEventType	1114
splitLineItem	654	stateChangeResponseType	1039
splitLineItemDataType	1031	StateQueryType	373, 1040, 1924
splitLineItemInfoType	1032	StateType	1115, 1984
splitLineItemListType	1033	status [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	2417
splitLineItemRequest	1244	status [type createUserDataType]	2418
splitLineItemRequestType	1034	status [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	3418
splitLineItemResponse	1245	status [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3419
splitLineItemResponseListType	1035	status [type getDeviceResponseData]	3420
splitLineItemResponseType	1036	status [type getDevicesParametersType]	3421
startDate [type generateCloneDetectionReportRequest]	3416	status [type OpsEmbeddedStatusInfoType]	3422
startDate [type generatePrebuiltLicenseDataType]	3417	status [type RegistryServiceError]	4246
StartDateOptionType	1113, 1983	status [type searchDeviceResponseConfigType]	3423
StartDateTime [type FileDownloadLog]	4242	status [type searchDeviceResponseData]	3424
StartOffset [element getFileDownloadsRequest]	4243		
StartOffset [element getReceivableNotificationsRequest]	4244		

status [type searchDevicesP arametersType]	3425	statusInfo [type getAccountC ountResponseType]	2429
status [type StatusInfoType]	2419	statusInfo [type getAccounts QueryResponseType]	2430
status [type updateDomainU serDataType]	2420	statusInfo [type getAutoProvi sionedServerResponse]	3434
status [type updatesType]	3426	statusInfo [type getDeviceCo untResponseType]	3435
status [type updateUserDataTypes]	2421	statusInfo [type getDeviceResponseType]	3436
status [type userDetailDataType]	2422	statusInfo [type getDevicesResponseType]	3437
StatusCode [type DownloadableFile]	4247	statusInfo [type getParentAc countsResponseType]	2431
StatusCode [type DownloadPackage]	4248	statusInfo [type getRelatedA ccountsResponseType]	2432
statusInfo [type addDomainU serResponseType]	2423	statusInfo [type getSubAcco untsResponseType]	2433
statusInfo [type countDevice sResponseType]	3427	statusInfo [type getUserAcco untsExpiryQueryResponseT ype]	2434
statusInfo [type createAcctResponseType]	2424	statusInfo [type getUserCou ntResponseType]	2435
statusInfo [type createDevResponseType]	3428	statusInfo [type getUserPer missionsResponseType]	2436
statusInfo [type createUserResponseType]	2425	statusInfo [type getUsersQu eryResponseType]	2437
statusInfo [type deleteAccou ntResponseType]	2426	statusInfo [type linkAccountsResponseType]	2438
statusInfo [type deleteAddon LinkItemsResponseType]	3429	statusInfo [type linkAddonLin kItemsResponseType]	3438
statusInfo [type deleteDeviceResponseType]	3430	statusInfo [type moveDeviceResponseType]	3439
statusInfo [type deleteDomai nUserResponseType]	2427	statusInfo [type obsoleteHostResponseType]	3440
statusInfo [type deleteUserResponseType]	2428	statusInfo [type relateAccoun tsResponseType]	2439
statusInfo [type generateCap abilityResponseType]	3431	statusInfo [type returnHostResponseType]	3441
statusInfo [type generateClo neDetectionReportResponse]	3432	statusInfo [type searchDevic esResponseType]	3442
statusInfo [type generatePre builtLicenseResponseType]	3433		

statusInfo [type updateAccou2440 ntResponseType]		stringValue [type dictionaryEntry]	3447
statusInfo [type updateDevResponseType]	3443	stringValue [type generateC 3448 apabilityResponseDictionary Entry]	
statusInfo [type updateDoma2441 inUserResponseType]		stringValue [type userCusto 2451 mAttributeQueryType]	
statusInfo [type updateUserResponseType]	2442	subAccount [type updateSub 2452 AccountsListType]	
statusInfo [type updateUser 2443 RolesResponseType]		subAccounts [type updateAcctDataType]	2453
StatusInfoType	374, 1041, 1925, 3725	subAcct [type linkAccountsDataType]	2454
statusReason [type updatesType]	3444	Subject [type NotificationEmail]	4249
StatusType	1116, 1600, 1985	successAddonDataListType	2746
stopGapFulfillmentDataType	1575	suiteCustomAttributeQueryT 375 ype	
stopGapFulfillmentRequestT 1576 ype		suiteCustomAttributesQuery 376 ListType	
stopGapFulfillmentResponse 1577 DataType		suiteIdentifierType	377, 1042, 1580, 1926
stopGapFulfillmentResponse 1578 Type		suitePKType	378, 1043, 1581, 1927
stopGapLicense	1321	suiteQueryParametersType	379
stopGapLicenseRequest	1725	sysDownloadPackageld 4250 [element getImagesAndChar tsResponse]	
stopGapLicenseResponse	1726	SystemEmailId [type EmailReference]	4251
stopGapResponseDataType	1579	SystemFileId [type DownloadableFileReference]	4252
street [type createUserDataTypes]	2444	SystemId [type DownloadPa 4253 ckageReference]	
street [type updateUserDataTypes]	2445		
street [type userDetailDataType]	2446		
street [type userQueryParametersType]	2447		
stringValue [type acctCusto 2448 mAttributeQueryType]			
stringValue [type attributeDescriptorType]	2449, 3445		
stringValue [type customAttributeQueryType]	2450, 3446		

T

Tag	3814
tagCommand [type Tag]	4254
TagDescription [type UserDefinedField]	4255
TagName [type UserDefinedField]	4256

Tags [type Artifact]	4257	TransactionError	3628
targetHostIdentifier [type returnHostType]	3449	transactionKeyIdentifiersDat aListType	383
term [type generatePrebuiltLi censeDataType]	3451	TransactionResult	3629
TermType	2747	TransactionResult [type Dow nloadPackageContainerCap abilityTransactionResult]	3709
TextContent [type NotificationEmail]	4258	transferEntitlement	656
tierName [type channelPartnerDataType]	3452	transferEntitlementInfoType	1044
timeStamp [type cloneSuspect]	3453	transferEntitlementsListType	1047
timestamp [type RegistryServiceError]	4259	transferEntitlementsRequest	1247
timeZone [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	2455	transferEntitlementsRequest Type	1048
timezone [type createUserDataTypes]	2456	transferEntitlementsRespons e	1248
timeZone [type updateDomai nUserDataTypes]	2457	transferEntitlementsRespons eType	1049
timezone [type updateUserDataTypes]	2458	transferHost	1322
timezone [type userDetailDataType]	2459	transferHostIdDataType	1582
Title [type Member]	4260	transferHostList	1583
TokenResponseType	1747	transferHostRequest	1730
tokenTimeoutSeconds [type IdentityType]	1751	transferHostRequestType	1584
TotalCount [element getDow nloadPackagesByActivationI dsResponse]	4261	transferHostResponse	1731
TotalCount [element getFiles ByDownloadPackagesResp onse]	4262	transferHostResponseType	1585
TotalMatches [element searc hDownloadableFilesRespon se]	4263	transferHostResponseItem	657
TotalMatches [element searc hDownloadPackagesRespon se]	4264	transferHostResponseInfoType	1051
TotalResults [element getFileDownloadsResponse]	4265	transferHostResponseListType	1052
		transferHostResponseRequest	1250
		transferHostResponseRequestTy pe	1053
		transferHostResponse	1251
		transferHostResponseT ype	1054
		transferredEntitlementDataT ype	1056

transferredEntitlementsListType	1057	uniqueId [type entitlementLineItemIdentifierType]	2464
transferredLineItemData	1058	uniqueId [type featureBundleIdentifierType]	2465
transferredLineItemMap	1059	uniqueId [type featureIdentifierType]	2466
transferredLineItemsList	1060	uniqueId [type fulfillmentIdentifierType]	2467
trustedKeyIdentifierType	384, 1061, 1586, 1928	uniqueId [type licenseGeneratorIdentifierType]	2468
trustedKeyPKType	385, 1062, 1587, 1929	uniqueId [type licenseModelIdentifierType]	2469, 3457
trustedRequestType	1588	uniqueId [type licenseTechnologyIdentifierType]	2470
trustedResponseType	1589	uniqueId [type maintenanceIdentifierType]	2471
type [type Artifact]	4266	uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierType]	2472
typeLineItem	1590	uniqueId [type partNumberIdentifierWithModelType]	2473

U

UdfFilters [element getAllFilesForPackageRequest]	4267	uniqueId [type productIdentifierType]	2474, 3458
UdfFilters [element getDownloadableFilesRequest]	4268	uniqueId [type roleIdentifierType]	2475
UdfValue	3815	uniqueId [type suiteIdentifierType]	2476
UnexpectedError	3630, 3816, 4269	uniqueId [type trustedKeyIdentifierType]	2477
uniformSuiteQueryData	386	uniqueId [type userIdentifierType]	2478, 3459
uniformSuiteStateData	388	UnknownActivationIdError	3817, 4271
uniqueId [type accountIdentifierType]	3454	UnknownDownloadLogError	3818, 4272
uniqueId [type accountIdentifierTypeUser]	2460	UnknownDownloadPackageError	3819, 4273
uniqueId [type addonLineItemDataDataType]	3455	UnknownEmailError	3820, 4274
uniqueId [type correlationDataType]	2461	UnknownFileError	3821, 4275
uniqueId [type deviceIdentifier]	3456	UnknownIdError	3822
uniqueId [type domainUserIdentifierType]	2462	UnknownOrganizationError	3823, 4276
uniqueId [type entitlementIdentifierType]	2463	UnknownPrincipalError	3824, 4277

UnknownProductLineError	3825, 4278	updateChannelPartners	3461
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	658	[type updateDevDataType]	
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1063	updatedDeviceDataListType	2749
Data Type		updatedDomainUserDataList	1933
unlinkMaintenanceLineItemL	1064	Type	
istType		updateDevDataType	2750
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1253	updateDevice	2576
Request		updateDeviceRequest	3463
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1065	updateDeviceResponse	3465
RequestType		updateDevRequestType	2752
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1254	updateDevResponseType	2753
Response		updateDomainUserDataTyp	1934
unlinkMaintenanceLineItem	1066	e	
ResponseType		updateDomainUserRequest	2483
update [type	3460	updateDomainUserRequest	1935
getDeviceResponseData]		Type	
updateAccount	1773	updateDomainUserRespon	2484
updateAccountRequest	2479	e	
updateAccountRequestType	1930	updateDomainUserRespon	1936
updateAccountResponse	2481	eType	
updateAccountResponseType	1931	updateDomainUsers	1774
e		updateDownloadPackage	3541, 3712
updateAcctDataType	1932	updateDownloadPackageCo	3542, 3713
updateAgreement	3540, 3710	ntainerCapability	
updateAgreementResponse	3711	updateDownloadPackageCo	3714
updateBulkEntitlement	659	ntainerCapabilityResponse	
updateBulkEntitlementDataT	1067	updateDownloadPackageRe	3715
ype		sponse	
updateBulkEntitlementRequ	1256	updateEntitledProductDataLi	389, 1072, 1591, 1938
est		stType	
updateBulkEntitlementRequ	1070	updateEntitlementLineItem	660
estType		updateEntitlementLineItemD	1073
updateBulkEntitlementResp	1257	ataType	
onse		updateEntitlementLineItemR	1259
updateBulkEntitlementResp	1071	equest	
onseType		updateEntitlementLineItemR	1074
updateChannelPartnerDataL	2748	equestType	
istType			

updateEntitlementLineItemResponse	1261	updateMaintenanceRequestType	404
updateEntitlementLineItemResponseType	1075	updateMaintenanceResponse	580
updateFeature	61	updateMaintenanceResponseType	405
updateFeatureBundle	62	updateManufacturer	3544, 3717
updateFeatureBundleDataTypes	390	updateManufacturerResponse	3718
updateFeatureBundleRequest	573	updatePartNumbersListType	407
updateFeatureBundleRequestType	391	updatePartNumbersSimpleListType	408
updateFeatureBundleResponse	574	updateProduct	64
updateFeatureBundleResponseType	392	updateProductDataType	409
updateFeatureBundlesListTypes	394	updateProductRelationship	65
updateFeatureDataType	395	updateProductRelationshipDataTypes	412
updateFeatureRequest	576	updateProductRelationshipRequest	582
updateFeatureRequestType	397	updateProductRelationshipRequestType	414
updateFeatureResponse	577	updateProductRelationshipResponse	583
updateFeatureResponseType	398	updateProductRelationshipResponseType	415
updateFeaturesListType	400	updateProductRequest	585
updateFile	3543	updateProductRequestType	416
updateHostTypeListType	401	updateProductResponse	586
updateId [type updatesType]	3467	updateProductResponseType	417
updateLicenseModelsListTypes	402	updateProductsListType	418
updateLineItemDataType	1076	updateRelatedAccountsListType	1939
updateMaintenance	63	updates [type deviceResponseConfigRequestType]	3468
updateMaintenanceDataType	403	updates [type getDeviceResponseConfigType]	3469
updateMaintenanceLineItemDataType	1080	updateSimpleEntitlement	661
updateMaintenanceRequest	579		

updateSimpleEntitlementData Type	1082	updateUserRolesDataType	1949
updateSimpleEntitlementRe quest	1263	updateUserRolesListType	1950
updateSimpleEntitlementRe questType	1083	updateUserRolesRequest	2490
updateSimpleEntitlementRes ponse	1264	updateUserRolesRequestTy pe	1951
updateSimpleEntitlementRes ponseType	1084	updateUserRolesResponse	2491
updatesType	2754	updateUserRolesResponseT ype	1952
updateSubAccountsListType	1940	upgradeFulfillment	1323
updateTime [type Repository]	4279	upgradeFulfillmentRequest	1733
updateUniformSuite	66	upgradeFulfillmentResponse	1734
updateUniformSuiteDataTyp e	419	upgradeLicense	662
updateUniformSuiteRequest	588	upgradeLicenseRequest	1266
updateUniformSuiteRequest Type	421	upgradeLicenseResponse	1268
updateUniformSuiteRespons e	589	UploadedFile	3826
updateUniformSuiteRespons eType	422	UploadedFile [element getR ecentUploadedFilesRespon se]	4280
updateUser	1775	uploadFile	3545
updateUserAccountRolesDa taType	1941	upsellFulfillment	1324
updateUserAccountsListTyp e	1942	upsellFulfillmentRequest	1736
updateUserAccountType	1943	upsellFulfillmentResponse	1737
updateUserDataTypes	1944	upsellLicense	663
updateUserRequest	2486	upsellLicenseRequest	1270
updateUserRequestType	1946	upsellLicenseResponse	1272
updateUserResponse	2488	urls [type ChartVersion]	4281
updateUserResponseType	1947	Usage	3726
updateUserRoles	1776	UsageService	3720
updateUserRolesAccountLis tType	1948	user [type addDomainUserR equestType]	2493
		user [type addedDomainUse rDataListType]	2494
		user [type createdUserDataListType]	2495

user [type createUserRequestType]	2496	userCustomAttributesQueryL istType	1958
user [type deleteDomainUse rRequestType]	2498	userData [type failedUpdateUserDataTypes]	2513
user [type deleteUserRequestType]	2499	userData [type failedUpdate UserRolesDataType]	2515
user [type deviceDataType]	3470	userData [type updateUserRequestType]	2516
user [type failedAddDomain UserDataTypes]	2500	userData [type updateUserR olesRequestType]	2518
user [type failedCreateUserDataTypes]	2501	userData [type userAccountExpiryType]	2519
user [type failedDeleteDomai nUserDataTypes]	2503	UserDefinedField	3827
user [type failedDeleteUserDataTypes]	2504	UserDefinedFields [type DownloadableFile]	4282
user [type failedUpdateDom ainUserDataTypes]	2505	userDetailDataType	1959
user [type getUsersQueryRe sponseDataType]	2506	userId [type addDomainUserDataTypes]	2521
user [type updatedDomainU serDataListTypes]	2508	userIdentifier [type getDeviceResponseData]	3472
user [type updateDevDataType]	3471	userIdentifier [type searchDe viceResponseData]	3473
user [type updateDomainUs erRequestTypes]	2509	userIdentifier [type userDetailDataType]	2522
user [type updateUserDataTypes]	2510	userIdentifierType	423, 1085, 1592, 1961, 2755
user [type updateUserRolesDataType]	2511	userInfo [type getDeviceRes ponseConfigTypes]	3474
userAccountExpiryData [type getUserAccountsExpiryQuer yResponseDataType]	2512	userInfo [type searchDevice ResponseConfigTypes]	3475
userAccountExpiryType	1953	userName [type createUserDataTypes]	2523
userAccountRolesListType	1954	userName [type domainUserPKTypes]	2524
userAccountsListType	1955	userName [type getUserPer missionsRequestTypes]	2525
userAccountType	1956	userName [type getUserPer missionsResponseDataType]	2526
UserAcctHierarchyService	1752	userName [type userIdentifierType]	2527, 3476
userCustomAttributeQueryT ype	1957		

userName [type userQueryParametersType]	2528	value [type NumberQueryType]	2533, 3489
userPKType	424, 1086, 1593, 1962, 2756	value [type PartnerTierQueryType]	3490
userQueryParametersType	1963	value [type SimpleQueryType]	2534, 3491
usersFromLinkedAccount [type userQueryParametersType]	2529	value [type StateQueryType]	2535
userSortBy	1966	Value [type UdfValue]	4283
userSortBys	1967	value [type valueType]	2536
userSortKey	1986	value [type VersionFormatQueryType]	2537
UserStatusType	1987	valueType	425, 1087, 1594, 1968
userString [type getDeviceResponseData]	3477	vendorDictionary [type capabilityRequestType]	3492
userString [type getDevicesParametersType]	3478	vendorDictionary [type deviceQueryDataType]	3493
userString [type searchDevic eResponseData]	3479	vendorDictionary [type devic eResponseConfigRequestTy pe]	3494
userString [type searchDevic esParametersType]	3480	vendorDictionary [type getDe viceResponseConfigType]	3495
UserTimeZoneType	1988	vendorDictionary [type getDeviceResponseData]	3496

V

validValues [type attributeMetaDescriptorType]	2530	vendorDictionary [type searc hDeviceResponseConfigTyp e]	3497
value [type DateQueryType]	2531, 3481	vendorDictionary [type searc hDeviceResponseData]	3498
value [type DateTimeQueryType]	2532, 3482	verifiedFulfillmentDataType	1595
value [type DeviceIdTypeQueryType]	3483	verifyCreateLicense	1325
value [type DeviceMachineT ypeQueryType]	3484	verifyCreateLicenseRequest	1739
value [type DeviceServedSta teQueryType]	3485	verifyCreateLicenseRespons e	1740
value [type DeviceStateQueryType]	3486	version [element getImages AndChartsResponse]	4284
value [type DeviceStatusQueryType]	3487	version [type ChartVersion]	4285
value [type ExternalIdQueryType]	3488	Version [type DownloadPackage]	4286

Version [type DownloadPack 3719
ageContainerCapabilityResp
onse]

version [type 3499
featureDataDataType]

version [type featurePKType]2538

version [type 2539
maintenancePKType]

version [type 2540, 3500
productPKType]

version [type suitePKType] 2541

versionDate [type 3501
versionDateAttributesType]

versionDateAttributesType 426, 1088, 1596, 1969, 2757

versionDateOption [type 3502
versionDateAttributesType]

VersionDateOptionType 1117, 1989, 2777

VersionFormatQueryType 427, 1089, 1597, 1970

VersionFormatType 1118, 1990

VersionNumber [type 4287
DownloadPackageVersion]

versionOption [type 2542
versionDateAttributesType]

VersionType 3846

VersionType [element getDo 4288
wnloadPackageInfoRequest]

VersionType [element getDo 4289
wnloadPackagesRequest]

virtualLicensePolicyDataTyp 1090
e

visible [type 2543
accountDataType]

visible [type 2544
accountDetailDataType]

visible [type 2545
updateAcctDataType]

vmDetails [type deviceRespo3503
nseConfigRequestType]

vmDetails [type getDeviceRe3504
sponseConfigType]

vmDetails [type searchDevic 3505
eResponseConfigType]

vmInfo [type 3506
deviceQueryDataType]

vmInfo [type deviceRespons 3507
eConfigRequestType]

vmInfo [type getDeviceResp 3508
onseConfigType]

vmInfo [type 3509
getDeviceResponseData]

vmName [type 3510
deviceQueryDataType]

vmName [type 3511
getDeviceResponseData]

vmName [type searchDevice 3512
ResponseData]

W

webRegKeyCountDataType 1091

webRegKeyDataListType 1092

webRegKeyDataType 1093

webRegKeysDataListType 1094

webRegKeysListType 1095

webRegKeyType 1096

withTag [type 4290
ArtifactRequestParam]

WSDeviceType 2778

Z

zeroCountAddonLineItems 2577

zeroCountAddonLineItemsR 3513
equest

zeroCountAddonLineItemsR 3514
esponse

zipcode [type accountQuery 2546
ParametersType]

zipcode [type 2547
addressDataType]

zipcode [type
createUserDataTypes] 2548

zipcode [type
updateUserDataTypes] 2549

zipcode [type
userDetailDataTypes] 2550

zipcode [type
userQueryParametersTypes] 2551